GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARY
3 0700 00165 3574

Guide To Material On Crime And Criminal Justice

Kadish

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For the convenience of research students and reference librarians the main entries in this guide are numbered consecutively in bold print from 1 to 13,276. All additional references in the form of analytical cross-references are in terms of these serial numbers giving chapters or pages whenever specific reference is made to a portion of a given work. Cross-references to related sub-divisions of the guide are also given in terms of the inclusive serial numbers contained under the topic to which reference is made. In analytical cross-references the symbol # is used before the serial numbers to distinguish them from numbers representing dates or pages. When two or more analytical cross-references appear under a given topic they are arranged in serial order and not alphabetically to expedite the process of finding the serial numbers and references in the text to which these cross-references refer. Cross-references to sections or sub-classes are in separate paragraphs following the analytical cross-references.

For quick reference work the reader should consult the Alphabetic Subject Index first. It has been placed at the beginning of this volume, following the Table of Contents. The detail of the classification scheme of all of the Sections and major classes within Sections is not shown in the Alphabetic Subject Index, but there the reader is given the serial numbers of references in which he may be interested. He is also referred to the Table of Contents for the detail of the classification by means of the serial numbers. All directions are in terms of the serial numbers.

The libraries whose holdings are included in this union catalog and symbols used to designate them are given below. Symbols are given for books, monographs and pamphlets only—not for periodical references.

C - - - - - - California State Library, Sacramento
CU - - - - - University of California Library, Berkeley
DLC - - - - Library of Congress
IC - - - - - Chicago Public Library
IC-C - - - - Chicago Public Library, Civics Department
ICJ - - - - - John Crerar Library, Chicago
ICU - - - - University of Chicago Library
ICU-L - - - University of Chicago, Law Library
IEN-L - - - Northwestern University, Gary Law Library, Evanston
M - - - - - - Massachusetts State Library, Boston
MB - - - - - Boston Public Library
MH-L - - - Harvard Law Library, Cambridge
NN - - - - - New York Public Library
NNC - - - - Columbia University Library, New York
WaS - - - - Seattle Public Library

Material from the following sources is also listed:

N I P A - - National Institute of Public Administration
P A I S - - - Public Affairs Information Service

The List of Periodical Abbreviations will be found as Appendix II pages 627-633

A Guide To Material On Crime And Criminal Justice

KF
9201
.S6
c.2

A Guide To Material On Crime And Criminal Justice

A Classified and Annotated Union Catalog of Books, Monographs, Pamphlets, and of Periodical Articles relating to Criminology, the Administration of Criminal Justice, Criminal Law, Police, Judicial Organization, Criminal Procedure, Punishment, Institutional Treatment of Offenders in Prisons, Jails and Reformatories, Pardon, Parole, Probation, The Juvenile Court, and Crime Prevention.

Prepared by

AUGUSTUS FREDERICK KUHLMAN

For the

COMMITTEE ON SURVEY OF RESEARCH ON CRIME AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

of the

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL

COMMITTEE

Justin Miller, *Chairman*, Raymond Moley

Augustus Frederick Kuhlman,

Director of Survey



NEW YORK

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY

1929

Copyright, 1929
by the
Social Science Research Council
All Rights Reserved

Published February, 1929
Printed in the United States of America

PREFACE

Survey of Research on Crime and Criminal Justice

This publication is intended as a guide for the research student. It is a descriptive, classified, union catalog of books, monographs, and pamphlets in thirteen selected libraries, and of articles listed in the leading periodical indexes relating to all phases of crime and criminal justice in the United States. As such a guide, this volume is a part of the report of the Committee of the Social Science Research Council, on a Preliminary Survey of Research on Crime and Criminal Justice in the United States. The other part of the report, dealing with "The Present Status of Research on Crime and Criminal Justice in the United States," is being prepared by the Committee with Professor Raymond Moley as author. It will concern itself primarily with a critical evaluation of research work that has been completed and that which is now in progress.

The primary purpose of the Social Science Research Council in launching this survey was to take stock of all research work on Crime and Criminal Justice in the United States, in order to provide a basis of fact upon which its Advisory Committee on Crime would be able to intelligently consider and formulate proposed research projects that are submitted for approval. It was felt that this survey, by describing methods employed, scope, and personnel of previous inquiries, would disclose which phases of the crime problem have been studied scientifically, and would show the gaps in completed and current research in this field. Further, it was believed that the compilation and publication of such material would be of assistance to serious students of the crime problem and would stimulate further research.

Object of This Guide

The object in preparing and publishing this union catalog has been twofold: First, to index, describe, and classify as completely as possible, existing material on crime and criminal justice in the United States in a single volume; and second, to show by means of the Union List library symbols, libraries in which the research student may gain access to this material. It is hoped that this bibliography will disclose the results of previous inquiries many of which lie unknown in a few widely scattered libraries, and that by bringing this material to the attention of students in a single classification it will make possible a new perspective and a larger orientation.

Scope and Selection of Titles

The subject matter of this bibliography is limited to material on crime and criminal justice in the United States, published or in manuscript, before January 1, 1927. Material since that date is being published so fully currently in the Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology under the editorship of Professor

Thorsten Sellin that, with rare exceptions, it has not been included here. Exceptions were made in the inclusion of foreign material in two instances: (1) The Criminological Science Series was included because of its historical significance; and (2) A limited number of foreign references have crept in, because they were published in the United States and the books to which they referred happened not to be accessible for examination when the work was done in a given library. In general, the scope of the subject matter herein included is indicated by the Table of Contents and the Alphabetic Subject Index which follows it.

The selection of titles was made by compiling the references in the card catalog of the libraries listed on the first page. To the references obtained by checking the card catalogs of these libraries, were added appropriate titles from the following indexes: (1) Index to Legal Periodicals, 1908-26; (2) Readers' Guide Supplement and International Index to Periodicals, 1907-26; (3) Psychological Index, 1900-26; (4) Public Affairs Information Service, 1915-26; (5) Quarterly Cumulative Index to Current Medical Literature, 1916-26; and (6) Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, 1900-26.

Additional references were added from local and special bibliographies and from those compiled by cooperating state assistants, whose names are given in Appendix I.

In listing references to books and monographs practically no selection has been made. The object has been to be inclusive rather than selective, except in case of a few minor official publications, as is indicated in the text. In dealing with periodical material, selection has been imperative, because of the great volume and the obvious worthlessness of much of it. The critical student may feel that much of the material here listed is of little value for his special purpose but the object is to serve various classes of students and the value of any reference depends upon what the reader is ready for, his purpose, and his point of view. He alone knows what is of importance to him. Historically, and for purposes of orientation, perhaps all of the material herein included has value even though it be purely negative, in that it shows the futility of certain efforts and approaches.

Classification

The classification herein employed is designed primarily to describe the available material in its functional relationships. In so far as possible an attempt has been made to follow through the whole process of the administration of criminal justice. It is hoped that following this logic of sequence as a guiding principle may have helped organize into a single point of view widely scattered material the significance of which remains unappreciated until it is built into a unified structure that reflects relationships. Defects in the detail of such an arrangement of the material are incidental and not vital. They are largely matters of emphasis and points of view.

Distinctly regional material such as state treatises on criminal law and criminal procedure, also state institutional reports, are arranged on a regional basis by states under their appropriate topics, whenever the volume of material has made such a grouping desirable for the convenience of the research student.

The preparation of the classification has been essentially a cooperative affair. The Committee is greatly indebted to Professor Eldon R. James, Librarian, and Mr. Robert B. Anderson, Assistant Librarian, of Harvard Law School for a critical examination of the references and the provisional classification of the material in the sections on criminal law and procedure, judicial organization, and the administration of criminal justice. The object of this examination was to check the actual references against the provisional classification with a view to determining its adequacy in describing and making readily accessible the available material, and with a view to making such improvements in the classification as appeared to be necessary. A similar service was rendered by Mr. Bruce Smith of the National Institute of Public Administration for the material and provisional classification on police; by Dr. H. S. Sullivan of Shepard Hospital, Towson, Maryland, in the field of psychiatry and by Professor E. H. Sutherland of the University of Minnesota in criminology and penology. The provisional classification of the legal material was prepared by Dean Justin Miller of the Law School of the University of Southern California. Valuable suggestions for this phase of the classification were made by Dean Albert J. Harno of the Law School of the University of Pennsylvania, Professor Norman D. Lattin of the Law School of Ohio State University, Professor Rollins M. Perkins of the Law School of the University of Iowa, and Dean John H. Wigmore of the Law School of Northwestern University. In the preparation of the provisional classification for material in criminology and penology valuable assistance was rendered by Professor Stuart A. Queen of the University of Kansas, Professor Thorsten Sellin of the University of Pennsylvania and Professor Arthur E. Woods of the University of Michigan.

Form of Entry

So far as it is practicable the catalog usage of the Library of Congress has been followed but entries vary somewhat in completeness and form. The policy has been to use the entry of the particular library in which a given reference was first found. The cost of reconstructing all references to conform to the catalog usage of the Library of Congress would have been prohibitive.

In references to books and pamphlets the author's first name and surname are given in full in most instances, but for the sake of brevity ordinarily only the initials of his other given name or names are used. For periodical references, ordinarily, only initials are used for given names. This dual practice grew out of the form in which the periodical references were found. Most periodical indexes use only initials when an author has more than one given name. Since not all of the periodical articles included herein were accessible it became impossible to supply full names for initials. Hence, for the sake of uniformity and brevity, only initials were used for periodicals.

In like manner slight differences in periodical abbreviations arose out of the differences in the abbreviations of the indexes from which the references were obtained.

Editions

The practice with reference to editions has been to show the latest edition or revision of a given volume, as disclosed by the library card catalogs, without

further correspondence with publishers to verify information in regard to the latest edition.

Annotations

The policy has been to annotate, as far as possible, all material that is of value for research purposes, whenever the title does not convey adequate information relative to scope, content, and method of treatment. Annotations are descriptive and not critical because the purpose in this phase of the Committee's report is to bring into perspective what has been done, rather than to evaluate it.

A limited number of books and articles herein included were not accessible for examination. This fact has prevented the annotation and perhaps careful classification of some of the references.

Limitations

Differences in methods of cataloging have made it well nigh impossible to overcome certain limitations in the work. First, minor inconsistencies in the form and style of entries could not be entirely eliminated. Second, at times these differences in the form of entry have made it difficult to eliminate duplication of some entries.

Differences in methods of cataloging and of classification on the part of the libraries herein included have also made it practically impossible to show, by means of the Union List library symbols, all of the holdings of each library.

Differences in the form of abbreviations employed by the various indexes to periodical literature, that were used in the compilation of periodical references, have also been the source of some of the differences in abbreviations to periodical references that occur in this bibliography. The List of Periodical Abbreviations appears at the end of this volume as Appendix II.

Acknowledgements

Not only has the classification employed in this guide been the product of cooperative effort, but the entire survey could not have been carried through without the unselfish assistance of a large number of persons. A distinctive service was rendered by the cooperating state research assistants whose names are given in Appendix I. They supplied numerous references and descriptions of local research projects which could not have been obtained except through local field work. Special acknowledgement is due Miss Ellen Lyle Fay and Miss Marguerite Steinfeld of Washington, D. C. and Mr. Andrew W. Lind of Seattle, Washington, for their faithful and efficient services in performing the tedious task of checking the libraries in the preparation of this union catalog and also for assisting in the examination and the annotation of material. Acknowledgement is also due Professor Thorsten Sellin for his assistance in the annotation of material. Many courtesies were shown by the librarians in charge of the libraries included in this union catalog. Special mention is due Mr. Charles H. Hastings, Chief of the Card Division of the Library of Congress, for effective cooperation in making available the printed cards of the Library of Congress; Mr. Frederick W. Ashley, Chief Assistant of the Library of Congress for

providing comfortable working space to the workers while at that library; Mr. Keyes D. Metcalf, Executive Assistant of the New York Public Library and Mr. R. A. Sawyer, Chief of the Economics Division of the New York Public Library for supplying the workers with ample working space and for their efficiency in supplying photostated cards of references as needed. Acknowledgement is also due Mr. H. O. Severance, Librarian of the University of Missouri, for providing working space while the editing and classifying of references was being completed. The analytical references to legal encyclopedias were contributed by Mr. F. W. Schenk, Librarian of the Law School of the University of Chicago, and many of the references on police, especially of investigations of police departments, were generously supplied by Miss Sarah Greer, Librarian of the National Institute of Public Administration. The checking of the Library of Columbia University was largely done by Miss Agnes Thorton of the Law Library of that university.

A special debt of gratitude is due Mrs. A. Lincoln Hyde of Columbia, Missouri, formerly Reference Librarian of the University of Missouri, and Mrs. Gabrielle Malikoff of the H. W. Wilson Company, who assisted in the editing and the final arrangement of references and who also assisted in the arduous task of correcting proof. Special mention of those who so generously assisted in working out the classification has been made above.

Special mention is due Mr. H. W. Wilson whose faith and material cooperation in this enterprise have greatly facilitated publication of this volume.

Personally the writer is greatly indebted to Dean Miller and to Professor Moley for a great deal of aid and many helpful suggestions. The necessity for a survey of research on crime and criminal justice was originally suggested by Professor Moley.

The writer also acknowledges his debt to the Social Science Research Council, not merely for the opportunity afforded by this work, but for patience and encouragement.

AUGUSTUS FREDERICK KUHLMAN

University of Missouri.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY

SECTION	SERIAL NUMBERS
One: Introduction	1-291
Two: Offenders and Causes of Crime	292-2007
Three: Administration of Criminal Justice: General	2008-379
Four: Criminal Law	2380-4683
Five: Police	4684-5626
Six: Judicial Organization and Administration	5627-7004
Seven: Criminal Procedure	7005-8682
Eight: Punishment	8683-960
Nine: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: General	8961-9481
Ten: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Prisons	9482-10975
Eleven: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Jails	10976-1232
Twelve: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Reformatories	11233-813
Thirteen: Release From Treatment: Pardon	11814-958
Fourteen: Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Parole	11959-2179
Fifteen: Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Probation	12180-519
Sixteen: Treatment of Offenders: The Juvenile Court	12520-808
Seventeen: Crime Prevention	12809-3276
Appendix I: Cooperating State Research Assistants	page 625
Appendix II: List of Periodical Abbreviations	page 627

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION

Section One

Introduction 1-291

I. Bibliography 1-14

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 15-133
- A. International 15-62
- B. National 63-89
- C. State and local 90-133

III. Crime Statistics 134-89
- A. General 134-52
- B. Of particular local areas 154-9
- C. Trend of 160-8
- D. Of juvenile delinquency 169-70
- E. Of homicide 171-83
- F. Of lynching 184-9

IV. The Crime Problem 190-263

V. The Cost of Crime 264-91

Section Two

Offenders and the Causes of Crime 292-2007

I. Factors Involved in the Making of the Offender 292-1211
- A. General discussions of origins and causes of crime, including texts in criminology 292-437
- B. The physical environment 438-9
  1. General
  2. Ecology of crime
- C. Heredity 440-62
- D. Physical defects, diseases, deformities, etc. 463-91
  1. General 463-87
  2. Endocrine disturbances 488-91
- E. Alcoholism 492-527
- F. Drugs 528-53
  1. Bibliography 528
  2. General 529-53
- G. Mental abnormalities 554-771
  1. General 554-605
  2. Feeble-mindedness and crime 606-716
     a. Bibliography 606-9
     b. General 610-716
  3. Mental disorders and functional maladjustments and crime 717-71

H. Delinquency and mental superiority 772-4
I. Sex and crime 775-872
1. General 775-88
2. Sex irregularities of girls 789-807
a. Bibliography 789
b. General 790-807
3. Vice conditions 808-72
a. Bibliography 808-11
b. General 812-40
c. Reports 841-72
J. Age and crime
K. Economic factors 873-916
1. General 873-95
2. Child labor 896-908
3. Unemployment and crime 909
4. Criminal consequences of labor disputes 910-16
L. Social and cultural factors 917-1205
1. General 917-36
2. Civilization and crime 937-8
3. Education and crime 939-63
4. Crime as a social heritage in groups and families 964-75
5. Religion and crime 976
6. Social conditions 977-1013
a. Of particular cities 977-1002
b. In rural communities 1003-13
7. Cultural conflicts 1014-87a
a. Their effect upon the person 1014-25
b. Immigration and crime 1026-48
c. Negro and crime 1049-87a
8. Home conditions, housing, etc. 1088-120
9. The press and theatre 1121-52
10. Delinquency and spare time 1153-65
11. Influence of correctional institutions as a cause 1166-75
12. Defective administration of criminal justice as a cause 1176-86
13. Influence of the war 1187-205
a. Bibliography 1187
b. General 1188-205

II. Classes of Offenders 1206-661
A. General 1206-11
B. The juvenile offender 1212-395
1. Bibliography 1212
2. General 1213-341
3. Studies of inmates of reformatories and industrial schools 1342-67a
4. The pre-delinquent 1368-83
5. The truant 1384-95
C. The adult offender 1396-418f
1. General 1396
2. Studies of inmates of prisons 1397-418
3. Studies of inmates of jails and workhouses 1418a-f
D. The female offender 1419-64
1. Bibliography 1419
2. General 1420-64
E. The recidivist 1465-78
F. Organized and professional offenders 1479-504
G. Gangs (boys) 1505-10
H. Crowds, mob violence, etc. 1511-85
1. General 1511-17
2. Lynching 1518-85
a. Bibliography 1518
b. History of 1519-21
c. General 1522-40
d. Causes 1541-54
e. Anti-lynching pleas 1555-61
f. Anti-lynching legislation 1562-72
g. Cases 1573-85

I. Vagrants, etc. 1586-611
1. Bibliography 1586-8
2. General 1589-611
J. Political offenders 1612-23
K. Military offenders 1624-36
L. Pioneer crime and offenders 1637-61

III. Criminal Anthropology 1662-99
A. General 1662-89
B. Criminal language 1690-5
C. Criminal types 1696-9

IV. Personal Documents 1700-864
A. Case histories of offenders 1700-10
B. Biographies, autobiographies, "confessions," etc. 1711-864; *see also* Memoirs of detectives 5241-85

V. Scientific Methods of Studying the Offender 1865-2007
A. General 1865-84
B. Anthropological method 1885-93
1. Bibliography 1885
2. General 1886-93
C. Autobiographical method 1894
D. Biological (eugenical) 1895
E. Child guidance work, *see* Crime prevention thru child guidance clinics 12931-48
F. Criminal statistics 1896-929
G. Ecological method 1930
H. Mental testing 1931-52
1. Bibliography
2. General 1931-52
I. Psychiatrical method 1953-98
J. Psychoanalytical method 1999-2000
K. Social case method 2001-7

Section Three

Administration of Criminal Justice: General 2008-379

I. Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 2008-48; *see also* 15-133
A. General 2008-11
B. American law institute 2012-28
C. Crime commissions 2029-48

III. General 2049-78

IV. Comparative Study of the Administration of Criminal Justice in Different Countries 2079-95

V. Administration of Criminal Justice: Regional 2096-136

VI. Defects in the Administration of Criminal Justice 2137-280
A. General 2137-69
B. As indicated by surveys 2170-202
C. Politics 2203-7

D. "Justice and the poor" 2208-71
1. General 2208-21
2. Legal aid 2222-71
a. Societies 2222-47
b. General 2248-71
E. "Justice and the immigrant" 2272-5
F. "Justice and the negro" 2276-80

VII. Public Opinion and the Administration of Criminal Justice 2281-345
A. Bibliography 2281
B. General 2282-99
C. The press and the administration of criminal justice 2300-45

VIII. Reform of the Administration of Criminal Justice 2346-79
A. General 2346-65
B. Social service as an aid 2366-79
C. Extra-legal methods, *see* Lynching 1518-85; *also* Self-constituted organizations and law enforcement 5598-626; Administrative enforcement of law 8467-520

Section Four

Criminal Law 2380-4683

I. General 2380-485
A. Bibliography 2380-1
B. Organizations, congresses, publications, etc. *see* 2008-78; *also* 15-133
C. Purpose of 2382-3
D. History of 2384-97
E. Comparative criminal law, *see* Comparative administration of criminal justice 2079-95
F. Effect of 2398-400
G. Jurisprudence 2401-85
1. General 2401-31
2. Sources of 2432-42
3. Sociological aspects of 2443-56
a. Bibliography 2443
b. General 2444-56
4. Justice—theory of 2457-76
5. Liberty 2477-85

II. Systematic 2486-879
A. Treatises 2486-784
1. General 2486-541
2. Regional 2452-784
a. Federal 2542-71
b. States, territories, etc. 2572-784
B. Cases and decisions 2785-879
1. General 2785-815
2. Regional 2816-79
a. Federal 2816-18
b. States, territories, etc. 2819-79

III. Nature and Elements of Crime and Defenses 2880-3008
A. Introduction 2880-926
1. General 2880-5
2. Constitutional questions 2886
3. Statute of limitations 2886a-87
4. Torts and crimes 2888-9

5. Classification of offenses 2890-922
a. General 2890-3
b. Misdemeanors 2894-6
c. Felonies 2897-900
d. Treason 2901-15
e. Federal crimes 2916-22
6. Infamous crimes 2923-6
B. Extra-territorial operation 2927
C. Criminal intent and malice 2928-65
1. Intent 2928-54
a. General 2928-44
b. Specific intent 2945-7
c. Mens rea 2948-53
d. Knowledge 2954
2. Malice 2955-6
3. Moral turpitude 2957-61
4. Motive, distinguished 2962-5
D. Act 2966-73
1. General 2966-9
2. Corpus delicti 2970-3
E. Defenses 2974-3008
1. General 2974-6
2. Ignorance of law or mistake of fact 2977-80
3. Effect of command 2981
4. Necessity 2982
5. Duress 2983-4
6. Consent 2985-7
7. Coercion 2988-9
8. Alibi 2990-1
9. Religious belief 2992-3
10. Self-defense 2994-3001
11. Defense of others 3002-3
12. Defense of property 3004
13. Prevention of felony 3005
14. To avoid illegal arrest 3006
15. Insanity, *see* 3130-65
16. Double jeopardy, *see* Jeopardy 7406-47
17. Special 3007-8

IV. Capacity to Commit and Responsibility for Crime 3009-195
A. General 3009-28
B. Criminal negligence 3029-37
C. Reasonable care 3038-44
D. Mental abnormality and criminal law 3045-181
1. Medical jurisprudence and mental abnormality 3045-96
2. Irresponsibility by reason of mental abnormality 3097-129
3. Insanity defense 3130-77
a. General 3130-65
b. Test of insanity 3166-73
c. Insanity at the time of trial 3174-6
d. Insanity after conviction 3177
4. Insanity and jury trial 3178-81
E. Alcoholism and criminal responsibility 3182-93
F. Narcotics and other drugs 3194
G. Hypnotism 3195

V Attempt and Solicitation 3196-204

VI. Parties to Offenses 3205-31
A. General 3205
B. Principals 3206-7
C. Accessories 3208-12
1. General 3208-9
2. Before the fact 3210-11
3. After the fact 3212

D. Accomplices 3213-23
E. Corporations 3224-31

VII. Specific Offenses 3232-4607

A. Law of Cases, etc. 3232-4607
1. Abduction 3232-40
a. General 3232-6
b. Cases 3237-40
2. Abetting and aiding 3240a-b
3. Abortion 3241-67
a. General 3241-65
b. Cases 3266-7
4. Adultery 3270-8
5. Adulteration of food 3279-85
6. Affray 3286-9
7. Anarchy 3290-334
a. General 3290-318
b. Cases 3319-34
8. Arson (including fires) 3335-51
9. Assault and battery 3352-72
a. General 3352-70
b. Cases 3371-2
10. Assassination 3373-88
a. General 3373-8
b. Cases 3379-88
11. Bankruptcy 3389-90
12. Bastardy 3391-6
13. Betting and gaming, *see* Gambling 3913-97
14. Bigamy 3397-401
15. Blacklisting 3402
16. Blasphemy 3403-8
17. Blue sky laws, *see* Corporate securities offenses 3631-51
18. Breach of peace 3409-12
19. Bribery 3413-52
a. Bibliography 3413
b. General 3414-35
c. Cases 3436-52
20. Burglary 3453-63
a. General 3453-61
b. Cases 3462-3
21. Carrying weapons 3464-71
22. Compounding felony 3472-4
23. Conspiracy 3475-527
a. General 3475-513
b. Cases 3514-27
24. Contempt of court 3528-630
a. Bibliography 3528
b. General 3529-38
c. Law of 3539-42
d. Nature of and acts constituting 3543-63
e. Constructive 3564-8
f. By publications 3569-71
g. Persons liable 3572-4
h. Power to punish for 3575-83
i. Proceedings 3584-99
j. Trial by jury 3600-14
k. Cases 3615-30
25. Corporate securities offenses 3631-51
26. Corrupt practices 3652-95
a. Bibliography 3652
b. General 3653-85
c. Cases 3686-95
27. Counterfeiting 3696-716
a. General 3696-701
b. Detection of 3702-13
c. Cases 3714-16
28. Crimes against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6
29. Cruelty to animals 3717-18
30. Customs offenses 3719-24

31. Desertion and non-support 3725-35
32. Disorderly conduct 3736-43
33. Disorderly house 3744-8
34. Disturbance of peace, *see* Breach of peace 3409-12
35. Disturbance of public meetings 3749-52
36. Drunkenness 3753-4
37. Dueling 3755-60
    a. Bibliography 3755
    b. General 3756-60
38. Embezzlement 3761-70
    a. General 3761-9
    b. Cases 3770
39. Embracery 3771-4
    a. General 3771-3
    b. Cases 3774
40. Escape 3775-81
41. Espionage, *see* Political offenses 4400-8
42. Extortion 3782-3
43. False imprisonment 3784-93
44. False personation 3794-6
45. False pretenses 3797-808
46. Federal crimes, *see* 2916-22
47. Forgery 3809-39
    a. General 3809-38
    b. Cases 3839
48. Fornication 3840-1
49. Fraud 3842-900
    a. Bibliography 3842
    b. General 3843-86
        (1) Popular treatises 3843-64
        (2) Systematic treatises 3865-86
    c. Law of 3887-98
    d. Cases 3899-900
50. Fraudulent conveyancing 3901-12
51. Gambling 3913-97
52. Habitual offense 3998-4000
53. Harrison act 4001-2
54. Homicide 4003-179
    a. General 4003-21
    b. Law of 4022-43
    c. Penalty for 4044
    d. Justifiable 4045-9
    e. Manslaughter 4050-61
        (1) General 4050-5
        (2) Involuntary 4056-61
    f. Murder 4062-179
        (1) General 4062-78
        (2) Law of 4079-84
        (3) Penalty for 4085-9
        (4) Cases 4090-179
55. Illegal assemblage, *see* Unlawful assemblage 4596-8
56. Illegitimacy, *see* Bastardy 3391-6; *also* Desertion and non-support 3725-35
57. Incest 4180-5
58. Infamous crimes against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6
59. Insurrection 4186-7
60. Kidnapping 4188-90
61. Larceny 4191-226
62. Libel and slander 4227-71
    a. General 4227-52
    b. Law of 4253-65
    c. Cases 4266-71
63. Liquor offenses 4272-9
    a. Bibliography 4272
    b. General 4273-9
64. Malicious mischief 4280-4
65. Malicious prosecution 4285-9
66. Malingering 4290-2

67. Malpractice 4293-7
a. General 4293-5
b. Cases 4296-7
68. Mann act 4298-9
68a. Manslaughter, *see* 4050-61
69. Mayhem 4300-2
70. Military offenses 4303-10
71. Miscegenation 4311-12
72. Motor vehicle offenses 4313-15
73. Municipal ordinance violations 4316-19
73a. Murder, *see* 4062-179
74. Non-support, *see* Desertion and non-support 3725-35
75. Obscenity 4321-9
a. General 4321-8
b. Cases 4329
76. Obstructing justice 4330-2
77. Perjury 4333-46
a. General 4333-44
b. Cases 4345-6
78. Piracy 4347-89
a. Bibliography 4347-8
b. General 4349-82
c. Cases 4383-9
79. Police offenses, *see* Municipal ordinances, violations 4316-19
80. Political offenses 4395-446
a. Bibliography 4395
b. General 4396-9
c. Espionage 4400-8
d. Cases 4409-12
e. Inciting resistance to law and Freedom of speech 4413-46
(1) General 4413-44
(2) Cases 4445-6
81. Prohibition laws, *see* Liquor offenses 4272-9
82. Prostitution 4447-55
83. Rape 4456-72
84. Receiving stolen goods 4473-5
85. Regicide, *see* Assassination 3373-88
86. Rescue 4476-7
87. Riots 4478-96
a. General 4478-89
b. Cases 4490-6
88. Robbery 4497-522
a. General 4497-519
b. Cases 4520-2
89. Sedition and violation of alien and sedition laws 4523-41
a. Bibliography 4523
b. General 4524-40
c. Cases 4541
90. Seduction 4542-3
91. Sex offenses against children 4544
92. Shanghaiing 4545
93. Smuggling 4546-53
94. Sodomy 4554-6
95. Subornation of perjury 4557
96. Suicide 4558-80
97. Sunday laws 4581-2
98. Sundry police offenses, *see* Municipal ordinance violations 4316-19
99. Syndicalism, *see* Political offenses 4395-446
100. Theft 4582a-e
101. Threats 4583-4
102. Treason, *see* 2901-15
103. Trespassing 4585-90
104. Unfair competition 4591-5
a. Bibliography 4591-3
b. General 4594-5
105. Unlawful assemblage 4596-8
106. Vagrancy 4599-604
107. Vice *see* Disorderly house 3744-8; Prostitution 4447-55; Vice conditions 808-72

108. Wife beating 4605
109. Witchcraft 4606-7

VIII. Defects in Criminal Law 4608-22

IX. Reform of Criminal Law 4623-83
A. Bibliography 4623
B. General 4624-83

Section Five

Police 4684-5626

I. Bibliography 4684-7

II. General 4688-712

III. History of Departments of Particular Cities 4713-57

IV. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 4758-74

V. Documents of Large Cities 4775-837

VI. Investigations and Surveys of Departments by Cities 4838-913

VII. Supervision—Control 4914-27

VIII. Organization—Administration 4928-82

IX. Police Cooperation with Other Agencies 4983-7

X. Personnel Problems 4988-5112
A. Selection and promotion 4988-5008
B. Training of 5009-22
C. Police manuals, rules and regulations of departments 5023-86
D. Discipline 5087-102
1. General 5087-8
2. Misconduct of police 5089-90
3. Illegal acts, entrapment, etc. 5091-102
E. Functions 5103-12
1. Powers and duties of 5103-10
2. Liabilities of 5111-12

XI. Business Aspects 5113-51
A. Police costs, business methods 5113-25
B. Salaries 5126-37
C. Pensions, relief funds, etc. 5138-51

XII. Women Police 5152-86
A. Bibliography 5152-3
B. General 5154-86

XIII. Special Police 5187-216
A. General 5187-90
B. Private police, secret service 5191-214
1. Bibliography 5191
2. General 5192-214
C. Junior police 5215-16

XIV. The Detection of Offenders 5217-339
- A. Detectives 5217-85
  - 1. Bibliography 5217
  - 2. General 5218-26
  - 3. Selection and training of 5227-40
  - 4. Memoirs and experiences of 5241-85
- B. Methods of detection 5286-339
  - 1. General 5286-99
  - 2. Third degree 5300-24
    - a. Bibliography 5300
    - b. General 5301-24
  - 3. Blood hounds and police dogs 5325-31
  - 4. Scientific methods of 5332-9

XV. The Identification of Offenders 5340-465
- A. Bibliography 5340
- B. General 5341-57
- C. Bureaus of identification 5358-66
- D. Anthropometry 5367-70
- E. Dactyloscopy 5371-418
- F. Foot prints 5419
- G. Photography 5420-7
- H. Writing 5428-65
  - 1. Bibliography 5428
  - 2. General 5429-65

XVI. Police and Detention of Offenders *see* Jails and detention of offenders 11136-46

XVII. Psychopathic Laboratory 5466-9

XVIII. Police Courts, *see* Police and recorders courts 6054-60

XIX. Police Records and Statistics 5470-6

XX. Sheriffs, Constables, etc. 5477-541
- A. Documents of 5477
- B. General 5478-503
- C. Powers and duties of 5504-5
- D. Manuals for 5506-41

XXI. Coroners, *see* 5811-30

XXII. State Police 5542-96
- A. Bibliography 5542-3
- B. Monographs 5544-52
- C. General 5553-90
- D. Statutory provisions, regulations, etc. 5591-6

XXIII. Militia 5597

XXIV. Self-Constituted Organizations for Law Enforcement 5598-626
- A. General 5598-601
- B. Ku Klux klan 5602-3
- C. Societies for detecting thieves 5604-8
- D. Vigilantes 5609-23
- E. Miscellaneous 5624-6

CONTENTS

Section Six

Judicial Organization and Administration 5627-7004

I. Courts: General 5627-723
- A. Treatises 5627-56
- B. Judicial statistics 5657-723
  - 1. General 5657-74
  - 2. Reports of attorneys-general: regional 5675-723

II. Court Systems: Regional 5724-810
- A. Organization, practice, and procedure of 5724-52
- B. History of judicial systems: regional 5753-810
  - 1. Federal 5753-60
  - 2. States, territories, etc. 5761-808
  - 3. Miscellaneous 5809-10

III. Coroner 5811-30
- A. Monographs 5811
- B. General 5812-30

IV. Inferior Criminal Courts 5831-6109
- A. General 5831-45
- B. Justices of peace and other trial magistrates 5846-6053
  - 1. Bibliography 5846
  - 2. History of justice of the peace 5847-51
  - 3. Systematic treatises 5852-6053
    - a. General 5852-76
    - b. Regional 5877-6053
- C. Police and recorders' courts 6054-60
- D. City and municipal courts 6061-109
  - 1. Monographs of 6061-2
  - 2. General 6063-90a
  - 3. Legal basis of 6090b-108
  - 4. Cases, decisions, etc. 6109

V. Courts of General Jurisdiction 6110-43
- A. General 6110-18
- B. Manuals, rules, etc. 6120-1
- C. Unification of 6122-43
- D. Judicial council, *see* Reform of judicial organization—judicial council 6967-99

VI. Appellate Courts 6144-65
- A. General 6144-58
- B. Powers of, jurisdiction, etc. 6159-65

VII. United States Courts 6166-271
- A. Bibliography 6166-7
- B. General 6168-80
- C. Power of federal judges 6181-6
- D. Practice, procedure, and jurisdiction 6187-230
- E. Legislative control and the federal courts 6231-3
- F. Courts martial and military law 6234-71

VIII. Court of Impeachment 6272-98
- A. Bibliography 6272
- B. General (includes trials) 6273-98

IX. GRAND JURY 6299-350
- A. General 6299-313
- B. Selection of 6314-15
- C. Disqualification of 6316
- D. Practice and procedure 6317-23
- E. Charging 6324-41
- F. Reform of 6342-4
- G. Abolition of 6345-50

X. TRIAL JURY 6351-467; *see also* Criminal procedure—trial jury 8257-341; *also* 7706-70
- A. Bibliography 6351
- B. General 6352-83
- C. Powers and privileges of 6384-9
- D. Selection and exemption of 6390-404
- E. Disqualification of 6405-11
- F. Examination of 6412-15
- G. Women as jurors 6416-32
  - 1. Bibliography 6416
  - 2. General 6417-32
- H. Challenges 6433-6
  - 1. General 6433-4
  - 2. Peremptory 6435
  - 3. For cause 6436
- I. Attaint 6437
- J. Fees of 6438
- K. Censorship 6439
- L. Substitutes for 6440-2
- M. Defects in 6443-51
- N. Reform of 6452-67

XI. COURT OFFICERS 6468-828
- A. General 6468
- B. Judges 6469-678
  - 1. General 6469-504
  - 2. Powers of 6505-48
    - a. General 6505-25
    - b. Rule-making power 6526-48
  - 3. Selection, tenure, and retirement of 6549-658
    - a. Bibliography 6549-50
    - b. General 6551-92
    - c. Non-partisan selection 6593-5
    - d. Qualification and disqualification of 6596-608
    - e. Recall of 6609-58
      - (1) Bibliography 6609-10
      - (2) General 6611-58
  - 4. Substitution of 6659-61
  - 5. Conduct of 6662-6
  - 6. Salaries of 6667-78
- C. Prosecutors 6679-709; *see also* Criminal procedure, methods of prosecution 7379-96
  - 1. General 6679-88
  - 2. Federal 6689-92
  - 3. Conduct and liability of 6693-705
  - 4. Comment on failure to testify 6706-9
- D. Court reporter 6710
- E. Clerk of court 6711-12
- F. Bar 6713-89
  - 1. General 6713-17
  - 2. Admission to 6718
  - 3. Disbarment 6719-33

4. Education of 6734-40
5. Trial tactics 6741-51
6. Responsibility of the bar 6752-67
   a. General 6752-63
   b. For selection of judges 6764-7
7. Professional ethics 6768-80
8. Individual biographies 6781-9

G. Defense attorney 6790-4
   1. General 6790-1
   2. Conduct of 6792-4

H. Public defender 6795-828
   1. Bibliography 6795
   2. Reports of 6796
   3. General 6797-828

XII. Psychiatric Clinics and the Courts 6829-80

A. Reports of 6829-32
B. General 6833-75
C. Statutory requirements for psychiatric examination of offenders 6876-80

XIII. Special Courts 6881-923

A. Conciliation 6881-5
B. Domestic relations 6886-909
   1. Bibliography 6886
   2. Reports of 6887-8
   3. General 6889-908
   4. Legal basis of 6909
C. Homicide 6910
D. Juvenile courts, *see* Section fifteen 12520-808
E. Morals courts 6911-16
F. Night courts 6917-19
G. Small claims 6920-3

XIV. Court Records

XV. Defects in Judicial Organization 6924-36

XVI. Reform of Judicial Organization 6937-7004

A. General 6937-66
B. Judicial council 6967-99
C. Judicial superintendent 7000-2
D. Ministry of justice 7003-4
E. Unification of courts, *see* City and municipal courts 6061-109

Section Seven

Criminal Procedure 7005-8672

I. Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II Systematic 7005-135. *See also* Criminal law—systematic treatises 2486-879

A. Treatises: General 7005-30
B. Treatises: Regional 7031-112
   1. Federal 7031-53
   2. States, territories, etc. 7054-112
C. Cases and decisions 7113-21
D. Forms 7122-35

III. Criminal Trial Collections 7136-67

IV. Due Process 7168-71

V. Arrest 7172-208
- A. General 7172-9
- B. Law of 7180-93
- C. Without warrant 7194-200
- D. Immunity from 7201-6
- E. Illegal arrest 7207-8

VI. Search and Seizure 7209-23

VII. Custody and Restraint of Defendant, *see* Jails and detention of offenders 11136-46

VIII. Preliminary Examination 7224-5

IX. Bail 7226-52

X. Extradition and Rendition 7253-378
- A. Bibliography 7253
- B. General 7254-97
- C. Treaties (arranged chronologically) 7298-344
- D. Cases 7345-57
- E. Of insane 7358-61
- F. Of fugitives from justice 7362-9
- G. Interstate rendition 7370-6
- H. Immunity from 7377-8

XI. Prosecution—Methods of 7379-96

XII. Pleading 7397-495
- A. Systematic treatises 7397-403
- B. Secret file 7404-5
- C. Jeopardy 7406-47
- D. Indictment and information 7448-93
  - 1. General 7448-92
  - 2. Constitutionality of information 7493
- E. Counts 7494-5

XIII. Jurisdiction 7496-547
- A. Systematic treatises 7496-516
- B. Constitutional and statutory provisions 7517-21
- C. Territorial 7522-8
- D. Of person 7529
- E. Conflicts of and concurrent 7530-40
- F. Removal of causes 7541-7

XIV. Venue 7548-58

XV. Continuances 7559-62

XVI. Delays 7563-610
- A. General 7563-93
- B. Causes 7594-601
- C. Remedies 7602-6
- D. Cases 7607-10

XVII. Nolle Prosequi and Motion to Dismiss 7611-13

XVIII. Pleas 7614-19
- A. Standing mute 7614
- B. Guilty 7615-18
  - 1. Effect of 7615
  - 2. Withdrawal of plea of guilty 7616-18
- C. Nolo contendere 7619
- D. Former jeopardy, *see* 7406-47
- E. Insanity plea, *see* Insanity defense 3130-77

XIX. Trial 7620-8374
- A. General 7620-6
- B. History of 7627-30
- C. Practice 7631-40
- D. Province of court and jury 7641-55
- E. Oath 7656
- F. Writs 7657-705; *see also* Extraordinary legal remedies 8521-62
  - 1. General 7657-62
  - 2. Certiorari 7663-4
  - 3. Habeas corpus 7665-700
    - a. General 7665-74
    - b. History of 7675-8
    - c. Suspension of 7679-92
    - d. Federal 7693-7
    - e. Cases 7698-700
  - 4. Mandamus 7701
  - 5. Writ of error 7702-5
- G. By jury 7706-64
  - 1. General 7706-32
  - 2. History of 7733-47
  - 3. Right to 7748-53
  - 4. Waiver of 7754-64
- H. Without jury 7765-70
- I. Arraignment 7771
- J. Defendant's rights, privileges, immunities, and liabilities 7772-824
  - 1. General 7772-9
  - 2. To counsel 7780-2
  - 3. To indictment by grand jury 7783
  - 4. To separate trial when jointly indicted 7784
  - 5. To be present 7785-6
  - 6. To be confronted 7787-90
  - 7. Against self-incrimination 7791-819
  - 8. Waiver of 7820-2
  - 9. Of appeal 7823-4
- K. State's rights
  - 1. To appeal, *see* Appeal by state 8435-9
  - 2. To extradite witness, *see* Interstate rendition 7370-6
  - 3. To initiate prosecution in case of contempt, *see* Contempt proceedings 3584-99
  - 4. To take depositions, *see* Depositions 8034
- L. Evidence 7825-8253
  - 1. Systematic 7825-96
  - 2. Cases 7897-904
  - 3. Privileged communications 7905-6
  - 4. Res gestae 7907-10
  - 5. Presumptions 7911-16
  - 6. Recent possession of stolen property 7917-20
  - 7. Secondary 7921
  - 8. Of deceased witness 7922-3
  - 9. Dying declarations 7924-31
  - 10. Of reputation and character 7932-41
  - 11. Circumstantial 7942-51

12. Admissions and declarations 7952-64
a. General 7952-7
b. By silence 7958-64
13. Of other offenses 7965-73
14. Illegally obtained 7974-89, *see also* Search and seizure 7209-23
15. Objections and exceptions to 7990-1
16. Corroboration of 7992-5
17. Burden of proof 7996-7
18. Confessions 7998-8022
a. General 7998-8013
b. Voluntary 8014-18
c. Involuntary 8019-22
19. Exculpatory declarations 8023
20. Disqualification of spouse 8024-9
21. Former testimony 8030
22. Of absent witness 8031-3
23. Depositions 8034
24. Former plea 8035
25. Experiments 8036-7
26. Photographs 8038
27. Motion pictures 8039-40
28. Rebuttal 8041
29. Parol of extrinsic 8042
30. Forensic psychology 8043-68
31. Witnesses 8069-116
a. General 8069-74
b. Competency and privileges of 8075-88
c. Detention of 8089-90
d. Separation of 8091
e. Fees of 8092-4
f. Conduct of 8095-6
g. Examination of 8097-111
h. Impeachment 8112-14
i. Court officers as 8115-16
32. Opinion evidence 8117-18
33. Expert testimony 8119-253
a. General 8119-33
b. History of 8134
c. Selection of experts 8135-8
d. Law of 8139-44
e. Cases 8145
f. On writing 8146-9
g. On tracks, stains, finger prints, etc. 8150-60
h. Medical jurisprudence 8161-226
(1) Bibliography 8161
(2) General 8162-226
i. Medical witness 8227-53

M. Conduct and argument of counsel 8254-6

N. Jury 8257-341
1. Experiments by 8257-62
2. Instructions to 8263-322
3. Arguments to 8323-32
4. Interrogatories 8333
5. Conduct of 8334-41

O. Verdict 8342-66
1. General 8342-50
2. Directed 8351-8
3. Special 8359-60
4. Number of jurors 8361-6

P. Judgment and sentence 8567-74

XX. Execution of Sentence 8375-88
A. General 8375-82
B. Fines and penalties 8383-7
C. Restitution 8388

XXI. Press and Trial, *see* Administration of criminal justice: General 2300-45

XXII. New Trial 8389-404

XXIII. Appellate Procedure 8405-57
- A. General 8405-14
- B. Regional 8415-31
  - 1. Federal 8415-22
  - 2. By states 8423-31
- C. Miscellaneous 8432-4
- D. Appeal by state 8435-9
- E. Review 8440-2
- F. Decision 8443-7
- G. Reversals 8448-57

XXIV. Recognizance 8458

XXV. Specific Proceedings 8459-520
- A. General 8459-61
- B. Summary 8462-3
- C. Indemnity 8464-6
- D. Administrative enforcement 8467
- E. "Law enforcement" 8468-520
  - 1. Bibliography 8468
  - 2. General 8469-512
  - 3. Law enforcement and prohibition 8513-20

XXVI. Extraordinary Legal Remedies 8521-62
- A. General 8521-5
- B. Injunction 8526-36
- C. Padlocking 8537-42
- D. Forfeiture 8543-62

XXVII. Abuse of Process 8563-76
- A. General 8563-5
- B. Imprisonment for debt 8566-76

XXVIII. Extra-Legal Methods, *see* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626; *also* Lynching 1518-85

XXIX. Miscarriage of Justice 8577-9

XXX. Defects in Criminal Procedure 8580-644
- A. General 8580-635
- B. Technicalities 8636-44

XXXI. Reform of Criminal Procedure 8645-82
- A. Bibliography 8645-6
- B. General 8647-82

Section Eight

Punishment 8683-960

I. General 8683-729

II. History of 8730-57

III. Forms of 8758-960
A. Capital punishment 8758-948
1. Bibliography 8758-9
2. Associations, publications, etc. 8760
3. General 8761-936
4. Methods of administering 8937-48
B. Miscellaneous forms of punishment 8949-60; *see also* Fines and penalties 8383-7
1. Bibliography 8949
2. General 8950-60

IV. Effects of

Section Nine

Institutional Treatment of Offenders: General 8961-9481

I. Modern Penology—From Punishment to Treatment 8961-9099
A. General 8961-9000
B. Treatment 9001-99
1. General 9001-40
2. Institutional (general) 9041-72
3. Individualized treatment 9073-84
4. Of special classes 9085-99

II. Penitentiary and Correctional Systems: General 9100-85

III. The Pennsylvania System 9186-214

IV. The Auburn System 9215-22

V. History of Penitentiary Systems 9223-32

VI. Regional Material on Penitentiary Systems 9233-320
A. Federal 9233-5
B. By states 9236-320

VII. Cost of Institutional Treatment, *see* Cost of crime 264-91

VIII. Supervision of Penitentiary and Correctional Institutions 9321-432
A. Bibliography 9321
B. General 9322-55
C. Documents: Regional 9356-432

IX. Politics and Correctional Institutions 9433-5

X. Relations of Correctional Institutions to Other Agencies 9436-45

XI. Statistics of Correctional Institutions 9446-81

Section Ten

Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Prisons 9482-10975

I. Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc., *see* 15-133

III. Prisons 9482-10975
- A. General 9482-506
- B. Documents (serial reports): Regional 9507-94
  - 1. Federal 9507-11
  - 2. By states and territories 9512-94
- C. Laws, regulations, etc.: Regional 9595-676
  - 1. Federal 9595-601
  - 2. By states and territories 9602-76
- D. Conditions including investigations: Regional 9677-992
  - 1. Federal 9677-91
    - a. General 9677-8
    - b. Military and naval 9679-91
  - 2. South: General 9692-707
  - 3. By states and territories 9708-992

IV. Writings of Convicts 9993-10080
- A. Discussions of experiences and conditions in specific institutions 9993-10070
- B. Poems 10071-80

V. Architecture 10081-108

VI. Control and Supervision, *see* 9321-432

VII. Administration 10109-89
- A. General 10109-44
- B. Personnel problems 10145-89
  - 1. General 10145-60
  - 2. Chaplain 10161-78
  - 3. Guards 10179-80
  - 4. Physician 10181-3
  - 5. Psychiatrists, *see* 10332-41
  - 6. Warden 10184-9

VIII. Cost of Prisons, *see* Cost of crime 264-91

IX. Discipline 10190-262
- A. General 10190-238
- B. Crimes of convicts 10239-41
- C. Solitary confinement 10242
- D. Rights of convicts 10243-51
- E. Rewards for good behavior, Merit systems 10252-9
- F. Prisoners' mail 10260-2

X. Recreation 10263-8

XI. Inmate Self-Government 10269-97

XII. Honor System 10298-309

XIII. Inmate Publications 10310-24

XIV. Statistics Relating to Convicts, *see* 9446-81; *also* 9356-432 *and* 9507-94

XV. Studies of Inmates 10325-41; *see also* 1397-418
- A. General 10325-8
- B. Clearing houses 10329-31
- C. Place of psychiatry 10332-41

CONTENTS

XVI. Classification and Individualization 10342-64
- A. General 10342-57
- B. Classification of abnormal offenders 10358-64

XVII. Educational Work 10365-424
- A. General and academic 10365-81
- B. Moral and religious 10382-413
- C. Technique of reformation 10414-24

XVIII. Libraries 10425-49

XIX. Health 10450-95
- A. General 10450-69
- B. Diet 10470-5
- C. Care of drug addicts 10476-7
- D. Tuberculosis 10478-91
- E. Venereal diseases 10492-5

XX. Care of Mentally Abnormal 10496-551
- A. Care of insane: General 10496-522
- B Care of insane: In special institutions 10523-34
- C. Care of feeble-minded: General 10535-44
- D. Care of feeble-minded: In special institutions 10545-8
- E. Prison psychosis 10549-51

XXI. Employment of Inmates: Convict Labor 10552-850
- A. Bibliography 10552-5
- B. General 10556-670
- C. History of 10671-5
- D. Reformatory value of 10676-82
- E. Convict labor vs. free labor 10683-90
- F. Commerce regulation of interstate—state 10691-6
- G. Legal basis of 10697-708
- H. Types of 10709-822
  1. State use system 10709-62
  2. Lease system 10763-808
     a. General 10763-94
     b. Chain gangs 10795-808
  3. Contract system 10809-22
- I. Compensation of convicts and support of their families 10823-50

XXII. Methods of Release, *see* Amnesty 11940-51; Commutation 11952-8; Pardon 11814-939; Parole 11959-2179

XXIII. Aftercare, *see* Aftercare work and crime prevention 12876-930

XXIV. Effects of Prisons 10851-63

XXV. Reform of Prisons 10864-975
- A. Bibliography 10864-6
- B. General 10867-955
- C. Leaders in prison reform 10956-75

Section Eleven

Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Jails 10976-1232

I. Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc., *see* 15-133

CONTENTS

III. Jails—Problems of 10976-1092
A. General 10976-1009
B. Documents 11010-20
C. Conditions: Regional 11021-92

IV. Writings of Inmates 11093

V. Architecture 11094-1100

VI. Control 11101-2; *see also* 9321-432

VII. Administration 11103-7

VIII. Cost of, *see* Cost of crime 264-91; 9356-432

IX. Discipline, *see* 10190-262

X. Recreation, *see* 10263-8

XI. Inmate Self-Government 11108-9

XII. Honor System 11110-11

XIII. Inmate Publications

XIV. Studies of Inmates, *see* 1418a-f

XV. Statistics Relating to Inmates

XVI. Classification

XVII. Educational Work 11112-13

XVIII. Libraries 11114-15

XIX. Health 11116-17

XX. Care of Mentally Abnormal 11118-19

XXI Employment of Inmates 11120-5

XXII. Aftercare, *see* 12876-930

XXIII. Effects of Jails 11126-8

XXIV. Reform of Jails 11129-35

XXV. Jails and Detention of Offenders 11136-46

XXVI. Jails and Misdemeanants 11147-55

XXVII. Jails and Correctional Farms 11156-92
A. Bibliography 11156-8
B. Documents 11159-65
C. General 11166-92

XXVIII. Houses of Correction, Workhouses, Etc. 11193-224
A. Documents of 11193-205
B. General 11206-24

XXIX. Jails and Juvenile Offenders 11225-30

XXX. Jails and United States Prisoners 11231-2

CONTENTS

Section Twelve

Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Reformatories
11233-813

I. Bibliography 11233

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 11234-5

III. Reformatories: General 11236-56

IV. Writings of Inmates 11257

V. Architecture 11258-9

VI. Control and Supervision, *see* 9321-432

VII. Administration 11260-3

VIII. Cost of, *see* 264-91

IX. Discipline 11264-71

X. Recreation 11272-3

XI. Inmate Self-Government 11274-9

XII. Honor System 11280

XIII. Inmate Publications of Reformatories: For men, *see* 11432-7; for juveniles, 11787-95

XIV. Statistics of Inmates, *see* Census reports 9446-81; Serial documents: Juvenile 11572-681, Men 11354-431, Women 11469-506

XV. Studies of Inmates, *see* 1342-67a

XVI. Classification 11281-99
- A. General 11281-6
- B. Psychiatric clinical work 11287-99

XVII. Educational Work 11300-22
- A. Academic and general 11300-13
- B. Vocational and industrial 11314-22

XVIII. Libraries 11323-6

XIX. Health 11327-33

XX. Care of Mentally Abnormal 11334-5

XXI. Employment of Inmates 11336-7

XXII. Methods of Release, *see* Parole 11959-2179

XXIII. Aftercare 11338-9

XXIV. Effects of Reformatories 11340-5

XXV. Reform of Reformatories 11346-53

XXVI. Reformatories for Men 11354-437
- A. Serial documents and special reports: Regional 11354-431
- B. Inmate publications 11432-7

XXVII. Reformatories for Women 11438-506
- A. Bibliography 11438-41
- B. General 11442-68
- C. Serial documents, special reports, discussions: Regional 11469-506

XXVIII. Juvenile Institutions 11507-813
- A. General 11507-27
- B. Laws, rules relating to 11528-71
- C. Documents of: Regional 11572-681
- D. Conditions of: Regional 11682-786
  - 1. Federal 11682-3
  - 2. By states 11684-786
- E. Inmate publications 11787-95
- F. Junior republics 11796-813

Section Thirteen

Release from Treatment: Pardon 11814-958

I. Bibliography 11814

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc., *see* 15-133

III. General 11815-25

IV. History of 11826-8

V. Theory of 11829-83
- A. General 11829-65
- B. Pardon for contempt 11866-83

VI. Legal Basis, Rules of Pardon Bodies, Etc. 11884-94

VII. Documents 11895-935

VIII. Cases 11936-8

IX. Effects of 11939

X. Amnesty 11940-51

XI. Commutation 11952-8

Section Fourteen

Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Parole and Indeterminate Sentence 11959-2179

I. Bibliography 11959-60

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc., *see* 15-133

III. General 11961-2011

IV. History of 12012-19

V. Value of 12020-2

VI. Legal Basis, Regulations, Etc. 12023-62
- A. General 12023-36
- B. Regional 12037-62
  - 1. Federal 12037-41
  - 2. By states 12042-62

VII. Administration 12063-154
- A. Documents 12063-76
- B. General 12077-120
- C. Parole of special classes 12121-9
- D. Selection of parolees 12130-7
- E. Supervision of 12138-48
- F. Violation, revocation, etc. 12149-54

VIII. Studies of Parolees 12155-9

IX. Results of Parole 12160-74

X. Defects of Parole 12175-9

Section Fifteen

Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Probation 12180-519

I. Bibliography 12180-6

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 12187-9

III. General 12190-221

IV. History 12222-5

V. Value of 12226-32

VI. Legal Basis of, Regulations, Etc. 12233-86
- A. Legal basis of 12233-46
- B. Regulations 12247-86
  - 1. Federal 12247-65
  - 2. By states 12266-86

VII. Administration 12287-469
- A. General 12287-323
- B. Regional 12324-407
  - 1. Federal 12324-30
  - 2. By states 12331-407
- C. Documents: Regional 12408-24
- D. Selection of probationers 12425-8
- E. Psychiatric treatment of probationers 12429-39
- F. Supervision of 12440-5
- G. Probation and cooperation of other agencies 12446-69

VIII. Probation of Special Classes 12470-99
- A. Adult probation 12470-84
- B. Of first offenders 12485-6
- C. Of juveniles 12487-93
- D. Of women 12494-9

IX. Results of Probation 12500-19

CONTENTS

Section Sixteen

Treatment of Offenders: The Juvenile Court 12520-808

I. Bibliography 12520-2

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 12523

III. General 12524-47

IV. History 12548-65

V. Function of 12566-85

VI. Legal Basis of 12586-645
- A. General 12586-638
- B. Jurisdiction 12639-45

VII. Administration 12646-748
- A. General 12646-81
- B. Regional 12682-748
  - 1. Federal 12682
  - 2. By states 12689-748
- C. Documents 12749-74
- D. Detention of juvenile offenders 12775-8
- E. Private hearings 12779-82
- F. Cooperation of other agencies 12783-802

VIII. Results of Juvenile Court Work 12803-8

Section Seventeen

Crime Prevention 12809-3276

I. Bibliography 12809

II. Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 12810-15

III. General 12816-75

IV. Aftercare Work and Crime Prevention 12876-930
- A. Societies for aiding discharged prisoners 12876-94
- B. General 12895-930

V. Child Guidance Clinics and Crime Prevention 12931-48

VI. Community Responsibility 12949-69

VII. Control of Drugs 12970-86

VIII. Education 12987-3050
- A. General 12987-3015
- B. Industrial and vocational 13016-19
- C. Training of offenders 13020-50
  - 1. Bibliography 13020
  - 2. General 13021-50

CONTENTS

IX. Eugenics 13051-105
- A. Bibliography 13051-3
- B. General 13054-64
- C. Sterilization 13065-105
  1. Bibliography 13065-7
  2. General 13068-105

X. Improvement of Home Conditions 13106-10

XI. Juvenile Protective Work 13111-51

XII. Mental Hygiene Work 13152-222
- A. Bibliography 13152
- B. General 13153-222

XIII. Preventive Police Work 13223-31

XIV. Probation 13232-6

XV. Prohibition 13237-9

XVI. Recreational Work 13240-68
- A. General 13240-56
- B. Boy scouts work and other organized efforts 13257-68
  1. Bibliography 13257-8
  2. General 13259-68

XVII. Religion 13269-76

ALPHABETIC SUBJECT INDEX

Abduction 3232-40
Abetting and aiding 3240a-b
Abortion 3241-67
Abuse of process 8563-76
Accessories 3208-12
Accomplices 3213-23
Act, criminal 2966-73
Administration of Criminal Justice: General *see* Table of contents Section Three 2008-379 for detailed classification; comparative study of 2079-95; cost of 264-91; defects in 2137-280; defects in, as cause of crime 1176-86; reform of 2346-79; surveys of 2170-202
Administration: of jails 11103-7; of prisons 10109-89; of reformatories 11260-3
Administrative enforcement 8467
Admissions and declarations as evidence 7952-64
Adult offender 1396-418e
Adult probation 12470-84
Adulteration of food 3279-85
Adultery 3270-8
Affray 3286-9
Aftercare work: and crime prevention 12876-930; of reformatories 11338-9
Age: and crime, follows 872; of offenders at time of conviction, *see* Reports (serial) of prisons and reformatories
Alcoholism: and criminal responsibility 3182-93; as a factor in crime 492-527
Alibi as a defense 2990-1
Alien and sedition laws, *see* 4523-41
American law institute 2012-28
Amnesty 11940-51; *see also* Political offenders 1612-23
Anarchy 3290-334
Anthropological method of studying offenders 1885-93
Anthropology, criminal 1662-99
Anthropometry 5367-70
Appeal, defendant's right to 7823-4
Appellate courts 6144-65
Appellate procedure 8405-57; Federal 8415-22; State 8423-39
Architecture: of jails 11094-100; of prisons 10081-108; of reformatories 11258-9
Arrest: 7172-208; illegal 7207-8; statistics of, *see* Serial reports of police departments 4775-837; to avoid illegal, as a defense 3006; without warrant 7194-200
Arson 3335-51
Assault and battery 3352-72
Attempt and solicitation 3196-204
Attorney, defense 6790-4
Attorneys-general, *see* Prosecution, methods of 7379-96; Prosecutors 6679-709; Serial reports of 5675-723
Auburn system 9215-22
Autobiographical method 1894
Autobiographies of offenders, *see* 1711-864
Bail 7226-52
Bankruptcy 3389-90
Bar 6713-89
Bastardy 3391-6
Bertillion system, *see* Identification 5340-465
Betting and gaming, *see* Gambling 3913-97
Bibliography, (general) 1-14
Bibliographies of special subjects are listed in the sections or subsections with which they deal
Bigamy 3397-401
Biographies, autobiographies, "confessions," etc. of offenders 1711-864
Biographies of the bar and bench 6781-9
Biological method of studying offenders 1895
Blacklisting 3402
Blasphemy 3403-8
Bloodhounds and police dogs 5325-31
Blue sky laws, *see* Corporate securities offenses 3631-51
Boy scouts' work and crime prevention 13257-68
Boys, delinquent, *see* Juvenile offender 1212-395; *also* Gangs 1505-10
Boys' gangs 1505-10
Breach of peace 3409-12
Bribery 3413-52
Burden of proof 7996-7
Burglary 3453-63

Capacity to commit, and Responsibility for, crime, *see* Table of contents 3009-195 for detailed classification
Capital punishment 8758-948
Care of mentally abnormal: 10496-551; in jails 11118-19; in reformatories 11334-5
Carrying weapons 3464-71
Case histories of offenders 1700-10
Cases and decisions 2785-879
Causes of crime, *see* SECTION TWO: Offenders and the causes of crime 292-2007
Celebrated criminal trials, *see* Criminal trial collections 7136-67. For trials for specific offenses, *see* Cases under Specific offenses 3232-4607
Censorship (jury) 6439
Certiorari 7663-4
Chain gangs 10795-808
Chaplain (prison) 10161-78
Character (evidence) 7932-41
Child guidance clinics and crime prevention 12931-48
Child labor as a factor in crime 896-908
Circumstantial evidence 7942-51
City and municipal courts 6061-109
City conditions and crime, *see* 977-1002
Civilization and crime 937-8
Classification and individualization: 10342-64; of abnormal offenders in prison 10358-64; of offenders in reformatories 11281-99
Clearing houses (prison) 10329-31
Clerk of court 6711-12

Climate as a factor in crime, *see* Physical environment 438-9
Coercion as a defense 2988-9
Community responsibility and crime prevention 12949-69
Commutation of sentence 11952-8
Comparative study of administration of criminal justice 2079-95
Compensation of convicts and support of their families 10823-50
Competition, unfair 4591-5
Conciliation courts 6881-5
Confessions: as evidence 7998-8022; of offenders, *see* 1711-864
Consent as a defense 2985-7
Conspiracy 3475-527
Constables, *see* Sheriffs, constables, etc. 5477-541
Constabulary (state) 5542-96
Constitutional questions relating to crime and defenses 2886
Contempt: of court 3528-630; pardon for 11866-83
Continuances 7559-62
Contract system (convict) 10809-22
Control and management of jails 11101-2; *see also* 9321-432
Conveyances, fraudulent 3901-12
Convict labor 10552-850
Convicts: compensation of 10823-50; crimes of 10239-41; discharged, *see* Aftercare work and crime prevention 12876-930; right of 10243-51; writings of 9993-10080; discussions of experiences and of conditions in specific institutions 9993-10070; poems 10071-80; *see also* Offenders
Coroner 5811-30
Corporate securities offenses 3631-51
Corporations as parties to offenses 3224-31
Corpus delicti 2970-3
Correctional farms 11156-92
Correctional institutions: statistics of 9446-81; supervision of 9321-432
Corroboration of evidence 7992-5
Corrupt practices 3652-95
Cost: of crime 264-91; of police 5113-25; of prisons, *see* 264-91
Counsel: conduct and argument of 8254-6; defendant's right to, *see* 7780-2
Counterfeiting 3696-716; *see also* Fraud 3842-900; Forgery 3809-39
Counts, *see* Pleading 7494-5
Court: and jury, province of 7641-55; clerk of 6711-12; of impeachment 6272-98; officers, *see* Table of contents 6468-828 for detailed classification; psychiatrist, *see* Psychiatric clinics and the courts 6829-80; reporters 6710; systems 5724-810; *see* Table of contents SECTION SIX: Judicial organization and administration 5627-7004 for detailed classification; and the press, *see* 2300-45; appellate 6144-65; conciliation 6881-5; cost of, *see* 264-91; homicide 6910; inferior criminal, *see* Inferior criminal court 5831-6109; justices of peace and other trial magistrates 5846-6053; juvenile, *see* Table of contents SECTION SIXTEEN 12520-808 for detailed classification; martial and military law 6234-71; municipal 6061-109; of domestic relations 6886-909; of general jurisdiction 6110-43; police and recorders' 6054-60; special, *see* Table of contents 6881-923 for detailed classification; statistics of, *see* Judicial statistics 5657-723; unification of 6122-43; United States 6166-271; legislative control of 6231-3
Crime: and defenses, nature and elements of, *see* Table of contents 2880-3008 for detailed classification; as a social heritage in groups and families 964-75; causes of, *see* SECTION TWO: Offenders and the causes of crime 292-2007; classification of 2890-922; *see also* Specific offenses 3232-4607; commissions 2029-48; cost of 264-91; in rural communities 1003-13; increase of, *see* 134-263; PREVENTION of, *see* Table of contents SECTION SEVENTEEN 12809-3276 for detailed classification; problem 190-263; responsibility for 3009-195; statistics (Showing nature and extent of crime) 134-89; *see also* Judicial statistics 5657-723; Penal statistics 9446-81; 9507-94; waves *see* 190-263
Crimes: against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6; of convicts 10239-41; *see also* Specific offenses 3232-4607
Criminal: act 2966-73; anthropology 1662-99; consequences of labor disputes 910-16; habitual, *see* The recidivist 1465-78; *also* Habitual offense 3998-4000; identification of, *see* Identification of offenders 5340-465; justice, *see* Administration of criminal justice 2008-379; language 1690-5
CRIMINAL LAW: *see* Table of contents SECTION FOUR 2380-4683 for detailed classification; defects in 4608-22; reform of 4623-83; treatises 2486-784
Criminal negligence 3029-37
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE: *see* Table of contents SECTION SEVEN 7005-8672 for detailed classification; cases and decisions 7113-21; comparative study of, *see* 2079-95; defects in 8580-644; reform of 8645-82; systematic treatises 7005-135; Federal 7031-53; of states and territories 7054-112
Criminal responsibility, *see* 3009-195; statistics, technique of, 1896-929; *see also* Crime statistics 134-89; trial collections 7136-67; *see also* cases under names of various offenses; types 1696-9; *see also* Offenders for many sub-classes relating to criminals
Criminology, *see* 292-2007. Most of the texts are grouped with general discussions of causes of crime 292-437
Cross-examinations, *see* Examination of witness 8097-111
Crowds, mob violence and crime 1511-85
Cruelty to animals 3717-18
Cultural conflicts: and personal disorganization 1014-25; as a factor in crime 1014-87a
Culture as a factor in crime, *see* 964-75
Customs offenses 3719-24

Dactyloscopy 5371-418
Death penalty, *see* Capital punishment 8758-948
Debt, imprisonment for 8566-76
Deceased witness, evidence of 7922-3
Declarations: as evidence 7952-64; exculpatory 8023

Defective delinquent, care of: General 10535-44; In special institutions 10545-8
Defects: in administration of criminal justice 2137-280; in criminal law 4608-22; in criminal procedure 8580-644; in judicial organization 6924-36; in trial jury 6443-51; of parole 12175-9; physical as a factor in crime 463-91
Defendant's rights, privileges, immunities and liabilities, *see* Table of contents for detailed classification 7772-823
Defense: attorney 6790-4; of others as a defense 3002-3; of property as a defense 3004
Defenses, *see* Table of contents for detailed classification 2974-3008
Defenses, special 3007-8
Deformities, physical as a factor in crime 463-91
Delays 7563-610
Delinquency: and mental superiority 772-4; and spare time 1153-65; juvenile, *see* 1212-395
Depositions 8034
Desertion and non-support 3725-35
Detection: of counterfeiting 3702-13; of offenders 5217-339; *see also* Forgery 3809-39; methods of 5286-339
Detectives 5217-85; *see also* Private police, secret service 5191-214
Detention: general 11136-46; of juvenile offenders 12775-8; in jails 11225-30
Discharged prisoners, *see* 12876-930
Discipline: in prisons 10190-262; in reformatories 11264-71
Diseases, physical as a factor in crime 463-91
Disorderly conduct 3736-43
Disorderly house 3744-8
Disturbing of peace, *see* Breach of peace 3409-12
Disturbing of public assemblage 3749-52
Domestic relations, courts of 6886-909
Double jeopardy as a defense, *see* 7406-47
Drug addicts, care of, in prisons 10476-7
Drugs: and criminal responsibility 3194; as a factor in crime 528-53; control of, and crime prevention 12970-86
Drunkenness 3753-4
Due process 7168-71
Dueling 3755-60
Duress as a defense 2983-4
Dying declarations as evidence 7924-31

Ecological method 1930
Economic factors in crime 873-916
Education: and crime 939-63; and crime prevention 12987-3050; of bar 6734-40
Educational work: in jails 11112-13; in prisons 10365-424; in reformatories 11300-22
Effect of command as a defense 2981
Effects: of jails 11126-8; of pardon 11939; of prisons 10851-63; of reformatories 11340-5
Embezzlement 3761-70
Embracery 3771-4
Employment: of inmates in reformatories 11336-7; of prisoners in jails 11120-5
Endocrine disturbances as a factor in crime 488-91
Environment, physical as a factor in crime 438-9
Escape 3775-81
Espionage, *see* Political offenses 4400-8
Eugenics and crime prevention 13051-105; *see also* Heredity and crime 440-62
Execution of sentence 8375-88
Experiments as evidence 8036-7
Expert testimony 8119-253
Extortion 3782-3
Extra-legal methods, *see* Lynching 1518-85; *also* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626
Extra-territorial crimes 2927
Extradition and rendition 7253-378
Extradition treaties 7298-344
Extraordinary legal remedies 8521-62
Evidence: *see* Table of contents for detailed classification 7825-8253; Cases of 7897-904; Systematic treatises 7825-96; Circumstantial 7942-51; illegally obtained 7974-89

False imprisonment 3784-93
False personation 3794-6
False pretenses 3797-808
Family desertion, *see* Desertion and non-support 3725-35
Farms, penal, *see* 11156-92
Federal crimes 2916-22
Feeble-minded offenders, care of: General 10535-44; In special institutions 10545-8
Feeble-mindedness: and crime 606-716; and criminal responsibility, *see* Irresponsibility by reason of mental abnormality 3097-129
Felonies 2897-900
Female offender 1419-64
Fines and penalties 8383-7
Finger prints 5371-418
First offenders, probation of, 12485-6
Foot prints 5419
Forensic psychology 8043-68
Forfeiture 8543-62
Forgery 3809-39; *see also* Writing 5428-65
Former plea as evidence 8035
Former testimony as evidence 8030
Fornication 3840-1
Fraud 3842-900, *see also* Forgery 3809-39; Counterfeiting 3696-716; Custom offenses 3719-24
Fraudulent conveyances 3901-12
Freedom of speech 4413-46

Gambling 3913-97
Gangs (boys) 1505-10
George junior republics 11796-813
Girls, delinquent, *see* Sex irregularities of girls 789-807; Juvenile offenders 1212-395; Female offender 1419-64
Good time laws, *see* Merit systems 10252-9; *also* Commutation of sentence 11952-8
Grand jury: 6299-350; charging of 6324-41; disqualification of 6316; selection of 6314-15; *see also* Indictment and information 7448-93
Guards (prison) 10179-80
Guilty (plea) 7615-18

Habeas corpus 7665-700
Habitual criminals 1465-78
Habitual offense 3998-4000

Handwriting, *see* Writing 5428-65
Harrison act 4001-2
Health conditions: in jails 11116-17; in prisons 10450-95; in reformatories 11327-33
Heredity as a factor in crime 440-62
Home conditions: as a factor in crime 1088-120; improvement of, and crime prevention 13106-10
Homicide: 4003-179; courts 6910; statistics of 171-83
Honor system: in jails 11110-11; in prisons 10298-309; in reformatories 11280
Horse thieves, *see* Societies for detecting thieves 5604-8
Houses of correction, workhouses, etc. 11193-224
Housing conditions and crime 1088-120
Hypnotism and criminal responsibility 3195

Identification: bureaus of 5358-66; of offenders 5340-465
Ignorance of law or mistake of fact as a defense 2977-80
Illegal acts, entrapment, etc. (police) 5091-102
Illegal arrest 7207-8
Illegal assemblage, *see* Unlawful assemblage 4596-8
Illegitimacy, *see* Bastardy 3391-6; Desertion and non-support 3725-35; Sex irregularities of girls 789-807
Immigrant and the administration of criminal justice 2272-5
Immigration and crime 1026-48
Impeachment, court of 6272-98
Imprisonment, *see* Table of contents: Institutional treatment of offenders: General 8961-9481; Prisons 9482-10975; Jails 10976-1232; Reformatories 11233-813
Imprisonment for debt 8566-76
Incest 4180-5
Inciting resistance to law 4413-46
Indemnity proceedings 8464-6
Indeterminate sentence, *see* SECTION FOURTEEN: Non-institutional treatment of offenders: Parole and indeterminate sentence 11959-2179
Indictment and information 7448-93
Indictment by grand jury, defendant's right to, *see* 7783
Individualized treatment: General 7073-84; in prisons 10342-64
Industrial and vocational training and crime prevention 13016-19
Industrial schools: for juvenile offenders 11507-813; studies of inmates of 1342-67a
Infamous crimes: 2923-6; against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6
Inferior criminal courts 5831-6109
Information, *see* Indictment and information 7448-93
Injunction 8526-36
Inmate publications: of prisons 10310-24; of reformatories 11432-7
Inmate self-government: in jails 11108-9; in prisons 10269-97
Innocence, presumption of, *see* Presumptions 7911-16
Insane criminals, care of: General 10496-522; In special institutions 10523-34
Insanity: after conviction 3177; and criminal responsibility 3097-129; and jury trial 3178-81; as a factor in crime 717-71; at the time of trial 3174-6; defense 3130-77; test of 3166-73
INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS: *see* Table of contents SECTION NINE: GENERAL 8961-9481; SECTION TEN: PRISONS 9482-10975; SECTION ELEVEN: JAILS 10976-1232; SECTION TWELVE: REFORMATORIES 11233-813 for detailed classifications; cost of, *see* 264-91
Insurrection 4186-7
Intent: criminal 2928-54; specific (criminal) 2945-7
International prison congresses, *see* 15-62
Interstate commerce regulation of convict labor 10691-6
Interstate rendition 7370-6
Intoxication and criminal responsibility 3182-93; *see also* 3194
Irresponsibility by reason of mental abnormality 3079-129

JAILS, *see* Table of contents SECTION ELEVEN: INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 10976-1232 for detailed classification
Jails and workhouses, studies of inmates 1418a-e
Jeopardy, *see* Pleading 7406-47
Judges: 6469-678; federal, power of 6181-6; non-partisan selection of 6593-5; recall of 6609-58
Judgment and sentence 8367-74
Judicial council 6967-99
JUDICIAL ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION, *see* Table of contents SECTION SIX 5627-7004 for detailed classification
Judicial organization: defects in 6924-36; reform of 6937-7004
Judicial recall 6609-58
Judicial statistics 5657-723
Judicial superintendent 7000-2
Junior police 5215-16
Junior republics 11796-813
Jurisdiction, *see* Table of contents 7496-547 for detailed classification
Jurisprudence: 2401-85; medical 8161-226; sociological aspects of 2443-56
Jurors: number of 8361-6; women 6416-32
Jury (criminal procedure) 8257-341; Arguments to 8323-32; Conduct of 8334-41; Experiments by 8257-62; Instructions to 8263-322; Interrogatories 8333
Jury (grand), *see* Grand jury 6299-350
Jury (trial), *see* Table of contents 6351-467 for detailed classification. *See also* Trial by jury 7706-64; Without jury 7765-70; Jury 8257-341
Justice: 2457-76; and the immigrant 2272-5; and the negro 2276-80; and the poor 2208-71; miscarriage of 8577-9; obstruction of 4330-2; (popular) *see* Lynching 1518-85; *also* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626

Justices of peace and other trial magistrates 5846-6053
JUVENILE COURT, *see* Table of contents SECTION SIXTEEN: TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 12520-808 for detailed classification
Juvenile delinquency: *see* 1212-395; statistics of 169-70
Juvenile offender: 1212-395; probation of 12487-93; treatment of, in jails 11225-30
Juvenile protective work and crime prevention 13111-51
Juvenile reformatories, *see* 11507-813

Kidnapping 4188-90
Knowledge (intent) 2954
Ku Klux klan 5602-3

Labor disputes, criminal consequences of 910-16
Labor, organized vs. prison labor 10683-90
Labor, prison, *see* Convict labor 10552-850
Language of criminals 1690-5
Larceny 4191-226
Law, reform of, *see* Criminal law, reform of 4623-83
Law enforcement: 8468-520; and prohibition 8513-20; self-constituted organizations for 5598-626
Lawlessness, *see* 190-263
Law's delay, *see* Delays 7563-610
Lease system (convict) 10763-808
Legal aid 2222-71
Legislative control and the federal courts 6231-3
Libel and slander 4227-71
Liberty 2477-85
Libraries: in jails 11114-15; in prisons 10425-49; in reformatories 11323-6
Liquor offenses 4272-9
Lynching: 1518-85; causes of 1541-54; statistics of 184-9

Mail privileges of prisoners 10260-2
Malice 2955-6
Malicious mischief 4280-4
Malicious prosecution 4285-9
Malingering 4290-2
Malpractice 4293-7; *see also* Medical jurisprudence 8161-226
Mandamus 7701
Mann act 4298-9
Manslaughter 4050-61
Mayhem 4300-2
Medical examiner, *see* Coroner 5811-30
Medical jurisprudence: 8161-226; of mental abnormalities 3045-96
Medical witness 8227-53
Memoirs and experiences of detectives 5241-85
Mens rea (Intent) 2948-53
Mental abnormalities and criminal law 3045-181; medical jurisprudence of 3045-96; and irresponsibility, *see* 3079-129; as a factor in crime 554-771
Mental defect as a factor in crime 606-716
Mental disorders and functional maladjustments and crime 717-71
Mental hygiene work and crime prevention 13152-222
Mental testing of offenders 1931-52
Mentally abnormal prisoners, care of, in jails 11118-19
Merit systems (prison) 10252-9
Military and naval prisons 9679-91
Military law, *see* Court martial and military law 6234-71
Military offenders 1624-36
Military offenses 4303-10
Militia 5597
Ministry of justice 7003-4
Miscarriage of justice 8577-9; *see also* Appellate procedure—reversals 8448-57
Miscegenation 4311-12
Misdemeanants: and jails 11147-55; treatment of, on correctional farms 11156-92
Misdemeanors 2894-6
Mistake of fact as a defense 2977-80
Mob violence 1511-85
Moral and religious work in prisons 10382-413
Moral turpitude 2957-61
Morals courts 6911-16
Motion pictures: as causes of crime, *see* Press and theatre and crime 1121-52; as evidence 8039-40
Motion to dismiss 7611-13
Motive, distinguished 2962-5
Motor vehicle offenses 4313-15
Municipal courts 6061-109
Municipal ordinance violations 4316-19
Murder 4062-179

Narcotics and drugs and criminal responsibility 3194; *see also* Drugs for sub-heads
National crime commission, *see* Crime commissions 2029-48
National police conventions, *see* 4758-74
Naval courts, *see* Courts martial and military law 6234-71
Naval law, *see* 6234-71
Necessity as a defense 2982
Negligence, criminal 3029-37
Negro and crime 1049-87a
Negro and justice 2276-80
Negro and the administration of criminal justice 2276-80
New trial 8389-404
Newspapers: and crime 1121-52; and the administration of criminal justice 2300-45
Night courts 6917-19
Nolle prosequi and motion to dismiss 7611-13
Nolo contendere (pleas) 7619
Non-partisan selection of judges 6593-5
Non-support, *see* Desertion and non-support 3725-35

Oath 7656
Objections and exceptions to evidence 7990-1
Obscenity 4321-9
Obstructing justice 4330-2
Occupations of offenders prior to commitment, *see* Reports (serial) of prisons and reformatories
OFFENDERS: AND THE CAUSES OF CRIME, *see* Table of contents SECTION TWO 292-2007 for detailed classification; abnormal, classification of, in prison 10358-64; adult, *see* Adult offender 1396-418e; classes of, *see* Table of contents 1206-661; female, *see* Female offender 1419-64; juvenile, *see* Juvenile offender 1212-395; mar-

Offenders—*Continued*
ital condition of, *see* Reports (serial) of prisons and reformatories; military 1624-36; organized and professional 1479-504; personal documents of 1700-864 (Biographies, autobiographies, "confessions," etc.); pioneer 1637-61; political 1612-23; scientific methods of studying 1865-2007; training of, and crime prevention 13020-50
Offenses: specific, *see* Table of contents 3232-4607 for detailed alphabetical classification; classification of 2890-922
Opinion evidence 8117-18
Organizations, congresses, publications, etc. (general) 15-133
Highly specialized organizations, congresses, and publications in this case are grouped with the subjects with which they are concerned
Organized and professional offenders 1479-504; *see also* Gangs (boys) 1505-10
Organized labor, attitude of, toward convict labor 10683-90
Other offenses as evidence 7965-73

Padlocking 8537-42
PARDON, *see* Table of contents SECTION THIRTEEN: RELEASE FROM TREATMENT 11814-958 for detailed classification
Pardon for contempt 11866-83
Parol or extrinsic (evidence) 8042
PAROLE AND INDETERMINATE SENTENCE, *see* Table of contents SECTION FOURTEEN: NON-INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 11959-2179 for detailed classification
Parties to offenses 3205-31
Penal codes, *see* Criminal law 2380-4683
Penal farms 11156-92
Penal statistics, *see* 9446-81; 9356-432; 9507-94
Penitentiary and correctional systems 9100-85
Penitentiary systems: Federal 9233-5; of states 9236-320
Pennsylvania system 9186-214
Penology, modern 8961-9099; *see also* Table of contents, SECTION EIGHT TO SEVENTEEN
Pensions, relief funds etc. (police) 5138-51
Perjury 4333-46
Personal documents of offenders 1700-864
Personnel problems in administration of prisons 10145-89
Photographs as evidence 8038
Photography identification 5420-7
Physical defects, diseases, deformities—as factors in crime 463-91
Physical environment and crime 438-9
Physician (prison) 10181-3
Pioneer crime and offenders 1637-61
Piracy 4347-89; *see also* Pioneer crime 1637-61

Pleading, *see* Table of contents 7397-495 for detailed classification

Pleas 7614-19; (insanity) 3130-65

POLICE: *see* Table of contents SECTION FIVE 4684-5626 for detailed classification, and crime prevention, *see* 13222-31; courts, *see* Inferior criminal courts 6054-60; offenses, *see* Municipal ordinance violations 4316-19; periodicals, *see* 4758-74; rural, *see* Sheriffs, constables, etc. 5477-541; State police 5542-96
Political offenders 1612-23; *see also* Amnesty 11940-51
Political offenses 4395-446
Politics: and correctional institutions 9433-5; and the administration of criminal justice 2203-7
Popular justice, *see* Lynching 1518-85; *see also* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626
Popular tribunals, *see* Lynching 1518-85; *also* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626
Pre-delinquent 1368-83
Preliminary examination 7224-5
Press and the administration of criminal justice 2300-45
Press and theatre and crime 1121-52
Presumptions 7911-16
Prevention of crime, *see* Crime prevention 12809-3276
Prevention of felony as a defense 3005
Preventive policing 13223-31
Principals as parties to offenses 3206-7
Prison aid societies 12876-94
Prison labor, *see* Convict labor 10552-850
Prison psychosis 10549-51
Prisoners: compensation of, *see* 10823-50; discharged 12876-930; families, support of 10823-50; mail of 10260-2; treatment of, in jails 11231-2; *see* Offenders for many sub-classes relating to
PRISONS: *see* Table of contents SECTION TEN: INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 9482-10975 for detailed classification; as a cause of crime 1166-75; *see also* 1397-418e; cost of, *see* 264-91; *also* Prison reports 9507-94; studies of inmates 1397-418; Conditions in 9677-91
Private hearings (juvenile court) 12779-82
Private police 5191-214
Privileged communications 7905-6
PROBATION: *see* Table of contents SECTION FIFTEEN: NON-INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 12180-519 for detailed classification; and crime prevention 13232-6
Procedure, appellate, *see* Appellate procedure 8405-57
Proceedings, specific, *see* Specific proceedings 8459-520
Process, abuse of 8563-76
Professional ethics of bar 6768-80
Professional offenders 1479-504
Prohibition: and crime prevention 13237-9; and law enforcement 8513-20; law, *see* Liquor offenses 4272-9
Prosecution: Malicious 4285-9; methods of 7379-96
Prosecutors 6679-709
Prostitution 4447-55; *see also* Vice conditions 808-72
Province of court and jury 7641-55
Psychiatric clinics and the courts 6829-80

Psychiatric examination of offenders at time of trial 6833-80
Psychiatric treatment of probationers 12429-39
Psychiatric work: in prisons 10332-41; in reformatories 11287-99
Psychiatrical method of studying offenders 1953-68
Psycho-analytical method of studying the offender 1999-2000
Psychology, forensic, *see* 8043-68
Psychopathic laboratory (police) 5466-9
Psychosis, prison 10549-51
Public defender 6795-828
Public opinion and the administration of criminal justice 2281-345
PUNISHMENT: *see* Table of contents SECTION EIGHT 8683-960 for detailed classification; Capital 8758-948; Miscellaneous forms of 8949-60

Racial factors and crime, *see* 1026-87a
Rape 4456-72
Reasonable care and criminal responsibility 3038-44
Rebuttal (evidence) 8041
Recall of judges 6609-58
Receiving stolen goods 4473-5
Recent possession of stolen property 7917-20
Recividism 1465-78
Recognizance 8458
Recorders' courts 6054-60
Records and statistics (police) 5470-6
Recreation: in prison 10263-8; in reformatories 11272-3; as a factor in crime 1153-65
Recreational work and crime prevention 13240-68
Reform: of the administration of criminal justice 2346-79; of criminal law 4623-83; of criminal procedure 8645-82; of grand jury 6342-4; of judicial organization 6937-7004; of prisons 10864-975; of reformatories 11346-53; of trial jury 6452-67
Reformation, technique of 10414-24
REFORMATORIES: *see* Table of contents SECTION TWELVE: INSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS 11233-813 for detailed classification; cost of 264-91; *also* Reports of reformatories 11354-431; of industrial schools 11572-681; for men 11354-437; studies of inmates 1342-67a
Reformatory value of work for prisoners 10676-82
Regicide, *see* Assassination 3373-88
Release from prison, *see* Table of contents: Pardon 11814-939; Commutation 11952-8; Parole 11959-2179
Religion: and crime 976; and crime prevention 13269-76
Religious belief as a defense 2992-3
Religious work in prisons 10382-413
Reports, serial: Attorneys-general 5675-723; Juvenile court 12749-74; Pardon 11895-935; Parole 12063-76; Police 4775-837; Prisons 9507-94; Probation 12408-24; Reformatories: for juveniles 11572-681; for men 11354-431; for women 11469-506
Reputation and character as evidence 7932-41
Res gestae 7907-10
Rescue 4476-7
Responsibility, criminal, *see* 3009-195
Restitution 8388
Results: of juvenile court work 12803-8; of parole 12160-74
Reversals, *see* Appellate procedure 8448-57
Riots 4478-96; *see also* Crowds, mob violence, etc. 1511-85
Robbery 4497-522
Rural conditions and crime 1003-13

Salaries: of judges 6667-78; of police 5126-37
Scientific methods: of detection 5332-9; of studying the offender 1865-2007
Search and seizure 7209-23
Seasons and crime, *see* Physical environment and crime 438-9
Secondary evidence 7921
Secret file 7404-5
Secret service 5191-214
Sedition 4523-41
Seduction 4542-3
Selection of judges: general 6549-658; responsibility of bar for 6764-7
Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626
Self-defense as a defense 2994-3001
Self-government: of prison inmates 10269-97; of reformatory inmates 11274-9
Self-incrimination 7791-819
Sentence: execution of 8375-88; indeterminate, *see* Parole and indeterminate sentence 11959-2179
Sex: and crime 775-872; irregularities of girls 798-807; offenses against children 4544
Shanghaiing 4545
Sheriffs, constables, etc. 5477-541
Small claims courts 6920-3
Social agencies, probation and cooperation of 12446-69
Social and cultural factors in crime 917-1205
Social case method 2001-7
Social conditions: of particular cities as a factor in crime 977-1002; in rural communities as a factor in crime 1003-13
Social service and the administration of criminal justice 2366-79
Societies for detecting thieves 5604-8
Sociological jurisprudence 2443-56
Sodomy 4554-6
Solitary confinement 10242
Smuggling 4546-53
Special courts: 6881-923; Conciliation 6881-5; Domestic relations 6886-9; Homicide 6910; Juvenile 12520-808; Morals 6911-16; Night courts 6917-19; Small claims 6920-3
Special police 5187-90
Spouse, disqualification of 8024-9
Standing mute (plea) 7614
State, appeal by 8435-9
State police 5542-96
State's rights to appeal, *see* 8435-9: to extradite witness, *see* Interstate rendition 7370-6; to initiate prosecution in case of contempt, *see* 3584-99; to take depositions, *see* 8034
State use system 10709-62

Statistics: of correctional institutions 9446-81; judicial 5657-723; relating to convicts (prison) 9446-81; *also* 9356-432 and 9507-94
Statute of limitations relating to crimes and defenses 2886a-7
Sterilization and crime prevention 13065-105
Studies: of convicts 1397-418; of inmates of reformatories 1342-67a; of parolees 12155-9; of prisoners in county jails 1418a-f
Subornation of perjury 4557
Suicide 4558-80
Summary proceedings 8462-3
Sunday laws 4581-2
Supervision of penitentiary and correctional institutions 9321-432
Surveys: of the administration of criminal justice 2170-202; of police departments 4838-913; of probation, *see* 12324-407
Suspended sentence, *see* Probation 12180-519
Syndicalism, *see* Political offenses 4395-446

Technicalities 8634-44
Theatre and crime 1121-52
Theft 4582a-e
Thieves, societies for detecting 5604-8
Third degree 5300-24
Threats 4583-4
Torts and crimes 2888-9
Tracks, stains, finger prints, etc. 8150-60
Training of offenders and crime prevention 13020-50
Treason 2901-15
Treatment of offenders 9001-99
Trespassing 4585-90
Trial: *see* Table of contents 7620-8374 for detailed classification; by jury: general 7706-64; in case of insanity 3178-81; by newspapers, *see* 2300-45; jury, *see* Jury (trial) 6351-467; practice 7631-40; *see also* Trial tactics; Separate, when jointly indicted, *see* 7784; tactics 6741-51; without jury 7765-70; Collections of criminal 7136-67; *see also* Cases and trials under Specific offenses 3232-4607
Tribunals, popular, *see* Lynching 1518-85; *also* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626
Truancy 1384-95
Tuberculosis in prisons 10478-91

Unadjusted girls 789-807
Unemployment and crime 909
Unfair competition 4591-5
United States competition 4591-5
United States courts 6166-271
United States prisoners, treatment of, in jails 11231-2
Unlawful assemblage 4596-8

Vagrancy: general 1586-611; criminal law relating to 4599-604
Vasectomy, *see* Sterilization and crime prevention 13065-105
Venereal diseases among prisoners 10492-5
Venue 7548-58
Verdict 8342-66
Vice: conditions 808-72; reports 841-72, *see also* Disorderly house 3744-8; Prostitution 4447-55
Vigilantes 5609-23
Vivisection, *see* 3717-18
Vocational and industrial training in reformatories 11314-22

War and crime 1187-205
Warden (prison) 10184-9
Wife beating 4605
Witchcraft 4606-7
Witness (absent) evidence of 8031-3; medical 8227-53
Witnesses 8069-116
Women: offender, *see* Female offender 1419-64; police 5152-86; Probation of 12494-9, as jurors 6416-32
Workhouses 11193-224
Writ of error 7702-5
Writing (identification) 5428-65
Writings of inmates: of prisons 9993-10080; of reformatories 11257
Writs 7657-705

Yellow journalism and crime 1121-52

KEY TO BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ABBREVIATIONS

Ag	August
An	Annual
Ap	April
app.	appendix
arr.	arranged
assn.	association
bibl	bibliography
Bien	Biennial
bi-w	bi-weekly
bk.	book
bldg.	building
ch	chapter
chm.	chairman
co.	company
comp.	compiled, -er
comps.	compilers
Cong.	Congress
D	December
dept.	department
diagr	diagram
diagrs	diagrams
div.	division
doc.	document
ed.	edited, -ion, -or
eds.	editors
enl.	enlarged
F	February
facsim	facsimile
facsims	facsimiles
fold	folded
front	frontispiece
fronts	frontispieces
govt.	government
H. R.	House Resolution
il	illustrated, -ions
introd.	introduction
Ja	January
Je	June
Jl	July
jr.	junior
l	leaf, leaves
mimeo	mimeographed
mo	monthly
Mr	March
ms	manuscript
multi	multigraphed
My	May
N	November
n.d.	no date
n.p.	no place
n. pub.	no publisher
n s	new series
n. t.-p.	no title-page
no	number
nos	numbers
O	October
off.	office
org.	organized
p	page, -s
pam	pamphlet
port	portrait
ports	portraits
pr.	press, print
pref.	preface
prtg.	printing
pseud.	pseudonym
pt	part
pts	parts
pub.	published, -er, -ing
Repr	Reprinted
rev.	revised
S	September
S. R.	Senate Resolution
s	series
sec	section
sess.	session
sup.	supplement
tab	table
tabs	tables
t.-p.	title-page
tr.	translated, -ion, -or
typew	typewritten
univ.	university
v	volume, -s
v p	various paging
w	weekly
yr	year
yrs	years

A Guide to Material on Crime and Criminal Justice

Section One: Introduction 1-291

I

Bibliography 1-14

Bibliographies listed in this section are of a general and comprehensive nature. Specialized bibliographies are listed in their appropriate sections or subsections

Adams, Edward B., comp. 1
Bibliography <of works in English on police, criminal courts and procedure, penal treatment, medical relations, etc.> *In* Cleveland foundation. Criminal justice in Cleveland 1922:708-14
MB

Bibliography of periodical literature on crime and all phases of criminal justice. J Crim L 1:159-63, 168-73, 512-14, 838-42 1910-11; 2:155-9, 484-7 1911-12; 4:155-8, 899-904 1913-14; 5:156-8 1914-15; 11: 276-9 1920-21 2

Bibliography; works on criminal law; penology; and prison discipline. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1870:588-622 3

Indiana. State library 4
Bibliography of crime, prisons and reformatories. 1898 24p

Iowa. Board of control of state institutions
Bibliography and readers' guide on the general subject of delinquency, criminology, rehabilitation and their psychological approaches. Ia St Inst Bul 4: 316-31 1923 5
M

Kellogg, A. L. 6
Crime and sociology. Psych Bul 11:454-63 1914; 12:446-56 1915; 13:454-60 1916; 14:379-88 1917; 16:75-82 1919
Review of literature in criminology and bibliography

New York. Public library 7
List of works relating to criminology. N. Y., 1911 362p
Contents: Bibliography; Periodicals, societies, congresses, etc.; General and systematic works; Criminal anthropology and sociology; Language of criminals; Special classes of criminals; Special crimes; Criminal jurisprudence; Penology
DLC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

St. Louis. Public library 8
Crime waves and criminals; an outline of social divergence and abnormality. A selected list of books to be found in the St. Louis public library, comp. by Lucius H. Cannon. 1925 24p
Repr from its Mo Bul n s v 23 no 5:81-103 Ap 1925
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 9
List of bibliographies on crime and criminals. F 1, 1922 21 f mimeo
206 titles, domestic and foreign
C, DLC, NN

List of references on crime and criminology in the United States, with special reference to statistics. F 23, 1922 21 f mimeo 10
277 titles, books and periodical references
C, DLC, NN

Wiebe, Paul A., comp. 11
A bibliography on crime, its causes and prevention. Criminals, punishment and reformative methods. With particular reference to children. Meriden, Conn. 1911 27p
ICU

Wigmore, John H., comp. 12
One hundred legal novels. Library J 52: 189-90 1927
Classification according to descriptive material; Trial scene; Typical traits of lawyers or judges; Methods of prosecution and punishment; Points of law affecting rights of persons

A preliminary bibliography of modern criminal law and criminology. Chic., Northwestern univ., 1909 128p 13
(Northw Univ L Sch Gary Lib Bul no 1)
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 14
Bibliography on crime with special reference to Wisconsin. 1924

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 15-133

A. International 15-62

Congrès international d'anthropologie criminelle 15
Actes du premier congrès. Turin, Rome, 1886-87
Actes du second congrès. Naples, 1889
Actes du troisième congrès. Bruxelles, 1892
Actes du quatrième congrès
Actes du cinquième congrès. Amsterdam, 1901
Actes du sixième congrès. Turin, 1906
Comptes rendus. Turin, 1908

Congrès international des œuvres de patronage. 1st, Antwerp, 1890 16
Compte rendu sténographique. Bruxelles, Guyot, 1891 535p
Half-title: Congrès international patronage des détenus, protection des enfants moralement abandonnés. Bibliographie publiée en vue du Congrès, par Victor de Le Court: p 56-104
DLC

Congrès international des œuvres de patronage. 4th, Liége, 1905 17
IVe Congrès international pour l'étude des questions relatives au patronage des condamnés, des enfants moralement abandonnés, des vagabonds et des aliénés. Liége, 1905. Bruxelles, Goemaere, 1907 1271p
Half-title: IVe Congrès international des œuvres de patronage
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Congrès international pour le patronage des prisonniers libérés. 1st, Paris, 1878 18
Comptes rendus. Paris, 1880

Congrès international pour le patronage des prisonniers libérés. 2d, Paris, 1900
Comptes rendus. Paris, 1900

International prison congress

1st, London, 1872

Illinois. Delegate to International prison congress. 1st, London, 1872 19
Origin, organization and opening addresses of the International prison congress. Ja 1, 1873 88p
NN
Report of the proceedings of the International congress on the prevention and repression of crime . . . Held at . . . London, Jl 1872. Presented to . . . governor of Illinois by . . . delegate of the state. Springfield, 1873 88p 20
Illinois General assembly. Reports. 28th sess., 4:333-420
DLC

International prison congress. 1st, London, 1872 21
Circular letter. 1871 13p
Prisons and reformatories at home and abroad, being the transactions of the International penitentiary congress held in London, Jl 3-13, 1872, including official documents, discussions, and papers presented to the Congress; ed., at the request of the International committee, by Edwin Pears. London, Longmans, 1872 796p 22
DLC, NN, NNC

National prison association of the United States of America 23
International congress on the prevention and repression of crime . . . Definitely fixed to open on Wednesday, Jl 3d, 1872 in . . . London. Proceedings of a public meeting, held in relation thereto, New York, Ja 26, 1872. N. Y., Am. church pr. co. 1872 24p
Held under the auspices of the Natl. pris. assn., Horatio Seymour in the chair
DLC

New Hampshire. Commissioner to International prison congress, London, 1872 24
Report of the International prison congress, held in London . . . 1872, to the governor of New Hampshire; with a brief sketch of the English prison system. By Allen Folger, commissioner. Nashua, Moore, 1873 50p
DLC

New Jersey. Delegates to the International congress for suppression of crime 25
Report of New Jersey delegates to the International congress for suppression of crime, to the Legislature, session of 1873. Trenton, State gazette off., 1873 6p
NN

New York. State commissioner to International penitentiary congress of London, 1872 26
Report on the International penitentiary congress of London. Albany, Argus, 1873 40p
Pilsbury, Amos, commissioner
NN

Pennsylvania prison society 27
Report made to the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons, on the proceedings of the International congress, held in . . . London, Jl 1872, by Joseph R. Chandler . . . delegate to the Congress. Phila., Author, 1872 101p
DLC, NN

United States. Commissioner to International prison congress. 1st, London, 1872 28
International congress on the prevention and repression of crime, including penal and reformatory treatment: preliminary report of the commissioner appointed by the President to represent the United States in the congress, in compliance with a joint resolution of Mr 7, 1871. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1872 248p
(42d Cong., 2d sess Senate. Ex. doc. 39).
E. C. Wines, commissioner

Report on the International penitentiary congress of London, 1872. By E. C. Wines . . . United States commissioner. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1873 493p 29
(42d Cong., 3d sess. House Ex. doc. no 185) Contains official reports of European governments on the prisons and prison administration of their respective countries
DLC, MB, NNC

Statement of the objects of the proposed congress . . . By E. C. Wines (commissioner of the United States.) London, Head, 1871 28p 30
DLC, NNC

2d, Stockholm, 1878

Wines, Enoch C. 32
The International prison congress of Stockholm. A report prepared for the Social science congress of Cheltenham, by Dr. Wines, honorary president of the Stockholm congress. n. p. 1878 7p
General conclusions on penal legislation; Penitentiary establishments; Preventive institutions, with recommendations for improving prison conditions
DLC

Report on the International prison congress of Stockholm, held Ag 20-26, 1878. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1879 84p 33
(U S State dept)
NN

Wines, Frederick H. 34
Report on the International prison congress held at Stockholm. By Frederick H. Wines . . . special commissioner from the state of Illinois. Springfield, Weber, 1879 42p
NN

3d, Rome, 1884

United States. Bureau of education 35
Meeting of the International prison congress at Rome, in O 1884. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1884 11p
DLC, NN, NNC

4th, St. Petersburg, 1890

International prison congress. 4th, St. Petersburg, 1890 36
The fourth International prison congress, St. Petersburg, Russia, by C. D. Randall. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1891 253p il plans
(*In* U S Bur Educ Circulars of Inf, 1891, no 2). Problems of prisons administration, with particular reference to Russia
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

5th, Paris, 1895

Great Britain. Delegate to International prison congress 37
Two prison congresses. Paris, 1895. Brussels, 1900. Report to the secretary of state for the Home department on the proceedings of the fifth and sixth International penitentiary congresses by Mr. E. Ruggles-Brise . . . British delegate . . . London, Darling, 1901 172p
(Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 573)
DLC

International prison congress. 5th, Paris, 1895 38
The fifth international prison congress, by C. D. Randall. Wash., 1897
(*In* U S Bur Educ An Rept c. 13)
The Paris prison congress, 1895. Summary report. n.t.-p. London, Howard assn., 1895 15p 39
NN, NNC

United States. Delegates to 5th International prison congress. Paris, 1895 40
Report of the delegates of the United States to the Fifth International prison congress, held at Paris, France, in Jl 1895. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1896 139p
(54th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 181) Penal legislation; Prison administration; Preventive means; Children and minors
DLC, NNC

6th, Brussels, 1900

International prison congress. 6th, Brussels, 1900 41
The sixth International prison congress. Report of its proceedings and conclusions. By Samuel J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States on the International prison commission. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1903 90p
(57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 374) Penal legislation; Prison administration; Preventive means; Children and minors
DLC, NNC

United States. Commissioner to the International prison congress, 1900 42
Penological questions. Reports prepared for the International prison commission. S. J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States. Wash., 1899 64p
(55th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no 158)
MB

Wines, Enoch C. 43
Commission internationale pénitentiaire. Discours prononcé à Bruchsal le 3 août 1875. Paris, Goupy, 1875 14p
DLC, MB

7th, Budapest, 1905

Batt, William J. 44
Report from Budapest to the Prison congress at Lincoln, Nebraska, about the International prison congress, S 1905, at Budapest. Lincoln, Neb., 1906 32p *Also in* Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905: 133-47
NN

Henderson, C. R. 45
The International prison congress. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:230-3

International prison congress. 7th, Budapest, 1905 46
International penitentiary congress, held at Budapest in 1905; Report by Sir E. Ruggles-Brise, British delegate. (Parliamentary papers.) London, 1906
Programme of questions for the Seventh International prison congress, to be held at Budapest, Hungary, 1905. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1904 14p 47
(58th Cong., 2d sess. House Doc. 702)
DLC

International prison congress. 7th, Budapest, 1905—*Continued*

Report of proceedings of the Seventh International prison congress, Budapest, Hungary, S 1905, by Samuel J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 173p **48**
(59th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 216)
DLC, ICU, NNC

8th, Washington, 1910

Claros, Armando **49**

Congreso penitenciario de Washington. Informe del delegado . . . Buenos Aires, Talleres gráficos de la Penitenciaría nacional, 1911 80p

Nuevas tendencias en el Congreso penitenciario de Washington. Ibid, 1911 63p
DLC **49a**

Cuervo Márquez, Luis **50**

Sistema penal, el Congreso internacional de Londres de 1925; comentarios . . . Paris, Durand, 1925 136p
DLC

Great Britain. Delegate to International prison congress. 8th, Washington, D. C., 1910 **51**

Report to the secretary of state for the Home department on the proceedings of the eighth International penitentiary congress held at Washington, O 1910. By Sir E. Ruggles-Brise, K. C. B . . . London, Darling, 1911 78p
(Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 5593) Contains copies of papers presented by delegates. Indeterminate sentences; Borstal system; Vagrancy; Habitual drunkards; American prison construction; etc.
DLC

Henderson, C. R. **52**

The International prison congress of 1910. Washington, D. C. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:180-6

Report of the proceedings of the eighth International prison congress, Washington, D. C., S and O 1910 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 62p **53**
(63d Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 52)
DLC, NNC

The resolutions of the 1910 International prison congress in their application to the United States. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:23-30 **54**

International prison commission **55**

International prison congress. Message from the President . . . covering papers presented by Mr. Samuel J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States on the International prison commission, setting forth the origin, history, scope, and object of the . . . congress . . . to be held at Washington in 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 11p
(60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 462)
DLC, NNC

The **International** prison congress (Washington, D. C. 1910). Am Pris Assn Proc 1910:253-496 **56**
Resolutions and conclusions of the eighth international prison congress, with brief resumés of papers presented. The death penalty; Indeterminate sentences; Foreign sentences; Complicity in crime; Juvenile offenders; Abnormal children; Classification of offenders; Conditional liberation; The families of prisoners; Intemperate criminals; Vagabondage; Prison labor

International prison congress. 8th, Washington, D. C., 1910 **57**

Bulletin du Congrès pénitentiaire international. [Bulletin] of the International prison congress. no1-8, 1910 207p
Text in French and English in parallel columns
DLC

Papers setting forth the origin, scope and object of the questions to be discussed at next meeting, to be held at Washington in 1910. Wash., 1910 **58**
(55th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no 158)

9th, London, 1925

Butler, Amos W. & others **59**

Report on International prison congress. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:144-69, 207-33 1925

Glueck, Bernard **60**

Report on the ninth International prison congress, London, Ag 3-10, 1925. Ment Hyg 10:113-29 1926
Brief summary

International prison congress. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1925:62-85 **61**

International prison congress, 9th, London, 1925 **62**

Brief report of the proceedings of the ninth International prison congress held in the Imperial Institute, South Kensington, London, Ag 3d-10th, 1925. By B. Ogden Chisolm. N. Y., 1925 12 f typew
NN, NNC

B. National 63-89

American institute of criminal law and criminology, Chicago **63**

Bulletin. 1-20, 1909-15
Org. 1909. "To further the scientific study of crime, criminal law and procedure, to formulate and promote measures for solving the problems connected therewith and co-ordinate the effort of individuals and organizations interested in the administration of certain speedy justice"
CU, DLC, M, NN

Fourth annual meeting . . . and of the Wisconsin branch. Proceedings of joint meeting, Milwaukee, Ag 29-31, 1912. Madison, Wis., Democrat prtg. co., 1912 363p diagrs **64**
Reports on crime and immigration; Organization of courts; Indeterminate sentence; Crime prevention; Convict labor; Criminal statistics; Criminal procedure; The district attorney; etc.
DLC, NN, NNC

Handbook 1913-14 . . . General information concerning the Institute, its history; purposes; work; committee and membership; and the Journal of criminal law and criminology; the constitution and by-laws of the Institute and model constitution for state societies. Madison, Wis., 1914 26p **65**
(Bul no 14)
DLC

Journal. Chic., 1,My 1910+ 65a
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Proceedings. 1,1909+ 65b
CU, IEN-L, NNC

American journal of psychiatry. (American psychiatric association) Baltimore. 1,Jl 1921+ 66
Supersedes American journal of insanity
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC

American prison association, 135 E. 15th st., N. Y. C. 67
Org. 1870. "To improve the administration of criminal justice and the treatment of the offender." Works thru standing committees, conducts annual congress; central office acts as bureau of information

Conference of officers of prisons and reformatories of the U. S. at Chicago, D 1884. Report made to the . . . association by . . . C. E. Felton & F. H. Wines. Chic., 1885 175p
NN

Informal and condensed report of the American prison congress, Chicago, 1907. Chic., 1907 35p 68
NN

Proceedings. 1870+ 69
Index: 1870,1873,1874,1883-1904 in U.S.
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

American psychiatric association. *See* American journal of psychiatry 70

Delinquent; a monthly periodical. (National prisoners' aid society) N. Y. v1-8 no5,1911-My 1918 71
v 1-3 no 1,1911-Ja 1913 as Review
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Felton, C. E. 72
Unfinished business. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:58-75
Future plans of the American prison association

Fredenhagen, E. A. 73
Societies for the friendless in the United States. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:318-24

Friends, Society of (Hicksite), Philadelphia, Yearly meeting. Committee on philanthropic labor 74
Bulletin. no12,16,18-19,21-23,Mr 1915-Ap 1918
no 1-11,13-15,17,20 are out of print
ICJ, NN

Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency, 50 E. 42d st., N. Y. C. 75
Promotes the adoption of sound methods in this field, with special reference to psychiatric clinics, and visiting teachers' work. Conducts related studies, and issues publications

Journal of delinquency (devoted to the scientific study of problems related to social conduct). Whittier, Cal. 1,Mr 1916+ 76
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

National committee on prisons and prison labor 77
Org. 1901. "To unify prison reform efforts, especially with reference to prison labor." Investigates conditions and publishes reports and recommendations for improvement

Prison bulletin. no1-7,Ag 1911-Ag 1915
no 1-6 as Prison labor bulletin
M, NN

Prison labor leaflets. no1-22,1911-15 77a
M, NN, NNC

Prison leaflets. N. Y. no1-67,1915-22 77b
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

National conference of juvenile agencies 78
Proceedings. Cincinnati, O.; etc. no1, 1904+
To 1921 as National conference on the education of backward, truant, delinquent and dependent children
CU, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

National conference of social work 79
Proceedings. 1st annual session 1874
Title prior to 1917 was National conference of charities and corrections, with slight variations prior to 1884. One section of annual conference program is devoted to delinquency and the treatment of the offender
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

—A guide to the study of charities and correction by means of the Proceedings of the National conference of charities and correction, using 24 volumes, 1874 to 1907. Comp. by Alexander Johnson. Pub. by the authority of the Executive committee of the conference. Indianapolis? 1908 353p 80
The merit system & the spoils system, ch 4. Juvenile courts & probation, ch 20. Juvenile delinquents, ch 21. Crime & punishment, ch 26. Jails, workhouses, etc. ch 27. Vagrancy, ch 29
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

National conference on criminal law and criminology. 1st, Chicago, 1909 81
Proceedings of the first National conference on criminal law and criminology, called in celebration of the 50th anniversary of the founding of Northwestern university school of law (Union college of law) held in Northwestern university building, Chicago, Illinois, Je 7 and 8, 1909. Pub. for the American institute of criminal law and criminology, by Northwestern university. Chic., 1910 221p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

National conference on the education of backward, truant, delinquent and dependent children 82
Proceedings. Westboro, Mass., 1913-20
Superseded by National conference of juvenile agencies

The **national** prison association: its origin, objects, and work. N. Y., 1871 8p 83

National probation association 84
Annual report and proceedings. N. Y., 7,1915+
1-6 never published? 11-12 omitted in numbering
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN

National society of penal information 85
Bulletin. N. Y. no1,1922+
ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN

Prison bulletin. *See under* National committee on prisons and prison labor 86

Prison labor bulletin. *See under* National committee on prisons and prison labor 87

The **Prison** world; a journal of crime and corrections. (Massachusetts prison association) Bost., v1-2 no6,S 1923-F 1925 il mo 88
Ed: S 1923-F 1925, H. A. Higgins
IC-C, MB, MH-L, NN

Review: a monthly periodical pub. by the National prisoners' aid association. *See* Delinquent 89

C. *State and local* 90-133

Boston prison discipline society 90
Annual report of the board of managers. Bost., 1-4,1826-29. 88,164,84,96p
MB

Colorado prison association, Denver 91
Annual report. 7,1904+
1-6 not issued. 7 pub. quarterly. 7-8 as Colorado society for the friendless
DLC, ICU, M
Biennial report. Denver, 9,1906+ 91a
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Connecticut prison association 92
Annual report. no2-7,12-15,25-31,1879-84, 1888-92,1901-08
no 12-13 are same as Biennial report no 1, 1888-90; no 14-15 as Biennial report no 2, 1891-92; no 25-6 as Biennial report no 3, 1901-03
ICU, M, NN
1875-1903. History, objects and methods. Circular and appeal. Hartford, 1903 21p
NN 93

Human fragments; a monthly periodical, pub. by the Colorado prison association. Denver, 1,Je 1917+ il 94
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Journal of prison discipline and philanthropy. (Pennsylvania prison society) Phila., 1-16,1845-61; n s no1-58,1862-1919 95
Continues Prison journal. 2-11,1845-56 as Pennsylvania journal of prison discipline and philanthropy
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

Lyon, F. E. 96
The relation of the correctional institution to the Prisoners' aid society from the standpoint of the . . . society. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:323-6

Marckwardt, Otto C. & Fink, David H. 97
Human engineering; printed report of a survey of the Pathfinders of America . . . at the request of Mr. Frank Cody, supt. pub. schools, Detroit. Detroit, 1924 30p
Character education in prison
DLC, NN

Maryland penitentiary relief association 98
Annual report. 1st,1860
DLC

Massachusetts prison association 99
Constitution and by-laws. n.p.,n.d. 2 1
MB, NN
Crime and criminals. Bost., 1895 17p 100
Contents: Information and suggestions for Prison Sunday; The Massachusetts prison association, its objects and work
MB, NN
The Massachusetts prison association. Its objects and work. n.t.-p. Bost., 189-? 2 1
MB, NN 101
Miscellaneous papers. Bost., 1891-96 102
NN
Prospectus. Bost., n.d. 4p 103
NN
Publications. Bost., 1,1897+ 104
ICU, M, MB, NN
Report of proceedings at the annual meeting. no1-3,1890-92 Bost., 1891-93
MB, NN 105

Massachusetts state prison society, for moral improvement and mutual aid 106
Constitution and by-laws. Charlestown, Rand, 1846 12p
MB

Nebraska prison association 107
Annual report. Lincoln, Neb., 1904
DLC, ICU, NN, WaS

New Jersey prison reform association 108
Constitution. Adopted Ap 19, 1849. Trenton, Sherman, 1849 8p
MB
First annual report . . . together with the proceedings of the first annual meeting, held in Trenton, on the 16th, 17th, and 18th of Ja 1850. Trenton, Phillips, 1850 45p 109
DLC

New York state probation association 110
Annual reports, Albany. 1907-21
Descriptive and statistical data relating to probation in New York. Also contains proceedings of annual conference of probation officers

Pathfinders of America 111
"Human engineers;" brief history of the organization, their work in prisons and the public schools of Detroit. Detroit, 1923 52p il
IC-C, NN
The impelling need of the hour. Detroit, 1925 96p il 111a
Treats "character building" in prison
IC-C, NN

Penal affairs. Issued by the Pennsylvania committee on penal affairs. v1- ; 1923- Phila., 1923- 112
First nine numbers marked v 1. Volume not indicated on no 10,F 1926

Pennsylvania prison society 113
Act of incorporation and constitution of the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons. Instituted 1787. Incorporated 1833. Phila., Harding, 1835 8p
DLC, NN
Memorial to the Legislature of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1881 21p 114
NN
Sketch of the principal transactions of the Philadelphia Society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons, from its origin to the present time. Phila., 1859 32p 115
DLC, NN
See also Journal of prison discipline; Prison journal

Prison association of New York 117
Annual report. 1st- ,1844- Albany, etc., 1845?- plans tabs
Title varies. 25th, 1869, app. Extracts from letters relating to a proposed international penitentiary and reformatory congress (p 501-14). 26th, 1870, app. Transactions of the National congress on penitentiary and reformatory discipline [Cincinnati, 1870] Includes "Catalogue of works on criminal law, penology and prison discipline" (p 588-622). 51st includes "Prison laws of the state of New York" (p 157-998). 55th in 2 parts: pt 2, Report of a committee appointed to inspect the prisons, on an order from the Supreme court
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Report of Executive committee for year 1902. Albany, 1903 118
NN

Report of the Committee for correspondence and cooperation. N. Y., 1872 2 1
NN 118a

Special report 1883. N. Y., 1884 4 1 118b
NN

To the members of Local committee . . . Plan of effort . . . N. Y., 1874 2 1 118c
NN

The work of the . . . association, its character and results . . . by a [special] committee, N. Y., 1870 15p 118d
NN

Prison association of Virginia 119
Biennial report. Richmond
DLC, ICU, NN

Charter, constitution, and organization with an address. Richmond, Jones, 1890 16p 120
NN

The **Prison** journal; devoted to the science of penology. (Pennsylvania prison society) Phila., 1,1921+ 121
Supersedes Journal of prison discipline and philanthropy
C, CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC

Prisoner of hope. N. Y. v1 no1-28,My 3-Ag 23 1800 122
NN

Prisoners' aid association of Chicago 123
Annual report. 1st- , 1882/83- . Chic., 1883-
DLC, IC, ICU, NN

Prisoners' aid association of Edgewood, R. I. 124
Annual report. no13-22,1894-1903. Providence, 1895-1904
NN

Prisoners' aid association of Illinois 125
Annual report. no2,1886. Chic., 1886
NN

Prisoners' aid association of Maryland 126
Annual report, 1st, for . . . 1869/70. Baltimore, 1870
MB

Prisoners' aid association, Providence 127
Annual report. Providence, R. I.
DLC

Prisoner's friend: a monthly magazine devoted to criminal reform, philosophy, science, literature, and art. n s v1- Bost., 184- 128
Title varies slightly. Ed. 18—Charles Spear (with J. M. Spear). Preceded by the Hangman
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Prisoners' relief society, Huntington, W. Va. 129
Prisoners' relief society . . . 1915. Huntington, 1915 21p
NN

Prisons and asylums aid association, Louisiana 130
Constitution and by-laws. New Orleans, Thomason, 1882 10p
DLC, MB

Salvation army prisoners' aid society. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:350-7 131

Wines, Frederick H. 132
The work of a prison association. 18-12p
Abstract of an address delivered before the Massachusetts prison association at its first public meeting
DLC

Women's prison association and home, New York 133
Annual report. N. Y., 18-
Annual report of the Women's prison association of New York ("The Isaac T. Hopper home")
DLC, IC-C, ICU, NNC

III

Crime statistics 134-89

References in this section consist primarily of statistics showing the nature and extent of crime as differentiated from judicial and penal statistics. *See also* judicial statistics 5657-723 and penal statistics 9446-81. For references dealing with the technique of compiling criminal statistics *see* Scientific methods of studying crime

A. General 134-52

Bliss, William D. P., ed. 134
The new encyclopedia of social reform, including all social-reform movements and activities, and the economic, industrial, and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social objects . . . New ed. N. Y., Funk, 1908 1321p
Articles on crime statistics, and on penology
DLC, IEN-L

Chicago. City council. Committee on crime 135
Report of the City council committee on crime of the city of Chicago. Alderman Charles E. Merriam, chm. Chic., Adair, 1915 196p tabs
Summary of findings and recommendations; Statistics relating to crime in Chicago by Edith Abbott (39 tables and 8 appendices); Underlying causes and practical preventive methods by R. H. Sault; Description and analysis of criminal conditions by M. L. Davies and F. Dobyns. Bibl: p 195-6
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Chicago. Municipal reference library 136
Statistics showing the number of arrests in cities of the United States, for the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1921. 1924 1p mimeo

Detroit bureau of governmental research 137
Charts of crime statistics, prepared from the records of the department of police, Mr 1918

Dewey, Davis R. 138
Statistics of suicides in New England. Am Statis Assn Pub n s v3 no18-19: 158-75 1892 tab
M

Falkner, Roland P. 139
Statistics of crime in the United States. N. Y., Acad. Pol. Sci., 1911 619p
Repr from Pub Acad Pol Sci v 1 no 4:609-19 1911. *Also in* Am Econ Assn Pub n s 2: 170-83 1899
DLC, ICJ, NN

Fosdick, Raymond B. 140
Crime in America and the police. N. Y., Century, 1920 57p
A statistical study of crime in America, pointing out its preponderance in this country and the probable social causes for it
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC

Hannah, W. J. 141
The distribution of pauperism and crime among the elements of our population. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 20:48-62 1894
Analysis of population of institutions and causes of condition on basis of 1890 census

Henderson, C. R. 142
Crime conditions in Illinois. Inst Q 3:28-39 S 1912
Contains some statistics on extent of crime

Hinrichsen, Annie 143
The criminal statistics of Illinois. Inst Q 8:72-186 Je 1917
History of the bureau; Figures of police arrests in 13 cities in 1915; Of sheriff's arrests in 6 cities; Of disposition of cases in the courts of 13 cities and 11 counties; The commitments to the state prisons and the reformatory; The paroles from these institutions

Hoffman, Frederick L. 144
Preliminary report on statistics of crimes and criminals. Newark, N. J., 1915 20p tabs
NN

Indianapolis. Chief of police 145
Report to mayor. 1927 25p typew tabs
Comparative statement of arrests and convictions 1925-26; Report of work of police-women's division

MacDonald, Arthur 146
Statistics of child suicide. Wash., 190-? 5p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L
Statistics of crime, suicide, insanity, and other forms of abnormality, and criminological studies in connection with bills to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper and defective classes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1903 121p diagr 147
(57th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 11). A statistical study of the above mentioned abnormalities as compared with other phenomena such as increase in higher education, rural population, decrease in illiteracy in this country and in other countries. Based on 1890 census. Comparative foreign figures
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L NN

MacGill, A. G. 148
Statistical analysis of crime in North Carolina based on sheriff's monthly jail reports from twenty-one counties for the year 1924. Chapel Hill, 1926 85p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of N. C.

Minnesota bankers association 149
Proceedings. Minneapolis, v9-27,1898-1916
Statistics of bank burglaries, etc. Outcome of prosecutions

New York. Bureau of municipal research 150
Police statistics; answers to a questionnaire sent out in 1914

Parsons, Frank V. 151
Criminal record of arrests. Adopted by the Buffalo police department, Mr 29, 1897. Buffalo, 1897
ICJ

Rex, Frederick, comp. 152
Statistics for arrests for drunkenness in cities in the U. S. having a population over 100,000 during the years 1915 to 1925 inclusive. Chic., Munic. ref. lib. Jl 1926 3p mimeo
NNC

See also Statistics on delinquents #338:245-83 (Healy & Bronner); Statistics of crime, suicide, insanity and other abnormalities in United States and certain foreign countries, #374:439-90 (MacDonald)

B. Of particular local areas 154-9

Abbott, Edith 154
Statistics relating to crime in Chicago. Chicago school of civics and philanthropy, 1915 19-88p tabs *Also in* J Crim L 13:329-58 1922-23
Repr from Rept of City council on crime
ICU

Pennsylvania prison society 154a
A statistical view of the operation of the penal code of Pennsylvania. To which is added, a view of the present state of the penitentiary and prison in the city of Philadelphia. . . Phila., 1817 14p tabs
Seven tabs: capital crimes 1779-94; crimes 1794-1815, by counties; prison statistics 1816 (no. confined from each county, their work, sex, color etc.)
NN

Pettigrove, Frederick G. 155
Statistics of crime in Massachusetts. Am Statis Assn Pub n s v3 no17:1-17 1892 tab
M

Rohrer, D. E. 156
A statistical study of the police arrests in Madison, Wisconsin, for the years 1922, 1923, and 1924. Madison, 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

South Carolina. State university 157
University weekly news
—Crime in South Carolina, prosecutions, increase, white & negro, county rates, age of criminals, the way to war on crime. Columbia. W N v10 no30 1926 1f
IC-C

South Dakota. State historical society. Legislative reference division 158
Statistics of crime committed in South Dakota and in 22 representative cities of U. S. during 1923. 1925 5p

Wilder, F. S. 159
Types of crime in North Carolina; a statistical analysis of superior court records for two years ending Jl, 1925. Chapel Hill, 1926 58p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of N. C.

See also Crime statistics: Of Philippine Islands #428 (Villamor); Of delinquent women in New York #1426: ch VI (Fernald); Of Georgia #2174: ch III; Of Wisconsin #5674 (Williams); Of Chicago #11045:160-85

C. *Trend of* 160-8

Abbott, Grace 160
Trend in juvenile delinquency statistics. J Crim L 17:167-72 1926
Based upon U. S census report

American institute of accountants. Bureau of public affairs 161
The crime tendency. Ja 26, 1925 15p tab
(Letter-bul. no 2)

Carter, C. F. 162
The carnival of crime in the United States. Cur Hist 15:753-61 1922
Comparative statistics submitted tending to show increase of crime

Ellwood, C. A. 163
Has crime increased in the United States since 1880? J Crim L 1:378-85 1910-11

Falkner, R. P. 164
Is crime increasing? Forum 29:596-607 1900
Interpretation of U. S. census figures regarding number of prisoners; supplemented with more detailed figures for Massachusetts and Michigan

How wild is wild youth? New Repub 46: 318-19 1926 165
Findings of U. S. children's bureau relative to amount of crime submitted, statistics show decrease of juvenile crime

Hunter, J. D. 166
Increase in juvenile delinquency. Inst Q 8:73-4 D 1917

Juvenile delinquency decreasing. Lit Dig 89:31-2 My 1926 167
Based on compilations of U. S. children's bureau

United States. Children's bureau 168
Trend in juvenile delinquency statistics. 1926 5 l multi
Based upon admissions to institutions for juvenile delinquents
MH-L

See also Crime, modern trend of, #938:ch XIV (Hall)

D. *Of juvenile delinquency* 169-70

Holtz, Adrian A. 169
A survey of criminality with special attention to juvenile delinquency. Chic., 1911 39p typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p 2-3
ICU

Statistics of truancy of juvenile vagrancy in the city of Boston. J Pris Dis 4:88-91 1849 170

See also Statistics of juvenile delinquency in Detroit 1898-1902 #1222: ch II (Bolt)

E. *Of homicide* 171-83

Chicago. Municipal reference library 171
Statistics on the number of deaths due to homicide in 21 large cities in the United States during the years 1918-22 incl. and for nine months period ending S 30 1923 mss

Cook, Waldo L. 172
Murders in Massachusetts. Am Statis Assn Pub n s v3 no23:357-78 1893 tab
M

Durrett, J. J. & Stromquist, W. G. 173
Preventing violent death. Survey 54:435-8 1925 charts
Homicide statistics for certain southern cities, also penalties or other dispositions of cases

Godkin, E. L. 174
Homicide in the south. Nation 35:349-480 1882; 35:50 1883; 46:128, 278 1888; 49:51 1889

Hoffman, Frederick L. 175
The homicide problem. Newark, N. J., Prudential pr., 1925 106p tabs
"The record commences with a discussion of the homicide mortality for 1911, carried back for certain cities to 1882 and published in the Spectator, O 3, 1912. The last record covers the details for 77 cities and carried back for certain cities to 1900, published in the Spectator, My 21, 1925."—Introd.
DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN, NNC, WaS

Homicide deathrates in the industrial population of American states and Canadian provinces. Metropol Life Ins Co Statis Bul D 1926 176
NNC

Lee, John G. 177
Homicide and suicide, in the city and county of Philadelphia, Pa., during a decade, 1871 to 1881 inclusive. Phila., 1882 32p
CU, DLC, M

Memphis, Tenn. Health dept. 178
A study of violent deaths registered in Atlanta, Birmingham, Memphis and New Orleans for the years 1921 and 1922, by J. J. Durrett . . . & W. G. Stromquist. Memphis, Davis, 1922 38p charts
Appendix C, Crime prevention, by Rowlett Paine, mayor of Memphis. Homicides, p 6-31. Statistical tables and diagrams on race and sex in relation to homicides; causes of homicides and disposition of cases in Atlanta, Birmingham, Memphis, and New Orleans
C, NN

Nutt, H. G. 179
Homicide in New Hampshire (1873-1904). Am Statis Assn Pub 9:220-30 1905 tabs

Record of murders and executions in Philadelphia, from 1682 to 1866. [A mounted newspaper clipping] Phila., 1866 71p 180
NN

Shipley, Maynard 181
Crimes of violence in Chicago and in Greater New York. Pop Sci Mo 73: 127-34 1908
Tables showing extent of homicides in various cities and general discussion as to causes

Stearns, A. W. 182
Homicide in Massachusetts. Am J Psychiat 4:725-49 1925

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 183
Crime in the United States: letter to T. L. Woolwine by F. A. Foster. 1915 typew
Compares murder statistics in U. S. with Germany, England and Wales
See also Murder and robbery in Cleveland #4067; 8873

F. Of lynching 184-9

Benjamin, Robert C. O. 184
Southern outrages; a statistical record of lawless doings. Los Angeles, Cal., 1894 64p
DLC

Lynching. Negro Yr Bk 1918-19:372-5 tabs 185

Lynching in 1917 and 1919. Am Lab Yr Bk 1919-20:302-5 186

National association for the advancement of colored people 187
Thirty years of lynching in the United States, 1889-1918. N. Y., Assn., 1919 105p
Summary tables; 13 diagrams and analytical tables; stories of 100 lynchings; chronological list (name, address, alleged cause) of persons lynched 1889-1918, by states. Map
DLC, IC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, NN, WaS

Ross, Mary 188
Where lynching is a habit. Survey 49: 626-7 1923
Statistics on lynching, 1889-1922, showing principal lynching centers in five states

Wells, Ida B. 189
A red record. Tabulated statistics and alleged causes of lynchings in the United States, 1892-1893-1894. Chic., Donahue, 1895 101p
ICU
See also #202:4-5 (Clearwater)

IV

The crime problem 190-263

Popular and general discussions on the crime problem, the increase of crime, crime waves, lawlessness, etc.

Abbott, Edith 190
Crime problems. Ill St Fed Lab W N Letter D 26, 1925. Chic., 1925 2p
IC-C

America first in crime. Lit Dig 78:18 S 15, 1923 191

America's high tide of crime. Lit Dig 67: 11-13 D 11, 1920 192

Armstrong, R. H. 193
Problems in crime. Va L Reg n s 12:541-7 1927

Barnes, H. E. 194
Reflections on the crime wave. Bookm 64:44-52 1926

Boone, Mrs Anna B. 195
The increase of crime and its cause. With a few solid questions. Bost., 1872 192p
Articles chiefly on prohibition
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Boston, Charles A. 196
Is our civilization competent to deal with its problem of crime? Repr A B A 1926 27p
IC-C

Chicago as seen by herself; epidemic of crime. McClure's 29:67-73 1907 197

Chicago. Association of commerce 198
Report of Committee on prevalence and prevention of crime in the city of Chicago. Je 13, 1918 11p
ICU

Chicago crime commission 199
Crime trend downward. 1922 4p
ICU
Prevalence and prevention of crime. 1926 7p 199a
ICU
The story of crime in Chicago. 1919 11p
ICU 199b

Chicago's crime wave. Inst Q 7:69-73 Je 1916 200

Cities helpless in the grip of crime. Lit Dig 73:10-11 Ap 22 1922 201

Clearwater, Alphonso T. 202
The disregard of law. N. Y., 1906 21p
Repr from N Y S B A Proc
NN

Coleman, W. F. 203
Crime wave. Causes and remedies. Ark S B A 1921:71-88

Commonwealth club of California 204
The "crime wave." Trans v21 no9:393-431 1926
Juvenile crime. Trans v19 no4 1924 24p 204a

The state's delinquents. San Francisco v10 no2:93-147 1915 **204b**
Symposium on the problem of crime in California including treatment of same

Crime in Chicago. New Repub 5:7-8 N 6, 1915 **205**

"The **crime** wave." A plea for sanity. Issued by Committee on prison problems of the Massachusetts civic league. Mass L Q 11:45-50 My 1926 **206**

"Crime wave" and public hysteria. L Notes 25:205-7 1922 **207**

The **crime** wave; its causes and cure. Cent L J 91:405-7 1920 **208**

"Crime week" at the State house. Mass L Q 11:1-4 My 1926 **209**

Currier, Albert H. **210**
The present day problem of crime. Bost., Badger, 1912 179p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Darrow, C. S. **211**
Crime and the alarmists. Harper 153:535-44 1926

Detroit bureau of governmental research **212**
Crime in Detroit. Pub Business no79, Ap 30 1923
Crime in Detroit, 1916-26. Pub Business no107, Mr 1 1927 **213**
What is a crime wave? Pub Business no55, N 1 1920 **214**

Does crime increase? J Pris Dis 9:71-5 1924 **215**

Doyle, Stephen A. **216**
Murder in all its ghastliness fully exposed and laid bare. Spokane, Wash., Author, 1913 69p
Crime situation in Spokane in 1912

Eberhart, A. O. **217**
Crime problems. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:119-24

Eliot, Charles W. **218**
Lawlessness. N. Y., Civic Forum addresses. v2 no1, 1909 18p port
Social causes of lawlessness
DLC, NN

Enright, Richard E. **219**
Police commissioner . . . replies to his critics no "Crime wave" in New York city. By George Creel. 7p
From N Y Times, Ja 23, 1921
IC-C

Forster, H. A. **220**
Do our laws protect criminals? Am L R 51:239-48 1917
Why the U. S. leads the world in the relative proportion of murders, lynchings, and other felonies and why the Anglo-Saxon countries not under the American flag have the least proportion of murders and felonies and know no lynchings

Gillin, J. L. **221**
Pauperism and crime in Wisconsin. J Soc Forces 2:73-6 1923
Facts showing cost and extent of these problems. Also facts showing extent of feeble-mindedness among paupers and criminals
Persistence of crime in our modern civilization. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:148-52 **222**
A consideration of some of the hypotheses advanced to explain persistence of crime

Goebel, Julius, jr. **223**
The prevalence of crime in the United States and its extent compared with that in the leading European states. J Crim L 3:754-69 1912-13

Hart, A. G. **224**
Crime in South Carolina. Columbia, 1914
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of S. C.

Harris, Thomas L. **225**
Juvenile depravity and crime in our city [New York]. A sermon . . . with an appendix embodying the recent report of the chief of police concerning destitution and crime among children in the city. N. Y., 1850 15p
MB, MH-L, NNC

Hutcheon, R. J. **226**
The problem of crime in the United States. 12p Meadville Theol Sch Q Bul v20 no3, Je 1926. Meadville, Pa., 1926
IC-C

Johnson, W. F. **227**
Crime wave in Toledo. Natl Munic R 10:268-9 1921

Juvenile protective association, Chicago **228**
Crime in Chicago. 1915 4p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NN

King, Veronica **229**
Problems of modern American crime. London, Heath, 1924 284p
Journalistic portrayal of some outstanding American crimes
CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Kirchwey, G. W. **230**
Crime waves and crime remedies. Survey 55:593-7 1926

Lea, H. C. **231**
The increase of crime and positive criminology. Forum 17:666-75 1894

Leach, H. **232**
Rising crime-rate. Liv Age 269:584-9 1911

Lindsey, B. B. **233**
Is juvenile delinquency decreasing? Colo St Bd Char & Correc Proc 1913:12-14

McClure, S. S. **234**
Increase of lawlessness in the United States. McClure's 24:163-71 1904
Compilation of articles published in newspapers and summaries of statistics of murders and homicides collected by Chicago tribune since 1881. Causes of increase in crime and cure

Massachusetts civic league **235**
The crime wave. Bost., 1926 11p
M

Massachusetts. Commission to investigate the question of the increase of criminals, mental defectives, epileptics and degenerates **236**
Report . . . Ja 1911. Bost., Wright, 1911 50p
CU, DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Massachusetts. Legislature. Joint committee on the judiciary **237**
Summary of hearings during "crime week." Mass L Q My 1926 70p

New Hampshire. Legislature. Committee on crime **238**
Report including survey of work of superior court for 1905-09 and 1921-25. Concord, 1927

New Jersey. Dependency and crimes commission 239
Report . . . Trenton, MacCrellish, 1909 23p
DLC, ICJ

New York (state.) Crime in New York city, Select committee 240
Inquiry [to accompany New York state assembly doc. 106, 99. sess.] by a select committee of the House of assembly [to investigate the causes of the increase of crime in the city of New York]. N. Y., 1875 970p
Transcript of hearings; General crime conditions; Police problems. No statistics
NN

North Carolina. State university 241
Crime in North Carolina. N Letter v12 no17 Mr 10, 1926; no19 Mr 24, 1926; no24 Ap 28, 1926; no36 Jl 21, 1926

Offutt, T. S. 242
Contempt of law. Md S B A 1924:3-41
Conditions of crime in U. S.

Platt, C. 243
The crime wave and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:23-31
Function of probation officers

Prevalence of crime in the United States. Cent L J 95:169 1922 244

The **problem** of crime. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1920:19-33 245

Ravine, W. 246
Psychopathology of crime wave. Ohio St Med J 22:856-9 1926

Reynolds, J. B. 247
What is our crime record? Cur Hist 17: 383-7 1922

Roscoe Pound on crime. Mass L Q 10: 60-5 1925 248

San Francisco. Chamber of commerce 249
Law and order in San Francisco; a beginning. 1916 34p
C, CU, M

Shipley, M. 250
Crimes of violence in Chicago and in Greater New York. R of Rs 38:359-60 1908

Smith, Eugene 251
Is crime increasing? Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1909:66-79

South Carolina. Board of public welfare 252
Crime and its treatment in South Carolina, by G. C. Williams. Q Bul v3 no2. Je 1922 16p tabs

Spalding, W. F. 253
Bound volume of monographs and reprints dealing with various phases of crime problem
(On file Mass pris assn)

Has crime increased in Massachusetts? Bost., Pris. assn., 1892 8p *Also in* Forum 12:659-65 254
MB, NN

Swaney, W. B. 255
Lawlessness and the remedies therefor. Va L R 8:246-65 1922

Thayer, W. N. 256
What may we do with our criminals. Survey 24:587-9 1910
Crime problem of New York state. Letters regarding article, p 633-4

Thomson, B. 257
Crime wave and how to deal with it. Sat Eve Post 195:9 F 24, 1923 il

Tousley, C. M. 258
The crime wave of 1935. Survey 46:307-8 1921

Wave of crime in American cities. Cur Lit 50:473-6 1911 259

Webb, Atticus 260
Crime, our national shame; studies in citizenship. Dallas, Tex., Hold fast America committee, 1924 345p
DLC, NN

Wines, Frederick H. 261
The problem of crime. Char R 7:641-60 1897

Wisdom, F. 262
Crime inundation, its causes and cure. Ia S B A 1925:139-45

Yarros, V. S. 263
American lawlessness: an inquiry. Am J Sociol 18:77-91 1912
See also Bibliography relating to crime in Wisconsin #14; Lawlessness in United States in 1910 #2050:pt V; Our crime tide #2145:1-30 (Child); The crime wave #4660
See also Crime conditions in different cities and in rural communities #977-1013

V

The cost of crime 264-91

Andrews, A. B., jr. 264
Per capita cost of courts. Raleigh, Mitchell, 1921 *Also in* Docket 3:2352-6 1921

Bower, Lahman F. 265
The economic waste of sin. N. Y., Abingdon pr., 1924 272p
Ch 1 contains statistical material on the cost of crime
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU

Brooks, L. M. 266
Administrative cost of crime with special reference to Durham county. Chapel Hill, 1926 60p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of S. C.

Chamberlin, Henry B. (Operating director, Chicago crime commission) 267
The cost of crime in Chicago. 4p
Repr from Motor view, 1924
IC-C

Cleveland association for criminal justice 268
Special surveys
—Cleveland's annual cost of crime. Q Bul D 1925
—The cost of crime, figured in insurance rates. Q Bul Ja 1922

The **cost** in penitentiary punishment. J Pris Dis 4:112-24 1849 **269**

Cost of federal courts. L Stud 3:10 Ap 1926 **270**

Cost of Pennsylvania prison system in 1923. Report of acting committee. Pris J 4: 14-18 1924 **271**

Cost of state courts. L Stud 3:10 Ap 1926 **272**

Costs of courts (state and federal) per capita in the various states. Va L Reg n s 10:196-8 1924 **273**

Duffy, J. C. **275**
Reducing costs of criminal prosecutions in the state of Kentucky. Ky S B A 1916:259-74

A **financial** survey of the state penal and correctional institutions in Pennsylvania. Pris J 3:4-10 Ja 1923 **276**

Gillin, J. L. **277**
Crime is our most expensive luxury. J Ap Sociol 10:213-19 1926
Extent of crime in U. S. with special reference to the cost of crime in Wisconsin

Haines, Thomas H. **278**
The increasing cost of crime in Ohio, by . . . clinical director of the Bureau of juvenile research. Mansfield pr., 1916 10p
(Ohio. Bd Adm Pub no 10) Bur Juv Res Bul no 4
CU, DLC, ICJ, NN

Healy, William **279**
Epilepsy and crime; the cost. A report from the Juvenile psychopathic institute, Chicago. 7p
From Ill Med J N 1912
IC-C

Keene, Katherine **280**
The money cost of crime in Wisconsin. Madison, 1923
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

New York (city). Bureau of municipal investigation and statistics **281**
Report on the maintenance of the Department of correction of the city of New York in 1913 and 1914. N. Y., Brown, 1915 34p tabs
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC
—1914 and 1915. 40p tab **282**
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC
—1914, 1915, and 1916. 20p tab **283**
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

New York (state). Comptroller's office **284**
Report of the Comptroller in answer to a resolution of the assembly, in relation to convicts. n.p., 1848 13p
(N. Y. state. Assem. doc. no 124). Cost of transportation of convicts
NN

Our biggest tax; the cost of crime. Pris Assn N Y An Rept 1924:64-8 **285**

Out of the mouth of babes. Need for reducing burden on taxpayers to pay for maintenance of criminals. L Notes 27: 183-4 1924 **286**

Pennsylvania. Dept. of public welfare. Bureau of restoration **286a**
Reports of the surveys made from O 1921, to Je, 1922, in correspondence and the yearly per capita payroll expense of the penal and correctional institutions of the commonwealth of Pa.
Unpublished ms. Statistical

Rood, J. R. **287**
Cost of public justice. Ohio L Bul 63:87-91 1918
Some figures on cost of judicial proceedings

Smith, Eugene **288**
The cost of crime. Report prepared for the International prison commission. S. J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1901 15p
(56th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 491)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Spalding, W. F. **289**
The cost of crime. J Crime L 1:86-102 1910-11

Wiehl, D. G. **290**
Annual cost in Wisconsin of protecting society from the criminal. Madison, 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library **291**
Charitable and penal institutions—cost. Answers to circular letters to county clerks in Wisconsin showing cost of support. 1908
See also Cost of crime: In Wisconsin #221; 332:ch III (Gillin); #515; 9180:225-31; In New York 1924 #9926: 6-8

The serial documents of correctional institutions contain in most instances a financial statement covering the costs of operating these institutions. *See* serial documents: Prisons #9507-94; Jails #10010-20; Reformatories for men #11354-431; For women #11469-506; For juveniles #11572-681

Section Two: Offenders and Causes of Crime 292-2007

I

Factors involved in the making of the offender 292-1211

References in this section deal essentially with two problems: The factors involved in the making of the offender, and scientific methods of studying these factors. It will be found that many references listed under II Classes of offenders #1206-661 and also under IV Personal documents #1700-864 are of value chiefly for the light which they throw upon the conditions that further the development of delinquent careers

A. General discussions of origins and causes of crime, including texts in criminology 292-437

Adams, M. E. 292
The causes of juvenile crime. Outl 83: 796-801
Classification of causes under four classes. General

Archibald, Harry 293
The youth of today from the judicial standpoint. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924: 89-94
Causes of crime

Aschaffenburg, Gustav 294
Crime and its repression. tr. by Adalbert Albrecht . . . ed. pref. by Maurice Parmelee . . . and an introd. by Arthur C. Train. Bost., Little, 1913 331p diagrs
(The Modern criminal science series, pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology)
Contents: Tasks and methods; Classification; Crime and season; Race and religion; City and country; Occupation; National customs, Alcohol; Other forms of indulgence; Prostitution; Gambling and superstitution; Economic and social condition in general; Parentage and training; Education; Age; Sex; Domestic status; Physical characteristics of the criminal; Mental characteristics of the criminal; Mental diseases among criminals; Classification of criminals; Criminal physiognomy of the present; Prevention; Responsibility; Purpose of punishment; Means of punishment; Indemnification; Suspended sentence, and probational release; Abolition of fixed terms of punishment; Treatment of juveniles and partially responsible persons; Conclusion
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Beecher, Henry W. 295
Twelve causes of dishonesty. Phila., Altemus, 1896 34p
DLC

Benton, G. H. 296
Individual delinquency. J Fla Med A 12: 129-30 1925

Bernaldo de Quirós, Constantino 297
Modern theories of criminality . . . tr. from the Spanish by Alfonso de Salvio . . . introd. by Wm. W. Smithers. Bost., Little, 1911 249p
(The Modern criminal science series; pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology.) The influence on the study of crime of occult science, statistics, and psychiatry—the new criminology traced from the Italian school to 1910; Treatment of the evolution of penal science followed by discussion of its application to the criminal; The scientific investigation of crime
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Bogardus, E. S. 298
Exploring for the causes of crime. J Soc Forces 3:462-6 1925 bibl
Sympathetic interpretation of "personal experiences" and "life histories" of criminals as sources in the study of the causes of crime

Boies, Henry M. 299
Prisoners and paupers; a study of the abnormal increase of criminals, and the public burden of pauperism in the United States; the causes and remedies. N. Y., Putnam, 1893 318p tabs
An attack on philanthropic institutions and a plan for state regulation in marriage
Contents: Abnormal increase of criminality and cost of pauperism in U. S.; Condition in Pa.; Record of a single county; Need of reform by legislation; Phases of the problem; Unrestricted immigration as an element in this increase; Negro element of increase; Urban population as a source of increase; Intemperance as a cause; What is to be done with the prisoner; Paupers and poorhouses; Police as a restrictive agency; Degeneration and regeneration
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Brace, C. L. 300
The dangerous classes of New York, and twenty years' work among them. N. Y., Wynkoop, 1880 3d ed 468p
Causes of crime, ch 3-6; A remedy against crime, ch 7-8; Prostitutes, ch 10; The child vagrant, ch 28; The treatment of criminal children, ch 33; Decrease of juvenile crime—cost of punishment and prevention, ch 36
IC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Brasol, B. 301
Foundations of criminology. J Crim L 17:13-39 1926

Briggs, F. H. 302
Causes of delinquency and the remedy; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1916:126-35 Discussion. Ibid p135-44

Burt, Cyril L. 303
The young delinquent. N. Y., Appleton, 1925 619p diagrs
References: p 604-7. A thorough study of conditions affecting juvenile delinquency, based upon a series of cases, comparing delinquents and non-delinquents of same age
Contents: Problems and methods; Hereditary conditions; Environmental conditions within the home; Environmental conditions outside the home; Physical conditions, developmental; Physical conditions, pathological; Intellectual conditions, subnormal intelligence; Intellectual conditions, supernormal and special abilities; Temperamental conditions, instincts and emotions; General emotional instability, habit formation; Sentiments and complexes; Neuroses; Conclusion
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Cass, E. R. 304
Criminology and penology. Am Yr Bk 1918:437-42; 1919:430-5

Cause of increased juvenile delinquency in Chicago. Survey 35:524 1916 305

Causes predisposing to crime. J Pris Dis 3:205-10 1848 306

Charles, H. W. 307
The genesis of delinquency. Kan Conf Char & Correc 1907:53-7

Chicago crime commission 308
Crime roots go deep. Chic., Commission, 1925 p1-6
ICU

Christison, John S. 309
Crime and criminals. 2d ed., with an appendix containing analyses of the "Luetgert" and other noted cases. Chic., Hurst, 1899 177p il
Originally appeared as a series of articles in the Chicago tribune, under the caption "Jail types"
The biological basis of behavior; The cause of crime and its cure; Classification of delinquents; Social factors in crime
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Clark, S. N. 310
Source of delinquency: how shall we deal with it? Inst Q 1922:120-8

Cleveland association for criminal justice 311
Special surveys
—Why crime flourishes. Q Bul D 1924

The criminal. Am L R 61:140-4 1927 312

Darrow, Clarence S. 313
Crime; its cause and treatment. N. Y., Crowell, 1922 292p
Contents: What is crime; Purpose of punishment; Responsibility for crime; Environment; Adjusting heredity and environment; Psychology of criminal conduct; The criminal; The female criminal; The juvenile criminal; Homicide; Sex crimes; Robbery and burglary; Man as a predatory animal; Crimes against property; Attitude of the criminal; The law and the criminal; Repealing laws; Is crime increasing; Medical experts; Punishment; Effect of punishment on others; Evolution of punishment; Capital punishment; Stigmata of the criminal; The good in criminals; The defective and insane; Social control; Industrialism and crime; War and crime; Civilization and crime; The convict; Isolation and sterilization; Crime, disease and accident; Luck and chance; Pardons and paroles; Remedies
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Davis, C. G. 314
Psychology of crimes and criminals. Case & Com 19:820-6 1913

Deran, Mrs Edna S. 315
Am I my brother's keeper? Kalamazoo, Mich., Author, 1910 221p
Discussion of causes of crime and of effects of present methods of treating offenders, with suggestions for improvement
DLC, ICJ

Doll, E. A. 316
A study of multiple criminal factors. J Crim L 11:33-46 1920-21

Dougherty, George S. 317
The criminal as a human being. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 289p
Based on author's experiences as chief of N. Y. city police detectives and as a Pinkerton operative
Contents: The criminal as a human being; The gentle arts of shadowing and roping; The stage management of crime; The humane third degree; Blackmail—a difficult subject; Jungle folk—the dinner thief and pickpocket; The stick-up and house-prowler; Meet the real city detective
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Drähms, August 318
The criminal, his personnel and environment; a scientific study . . . with an introd. by Cesare Lombroso. N. Y., Macmillan, 1900 402p
"Alphabetical list of works upon criminology, in the English language, with authors, etc.": p 391-4
Contents: Philosophy of crime, its genetical and historical outline; Criminal identification and type; Criminal classification and the categories; The instinctive criminal, psychological; The instinctive criminal, physiological; The instinctive criminal, his origin, heredity; The habitual criminal, his origin, environment; The single offender, his personality and origin, social environment; The demography of crime, recidivation, increase, decrease, The juvenile offender and the reformatories; Hypnotism and crime; Conclusion, punishment, reformation, prevention
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Farrell, Elizabeth 319
Some causes of delinquency in children. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:219-24
Sources of delinquency in school children. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:183-93 320

Fearing, F. S. 321
Some extra-intellectual factors in delinquency. J Delin 8:145-53 1923

Ferri, Enrico 322
Criminal sociology. Tr. by Joseph I. Kelly & John Lisle. Ed. by William W. Smithers. With introd. by Charles A. Ellwood & Quincy A. Myers. Bost., Little, 1917 577p tabs
(Modern criminal science series, 9). Anthropological, sociological, psychological, and statistical study of crime
C, CU, DLC, IC, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Ferri, Enrico—*Continued*
The positive school of criminology; three lectures given at the University of Naples, Italy, on Ap 22, 23 and 24, 1901; tr. by Ernest Untermann. Chic., Kerr, 1906 125p 323
(*On cover*: Standard socialist series)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Fielding-Hall, H. 324
The causation of crime. Atlan 112:198-204 1913

Ford, James, ed. 325
Social problems and social policy; principles underlying treatment and prevention of poverty, defectiveness, and criminality. Bost., Ginn, 1923 1027p
Monographs
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Garofalo, Raffaele 326
Criminology. Tr. by Robert Wyness Millar . . . introd. by E. Ray Stevens. Bost., Little, 1914 478p
(The Modern criminal science series, pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology)
Contents: pt 1—The natural crime; Legal notion of crime; pt II—Criminal anomaly; Social influences; Influence of the laws; pt III—The law of adaptation; Existing theories of criminal law; Defects of the existing criminal procedure; Rational system of punishment; pt IV—Outline of principles, suggested as basis for international penal code
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Gault, R. H. 327
The American universities in the field of criminalistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914: 404-12

Criminology. Psych Bul 22:575-91 1925 328
Reviews of recent literature, bibliography

On the teaching of criminology in colleges and universities. J Crim L 9:354-65 1918-19 329

Gemmill, W. N. 330
The criminal, who is he, and what shall we do with him? J Crim L 5:170-92 1914-15

Giddings, F. H. 331
Carriers of criminality. J Ap Sociol 10: 1-5 1925
Causes of America's high crime rate

Gillin, John L. 332
Criminology and penology. N. Y., Century 1926 873p diagrs
(The Century social science series). Bibl. at end of most of the chapters.
Pt I—The problem of crime and criminals; pt II—The making of the criminal; pt III—History of punishment; pt IV—Modern penal institutions, capital punishment, penal transportation, the prison system, prison labor, prison administration, jails, reformatories, parole and indeterminate sentence; pt V—The machinery of justice: police, courts, pardons, juvenile courts and probation
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Glueck, Bernard 333
The causes of delinquency. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1918:156-61

Glueck, S. S. 334
New trends in criminology. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1924:196-201

Green, Sanford M. 335
Crime: its nature, causes, treatment, and prevention. Phila., Lippincott, 1889 346p
This treatise on crime is an outgrowth of long experience on the bench. Articles: Of the nature of crime; Causes of crime; Treatment of crime; Prevention of crime
DLC, IC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Haines, Thomas H. 336
Crime prevention: the study of causes. Mansfield, O. Ohio state reformatory pr., 1917 19p
(Ohio. Bd Adm Pub no 11, 1917). Bul no 5 of the Bur Juv Res
CU, DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Harper, E. B. 337
Individualizing sin and the sinner. J Relig 5:255-76, 397-418 1925
Causes and treatment of delinquency outlined

Healy, William & Bronner, Augusta F. 338
Delinquents and criminals, their making and unmaking; studies in two American cities. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 317p diagrs
(Judge Baker foundation. Pub no 3) An extensive, comparative case study of the effectiveness of methods of treatment of delinquents by the juvenile courts of Chicago and Boston
Contents: Introd.; Material and method; Outcomes in Chicago series; Illustrative cases; Outcomes compared—Chicago and Boston—three series; Treatment of Juv. offenders correlated with outcomes; Sex and age; Heredity; Number of delinquents in the family; Nationality; Religion; Home conditions and family relationships; Marriage of the offender; Physical conditions; Harmful physical habits; Mental status; Offenses; Conditions directly causative of delinquency; Analysis of general social backgrounds; Conclusions from data; General conclusions; General principles of a program; Statistics; Charts of individual careers
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Healy, William 339
Delinquents; origins and treatments. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1912:72-9

Factors other than legal in dealing with criminal cases. Conf Char & Correc 1912:184-90 340

The individual delinquent; a text-book of diagnosis and prognosis for all concerned in understanding offenders. Bost., Little, 1915 830p diagrs 341
Bibl: p 791-808. Intensive psychiatric studies of 1000 repeated offenders to ascertain the fundamental causative factors of misconduct and to establish a scientific basis for diagnosis and prognosis of the individual delinquent. Causative factors are treated statistically and are also interpreted by means of case materials. Emphasis is placed upon role played by mental abnormalities
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

The problem of causation of criminality. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:173-84 *Also in* Inst Q 3:108-14 1912 342

A review of some studies of delinquents and delinquency. Arch Neur & Psychiat 14:25-30 1925 343

Study of causations of delinquency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:64-70 344

Hegel, N. H. 345
Causative factors in delinquency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:135-7

Henderson, Charles R. 346
The cause and cure of crime. Chic., McClurg, 1914 175p
The National social science series, ed. by F. L. McVey. References: p 167-70.
Contents: Introductory; Criminal nature and causes of crime; Social reactions against crime and criminals; Methods of criminal procedure; The prison; Reformatory methods; Prisons and prison administration; Prevention of crime; Constructive measures; The power of religion
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Introduction to the study of the dependent, defective, and delinquent classes, and of their social treatment . . . 2d ed. Bost., Heath, 1906 397p 347
References, etc.: p 349-94
Pt IV. p 215-332. An introduction to criminal sociology; Data of criminal anthropology; Causes of crime; Criminal before the law; Elements of prison science; Preventive measures; Social treatment of juvenile offenders. Bibl: p 370-94
CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Hoben, Allan 348
Why boys and girls go wrong. Phila., Am. Baptist pub. soc. 1912 22p
(*On cover*: Social service series)
DLC

Hollander, B. 349
Psychology of misconduct, vice and crime. N. Y., Macmillan, 1925 220p

Jacoby, A. L. 350
Some individual causes of delinquency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:84-94

Jenkins, E. C. B. 351
Crime, its cause and cure. Kansas City, Mo., 1919 31p
IC-C

Johnson, P. C. 352
Crime and criminals. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:39-45

Kellor, F. A. 353
Criminal sociology: the American vs. the Latin school. Arena 23:301-7 1900

Klein, Philip 354
Criminology and penology. Am Yr Bk 1915:391-9 (1914)

KleinSmid, Rufus B. von 355
Efficient causes of crime. Battle Creek, Mich., 1914 12p
An inquiry into the causes of crime. 2d Pan-Am Sci Cong Proc 9:181-7 1917 356
Nature's disinherited. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:46-53 356a
Nature of the criminal

Kirchwey, George W. 357
Crime and punishment. J Crim L 1:718-34 1910-11

Koren, John 358
Things we don't know about crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:245-50

Lane, W. D. 359
Four gunmen. Survey 32:13-6 1914
Need for investigation into causes of crime as means of deterring crime

Lathrop, S. G. 360
Crime and its punishment, and life in the penitentiary. Joliet, Author, 1866 271p
An essay on the causes and punishment of crime, together with a description of the life of the prisoners in the Joliet penitentiary
DLC

Lee, J. J. 361
Crime and criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:65-71
A warden looks at the causes and cure of crime

Leonard, J. A. 362
Crime: causes and cure. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:21-32

Lewis, Burdette G. 363
Crime and criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:275-92 1925
Fourteen causes and remedies of crime

The offender and his relations to law and society . . . 2d ed.; introd. by George W. Wickersham. N. Y., Harper, 1921 382p plans 364
"I have attempted to point out how the correctional system of a state should be developed, and from what point of view its various correctional institutions should be managed." (Introd.)
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Lombroso, Cesare 365
Crime, its causes and remedies . . . tr. by Henry P. Horton, introd. by Maurice Parmelee. Bost., Little, 1911 471p
(The Modern criminal science series, pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology). "Bibl. of the writings of Cesare Lombroso on criminal anthropology": p 453-64. Comprehensive text-book in criminology
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Lyon, F. E. 366
Crime—its causes and cures. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:71-6

McConnell, Ray M. 367
Criminal responsibility and social constraint. N. Y., Scribner, 1912 339p
C, CU, DLC, IC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, ICU-L, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

McCray, W. T. 368
The human harvest. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:109-14
Crime; causes and treatment

MacCurdy, J. T. 369
Other factors than feeble-mindedness in delinquency. N J Conf Char & Correc 1916:73-82

MacDonald, Arthur 370
Crime and its punishment. Ideas on the repression of crime, by Garofalo, of the new Italian school of criminology. N. Y., 1892 5p
DLC

Criminological literature. Worcester, Sanford, 1890 127p 371
Repr from Am J Psych Ja 1890
Contents: Introd. by Cesare Lombroso; Evolution of crime; Physical side of the criminal; Psychology of criminals; Intelligence of criminals; Associations of criminals; Criminal contagion; Criminal hypnotism; Recidivation; Method of investigation; Pure murder—case "A"; Pure theft; Pure meanness; Bibliography of crime
DLC, MB

MacDonald, Arthur—*Continued*
Criminological studies. (*In* U S Bur Educ Rept of commissioner for 1893/94. v2:1663-75. Wash., 1896) 372
MB
Criminology . . . introd. by Cesare Lombroso. N. Y., Funk, 1893 416p 373
"Bibl. of crime": p 273-408
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC
Man and abnormal man . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1905 780p 374
(58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. no 187)
"The main purpose of this work is to study the causes of crime, pauperism, defectiveness, and other forms of abnormality with a view to lessening or preventing them." (p 7)

McLaughlin, C. E. 375
Dangers of encroachment on constitutional guaranties of personal rights and liberties. Cal S B A 1923:41-58
On crime causes and prevention

Massachusetts. Civic alliance 376
Bulletin.
—Why crime abounds, by Eben W. Burnstead, sec'y. Bul v8 no1 1921. Bost., 1921 4p
IC-C

Masten, Vincent M. 377
Crime and correction. Bost., Badger, 1923 257p
Discussion of causes of crime and methods of prevention. Probation, bail, children's courts, murder and the automobile, the indefinite sentence, supervision of paroled prisoners
C, CU, DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN
The crime problem; what to do about it, how to do it. Elmira, N. Y., Star-gazette co., 1909 156p 378
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NNC
Stop thief. Bost., Badger, 1921 280p 379
Contents: Immigration; Crime by suggestion; Law made to limp, judges who have judged not, class legislation; Reformative regimes; Cross-matched correction; The sporting instinct run mad; Tempting and tagging to criminality; Constructive recommendations
C, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Mercier, Charles A. 380
Crime and criminals, being the jurisprudence of crime, medical, biological, and psychological . . . introd. by Sir Bryan Donkin. N. Y., Holt, 1919 290p
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, WaS

Miller, Daniel R. 381
The criminal classes, causes and cures . . . introd. by Charles Foster. Dayton, O., United Brethren pub. house, 1903 227p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Miller, H. B. 382
Causes of crime and remedies therefor. Case & Com 24:953-5 1918

Minnesota academy of social sciences 383
Papers and proceedings of the fourth annual meeting of the Minnesota academy of social sciences; ed. by William A. Schaper. Mankato, Minn., Free pr. prtg. co., 1911 241p
(*Its* Pub v 4 no 4).
Proceedings of the fourth annual meeting. The criminal—one of the subjects considered, p 23-111
C, DLC, ICU, M, WaS

Mosby, Thomas S. 384
Causes and cures of crime. St. Louis, Mosby, 1913 354p
Etiology of crime: cosmic, social and individual factors. Prophylaxis: eugenics, asexualization, education and social amelioration Therapeutics: punishment, parole and the new penology
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Mounts, Lewis H. 385
Dependents, defectives and delinquents in Iowa; a study of the sources of social infection. Iowa City, 1919 166p
(Univ of Ia Stud in the Soc Sci v 7 no 2).
References: p 160-6
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Murasky, F. J. 386
The sources of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:208-12

Need of additional study into crime causes. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1878:29-30 387

New York (state). Board of charities. Analysis and investigation bureau 388
Field work manual . . . Albany, 1917 187p diagr
(Eugen & Soc Welf Bul no 10). Criminality, ch 11
CU, DLC, NN

New York (state). Legislature. Assembly 389
Report of the Select committee appointed by the Assembly of 1875 to investigate the causes of the increase of crime in the city of New York. N. Y., Brown, 1876 134p
Thomas Cooper Campbell, chm.
General investigation of the police system; The criminal courts (police courts, courts of special sessions and of general sessions); Coroners; The district attorney; The excise board; Prisons and reformatories; The Ludlow street jail. Recommendations
DLC, ICJ, NN

Oliver, J. R. 390
Criminology and common sense. J Crim L 16:555-72 1926

Parmelee, Maurice F. 391
Criminology. N. Y., Macmillan, 1918 522p diagrs
"A companion volume to my Poverty and social progress."—Pref. Partial bibl: p 503-14
Contents: Nature and evolution of crime; Criminogenic factors in the environment; Criminal traits and types; Criminal jurisprudence; Penology; Crime and social progress
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Parsons, Philip A. 392
Crime and the criminal; an introduction to criminology. N. Y., Knopf, 1926 387p
References at end of each chapter
Contents: Question of the criminal; Who is the criminal; Theories about criminals; Familiar classifications of criminals; Condition of the criminal—anatomical; Condition of the offender—psychological; Clinical approach to study of the criminal; Nature of crime; Definitions and classifications of crime; Physical and social environment in the causation of crime; Traditional procedure; Police and the public; Origin and development of punishment; Theories and efficacy of punishment; Reform of penal institutions; Substitutes for imprisonment; Specialized treatment of youthful offenders; New conception and treatment of crime
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Responsibility for crime; an investigation of the nature and causes of crime and a means of its prevention. N. Y., Columbia univ., 1909 194p 393
(Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia univ. v 34 no 3; whole no 91)
Contents: Crime and the criminal; The criminal classes; Formula of crime; Punishment; Heredity and environment; Death penalty; Prison system; Jury; Justice and restitution; Propagation; Remedy; Education; Progress; Retrospect and prospect
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Peirce, Cyrus 394
Crime: its cause and cure. Bost., 1854 63p
Argument for moral as well as intellectual education
DLC, MB

Peyton, D. C. 395
Some essentials of constructive criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:17-24

Pickard, J. L. 396
Crime, why it is increasing. No Am R 140:456-63 1885

Platt, Charles 397
The riddle of society; a contribution to the understanding of those who do wrong. N. Y., Dutton, 1926 306p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Potts, Charles S. 398
Crime and the treatment of the criminal. Austin, Tex., 1910 86p
(Bul Univ of Tex no 146. Humanistic Ser no 8). Bibl. notes: p 80-4
A brief general discussion of criminology. Covers: Problem of the criminal; Cost of crime; Classification of criminals; The criminal an abnormal person—the old and the new view; Nature of criminal conduct; Three systems of punishment—retaliation; Deterrence—failure of harsh penalties; Reformation and rehabilitation: (a) penitentiary, (b) indeterminate sentence and parole, (c) substitutes for short terms of imprisonment; Suggestive outline for a complete penal system; Practical suggestions with reference to the penal situation in Texas
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Prison reform league 399
Crime and criminals. Los Angeles, Cal., League, 1910 320p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L

Ramage, C. J. 400
The criminal. Med Leg J 38:41-2 1921

Rood, E. C. 401
Causes of juvenile delinquency in the boys of the industrial school at Waukesha, Wisconsin. Madison, 1915
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Root, William T., jr. 402
A series of six radio talks on criminology, (with suggested readings). Pittsburgh, 1925 40p
Bibl: p 38-40
DLC

Rowe, Henry K. 403
Crime and prisoners. Phila., Am. Baptist pub. soc., 1917 16p
DLC, NN

Russell, Charles E. B. & Rigby, L. M. 404
The making of the criminal. N. Y., Macmillan, 1906 362p
"Our present endeavour is to discuss the circumstances of those . . . described in general terms as 'young criminals', dealing more particularly with those who have passed the age of sixteen, and are technically known as 'juvenile adults'." Introd
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Sawin, Charles D. 405
Criminals. By physician at Massachusetts state prison. Bost., 1890 30p
MB

Schoff, Mrs Hannah (Kent) 406
A study of the causes of crime in the United States. Phila., 1910 16p
Contains answers to a questionnaire from 1589 persons in penitentiaries in eight states
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

The wayward child; a study of the causes of crime. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1915 274p 407
(Childhood and youth series, ed. by M. V. O'Shea)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, WaS

Schroeder, Theodore A. 408
Criminology and social psychology. N. Y., Medico-legal journal, 1917 8p
From Med Leg J v 34 no 1 1917
DLC, NN, NNC

Scott, Milton R., comp. 409
A few thoughts on crimes and criminals. Columbus, O., Heer, 1911 108p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Sehon, G. L. 410
Causes of juvenile delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:205-9

Seymour, Horatio 411
On the causes of crime. Pop Sci Mo 2: 589-96 1873

Smith, S. G. 412
The new view of the criminal. Unpop R 3:428-40 1915
NN

Smithers, William W. 413
Modern theory of criminology . . . 1907 27p
Theoretical discussion
IEN-L, MH-L

Some causes of crime. J Crim L 4:768-72 1913-14 414

Some fallacies about crime. Unpop R 6:116-31 Jl-S 1916 415

Stevens, J. L. 416
Some conditions of crime. Lincoln, Neb., 1900 61p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Neb.

Stolz, John 417
The cause and cure of crime. With a treatise on capital punishment. Phila., Potter, 1880 431p
ICJ

Sutherland, Edwin H. 418
Criminology. Phila., Lippincott, 1924 643p
Comprehensive textbook covering: criminal law and crime; criminal statistics; victim of crime; causes; police; detention; popular justice; court; juvenile court; punishment; prisons; release from prisons; parole; probation; reformation; and crime prevention
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Thacher, George A. 419
Why some men kill; or, Murder mysteries revealed. Portland, Ore., 1919 121p
From an investigation of several murder crimes the author draws certain conclusions as to the mental make-up of prisoners, motives of crime, juries, circumstantial evidence and prevention of crime
DLC, NN

Thayer, Thomas B. 420
Causes of the growth of crime in high places. Bost., Tompkins 1860 24p
MB

Thomas, P. E. 421
Crime and its causes. Ohio L Rep 24:586-93 1926
By the warden of the Ohio penitentiary

Thomas, W. H. 422
Some causes of crime. Lawyer & Banker 6:330 1913

Train, Arthur C. 423
On the trail of the bad men. N. Y., Scribner, 1925 427p
Contents: On the trail of the bad men; The district attorney; Human nature in the court room; Animals in court; Foolish laws; Sanctity by statute; Criminal law and common sense; Twelve good women and true; Beware of the dog!; Marriage and divorce; Have you a lawyer?; Is it a crime to be rich?; A man born to be hanged cannot be drowned
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, NN, NNC, WaS

True stories of crime from the District attorney's office . . . N. Y., Scribner, 1908 406p 424
Contents: The woman in the case; Five hundred million dollars; The lost Stradivarius; The last of the wire-tappers; Confidence men abroad; The Franklin syndicate; A study in finance; The "Duc de Nevers"; A finder of missing heirs; A murder conspiracy; The downfall of a criminal lawyer; A flight into Texas; A case of circumstantial evidence
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, WaS

Vaux, Richard 425
Penal: an element in social science. A paper prepared . . . for the 6th annual meeting of the National association for the promotion of social science. London, Jl 1862. Phila., King, 1862 31p
Discussion of crime as "moral disease"
DLC, MB, NN

Short talks on crime-cause and convict punishment. 2d ed. Phila., 1882 135p 426
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN

Some remarks on crime-cause. 2d ed. Phila., M'Laughlin, 1879 80p 427
"Originally pub. in the Report of the secretary of internal affairs of Pennsylvania.—Part 3. 1875-6." Tabular material on trade, school, health, and family conditions of prisoners in Eastern penitentiary, Pa., 1878. Emphasis on heredity
DLC, MB, NN

Villamor, Ignacio 428
Crime and moral education, by . . . associate justice of the Supreme court of the Philippine Islands. Manila, Santo Tomas univ. pr., 1924 293p
Chapters on crime in the Philippines 1870 to 1924. Specific offenses, causes of crime, prisons and punishment, reformation and prevention
DLC, MH-L

Ward, Duren J. H. 430
Crime; its biology and psychology. Denver, Colo., Up the Divide pub. co., 1924 48p
ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Wigmore, John H. 431
Science of criminology; rules of evidence in criminal cases. Some general and particular rules that have "gone to seed." Ia S B A 1909:113-23

Wilson, Andrew 432
Science and crime, and other essays . . . N. Y., Fitzgerald, 1887 45p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L

Wines, Frederick H. 433
The new criminology. An essay . . . 1904 16p
IEN-L

Syllabus of a course of lectures on crime and the criminal. Madison, Wis., Univ. of Wis., 1893 11p 434

Winslow, Forbes B. 435
Youthful eccentricity a precursor of crime. N. Y., Funk, 1895 103p
Causation in general. Theoretical
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Witmer, Lightner 436
Criminals in the making. Psych Clinic 4:221-38 1911

Woodbury, E. N. 437
Causes for military desertion; a study in criminal motives. J Crim L 12:213-22 1921-22

See also Bibliography of 100 legal novels #12 (Wigmore); Evolution of crime #142:48-56 (MacDonald); Causes of crime #1672:125-52 (Lombroso); #1878: ch I (Kellor); #8756: ch XII (Wines); #12299 (Cooley)

B. The physical environment 438-9

1. General 438-9

Leffingwell, Albert 438
Illegitimacy, and The influence of seasons upon conduct; two studies in demography. N. Y., Scribner, 1892 160p 3 maps diagrs
(Soc Sci Ser 49). Seasonal influence on suicide, p 91-7; on crimes, p 106-14 with statistical tables
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Miner, John R. 439
Suicide and its relation to climatic and other factors. Baltimore, Am. j. hyg., 1922 140p
(Am J Hyg Monog Ser no 2) Bibl: p 112-30
DLC, ICU

See also Physical environment and crime #332: ch V (Gillin); #384:1-13 (Mosby); #391: ch IV (Parmelee); Crime and season #294:15-30 (Aschaffenburg); Seasonal distribution of negro criminal intelligence #1073 (Murchison)

2. Ecology of crime

See Ecological factors and crime #672 (Murchison); The natural history of vice areas in Chicago #831 (Reckless); The ecology of family disorganization #1018: ch V (Mowrer); Prisoners, distribution of in 1904, as to race, nationality, parentage #1067:205 (McCord)

Note: The census reports relating to correctional institutions contain considerable statistical material that relates to the ecology of crime. *See* ¥9446-81

C. *Heredity* 440-62

Darwin, Leonard 440
The habitual criminal. Eugen R 6:204-18 1914-15
Lack of proof of the inheritability of crime considered, with suggestions as to further research

Davenport, G. C. 441
Hereditary crime. Am J Sociol 13:402-9 1907

Foster, Warren W. 442
Hereditary criminality; a paper. Honolulu, 1912 folder 8p
Synopsis of an article in Pearson's magazine, N 1909
DLC

Gettys, Warner 443
A study in degeneracy. Columbus, O., 1916 67p
Thesis (M A.)—Univ. of Ohio

Glueck, Bernard 444
Some constitutional factors in crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:37-47

Goddard, Henry H. 445
The Kallikak family; a study in the heredity of feeble-mindedness. N. Y., Macmillan, 1912 121p charts
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Mental deficiency from the standpoint of heredity. Bost., Mass Soc for Ment Hyg Pub no15, 1916 9p 446
References: p 9
DLC, ICJ, M

Haberman, J. V. 447
The degenerate: born delinquency and criminologic heredity. Arch Diagnosis Ap 1917:1-14

Haines, T. H. 448
Editorial: Defect in germ plasm as a cause of delinquency. J Delin 1:154-5 1916

Irvine, R. L. 449
The congenital criminal. Med N 82:749-52 1903

Juvenile protective association, Chicago 450
A study in adult delinquency. Based upon three thousand families. Text by Mary B. Swain. Chic., 1911 16p
The heredity of crime
IEN-L, MB

New York (state). Board of charities. Bureau of analysis and investigation 451
Family histories. Albany, 1917 55p
(Eugen & Soc Welf Bul no 12)
DLC

Olson, Harry 452
Crime and heredity, president's address at the annual meeting of the Eugenics research association, Cold Springs Harbor, 1923 42p *Also in* J Am Jud Soc 7:37-78 Ag 1923
ICU

Disease and crime—an analogy; the progress that has been made and what the future promises as shown by the psychopathic laboratory; address of chief justice of the municipal court of Chicago. Chic., Barnard, 1916 40p 453
NN

Parker, Edward H. 454
Heredity as a factor in pauperism and crime. Read before the Medical society of the state of New York. 1877 12p
NN

Potts, W. A. 455
Criminality from the eugenic standpoint. Eugen R 12:81-90 1920
An argument attempting to prove criminality an inheritable condition of physical and mental inferiority

Renz, Emile 456
A study of the intelligence of delinquents and the eugenic significance of mental defect. Tr Sch Bul 11:37-9 1914
Study of inmates, girls reformatory of Ohio

Research studies of crime, as related to heredity. Chicago municipal court, 1925 89p il 457
Contents: Crime and heredity. H. Olson; Crime from a psychiatrist's point of view, C. W. Burr; The fundamental biological and mathematical principles underlying chromosomal descent and recombination in human heredity. H. H. Laughlin; Socio-economics of crime and criminals. W. J. Hickson
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Spaulding, E. R. & Healy, William 458
Inheritance as a factor in criminality: a study of a thousand cases of young repeated offenders. Chic., 1914 24p *Also in* J Crim L 4:837-58 1913-14

Strother, French 459
Crime and heredity. World Today 44:470-6 1924 il

Sullivan, W. C. 460
The biological factor in criminal conduct. Stud in Ment Ineffic 2:74-6 1921

Talbot, Eugene S. 461
Degeneracy; its causes, signs, and results. N. Y., Scribner, 1898 372p
(The Contemp Sci Ser v 36). Ch 17: Degeneracy of mentality and morality. Biological basis of crime
DLC, NNC

Williams, J. H. 462
Heredity and juvenile delinquency: A preliminary study of twelve families. Eugen R 9:18-31 1917
Some case studies, with charts, attempting to show correlation of feeble-mindedness with juvenile delinquency
See also Heredity as a causative factor in crime #303: ch II (Burt); #309 (Christison); #332: ch IX (Gillin); #338:91-114 (Healy & Bronner); #341:

188-200 (Healy); #365: ch XII (Lombroso); #393: ch V (Parsons); #579: ch III-VI (Healy); #1598; 1672 (Lombroso); #9132; 11248

See also Crime as a social heritage of groups—studies of "degenerate" families #964-75

D. Physical defects, diseases, deformities, etc. 463-91

1. General 463-87

Abbott, Austin 463
The physiology of the rogue. A paper read before the Society of medical jurisprudence and state medicine . . . 1888. N. Y., 1888 15p
MH-L, NN

American academy of medicine 464
Physical bases of crime, a symposium; papers and discussion contributed to the 38th annual meeting of the American academy of medicine, Minneapolis, June 14, 1913. Easton, Pa., Academy, 1914 188p diagrs
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, WaS

Anderson, V. V. & Leonard, C. M. 465
A study of the physical condition of one thousand delinquents seen in court. J Crim L 10:82-9 1919-20 *Also in* Bost Med & Surg J 178:803-7 1918

Bass, E. & Loeber, M. 466
Physical status based on physical and clinical examinations of children in reformatories of New Orleans. So Med J 11:349 My 1918

Bowers, P. E. 467
Crime and disease as seen by the prison physician. Inst Q 8:176-8 1917

Colliver, John A. 468
The physical basis for irritability in boys—the beginning of juvenile delinquency. 2d ed. Albany, New York state probation commission, 1914 14p
Role of external, internal, and toxic irritants in causing delinquency
NN, WaS

Cotton, H. A. 469
The relation of physical defect to abnormal conduct. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923: 177-80

Dugdale, R. L. 470
Record and study of the relations of crime, pauperism and disease. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1875:130-84

Goddard, H. H. 471
Relation of congenital syphilis to juvenile delinquency. Ohio St Med J 18:193-5 Mr 1922

Johnston, A. S. 472
Pauperism and crime as problems in public health. S C St Bd Char & Correc Bul v2 no1

Kasius, P. 473
Venereal disease aspects of delinquency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:147-55

Kelly, E. R. 474
The relation of physical disability to delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923: 170-6

Kolmer, John 475
Surgery, a promoter of morals. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:291-301
A few brief case histories showing effect of physical injury upon conduct

Kraemer, W. H. 476
Medical science in its relation to crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:122-6
Incidence of disease in 1821 prisoners, grouped by offense

McCord, C. P. 477
Physical and mental condition of delinquent boys. J Delin 4:165-85 1919

McVey, R. E. 478
Crime; its physiology and pathogenesis. How can medical men aid in its prevention. Kan Med J 2:499

Mateer, Florence 479
The congenital syphilitic as a delinquent. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:412-18

Moore, T. V. 480
Physical factors in crime. Natl Conf Cath Char 1920:325-53 tab

Murchison, Carl 481
Height and weight of the negro criminal. Ped Sem 33:135-7 1926 tabs

Richards, W. M. & others 482
Physical defects of criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:182-205

Sleyster, Rock 483
The physical bases of crime as observed by a prison physician. 1913 12p
Repr from Am Acad Med Bul D 1913
IEN-L, M

Smith, C. W. 484
Relation of public health and juvenile delinquency. Tex St J Med 19:512-16 1924

Stanley, L. L. 485
Disease and crime. Am L R 57:618-25 1923 *Also in* J Crim L 14:103-9 1923-24

Vaughn, V. C. 486
Crime and disease. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:292-301

Whitehouse, Herbert 487
A diagnosis of degeneracy from conditions revealed by a field study of Green Lake county (Wisconsin). J Crim L 9:46-79 1918-19

See also Physical conditions (developmental) and crime #303: ch V, Pathological conditions ch VI (Burt); Physical condition of offenders #338:132-49 (Healy & Bronner); #341:214-33 (Healy); #374:397-406, 497-513 (MacDonald); #391: ch IX (Parmelee); #563:170-5; #672: ch XIV (Murchison); #673 (Murchison); #965 (Dugdale); #1314: ch V (Slawson); #1326: 147-54 (Travis); #1459:54-80, 215-27 (Weidensall); #8725: ch IV (Tarde); #12686

Note: The studies of inmates of correctional institutions include in nearly all instances the findings in physical examinations of offenders. *See* 1342-67a; 1397-1418e

2. Endocrine disturbances 488-91

Chapin, C. C. 488
Endocrine disturbance as a factor in delinquency. Inst Q 15:143-55 1924

Engelbach, W. 489
Criminology as related to endocrinology. Ill Med J 50:24-30 Jl 1926 il

Harding, John R. 490
The role in criminology of the ductless glands. n.p., n.d. 10p
MH-L

Morris, S. J. 491
Relation of persistent thymus gland to criminology. Med Rec 99:438 Mr 12 1921

E. Alcoholism 492-527

Anderson, V. V. 492
The alcoholic as seen in court. J Crim L 7:89-95 1916-17

Blackwood, Robert 493
Alcohol and crime. Forum 56:234-9 1916

Boston. Advisory committee on the penal aspects of drunkenness 494
Report . . . Bost., 1899 55p
CU, MB

Brooks, W. P. 495
16 to 1 escaped criminals to one conviction. As found in court records and the author's own observation. Cook, Neb., 1902 114p
DLC, ICU

Chipman, Samuel 496
The temperance lecturer: being facts gathered from a personal examination of all the jails and poorhouses of the state of New York, and of numbers in Maine, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Ohio, Indiana, &c., showing the effects of intoxicating drinks in producing taxes, pauperism and crime . . . Albany, 1844
Statistics of intemperance and crime
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

Crime and drink. N. Y., 1909 15p 497
Repr from U S B A Yr Bk 1909. Comparative statistical study of arrests and commitments, 1905
NN

Crothers, T. D. 498
Criminality from alcoholism. J Crim L 4:859-66 1913-14

Physical character of crimes and of the alcoholic. Med Leg J 33:13 1916 499

Davis, Noah 500
Intemperance and crime. N. Y., Natl. temp. soc., 1879 24p
DLC

De Marmon, Paluel 501
Medico-legal considerations upon alcoholism, and the moral and criminal responsibility of inebriates. N. Y., Baldwin, 1872 24p
Repr from Med World D 1871
NN

Gill, S. E. 502
The relation of intoxicating drink to poverty, degeneracy, and crime. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 40: 177-82 1914

Gillin, J. L. 503
Prohibition and crime. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1921:133-6

Gonser, Immanuel 504
Alcohol and crime. Westerville, O., Am. issue pub. co., 1907 15p
(Int Ser no 12). General examination. Statistical basis
NN

Gordon, Ernest B. 505
The breakdown of the Gothenburg system. Westerville, O., Am. issue pub. co., 1911 155p
Crime and alcoholism
DLC

Howard, G. E. 506
Alcohol and crime. Am J Sociol 24:61-80 1918

Jelliffe, S. E. 507
The mentality of the alcoholic. N Y Med J 105:629-35 1917

Kerr, Norman S. 508
Inebriety or narcomania, its etiology, pathology, treatment and jurisprudence. N. Y., Tait, 1889 605p
Five chapters on medico-legal aspects of drunkenness
NN

Kinberg, Olaf 509
Alcohol and criminality. J Crim L 5:569-89 1914-15

Koren, John 510
Alcohol and society. N. Y., Holt, 1916 271p
Bibl notes: p 262-4
NN

Larson, Agnes 511
Influence of prohibition upon the population of the Dane county (Wisconsin) jail. Madison, 1925
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

McMaster, Hamilton S. 512
Inebriety; its influences on vital and criminal statistics . . . N. Y., Metz, 1881 42p
DLC, NN

Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics 513
Relation of the liquor traffic to pauperism, crime, and insanity. From the 26th annual report of the Massachusetts bureau of statistics of labor, p1-416.
By Horace G. Wadlin, chief of the Bureau of statistics of labor. Bost., Wright, 1896 416p tabs
DLC, MB

Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor 514
Influence of intemperance upon crime. Bost., 1889 55p
Repr from 12th An Rept 1881. Attempt to show statistical correlation between intemperance and crime
MB

New Jersey. Dependency and crimes commission. Committee on alcohol and narcotics 515
Report, recommendations and supplementary statement of the chairman . . . Trenton, MacCrellish, 1909 70p
Expenditure for criminals in state, 1902-07. The foreign-born and crime
DLC, NN

Richmond, Almon B. 516
Intemperance and crime. Leaves from the diary of an old lawyer. Meadville, Pa., 1883 2v in 1
v 2 has title: Court and prison. v 1 also pub. under title, "Intemperance the great source of crime"
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Rowe, M. J. 517
Alcohol and crime. J Delin 4:135-51 1919

Shumaker, E. S. 518
Indiana; Wet and dry. Indianapolis, Indiana anti-saloon league, 1924 26p
Statistics of crime and penal and correctional institutions for wet period of 1911 to 1917 and dry period 1918 to 1924

Stern, H. 519
Alcoholism and crime. Q J Inebr 24:148-52 1902

Stoddard, Cora F. 520
Handbook of modern facts about alcohol. Westerville, O., Am. issue pub. co., 1914 104p
References: p 104. Popular and graphic presentation of social effects of alcoholism
DLC, ICJ
Wet and dry years in a decade of Massachusetts public records . . . secretary of the Scientific temperance federation. Westerville, O., Am. issue pub. co., 1922 54p il 521
Repr from Sci Temp J Je 1922
DLC

Sullivan, William C. 522
Alcohol and crime. (*In* Kelynack, Theophilus N., ed. The drink problem of today in its medico-sociological aspects. p157-70. N. Y., 1916)
MB

Taylder, T. W. P. 523
Crime: its cause and cure. A letter . . . on the suppression of the liquor traffic. Truro, Lake, 1859 24p
NN

Thomann, Gallus 524
Inebriety and crimes. N. Y., 1889 90p
The brewers' point of view
NN, NNC

Washington, B. T. 525
Negro crime and strong drink. J Crim L 3:384-92 1912-13

Webster, Albert E. 526
The relation of the saloon to juvenile delinquency. 1912
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic. Theoretical general interpretation of the problem with some statistics and opinions
ICU

Wright, Carroll D. 527
Influence of intemperance upon crime. Bost., Wright, 1889 55p
From 12th An Rept Mass Lab Statis Bur 1881
CU, ICJ, NN
See also Alcoholism and crime #303: 96 (Burt); #365: ch VII (Lombroso); #767: ch V (Sullivan); #874:360-7, 508-16 (Bonger); #886

F. Drugs 528-53

1. Bibliography 528

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 528
List of references on the drug habit and traffic. 1926 35p mimeo
DLC

2. General 529-53

Crothers, T. D. 529
Criminality and morphinism. N Y Med J 95:163-5 1912

Drug users in court. J Crim L 7:903-6 1916-17 530

Eskridge, J. T. 531
Report of cases of moral imbecility, of the opium-habit, and of feigning, in which forgery is the offence committed. Phila., 1893 20p
Repr from Med N Ja 14, 1893
NN

Flowers, Montaville & Bonner, H. R. 532
The menace of morphine, heroin and cocaine. Pasadena, Cal., Int. narcotic educ. assn., 1923 Bul. no2. 47p tabs diagrs
Drugs and crime, p 34-6
DLC

Hamilton, J. A. 533
Crime and the drug habit. 9p tabs
Repr from N Y Med J S 21, 1921
Drug addiction and crime. N Y Med J 110:760 1919 534
Data relating to offenders received at Work house of New York city in 1918 for drug treatment, also recommendations for drug control
Drug addicts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 277-87 535
Statistical evaluation of extent and treatment

Kane, F. F. 536
Drugs and crime. J Crim L 8:502-17 1917-18; 10:356-67 1919-20

Kolb, Lawrence 537
Drug addiction in its relation to crime. Ment Hyg 9:74-89 Ja 1925
Based upon psychiatric study of addicts

Leahy, S. R. 538
Drug habituation and psychoses. Med Leg J 34:7 1917

Lichtenstein, P. M. 539
Narcotic addiction and the law. Chic Leg N 53:262 Mr 10 1921

McAdoo, William 540
When the court takes a recess. N. Y., Dutton, 1924 234p
Chapters on narcotic drug addiction and the pistol: the curse of America. Comparative murder statistics
C, CU, DLC, IC, WaS

Menninger clinic, Topeka, Kansas 541
Drug addiction, by Karl A. Menninger. Kan St Bd Health Q Bul no2 1924: 37-8
Morphine addiction problem in Topeka, by Earl Akers. Ibid p39-40 541a

New York (state). Commission of prisons 542
Drug addiction. Report of special committee of the state Commission of prisons. Albany, 1924 29p tabs
Frank E. Wade, chm.
DLC, MH-L

Sandoz, C. E. 543
Report on morphinism to the municipal court of Boston. J Crim L 13:10-55 1922-23

Simon, Carleton 544
Criminal narcotic drug addiction; a world wide police problem. 1922 8p
NN
Narcotics and crime. Ottawa, 1923 10p 545
Repr and issued by Dept of health, Canada
NN

Squire, A. O. 546
Increase of drug addicts at Sing Sing prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:248-51
The influence of narcotic drugs on crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:349-54 547

Stanley, L. L. 548
Drug addictions. J Crim L 10:62-70 1919-20
Drugs and crime. J Crim L 9:340-53 1918-19 549
Morphinism and crime. J Crim L 8:749-56 1917-18 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:129-38 550

Towns, Charles B. 551
Habits that handicap; the menace of opium, alcohol, and tobacco, and the remedy. N. Y., Century, 1915 289p
C, DLC, ICJ, WaS

Weber, A. J. 552
Drugs and crime. J Crim L 10:370-4 1919-20 *Also in* A B A Rept 1919:527-31

Wilbert, Martin I. 553
The number and kind of drug addicts, by . . . technical assistant, Division of pharmacology, Hygienic laboratory, U. S. Public health service . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 7p
Repr no 294 Pub Health Repts, v 30 no 32, Ag 6, 1915
DLC, ICU
See also Drugs and crime #294:69-90 (Aschaffenburg); #464:170-6; #581: ch XII (Hoag); #721:68-75 (Bowers); #965 (Dugdale); #1207a:298-308 (Henderson)

G. *Mental abnormalities* 554-771

1. General 554-605

Anderson, V. V. 554
An analysis of one hundred cases studied in connection with the municipal criminal courts of Boston. Bost Med & Surg J 171:341-6 1914
Emphasizes extent of mental abnormality and alcoholism among offenders

Andrews, Helen H. 555
The social significance of mental disease and defect: a study based on 345 mental and nervous cases referred to the social service department of Indiana university. Bloomington, 1919 92p typew tabs diagrs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 56-8

Bisch, L. E. 556
Antisocial behavior from the viewpoint of the neuropsychiatrist. So Med J 17: 760-4 1924

Bridges, James W. & Bridges, K. M. B. 557
A psychological study of juvenile delinquency by group methods. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ., 1926 506p
(Genetic Psych Monog v 1 no 5). "The data for this study were obtained at the Boys' farm and training school, Shawbridge, Quebec, Ap 1925."
Tests for intelligence, emotional stability, and ethical discrimination given to 104 boys
DLC, ICJ

Bridgman, Olga L. 558
An experimental study of abnormal children, with special reference to the problems of dependency and delinquency. Berkeley, 1915 84p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Briggs, L. Vernon 559
The manner of man that kills; Spencer—Czolgosz—Richeson. Bost., Badger, 1921 444p
Life histories of three mentally abnormal criminals showing the failure of society to give adequate care at an early age
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN

Brown, P. K. 560
The neurotic basis of juvenile delinquency. J Am Med A 58:184-6 1912
Illustrated with cases; also outline for history-taking

Bryant, E. K. 561
The "will-profile" of delinquent boys. J Delin 6:294-309 1921

Christian, F. L. 562
The incorrigible. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:314-23
Mental factors in crime

Cotton, Henry A. 563
The defective, delinquent, and insane; the relation of focal infections to their causation, treatment, and prevention . . . foreword by Adolf Meyer. Princeton univ. pr., 1921 201p il diagrs
But little emphasis placed on delinquency. Bibl: p 193-6
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NNC

Diller, T. 564
Opportune appearance of mental symptoms in those accused of crime or facing a crisis in life. W Va Med J 16: 438-46 My 1922

Doll, E. A. 565
Mental types, truancy and delinquency. Sch & Soc 14:482-5 1921

Glueck, Bernard 566
Concerning prisoners. N. Y., Natl. committee for mental hygiene, 1918 42p diagrs
Repr from Ment Hyg v 2 no 2, Ap 1918. Based upon observations made at the Psychiatric clinic, Sing Sing prison. Statistical and case study of 608 Sing Sing prisoners as to mental abnormality
DLC, IC-C, ICU, MH-L, NN

Some mental problems at Sing Sing. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:420-1 567
Facts to show mental characteristics of inmates

Study of 608 admissions to Sing Sing prison. Ment Hyg 2:85-151 1918 568
Report of work of psychiatric clinic 1916-17. Contains psychiatric classification of offenders; facts regarding type of offense; hereditary factors; school career; extent of recidivism; and a proposed scheme for a psychiatric classification of offenders for purpose of treatment

Types of delinquent careers. Ment Hyg 1:171-95 1917 569
Description of types of delinquent careers based upon psychiatric work at Sing Sing prison. Contains descriptive cases and statistical materials illustrating major types

Gordon, A. 570
Medico-legal aspects of morbid impulses. Va Med Mo 53:16-22 1926

Gosline, H. I. 571
From pathology to criminology. J Crim L 15:68-146 1924-25

Guilford, J. P. 572
Attempted study of emotional tendencies in criminals. J Abnorm Psych 21:240-4 1926
Comparative study of criminal and non-criminal groups

Haines, T. H. 573
Notes on mental conditions of 33 adult female offenders in Ohio. J Delin 2: 53-8 1917 tab

Hall, J. K. 574
Criminality and mental unsoundness. Va Med Mo 47:125-7 1920

Healy, William 575
Case studies of mentally and morally abnormal types. Printed for use in the Harvard summer school. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1912 77p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Mental conflicts and misconduct. Bost., Little, 1917 330p 576
A study of the relation of mental conflicts to misconduct, based on a series of case studies, to which the principles of modern psychology have been applied
Contents: Introd.; General principles; Applications; Methods; Conflicts accompanied by obsessive imagery; Conflicts causing impelling ideas; Criminal careers developed from conflicts; Cases readily analyzed; Difficult cases; Conflict arising from sex experiences; Conflicts arising from secret sex knowledge; Conflicts concerning parentage or other matters; Conflicts in abnormal mental types; Conflicts resulting in stealing; Conflicts resulting in running away; Conflicts resulting in other delinquencies; Conclusions
DLC, ICU, NN

Nervous signs and symptoms as related to certain causations of conduct disorder. Arch Neur & Psychiat 4:680 D 1920 577

Research concerning defectives and delinquents. Minn Conf Char & Correc 1916:33-8 578

Healy, William & Healy, Mary T. 579
Pathological lying, accusation, and swindling; a study in forensic psychology. Bost., Little, 1915 286p
Criminal science monograph no 1. J Am Inst Crim Law and Criminology. Sup
Twenty-seven cases of pathological lying and accusation are studied over period of time. The method used is that of case history. The results are statistically analysed and correlation is made with heredity, age, physical condition, sex, environment, mental conflicts, and additional delinquencies. The results are compared with those of other works, of which a survey is given
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Hill, A. M. 580
Social and environmental factors in moral delinquency of girls committed to Kansas state industrial farm. Pub Health Repts 35:1501-36 1920
Findings in psychiatric study

Hoag, Ernest B. 581
Crime, abnormal minds and the law, by . . . and Edward Huntington Williams . . . introd. by Henry H. Goddard . . . special chapters by Robert H. Gault . . . and Miriam Van Waters. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1923 252p
Bibl: p 221-30. Traces the "history of crime and criminals from earliest conceptions to the latest modern views of criminologists and sociologists," (p 204)
Contents: Changing conceptions of crime and criminals; Defective criminal; Psycho-social aspects of crime (by Robert H. Gault); Criminal classes—the feeble-minded, the insane, the psychopath, the epileptic; Drug addict and control of narcotics; Juvenile delinquent; Socialization of juvenile court procedure (by Dr. Miriam Van Waters); Psychopathic laboratory; New type of farm and industrial colony; Methods of procedure and diagnosis in criminal and del. cases; The criminal, the law, and the results; Retrospect, prospect, and summary
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB. MH-L, NN, NNC

Kelley, Truman L. 582
Mental aspects of delinquency. Austin, Tex., 1917 125p tabs diagrs
(Univ of Tex Bul no 1713 1917). Annotated bibl: p 85-123
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Kenworthy, M. E. 583
The mental hygiene aspects of illegitimacy. Ment Hyg 5:499-508 1921

Larson, J. A. & Walker A. 584
Paranoia and paranoid personalities: A practical police problem. J Crim L 14: 350-75 1923-24

McCready, E. B. 585
Mental problems in the courts. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:413-19
Cases from desertion and non-support court to show mental problems involved

McGeoch, J. A. 586
The relationship between suggestibility and intelligence in delinquents. Psych Clinic 16:133-4 1925

McGuire, F. A. & Parker, G. M. 587
Criminal simulation, with special reference to its psychological basis. N Y Med J 90:745-8 1909

May, C. P. & M. H. 588
Mental deviation and criminalism. New Orleans Med & Surg J 78:383-7 1925

Meagher, J. E. W. 589
Delinquency and the child, a psychological study of crime and mental conflict. Med Leg J 40:21-9 1923

Menninger clinic, Topeka, Kansas 590
Leopold-Loeb: Mental hygiene aspects, by Karl A. Menninger. Kan St Bd Health Q Bul no2 1924:48-51
Medical aspects of crime, by Karl A. Menninger. 1926 11p ms 591

Merrill, Lilburn 592
Pathological factors found to be directly responsible for delinquency in 421 cases given court hearing during 1912. J Educ 81:299-300 1915
Statistics deal with offenses

Michael, J. C. 593
Mental aspects in delinquency. Minn Med 6:319-22 My 1923

New York (state). Commission of prisons. Special committee on mental disease and delinquency 594
Report . . . Ossining, N. Y., Printed at Sing Sing prison, 1918 23p tabs
Frank E. Wade, John S. Kennedy, Sarah L. Davenport, George W. Davids, Allan I. Holloway. Relationship between nervous and mental abnormalities, feeble-mindedness and crime. Statistics
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

Phelan, Daniel 595
The mental and physical characteristics of the criminal and degenerate. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:222-34
The mental factor in crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:345-57 596

Sands, Irving J. & Blanchard, Phyllis 597
Abnormal behavior; pitfalls of our minds, an introduction to the study of abnormal and anti-social behavior. N. Y., Moffat, 1923 482p diagr
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NNC

Slawson, J. 598
Psychoneurotic responses of delinquent boys. J Abnorm Psych 20:261-81 1925
Based upon studies of inmates of New York house of refuge, Hawthorne school, and Berkshire industrial farm, New York

Spaulding, E. R. 599
Three cases of larceny in which the anti-social conduct appeared to represent an effort to compensate for emotional repression. Ment Hyg 4:82-102 1920 *Also in* Am J Insan 76:303-19 1920

Special abilities in offenders. Survey 43: 239-40 1919 600

Stearns, A. W. 601
Defectives in our prisons. Mass Comm Ment Dis Bul vl no3:206-10 1918 bibl

Stekel, Wilhelm 602
Peculiarities of behavior; wandering mania, dipsomania, cleptomania, pyromania and allied impulsive acts . . . authorized English version by James S. Van Teslaar. N. Y., Boni, 1924 2v
Half-title: Disorders of the instincts and the emotions; the parapathiac disorders
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Tait, W. H. 603
Crime and its causes. J Abnorm Psych 21:234-9 1926
Thesis: Crime is due to uncontrolled urgings

White, William A. 604
The principles of mental hygiene. N. Y., Macmillan, 1917 323p
Contents: Introd. by Dr. Smith Ely Jelliffe; Underlying concepts; Mental mechanisms; The insane; The criminal; The feeble-minded; Miscellaneous groups; Miscellaneous problems; The neuroses—psychoanalysis; Summary
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Yawger, N. S. 605
Pathologic lying in criminal. J Am Med A 74:801-3 1920
See also Mental abnormalities and crime #297:45-55 (de Quiros); Temperamental conditions as factors #303: ch IX-X; General emotional instability ch XI-XII (Burt); #332: ch VII-VIII (Gillin); #341:26-31, 444-769, 770-88 (Healy); #391: ch X-XIII (Parmelee); #736 (Glueck); #2050:161-8
See also Mental abnormality and criminal law #3045-181; Care of mentally abnormal in prisons #10496-551, in jails #11118-19, in reformatories #11334-5; Mental hygiene work and crime prevention #13152-222

2. Feeble-mindedness and crime 606-716

a. Bibliography 606-9

Crafts, Leland W. 606
Bibliography of feeble-mindedness in its social aspects. Faribault, Minn., Minnesota school for feeble-minded and colony for epileptics, 1917 73p
(J Psycho-asth. Monog Sup v 1 no 3, Mr 1917)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN
Bibliography of feeble-mindedness in relation to juvenile delinquency. Whittier, Cal., Boys prtg. instruction dept., State school, 1916 p195-208 607
Repr from J Delin v 1 no 4, S 1916
DLC, MB, NN
A bibliography on the relations of crime and feeble-mindedness. J Crim L 7:544-54 1916-17 608
Crime in general; Criminal cases; Binet tests of criminals; Other mental tests of criminals; Recidivism

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library 609
Feeble-mindedness. 1916 4p
(Bul no 15 F 1916). Bibl. Annotations by H. Kaplan
CU, DLC, IC-C, NN

b. General 610-716

Adler, Herman M. & Worthington, Myrtle R. 610
The scope of the problem of delinquency and crime as related to mental deficiency.
Repr from Am Assn for Study of Feeble-minded Proc (49th annual). Comparison of mental levels of inmates of correctional institutions of Illinois with mental levels of U. S. army draft recruits

Anderson, V. V. 611
A comparative study of feeble-mindedness among offenders in court. J Crim L 8:428-34 1917-18

Comparative study of feeble-mindedness and psychopathic personality among offenders in court. Bost Med & Surg J 177:210-13 1917 612
Author's observations in the Municipal court of Boston

Feeble-mindedness as seen in court. Bost Med & Surg J 176:429 1917 *Also in* Ment Hyg 1:260 Ap 1917; J Psycho-Asth 21:82-7 1917 613
Observations of author while psychiatrist of Boston municipal court—contains information based upon 1000 difficult cases of offenders

Mental disease and delinquency, report of Special committee of New York state commission of prisons. Ment Hyg 3:177-98 1919 614
Findings and recommendations growing out of survey of mental abnormality, chiefly feeble-mindedness among inmates of correctional institutions of New York

The relationship of mental defect and disorder to delinquency. Pub. by the Massachusetts commission on probation. Bost., 1918 11p 615
M, MH-L

Studies in personality among feeble-minded delinquents seen in court. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:564-72 616

Auden, G. A. 617
Feeble-mindedness and juvenile crime. J Crim L 2:228-38 1911-12

Baker, A. T. 618
The mentally defective criminal. Bost Med & Surg J 179:38-41 1918

Beanblossom, M. L. 619
Mental examination of two thousand delinquent boys and young men. Jeffersonville, Indiana reformatory pr., 1916 23p
Based upon examinations of inmates admitted to Indiana reformatory through a period of three and one half years. The report is presented to suggest the more valuable psychological tests for mental diagnosis and to present a statistical resume of results obtained
CU, ICJ, ICU, MH-L

Bingham, A. T. 620
Mentality of adolescent delinquents. N Y St J Med 19:85-8 Mr 1919

Bisch, L. E. 621
Feeble-minded as criminals. New Repub 8:66-7 1916
Argument in favor of scientific study of the problem of mental defect as a cause of crime

Bridgman, Olga 622
Delinquency and mental deficiency. Survey 32:302 1914

Bronner, Augusta F. 623
A comparative study of the intelligence of delinquent girls. N. Y., Teachers college, Columbia univ., 1914 95p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ. Bibl: p 88. Intellectual status of group of delinquent girls compared with that of other groups, viz., freshmen and sophomore girls in college, members of evening clubs at settlements, Y. W. C. A.'s, and group engaged in domestic work
C, DLC, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

A research of the proportion of mental defectives among delinquents. J Crim L 5:561-8 1914-15 624

California. State board of charities and corrections 625
Surveys in mental deviation in prisons, public schools, and orphanages in California. By Lewis M. Terman, J. Harold Williams, and Grace M. Fernald. Brief description of local conditions and need for custodial care and training dependent, defective and delinquent classes. Sacramento, Cal., State prtg. off., 1918 87p diagrs
A partial psychological survey of the prison population of San Quentin, California, based on mental tests of 155 consecutive entrants, by L. M. Terman and H. E. Knollin, p 6-18
C, CU, ICU, MH-L, NN

Clark, L. P. 626
A consideration of conduct disorders in the feeble-minded. Ment Hyg 11:23-33 1918

Crafts, L. W. & Doll, E. A. 627
Proportion of mental defectives among juvenile delinquents. J Delin 2:119-43 1917; 191-208 1917

Curti, M. W. 628
The intelligence of delinquents in the light of recent research. Sci Mo 22:132-8 1926

Davis, K. B. 629
Delinquency and mental defect. Natl Educ Assn 1916:815-17

Feeble-minded women in reformatory institutions. Survey 27:1849-51 1912 630
With special reference to conditions at Bedford reformatory

Doll, Edgar A. 631
Clinical studies in feeble-mindedness. Bost., Badger, 1917 232p il
Reference bibl: p 193-205
DLC, MH-L

Donkin, B. 632
Notes on mental defects in criminals. Med Leg J 34:6 1917

Duval, L. E. 633
Studies of some borderline cases among criminals. Med Rec 93:52-62 1918

Emerick, E. J. 634
The defective delinquent. Ohio Conf Char & Correc 1914:35-9

The problem of the feeble-minded. Ohio Bd Adm Pub no5 1915. Mansfield, O., Ohio state reformatory, 28p 635

Feeble-mindedness and delinquency. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1916:164-5 636

Fernald, Guy G. 637
The defective delinquent class: differentiating tests. Baltimore, 1912 523-94p il fold tab
Repr from Am J Insan v 68 no 4 1912
M

The defective delinquent since the war. J Psycho-Asth 24:55-63 1919 638

Maine's defective delinquents and backward children. J Me Med A 9:105 D 1918 639

Fernald, Walter E. 640
The imbecile with criminal instincts. 4th ed. Bost., Ellis, 1912 19p
Repr from Am J Insan v 65 no 4, Ap 1909
MB, WaS

Massachusetts society for mental hygiene. Publications. Bost., 1915 641
—The burden of feeble-mindedness. 16p
—What is practical in the way of prevention of mental defect. 8p
DLC, IC-C, M

Fernald, Walter E. & Southard, E. E., eds. 642
Waverley researches in the pathology of the feeble-minded. Research series, cases, 1 to 20, 1918 17-207p pl
(Am Acad Arts and Sci Bost., Memoirs, v 14 no 2-3) Bibl: p 49-58, 205-7
M

Foertmeyer, A. W. 643
Defective delinquents. Arch Pediat 43: 267-78 Ap 1926

Georgia. Commission on feeble-mindedness 644
Report . . . Atlanta, Byrd, 1919 59p tabs
DLC, ICU, M, NN

Gillin, John L. 645
Some aspects of feeble-mindedness in Wisconsin. Madison, 1918 30p il
(Univ of Wis Bul no 940: Gen Ser no 727)
DLC, IC-C, NN

Goddard, Henry H. 646
Brief report on two cases of criminal imbecility; with discussion. J Psycho-Asth 19:31-5 1914

The criminal imbecile; an analysis of three remarkable murder cases. N. Y., Macmillan, 1915 157p ports 647
Contents: The cases of Jean Gianini; of Roland Pennington; Fred Tronson; The criminal imbecile; Responsibility; The punishment for criminal imbeciles; Appendices; Gianini case
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

The defective delinquent. Ind Bul Char & Correc no123:349-57 1920 tab 648

Feeble-mindedness and crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:353-7 649

Feeble-mindedness; its causes and consequences. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 599p charts tabs plates groups of ports 650
"Report on work done at the Vineland research laboratory during the past five years."—Pref. Bibl: p 591-2
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Haines, T. H. 651
Feeble-mindedness among adult delinquents. J Crim L 7:702-21 1916-17

Hansford, Hazel I. 652
A social study of mental defectives in county H., Indiana, in 1918. Bloomington, Ind., 1923 148p il
(Ind Univ Stud v 10 S 1923, no 59) Criminality. Mental defectives as shown by the jail and the juvenile court records. Statistical, (p 115-18)
CU, DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Indiana. Committee on mental defectives 653
Mental defectives in Indiana. Report . . . Indianapolis, Indiana reformatory pr., 1916 33p
C, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC
—2d report. A survey of eight counties. 1st ed Ibid, 1918 56p 653a
C, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC
—A survey of ten counties. 2d ed. Ibid, W. B. Burford, 1919 61p diagr 653b
C, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC
—Surveys of the criminal and juvenile courts of Marion county, the city court of Indianapolis. Ibid, W. B. Burford, 1922 50p tabs charts 653c
C, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Jacoby, A. L. 654
Mental defects as seen in criminal courts. Am Assn Stud Feeble-mind Proc 1923: 66-82 tabs

Jones, C. E. 655
A study of deviate children, the problem of delinquency and subnormality. Natl Educ Assn Proc 1916:1058-60

Juvenile protective association of Cincinnati 656
The feeble-minded; or, The hub to our wheel of vice, crime, and pauperism. Cincinnati, 1915 28p diagr il
DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Kansas. Commission on provision for the feeble-minded 657
The Kallikaks of Kansas. Topeka, Zumwalt, 1919 31p il diagrs
Mental defectives in court and in penal institutions, p 15-17
CU, DLC, M, NN

Knollin, H. E. 658
The relation of intelligence to unemployment and crime. 1917
Thesis (M. A.)—Stanford univ.

Kohs, S. C. 659
Intelligence quotient and borderlinity. J Delin 2:14-21 1917
Findings in a mental examination of 375 inmates of the Chicago house of correction

Kuhlmann, Fred 660
Distribution of the feeble-minded in society. J Crim L 7:205-18 1916-17

Massachusetts society for mental hygiene Addresses 661
—The defective delinquent. Pub. no52 Bost., 1918 32p
ICJ, M, MB, NN

Massachusetts society for the prevention of cruelty to children. Committee on protection of the feeble-minded 662
The menace of the feeble-minded. Bost., 1913 18p chart
MB

Mertz, Paul A. 663
Mental deficiency of prostitutes; a study of delinquent women at an army port of embarkation. Wash., 1919 11p tabs il charts
Repr from J Am Med A v 72 p 1597-9
NN

Milligan, J. W. 664
Mental defectives among prisoners. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:195-205

Miner, James B. 665
Deficiency and delinquency; an interpretation of mental testing. Baltimore, Warwick, 1918 355p
Bibl on tested delinquents: p 324-43. A study in diagnosing intellectual deficiency as shown by Binet tests. Material taken from juvenile court clinic in Minneapolis; also from Pittsburgh. Use of percentage method
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Montague, H. 666
Psychopathic clinic of children's court of the city of New York, second annual report. Ment Hyg 3:650-69 1919
Statistical information regarding 268 recidivists, correlating degree of recidivism and percentage of feeble-minded

Moon, Roy 667
Delinquent defective. Ia St Inst Bul 18: 298-302 1916

Moore, Anne 668
The feeble-minded in New York, a report prepared for the Public education association of New York. Pub. by the State charities aid association, Special committee on provision for the feeble-minded. N. Y., 1911 111p tabs
Case histories of feeble-minded. Scattered references to crime in its relation to mental deficiency
DLC, ICU

Moore, Frank 669
Mentally defective delinquents. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1911:65-8

Morrison, Beulah M. 670
A study of the major emotions in persons of defective intelligence. Berkeley, Univ. of Cal. pr., 1924 145p diagrs
(Univ of Cal Pub in Psych v 3 no 3). Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ of Cal. References: p 141-2
CU, DLC, ICU, NNC

Munro, Caroline S. G. 671
The blight of the feeble-minded. What the records of a district secretary's office disclose. Bost., 1918 8p
MB

Murchison, Carl A. 672
American white criminal intelligence. Chic., 1924 140p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Johns Hopkins univ., 1923. Repr from J Crim L v 15 no 2-3 1924. A statistical presentation of the results of applying the army alpha tests to the white inmates of several state penal institutions (1923)
CU, DLC, ICU, M, MB, NN

Criminal intelligence. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ., 1926 291p 673
List of bibliographies on this subject. p 8 (Pref.) A statistical comparison of the population of penal institutions of Ohio and Illinois with the non-criminal population as tested by the army tests, medical and psychological. Correlation is made, for different classes grouped as to race, nationality, and sex, of intelligence and literacy, intelligence and types of crime, intelligence and recidivism, physical and geographical factors and crime, etc.
CU, DLC, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NNC

National committee for mental hygiene 674
Report of a mental health survey of Staten Island, New York city. 1924. By Edith R. Spaulding. Utica, N. Y., 1925 100p tabs
NN

Report of the Arizona mental hygiene survey, with recommendations. Thomas H. Haines, director of the survey. Phoenix, Ariz., 1922 124p tabs 675
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Report of the mental hygiene survey of Cincinnati. Conducted by the National committee for mental hygiene. Pub. by the Mental hygiene council of the Public health federation. Cincinnati, O., 1922 131p tabs 676

—Pt I—The mental hygiene survey and recommendations

—Pt II—A study of the feeble-minded and a state mental hygiene program
Includes findings in mental examination of juvenile delinquents
DLC, ICU, MB, NNC

Report of the mental hygiene survey of Kentucky, with recommendations. Conducted by the National committee for mental hygiene, inc., New York city. Frankfort, Ky., State journal co., 1923 178p charts 677
Contains findings in mental examination of inmates of the state penitentiary and state reformatory, of inmates of eleven county jails, and of house of reform. Attempt made to correlate mental status with offenses
ICU

Report of the North Dakota mental hygiene survey, with recommendations. N. Y., 1923 152p charts 678
p 58-119 contain family case material on relation of mental defect to delinquency; mental ages of children in the state training school and statistical material relating to mental and physical examinations of inmates of the penitentiary
ICU

Report of the Rhode Island mental hygiene survey, conducted under the auspices of the National committee for mental hygiene . . . directed by Samuel W. Hamilton. 1922. Cranston, R. I. pris. pr., 1923 99p 679
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M

A report of the South Carolina mental hygiene survey, with recommendations. Columbia, S. C. State co., 1922 73p 680
DLC, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

A report of the Wisconsin mental deficiency survey with recommendations. Madison, 1921 51p tabs 681
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC

Report of the Wyoming mental hygiene survey, with recommendations. Ja 1924 205p typew 682
(Copy in office of St Bd Char & Reform, Cheyenne)

New York (state). Board of charities 683
The problem of the mental defective and the delinquent. Albany, Eugen. & soc. welf. bul., 1918 58p

New York (state). Board of charities. Bureau of analysis and investigation 684
Case studies in mental defect. Albany, Capitol, 1918 177p tabs
(Eugen & Soc Welf Bul no 14). Causes of feeble-mindedness, its cost and relation to crime studied in 32 cases
DLC

The causes of dependency based on a survey of Oneida County, Chester Lee Carlisle, director. Albany, Capitol, 1918 465p tabs diagr 685
(Eugen & Soc Welf Bul no 15)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

New York (state). Defective delinquents 686
Facts about defective delinquents, their nature, prevalence, institutional and legislative needs in the state of N. Y. Memorandum . . . N. Y. Committee on feeble-mindedness and Mental hygiene committee, State charities aid assn. N. Y., 1917 13p
IC-C

Ordahl, George 687
Delinquency as affected by mental defects. Cal Conf Soc Agencies 1916:60-3

Mental defectives and the juvenile court. J Delin 2:1-13 1917 tabs 688
Based upon mental examinations and social case studies of 61 persons passing thru the juvenile court of San Jose, Cal., 1916

Oregon. University. Extension division 689
Preliminary statistical report of the Oregon state survey of mental defect, delinquency, and dependency. Conducted . . . under the direction of the United States Public health service at the request of the legislature of the state of Oregon. 1920. Chester L. Carlisle . . . director of survey. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 79p tabs
(Pub Health Serv Pub Health Bul no 112). Intensive study of delinquency, C. A. Gregory & M. Hair, p 9-10, psychological tests given to 200 inmates of state prison; Intensive studies in juvenile delinquency, R. Montgomery, psychological tests of 33 girls and 146 boys in industrial and training schools, p 10-11
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

Peyton, David C. 690
Crime as an expression of feeble-mindedness. Indiana reformatory, Jeffersonville, 1913 7p
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Phelps, R. M. 691
Character and relationship of criminality, delinquency and feeble-mindedness. Minn Med 9:55-8 F 1926

Poull, L. E. 692
Study of one hundred and fifty feeble-minded delinquents. Ungraded 3:197-8 1918 bibl tabs

Rogers, Arthur C. 693
Feeble-mindedness and criminality. Minn Acad Soc Sci 4:99-108 1911

Rogers, Arthur C. & Merrill, Maud A. 694
Dwellers in the Vale of Siddem; a true story of the social aspect of feeble-mindedness. Bost., Badger, 1919 80p plates charts
"Family history studies made at the Minnesota school for the feeble-minded."—Pref.
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, NNC

Schlapp, M. G. 695
Feeble-minded boys and crime. Survey 27:1846-9 1912
Argument for scientific study of offenders
Mental deficiency and criminality. Med Rec 97:554-7 1920 696

Sessions, Mina A. 697
The feeble-minded in a rural community of Ohio. Ohio Bd Adm Pub no12. Mansfield, O., Ohio state reformatory 1918 67p
Includes criminal feeble-minded case

Shumaker, W. A. 698
Criminal defectives. L Notes 72:105-7 1923

Spalding, Warren F. 699
Two bound volumes of monographs and reprints dealing with feeble-mindedness in its relation to crime and delinquency.
(On file, Mass. pris. assn.)

Stearns, A. W. 700
Mental deficiency and crime and pauperism. Bost Med & Surg J 175:406-8 1916
The relation of feeble-mindedness to a criminal career. Arch Neur & Psychiat 8:326-9 1922 701
A survey of defective delinquents under the care of the Massachusetts state board of insanity. Am J Insan 72:427-37 1916 *Also in* Mass Bd Insan Coll Contr 1916:233-42 702
What recent investigations have shown to be the relation between mental defect and crime. Mass Soc for Ment Hyg Bost., 1916 Pub no19. 6p bibl 703

Streeter, Lilian C. 704
The relation of mental defect to the neglected, dependent, and delinquent children of New Hampshire. Chic., 1915 12p
(Natl Conf Soc Wk Repr of Repts & Addr no 32)
NN

Thacher, G. A. 705
Feeble-mindedness and crime in Oregon. J Delin 2:211-24 1917
Brief selected cases coming to attention of the Oregon prisoners' aid society

United States. Public health service 706
Mental defect in a rural county. A medico-psychological and social study of mentally defective children in Sussex county, Delaware. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 96p tabs
(Children's bureau. Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes series, no 7. Bur. pub. no 48) Care of delinquents p 19-21
DLC, ICU, NNC

United States. Public health service—*Cont.*
Mental defectives in the District of Columbia; a brief description of local conditions and the need for custodial care and training. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 39p 707
(Bur. pub. no 13) Prepared by E. O. Lundberg, with the assistance of K. F. Lenroot and N. B. Browne. Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes ser. no 2
Descriptive and statistical. A few brief cases of mental defective and morally delinquent women
CU, DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

A social study of mental defectives in New Castle county, Delaware, by Emma O. Lundberg. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 38p il 708
(Children's bureau. Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes ser. no 3. Bur. pub. no 24)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Virginia. Board of charities and corrections 709
Mental defectives in Virginia: a special report of the State board of charities and corrections to the General assembly of 1916 on weak-mindedness in the state of Virginia, together with a plan for the training, segregation and prevention of the procreation of the feeble-minded. Richmond, 1915 123p front il plates tabs diagrs
Relation of feeble-mindedness to juvenile delinquency, p 59-64. Based upon mental examinations of inmates of industrial schools
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Virts, Mrs O. L. 710
The mentality of juvenile delinquents; a study of twenty-five cases from Monroe county, Ind. Bloomington, 1922 75p typew diagrs forms charts
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 4

Walker, J. 711
Factors contributing to the delinquency of defective girls. Berkeley, Univ. of Cal. pr., 1925 p147-213

Wallin, J. E. W. 712
Delinquency and feeble-mindedness. Ment Hyg 1:585-90 1917
Statistical comparisons of mental abnormalities found in groups of delinquent and non-delinquent St. Louis pupils examined 1914-16

Wembridge, Harry 714
Investigation of mental deficiency among the juvenile delinquents of New York City. J Delin 4:186-93 1919 tabs

Woods, Elizabeth 715
Feeble-mindedness and delinquency. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1918:68-72

The relation of mental inferiority to delinquency. Wis St Conf Soc Wk 1919: 88-90 716
See also #303: ch VII (Burt); #338: 149-59 (Healy & Bronner); #383:99-108; #464:162-9; #566:11, 13 (Glueck); #767:186 (Sullivan); #1426: ch XIII-XV (Fernald); #1457:153-7 (Walker); #1626 (Briggs); #12874:51-67 (Woods)

3. Mental disorders and functional maladjustments and crime 717-71

Alexander, H. H. 717
The life of Guiteau and the official history of the most exciting case on record, being the trial of Guiteau for assassinating president Garfield. Des Moines, Ia., 1882 856p
IEN-L

Bahr, M. A. 718
Insanity and crime. Med Leg J 40:68-70 1923

Mental reaction in insane criminal behavior. Med Leg J 42:164-8 1925 719

Blandford, George F. 720
Insanity and its treatment: lectures on the treatment, medical and legal, of insane patients. With a summary of the laws in force in the United States on the confinement of the insane. By Isaac Ray. Phila., Lea, 1871 471p
In its relation to crime, ch 16
DLC

Bowers, Paul E. 721
Clinical studies in the relationship of insanity to crime. Michigan City, Ind., Dispatch pr., 1915 104p
Bibl: p 104. A general discussion of the subject
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Crime and insanity. Int Clinics 4:44-68 1922 il 722
Observations of author at Indiana hospital for insane criminals. Discussion of types of crime that usually attend different psychoses

The criminal insane and insane criminals. Am J Insan 74:77-87 1917 723

The dangerous insane. J Crim L 12:369-80 1921-22 724

Manual of psychiatry for the medical student and general practitioner. Phila., Saunders, 1924 365p diagrs 726
Bibl: p 351-2. Relation of insanity to crime; Various types of insanity; Feeble-mindedness; Care
DLC, NNC

Necessity for medical examination of prisoners at the time of trial. The relationship of insanity to crime. Alienist & Neur 37:227-36 1916 727

Channing, Walter 728
The connection between insanity and crime . . . n.t.-p. Utica, 1886 21p
Repr from Am J Insan 1885-86
ICJ, NN

The mental status of Czolgosz, the assassin of President McKinley. From Am J Insan v59 no2, 1902. Baltimore, 1902 46p ports facsims 729
An account of the family, personal history, and mental condition of Czolgosz, with the view to demonstrating his insanity
DLC, MH-L, NN

Chicago. Dept. of public welfare. Bureau of employment 730
A behavior study of Abraham Bernstein. A psychopathic personality in search of change, security, and recognition—working as a confidence man among social agencies. By Dorothy Embry Cross (Mrs William T. Cross). Foreword by Herman M. Adler. Chic., Dept. of pub. welf., 1924 39p
One of 123 cases studied in the summer of 1924. . .
ICJ

Crounse, Dorothy 731
Dementia praecox and crime. Ment Hyg 9:90-104 1925
Based on facts concerning 82 such cases in the recorder's court, Detroit

Faulkner, James T. 732
The relationships of crime and insanity. Lawrence, Kan., 1912 typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Fisher, Theodore W. 733
Plain talk about insanity: its causes, forms, symptoms, and the treatment of mental diseases. With remarks on hospitals and asylums, and the medico-legal aspect of insanity. Bost., Moore, 1872 97p
Relation to crime, p 78-97
DLC, ICU-L
Was Guiteau sane and responsible for the assassination of President Garfield?... Cambridge, 1882 (2)+16p 734
MH-L

Folsom, C. F. 735
The case of Marie Jeanneret. Am L R 42:801-19 1908

Glueck, Bernard 736
An analysis of a case of kleptomania. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:342-63

Goddard, H. H. 737
Psychopathology and delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:405-12

Godding, William W. 738
Two hard cases; sketches from a physician's portfolio. Bost., Houghton, 1882 257p
Contents: C. R. W.; a fragmentary memoir; read before the New England psychological society in 1877; Trial of Guiteau—outlines for a psychological study; Two case studies
DLC, IEN-L

Great Cronin mystery; or, the Irish patriots fate; a complete and accurate history . . . of the assassination of Dr. P. H. Cronin. n.p., 1889 7-527p 739
MH-L

Guiteau, Charles J., defendant 740
Report of the proceedings in the case of the United States vs. Charles J. Guiteau, tried in the Supreme court of the District of Columbia, holding a criminal term, and beginning N 14, 1881. In three parts. H. H. Alexander and Edward D. Easton, official stenographers. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1882 3v il plates ports plan tab
C, DLC, MH-L, NNC

Hall, C. F. 741
The psychopathic delinquent. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1920:173-6

Hickson, W. J. 742
Psychopathology and criminology. Med & Surg 2:245-65 1918

Huddleson, J. H. 743
Part of conduct disorders in concept of constitutional psychopathic inferiority. J Nerv & Ment Dis 64:151-6 1926
Synthesis of literature on subject

Insanity and crime. L Notes 29:195-6 1926 744

Karpman, Benjamin 745
Psychoses in criminals: clinical studies in the psychopathology of crime. J Nerv & Ment Dis 64:331-51; 482-502 1926
Based in part upon observations at St. Elizabeth's hospital. Discussion of psychopathology of the criminal constitution and clinical aspects of prison reactions, including characterization of different types

Lombroso, Cesare 746
Crime and insanity in the twenty-first century. J Crim L 3:57-61 1912-13

MacDonald, Carlos F. 747
The trial, execution, autopsy and mental status of Leon F. Czolgosz, alias Fred Nieman, the assassin of President McKinley. With a report of the post-mortem examination by Edward A. Spitzka. (*In* J Ment Path v1 no4-5:179-209)
DLC, NN

McEnnis, John T. 748
The Clan-Na-Gael and the murder of Dr. Cronin, being a complete and authentic narrative of the rise and development of the Irish revolutionary movement, and an impartial account of the crime in the Carlson cottage. From original information . . . Chic., Schulte, 1889 526p il
DLC

Maudsley, Henry 749
The pathology of mind . . . 3d ed. of the 2d pt. of the "Physiology and pathology of mind," recast, enlarged, and rewritten. N. Y., Appleton, 1886 580p
Insanity and crime, p 103-5
C, CU, DLC, ICU, NNC

Meagher, J. F. W. 750
Crime and insanity: A discussion of some modern radical theories. Va L Reg n s 11:577-609 1926 *Also in* J Crim L 16: 360-87 1925-26

Mercier, Charles A. 751
Crime and insanity. N. Y., Holt, 1911 255p
Note on books: p 255. Theoretical discussion, with some particular examples of various offenses, and their relation to mental abnormality.
Contents: Insanity and crime; Insanity; Kinds of crime; Public offenses; Private offenses—self-advantageous offenses committed to gratify malice and for personal security; Private offenses—self-advantageous offenses committed for gain; Private offenses—family and racial; Classification of crimes; Crime and insanity
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

New York (state). Commission of prisons 752
The psychopathic delinquent. Report of special committee . . . Albany, 1925 32p tabs
Frank E. Wade, chm., special committee.
Relation of crime to mental defect. Statistical tables on relation between psychopathy and offense and recidivism. Results of mental diagnoses
DLC, ICU, M

North, C. H. 753
Insanity among adolescent criminals. Am J Insan 67:677-86 1911 *Also in* St Hosp Bul N Y 4:68-79 1911

Parigot, J. 754
Moral insanity in relation to criminal acts. N. Y., Hall, 1862 1p l, 31p
Repr from Am Med Mo N 1861
NN

Paton, Stewart 755
Psychiatry; a text-book for students and physicians. Phila., Lippincott, 1905 618p il plates tabs diagrs
Insanity and crime, p 119-26
DLC, NNC

Peyton, D. C. 756
Psychopathy and crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:320-5

Porter, John K. 757
Guiteau trial. Closing speech to the jury . . . N. Y., Polhemus, 1882 123p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Problems of personality; studies presented to Dr Morton Prince . . . Board of eds: C. MacFie Campbell, H. S. Langfeld, Wm. McDougall, A. A. Roback, E. W. Taylor. N. Y., Harcourt, 1925 434p front (port) facsims 758
Contains bibliographies. Bibl of Dr. Prince's writings: p 420-7
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Ray, Isaac 759
Contributions to mental pathology. Bost., Little, 1873 558p
Insanity and crime, p 97-120, 210-81. Expert testimony; the law of insanity in criminal cases
DLC, NNC

Ridpath, J. C. 760
Life and trial of Guiteau, the assassin, embracing a sketch of his early career, his dastardly attack upon the president, the conduct of the murderer in prison, his autobiography, etc. Cincinnati, 1882 131p
MH-L

Smith, William R. 761
Assassination and insanity: Guiteau's case examined and compared with analogous cases from the earlier to the present times. Wash., Author, 1881 96p
ICJ

Spaulding, E. R. 762
Emotional episodes among psychopathic delinquent women. J Nerv & Ment Dis 54:298-323 1921
Description and interpretation of behavior pattern of six different types of patients
Three cases of larceny in which the anti-social behavior appeared to represent an effort to compensate for emotional repression. Ment Hyg 4:82-102 1920 763

Strother, French 764
The cause of crime: Defective brain. World's Wk 48:275-86 1924
A biological analysis of causes of crime, based on work of psychopathic laboratory of municipal court of Chicago, with outline of tests to detect emotional insanity
Crime and emotional education. World Today 45:44-7 1924 765
The cure for crime, stop the breeding of mental defectives. World's Wk 48: 389-97 1924 766
Cases given to uphold thesis that crime is due to incurable emotional insanity, followed by argument for segregation

Sullivan, William C. 767
Crime and insanity. N. Y., Longmans, 1924 259p diagrs
Theoretical discussion, illustrated with a few cases and statistical charts
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Tanner, A. E. 768
Adler's theory of minderwertigkeit. Ped Sem 22:204-17 1915

Urstein, Maurice 769
Leopold and Loeb, a psychiatric-psychological study. N. Y., Lecouver, 1924 132p
Literature cited: p 130-2
DLC, ICJ, NN

Visher, John W. 770
A study in constitutional psychopathic inferiority. N. Y., Natl Com for Ment Hyg Repr no158, 1923 17p
Repr from Med Hyg v 6 no 4, O 1922 p 729-45. Bibl foot-notes
DLC

White, W. A. 771
Insanity and crime. Ment Hyg 10:265-76 1926
What should be done with the insane criminal?

H. Delinquency and mental superiority 772-4

Tjaden, John C. 772
The causes of delinquency in boys of superior intelligence; a study in clinical psychology. Des Moines, Ia., Board of control of state institutions, 1923 87p *Also in* Ohio St Inst Bul 25:245-331 1923
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ia., 1923. Bibl and readers' guide: p 72-87
Brief case studies of twenty-six superior boys in the Iowa state training school for boys, 1923. Psychological method of analysis used
CU, DLC, ICU, NN, NNC,
Emotional reactions of delinquent boys of superior intelligence compared with those of college students. J Abnorm Psych 21:192-202 1926 773

Williams, J. H. 774
Delinquent boys of superior intelligence. J Delin 1:33-54 1916
See also Delinquents and non-delinquents, supernormal and special abilities #303: ch VIII (Burt)

I. Sex and crime 775-872

1. General 775-88

Bell, C. 775
Woman and the law. Sex in crime. Med Leg J 27:53 1909

Daley, M. W. 776
Delinquents and sex-education. J Soc Hyg 10:278-83 1924

Flint, Austin 777
Sexual crimes. N Y Med J 96:207-11 1912

Held, William 778
Crime, habit or disease? A question of sex from the standpoint of psychopathology. Chic., 1905 130p il
DLC, IEN-L

Herzog, A. W. 779
Homosexuality and the law. Med Leg J 34:1 1917

Karpman, Benjamin 780
The sexual offender. Psychoanal R 12: 66-88 1925

Krafft-Ebing, Richard, freiherr von 781
Psychopathia sexualis, with especial reference to antipathetic sexual instinct: a medico-forensic study ... Only authorized English trans. of the 10th German ed. Chic., Keener, 1900 585p
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Leach, E. D. 782
Sexual perversion as a cause of crime. Green Bag 24:352-6 1912

Lindsey, Benjamin B. 783
A secret political league, who and what it is, its anonymous circulars exposed, and court cases involving the sex problem frankly discussed. Denver, Colo., 1913 92p
CU

McGuire, Hunter & Lydston, G. 784
Sexual crimes among the southern negroes. Louisville, n. d. (2)+26p
Discussion of causes of rape by negroes
MH-L

Merrill, Lilburn 785
A summary of findings in a study of sexualism among a group of one hundred delinquent boys. J Delin 3:255-67 1918

Richards, E. L. 786
Dispensary contacts with delinquent trends in children. Group II. Twenty-nine cases of abnormal sex trends. Ment Hyg 9:314-39 1925

Solitary vice. An address delivered at a meeting of the New England female moral reform society. Bost., Society, 1841 12p 787
DLC

Wallin, J. E. W. 788
An investigation of the sex, relationship, marriage, delinquency and truancy of children assigned to special public school classes. J Abnorm Psych 17:19-34 1922
See also #294:158-62 (Aschaffenburg); #341:400-13 (Healy); #397: ch V-VII (Platt); #579:ch III-VI (Healy); #673 (Murchison); #874:463-78, 608-24 (Bonger); #1069 (McQuire)
See also Statistics of correctional institutions #9446-81. Many of the census reports dealing with prisoners contain statistics on sex of persons committed

2. Sex irregularities of girls 789-807

a. Bibliography 789

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 789
List of references on illegitimacy. 1915 6p typew
Additional list Mr 27, 1923 6p
DLC

b. General 790-807

Bingham, A. T. 790
Determinants of sex delinquency in adolescent girls based on intensive studies of 500 cases. J Crim L 13:494-586 1922-23

Boston conference on illegitimacy 791
Studies. . . S 1914 48p
NNC

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 792
A study of bastardy cases, taken from the Court of domestic relations in Chicago; the Juvenile protective association of Chicago. Chic., 1914 24p
263 cases of unmarried mothers
DLC, NN

Davis, K. B. 793
Why a minimum wage law cannot make girls moral. Delinquent 3:7-10 1913

Dreiser, Theodore 794
An American tragedy. N. Y., Boni, 1925 2v

Guibord, Alberta S. B. 795
What becomes of the unmarried mother? A study of 82 cases, by ... and Ida R. Parker ... Bost., Research bur. on soc. case work, 1922 76p
DLC, ICJ

Kammerer, Percy G. 796
The unmarried mother; a study of five hundred cases . . . an introd. by William Healy. Bost., Little, 1918 342p
(Crim Sci Monog no 3). References: p 335-7
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NNC

Kenworthy, M. E. 797
The logic of delinquency. Repr from Am Sociol Soc Proc v16:197-214 1921

Lowe, Charlotte 798
The intelligence and social background of the unmarried mother. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1926:236-44
Intelligence, age, occupation, school record, home life, number of illegitimate births in state

Lundberg, E. O. 799
Child-mother as a delinquency problem. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:167-8

Mangold, George B. 800
Children born out of wedlock; a sociological study of illegitimacy, with particular reference to the United States ... Columbia, Mo., Univ. of Missouri, 1921 209p
The Univ. of Missouri studies. Social science series, vIII, no3).
Selected bibl: p 196-201
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Reed, Ruth 801
Negro illegitimacy in New York city. N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1926 136p
(Half-titles: Studies in history, economics, and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia univ. no 277). Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1926. Bibl: p 133-4.
Based upon case records of social agencies of New York city dealing with the unmarried mother. Contents: Society and the unmarried mother; The negro unmarried mother in New York city, her background and characteristics; Social and economic difficulties of negro unmarried mothers, and social readjustments of the negro unmarried mother
DLC, ICJ, NNC, WaS

Research bureau on social case work, Boston 802
A follow-up study of 550 illegitimacy applications, by Ida R. Parker. Bost., Research bureau. 1924 54p
DLC

Seagrave, Mabel 803
Causes underlying sex delinquency in young girls. J Soc Hyg 12:523-9 1926
Stresses social conditions as causative factors

Seybert institution, Philadelphia. Bureau for social research 804
Unmarried girls with sex experience. Phila., 1915 47p tabs diagrs
(Bul 1) Carol Aronovici, director.
Statistical study of commitments to Sleighton farm and the Philadelphia house of correction. Morality and residence by parental conditions. Commitments by sentence; nationality; color; time in city; occupation; etc.
DLC, ICU

Trounstine, Helen S. 805
Illegitimacy in Cincinnati. Cincinnati, 1919 189-230p
(Studies from the Helen S. Trounstine foundation. v 1, S 1, 1919, no 6)
DLC

United States. Children's bureau 806
Illegitimacy as a child-welfare problem. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920- 3v tabs
(Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes ser. no 9. Bur pub. no 66, 75, 128)
Bibl pt I: p 57-95
Relationship between illegitimacy and delinquency, pt II, ch 4. Statistics and case histories
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Watson, Amey B. 807
Illegitimacy; Philadelphia's problem and the development of standards of care. Being a part of a report prepared by the United States Department of labor, Children's bureau, on illegitimacy as a child-welfare problem. Pt III. Methods of care in select urban and rural communities. Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1923 105p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Bryn Mawr
DLC, ICJ, NNC
See also #1011 (Buchan); #1022 (Thomas); #1426; ch XII (Fernald)

3. Vice conditions 808-72

a. Bibliography 808-11

American vigilance association. Library department 808
List of books on social evil; including pamphlets and leaflets published in the United States and foreign countries. N. Y., Putnam, 1913 259-90p
M

Blackall, E. W. 809
The social evil. A bibliography of material to be found in the Historical library, Madison, selected as an aid in legislating. n. p. 1914 14 1 typew
M

Seligman, Edwin R. A. 811
List of books on the social evil, including pamphlets and leaflets published in the United States and foreign countries. N. Y. Library dept. of the Am. vigilance assn., 1912 259-90p
Bibliography (exclusive of the technical medical literature)
DLC, ICU

b. General 812-40

Addams, Jane 812
A new conscience and an ancient evil. N. Y., Macmillan, 1913 219p
C, CU, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, WaS

Ball, J. D. & Thomas, H. G. 813
A sociological, neurological, serological, and psychiatrical study of a group of prostitutes. Am J Insan 74:647-66 1918

Barber, Howard C. 814
The responsibility of the average man for the pimp and procurer, Purity congress, Louisville. N.Y., Soc. for the prevention of crime Bul no43. 1917 11p
NN

Bell, Ernest A., ed. 815
War on the white slave trade, a book designed to awaken the sleeping and to protect the innocent. Chic., Thompson, 1909 481p
Issued also under the title "Fighting the traffic in young girls"
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Bingham, Theodore A. 816
The girl that disappears; the real facts about the white slave traffic. Bost., Badger, 1911 87p
C, CU, MH-L, NN

Burgess, William 817
The world's social evil; a historical review and study of the problems relating to the subject... Foreword by Dr. Graham Taylor. With supplementary chapter on A constructive policy, by Judge Harry Olson. Chic., Saul, 1914 401p
Four pages of bibliography
C, ICJ, ICU, M, NN

Elliott, Albert W. 818
The cause of the social evil and the remedy. Atlanta, Ga., Webb, 1914 144p 1 port
C, ICU, NN

Greer, Joseph H. 819
The social evil; its cause, effect and cure. Chic., Author, 1909 64p
DLC, NN

Hughes, C. E. & others 820
Crime conditions, vice crusades, possible reforms. N Y L R 3:423-5 O 1925

International conference on traffic in women and children, Geneva, 1921 821
International convention for the suppression of the traffic in women and children. Opened for signature at Geneva from S 30, 1921, to Mr 31, 1922. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1923 18p
([Gt. Brit. Foreign office] Treaty ser., 1923, no 26)
DLC, ICU, NNC

International congress for the suppression of the white slave traffic. 4th, Madrid, 1910 822
La répression de la traite des blanches. Compte rendu du IV^e^ Congrès international tenu, à Madrid, les 24-28 octobre 1910 sous le haut patronage de S. M. le roi d'Espagne. Actes et documents. Madrid, Impr. de la sucesora de M. Minuesa de Los Ríos, 1912 222p
DLC, ICU

International congress for the suppression of the white slave traffic. 5th, London, 1913 823
The fifth International congress for the suppression of the white slave traffic. Held in London from Monday, Je 30th, to Jl 4th, 1913. London, Natl. vigilance assn., 1913 368p
DLC, ICJ

International white slavery. J Crim L 3: 134-7 1912-13 824

Jacob, H. D. 825
White slavery. Case & Com 23:20-2 1919

Janney, Oliver E. 826
The white slave traffic in America ... N. Y., Natl. vigilance committee, 1911 203p
DLC, ICU, NNC

Kneeland, George J. 827
Commercialized prostitution in New York city. Supplementary chapter by Katharine B. Davis . . . introd. by John D. Rockefeller, jr. N. Y., Century, 1913 334p
C, CU, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NNC, WaS

Mateer, F. 828
Prostitution. Psych Bul 17:410-17 1920

Miner, Maude E. 829
Slavery of prostitution; a plea for emancipation. N. Y., Macmillan, 1916 308p
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Platt, C. 830
The prostitute. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:194-202

Reckless, Walter C. 831
The natural history of vice areas in Chicago. Chic., 1925 446p typew
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1925. Bibl: 1.430-45
ICU

Roe, Clifford G. 832
The prodigal daughter; the white slave evil and the remedy ... Including special articles by B. S. Steadwell, J. G. Shearer ... [and others] Chic., Walter, 1911 448p
Also pub. under title: Horrors of the white slave trade
DLC, ICU

Sanger, William W. 833
History of prostitution: its extent, causes, and effects throughout the world. N. Y., Harper, 1858 685p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, WaS

The **Searchlight.** v1, no7 Ag 10, 1915; v2 no4-8 Ag 1-S 9, 1916; v2 no11 O 2, 1916; v3 no6 Ap 15, 1919. Providence, Rhode Island society for the suppression of vice, 1915-19 834
M

Spaulding, E. R. 835
Mental and physical factors in prostitution. Delinquent 4:1-6 1914

Stone, Lee A. 836
The woman of the streets. Kansas City, Mo., Burton, 1919 119p il
Causes of the social evil
DLC, IEN-L

Taylor, Graham 837
Police efficiency the first effect of vice inquiries. Survey 28:136-41 1912
With special reference to Chicago vice commission

Treadway, W. L. & Weldon, L. O. 838
Physical, mental, and social conditions of prostitutes detained or quarantined in extra-cantonment zones of Kansas and Kentucky. Pub Health Repts 35:1195-210 1920
Findings in psychiatric study

United States. Dept. of state 839
Suppression of the white-slave traffic. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting ... information concerning the repression of the trade in white women . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909-10 34p
(61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 214)
DLC, ICU

Woolston, Howard B. 840
Prostitution in the United States. N. Y. Century, 1921-
(Publications of the Bureau of social hygiene)
Bibl vol 1:347-51
General. Chapters on the police; the law and the courts, reformatory agencies. Forms, etc. used in investigation
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC
See also #294:90-9 (Aschaffenburg); #874:321-56 (Bonger); #965 (Dugdale)

c. Reports 841-72

Atlanta. Vice commission 841
Report of the Vice commission to the mayor and Council of the city of Atlanta, Ga. 1912 26p
Joseph A. McCord, chm.
DLC, IEN-L

Avril de Sainte-Croix, Mme G. 842
League of nations. Traffic in women and children. Report on the international women's associations. Genève, Kundig, 1925 6p
DLC, ICU

Baltimore, Md. Society for the suppression of vice 843
Annual report
With An. rept. for 1913 is bound Rept. of the Counsel, S 19, 1913
ICU

Bridgeport, Conn. Vice commission 844
The report and recommendations of the Bridgeport vice commission. 1916 94p
ICU, M, NN

Chicago. Committee of fifteen 845
Annual report.
Covers activities of committee on the enforcement of laws against pandering
ICU

Chicago. Vice commission 846
The social evil in Chicago. A study of existing conditions with recommendations. Chic., Gunthrop-Warren, 1911 399p il
The social evil and the police, ch 3
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L NN, NNC, WaS

Cleveland Baptist brotherhood. Vice commission 847
Report. Cleveland, 1911 15p

Crowdy, R. 848
The League of nations: international position with regard to prostitution and the suppression of the traffic in women and children. J Soc Hyg 10:549-59 1924

Elmira, N. Y. Women's league for good government 849
Vice conditions in Elmira; being a report of an investigation of the moral condition of the city . . . Elmira, 1913 74p
NN

Hartford, Conn. Vice commission 850
Report, 1913. Hartford, 1913
NNC

Illinois. General assembly. Senate. Vice committee 851
Report . . . Springfield, State, 1916 979p
ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, WaS

League of nations. Secretariat 852
Traffic in women and children. Summary, prepared by the Secretariat, of annual reports for 1922- . Geneva, 1924-
The issues bear the following numbers: 1922, C. 164. M. 40. 1924. IV. Geneva, Mr 1924; 1923, C. 330. M. 110. 1925. IV. <C. T. F. E. 230. (I.)> Geneva, Ap 29th, 1925; 1924, C. T. F. E. 250. 1. Geneva, My 11th, 1925
DLC, ICU, NNC

Lexington, Ky. Vice commission 853
Report . . . 2d ed. Lexington, Richardson, 1915 62p
DLC, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Little Rock, Ark. Vice commission 854
Report . . . and the order of Mayor Chas. E. Taylor to close all resorts in Little Rock by Ag 25, 1913. Little Rock, Ark., 1913 29p
Includes "Report of the Little Rock colored vice commission," Joseph A. Booker, chm.
DLC, ICU

Louisville, Ky. Vice commission 855
Report . . . Survey of existing conditions with recommendations . . . Louisville, Smith, 1915 94p
DLC, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Massachusetts. Commission for the investigation of the white slave traffic, so-called 856
Report. Bost., 1914 86p
House. no 2281
C, M, MB

Minneapolis. Vice commission 857
Report . . . to mayor. Minneapolis, Hall, 1911 134p
Law enforcement, ch 8. General survey with recommendations
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NNC

New York (city). Bureau of municipal research 858
Complete report . . . to the city council on vice conditions in Columbus, O. Columbus, O., Civic league, 1917 4p

New York (city). Committee of fifteen, 1900 859
The social evil, with special reference to conditions existing in the city of New York; a report prepared <in 1902> under the direction of the Committee of fifteen. 2d ed., rev., with new material, ed. by Edwin R. A. Seligman. N. Y., Putnam, 1912 303p
Bibl: p 259-90
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

New York (city). Committee of fourteen 860
Annual report. 1913- N. Y., 1909-26
—Prostitution and recidivism. N. Y. (*In* 1922 Rept. 2p)
C, ICU, M, NNC
Causes of sex-delinquency among women. A summary of expert opinion. N. Y., 1924 9p (*In* its An Rept) 861
NN

New York (city). Committee of fourteen. Research committee 862
The social evil in New York city; a study of law enforcement . . . N. Y., Kellogg. 1910 268p
IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

New York society for the suppression of vice 863
Annual report. 1st, 1874. N. Y., 1875
An. rept., 1875-97, concerns publication and circulation of improper literature
DLC, NN, NNC

Philadelphia. Vice commission 864
A report on existing conditions, with recommendations . . . Phila., Commission, 1913 166p
General investigation; Relation between prostitution and crime and graft; Reports by investigators; Tables of alleged causes of prostitution
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Pittsburgh, Pa. Morals efficiency commission 865
Report and recommendations . . . 1913. Pittsburgh prtg. co., 1913 43p
DLC, NN, NNC

Portland, Ore. Vice commission 866
Report . . . The same being a compilation of all the reports made by the commission on various phases of what is commonly known as the "social evil." Portland, 1913 216p
The fourth and final report
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, WaS

Rockefeller foundation. Bureau of social hygiene 867
Commercialized prostitution in New York city . . . a comparison between 1912, 1915, 1916 and 1917. N. Y., Bur. soc. hyg. 1918 18p
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Syracuse moral survey committee on social evil 868
The social evil in Syracuse; being the report of an investigation of the moral condition of the city, conducted by a committee of eighteen citizens. Syracuse, 1913 127p
CU, ICU, NN, WaS

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on immigration 869
White-slave traffic. Report. <To accompany H. R. 12315> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 32p
(61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 886)
DLC, ICJ

United States. Immigration commission, 1907-10 870
Steerage conditions, importation and harboring of women for immoral purposes, immigrant homes and aid societies, immigrant banks. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 350p
(Reports of the Immigration commission, v 37). 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 753
CU, DLC, ICU, WaS

Whitin, Frederick H. 871
Vice conditions in New York city in war days. (*In* An Rept of the committee of fourteen in New York city. 1918 27p
Out of print
NNC

Wisconsin. Legislature. Committees: Prostitution, 1914 872
Report and recommendations of the Wisconsin legislative committee to investigate the white slave traffic and kindred subjects. Madison, Democratic prtg. co., 1914 246p
ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NNC

J. Age and crime

See #294:139-58 (Aschaffenburg); #464:78-88; #672: ch VIII (Murchison); #874:324-9 (Bonger); #1249; #5839:13, 91, 113, 115, 127, 139, 151, 183, 195, 207, 219, 237

See also Statistics of correctional institutions #9446-81. Many of the census reports contain statistics on the age of offenders at the time of conviction

K. Economic factors 873-916

1. General 873-95

Barnes, Roscoe A. 873
Economic causes of crime. Madison, Wis., 1895
Thesis (M. S.)—Univ. of Wis.

Bonger, William A. 874
Criminality and economic conditions . . . tr. by Henry P. Horton . . . editorial preface by Edward Lindsey . . . and introd. by Frank H. Norcross. Bost., Little, 1916 706p diagrs
Bibl: p 673-700. Pt II. Present economic system and its consequences; Criminality. Crime is presented largely as "the natural concomitant" of false economic organization, p xx, explained by Marxian economics
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Burns, William J. 875
Dishonest employees. Natl Retail Dry Goods Assn Prot Dept Bul N. Y., 1913 v1 no4:5-6
NN

Campbell, Alexander C. 876
Insurance and crime; a consideration of the effects upon society of the abuses of insurance, together with certain historical instances . . . N. Y., Putnam, 1902 408p
CU, DLC, IC, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Carpenter, Mary S. 877
A study of the occupations of 207 subnormal girls after leaving school. Ann Arbor, School of education, Univ. of Mich., 1925 40p diagrs
Vocational education dept. special studies no 2
DLC, ICU

Essays on the origin of pauperism and crime. Bost., Simpkins, 1841 48p 878
MB

Fisher, William L. 879
Pauperism and crime. Phila., Author, 1831 119p
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Gillin, J. L. 880
Some economic factors in the making of a criminal. J Soc Forces 2:689-91; 3: 248-55 1924-25

Harkness, Reuben E. E. 881
Real estate speculation and juvenile delinquency. Chic., 1915 73 f typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Chic., 1915. Bibl: 72-3. Delinquency and defective home and neighborhood conditions
ICU, NN

Hebble, C. R. 882
Dependency and delinquency. Ohio Welf Cong 1919:3-5. Ohio Bul Char & Correc Jl 1920

Lake, M. B. 883
Relation between occupation and criminality of women. J Home Econ 5:224-30 1913

Luette, J. R. 884
Crime and our economic system. Bloomington, Ind., 1919 3-42p typew tab
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

McElroy, John 885
The economic functions of vice. Wash., Natl tribune, 1908 60p
DLC

Maryland. Pauperism, intemperance and crime, Investigation committee 886
Report of the select committee . . . Annapolis, Hughes, 1836 6p
NN

Means, G. 887
Economic conditions of juvenile delinquency. Bloomington, Ind. 1920 3-77p typew tabs
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Michigan. Secretary of state 888
Pauperism and crime in Michigan. 1872-75. Lansing, 1875 8p
NN

On variations in the price of food as they affect the ratio of crime at given periods. J Pris Dis 8:33-41 1853 889
Statistical

Randolph, C. T. 890
The industrial characteristics of prisoners in the United States. Bloomington, Ind., 1906 31p typew charts
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 31

Ross, E. A. 891
Criminaloid: quasi-criminal undermining the social fabric. Atlan 99:44-50 1907
Sin and society. An analysis of latter-day iniquity. With letter from President Roosevelt. Bost., Houghton, 1907 167p 892
A description of the crimes of our great society especially of those incident to big business, finance, politics, etc., also an appeal for a rational public opinion to cope with modern forms of crime
NN

Simpson, Eyler 893
Economic basis of crime. Southw Pol & Soc Sci Q 3:306-22 1923 charts

United States. Bureau of labor 894
Report on condition of woman and child wage-earners in the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910-13
(61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 645). v 8: Juvenile delinquency and its relation to employment, 1911. v 15: Relation between occupation and criminality of women, by Mary Conyngton, 1911
DLC, M

Wright, Carroll D. 895
The relation of economic conditions to the causes of crime . . . Phila., Am Acad Pol and Soc Sci 1893 Pub no91: 116
Repr from Ann Am Acad v III, no 6, My 1893
C, CU, DLC, M, MH-L, WaS
See also Economic conditions and crime #194:102-22 (Aschaffenburg); #332: ch X (Gillin); #365: ch IX (Lombroso); #391: ch VI (Parmelee); #1237 (Coulter); #1326:126-40 (Travis). Pauperism and crime in Wisconsin in 1923 #221; Poverty and juvenile delinquency #303:64-88 (Burt); Industrial occupations of criminals #672: ch IX (Murchison); Pauperism among the Jukes #965 (Dugdale); Employment of mothers and juvenile delinquency #1120 (Young); Economic background of delinquent women in New York #1426: ch IX-XI (Fernald); The law and changing economic conditions #2812 (Lewis); Temptations of employees #3768 (Thomas)
See also The vagrant #1586-611; Political offenders #1612-23

2. Child labor 896-908

Clopper, Edward N. 896
Child labor in city streets. N. Y., Macmillan, 1912
Ch VI and VII, p 128-89, concerned with relation between street labor and juvenile delinquency

Davis, Philip & Kroll, Grace 897
Street-land, its little people and big problems. Bost., Small, 1915 291p front plates
(On verso of half-title: Welfare series ed. by R. T. Hale). Bibl: p 277-91. Street work and juvenile delinquency
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, WaS

Ellis, M. B. 898
Child labor and juvenile delinquency in Manhattan. Child Lab Bul 6:161-200 1917

Hall, F. S. 899
Child labor and delinquency. Child Lab Bul 3d sec 1:37-52 1914

Juvenile protective association, Chicago 900
Junk dealing and juvenile delinquency. An investigation . . . by Harry H. Grigg & George E. Haynes. Text by Albert E. Webster. Chic., Assn., 1919 60p il
ICJ, ICU

McIntire, Ruth 901
Child labor and juvenile delinquency. J Delin 3:95-114 1918 tabs
Statistical attempt to show the correlation of child labor and juvenile delinquency

M'Kelway, A. J. 902
Child labor and crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:144-56

National child labor committee, New York 903
Child welfare in Kentucky; an inquiry . . . under the direction of Edward N. Clopper. N. Y., Committee, 1919 322p front (map)
Juvenile courts, by Mabel B. Ellis, p 200-56. Statistical and descriptive survey
DLC, IEN-L
Child welfare in North Carolina; an inquiry . . . under the direction of W. H. Swift. N. Y., 1918 314p tabs front (plan) 904
Contents: Swift, W. H. Introd.; Ellis, M. B. Dependency and delinquency; Barr, M. E. Child-caring institutions; Gibbons, C. E. Agriculture; Joffe, E. Rural school attendance; Wolfson, T. Child labor; Swift, W. H. Law and administration
NN, WaS

Child welfare in Tennessee. An inquiry . . . under the direction of Edward N. Clopper. Nashville, Tenn. indust. sch., 1920 616p tabs 905
DLC

Thirteenth annual report of the gen. secy.; child labor and delinquency. N. Y., 1917 p131-202 il tabs 906
(Child Lab Bul v 6 no 3)
IC

Wertheim, Elsa 907
Chicago children in the street trades. Chic., Juvenile protective assn., 1917 11p
DLC

Zabel, William L. 908
Street trades and juvenile delinquency. Chic., 1918 56p tabs typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: 3-9
ICU

3. Unemployment and crime 909

Sears, Walter L. 909
Unemployment, its relation to crime, delinquency and probation; address . . . N. Y., Brown, 1915 8p
DLC

4. Criminal consequences of labor disputes 910-16

American federation of labor. McNamara ways and means committee 910
A statement to the American public on the McNamara case. Wash., 1911 4p
Including a lithographed facsimile letter of President Gompers to the American federation of labor
ICJ

Bergstresser, Genevieve L. 911
The history of the Haymarket riot. Chic., 1917 64p typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: 2d prelim. leaf
ICU, NN

Hunter, Robert 912
Violence and the labor movement. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 388p
DLC, ICU, NNC

Hyndman, Henry M. 913
The Chicago riots and the class war in the United States. London, Swan, 1886 16p
NN, NNC

Lum, Dyer D. 914
The economics of anarchy. A study of the industrial type. N. Y., 1892 59p
ICU

Mine owners and operators association, Cripple Creek, Colo., comps. 915
Criminal record of the Western federation of miners, Coeur d'Alene to Cripple Creek. 1894—1904. Denver, Brooks, 1904 32p
DLC

Reedy, William M. 916
The story of the strike. An explanation of the development of lawlessness out of a labor issue. St. Louis, 1900 22p
ICJ

L. Social and cultural factors 917-1205

1. General 917-36

Adam, H. T. 917
There is no mystery of crime; its cause more often environment, then defective brain. World Today 45:485-90 1925

Avery, Elroy M. 918
Children and criminal environment. Ohio Conf Char & Correc Cleveland, 1892 12p
MB

Benedict, Leonard 919
Waifs of the slums and their way out. N. Y., Revell, 1907 234p 1 diagr map tab
NN

Bittinger, Joseph B. 920
Responsibility of society for the causes of crime. A paper read before the National congress of penitentiary and reformatory discipline, Cincinnati, 1870. N. Y., 22p
ICU, MB

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 921
The straight girl on the crooked path, a true story . . . issued by the Juvenile protective association of Chicago. 1916 20p
DLC

The child in the city; a series of papers presented at the conf. held during the child welfare exhibit. Chicago school of civics and philanthropy. Chic., Macmillan, 1912 923
Why we have truants & delinquents, p 172-8; Mortenson, Peter A. The Chicago parental school, p 156-66; Shoop, John D. The home and truancy p 169-71

Dodge, P. L. 924
Environment as it influences development of the juvenile delinquent. Am J Psychiat 1:629-36 Ap 1922

Dougherty, William J. 925
The lights and shadows of society. The philosophy of crime and the possibility of moral reform. N. Y., Author, 1891 363p
DLC, NN

Drucker, A. P. 925a
On the trail of the juvenile-adult offender; an intensive study of 100 county jail cases. Chic., Juvenile protective assn. 1912 60p tab
Statistical study of crime and environmental conditions, the police, the jail and the court
IC-C, IEN-L, NN

Flower, Benjamin O. 926
The democracy of darkness; or, the Ishmaelites of civilization. Detroit, Popular penny pub. co., 1892 27p
An account of crime in the slums
MB

Judge, G. E. 927
Railroads as a contributory cause of juvenile delinquency. Am City 11:121-2 1914 il

Juvenile crime and community morale. Survey 40:479 1918 927a
Chicago

Lyon, F. E. 928
Real responsibility for crime. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1909:294-7
Causes of crime found in social and industrial environment

Mayo, R. J. 929
Social problems in Peaceful Valley. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1922:39-52
Sup. to report of previous year

Merrill, Lilburn 930
Social investigations in delinquency. J Delin 4:125-8 1919

Motor cars and crime. J Crim L 14:147-51 1923-24 931

Raffety, W. Edward 932
Brothering the boy; an appeal for person, not proxy, in social service. Phila., Griffith, 1913 220p
Environment and training, not heredity, the cause of crime. Outline given for proper treatment of criminals
ICJ, NN

Timmons, Benjamin F. 933
Contributing [environmental] factors in the delinquency of four Columbus boys. Columbus, O., 1926 87p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio

Williams, J. H. 934
Delinquency and density of population. J Delin 2:74-91 1917 bibl
Data descriptive of 150 boys received at Whittier state school (Cal.) *Also in* Whittier St Sch Dept. Res Bul no 4
Scale for grading neighborhood conditions. Whittier, Cal., 1917 17p 935
Scale for measuring neighborhood conditions as causal factors in juvenile delinquency
MH-L

Williams, Mornay 936
The formation of criminal classes, its cause and its cure. n.p. 1894 12p
Social causes of crime; Legislation as cause
NN
See also #294: ptI (Aschaffenburg); #303: ch III-IV (Burt); #309 (Christison); #313: ch IV-V (Darrow); #326: ch II (Garofalo); #332: ch XI-XII (Gillin); #338:87-97 (Healy & Bronner); #341:297-315 (Healy); #371: ptI, ch VI (MacDonald); #384:14-47; #464:53-67; #579: ch III-VI (Healy); #580 (Hill); #673 (Murchison); #804 (Aronovici); #846; #874:401-48 (Bonger); #1004:27-41 (Claghorn); #1022 (Thomas); #1024: ch II-V (Van Waters); #1248:57-65 (Edmondson); #1314: ch VI (Slawson); #1326:106-26 (Travis); #1412:185-212 (Root); #1457:177-91 (Walker); #1509 (Thrasher); #2138:19-134 (Alger); #8725: ch IV (Tarde); #10041:21-33

2. Civilization and crime 937-8

Carpenter, Edward 937
Civilisation, its cause and cure, and other essays. N. Y., Scribner, 1921 272p
4th Essay: Defence of criminals: a criticism of morality
C, DLC, NN, WaS

Hall, Arthur C. 938
Crime in its relation to social progress. N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1902 430p
(Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of pol. sci. Columbia univ., v 15). Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ. Bibl: p 409-17
Defining crime as "any act or omission to act, punished by society" and "the rebellious social laggard" as "the true criminal;" gives "evidence to show how in every stage of human history the needed steps of progress, strengthening the social group, have resulted from the enforcement of new social prohibitions, creating new forms of crime and multiplying criminals."
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
See also Influence of law upon crime #326:178-216 (Garofalo); Crime and civilization #391: ch VI and VIII (Parmelee); The crimes of our "great society" #892 (Ross)

3. Education and crime 939-63

Crime increasing and our school tax wasted. Newark, 1857 31p 939
Criticism of education as a preventive of crime
MH-L

Eaton, John 940
Report of . . . U. S. commissioner of education for the year 1877, on crime and education, giving the views of Elisha Harris and John Hitz. Wash., 1879 6p
DLC

Evans, C. E. 941
Education and crime. Austin, Tex., 1906 117p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tex.

Gallagher, John J. 942
Education and crime. Berkeley, 1898 typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: app. 1-5

Harris, William T. 943
Compulsory education in relation to crime and social morals. Wash., 1885 13p
Privately printed. Also pub. in Rept of Commissioner of Educ 1898-99 v 2:1311-18
DLC, IEN-L, M

Hawkins, Dexter A. 944
The relation of education to wealth and morality, and to pauperism and crime. Bridgton, News power pr., 1883 20p
DLC, M

Illiteracy and crime. J Crim L 8:140-1 1917-18 945

Kinney, Mrs T. F. 946
Delinquency and the public schools. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1920:112-17

Lieber, Francis 947
Remarks on the relation between education and crime. Phila., 1835 24p
CU, DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Lord, H. W. 948
Relations of education and industry to crime and pauperism. Idleness more demoralizing than ignorance . . . address. Lansing, Mich., 1879 15p
ICU, NN

MacDonald, Arthur 949
Abnormal man, being essays on education and crime and related subjects . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1893 445p
(Bur Educ Circulars of Inf 1893, no 4) Bibl: p 205-434. A very extensive bibliography. Contents: Introd.; Criminology; Criminal sociology; Alcoholism; Insanity and genius; Sociological, ethical, and charitological literature; The twenty-first annual congress of the National prison assn. of the U. S.; Bibliography—Education in relation to abnormal conditions; Genius; Insanity, idiocy, imbecility, cretinism, feeble-mindedness, etc.; Social pathology
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Meeker, R. 950
The connection of our school system and our prison system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:229-40

Murchison, C. A. 951
College men behind prison walls. Sch & Soc 13:633-41 1921
Findings in the study of 72 college men found in penitentiaries of Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois
Criminals and college students. Sch & Soc 12:24-30 952
Comparisons of levels of intelligence

National education association of the United States. Committee on education and crime 953
Report of J. P. Wickersham, chm. of committee. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1881 10p
Pub. also in its J of Proc 1881:45-55
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Richman, Julia 954
What share of the blame for the increase in the number of truants and incorrigibles belongs to the school? J Educ 69: 237-42 1909
An outline of remedial methods

Ruschen, E. 955
Public schools as related to the making of criminals. S D Educ Assn Proc 1917: 106-9 (1918)

Stetson, George R. 956
Literacy and crime in Massachusetts, and the necessity for moral and industrial training in the public schools. n.t.-p. Bost., Blair, 1886 31p
Theoretical, with some history and statistics. Prevention
MB, NN

United States. Bureau of education 957
Crime and ignorance. (*In* An Rept of Commissioner, 1874)
Education and crime. (*In* An Rept of Commissioner, 1898-99 v II) 959

Van Waters, Miriam 960
Delinquency and the school. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:435-9

White, Samuel H. 961
Education and crime . . . N. Y., Steiger, 1877 13p
DLC, IC, ICU

Wickersham, J. P. 962
Education and crime. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1881 10p
(U S Bur Educ). Statistics, mostly from Pennsylvania, and general discussion
MB, NN

Woolley, H. T. & Ferris, Elizabeth 963
Diagnosis and treatment of young school failures. U S Bur Educ Bul no1 1923
See also #365: ch VIII (Lombroso); #672: ch VII (Murchison); #1022 (Thomas); #1242 (Devaul); #1243 (Doll); #1426: ch X (Fernald)

4. Crime as a social heritage in groups and families 964-75

Danielson, Florence H. & Davenport, C. B. 964
The Hill folk; report on a rural community of hereditary defectives. Cold Spring Harbor, L. I., 1912 56p il
(Eugen Rec Off Memoir no 1) Financial burden entailed by criminals: pauperism and crime, p 14-16
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Dugdale, Richard L. 965
The Jukes; a study in crime, pauperism, disease, and heredity. 4th ed., foreword by Elisha Harris . . . introd. by Franklin H. Giddings. N. Y., Putnam, 1910 120p
A statistical analysis of the record of a family as to the preponderance of pauperism, crime, and degeneracy, made on the basis of brief case-histories
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Estabrook, Arthur H. 966
The Jukes in 1915. Wash., Carnegie institution, 1916 Publ no240 85p diagrs
Paper no 25 of the Station for experimental evolution at Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. Literature cited: p 85
An investigation carrying on Dugdale's study of 709 persons with Juke blood in 1877, to 1915; there are statistics and accounts of 2820 persons. The work shows that there is "no conflict between heredity and environment . . . environment affords the stimulus; heredity determines largely the nature of the reacting substance; the reaction, or behavior, is the resultant, or product, of the two." (p iv)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
The tribe of Ishmael. (*In* Eugenics, genetics and the family, 2d Int Cong of Eugen v1:398-404 1921) 967

Estabrook, Arthur H. & Davenport, C. B. 968
The Nam family; a study in cacogenics. Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island, N. Y., 1912 85p
(Eugen Rec Off Memoir no 2) Bibl: p 85. Feeble-mindedness and anti-social or asocial conduct, particularly alcoholism and prostitution
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Finlayson, Mrs Anna W. 969
The Dack family; a study in hereditary lack of emotional control . . . preface by Charles B. Davenport. Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., 1916 46p diagr
(Eugen Rec Off Bul no 15)
DLC

Hansford, Hazel I. 970
The Slack family; a mental and social survey of a degenerate family. Bloomington, Ind., 1920 3+109p typew tabs diagrs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ind.

Kostir, Mary S. 971
The family of Sam Sixty . . . Columbus, Ohio state reformatory pr., 1916 29p charts
(Ohio. Adm Bd Pub no 8)
DLC, MH-L, NN

Lawlessness as an American tradition. R of Rs 74:653-4 1926 972

McCulloch, Oscar C. 973
The tribe of Ishmael: a study in social degradation. Indianapolis, Ind., Charity organization soc., 1888 7p
ICJ

Special study of crime and pauperism as presented by the "Jukes" family. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1874:139-92 974

Winship, Albert E. 975
Jukes-Edwards; a study in education and heredity. Harrisburg, Pa., Myers, 1900 88p
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC
See also The Kallikak family #445; The vagrant #1586-611

5. Religion and crime 976

Steiner, Franklin 976
Religion and roguery; what our prison statistics reveal as to the close relations in which they stand, and answering the question, "Who are the worthless, the criminal and the degenerate?" 2d ed. rev. enl. and brought up to date. N. Y., Truth Seeker, 1915 28p
MH-L, NN
See also Religion of the criminal #672: ch X (Murchison)

6. Social conditions 977-1013

a. Of particular cities 977-1002

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 977
The road to destruction made easy in Chicago. Chic., Juvenile protective assn., 1916 14p
DLC, NN

Buel, James W. 978
Mysteries and miseries of America's great cities, embracing New York, Washington city, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, and New Orleans. St. Louis, Historical pub. co., 1883 606p il
Pub. 1882 under title: Metropolitan life unveiled
DLC, NNC

Campbell, Mrs Helen S. 979
Darkness and daylight; or, Lights and shadows of New York life. A woman's story of gospel, temperance, mission, and rescue work. Supplemented by . . . a famous detective's thirty years' experiences and observations. By Col. Thomas W. Knox and Inspector Byrnes . . . Hartford, Conn., Worthington, 1892 740p front il plates ports
C, DLC, ICU

Chester, Dennie 980
The underworld. Kansas City, Mo., Globe, 1923 63p
DLC

Green, Thomas E. 981
The man-traps of the city: a young man's warning to young men. Chic., Revell, 1884 139p
DLC

Immanuel, prince of Jerusalem 982
Criminals of Chicago. Bost., Roxburghe pub. co., 1921 258p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Lening, Gustav 983
The dark side of New York life and its criminal classes from Fifth avenue down to the Five Points. A complete narrative of the mysteries of New York. N. Y., Gerhard, 1873 831p
DLC

Mackeever, Samuel A. 984
Glimpses of Gotham, and city characters. 7th ed. N. Y., Natl. police gazette off., 1881 72p front plates
DLC, ICU

Pember, Arthur 985
The mysteries and miseries of the great metropolis, with some adventures in the country . . . N. Y., Appleton, 1874 462p 11pl
DLC

Pratt, Grace E. 986
A study of community conditions, North District; an extensive survey of environmental causes of juvenile delinquency, and a summary of the programs of the constructive agencies and institutions working in the community. Minneapolis, 1925 52p tabs il plans
(Women's cooperative alliance, Pub no 68)
NN

Scamehorn, George N. 987
Behind the scenes; or, Denver by gas light. Denver, Shirley, 1894 79p plates ports
Contents: Gambling; Shadows of crime
DLC

The **spider** and the fly; or, Tricks, traps, and pitfalls of city life . . . N. Y., Miller, 1873 4pt in 1v front il plates 988
Pts 1-2 pub. 1858-60 as pt 3-4 of "Tricks and traps of New York city."
DLC

Stead, William T. 989
Satan's invisible world displayed; or, Despairing democracy. A study of greater New York. London, 1898 222p
DLC, ICU

Steffens, Joseph L. 990
The shame of the cities. N. Y., McClure, 1904 306p
Articles dealing with political corruption in St. Louis, Minneapolis, Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Chicago, & New York
DLC, ICJ

Stevens, Grant E. 991
Wicked city [Chicago]. Chic., 1906 340p plates
DLC

Trumble, Alfred 992
Gotham by gas-light; or, After dark in palace and hovel. A continuation of "Glimpses of Gotham," "New York by day and night," and "The mysteries of New York." 1st ed N. Y., Fox, 1882 79p
DLC

The man-traps of New York. What they are and how they are worked. By a celebrated detective. 2d ed. N. Y., Fox, 1881 43p 993
DLC

The mysteries of New York. A sequel to "Glimpses of Gotham," and "New York by day and night." With 23 illustrations. 3d ed. N. Y., Fox, 1881 76p 994
DLC

New York by day and night . . . 7th ed. N. Y., Fox, 1881 63p front plates 995
DLC

Underworld of New York city. Cur Lit 53:491-3 1912 996

Warren, John H., jr. 997
Thirty years' battle with crime; or The crying shame of New York, as seen under the broad glare of an old detective's lantern. Poughkeepsie, White, 1874 400p front plates
Prostitutes, gamblers and swindlers
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Wilson, Samuel P. 998
Chicago and its cess-pools of infamy. 11th ed. Chic., 1910 223p il
DLC

Women's co-operative alliance of Minneapolis 999
A study of community conditions, East district. An extensive survey of environmental causes of juvenile delinquency and a summary of the programs of the constructive agencies and institutions working in the community. Minneapolis, Alliance, 1924 45p tabs il
(Its Pub 68 Ser II)
NN

Study of community conditions, South district (Minneapolis). Survey of environmental causes of juvenile delinquency by Fern Chase. Minneapolis. Alliance, 1926 71p 1000

Wooldridge, Clifton R. 1001
Hands up! in the world of crime. Chic., Police pub. co., 1901 384p
DLC, IEN-L, NN

Yarros, V. S. 1002
Crime and political corruption, facts versus melodrama. The recent flurry in Washington advertized Chicago as the National crime center. Is the reputation deserved? Are there peculiar forces at work there? Is the Volstead act responsible? Natl Munic R Je 1926:317-20
IC-C

See also Crime in New York city in 1875 #240; Crime and urbanization #294:61-96 (Aschaffenburg); Dangerous classes in New York city #301; Crime and urbanization #391: ch V (Parmelee); Delinquency and density of population #934 (Williams); Jewish criminality in New York city #1040; Crime in Chicago #1047:133-52 (U. S. immigration commission); Spirit of youth and city streets #1153 (Addams)

See also vice reports of various cities #841-72

b. In rural communities 1003-13

Brown, Sara A. 1003
Rural child dependency, neglect and delinquency. (*In* Natl Child Lab Comm Rural Child Welf p165-237 tabs N. Y., 1922)
Rural juvenile delinquency in West Virginia, p 219-37
MB

Claghorn, Kate H. 1007
Juvenile delinquency in rural New York. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 199p
(Children's bur. Dependent, defective and delinquent classes ser. no 4. Bur. pub. no 32). A study of juvenile delinquency away from the crowded squalor of the city streets
Summary and recommendations; Family conditions; Community conditions; Treatment of juvenile delinquency; Recommendations for treatment; Recommendations for prevention; Community studies
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Clopper, Edward N. 1008
Rural child delinquency. Survey 46:607-8 1921

Hush, H. R. 1010
Social problems of a rural county. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1922:57-66
Survey by questionnaire of rural county with special reference to juvenile delinquency

Jamison, Albert W. 1011
Relative frequency of crime in urban and rural counties of Arkansas. Southw Pol & Soc Sci Q 2:180 1924 *Also in* So Atlan Q 23:295-309 1924

Leeper, R. D. 1012
A study of juvenile delinquency in thirty counties of Idaho. J Crim L 16:388-436, 1925-26 *Also in* Idaho S B A 1925:46-56

Seager, G. W. 1013
The juvenile offender in rural communities. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1926
Problem as it appears to judge in rural county, modifications in his attitudes and behavior as result of experience in dealing with juvenile delinquents

7. Cultural conflicts 1014-87a

a. Their effect upon the person 1014-25

Buchan, Evelyn 1014
The delinquency of girls. Chic., 1922. 69p tabs typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic., Bibl: l.ix-xi
(1) The changing status of women in its relation to girl delinquency. (2) Disorganization of the person thru sex knowledge, the breakdown of modesty and the effect of self and sex consciousness. (3) Disorganization in the group
ICU

Burgess, E. W. 1014a
Study of the delinquent as a person. Am J Sociol 28:657-80 1923
Sociological interpretation of causes of delinquency including a description of seven cases

Chapin, F. S. 1014b
The lag of family mores in social culture. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:54-62

Cunningham, Walter P. 1014c
The unorganized child: a study in delinquency. Nashville, Tenn., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt univ.

Holsopple, Frances Q. 1014d
Social non-conformity: an analysis of four hundred and twenty cases of delinquent girls and women . . . report of the Philadelphia committee representing the United States Interdepartmental social hygiene board. Phila., 1919 44p
Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Pa., 1919. An analysis of 420 cases of delinquent girls and women, as to nationality, race, occupation, wage, education, sex, psysical and mental conditions
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

Jarrett, Mary C. 1015
Factors in the mental health of girls of foreign parentage. A study of 210 girls of foreign parentage who received advice and assistance from a social agency, 1919-22. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 26p tabs
Repr no 905 from Pub Health Repts v 39 no 10, 1924 (p 447-72). Deals chiefly with girls with tendencies toward delinquency; Relation between mental health and mental disorder resulting from adaptation to new customs; Offenses resulting from character of home; Delinquency of girls' parents; Some case material
DLC

Lindsey, Benjamin B. & Evans, Wainright 1016
The revolt of modern youth. N. Y., Boni, 1925 11-364p
An interpretation of the revolt of modern youth against established mores and taboos especially as related to sex; Statistical estimates of the extent of illegitimacy and immorality among high school pupils; Suggested reforms, urging the adaptations of our institutions and customs to changing conditions; Factual materials derived from juvenile court cases of Denver, especially those representing the upper classes
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, WaS

Malinowski, Bronislaw 1017
Crime and custom in savage society. N. Y., Harcourt, 1926 132p
Pt I: Primitive law and order. Pt II: Primitive crime and its punishment
C, CU, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Mowrer, Ernest R. 1018
Family disorganization. Univ. of Ohio pr., 1927 317p
Covers family disorganization in its relation to confused ideals of the modern family; The increase of divorce as indicated by comparative statistics for the United States and foreign countries, and for rural and urban areas; The distribution of divorce and desertion by local communities in a metropolitan city; Family disorganization in relation to the social forces of modern life; An analysis of family tensions and behavior sequences of individual cases of family disintegration and the control of family disorganization. Based largely upon statistical and case data
NNC

Parham, Mrs Maude P. 1019
What are the outstanding types of social maladjustments among young children in a city of fifteen thousand inhabitants? Lawrence, Kan., 1926 124p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Park, Robert E. & others 1020
The city . . . with a bibliography by Louis Wirth. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1925 239p diagrs
Ch V: Community organization and juvenile delinquency
DLC

Reynolds, B. C. 1021
Environmental handicaps of four hundred habit clinic children. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:453-9

Thomas, William I. 1022
The unadjusted girl; with cases and standpoint for behavior analysis . . . foreword by Mrs W. F. Dummer. Bost., Little, 1923 261p
(Crim Sci Monog no 4). A sociological interpretation of delinquency in terms of four fundamental wishes: the desire for new experience; for security; for recognition, and for response. These wishes are traced to their motor and emotional sources. Over against these wishes is described our social or cultural order in terms of "definitions of situation"—the social sanctions with which the delinquent girl is out of adjustment. Much case and clinical material is introduced. The failure of formal education and the essentials in a rational social control are also discussed
In the foreword Mrs. Dummer outlines the faith of a modern social worker
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Van Waters, Miriam 1023
The delinquent attitude; a study of juvenile delinquency from the standpoint of human relationship. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1924:160-5 *Also in* Family 5:109-13 1924
Analysis of some of the social and psychological conditions that cause the delinquent attitude
Youth in conflict. N. Y., Republic pub. co., 1925 293p 1024
Contents: Pt I—The problem of delinquency: A day in the juvenile court; Conflict in the home; Conflict in the school; Conflict in industry; Conflict in the community; Attitude of delinquency. Pt II—Adjustment of delinquency:

Juvenile court procedure; Making good; Value of correctional education; Mental hygiene and the adjustment of delinquency; Who are successful workers with delinquents; A community program; Social significance of youth in conflict

C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Wembridge, E. R. 1025
Work with socially maladjusted girls. Juvenile protective assn. Repr from J Abnorm Psych Ap 1922

See also Thrasher's study of boys' gangs #1509 and 1510

b. Immigration and crime 1026-48

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 1026
Race improvement in the United States. Phila., Am Acad Pol & Soc Sci Ann v34 no1 1909 220p

Chs. on immigration and crime, p 117-24, and eugenic measures

DLC

Benson, John L. 1027
The immigrant and juvenile delinquency. Chic., 1912 36p

Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic.

ICU

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 1028
Delinquent children of immigrant parents. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1909: 225-60

Causes of delinquency, with summary of work of Juvenile protection association of Chicago

Claghorn, Kate H. 1029
Crime and immigration. J Crim L 8:675-93 1917-18

Clearwater, A. T. 1030
Under-valuation of American citizenship. N Y S B A 1923:315-33

The "criminal" American. (Not Americans but aliens in America.) L Notes 26:102-3 1922 1031

Hart, H. H. 1032
Immigration and crime. Am J Sociol 2: 369-77 1896

Interpretation of the census statistics

Harvey, Beatrice 1033
A survey of the cause and extent of crime among the foreigners of Omaha. 1924 12p charts

(Univ. of Omaha Bul v 1 no 2)

Hourwich, I. A. 1034
Immigration and crime. Am J Sociol 17: 478-90 1912

Interpretation of census reports from 1850-90 in regard to immigration and crime

Koch, Samuel 1035
The immigrant and crime in America with special reference to the Jew. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:167-74

McDonnell, Eugenia 1036
Causes of delinquency and maladjustment among immigrants and their children. Madison, Wis., 1924

Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Mariano, John H. 1037
The Italian immigrant and our courts. Bost., Christopher pub. house 1925 87p

Nationality and crime. Comparative statistics

C, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

National civic federation. Woman's dept.: N. Y. and N. J. section. Committee on immigration 1038
Report of the committee on immigration, Mrs. Coffin Van Rensselaer, chm. N. Y., 1916 30p

Criminality among 50 immigrant girls, causative factors; Statistics; Summaries

NN

New York (state). Commission of immigration 1039
Report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1909 252p tabs

Louis Marshall, chm.

Relation of aliens to the administration of the criminal law

DLC, IEN-L

Oppenheimer, Francis J. 1040
Jewish criminality in New York. Repr. by the Federation of Jewish organizations, State of New York, 1908 3 l

NN

Raymond, Walter J. 1041
Horrors of the Mongolian settlement, San Francisco, Cal. An enslaved and degraded race of paupers, opium-eaters and lepers. Bost., Cashman, 1886 94p il ports plan

On cover: 30 nights in China Town

DLC

Regan, Agnes 1042
The foreign delinquent. Cal Conf Soc Agencies 1916:152

Shipley, Maynard 1043
Effects of immigration on homicide, in American cities. Pop Sci Mo 69:160-74 1906

Tables included, showing relationship of crime to foreign born

Speranza, G. C. 1044
Crime and immigration. J Crim L 2:546-53 1911-12 *Also in* J Crim L 4:523-49 1913-14

The relation of the alien to the administration of the civil and criminal law. J Crim L 1:563-72 1910-11 1045

United States. House. Committee on immigration and naturalization (68:1) 1046
Hearings. Europe as an emigrant-exporting continent and the United States as an immigrant-receiving nation. Statement of Harry H. Laughlin. With appendixes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 p1231-437

Contains data relative to the number of foreign born in our correctional institutions

United States. Immigration commission, 1907-10 1047
Immigration and crime. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 449p

(Reports of the Immigration commission, v 36). 61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 750. William P. Dillingham, chm. There is also an abstract of this report. 65 p incl. tabs

A statistical study of the effect of the immigrant on the character of crimes committed in the U. S.

CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, WaS

Williams, Tom A. 1048
Racial factors of delinquency. Pan-Am Sci Cong 2d, Wash., 1915-16. Proc v1 p417-31
NN
See also #64:138-46; #294:4-61 (Aschaffenburg); #365:1-20 (Lombroso); #515; #673 (Murchison); #751:190-221 (Mercier); #1412:213-38 (Root); #1555: ch IV (Collins); #2072: ch IX (Train); #2204 (Corrao); #5839
See also Statistics of correctional institutions #9446-81. Many of the census reports contain statistics showing the nationality of persons committed to institutions

c. Negro and crime 1049-87a

Authentic and impartial narrative of the tragical scene which was witnessed in Southampton county, Virginia, on Monday, the 22d of August last, when 55 of its inhabitants, mostly women and children, were inhumanly massacred by the blacks. Warner and West, 1831 1049

Blitch, S. H. 1050
The negro criminal. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:273-9

Branch, Elijah C. 1051
Judge Lynch's court in America; the number of negro convicts in prison in America, and other injustice done to the negro in America. Houston, Tex., 1913 166p il
DLC

Catterall, Helen T. 1052
Judicial cases concerning American slavery and the negro. Cases from the courts of England, Virginia, West Virginia, and Kentucky. Carnegie inst. of Wash., 1926 508p

Colby, E. 1053
Justice in Georgia; the murder of Private Smith. National 123:32-3 Jl 14 1926

Detroit bureau of governmental research 1054
The negro in Detroit. Prepared for the Mayor's interracial committee. 1926 1-12pts mimeo tabs chart maps
Contents: Introd.; Population; Industry; Thrift and business; Housing; Health; Recreation; Education; Crime; Religion; Community organization; Welfare
NNC

Du Bois, W. E. B. 1055
The negro and crime. Indep 51:1355-7 1899
(ed.) Some notes on negro crime, particularly in Georgia; report of a social study made under the direction of Atlanta university; together with the proceedings of the 9th conference for the study of the negro problems . . . Atlanta, Atlanta univ. pr., 1904 68p diagrs 1056
(Atlanta univ. pub. no 9). Bibl: p vi-viii. Problem discussed on basis of courts of criminal institutions' reports and field work. Causes of negro crime, p 55-60. The analysis and presentation are statistical
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN, WaS

Edelman, L. 1057
The negro as a criminal and his influence on the white race. Med N 82:196 1903

Education and crime among negroes. R of Rs 55:318-20 1917 1058

Edwards, T. J. 1059
Helping negro boys. (Va.) So Workman 46:490-9 1917 il

Gay, Gordon 1060
Negro dependency and delinquency. Nashville, Tenn., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt univ.

Grimké, Archibald H. 1061
The ultimate criminal. Wash., 1915 14p
(Am Negro Acad Occasional Pap no 17). An address setting forth the kind of justice white courts and judges deliver to negro suspects and criminals
DLC, MB, NN

Gumm, C. C. 1062
Negroes, in Nashville, Tenn., as criminals. Vanderbilt Univ Q 4:108 1905

Hart, Albert B. 1063
The southern South. N. Y., Appleton, 1910 444p tabs map
Negroes and crime, ch XIV
DLC

Hill, T. E. 1063a
The negro in West Virginia. Charleston, W. Va., Bur. of welf. & statis., 1926 117p
Juvenile delinquency, p 98-102

Jackson, W. C. 1064
The negro offender. J Soc Forces 1:147-8 1923
Report of committee on treatment of the negro offender

Kellor, F. A. 1065
The criminal negro. 1. A sociological study. 2. Southern conditions that influence negro criminality. 3. Some of his characteristics. 4. Advantages and abuses of southern systems. 5. Physical measurements of females. Arena 25: 59-67, 190-7, 308-16, 419-28, 510-20 1901

Lowman, R. M. 1066
Delinquency among negroes in Pittsburgh.
Thesis (M. A.)—Carnegie inst. of technology, 1924

McCord, Charles H. 1067
The American negro as a dependent, defective and delinquent. Nashville, Benson, 1914 342p
Analysis: Dependent negro and benevolent institutions; Defective negro and treatment of feeble-minded, blind, deaf; Criminal negro—character of crimes committed; Laws especially affecting negro; Apprehension and punishment of negro criminal; Crime prevention among negroes
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, WaS
Negro criminality. Columbia, Mo., 1906 135p typew 1068
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Mo.

McQuire, H. & Lydston, G. F. 1069
Sexual crimes among the southern negroes, scientifically considered. Va Med Mo 20:105-25 1893-94

Missouri. Negro industrial commission 1070
Bulletin of the penal statistics of the Missouri negro. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1921 9p
(Missouri Govt. pub. App. to House and Sen. journals, 1921, v 2)

Murchison, Carl & Gilbert, Ralph 1071
Some marital concomitants of negro men criminals. Ped Sem 32:652-6 1925 tabs
Data from army alpha tests given to negro men prisoners in Maryland state penitentiary
Some occupational concomitants of negro men criminals. Ped Sem 32:648-51 1925 tabs 1072

Murchison, C. & Pooler, P. 1073
Seasonal distribution of negro criminal intelligence. Ped Sem 33:138-9 1926 tabs

Phillips, U. B. 1074
Slave crime in Virginia. Am Hist R 20: 336-40 1915

Ramsay, D. H. 1075
Negro criminality. Charlottesville, Va. Phelps-Stokes fellowship studies. Univ. of Va., 1915 60p

Reuter, E. B. 1076
The American race problem: a study of the negro. Crowell, 1927 448p bibl tabs
Contents: Racial differences; Prejudice; Isolation and social progress; The economic status of the negro; Delinquency and crime; Crimes against the negro; The growth of race consciousness; The present and the future
NNC

Stephenson, G. T. 1077
Education and crime among negroes. So Atlan Q 16:14-20 Ja 1917

Thomas, William H. 1078
The negro and crime, address . . . before the Southern sociological congress. Montgomery, Ala., Paragon pr., 1912 13p
DLC, M, NN

Thompson, A. J. 1079
A survey of crime among negroes in Philadelphia. Opportunity 4:251-4 1926

Waring, J. H. N. 1080
Causes of criminality among colored people. Char 15:45-9 1905

Watson, Homer K. 1081
Causes of delinquency among fifty negro boys. Los Angeles, Southern Cal. sociol. soc., Univ. of Southern Cal., 1919 12p
(Studies in sociology; sociological monog. no 14, v IV no 2)
C, CU, DLC, NN, NNC, WaS

Willcox, Walter F. 1082
Negro criminality. Bost., Ellis, 1899 25p
MB

Williams, George C. 1083
The negro offender . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 11p
(Russell Sage foundation. Dept. of child-helping. Pam. CH42)
CU, DLC, M, NN, WaS

Wines, Frederick H. 1084
Colored criminals. Conf Char & Correc 1903:444-7

Woodbridge, W. A. 1085
Why the difference? Negro crimes in Portsmouth, Va. and Springfield. Indep 65:605-6 1908

Work, M. N. 1086
Crime among the negroes of Chicago. Am J Sociol 6:204-23 1900
Statistical
Negro criminality in the south. Ann Am Acad 49:74-80 S 1913 1087
(ed.) Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the negro, 1925-26. Tuskegee Institute, Ala. Negro yr bk co., 1925 520p 1087a
Crime, p 395-402
See also Chicago race riots #1582

8. Home conditions, housing, etc. 1088-120

Addington, B. H. 1088
The boy who goes wrong. Cent 87:542-6 1914
Parental inadequacy described as the cause of juvenile delinquency

Breckinridge, Sophonisba P. & Abbott, Edith 1089
The delinquent child and the home . . . Introd. by Julia C. Lathrop. N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1912 355p il map tabs fold plan
(Russell Sage foundation publications). "A study of the conditions from which delinquent children come, together with an analysis of the problems presented to the court by these conditions," (p. 13)
Contents: Description of the inquiry; Wards of the court; Child of the immigrant, problem of adjustment; Poor child, problem of poverty; Orphan and homeless child, problem of misfortune; Child from the degraded home, problem of degeneracy; Child from the crowded home, problem of confusion; Ignorant child, problem of the school; Child without play, problem of neighborhood neglect; Child from the comfortable home, problem of the unmanageable boy; Court and the delinquent family, some aspects of problem of treatment; Legal problems involved in the establishment of the juvenile court; Testimony of Judge Merritt W. Pinckney; Abstract of juvenile court laws; Family paragraphs relating to the delinquency of [illegible] boys brought into the Juvenile court of Cook co., at Chicago, Ill., between Jl 1, 1903, and Jl 1, 1904; Family paragraphs relating to the delinquency of 50 girls committed to the state training school at Geneva by the Juvenile court of Cook co. at Chicago, Ill., during the years 1903 to 1908; Copies of schedules used in the inquiry
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Broken home and delinquent boys. J Crim L 14:466-8 1923-24 1090

Bushong, E. M. 1091
Family estrangement and juvenile delinquency. J Soc Forces 5:79-83 1926
Attempt to trace causal relationship between family estrangement and juvenile delinquency. Based upon a study of 1,000 cases of juvenile delinquency, Marion county, Indiana juvenile court at Indianapolis

Cohen, Joseph 1092
Juvenile delinquency and the broken home. Seattle, Wash., 1927 91p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wash.

Cramer, Clarence S. 1093
The educational problem presented by the divided home. Berkeley, 1922 79p bibl
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Detroit bureau of governmental research 1094
Trouble cases; a study of the more difficult family problems and the work upon them of the Detroit social agencies by A. E. Wood and H. L. Lurie . . . Detroit community union, 1919
This study contains a great deal of material concerning the contacts of these trouble case families with the courts and penal institutions of Detroit

Ellwood, C. A. 1095
The instability of the family as a cause of child dependency and delinquency. Survey 24:886-9 1910

Huntington, Katherine 1096
The delinquent child and the home. 160 cases in Franklin co. Columbus, O., 1913 41p
Statistical. Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio

Juvenile jazz to jail; responsibility placed on home. Lit Dig 84:31-2 Mr 1925 1097

Kellogg, M. B. 1098
Study of parental inadequacy. J Ap Sociol 7:192-200 1923
Based upon experiences of supervisor of attendance in Los Angeles city schools who handled 600 "problem girls"

Keough, Mary 1099
The boy, the girl, and the probation officer. Inst Q 14:91-3 D 1923
Influence of lack of proper home discipline on juvenile delinquence, with statement of duty of probation officer

Kracaw, Theodora C. 1100
A case study of ten juvenile court families with particular emphasis on a psychological interpretation of the problems presented. Berkeley, 1920 155p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

MacDonald, Arthur 1101
Decay of family life and increase of child crime. Educ 28:30-6 1907
And suggested remedies

Mathes, Mrs Lena B. 1102
The relation of domestic efficiency to juvenile delinquency. Chic., 1913 16p typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic. References: 1. 1 at end. Attempt to demonstrate that vocational education for housekeeping is essential to the abolition of juvenile delinquency
ICU

Mellor, Ruth 1103
The parental factor in the production of behavior problems in children. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:200-7
Analysis of 175 cases in Child guidance clinic

Miller, Justin 1104
Crimes growing out of the breach of the marriage contract. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:44-50

Nash, Simeon 1105
Crime and the family. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1876 156p
C, DLC, NN

Rhoades, Mabel C. 1106
A case study of delinquent boys in the Juvenile court of Chicago. Univ. of Chic. pr., 1907 25p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic. Repr from Am J Sociol v 13 no 1 1907
"Statistical investigation of 100 cases of delinquent boys . . . of family conditions in each case as causally affecting the conduct of the child." (p 3)
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN

Shideler, Ernest H. 1107
Family disintegration and the delinquent boy in the United States. Chic., 1917 62p typew 1 fold map tabs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p 61-2. An interpretation of statistical material obtained from industrial schools for delinquent boys of various states tending to show: (1) Parental conditions of boys at time of commitment; (2) Nativity of parents, and (3) Age of boys when committed
ICU

Shumaker, W. A. 1108
The "bobbed haired bandit." Plea for criminals who have become such by neglect of society to provide them with proper care in their youth. L Notes 28:46-7 Je 1924

Slawson, John 1109
Marital relation of parents and juvenile delinquency. J Delin 8:278-86 1924 tabs
Based upon study of delinquent boys at four institutions, comparing them with similar data obtained from New York city police school children
Size of family and male juvenile delinquency. J Crim L 15:631-40 1924-25 1110

Tenement-houses: overcrowding and unhealthfulness as causes of crime. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1876:81-102 1111

United States. Children's bureau 1112
Children deprived of parental care. A study of children taken under care by Delaware agencies and institutions, by Ethel M. Springer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 96p tabs
(Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes ser. no 12. Bur. pub. no 81). General relation between delinquency and social, especially home, factors
DLC, ICU, NNC

Van Waters, Miriam 1113
Unwanted and delinquent. Survey 54:228-9 1925
"Unwanted children are always potential delinquents," p 228
What's wrong with the home? New Repub 41:277-80 1925 1114
Juvenile delinquency as an index of domestic conflict

Wade, F. E. 1115
The prosecution of parents for the delinquencies of their children. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1909:297-308

Ward, Carlos E. 1116
The foster child as a behavior problem. Nashville, Tenn., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt univ.

Wembridge, E. R. 1117
The new house. Survey 55:37-40 1925
Housing and delinquency

Williams, J. Harold 1118
The Whittier scale for grading home conditions. Whittier state school, Whittier, Cal., 1916 14p

Winterburn, F. H. 1119
Blundering parents, wayward children. Cur Hist 23:227-31 1925
Rules of the home and institutions in the making of criminals

Young, Mrs E. J. H. 1120
Employed mothers (juvenile delinquency). Bloomington, Ind., 1922 (5)+46p typew maps tabs charts
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 44-6
See also #338:117-28 (Healy & Bronner); #407: ch III, IV, VI (Schoff); Marital state of criminals #672: ch XV (Murchison); #874:449-504 (Bonger); #1004:21-5 (Claghorn); Among negroes #1067:209 (McCord); #1326:167-84 (Travis)
See also Desertion and non-support #3725-35

9. The press and theatre 1121-52

Christison, John S. 1121
The tragedy of Chicago. A study in hypnotism. How an innocent young man [Richard Ivens] was hypnotised to the gallows. With letters upon the case... Chic., 1906 90p il ports
ICJ, ICU

Cole, Virginia L. 1122
The newspaper and crime. Columbia, Mo., 1926 171p typew il
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Mo. Bibl: p 157-71

Comstock, Anthony 1123
Morals versus art. N. Y. Ogilvie, 1888 39p
DLC, NNC
Traps for the young . . . N. Y., Funk, 1883 253p 1124
DLC, IC, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Conférence internationale des publications obscènes, Paris, 1910 1125
Repression of the circulation of obscene publications. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting an arrangement relative to the repression of the circulation of obscene publications, signed at Paris on May 4, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 4p
(61st Cong., 3d sess. Confidential. Executive B)
DLC

Crime and the newspapers. Lit Dig 84:34-5 1925 1126

Criminal negligence and the criminal news. Outl 110:695-6 1915 1127

Doty, Elias 1128
Doty's commentaries on the moot courts of Iowa. Cedar Rapids, Ia., Author, 1903 155p 1 il
Concerning the case of Elias Doty charged with keeping for sale and selling obscene pictures
DLC

Effect of crime news upon public opinion. R of Rs 74:202-3 1926 1129

Fenton, Frances 1130
The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime and other anti-social activity. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1911 96p *Also in* Am J Sociol 16: 342-71, 538-64 1910-11
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1910
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Ford, John 1131
Criminal obscenity, a plea for its suppression. N. Y., Revell, 1926 143p
CU, DLC, IC, IEN-L, NNC, WaS

Harriman, J. Howard 1132
Criminal newspapers; a document of necessity. N. Y., Anti-criminal pr. league, 1914 16p
Yellow journalism
DLC

Highfill, R. D. 1133
Effects of news of crime and scandal upon public opinion. J Crim L 17:40-103 1926 bibl
Effect of crime reporting

Holt, Guy, ed. 1134
Jurgen and the law; a statement with exhibits, including the court's opinion, and the brief for the defendants on motion to direct an acquittal. N. Y., McBride, 1923 78p
People of the state of New York against Guy Holt, Robert M. McBride & company, and Robert M. McBride for having in possession with intent to sell, a book called Jurgen, by James Branch Cabell, in violation of section 1141 of the Penal law, concerning obscene prints and articles
DLC

Is crime often the result of dreams? Cent L J 91:279-80 1920 1135
Complex produced by "movies" and made automatic by dreams

Lawlessness and the press. Cent 82:146-8 1911 1136

Literature and crime. Nation 87:48-9 1908 1137
The indirect effect upon crime of literature exalting self-realization, experience, or esthetic gratification as ends in themselves

Ludwig, Marie R. 1138
Crime and scandal stories when written constructively are an influence for good. Marquette, Wis., 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Marquette univ.

Misrepresentation of the law. L Notes 30: 203 1927 1139
Fallacious portrayal of the law, in books, moving-pictures, etc.

Murray, Lindley 1140
Extracts from the writings of divers eminent authors, of different religious denominations; and at various periods of time, representing the evils and pernicious effects of stage plays, and other vain amusements. Phila., James, 1789 15p
[With Rush, Benjamin. An enquiry into the effects of public punishments . . .]
DLC

National board of review of motion pictures, New York 1141
Motion pictures not guilty; verdict based on reports from chief probation officers of juvenile courts throughout the United States on relation of motion pictures to juvenile delinquency. N. Y., 1920 20p
ICU, NN

Newspaper as childhood's enemy. Survey 27:1794-6 1912 il 1142

Phelps, Edward B. 1143
Neurotic books and newspapers as factors in the morality of suicide and crime. Easton, Pa., 1911 43p
Repr from Bul Am Acad Med v 12 no 5
MB, NN, NNC

Poffenberger, A. T. 1144
Motion pictures and crime. Sci Mo 12: 336-9 1921

Sheldon, R. C. 1145
Moving pictures, books and child crime. Bookm 53:242-4 1921

Spector, T. 1146
Influence of journalism on crime. Va L Reg n s 10:521-4 1924 *Also in* J Crim L 15:155-8 1924-25

Sutherland, E. H. 1147
Public opinion as a cause of crime. J Ap Sociol 9:51-6 S 1924 tabs

Thomas, John L. 1148
Lotteries, frauds and obscenity in the mails. Columbia, Mo., Stephens, 1900 358p
C, DLC, ICU-L

Thompson, Lorin A. 1149
The influence of the press on criminal behavior. A study of 46 men in Ohio penitentiary, 28 boys at (Ohio) Bureau of juvenile research, and case study of a youth committed to the penitentiary for life. Columbus, O., 1924 44p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio

Warren, Stanley 1150
The newspaper as a predisposing cause to crime. Phila., Univ. of Pa. pr., 1898 4p
Repr from Univ Med M v 9 My 1897
ICU

Wilmer, Lambert A. 1151
Our press gang; or, A complete exposition of the corruption and crimes of the American newspapers. Phila., Lloyd, 1859 394p
Attempt to show that American journalism is "both tyrannical and slavish; it succumbs to every powerful influence, and is bold and independent only when it attacks the weak and defenseless," p 14
DLC, ICJ

Wilson, Carl B. 1152
The effect of newspaper publicity on crime. College Station, Tex., 1927
Thesis (M. A.)—Agr. & mech. coll. of Tex.
See also Bibliography on the effect of crime—news upon crime #2301:281 (Alger); #3683:207-11 (Willard); Freedom of press and obscene literature #4439 (Schroeder)

10. Delinquency and spare time 1153-65

Addams, Jane 1153
The spirit of youth and the city streets. N. Y., Macmillan, 1909 162p
DLC, ICU

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 1154
Our most popular recreation controlled by the liquor interests; a study of public dance halls. Juvenile protective assn., 1911 12p

Burns, Allen 1155
The relation of playgrounds to juvenile delinquency. N. Y., 1909 14p
(Russell Sage Found Dept Child Hyg Pam no 9)
CU, DLC, NN, WaS

Child play and child crime. Delinquent 4:3-7 1914 1156

Curtis, H. S. 1157
The relation of public recreation to problems of sex. J Soc Hyg 10:203-7 1924
Theoretical

Evans, Roscoe 1158
The relation of play and crime. Norman, Okla., 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Juvenile protective association of Cincinnati 1159
Recreation survey of Cincinnati . . . 1913 48p
CU, DLC, ICJ

Lindsey, Benjamin B. 1160
Public playgrounds and juvenile delinquency. N. Y., 1908 4p
(Russell Sage Found Dept Child Hyg Pam no 21) Repr from Indep Ag 20 1908
DLC

Mendelsohn, Sigmund 1161
Summer idleness and juvenile delinquency. N. Y., 1915 24-35p
Repr from Educ R Je 1915
DLC, ICJ, NN

New York (city.) People's institute 1162
The city where crime is play, by John Collier & Edward M. Barrows. N. Y., 1914 44p
CU, DLC, NNC

Park, R. E. 1163
Play and juvenile delinquency. Playground 18:95-6+ My 1924
Delinquency interpreter as indicative of failure of community organizations

Shuler, Marjorie 1164
Digging at the roots of juvenile delinquency. R of Rs 65:424-6 1922
Results of a Massachusetts questionnaire tending to show a relation between delinquency and play, truancy and defective homes

Thurston, Henry W. 1165
Delinquency and spare time, a study of a few stories written into the court records of the city of Cleveland. N. Y., 1918 207p front plates maps diagrs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1918. Pub. also as Cleveland foundation. Pub. no 27
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

11. Influence of correctional institutions as a cause 1166-75

Byers, J. P. 1166
Crime and prisons. Survey 37:362 1916

Derrick, Calvin 1166a
What California institutions are doing to contribute to the ranks of delinquency. Cal Conf Soc Agencies 1916:63-4

Falconer, Mrs Martha P. 1167
The jail as a perverter of womanhood . . . The individual method of dealing with girls and women awaiting court action, by Miss Maude E. Miner . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 12p
(Russell Sage Found Dept Child-helping. Pam C1149)
CU, DLC, ICU, NN, WaS

Fishman, Joseph F. & Perlman V. 1168
Crucibles of crime; the shocking story of the American jail . . . N. Y., Cosmopolis pr., 1923 299p
Observations in various states. Narrative and historical. By one "for many years only inspector of prisons for the U.S. government in territory embracing the U.S., Alaska and Porto Rico; and independent prison investigator and consultant for federal, state and municipal governments"
Contents: Human dumping ground; Characteristic conditions; "No business of mine;" Inside the crucible; Treatment of women; Narcotics; "Taking the vinegar out of 'em;" Heart of Maryland; Personnel—escapes—administration; Years of horror; Specific remedies; Establishing a new order
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Greenberg, D. S. 1169
Reformatory; misnomer. Nation 114:670-1 1922
Tendency of reformatories to create criminals, with author's experience as teacher and principal in a reformatory school cited

Hervey, G. M. 1170
Official schools of crime. Forum 70:2095-101 1923

Leavitt, Julian 1171
An ounce of correction, a pound of corruption. Am M 73:719-29 1912
Conditions in prisons which make criminals and dependents

Lewis, Fay 1172
Our correctional system as a crime producer. Inst Q 7:236-40 1916

Our schools of crime. Delinquent 8:2-3 1918 1173
Failure to provide for rehabilitation in county jails

Parker, E. J. 1174
The ex-prisoner; an asset or menace to society? Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:455-7

Warner, C. G. 1175
The making of criminals. Arena 21:15-28 1899
Prison conditions described as a cause of crime
See also #11377

12. Defective administration of criminal justice as a cause 1176-86

Boston. Chamber of commerce. Committee on municipal and metropolitan affairs 1176
Facing the problem of crime. A report. Mr 1, 1926. Bost., 1926 14p tabs *Also in* Mass L Q 11:3-14 My 1926 Also printed separately
C, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 1177
The policeman with a wink. His menace to youth—Chicago. Survey 43:458-60 1920

Buck, S. S. 1178
Crime wave and law enforcement. Outl 131:16-17 1922

Butler, N. M. 1179
Law and lawlessness. Factors making for lawlessness. A B A J 9:98-102 1923

Cleveland. Chamber of commerce 1180
Report of special grand jury on crime conditions in Cleveland; June 25th, 1919. Board of directors of the Cleveland chamber of commerce, n.d., 14p
IC-C

Kerr, J. M. 1181
Crime wave. Lawyer & Banker 14:237-48 1921
The indeterminate sentence and judicial parole held responsible

McLennan, W. E. 1182
A wrong attitude to law a cause of crime. Survey 26:442-5 1911

Moley, Raymond 1183
Responsibility for the crime problem. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:35-40
Based on some findings in the Missouri crime survey

Murphy, J. P. 1184
The crime wave and probation. Cath Char R 6:141-5 1922
Maintains that other factors than probation are responsible for the so-called crime wave

Pound, Roscoe 1185
Enforcement of law. 21p
Lawlessness and the difficulties in law enforcement
MH-L

Sympathy with crime. L Notes 30:44-5 1926 1186
See also Police courts and their relation to criminality #6060 (Tracy)

13. Influence of the war 1187-205

a. Bibliography 1187

United States. Bureau of education 1187
War and juvenile delinquency. Bibliography. Wash., 1918 1 l typew
NN

b. General 1188-205

Abbott, Edith 1188
Crime and the war. J Crim L 9:32-45 1918-19

Blackmar, F. W. 1189
Does war increase crime? Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1918:121-4

Child delinquency and the war. Survey 40: 131-2 1918 1190

Faulkner, L. C. 1191
Effect of the war on juvenile delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:153-62

Increase in juvenile delinquency. Inst Q 8: 73-4 1917 1192
Some data and suggestions regarding increased number of delinquent children during the war

Lane, W. D. 1193
Making the war safe for childhood; delinquency in war-time. Survey 38:451-4 1917

Less crime during the war. Survey 41:919-20 1919 1194
Results of questionnaire sent out by the Survey

Lorenz, W. F. 1195
Delinquency and the ex-soldier. Ment Hyg 7:472-84 1923
Summary of facts disclosed in study of 290 ex-service men in penal institutions of Wisconsin; covers physical and mental conditions, early home conditions, previous criminal record, etc.

Metropolitan life insurance co., New York 1196
Effect of the war upon suicide and homicide rates. *In* its Statis Bul 1920:2-4 tabs

Miner, M. E. 1197
Prevention of delinquency in war time. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:49-60

Protective work for girls in war time. Ind Conf Char & Correc 1918:200-5 1198

Osborne, T. M. 1199
War and the prison problem. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1917:571-4

Parsons, C. 1200
The influence of the war on crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:266-8

Siedenburg, Frederic 1201
The child and the war. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1917:25-8

Texas. Committee on lawlessness and violence 1202
Report . . . Austin, 1868 14p
Post Civil war conditions. Some statistics
NN

United States. Children's bureau 1203
Juvenile delinquency in certain countries at war. A brief review of available foreign sources. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 28p
(Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes ser. no 5. Bur. pub. no 39) Sources reviewed for the war period: p 25-6. Pub. of the Children's bur.: p 26-8
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

Vial, S. C. 1204
The effect of the war on juvenile delinquency. Bul Ia St Inst 20:167-9 1918

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 1205
Ex-service men in prison in the United States; a summary of questionnaire sent out by the State board of control, giving name of institution, number of ex-service men, total population of prison, percent of ex-service men, number sentenced over 3 years, number sentenced under 3 years. By Irma Hochstein. 1922 2p typew

II

Classes of Offenders 1206-661

The word classes is used here in a popular and non-technical sense. The object has been to list conveniently in this sub-section the references that deal with different groups of offenders rather than to indicate a basic classification of "types" or "classes."

A. General 1206-11

Citizens association of Pennsylvania 1206
Dependent and criminal population of Pennsylvania. Report of the Citizens association of Pennsylvania. Phila., Ashmead, 1868 15p
NN

Eldridge, Benjamin P. & Watts, W. B. 1207
Our rival, the rascal; a faithful portrayal of the conflict between the criminals of this age and the defenders of society, the police. Bost., Pemberton, 1897 433p il plates ports
Historical, description of kinds of criminals and methods which they use
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN

Henderson, George C. 1207a
Keys to crookdom . . . introd. by August Vollmer. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 429p il (incl facsims) plates
Analytical survey of kinds of crimes and criminals; instances from direct observations and from police and detective experiences. Novel treatment of such matters
Contents: The criminal; The genus thief; Automobile thieves; Pickpockets; Burglars; The safe-cracker; Robbers; Bandits; Fences for crooks; Swindlers; Forgers and bad checks; Counterfeiters; Criminal promoters; Business swindlers; Mail-order crooks—shysters; The "con" man; Fraud mediums; Bunko artists; Gamblers; Bucket shop and bookmaker; Violent swindlers; Arsonists; The liquor traffic; The narcotic problem; Grafters; Murderers; Advice to prospective criminals; Police technology; Prisons; To eliminate crime. Appendices—General definitions; Criminal slang
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Karpas, M. J. 1208
Criminology from the standpoint of a psychiatrist. N Y Med J 103:246-9 1916
Discussion of classes of criminals

Moore, Frank 1209
Off the beaten road; a study of the character of the offender and society's duty toward him, together with discussions to help him establish a normal moral manhood. Rahway, N. J., Reformatory pr., 1926 365p
C, DLC, IEN-L

Sowers, D. H. 1210
The felon from the standpoint of the judge. Ohio St Inst J 3:10-15 1921

Willard, Josiah F., pseud. 1211
Notes of an itinerant policeman. Bost., Page, 1900 252p
Vagrants and criminals. Observations regarding criminal classes and their treatment, made during 2½ mos. as patrolman of R.R. property
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, WaS
See also Causes of the development of criminal classes #381; Classification of offenders #1047:12, 13-32 (U. S. immigration commission); Criminal classes #8968:3-15 (Boies)

B. The juvenile offender 1212-395

1. Bibliography 1212

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library 1212
Juvenile delinquency. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation library, 1920 4p
(Bul no 42 1920) A selected bibl: Ibid 1924 4p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN
See also #1457:149-53 (Walker); #12181 (Edwards)

2. General 1213-341

Abelson, A. R. 1213
Psychology of the delinquent child. Child 10:529-36 1920 bibl

Abrams, H. B. 1214
Juvenile crime, a study with especial reference towards its prevention. Columbia, S. C., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of S. C.

Aden, M. E. 1215
Preliminary report of a study of the motor ability of delinquent boys and girls of the Los Angeles juvenile court. J Delin 10:351-67 1926

Allen, F. H. 1216
Psychic factors in juvenile delinquency. Pa Conf on Soc Welf and All-Phila Conf on Soc Wk Case Stud 1926 8p mimeo

Anderson, Nels 1217
The juvenile and the tramp. J Crim L 14:290-312 1923-24

Baldwin, B. T. 1218
The psychology of juvenile delinquency. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1917:97-8

Bear, J. R. & Freeman, M. I. 1219
Study of sixteen and seventeen year old offenders in the men's misdemeanants division of the Municipal court of Philadelphia. 1926 104p typew
Senior research thesis—Univ. of Pa.

Blanchard, Phyllis 1220
The problem child. Ment Hyg 8:26-54 1924
Findings in the study of 500 problem children in three child-guidance clinics

Bogardus, E. S. 1221
A study of juvenile delinquency and dependency in Los Angeles county for the year 1912. J Crim L 5:387-96 1914-15

Bolt, Richard A. 1222
Juvenile offenders in the city of Detroit. With suggestions for the establishment of a juvenile court and probation system. Ann Arbor, Richmond, 1903 64p
(On cover: Mich Pol Sci Assn Pub v 5: no 3 S 1903) Bibl: p 43-6. A study of juvenile crime in Detroit; Statistics of juvenile arrests 1898-1902; Details of fifty cases handled in 1902, and suggestions for the establishment of a juvenile court and the probation system
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC

Boyhood and lawlessness . . . N. Y., Survey associates, 1914 215p front il (map) plates diagrs 1223
(Half-title: West Side studies, carried on under the direction of Pauline Goldmark. v 1 pt 1). Edward M. Barrows, Clinton S. Childs, Eleanor H. Adler, Beatrice Sheets, and Ruth S. True contributed to [this] . . . study.
A study of environment of delinquent boys on New York West Side. The ordinary gang activity of children in the district; attempts at improvement; tabulated material of school and court records
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, WaS

Bridgman, Olga L. 1224
An experimental study of abnormal children, with special reference to the problems of dependency and delinquency. Berkeley, 1918 59p diagrs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal., 1915. Univ of Cal Pub in Psych v 3 no 1, Mr 30, 1918. Study of 450 abnormal children in San Francisco, including 205 delinquents and 133 dependents. Some case histories. Types of environment, employment, family status, nationality, intelligence, age, sex
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Brown, D. G. 1225
A study of 100 cases of juvenile delinquency in Milwaukee. Madison, Wis., 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Brown, S., jr. 1226
Medical and social aspects of childhood delinquency. Am J Insan 77:365 Ja 1921

Brown, Willis 1227
The boy and the law. N. Y., 1910 29p
(Natl Assn Manuf of U.S.A. Educ Lit no 5)
ICU, M, NN, WaS

Cabot, Frederick P. 1228
The juvenile delinquent. Bost., Massachusetts commission on probation, 1918 12p
DLC, M, MH-L

Cady, G. L. 1229
The juvenile offender. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1902:155-67

California. Juvenile research bureau 1230
Journal of delinquency, monograph. Whittier, no1-2, 1919-23
No 2 Cady, V. M. The estimation of juvenile incorrigibility, 1923
C, NN

Carrigan, Thomas C. 1231
Juvenile delinquency in Worcester. Worcester, Mass., Davis, 1912 16p
(Worcester Conf for Child Welf Bul v 1 no 3)
NN

The **Child**, the clinic and the court; a group of papers by Jane Addams, C. Judson Herrick, A. L. Jacoby . . . [and others] published in coöperation with the Wieboldt foundation. N. Y., New republic, 1925 344p **1232**
Series of essays on various phases of juvenile delinquency with special emphasis on the education and psychological treatment
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Clark, L. P. **1233**
A psychological study of stealing in juvenile delinquency. Nerv & Ment Dis Monog Ser (Wash) 41:161-76 1925
Psychologic study of stealing in juveniles. Arch Neur & Psychiat 1:535 1919 **1234**

Conover, M. C. **1235**
Juvenile delinquency in Madison. Madison, Wis., 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Cordes, R. E. **1236**
Study of fifty delinquent boys. J Ap Sociol 7:269-74 1923

Coulter, Ernest K. **1237**
The children in the shadow . . . introd. by Jacob A. Riis. N. Y., McBride, 1913 277p front plates
Descriptive of East Side New York life and its influence. Considers the child, the parent, and the community
DLC, IC, ICU

Covert, M. S. **1238**
Excitability in delinquent boys. J Delin 5:224-39 1920

Culp, W. T. S. **1239**
A social tragedy. Survey 39:367-8 1917
Problem of juvenile delinquent

Derrick, Calvin **1240**
The no-man's land of childhood. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:218-27

Derrick, Calvin & others **1241**
The juvenile delinquent. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:211-28

Devaul, Adelbert **1242**
The causes of classroom failure. Berkeley, 1920 38p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: 3 l

Doll, E. A. **1243**
Delinquency among school children. Tr Sch Bul 22:40-4 1925

Dougherty, F. D. **1244**
A study of the mechanical ability of delinquent children of the Los Angeles juvenile court. J Delin 10:293-311 1926

Doyle, Mrs M. K. **1245**
The juvenile delinquent in St. Paul. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1926:335-43
Principal facts of survey of juvenile delinquency in St. Paul, made under supervision of M. C. Elmer

Drachsler, Julius **1246**
Juvenile courts and the Jewish community. Jewish Char (Baltimore, Md.) 6: 109-16
Summary of results contained in a study of delinquency among Jewish boys in New York city

Dunham, F. L. **1247**
A comparative study of the fundamentals in the personality of delinquent boys and girls. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:191-204

Edmondson, Mrs Edna E. H. **1248**
Juvenile delinquency and adult crime. Certain associations of juvenile delinquency and adult crime in Gary, Ind., with special reference to the immigrant population. Bloomington, Ind., 1921 114p il (plans)
(Ind Univ Stud v 8 no 49 1921). Thesis (Ph. D.)—Ind. univ. Bibl: p 107-14
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

Eighty per cent of all crimes committed by boys. World's Wk 48:133-4 1924 **1249**

Elmer, Manuel C. **1250**
The juvenile delinquent in Saint Paul, Minnesota, a summary . . . St. Paul, Community chest, 1926 48p il
DLC, WaS
Maladjustment of youth in relation to density of population. Am Sociol Soc Proc Jl 1926:138-40 **1251**
Study of relationship of density of population to juvenile delinquency in the Twin cities

Eubanks, L. E. **1252**
Youthful lawbreaker. Chic Leg N 54:343 My 18 1922

Fagan, B. J. **1253**
Why boys and girls go wrong. 10th Natl Conf Cath Char Proc 1924

Felineau, J. A. **1254**
Juvenile delinquents. n.p. 1910 3p
8th Int Pris Cong 1910
NN

Fowler, R. B. **1255**
Study of delinquency among school girls. J Ap Sociol 6:25-8, 14-20 D 1921-Ja 1922

Gamble, Sidney D. **1256**
Prospectus for the study of the juvenile delinquent and his pre-commitment environment. Berkeley, 1916 10p tabs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Gilbert, S. P. **1257**
The criminal tendencies of children. Macon, Ga., 1911 10p
IEN-L

Glueck, Bernard **1258**
A contribution to the catamnestic study of the juvenile offender. J Crim L 3: 220-44 1912-13

Goddard, Henry H. **1259**
Juvenile delinquency. N. Y., Dodd, 1921 120p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Goodyear, E. S. **1260**
A study of juvenile delinquency taken from the court records of Dane county (Wisconsin). Madison, Wis., 1923
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Goulter, E. K. **1261**
Problems of juvenile delinquency. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1913: 190-6 Discussion p178-81

Grimm, J. H. **1262**
The law and the "bad kid." Mo Conf Char & Correc 1910:76-83

Hall, G. Stanley 1263
Adolescence, its psychology and its relation to physiology, anthropology, sociology, sex, crime, religion and education. N. Y., 1916 2v
Juvenile faults; immoralities; and crimes, p 325-410 v 1 ch 5
MH-L, WaS

Hanna, G. C. 1264
The juvenile criminal. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:204-11

Harris, Thomas L. 1265
Juvenile depravity and crime in our city (New York); a sermon . . . n.p. 1850
DLC

Healy, William 1266
Honesty; a study of the causes and treatment of dishonesty among children. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1915 220p
(Childhood and youth ser)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, M, MB, NNC, WaS

The individual study of the young criminal. J Crim L 1:50-62 1910-11 1267

Healy, W. & Bronner, A. F. 1268
Youthful offenders: A comparative study of two groups, each of 1,000 young recidivists. Am J Sociol 22:38-52 1916
Summary of findings

Heise, C. D. 1269
Study of juvenile delinquency in Dane county (Wisconsin). Madison, Wis., 1925
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Henderson, C. R. 1270
The child and the offender. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:44-9

Hill, David S. 1271
An experimental study of delinquent and destitute boys in New Orleans, and notes concerning preventive and ameliorative measures in the United States. New Orleans, Commission council, 1914 130p

Hoag, E. B. 1272
Study of juvenile delinquency in the Hawaiian Islands. J Ap Sociol 7:115-22 1923 tabs charts
A first hand study of 100 consecutive cases which came before the (Honolulu juvenile) court during a period of four months from O 1, 1920

Horn, J. L. 1273
Study of fifty-three juvenile court wards. J Delin 3:189-209 1918 tabs

Hoyt, Franklin C. 1274
Quicksands of youth. N. Y., Scribner, 1921 241p
Stories based on experiences of author while Presiding justice of the children's court, N. Y. city. Written "to stimulate popular interest in delinquency and neglect"
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Huntington, E. A. 1275
A juvenile delinquent. Psych Clinic 1: 21-4 1907

Hylton, O. G. 1276
A study of juvenile delinquency, with ten specific cases. Bloomington, Ind., 1922 2-53-iip typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 1-11

Jessup, M. R. 1277
Preliminary report of a study of the mechanical ability of delinquent boys of the Los Angeles juvenile court, 1924. J Delin 9:105-16 1925

Jewish welfare board (New York city) 1278
Survey of the Jewish community of Chicago. Contains study of juvenile delinquency based on records. 1923 mimeo

Jones, O. M. 1279
Juvenile delinquency as a social factor in the elementary schools. Natl Educ Assn Proc 1922:869-74

Judge, G. E. 1280
Juvenile delinquency in Buffalo. An analysis of the causes. Am City 20:339-40 1919

Juvenile delinquency: summary of investigation conducted by the Children's bureau. El Sch J 27:4-6 1926 1281

The **juveniles.** J Pris Dis 8:21-9 1853 1282

Kimble, G. E. 1283
Runaway as a social problem. J Ap Sociol 9:115-23 1924
The problem as viewed from the standpoint of the Traveler's aid society

KleinSmid, Rufus B. von 1284
Efficient causes of crime, lecture delivered at the National conference on race betterment, Battle Creek, Mich., 1914 12p
ICU

Krohn, William O. 1285
The criminal boy. Springfield, Ill., 1916 12p
Repr from Ill Med J My 1916
DLC, ICJ

Leahy, S. R. 1286
The problem child. N Y St J Med 23: 23-7 Ja 1923

Leigh, Charles C. 1287
Remarks . . . on the bill relative to young criminals under the age of twenty-one years. Albany, Weed, 1855 8p
NN

Letchworth, William P. 1288
Report on dependent and delinquent children; also the discussion of this subject in the conference of charities, held in connection with the American social science association, Saratoga, 1877. Bost., 1877 32p
NN

Levy, Samuel D. 1289
Juvenile delinquency. N. Y., 1919 20p
Repr from Med Times, Je 1919
NN

Lindsey, B. B. 1290
Childhood and crime. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:170-82

McCaulley, Selinda 1291
One hundred non-conformed boys. Psych Clinic 16:141-66 1925 tabs
Case studies, tables and deductions

McCord, C. P. 1292
Physical and mental condition of delinquent boys. Alb Med Ann 40:101 Ap 1919

MacDonald, Arthur 1293
Juvenile crime and reformation, including stigmata of degeneration; being a hearing on the bill (H. R. 16733) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 339p il
Bibl: p 316-27
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, WaS

Studies of juvenile criminals. N. Y., Wood, 1907 8p 1294
Repr from Med Rec Jl 20, 1907
DLC

Mangold, George B. 1295
Child problems. N. Y., Macmillan, 1910 381p
Selected bibl: p 364-74. Book IV deals briefly with the problem of the delinquent child
DLC, WaS

Problems of child welfare. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 522p 1296
(Social science text-books.) Bibl: p 493-511. Part V (p 345-418): Juvenile delinquency. Causes and nature; Juvenile court; Probation; Other reformatory agencies; Measures of child protection
ICJ, NN, WaS

Mateer, Florence 1297
The unstable child; an interpretation of psychopathy as a source of unbalanced behavior in abnormal and troublesome children. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 471p tabs facsims
Bibl: p 461-5. A few case histories in chapters on the delinquent as a deviate (ch 12); A practical study of delinquents (ch 13), and Intelligence plus delinquency (ch. 18)
DLC, ICU, NNC

Merrill, M. A. 1298
Mental differences among juvenile delinquents. J Delin 10:312-23 1926

Montague, Helen 1299
The physical condition of delinquent children; etc. Hosp Soc Serv 10:9-106 1924 tabs

Morris, Richard A., jr. 1300
Frequency of occurrence and methods of handling juvenile delinquency in Berkeley and Oakland. Berkeley, 1924 74p plate diagrs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 73-4

Morrison, William D. 1301
Juvenile offenders. [Authorized ed.] N. Y., Appleton, 1897 317p
(Half-title: The criminology series, ed. by W. D. Morrison, III) General discussion of juvenile delinquency; its causes, both individual and social, and suggestions for individualizing the treatment of juvenile offenders
Contents: Pt I—Conditions of juvenile crime; Distribution of juvenile crime; Sex and juvenile crime; Age and juvenile crime; Physical condition of juvenile offenders; Mental condition of juvenile offenders; Parental condition of juvenile offenders; Economic condition of juvenile offenders. Pt II—Administration; Fining; Corporal punishment; Imprisonment; Corrective institutions
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Neill, Alexander S. 1302
The problem child. N. Y., McBride, 1927 256p
NNC

North Dakota. Children's code commission 1303
Report to the legislative assembly, 1922
(C. L. Young, chm.) Contains section on the delinquent child

Ordahl, George 1304
A study of 341 delinquent boys. J Delin 1:72-86 My 1916

Porterfield, E. E. 1305
The delinquent child. How Kansas City is solving the problem. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1910:83-8

Richards, E. L. 1306
Dispensary contacts with delinquent trends in children; Group 1-48 cases of stealing. Ment Hyg 8:912-47 1924

Rixon, C. H. L. 1307
The diagnosis of adolescent mental conditions, with special reference to delinquents. Ment Welf 6:(4) 81-7 1925

Rochester looks experience in the eye. Survey 51:197-200 1923 1308
Report on study of delinquent children (Rochester, N. Y.)

Roper, Marion W. 1309
A neighborhood study of juvenile delinquency in Seattle, 1923. Seattle, 1923 92p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wash.

The **runaway** boy and girl problem. Lit Dig 81:31-2 My 10 1924 1310

St. Louis, Mo. Municipal commission on delinquent, dependent and defective children 1311
Report . . . 1911 90p il plates plan
DLC, ICJ, WaS

Shannon, I. V. & Barker, R. H. 1312
Juvenile delinquency; a statistical study of 1778 cases of juvenile delinquency in Nashville, Tennessee. Nashville, 1927
Thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt univ.

Shimer, Edgar D. 1313
The delinquent. Natl Educ Assn J of Proc & Addr 1916:845-6
CU, DLC, WaS

Slawson, John 1314
The delinquent boy; a socio-psychological study. Bost., Badger, 1926 477p tabs diagrs
"The data were obtained at four institutions for delinquent boys in New York state."—Pref. References: p 451-61. The comparative occurrence of defective or unusual characteristics in delinquent and non-delinquent groups is studied by statistical psychology, and correlation between such characteristics and delinquency is made. Time of investigation: 1921-24
Contents: Intelligence and male juvenile delinquency; Mechanical aptitude and male juvenile delinquency; Psychoneurotic responses and male juvenile delinquency; Physical and psycho-physical factors and male juvenile delinquency; Environmental factors and male juvenile delinquency
C, DLC, ICU, NNC

Sources and checks of juvenile delinquency. J Pris Dis 8:70-8 1853 1315

Spaulding, Edith R. 1316
The study of the causes of juvenile delinquency. Bost., Leonard, 1913 23p
IEN-L

State's delinquents. Cal Comlth Club Trans 10:93-147 1915 1317

Steans, Henry G. 1318
A study of the "bad" boy . . . Chic., 1905 11,38p
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Attempt to define the concept "bad" boy, to analyse and illustrate the causes of "bad" boys and to construct a doctrine to prevent the formation of defective character
ICU

Sternlieb, E. E. 1319
A study of the causes of juvenile delinquency with special reference to Dane county (Wisconsin). Madison, Wis., 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Stewart, Alexander H. 1320
American bad boys in the making. N. Y., Lechner, 1912 241p front
This book is the result of the author's "experience as physician and assistant warden of the Kentucky penitentiary 1896-98;" the purpose is "to awaken parents to a realization of the appalling record made by our boys in the criminal annals of the country," (p 1)
Contents: Influence of age on conduct; Relation of sex to conduct; Relation of mind and body to character; Comparative influence of heredity and environment on conduct; Growing relaxation of home discipline; Can our schools save our boys; Need of physical culture in our public schools; Hygienic and social value of play; Our unhealthy public moral sentiment; Our peculiar social problems; Punishment as a deterrent from crime; Reformation; Prevention
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Sullenger, T. Earl 1321
Summary of a study of the juvenile delinquency in Omaha. Univ. of Omaha Bul v1 no5, 1924 17p
IC-C

Swift, E. J. 1322
Juvenile delinquency and juvenile control. Psych Bul 6:127-9 1909

Talbot, E. S. 1323
Juvenile female delinquents. Alienist & Neur 23:16-27, 163-75 1902

Thomas, Willie C. 1324
A study of psychopathy in juveniles. Columbus, O., 1922 30p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. Case histories and statistical treatment of 88 cases paroled from the (Ohio) Bureau of juvenile research

Town, C. H. 1325
Mental types of juvenile delinquents, considered in relation to treatment. J Crim L 4:83-9 1913-14

Travis, Thomas 1326
The young malefactor; a study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment . . . introd. by Ben B. Lindsey 3d ed. N. Y., Crowell, 1912 243p
Bibl: p 233-5
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

True, Ruth S. 1327
The neglected girl. N. Y., Survey associates, 1914 143p
(Half-title: West Side studies, carried on under the direction of Pauline Goldmark. v 1 pt 2) Class book with neighborhood condition and crime. In the grip of poverty; Where the school law failed; Wage-earning and new relations at home; The will of play; The breakdown of family protections, etc.
DLC, ICJ

United States. Children's bureau 1328
Dependent and delinquent children in Georgia; a study of the prevalence and treatment of child dependency and delinquency in thirty counties with special reference to legal protection needed. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 97p
(Bur Pub no 161)
CU, DLC, ICU, M, MH-L, NNC
Dependent and delinquent children in North Dakota and South Dakota. A study of the prevalence, treatment, and prevention of child dependency and delinquency in two rural states. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 130p 1329
(Bur Pub no 160). Legislative and administrative provisions relating to the juvenile court, p 17-35; Provisions for treatment; juvenile courts, p 17-35; Extent of delinquency; community measures of prevention; Recommendations; Statistical and descriptive; Laws relating to child welfare in N. D. 1923, p 109-21; Delinquent children in N. D. and S. D., p 84-96
Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes series no1-12. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914-21 10 nos. in 3 v. maps tabs forms charts 1330
(Bur Pub no 7, 13, 24, 32, 39, 43, 48, 65-66, 75, 80-1)
ICJ

United States. Public health service 1331
The delinquent by F. E. Leslie. Repr no754 1922 10p bibl

Weatherly, U. G. 1332
The juvenile delinquent. Tex St J Med 1907:261-6

Wilbur, W. B. 1333
The delinquent child. S C Bd Pub Welf Q Bul N 1925:44-8

Williams, Herbert D. 1334
Causes of social maladjustment in children. Iowa City, Ia., 1926 430p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ia. Study of 424 cases from Juvenile court in Toledo. More exhaustive treatment of 217 cases. Material from Juvenile adjustment agency, Toledo

Williams, J. Harold 1335
The intelligence of the delinquent boy. Whittier, Cal., State school, Dept. of research, 1919 198p il diagrs
(Whittier state school, Whittier, Cal. J Delin Monog no 1) References: p 183-6. 470 cases of delinquents of 6-22 yrs. of age are studied with the help of the Binet-Simon test and social case investigation. Cases all from the Whittier state school for delinquents and from various detention homes
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN
Some illustrative delinquent careers. Cal Teach Col Proc 1923:32-47 1336
A study of 150 delinquent boys. Stanford University, Cal., 1915 15p diagrs 1337
(Res Lab Buckel Found Dept Educ Stanford Univ Bul no 1)
DLC, ICJ

Williamson, C. C. H. 1338
Origin and cure of the bad boy. Sociol R 12:28-35 1920

Wires, E. 1339
Downey will-temperament profile in personality, studies of juvenile delinquents. J Abnorm Psych 20:416-40 1926 charts
Study of 67 cases, Wayne county psychopathic clinic, Detroit, Mich.

Wright, Edwin 1340
Juvenile criminals, and a plan for saving them. Bost., 1865 32p

Wylie, Armand 1341
Delinquents in orphanages. Survey 45: 368 1920

See also Juvenile delinquents: In Chicago #148:106-27; Causes of #292; #391: ch XIV (Parmelee); #581: ch XIII (Hoag); In relation to community morale #922; #1047:205-77 (U.S. Immigration commission); Negroes compared with whites #1067:200 (McCord); In Seattle #1309 (Roper); In Topeka #2194:54-8 (Potter); In Springfield, Illinois #9244:95-137 (Potter); #12874 (Woods)

3. Studies of inmates of reformatories and industrial schools 1342-67a

Anderson, J. E. 1342
A mental survey of the Connecticut industrial school for girls. J Delin 6:271-82 1921

Bartlow, W. D. & Haines, T. H. 1343
Mental rating of juvenile dependents and delinquents in Alabama. J Ap Psych 4: 291 1919
Based upon examinations of offenders in correctional schools

Bowler, A. C. 1344
Study of seventy-five delinquent girls. (Ohio girl's industrial school). J Delin 2:156-68 1917 tabs

Bryant, L. S. 1345
The women at the house of correction in Holmesburg, Pennsylvania. J Crim L 8:844-89 1917-18

Burmeister, Marie E. 1346
Delinquents. Red Wing, Minn., State training school. Printed by class in printing, 1919 20p diagrs
DLC, ICJ, NN

A study of six hundred delinquent boys. Red Wing, Minn. State training school. Printed by the 1919 class in printing, 1919 22p tabs diagrs 1346a
Report covers period from S 1, 1916, to S 1, 1919. A statistical study, including brief explanation of physical, psychological, educational, and social background of delinquent boys, as obtained from court records, psychological tests, school records and work of the parole department
DLC, ICJ, NN

Chicago. Municipal reference library 1347
Statement showing the result of a personal study of 306 inmates committed from Cook county, Ill., and 262 inmates committed from counties outside of Cook county to the Illinois state reformatory for the year 1916, by W. D. Graves. 24p

. . . Study of 179 inmates sent from Cook county . . . from N 1, 1914—N 1, 1915 8p 1347a

Chicago. Social surveys bureau 1348
St. Charles boys; a survey . . . Made under the direction of Earle E. Eubank. Chic., Dept. of public welfare, 1917 19p il 5 tabs
(Pub Welf Dept Bul v 2 no 1). Statistical and descriptive study of parole successes of 242 boys
NN

Christian, Frank L. 1348a
Characteristics of the population of the Elmira reformatory. Elmira, N.Y., State reformatory, 1920 11p
IC-C, MH-L, NN

The irresponsible social offender; an extract from the report of the State board of managers of reformatories, New York, 1920, and The incorrigible . . . Elmira, N. Y., State reformatory, 1920 26p 1349
General descriptive classifications of 150 inmates assigned in special training classes, as to mental defect, type, period of custody
IC-C, NN, WaS

Statistics and comments. n.p., n.d. 9p 1350
Findings in the physical and mental examinations of inmates of New York state reformatory. 1920-21
MH-L

Clark, W. W. 1351
Supervised conduct-response of delinquent boys. J Delin 6:387-401 1921
Report on conduct-response of boys at the Whittier state school

Corman, Bertha 1352
Study of 446 delinquent girls with institutional experience. Chic., 1923 66p tabs diagr map typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: 1 1 at end.
Discussion of statistical findings concerning age, nativity, marital status, previous institutional history, physical health, vocational history, schooling and mental status, home environment, behavior difficulties, and parole history
M

Faber, H. K. & Ritter, A. J. 1353
Mental and physical survey of group of juvenile delinquents with notes on Yerkes-Bridges point scale. Am J Dis Child 14:444-62 1917
Study of boys placed in the care of the Boy's and girl's aid society of San Francisco by the juvenile courts of California in 1916

Harding, John R. & others 1354
One thousand reformatory prisoners as seen in perspective. Elmira, N.Y., State reformatory, 1919 12p Pub. *in* the reformatory's 44th Annual report. *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:425-39
With history, conduct, diagnostic and physical charts
IC-C, NN

Hickman, H. B. 1355
The defective delinquent. Tr Sch Bul (Ind) v14 1917 11p
Based upon an examination of 678 boys admitted to the Indiana boys' school

Illinois state reformatory, Pontiac 1356
Showing the result of personal study of 306 inmates committed from Cook county, Ill., and 262 inmates committed from counties outside of Cook county for year 1916. Pontiac, 1916 24p
CU

Indiana reformatory. Dept. of research 1357
Preliminary report . . . 1912-14. Jeffersonville, 1914 27p
MH-L.
Second rept. n.d. 33p 1357a
Data on physical condition and mental status of inmates
MH-L

Kohs, S. C. 1358
The intelligence of Oregon state industrial school girls. Oregon Voter v23:7

Kuhlmann, Fred & others 1359
The mental examination of reformatory cases. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:132-47

Letchworth, William P. 1360
Industrial training of children in houses of refuge and other reformatory schools. Albany, Argus co., 1883 44p
Origin of present labor system; Problem to be solved; Experience of other states (statistical analysis of maintenance costs); Opinions of 30 experts; Bill proposed
ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Ordahl, Mrs Louise (Ellison) & Ordahl, George 1363
A study of delinquent and dependent girls. Whittier, Cal., 1918 41-73p diagrs
Repr from J Delin v 3 no 2 Mr 1918. "Object of this study was to furnish data for a more scientific classification and treatment of the inmates of the State training school for girls, Geneva, Ill."—p 41
DLC, ICJ

Pressey, S. L. 1364
A comparison of a girls' reform school, attendants at a state hospital for the insane, and public school children, by means of certain tests of intelligence. J Crim L 12:258-66 1921-22

Purcell-Guild, June 1364a
Study of one hundred and thirty-one delinquent girls held at the juvenile detention home in Chicago, 1917. J Crim L 10:441-76 1919-20

Putnam, Elizabeth C. 1365
Girls in penal institutions. Lansing, 1885 5p
MB

Sanborn, B. W. 1365a
An analysis of the population of the reformatory for women at Framingham, Mass. J Crim L 16:127-50 1925-26

Spaulding, E. R. 1366
The results of mental and physical examinations of four hundred women offenders, with particular reference to their treatment during commitment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:357-80
An attempt to form a working classification of the mental and physical potentialities of 400 inmates of Massachusetts reformatory for women

Stone, C. P. 1367
A comparative study of the intelligence of 399 inmates of the Indiana reformatory and 653 men of the United States Army. J Crim L 12:238-57 1921-22

A study of delinquent girls at Sleighton Farm. J Crim L 15:598-619 1924-25 1367a

See also Mental examination of offenders committed to Indiana reformatory #619 (Beanblossom)

4. The pre-delinquent 1368-83

Cleland, J. W. 1368
The dependent and slightly delinquent boy. Assn Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 44:94-7 1919

Cowdery, K. M. 1369
Preliminary study of potential delinquency. J Delin 3:165-75 1918 tabs charts

Dunham, F. L. 1370
The social status of the pre-delinquent child. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:324-34

Eliot, T. D. 1371
The quasi-delinquent child in relation to the juvenile court and the community. J Soc Forces 1:556-66 1923 tabs
Submits facts showing extent, methods, and significance of unofficial treatment by juvenile courts in certain cities

Haggerty, M. E. 1372
The incidence of undesirable behavior in public school children. J Educ Res 12: 102-22 1925
Study of 800 children in a Minneapolis public school

Henry, M. B. 1373
Near-delinquents in the public schools. J Delin 6:529-48 1921

Hickson, W. J. 1374
Can science detect future criminal in child. S D K 10:95-106 1927

Johnson, E. H. 1375
The relation of the conduct difficulties of a group of public school boys to their mental status and home environment. J Delin 6:549-74 1921

Lavella, Norton P. 1376
Early indications of delinquency in problem boys. Seattle, Wash., 1926 153p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wash.

Olson, Willard C. 1377
The measurement and incidence of behavior problems and problem tendencies in children. Minneapolis, 1926
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Minn.

Raubenheimer, Albert S. 1378
An experimental study of some behavior traits of the potentially delinquent boy . . . Princeton, N. J., Psych. rev. co., 1925 107p diagrs
Psych Monog v 34 no 6; whole no 159 1925. Thesis (Ph. D.)—Leland Stanford junior univ., 1923. Bibl: p 106-7. An attempt to devise a method of determining delinquent tendencies prior to their overt expression
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Southard, E. E. 1379
Psychopathic delinquents. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1916:529-38
Potential delinquents considered from the general psychopathic point of view

Stearns, A. W. 1380
The detection of the potential criminal. J Crim L 9:514-19 1918-19

Terman, L. M. 1381
Research on the diagnosis of pre-delinquent tendencies. J Delin 9:124-30 1925

Vollmer, August 1382
Predelinquency. J Crim L 14:279-83 1923-24

Wallace, Dorothy 1383
Problem of quasi-delinquent in school. Ment Hyg 8:115-65 1924 bibl
Analysis of types of problems presented by the quasi-delinquent in school, also brief summary of provisions being made for dealing with these problems

5. The truant 1384-95

Abbott, Edith & Breckinridge, S. P. 1384
Truancy and non-attendance in the Chicago schools; a study of the social aspects of the compulsory education and child labor legislation of Illinois, Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1917 472p
DLC, ICU

Association of men teachers and principals of the city of New York, eds. 1385
Modern tendencies in education. Truancy and delinquency. N. Y., 1914 39p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Brooklyn, N. Y. Truant law committee 1386
Annual report . . . with reports of the superintendent and physician, of the Juvenile house of industry, truant home. Brooklyn, 1860
NN

Buckley, B. E. 1387
Some types of truancy. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1914:103-9

Cassell, Rebecca 1388
A study of non-attendance throughout a Minnesota rural county. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:109-14

Clark, W. W. 1389
A statistical study of 102 truants. J Delin 3:213-33 1918
Study of types of misconduct combined with truancy, results of mental examinations, and studies of family histories

Cottrell, Leonard S. 1390
A sociological study of truancy. Nashville, Tenn., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Vanderbilt univ.

Dunham, Inez D. 1391
Causes of truancy among girls. Univ. of So. Cal., Los Angeles. Sociol Mo no3, 14p 1917
Based upon study of 237 cases

Juvenile delinquency, truancy, etc. J Pris Dis 7:119-25 1852 1392

Lickley, E. J. 1393
Causes of truancy among boys. Univ. of So. Cal., Los Angeles. Sociol Mo no6, 12p 1917
Based upon study of 1554 cases

Scott, R. E. 1394
A study of why children of school age attend irregularly. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:99-100
Analysis of all absences occurring in schools in St. Louis Park, Minn., in one year

Todd, H. H. 1395
The problem of the truant child. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1916:37-46 Discussion p46-56
See also #407: ch IX (Schoff)

C. *The adult offender* 1396-418f

1. General 1396

McClaughry, C. C. 1396
The adult delinquent. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1910:105-9
See also Adult offender: Crimes of, from the standpoint of an alienist #464:89-97 (Robertson); #1248:83-7 (Edmondson); Treatment of, in Springfield, Ill. #9244:11-89 (Potter)

2. Studies of inmates of prisons 1397-418

Batley, P. B. 1397
Psychiatric survey of Connecticut state prison. Results of mental examinations of 622 prisoners. 1920 8p

Bowers, P. E. 1398
A brief survey of two thousand five hundred prisoners. Alienist & Neur 39:201-29 1918

Survey of twenty-five hundred prisoners in the psychopathic laboratory at the Indiana state prison. J Delin 4:1-45 1919 tabs diagr 1399

Doll, E. A. 1400
The comparative intelligence of prisoners. J Crim L 11:191-7 1920-21

Dugdale, R. L. 1401
Report of special examination of convicts in the state prisons. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1875:77-129

Duncan, O. B. 1402
An analysis of a thousand cases in the state penitentiary. College Station, Tex., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Agr. & mech. col. of Tex.

Ford, Charles A. 1403
De incesto contra leges humans commisso. Columbus, O., 1926 75p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. A case study of persons confined in the Ohio penitentiary for either incest or rape. Particular emphasis on their mentality

Idiosyncracies of prisoners. J Pris Dis 16: 159-66 O 1861 1404
Includes case of convict under congregate system

Larson, J. A. & Adler, H. M. 1405
A study of deception in the penitentiary. Inst Q 16:114-52 Je 1925
Results of veracity tests given in Illinois state penitentiary

Lorenz, W. F. & Middleton, W. S. 1406
A report on the mental and physical conditions of ex-service men in the state penal institutions of Wisconsin, to the governor. State of Wisconsin, 1923 52p typew

Moore, F. 1407
A study of the individual prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:172-5

Mosby, T. S. 1408
In America's greatest prison. No Am R 183:660-3 1906
Summary of certain general social data regarding inmates of the Missouri prison. By the pardon attorney

Ordahl, George 1409
A study of fifty-three male convicts. J Delin 1:1-21 1916

Pennsylvania prison society 1410
Report of the Committee on the comparative health, mortality, length of sentences, &c., of white and colored convicts . . . Phila., 1849 24p
Dr. Isaac Parrish, chm.
DLC, MB

Reid, I. D. 1411
A study of 200 negro prisoners in the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania. Opportunity 3:168 1925

Root, William T. 1412
A psychological and educational survey of 1916 prisoners in the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania . . . with the assistance of graduate students in psychology, University of Pittsburgh. A report on the Italian convict, by Giovanni Giardini. Pittsburgh, Board of trustees of the Western penitentiary, 1927 246p diagrs
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Rossy, C. S. 1413
Report of the three hundred cases examined at the Massachusetts state penitentiary. Mass St Bd Insan Bul 1915:17

Slawson, John 1414
Psychoneurotic responses of delinquent boys. J Abnorm Psych 20:261-81 1925 tabs
Tests, tables, covering their application to inmates of certain correctional schools of New York, summary and conclusions given

Stearns, A. W. 1415
Defectives in our prisons. Bost Med & Surg J 176:801-3 Je 7 1917

Stearns, A. W. & Chapman, J. V. 1416
Kind of men in state prison. J Abnorm Psych 15:335 1920-21
Study of 107 men at Massachusetts state prison. Age; Marital condition; Schooling; Nativity; Economic status; Crimes; Sentences

Study of prisoners at the Joliet penitentiary; recommendations concerning the care of convicts in the Illinois state penitentiary, and Report of findings by Dr. Singer and Dr. Ordahl. Inst Q 6: 19-24 S 1915 1417

Widen, L. E. 1418
Young criminals in the Nebraska state penitentiary. Survey 27:1221-5 1911
See also Psychiatric study of types of delinquent careers based upon study of offenders at Sing Sing #569

3. Studies of inmates of jails and workhouses 1418a-f

Drucker, A. P. 1418a
A study of one hundred juvenile-adult offenders in the Cook county jail, Chicago, Illinois. J Crim L 4:47-57 1913-14

Gilliland, A. R. 1418b
The mental ability of one hundred inmates of the Columbus (O.) workhouse. J Crim L 7:857-66 1916-17

Juvenile protective association, Chicago 1418c
Investigation of boys confined in the county jail. Chicago, 1911

McCord, C. P. 1418d
A survey of the Albany county jail and penitentiary from social, physical and psychiatric viewpoints. J Crim L 15: 42-67 1924-25

Pintner, Rudolf & Loop, H. A. 1418e
A mental survey of the population of a workhouse. J Delin 2:278-87 1917
Survey of workhouse population of a city of 200,000 in Ohio

A **study** of 287 boys in the Cook county jail; investigation made under the direction of the Cook county bureau of public welfare, Amelia Sears, director. Inst Q 6:14-23 D 1915 1418f
Jail conditions; Need of psychopathic laboratory and necessity of follow-up work; Some tables given

D. The female offender 1419-64

1. Bibliography 1419

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 1419
List of references on women criminals. Wash., 1916 7 f typew
(Select list of references, no 136)
DLC, NN

2. General 1420-64

Bingham, A. T. 1420
Special study of 100 workhouse women inmates. N Y City Dept Correc Rept 1914:187-91 (1915)

Burnet, Anne 1420a
A study of delinquent girls. Inst Q 3:47-53 Je 1912

Burt, Cyril 1421
The dreams and day-dreams of a delinquent girl (4). J Exp Ped 6:212-24 1922
Contains descriptive case material

Carter, Veronica 1422
Women criminals of yesterday and today. Based on police records of Lincoln in decade periods—1890-1900, 1910-20. Lincoln, Neb. Dept. of sociology, Univ. of Neb., 1927 ms

Falconer, Mrs M. P. 1423
The girl of today; her problem, our problem. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:215-18
Women and girl offenders. Ind Conf Char & Correc 1919:28-32 1424

Faville, F. F. 1425
The unfortunate girl. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1915:77-82

Fernald, Mabel R. & others 1426
A study of women delinquents in New York state . . . statistical chapter by Beardsley Ruml . . . pref. by Katharine Bement Davis. N. Y., Century, 1920 542p tabs diagrs
Bibl: p 531-4. Statistical treatment of women delinquents in several public institutions and one private, for the period 1915-17
Contents: General orientation with reference to problems and methods of treatment; General account of delinquent groups studied; Statistical methods; Methods of psychological examination; Methods of social investigation; Nature and extent of delinquency; Miscellaneous considerations; Nativity and color in relation to delinquency; Significant factors in early home conditions and family status; Educational background; Occupational history and economic efficiency; History of sex irregularities; Mental capacity
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Guibord, A. S. B. 1427
Physical states of criminal women. J Crim L 8:82-95 1917-18

Hoover, Olive M. 1428
Girls in juvenile court. Columbus, O., 1925 106p bibl
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. Cuyahoga, Franklin and Hamilton county courts in 1923. Statistical and case material

Johnson, K. B. 1429
Problems of delinquency among girls. J Soc Hyg 12:385-97 1926
General discussion of the problems of unadjusted girls—some case material included

Jones, E. E. 1430
The feeble-minded and delinquent girl. Ind Acad Sci Proc 1914:71-8 (1915)
NN

Lamb, E. O. 1431
Study of thirty-five delinquent girls. J Delin 4:74-85 1919 tabs
Findings in mental examinations

Lombroso, Cesare & Ferrero, William 1432
The female offender . . . introd. by W. Douglas Morrison. London, Unwin, 1895 313p tabs plates ports diagrs
(Criminology series, ed. by W. D. Morrison)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

McAdoo, William 1433
Women offenders in New York. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1912:228-30

Mathews, Julia 1434
A survey of 341 delinquent girls in California. J Delin 8:196-230 1923

Merkle, Clara E. 1435
Crime among women in Oklahoma. Norman, Okla., 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Middleton, Mrs E. V. 1436
The solution of the delinquent girl. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 40:85-7 1914

Miner, M. E. 1437
Problem of wayward girls and delinquent women. Acad Pol Sci Proc 2:604-12 1912
Review of causes, failure of present methods, and proposed plan for expert commission to investigate individual cases as basis for treatment

Morgan, John J. 1438
The psychology of the unadjusted school girl. N. Y., 1924

New Haven. Civic federation 1439
A study of the problem of girl delinquency in New Haven. *Its* Doc. 15, Mr 1915

Ordahl, Mrs Louise (Ellison) & Ordahl, George 1440
Study of 49 female convicts. J Delin 2: 331-51 1917 tabs figures

Pyle, W. H. 1441
A study of delinquent girls. Psych Clinic 8:143-8 1914
Mental tests of inmates of girls industrial home

Reed, Mrs A. S. 1442
The delinquent girl. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1914:192-9

Rhein, J. H. W. 1443
Mental condition of female juvenile delinquents. N Y Med J 106:725-7 1917
Synthesis and interpretation of literature on subject as of 1917

Richmond, Winifred 1444
The adolescent girl; a book for parents and teachers. N. Y., Macmillan, 1925 212p
References. The delinquent girl, p 111-34. Sex delinquencies. Five case stories
DLC, NN

Scott, Augusta 1445
Three hundred psychiatric examinations made at Women's day court, New York city. Ment Hyg 6:343-69 Ap 1922
Summary of charges, of findings in intelligence tests, nativity, recidivism, occupation, and a discussion of abnormal personality types, etc.

Sessions, Kenosha & others 1446
The delinquent girl. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:229-40

Sickles, L. M. 1447
The delinquent girl. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:229-36 *Also in* Ia Conf Char & Correc 16:22-6

Smith, C. W. 1448
The unadjusted girl. J Soc Hyg 6:401-6 1920
Argument for early treatment

South Carolina. State board of charities & corrections 1449
Study of fifty delinquent girls in South Carolina. Bul 5:10-16 1919 tabs

Spaulding, Edith R. 1450
An experimental study of psychopathic delinquent women . . . introd. by Katharine Bement Davis. N. Y., Rand, 1923 368p plates plans tabs (part fold.)
(Pub Bur Soc Hyg) A description of cases treated at the Psychopathic hospital connected with the Laboratory of social hygiene, Bedford Hills, N. Y.
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC
The results of dental and physical examinations of 400 women offenders. With particular reference to their treatment during commitment. J Crim L 5:704-17 1914-15 1451
The value of mental, physical and social studies of delinquent women. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:272-88 *Also in* J Crim L 9:80-97 1918-19 1452
Eight case studies

To diagnose crime among women. Survey 39:373-4 1917 1453
Work of the Bureau of social hygiene

Treadway, Walter L. & others 1454
Psychiatric studies of delinquents. In five parts. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 101p tabs
Repr no 598 from the Pub Health Repts v 35 nos. 21, 22, 26, 27, (p 1195-210; 1247-69; 1501-36; 1575-92 and 1593-6). Study of physical and mental conditions of 100 delinquent white women, Louisville, Ky.; Mental, physical, social and environment study of 206 delinquent women in Lansing, Kan.; Some constitution factors in prostitution (based on 150 cases, some cases historical)
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Trumble, Alfred 1455
The female sharpers of New York. Their haunts and habits, their wiles and their victims. N. Y., Fox, 1882 71p plates
DLC

Umbach, M. A. 1456
The delinquent girl, with twelve case studies. Bloomington, Ind., 1923 5-76p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 75-6

Walker, Jean 1457
Factors contributing to the delinquency of defective girls. Berkeley, Univ. of Cal. pr., 1925 147-213p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal., 1922. Pub in Psych v 3 no 4, 1925. Bibl foot-notes. Investigation of 246 cases of girls' department of San Francisco juvenile court, including clinical and "follow up" study
CU, DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Weber, C. O. 1458
Moral judgment in female delinquents. J Ap Psych 10:89-91 1926
Comparison of moral judgments of university women with reformatory women

Weidensall, Clara J. 1459
The mentality of the criminal woman; a comparative study of the criminal woman, the working girl, and the efficient working woman, in a series of mental and physical tests. Baltimore, Warwick, 1916 332p il diagrs
(Educ Psych Monog no 14)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Psychological tests as applied to the criminal woman. Psych R 21:370-5 1914 1460
The woman offender. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1914:199-203 Discussion p203-9 1461

Wiley, Mabel A. 1462
A study of the problem of girl delinquency in New Haven. Prepared . . . for the section on social and industrial conditions. New Haven, Conn., Civic federation, 1915 39p 1 double plan, 1 double tab
NN

Williams, K. R. 1463
The woman offender. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:350-6

Young, Virginia C. 1464
The delinquent girl; one of our liabilities. N. Y., 1921 12p
IC-C, NN
See also Female offender #391: ch XV (Parmelee); The unadjusted girl #1022 (Thomas); Percentage of females among arrested offenders #1067: 203 (McCord); The neglected girl in the West Side, N. Y. city #1223 (True); In the Municipal court of Philadelphia #6087 (Stern)

E. The recidivist 1465-78

Baldwin, S. E. 1465
How to deal with habitual criminals. Am J Soc Sci 22:163-7 1887

Berlet, A. 1466
Foreign sentences. n.p. il
(Int Pris Cong (8) Wash., 1910. 1 Sec. 2 ques.)
NN

Bowers, P. E. 1467
The clinical study of the habitual criminal. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:281-92
The recidivist. J Crim L 5:404-18 1914-15 1468

Chicago. Social surveys bureau 1469
A study of boys in the Municipal court of Chicago, with emphasis upon recidivism . . . Chic., Severinghaus, 1919 39p tabs
(Pub Welf Dept Bul v 2 no 4)
NN

Elhardt, Walter P. 1470
The recidivist. Columbus, 1925 138p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. A case study of six cases in the Columbus, O. workhouse

Fernald, G. G. 1471
The recidivist. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912: 149-62 *Also in* J Crim L 3:866-75 1912-13

Haines, T. H. 1472
Two pairs of young repeaters. J Delin 1:171-86 S 1916

Healy, William & Bronner, A. F. 1473
Youthful offenders; a comparative study of two groups, each of 1,000 young recidivists; with discussion. Pan-Am Sci Cong Proc 9:636-45 1917 tab *Also in* Am J Sociol 22:38-52 1916

Koren, J. 1474
Some statistics of recidivism among misdemeanants in Boston. Am Statis Assn J 7:269-309 1901

Leboucq, A. 1475
Adolescent criminals and recidivists. n.p. 1910 2p
(Int Pris Cong (8) Wash., 1910. 2 sec 1 ques.)
NN

Morrison, Elton J. 1476
The problem of the recidivist. Madison, Wis., 1916
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Russell, Margaret H. 1477
A study of the female recidivists of normal mentality in the San Francisco juvenile court for the period from Ja 1917 to Ja 1920. Berkeley, 1920 47p 4 plates
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 45-7

Spalding, Warren F. 1478
Habitual misdemeanants. What should be done with them? Bost., Mass. prison assn. 1892 4 l
NN
See also The recidivist; #318:220-38 (Drahms); Healy's study of 1000 recidivists #341; In relation to feeblemindedness #666 (Montague); In relation to intelligence #673 (Murchison); Among state offenders of Georgia #1067:212 (McCord); A comparative study of 1000 #1268 (Healy); Punishment of #3683:212-16 (Willard); Statistics on #8706; #12874:85-97 (Woods)

F. Organized and professional offenders 1479-504

Amateur and professional crime. Outl 143: 561-2 1926 1479

Anderson, V. V. 1480
Further studies of delinquent personalities. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:439-52
Shoplifters

Association of Grand jurors of New York county. Prison committee 1481
Criminal receivers in the U. S. Assn Grand Jurors of N Y Co Pub no7. iv, 56, 26p 1927 mimeo
M, NNC

Authentic history of Sam Bass and his gang. By a citizen of Denton county, Texas. Denton, Tex., Monitor job off., 1878 143p 1482
DLC

Byrnes, Thomas F. 1483
Professional criminals of America. Rev. ed. N. Y., Dillingham, 1895 402p front plates ports
Prison commutation laws, p 389-410
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Chamberlin, Henry B. 1484
Fighting Chicago's crime trust. Chic. crime comm., n. d. 64p

Chicago crime commission 1485
Crime as a business in Chicago. 1919 8p
ICU
Motor cars and crime. 1923 4p 1486

Crawford, Francis M. 1487
Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 2v fronts il plates, 3 maps (2 fold.)
First published 1900 under title: The rulers of the South. "Works consulted, not including classic authors": v 1 p xiii. The Mafia, v 2: 363-85
DLC

Dakin, Edwin 1488
When crime becomes an industry. Comm & Fin 15:629-30 1926

Doty, Silas 1489
The life of the most noted thief and daring burglar of his time . . . Comp. by J. G. W. Colburn. Toledo, O., Blade prtg. co., 1880 269p 2 plates
NN

Edgar, James 1490
James boys deeds of daring. A complete record of their lives and deaths . . . Baltimore, Ottenheimer, 1911 163p il
ICU

Farris, J. J. 1491
The Lowrie gang. Trinity Col Hist Soc v15 1925

Hood, Alexander N. 1492
The spirit of Mafia. (*In* his Sicilian studies. N. Y., Dodd, 1916 p69-98)
IC

Kingston, Charles 1493
The bench and the dock . . . N. Y., Brentano, 1925 5-290p
Contains chapter on the "Molly Maguires"
C, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Love, Robertus 1494
The rise and fall of Jesse James. N. Y., Putnam, 1926 446p
C, DLC, MH-L, WaS

Lucy, Ernest W., ed. 1495
The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania, or Ireland in America; a true narrative. London, Bell, 1882 152p 1 map
DLC, ICJ

McDonald, John 1496
Secrets of the great whiskey ring; and Eighteen months in the penitentiary. Containing a complete exposure of the illicit whiskey frauds culminating in 1875 . . . with documentary proofs . . . to which is added the author's remarkable experiences while a convict in the Missouri penitentiary, at Jefferson City. St. Louis, Mo., Bryan, 1880 346, 62p il
Confessions by a member
DLC, MH-L, NN

The **Molly Maguires:** a thrilling narrative of the rise, progress and fall . . . Supplemented by the statement of Detective McParlan . . . and the confession of . . . "Jimmy" Kerrigan. Tamaqua, Pa., Eveland, 1876 30p 1497
DLC

Reynolds, J. J. 1498
Allen gang. Baltimore, Ottenheimer, 1912

Studley, F. C. 1499
The shoplifter, with a note on chromesthesia. Interstate Med J 24:1144-60 1917

The **Swamp** outlaws: or, The North Carolina bandits . . . N. Y., DeWitt, 1872 84p il 1500
DLC

Tannenbaum, Frank 1501
Professional criminal: an inquiry into the making of criminals. Cent 110:577-88 S 1925

Triplett, Frank, comp. 1502
The life, times and treacherous death of Jesse James. The facts and incidents contained in this volume, were dictated to . . . by Mrs Jesse James, and Mrs Zerelda Samuel. St. Louis, Mo., Chambers, 1882 416p
DLC

Turner, G. K. 1503
Puzzle of the underworld. McClure's 41: 99-111 Jl 1913 il

United States fidelity and guaranty co., Baltimore 1504
The true story of the last crime and capture of the "Lewis gang." Baltimore, 1919 16p il
DLC

See also Pioneer crime #1637-61; The Mollie Maguire trials #4102; Piracy #4347-89

G. Gangs (*boys*) 1505-10

Anthony, Joseph 1505
The gang. N. Y., Holt, 1921 276p
DLC

Bogardus, Emory S. 1506
The city boy and his problems; a survey of boy life in Los Angeles . . . Los Angeles, Ralston, 1926 148p diagrs
The boy and the gang; the boy and juvenile correctional agencies. Statistics and case studies
DLC, ICJ

Forbush, William B. 1507
The coming generation. N. Y., Appleton, 1912 402p fold tab
(Half-title: The social betterment series, ed. by S. Matthews). Bibl: p 386-90. Chapters on the gang, the juvenile court, and reformatory methods
DLC, IC

Puffer, Joseph A. 1508
The boy and his gang. Bost., Houghton, 1912 187p front plates
Play and crime. Social factors in causation
DLC, ICU

Thrasher, Frederic M. 1509
The gang; a study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1927 571p il diagrs
(Univ. of Chic. studies in urban sociol.; R. E. Park, ed.) Selected bibl: p 531-44. Sociology of the gang as a type of human group as it has been revealed in a study of 1,313 gangs in Chicago. Pt I—The natural history of the gang. Pt II—Life in the gang, stressing the factors causing the development of gangs. Pt III—Organization and control in the gang. Pt IV—The gang problem
DLC, MH-L, NNC, WaS

The gang as a symptom of community disorganization. J Ap Sociol 11:3-20 1926 1510

H. *Crowds, mob violence, etc.* 1511-85

1. General 1511-17

Adams, Brooks 1511
The theory of social revolutions. N. Y., Macmillan, 1913 240p
C, CU, DLC, ICU, NNC

American civil liberties union 1512
Mob violence in the United States, the striking facts in brief presented by the Am. civ. lib. un. N. Y., 1925 4p
IC-C

Le Bon, Gustave 1513
The psychology of revolution . . . tr. by Bernard Miall. London, Unwin, 1913 335p
Tr. of the author's La révolution française et la psychologie des révolutions. Ch III (bk II) The criminal mentality
DLC, ICU

McSwain, J. J. 1514
What shall be done with the mob? Cent L J 67:375-6 1908

The mob spirit in America. Springfield, O., Chautauqua pr., 1903 69p 1515
Addresses, etc., by William G. Frost, H. M. Brock, John T. Graves, and others, delivered at Chautauqua, N. Y., 1903
DLC, IC

Mowry, Duane 1516
What shall be done with the mob? Cent L J 67:315-16 1908

Sorokin, Pitirim A. 1517
The sociology of revolution. Phila., Lippincott, 1925 428p
DLC, ICU

See also Riots #4478-96

2. Lynching 1518-85

a. Bibliography 1518

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 1518
List of references on lynch law. Jl 9, 1921. Wash., 1921 17 f typew
(Select list of references no 542)
DLC, NN

b. History of 1519-21

Butler, C. C. 1519
Lynching; history and extent; suggested remedies. Am L R 44:200-20 1910

Cutler, James E. 1520
Lynch-law. An investigation into the history of lynching in the United States. N. Y., Longmans, 1905 287p
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Thomas, William 1521
The enemies of the constitution discovered, or, an inquiry into the origin and tendency of popular violence. Containing an account of the unlawful proceedings at the city of Utica, O 21st, 1835; . . . together with a concise treatise on the practice of the court of his honor Judge Lynch. N. Y., Leavitt, 1835 183p
MB

c. General 1522-40

American civil liberties union 1522
Lynching and debt-slavery, by William Pickens. 1921 8p

Baker, Ray S. 1522a
What is a lynching? A study of mob justice, South and North. McClure's 24: 299-314, 422-30
NN

Collins, Winfield H. 1523
The truth about lynching and the negro in the South, in which the author pleads that the South be made safe for the white race. N. Y., Neale, 1918 163p
DLC

Dennis, A. P. 1524
The political and ethical aspects of lynching. Int J Ethics 15:149-61 1905

Federation council of the churches of Christ in America 1525
Mob murder in America, the challenge which lynching brings to the churches. N. Y., Council, 1923 12p
For additional literature on lynching and other race relations topics, write: Commission on the church and race relations, 105 E 22d st., New York city
IC-C

Georgia. Governor 1526
A statement from governor Hugh M. Dorsey as to the negro in Georgia. n. p. 1921 12 l
NN

Illinois. Governor 1527
Law supreme in a republic, by Frank O. Lowden, governor of the state of Illinois. 1918. Springfield, Journal co., 1918 7p
DLC, ICJ

Lynching. 1923. L Notes 27:222 1924 1528

McMurdy, Robert 1529
The enforcement of law. Chic., 1914 30p
NN

Nance, Lee 1530
A republic or despotism, which? Chic., Nash, 1894 35p
On the lynching of negroes and other phases of the race question
DLC

Nock, Albert J. 1531
What we all stand for. The significance of the behavior of a community toward its citizens who burned a man alive. Illustrations by Jay Hambridge. N. Y., Phillips, 1913 53-7p
Repr from Am M, F 1913
NN

Pederson, W. M. 1532
Lynch law and the race. Madison, Wis., 1919
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Rauck, S. H. 1533
Punishment to fit the crime. Am J Sociol 6:695-706 1901
Discussion of lynching

Rosser, L. Z. 1534
Illegal enforcement of the criminal law. Cent L J 93:293-301 1921 *Also in* A B A Rept 1921:266-84
Lynch law and mob violence

Scroggs, W. O. 1535
Mob violence an enemy of both races. Baton Rouge, La. st. univ., 1916 6p

Sheriff or coroner. Va L Reg n s 11:629-30 1926 1536

Storey, Moorfield 1537
Obedience to the law. An address at the opening of Petigru College in Columbia, S. C., Je 9, 1919. Bost., Ellis, 1919 21p
Relates especially to lynching
MB

University commission on southern race questions 1538
An open letter from the University commission on southern race questions to the college men of the South, on lynching. n. p., 1916 broadside
DLC

Wimpy, William E. 1539
Lynching, one evil of the small county government. Baltimore, 1920 10p il
Repr from Manuf Rec 1916-19
IC-C, MB, NN

Woofter, T. J., jr. 1540
Southern backfires against lynch law. Survey 51:99-100 1923
See also Popular justice #418: ch XI (Sutherland)

d. Causes of 1541-54

Black, Paul W. 1541
Lynchings in Iowa. Ia J Hist & Pol 10: 151-254 Ja 1912

Some sociological aspects of lynchings in Iowa [1834-1908.] Iowa City, 1911 1542
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ia. Bibl: p 256-66

Cochran, Thomas E. 1543
The lynching problem in the United States. A study in causation and prevention. Chic., 1915 40p tabs typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic., Bibl.
ICU

Cutler, J. E. 1544
Proposed remedies for lynching. Yale R Ag 1904:193-212
DLC

Gibbons, J. 1545
Lynch law: its causes and remedy. No Am R 181:502-9 1905
The religious viewpoint given

Grimke, Francis J. 1546
The lynching of negroes in the South. Its causes and remedy. Wash., 1899 81p
DLC, MB, NN

Kilgo, J. C. 1547
An inquiry concerning lynchings. So Atlan Q 1:4-13 1902
Social origin of lynching in the South

National association for the advancement of colored people 1548
The fight against lynching; anti-lynching work for 1918 . . . N. Y., Assn., 1919 20p
IC-C, NN, WaS

Page, T. N. 1549
The lynching of negroes: Its cause and prevention. No Am R 178:33-48 1904
With some statistics given

Poe, C. H. 1550
Lynching. A southern view. Atlan 93: 155-65 1904
Arguments against and methods to prevent lynchings

Presley, Samuel C. 1551
Negro lynching in the South. Treating of the negro. His past and present condition, of the cause of lynching, and of the means to remedy the evil. Wash., Cadick, 1899 64p il
Published anonymously
DLC

Somerville, H. M. 1552
Some co-operating causes of negro lynching. No Am R 177:506-12 1903

Triplett, Henry F. 1553
Negrolana, by Doctor Frank (pseudonym). Bost., Christopher pub. house, 1924 296p
Newspaper accounts. Remedies proposed
DLC, NN

Weatherford, Willis D. 1554
Lynching; removing its causes. New Orleans, 1916 6 l
IC-C, NN

e. Anti-lynching pleas 1555-61

Collins, Winfield H. 1555
The truth about lynching and the negro in the South . . . N. Y., Neale, 1918 163p
Criminality of the negro, ch 4
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, WaS

Commission on interracial cooperation, Atlanta, Ga. 1556
Southern white women on lynching and mob violence. Excerpts from pronouncements from different Women's state committees on race relations. 1925 7p
IC-C

Gregg, James E. 1557
Lynching; a national menace. The white South's protest against lynching. Hampton, Va., 1919 17p
IC-C, MB, NN, WaS

Miller, Kelly 1558
An appeal to reason. An open letter to John Temple Graves. Wash., Hayworth, 1906 23p
NN

Mississippi and the mob . . . State officials, officers and outstanding members of state bar association, and other prominent Mississippians condemn mob violence and call on officers to do their sworn duty. Jackson, 1926 78p il 1559
Plea against lynching. Descriptive
NN

National association for the advancement of colored people 1560
An appeal to the conscience of the civilized world. N. Y., 1920 16p
Pt 1—Lynching. Pt 2—Race riots. Pt 3—Justice
IC-C

United States. President 1561
Mob violence. Statement of the President of the United States denouncing mob violence and appealing to his fellow countrymen to keep the nation's fame untarnished. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 2p
(65th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 272)
DLC, ICJ

f. Anti-lynching legislation 1562-72

Dyer anti-lynching bill. L Notes 26:62, 84 1922 1562

Federal anti-lynching bill. L Notes 25:202-3 1922 1563

Mertins, Leon E. 1564
Has the United States government the power to prosecute 'lynching' as a federal crime without an amendment to the Constitution? 1st ed. N. Y., Quail, 1921 24p
DLC, NN

Ringwalt, R. C. 1565
Lynching legislation. Cent L J 96:61-3 1923
Editorial on same

United States. Congress. House 1566
An act to assure to persons within the jurisdiction of every state the equal protection of the laws, and to punish the crime of lynching. 1922 6p
MH-L

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 1567
Anti-lynching bill . . . Report. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 17p
(67th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 452)
DLC, IC-C

Anti-lynching bill . . . Report. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 22p 1568
(68th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 71)
DLC, IC-C, ICJ

Constitutionality of a federal anti-lynching law. Hearing . . . 67th Congress, first session, on H. R. 13. Pt 1-3. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 3 pts 1569
NN

Segregation . . . Anti-lynching. Hearings . . . 66th Congress, second session . . . 1920. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 75p
ICJ 1570

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary—*Continued*

To prevent and punish the crime of lynching. Hearing . . . 69th Congress, first session, on a bill to assure to persons within the jurisdiction of every state the equal protection of the laws, and to punish the crime of lynching, 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 44p **1571**

Summary statistical tables 1889-1925. Detailed tables 1919-25, by year (p 8-24). Newspaper accounts

MH-L, NN

To protect citizens against lynching . . . Statements of J. E. Spingarn and George S. Hornblower. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 14p **1572**

Regarding constitutionality of Dyer bill. Pt 2—Brief of Capt. George S. Hornblower. ib., 1918 15-27 p

NN

g. Cases of 1573-85

Austin, F. R. **1573**

The Frank case. Mob violence vs. law enforcement. Ohio L Bul 60:395-6 1915

Burdett, Samuel **1574**

A test of lynch law, an expose of mob violence and the courts of hell. Seattle, Wash., 1901 100p

DLC

Duluth publishing co., Duluth, Minn. **1575**

Mob violence, a . . . review and . . . account of the . . . lynching of three negroes by a . . . mob after alleged assault on a young white girl, at Duluth, Minnesota, Je 15, 1920. 15p il

DLC

Early, Junius M. **1576**

"An eye for an eye" . . . account of the burning of Henry Smith at Paris, Texas, 1893 . . . Paris, Marshall, 1893 70p il

DLC

Hiatt, James M. **1577**

Murder and mob law in Indiana! The slaughter of the Park family!! And the lynching of the negroes Taylor, Davis, and Johnson. Indianapolis, Indianapolis prtg. & pub. house, 1872 53p il

DLC, MB

Nash, Roy **1578**

Lynching of Anthony Crawford. Indep 88:456+ D 11 1916

National association for the advancement of colored people **1579**

Burning at stake in the United States. A record of the public burning by mobs of six men, during the first six months of 1919, in the states of Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, and Texas. N. Y., Assn., 1919 23p

ICU

Mobbing of John R. Shillady . . . at Austin Tex., Ag 22, 1919. County judge boasts of his leadership in the mobbing, Gov. W. P. Hobby of Texas publicly approves the mob attack. Statement by the Natl assn. etc. N. Y., 1919 12p **1580**

IC-C

The Waco horror. An account of the recent burning of a human being at Waco, Tex. . . . N. Y., 1916 8p il **1581**

NN

Sandburg, Carl **1582**

The Chicago race riots, Jl 1919 . . . Introductory note by Walter Lippmann. N. Y., Harcourt, 1919 71p

Lynching, p 26-30, 51-4; Negro crime tales; Colored gamblers, p 55-62

ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, WaS

Uncle Dan **1583**

A book of crime; and its consequences. What the negro, Robert Henson Hilliard did, and why he was burned alive at Tyler, Tex. Tyler, Breckenridge-Scruggs, 1896 57p

NN

United States. Dept. of state **1584**

Correspondence in relation to the killing of prisoners in New Orleans on Mr 14, 1891. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1891 109p

Example of action of the mob

DLC

Wetherell, Ellen F. **1585**

Facts from Florida. Lynn, 1897 91p

Stories of lynch law in Florida

MB

I. Vagrants, etc. 1586-611

1. Bibliography 1586-8

New York (city). Public library **1586**

List of works in the New York public library relating to beggars, mendicants, tramps, vagrants, etc. N. Y., 1906 *Its* Bul 10:279-89 1906

DLC, M, NNC

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library **1587**

Vagrancy. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation library, 1925 4p *Its* Bul no74 D 1925

A selected bibliography

DLC, M, NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography **1588**

Brief list of references on the relation between vagrancy and crime. Wash., 1916 3 f typew

(Select list of references, no 127)

DLC, NN

2. General 1589-611

Anderson, Nels **1589**

The hobo; the sociology of the homeless man . . . prepared for the Chicago council of social agencies under the direction of the Committee on homeless men. Univ. of Chic. pr., 1923 302p plates ports

Bibl: p 291-5. Types of hobos; Personal problems and method of meeting them; Summaries of findings and recommendations. Field-work; case material

C, CU, DLC, ICU, NN, NNC, WaS

Anderson, V. V. 1590
The vagrant as seen in court. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:469-75
With nine tables

Brown, Edwin A. 1591
"Broke;" the man without the dime. Bost., Four Seas, 1920 370p front plates
DLC, NN, NNC

Chandler, Frank W. 1592
The literature of roguery. Bost., Houghton, 1907
DLC, IEN-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Davies, William H. 1593
The autobiography of a super-tramp. Pref. by Bernard Shaw. N. Y., Knopf, 1917 345p
IEN-L, NN

Flynt, Josiah (pseud. of Josiah Flynt Willard) 1594
The criminal in the open. Forum 22:734-48 1897
The little brother, a story of tramp life. N. Y., Century, 1902 254p 1595
NN
Tramping with tramps; studies and sketches of vagabond life. With prefatory note by Andrew D. White. N. Y., Century, 1899 398p plates front (port) 1596
The criminal in the open, p 1-27. Crime: social factors, p 1-27
C, CU, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Goodnow, J. E. 1597
Study of the vagrant and homeless with special reference to Madison, Wisconsin. Madison, 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Haberman, Jules V. 1598
Shiftling, charlatan and vagabond: who they are and how they arise. Bost., 1917 7p
Repr from Bost Med & Surg J 70:756-9 1917. This is the third of a series of studies on heredity in its relation to psychopathology, clinical psychology, and criminology, and the differentiation of abnormal types of character and personality. For the general discussion see Med Rec F 24, 1917; for the study of the degenerate, etc. see Arch Diagnosis, Ap-My 1917
IC-C, NN

Laubach, Frank C. 1599
Why there are vagrants; a study based upon an examination of one hundred men. N. Y., 1916 128p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Colum. univ. 1916. Bibl: p 124-7. Individual and social factors leading to vagrancy
DLC, NN, NNC

Laws, Wallace 1600
The life of a tramp. Not a work of fiction, but true incidents. Chic., Donohue, 1910 157p il
DLC

Lee, Joseph 1601
The tramp problem. Bost., 1905 14p
(Mass. civic league. Leaflets no. 4)

Lewis, Orlando F. 1602
Some phases of vagrancy. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:114-24
Vagrancy in the United States . . . N. Y., Printed privately, 1907 74p 8 fold tab
DLC 1603

Livingston, Leon R. 1604
The curse of tramp life . . . 3d ed. Cambridge Springs, Pa., A-no. 1 pub. co., 1912 133p il
DLC, NN
The snare of the road . . . 1st ed. Erie, Pa., A-no. 1 pub. co., 1916 134p il 1605
DLC, ICJ

Massachusetts association of relief officers 1606
Tramps and wayfarers. Am Statis Assn Pub n s v 7 no51:10-20 1900
M

Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics 1607
A tramp census, 1895. Tramps and vagrants, census of 1905. *In its* Labor Bul 1897 no2:32-4; 1905 no36:61-2

O'Neil, James 1608
The hobo. Chic., 1911 31p il
DLC

Patten, Harold E. 1609
The vagrant in California as shown in the records of the police courts and county jails. Berkeley, 1916 62 nos bibl
Honor thesis in economics. Univ. of Cal.

Solenberger, Mrs Alice W. 1610
One thousand homeless men; a study of original records . . . N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1911 374p tabs plates
General study, in part statistical. Causes of vagrancy and its effects. Typical methods of handling the problem; some case material
C, CU, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC WaS

Tully, Jim 1611
Beggars of life. N. Y., Boni, 1924 336p
On cover: A hobo autobiography. Chapter on the Kangaroo Court
DLC, IEN-L, NN, WaS
See also Vagrancy as related to criminal law #4599-604

J. Political offenders 1612-23

American civil liberties union 1612
Political prisoners in federal military prisons. N. Y., Natl. civil liberties bur., 1918 21p
DLC, NN, NNC
The truth about the I. W. W. prisoners. N. Y., Am. civil liberties union, 1922 47p il (ports) 1613
DLC, MH-L

Anarchy at an end. Lives, trial and conviction of the eight Chicago anarchists . . . The . . . speeches of the attorneys for the defense and prosecution—with the able charge of Judge Gary to the jury. Chic., Baldwin, 1886 128p il 1614
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L

Debs, E. V. 1615
Behind prison walls. Cent 104:362-72 1923

The **Debs** case. A complete history. Chic., Natl. socialist off., 1919 132p 1616
ICJ

George, Harrison 1617
The I. W. W. trial . . . Chic., Industrial workers of the world, 1918 208p
The trial in 1918, of one hundred and one men, charged with conspiracy against the United States
ICJ

Industrial workers of the world. General defense committee 1618
An open letter to President Harding from 52 members of the I. W. W. in Leavenworth penitentiary who refuse to apply for individual clemency. Chic., 1922 28p
NN

Koren, John 1619
Report of special committee on "The status of political offenders and their treatment in prisons." Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:77-82

League for the amnesty of political prisoners 1620
Free our political prisoners. N. Y., League, 1918 7p
DLC, M, NN

Recognition and amnesty for political prisoners. Ibid, 1919 7p 1621
DLC, M, NN

Political prisoners defense and relief committee 1622
Messages from hell. N. Y., Committee, 1919 8p
NN

Thomas, Norman M. 1623
The conscientious objector in America. Introd. by Robert M. La Follette. N. Y., Huebsch, 1923 299p
DLC, NN

See also Political offenders: Crime and political organization #391: ch VII, XXVIII (Parmelee); Types of political crime #874:648-55 (Bonger); #2273: ch X (Claghorn); #10059

K. Military offenders 1624-36

Bollman, J. B. 1624
War prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917: 262-5

Brewster, S. W. & others 1625
Military offenders and punishment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:38-59

Briggs, L. V. 1626
Defective delinquents in army of occupation of American forces in Germany, how they are treated in disciplinary school. Bost Med & Surg J 184:200-3 1921

Castle, C. H. 1627
Survey of 50 general court-martial prisoners. U S Nav Med Bul 15:291 Ap 1921

Detzer, Karl W. 1628
True tales of the D. C. I. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1925 343p
Stories of crime in American expeditionary force during World war, by commanding officer, Dept. of criminal investigation, American embarkation area
DLC

Fooks, Herbert C. 1629
Prisoners of war . . . Federalsburg, Md., Stowell, 1924 456p il
Names of Americans captured during the World war, p 407-56. Treatise. Bibl: p [ix]-xii
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, NN, WaS

King, Edgar 1630
Clinical studies in military delinquency. Mil Surg 55:86-116, 262-73, 387-97, 604-16 1924; 57:51-8 1925
Findings of studies, also outline of methods employed in clinical work

The military delinquent. Mil Surg 37: 574-8 1631

Lincoln, Edward 1632
The intelligence of military offenders. J Delin 5:31-40 1920
Based on study of 3368 prisoners confined at U. S. disciplinary barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

Marshall, John A. 1633
American Bastile; a history of the illegal arrests and imprisonment of American citizens during the late Civil war. 22d ed. Phila., 1876 768p
MH-L

Pope, James W. 1634
Crimes and criminals of the American army. n.p., 1891 12p
M

Stearns, A. W. 1635
Prisoners at naval prison, Portsmouth, N. H. U S Nav Med Bul 22:26-32 Ja 1925

Sturgis, Thomas 1636
Prisoners of war, 1861-65; a record of personal experiences . . . N. Y., 1912

L. Pioneer crime and offenders 1637-61

Arrington, Alfred W. 1637
The desperadoes of the south-west, containing an account of the Cane-Hill murders . . . N. Y., Graham, 1847 48p il
NN

Bald knob tragedy of Taney and Christian counties, Missouri. In eight acts, by J. J. Bruton, J. P. Lee, J. S. Rafferty . . . Sparta, Mo., 1887 25p 1638
DLC

Bonney, Edward 1639
The banditti of the prairies. A tale of the Mississippi valley. Chic., Belford, 1881 248p
DLC, NN

Buel, James W., comp. 1640
The border outlaws . . . history of . . . the Younger brothers, Jesse and Frank James, and their comrades in crime . . . St. Louis, Mo., Historical pub. co., 1882 476p il
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Burney, James 1641
History of the buccaneers of America. London, Hansard, 1816 326p 3 maps
Separately printed from his "Chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean," London, 1803-17. Vol. iv, To the year 1723, including a history of the buccaneers of America. 1816. p 1-326
DLC

Carter, W. N. 1642
Harry Tracy, the desperate western outlaw . . . Chic., 1902 496p
MH-L, WaS

Crawford, Theron C. 1643
An American vendetta; a story of barbarism in the United States. N. Y., Belford, 1888 185p il
DLC

Garrett, Pat F. 1644
The authentic life of Billy, the kid, the noted desperado of the Southwest . . . Sante Fe, N. M., New Mexican prtg. & pub. co., 1882 137p
DLC

Graves, Richard S. 1645
Oklahoma outlaws . . . Oklahoma City, State prtg. & pub. co., 1915 131p il
DLC, NN

Harper, Robert L. 1646
Among the Bald knobbers. A history of the desperadoes of the Ozark Mountains . . . By Bob Sedgwick [pseud.] Clinton, Mo., 1888 171p il
DLC

Hough, Emerson 1647
The story of the outlaw; a study of the western desperado, with historical narratives of famous outlaws; the stories of noted border wars; vigilante movements and armed conflicts on the border. N. Y., Grosset, 1907 401p
C, CU, DLC, IC, M, NN

James, Edgar 1648
The Allen outlaws; a complete history of their lives and exploits, concluding with the Hillsville courthouse tragedy . . . Baltimore, Phoenix, 1912 191p il
Virginia moonshiners
NN

Morrell, E. 1649
The twenty-fifth man; the strange story of the hero of Jack London's "Star rover," by the survivor of the famous band of California feud outlaws. Montclair, N. J., New era pub. co., 1924 390p il
DLC, NN

Morrow, W. W. 1650
The spoilers. Cal L R 4:89-113 1916

Mutzenberg, Charles G. 1651
Kentucky's famous feuds and tragedies . . . N. Y., Fenno, 1917 7-333p
Material collected during twelve years' investigations among feudists, of court records, legislative investigations, and official military reports. "Hatfield-McCoy feud; Tolliver-Martin-Logan vendetta; French-Eversole war; Bloody Breathitt."
CU, DLC, MH-L, WaS

Paz, Ireneo 1652
Life and adventures of the celebrated bandit, Joaquin Murieta, his exploits in the state of California; tr. from the Spanish of Ireneo Paz, by Frances P. Belle. Chic., Regan, 1925 174p
DLC, NN

Poe, John W. 1653
The true story of the killing of "Billy the kid" (notorious New Mexico outlaw) as detailed by a member of Sheriff Pat Garrett's posse, to E. A. Brininstool, in 1919. Los Angeles, 1919 15p
MH-L

Ridge, John R. 1654
The life and adventures of Joaquin Murieta, the celebrated California bandit. 3d ed. San Francisco, MacCrellish, 1871 98p
Includes (p [83]-98) Career of Tiburcio Vasquez, the bandit of Soledad, Salinas, and Tres Pinos. With some account of his capture by Sheriff Rowland of Los Angeles. Comp. from newspaper accounts. San Francisco, MacCrellish, 1874
DLC

Rothert, Otto A. 1655
The outlaws of Cave-in-Rock; historical accounts of the famous highwaymen and river pirates who operated in pioneer days upon the Ohio and Mississippi rivers and over the old Natchez trace . . . Cleveland, Clark, 1924 364p plates map facsim
Bibl: p 333-45. Frontier crime and punishment
C, DLC, IC, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Scanland, John M. 1656
Life of Pat F. Garrett and the taming of the border outlaw. A history of the "gun men" and outlaws, and a life story of the greatest sheriff of the old Southwest. El Paso, Tex., Hodge, 1908 42p il port
Frontier crime
NN

Siringo, Charles A. 1657
History of "Billy the kid" . . . the leading spirit in the bloody Lincoln county, New Mexico, war. Santa Fe, N. M., Author, 1920 142p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Summerfield, C. 1658
The desperadoes of the South-West; containing an account of the Cane-Hill murders. N. Y., Graham, 1847 48p
NN

White, Owen P. 1659
Trigger fingers. N. Y., Putnam, 1926 323p
Contents: Gun-men: old and new; James Kirker; Clay Allison of the Washita; Dallas Stoudenmire; John Wesley Hardin; John Selman; Jim Gillett; Sam Bass; Billie the kid; Bill Longley; Wild Bill of Abilene
DLC

The wild bandits of the border . . . Story of the adventures and exploits of Frank and Jesse James . . . Chic., Laird, 1893 367p plates 1660
DLC

Wolford, J. M. 1661
The Kentucky and West Virginia feud . . . n. p. 1921 47p il
DLC
See also Piracy #4347-89

III
Criminal Anthropology 1662-99

A. General 1662-89

Bowers, P. E. 1662
Criminal anthropology. Int Clinics 4:281 1920

Burnham, Charles E. 1663
Caesar Lombroso. A criticism of Lombroso, by L. Shepherd. Kansas City, Hailman, 1900 20p
DLC, NN

Congrès international d'anthropologie criminelle 1664
Compte rendu des travaux de la session . . . 1e (1885); 3e (1892); 4e (1896); 6e (1906). Turin, 1886-1908, 4v plates maps charts
DLC, ICU, MB, NNC

Denys, Frederick W. 1665
Lombroso's theory of crime. Nyack-on-Hudson, Helmle, 1896 16p
MB

Fish, A. M. 1666
Older tenets and newer theories. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:153-60
Criminal anthropology

Fletcher, Robert 1667
The new school of criminal anthropology . . . Wash., Judd, 1891 38p
From Am Anthropol Jl 1891
CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Kellor, F. A. 1668
Criminal anthropology in its relation to criminal jurisprudence. Am J Sociol 4: 515-27, 630-48 1899

Psychological and environmental study of women criminals. Am J Sociol 5: 527-43, 671-82 1900 1669
Based on anthropometric measurements

Klein, Philip 1670
Has Goring disproved the existence of the stigmatized criminal? Survey 34: 179-80 1915

Lombroso, Cesare 1671
Criminal anthropology. (*In* Stedman. Twentieth century practice. N. Y., v12: 369-423 1897)
MB

Lombroso-Ferrero, Gina 1672
Criminal man, according to the classification of Cesare Lombroso, briefly summarised by his daughter Gina Lombroso-Ferrero, with an introd. by Cesare Lombroso. N. Y., Putnam, 1911 322p il
"Works of Cesare Lombroso (briefly summarised):" p 283-309. "Bibl. of the chief works of Cesare Lombroso:" p 310-13
Contents: The born criminal; Born criminal and his relation to moral insanity and epilepsy; Insane criminal; Criminaloids; Origin and causes of crime; Prevention of crime; Methods for the cure and repression of crime; Examination of criminals; Summary of chief forms of criminality to aid in distinguishing between criminals and lunatics and in detecting simulations of insanity
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Lydston, George F. 1673
The diseases of society and degeneracy (the vice and crime problem). 7th ed. Chic., Riverton pr., 1912 626p 20 plates 1 port
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Studies in degenerate and criminal crania. Louisville, Ky., 1892 25 plates 1674
Plates from illustrations in Studies in degenerate and criminal crania
ICJ

MacDonald, Arthur 1675
Education and patho-social studies. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1896 1663-99, 573-90p il
Bibl. of congresses in social pathology: p 1697-9
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Principles of criminal anthropology. St. Louis, 1915 8p 1676
Repr from Alienist & Neur v 36 no 1
NN

Scientific study of the criminal. Wash., 1911 11p 1677
DLC, ICJ, NN

Statistics of physical measurements and anomalies of criminals. St. Louis, 1912 38p tabs 1678
Repr from Alienist & Neur v 33 no 1:31-68 1912
DLC, NN

War and criminal anthropology. New Orleans, 1915 4 l 1679
Repr from Pan-Am M, F 1915
ICU, NN

Mason, Otis T. 1680
Summary of progress in anthropology in 1891. Wash., 1893
In Annual report of the board of regents of the Smithsonian institution
IEN-L

Parmelee, Maurice F. 1681
The principles of anthropology and sociology in their relations to criminal procedure. N. Y., Macmillan, 1908 410p
(Half-title: The citizen's library of economics, politics, and sociology, ed. by R. T. Ely)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Poynter, C. W. M. 1682
A study of cerebral anthropology, with a description of two brains of criminals. Lincoln, Neb., 1912 96p 12 plates
(Univ. of Neb. studies, v 12 no 4) Bibl: p 66-95
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Robins, William L. 1683
A study of post office criminals. N. Y., 1902 10p
Contains findings in physical examination and measurement
DLC, ICU, MB

Sampson, Marmaduke B. 1684
Rationale of crime, and its appropriate treatment; being a treatise on criminal jurisprudence considered in relation to cerebral organization. From the 2d London ed. N. Y., Appleton, 1846 177p il
Originally pub. in the Spectator
DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN

Sleyster, Rock 1685
The criminal physique; a preliminary report on the physical examination of 1,521 prisoners at the Wisconsin state prison. Chic., 1913 6p
Comparisons of height, weight, chest measurement, and expansion, temperature, pulse and respiration of offenders convicted of different types of crime
IEN-L

Smithsonian institution 1686
Criminal anthropology; by Thomas Wilson. (*In* the An. rept. of the Board of regents for 1890) Wash., 1891
(51st Cong., 2d sess. House. Misc. Doc. no 129 pt 1)

Starr, Frederick 1687
Study of the criminal in Mexico. Am J Sociol 3:13-17 1897
Description of anthropological studies being made of criminals at the penitenciaria of the state of Puebla

Wey, Hamilton D. 1688
Criminal anthropology. (*In* Papers in penology, 2d ser. p59-81 1891)
General discussion
MH-L

Wilson, Thomas 1689
Criminal anthropology. (*In* Smithsonian Inst An Rept 1890. Wash., 1891:617-86)
A report on the 2d Intl. congress of criminal anthropology, held at Paris, Ag 1889. A report of the discussions on criminal biology and crime in relation to sociology
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, WaS
See also Criminal anthropology #721: 14-20 (Bowers); #1067:28-41 (McCord)

B. Criminal language 1690-5

Carew, Bampfylde-Moore 1690
Dictionary of the Cant language. (*In* his Life and adventures . . .)
NN

Jackson, Louis E. & Hellyer, C. R. 1691
A vocabulary of criminal slang, with some examples of common usages. Portland, Ore., Modern prtg. co., 1915 103p
DLC, NN, WaS

Matsell, George W. 1692
Vocabulum; or, The rogue's lexicon . . . N. Y., Matsell, 1859 130p
DLC, NN

Slang dictionary of New York, London and Paris. A collection of strange figures of speech, expressive terms and odd phrases used in the leading cities of the world. Their origin, meaning and application. N. Y., Natl. police gazette off., 1890 52p 5 plates 1693
NN

Sullivan, J. M. 1694
Criminal slang. Va L Reg n s 7:9-17 1921
Its origin and specimens
(comp.) Criminal slang. Bost., Russell, 1908 27p 1695
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN
See also Terms used among criminals and in criminal law #1207a:391-422 (Henderson)

C. Criminal types 1696-9

Bisch, L. E. 1696
Criminal mind. Int Clinics 1:131 1918

Clark, N. M. & Pitkin, Walter 1697
Is crime preventable? Debate. Forum 73: 458-73 1925
Debate as to whether there is a criminal type

Masten, Vincent M. 1698
Criminal types. Bost., Badger, 1922 240p
Not intended as "a distinctively scientific treatise on crime and criminals" (p 3)
Contents: Typal earmarks; The criminal mind; The moral criminal; The psychiatrist; The criminologist; Links in the chain of crime; Chamois-skin criminologists; "Excess prophets;" Crime and the lay critic; Prison discipline; Psychology and the criminal; Summary
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Sheffield, Mrs A. D. 1699
The so-called criminal type. Am J Sociol 18:381-90 1912
See also #391: ch XIII (Parmelee)

IV
Personal Documents 1700-864

A. Case histories of offenders 1700-10

Drucker, Saul & Hexter, Maurice B. 1700
Children astray . . . introd. by Richard C. Cabot. Cambridge, Harvard univ. pr., 1923 421p
Twenty-four case histories
Contents: Truants; Weaklings; Wanderers; Pilferers; Characterially defective; Precocious; Sex problems; Intractables
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Faidley, Jennie 1701
Study of problem cases sent from Lawrence public schools to the psychological clinic of the Univ. of Kan. Lawrence, Kan., 1926 128p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Hirt, Z. I. 1702
Notwithstanding a high I. Q Psych Clinic 16:128-32 Mr 1925
Case history of a delinquent boy

Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency, New York 1703
Three problem children; narrative from the case records of a child guidance clinic. N. Y., Committee, 1924 146p
(Pub no 2). Case studies of behavior problems. One represents child of inferior mentality, apparently at beginning of a delinquent career (p 77-122)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MH-L

Judge Baker foundation, Boston 1704
Case studies. sl no1-20, S 1922-23
Intensive psychiatric studies of young offenders
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC
Publications. Bost., no1, 3, 1920-26 2v
CU, MB, NN, WaS 1705

Robinson, Ellouise 1706
Juvenile theft: a study of family, social and personal histories. Columbus, O., 1926 40p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. 200 boys' cases from files of (Ohio) Bureau of juvenile research. Statistical

Sayles, Mary B. 1707
The problem child in school; narratives from case records of visiting teachers with a description of the purpose and scope of visiting teacher work, by Howard W. Nudd. N. Y., Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency, 1925 287p
(Pub no 4). Parental attitudes; Feelings of inferiority; Diverse issues; Questions of honesty; Sex problems; The purpose and scope of visiting teacher work
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Schroeder, Theodore A. 1708
Psycho-genetics of one criminal. Psychoanal R 11 no3:277-91 1924

Southard, Elmer E. & Jarrett, Mary C. 1709
The kingdom of evils; psychiatric social work presented in one hundred case histories, together with a classification of social divisions of evil . . . introd. by Richard C. Cabot . . . and A note upon legal entanglement as a division of evil, by Roscoe Pound. N. Y., Macmillan, 1922 708p
Bibl: p 683-98
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Yawger, N. S. 1710
The criminal and clinical record of Jesse Murphy, a desperate felon. Am J Psychiat 5:431-7 1926

See also Case histories of offenders: Twelve cases of dishonesty #295; As sources in the study of causes of crime #298; Charts of individual careers #338:284-311 (Healy & Bronner); Of six abnormal offenders #374:515-50 (MacDonald); Three life histories of murderers #559; Of prisoners #566:6, 15, 19-21, 25, 34-40 (Glueck); Of mentally abnormal types #577; Of mental defectives #684; Of Abraham Bernstein #730 (Cross); Of ten juvenile delinquents #1276 (Hylton); Of psychopathic delinquent women #1450: pt II (Spaulding); Of delinquent girls #1457: 208-13 (Walker); Of girls on parole #12156:85-116 (Burleigh)

B. Biographies, autobiographies, "confessions," etc. 1711-864

Abbott, John S. C. 1711
Captain William Kidd, and others of the buccaneers. N. Y., Dodd, 1902 373p
DLC

Alexander, William 1712
The Chadwick case; or, Frenzied finance. Phila., Royal pub. co., 1904 120p
DLC

Allen, James 1713
Narrative of the life of James Allen, alias George Walton, alias Jonas Pierce, alias James H. York, alias Burley Grove, the highwayman . . . death-bed confession . . . Bost., 1837 32p
DLC

Appler, Augustus C. 1714
The life, character and daring exploits of the Younger brothers, with a sketch of the life of Henry W. Younger, father . . . Chic., Laird, 1893 287p
(The Pinkerton detective series, no 48)
DLC

Arthur, O. R. 1715
The three sisters; or, The life, confession, and execution of Amy, Elizabeth, and Cynthia Halzingler. N. Y., Orton, 1855 50p il
ICU

Ashton-Wolfe, H. 1716
The underworld; a series of reminiscences and adventures in many lands. N. Y., Doran, 1926 288p
DLC, NN

Authentic confessions of William Masterson, the cruel murderer of his father and mother . . . Richmond, Va., Barclay, 1854 35p 1717
NN

Badger, Joseph 1718
Life and confession of David D. How, who was executed at Angelica, Allegany county, N. Y. 1824, for the murder of Othello Church . . . N. Y., 1824 24p
DLC

Bagwell, James 1719
A thrilling narrative of the life, adventures, and terrible crimes of James Bagwell . . . Cincinnati, 1851 42p
DLC

The **Baltimore** scandal and awful social tragedy: being the history of the Hinds and James affair in Baltimore, Maryland . . . Phila., Old Franklin pub. house, 1879 30p 1720
DLC

Barclay, George L. 1721
The poison fiend! Life, crimes, and conviction of Lydia Sherman (the modern Lucretia Borgia,) . . . Phila., Barclay, 1873 96p
DLC

The Udderzook mystery . . . Account of the life of the murderer, his trial and sentence, the disappearance of W. S. Goss. Phila., Barclay, 1873 112p 1722
DLC, IEN-L

Barde, William L. 1723
The inside story of the kidnaping & murder of baby Lloyd Keet . . . Springfield, Mo. Webster, 1918 122p
DLC

Barnum, George H. 1724
Rube Burrows, the famous outlaw, murderer and train robber . . . Chic., Barnum, 1890 64p il
DLC

Beauchamp, Mrs Ann (Cook) 1725
Letters of Ann Cook, late Mrs Beauchamp, to her friend in Maryland. Containing short history of the life of that remarkable woman. Wash., 1826 91p
DLC

Beauchamp, Jereboam O. 1726
The Beauchamp tragedy in Kentucky . . . To which is added a biographical sketch of Col. Solomon P. Sharp, and a historical account of the old court and new court controversy, etc. N. Y., Dinsmore, 1858 134p
DLC, MH-L, NN

The **beautiful** victim of the Elm city. Being a full, fair, and impartial narrative of all that is known of the terrible fate of the trusting and unfortunate Jennie E. Cramer . . . N. Y., Ivers, 1881 48p
DLC 1727

Beresford, Walter S. 1728
From wealth and happiness to misery and the penitentiary. Kramer, Ga., Author, 1893 338p
DLC

Bidwell, Austin 1729
Bidwell's travels. From Wall street to London prison, fifteen years in solitude . . . Hartford, Conn., Bidwell, 1897 538p il
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Black, Jack 1730
You can't win. With a foreword by Robert Herrick. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 394p
"Jack Black's story of his life as a professional thief."—Foreword
C, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Borton, Benjamin 1731
The Yorketown tragedy; Ella Watson's tragic death. Sullivan's arrest, trial and confession. Salem, N. J., Pr. of South Jerseyman, 1884 16p il
DLC

Bruffey, E. C. 1732
A Georgia Jekyl and Hyde, being the . . . story of how Thomas Edgar Stripling killed his man, was sentenced to life imprisonment, escaped from prison, became chief of police of Danville, Va., and after fourteen years of freedom under an assumed name, was apprehended, brought back to his native state, and, after making a most remarkable fight for pardon, is now serving his life term in the Georgia penitentiary. Atlanta, Appeal pub. co., 1911 139p il
DLC

Burroughs, Stephen 1733
Memoirs of the notorious Stephen Burroughs of New Hampshire, with a preface by Robert Frost. N. Y., MacVeagh, 1924 367p
DLC

Burslem, Godolphin F. 1734
Crime and criminals, with a complete history of fifty notorious English and American convicts. Their methods, careers and executions. N. Y., Publication prtg. co., 1895 104p il
DLC

Byers, J. P. 1735
The great murder trial of Lindsey Gibson in western Arkansas, and history of his eventful life . . . Alma, Ark., Alma bk. pub. co., 1891 134p
DLC

Carson, Mrs Ann 1736
History of the celebrated Mrs Ann Carson, with a circumstantial account of her conspiracy against the late Governor of Pennsylvania, Simon Snyder, and of her sufferings in the several prisons in that state . . . ; written by herself. Phila., 1822 315p
MH-L

Chase, Charles 1737
Life and confessions of Charles Chase, executed at Brookville, Pa., for the murder of Mrs Elizabeth McDonald. Pittsburgh, Anderson, 1867 35p
DLC

Chester, Charles A. 1738
Life and adventures of the notorious leader of the Philadelphia "Killers". Phila., 1850 36p
MH-L

Christison, John S. 1739
Richards, "the Nebraska fiend!" Omaha, 1879 8p
ICJ, NN

Colman, Henry 1740
Review of the "Life of Michael Martin, who was executed for highway robbery . . . as given by himself" . . . Bost., Wells, 1822 12p
DLC

The **confessions** of a convict. Ed. by Julian Hawthorne. Phila., Hartranft, 1893 288p il 1741
Prison reminiscences
DLC

Confessions, trials, and biographical sketches of the most cold-blooded murderers, who have been executed in this country from its first settlement down to the present time . . . Bost., Thomson, 1840 408p 1742
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Constant, George C. 1743
A pardoned lifer; life of George Sontag, former member notorious Evans-Sontag gang, train robbers, written by Opie L. Warner. San Barnardino, Cal., Index prtg. 1909 211p
NN

Cope, Robert L. 1744
Life, adventures, and confessions of Albert Teufel, convicted of the murder of James Wiley, with his trial, speeches of counsel, conviction and sentence. Doylestown, Pa., Davis, 1867 32p
DLC

Coy, Simeon 1745
The great conspiracy; a complete history of the famous tally-sheet cases. Also, incidents of prison life, notorious criminals and their crimes; reflections upon prison reform . . . Indianapolis, 1889 261p
DLC, ICU, NN

Crapsey, Edward 1746
The man of two lives! Being an authentic history of Edward Howard Rulloff, philologist and murderer. N. Y., Am. news co., 1871 100p
DLC, IEN-L

Crowe, Pat 1747
Pat Crowe; his story; confession and reformation. N. Y., Dillingham, 1906 252p
NN

Spreading evil; Pat Crowe's autobiography. N. Y., Branwell, 347p 1748
NNC

Dacus, Joseph A. 1749
Illustrated lives and adventures of Frank and Jesse James, and the Younger brothers, the noted western outlaws. New ed. St. Louis, Thompson, 1881 442p il
DLC

The death penalty; the men who have suffered it at San Quentin prison, their lives and crimes briefly sketched. San Francisco, 1903 107p il 1750
Romantic sketches
DLC

Dergan, Bridget 1751
The life and confession of Bridget Dergan, who murdered Mrs Ellen Coriell . . . her full confession and an account of her execution at New Brunswick. Phila., 1867
IEN-L

Devol, George H. 1752
Forty years a gambler on the Mississippi. 1st ed. Cincinnati, Devol, 1887 300p
C, DLC, ICU, WaS

DeWitt, R. M. 1753
The swamp outlaws. N. Y., 1872

Dodge, Harry P. 1754
Fifty years at the card table . . . Syracuse, N. Y., 1885 111p
DLC

Dunbar, Reuben A. 1755
Life and confession of Reuben A. Dunbar, convicted and executed for the murder of Stephen V. and David L. Lester, (aged 8 and 10 years). Albany, Parsons, 1851 29p il
DLC, MH-L

Eubanks, Earle E., ed. 1756
Lockstep and corridor. Cincinnati, Streit, 1927
Autobiography of a criminal, with comments

Fairbanks, Jason 1757
The solemn declaration of the late unfortunate Jason Fairbanks . . . Dedham, 1801 55p
DLC, MH-L

Field, Mrs Anne P. 1758
The story of Canada Blackie . . . Introduction by Thomas Mott Osborne. N. Y., Dutton, 1915 157p
Dangerous criminal, reformed by Osborne's system
DLC, MB, NN, WaS

Flagg, Jared 1759
The crimes of Jared Flagg. N. Y., 1920 190p
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Fortmeyer, Mrs Julia E. 1760
Life, crimes and confession of Mrs Julia Fortmeyer, of St. Louis, Mo., known as the baby burner. Phila., Barclay, 1881 64p
DLC

Freeman, Edward H. 1761
The veil of secrecy removed. The only true and authentic history of Edward H. Rulloff. His biography, trials and execution. Binghampton, N. Y., Carl, 1871 132p
DLC

Gaines, Thomas S. 1762
Buried alive (behind prison walls) for a quarter of a century. Life of William Walker. Saginaw, Mich., Friedman, 1892 208p
Life story of a negro slave confined in the Jackson, Miss., prison from 1866 to 1891
DLC

George, Andrew L. 1763
The Texas convict. Sketches of the penitentiary, convict farm and railroads . . . n.p. 1895 40p
DLC, NN

Goodsell, Edward H., comp. 1764
Harry Hayward. Life, crimes, dying confession and execution of the celebrated Minneapolis criminal; other interesting chapters on the greatest psychological problem of the century. Minneapolis, Minn., Calhoun, 1896 211p il
DLC

Great crimes and criminals of America; the romance and reality of American crime. N. Y., n.d. 57p 1765

Green, Samuel 1766
Life of Samuel Green . . . written by himself. Bost., Felt, 1822 47p
DLC

Greene, Jonathan H. 1767
Twelve days in the tombs; or, A sketch of the last eight years of the reformed gambler's life. N. Y., Strong, 1851 259p
DLC, ICU, NN

Hall, Andress 1768
Awful disclosures! The life and confessions of Andress Hall: as given by himself to George C. Baldwin . . . Troy, Kneeland, 1849 16p
DLC

Hamblin, P. R., comp. 1769
United States criminal history; being a true account of the most horrid murders, piracies, high-way robberies, &c., together with the lives, trials, confessions and executions of the criminals. Fayetteville, N. Y., Mason, 1836 545p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hapgood, Hutchins 1770
The autobiography of a thief. N. Y., Fox, 1903 349p
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Hardin, John W. 1771
The life, of John Wesley Hardin, from the original manuscript, as written by himself. Seguin, Tex., Smith, 1896 144p
DLC, ICU, NN

Haskell, E. Luscomb 1772
The life of Jesse Harding Pomeroy . . . Bost., 1892 90p
DLC, MH-L

Hayes, Henry G. 1773
A complete history of the life and trial of Charles Julius Guiteau, assassin of President Garfield . . . And a carefully prepared history of the trial . . . Phila., Hubbard, 1882 528p il
DLC, IEN-L

Hellman, Andrew 1774
The confession of Adam Horn, alias Andrew Hellman . . . convicted . . . 1843 . . . of the murder of his wife; with a summary of his trial . . Baltimore, Young, 1843 31p
DLC

Hickman, William A. 1775
Brigham's destroying angel: being the life, confession, and startling disclosures of the notorious Bill Hickman, the Danite chief of Utah. Written by himself . . . Salt Lake City, Utah, Shepard, 1904 221p il
DLC, IEN-L

A **history** of the life and trials of Thomas McGehean, who was charged with the shooting and killing of Thomas S. Myers, in the city of Hamilton, Butler county, Ohio . . . 1870. Character and antecedents of the lawless organizers of the indignation meetings of Hamilton . . . The notorious whisky ring of southern Ohio. Cincinnati, 1874 291p
DLC 1776

Hotchkiss, Albert S. 1777
The Manchester homicide. A sketch of the life of Albert L. Starkweather, the murderer of his mother and sister. With a full report of his trial and conviction and his confession. Hartford, 1866 74p
DLC

In the clutch of circumstance; my own story, by a burglar. N. Y., Appleton, 1922 271p 1778
DLC, NN

Ingbert, E. C. 1779
A study of W. S. McWilliams. Ia St Inst Bul 18:462-82 1906
Case of murder by a paranoiac

Irving, Henry B. 1780
A book of remarkable criminals. N. Y., Doran, 1918 315p
CU, DLC, IC, NN

Irwin, William H. 1781
The confessions of a con man . . . N. Y., Huebsch, 1909 182p
DLC

James, Charles B. 1782
The complete history of the life and horrible murder of Zura Burns, at Lincoln, Illinois, October 14th, 1883. Oran A. Carpenter's arrest, trial and acquittal with evidence in full . . . Lincoln, Ill., James, 1884 42p
DLC

Jennings, Alphonso J. 1783
Beating back . . . N. Y., Appleton, 1914 354p
Autobiography of Al Jennings
IC, ICJ, NN
Through the shadows with O. Henry . . . N. Y., Fly, 1921 320p 1784
C, CU, NN

Johnston, James P. 1785
Grafters I have met. The author's personal experiences with sharpers, gamblers, agents, etc., and their many schemes devised to fleece the unsuspecting. Chic., Thompson, 1906 338p il
DLC

Kehoe, John 1786
Report of the case of the commonwealth vs. John Kehoe et al., members of the Ancient order of Hibernians, commonly known as "Molly Maguires." With the testimony and arguments of counsel in full stenographically reported by R. A. West. Pottsville, 1876 262p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NNC

Kingston, Charles 1787
Remarkable rogues; the careers of some notable criminals of Europe and America. N. Y., Lane, 1921 289p
C, CU, DLC, IC, M, NN, WaS

Lewis, David 1788
The life and adventures of David Lewis, the robber and counterfeiter. The terror of the Cumberland Valley. Ed. by C. D. Rishel. Newville, Pa., Rishel, 1890 84p
DLC, NN

Lexington, Fayette, pseud. 1789
The celebrated case of W. C. P. Breckinridge and Madeline Pollard . . . Chic., Current events pub. co., 1894 322p
DLC

The **life** and adventures of Arthur Spring; the murderer of Mrs Ellen Lynch . . . Phila., Peterson, 1853 109p 1790
DLC

Life and adventures of the accomplished forger and swindler, Colonel Monroe Edwards. N. Y., Long, 1848 152p 1791
DLC, MH-L

The **life** and confession of Bridget Dergan, who murdered Mrs Ellen Coriell, the lovely wife of Dr. Coriell . . . Phila., Barclay, 1867 21-49p 1792
DLC

The **life** and confession of John Johnson, the murderer of James Murray . . . N. Y., 1824 26p 1793
DLC

Life and confession of Stephen Dee Richards, the murderer of nine persons, executed at Minden, Nebraska Ap 26, 1879 . . . Lincoln, Neb., State journal co., 1879 72p 1794
DLC

The **life** and execution of Jack Kehoe, king of the "Mollie Maguires," together with a full account of the crimes and executions of the other principals in that terrible organization. Fourteen Mollies hanged! Phila., Barclay, 1886 100p 1795
DLC

Lives and confessions of John Williams, Francis Frederick, John P. Rog, and Peter Peterson, who were tried at the United States circuit court in Boston, for murder & piracy; sentenced to be executed. 2d ed. Bost., Buckingham, 1819 40p 1796
DLC, NN

Lives and exploits of the most noted highwaymen, robbers and murderers, of all nations, drawn from the most authentic sources and brought down to the present time. Hartford, Andrus, 1854 287p 1797
NN

Lives of the felons, or American criminal calendar. N. Y., Nesbitt, 1846 96p il 1798
DLC, MH-L

Lives, trials, and execution of criminals. Phila., Perry, N. Y., Nafis, 1842 241p il 1799
DLC, MH-L

Lowrie history as acted in part by Henry Berry Lowrie, the great North Carolina bandit. Lumberton, N. C., 1909 192p 1800

Macfarlane, Peter C. 1801
Those who have come back. Bost., Little, 1914 269p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ

The malefactors' register; or, Bloody calendar: containing genuine and circumstantial narratives of the lives, trials & dying speeches of some of the most notorious criminals, who have suffered death or other punishments, in Great Britain, Ireland and America. N. Y., Hardcastle, 1813 512p 1802
DLC, MH-L

Martin, Charles L. 1803
A sketch of Sam Bass, the bandit. A graphic narrative of his various train robberies, his death, and accounts of the deaths of his gang and their history. Dallas, Tex., Worley, 1880 152p
DLC

Martin, Michael 1804
Captain Lightfoot, the last of the New England highwaymen; a narrative of his life and adventures, with some account of the notorious Captain Thunderbolt. Topsfield, Mass., Wayside pr., 1926 162p il
DLC

Maslin, Thomas 1805
From saloon to prison, from prison to pulpit. Ashland, Pa., Kyler, 1912 96p
DLC, ICJ

Masterson, William 1806
The authentic confessions of William Masterson, the cruel murderer of his father and mother . . . also the history of . . . Thomas Little, the accomplice. Richmond, Va., Barclay, 1854 34p
DLC

Meyer, Henry 1807
Life staked at cards; a sketch of the life of Henry Meyer, a converted gambler. N. Y., Author, 1895 26p
DLC

Mooar, Charles C. 1808
Fred. Fitzsimmons! His career of crime and his Nemesis. Pittsburgh, Pa., Mooar, 1892 64p il
DLC

Moreau, William B. 1809
Swindling exposed, from his diary. Methods of the crooks explained. Syracuse, 1907 216p
MH-L

Mutiny and murder. Confession of Charles Gibbs. Providence, 1831 36p 1810
DLC

Narrative and confessions of Lucretia P. Cannon, who was tried, convicted, and sentenced to be hung at Georgetown, Delaware, with two of her accomplices . . . N. Y., 1841 24p 1811
DLC

Nick Bigelow and the female burglar and other leaves from a lawyer's diary; by a member of the New York bar. N. Y., 1846 88p 1812
Brief sketches of criminals
MH-L

Norfleet, J. Frank 1813
"Norfleet;" the actual experiences of a Texas rancher's 30,000-mile transcontinental chase after five confidence men. Fort Worth, Tex., White, 1924 344p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Norment, Mrs Mary C. 1814
The Lowrie history, as acted in part by Henry Berry Lowrie, the great North Carolina bandit, with biographical sketches of his associates . . . Wilmington, 1875 159p
DLC

Norton, C. T. 1815
The voice of warning: addressed to young men . . . N. Y., 1867 35p
Autobiographical
DLC

Parish, Daniel 1816
Late murder in Jersey City: or, A brief sketch of the career of Mrs Spencer, the victim: a woman of four husbands at the age of twenty-four . . . Cleveland, Author, 1846 16p
DLC

Parker, Agnes 1817
The real Madeleine Pollard. A diary of ten weeks' association with the plaintiff in the famous Breckinridge-Pollard suit. N. Y., Dillingham, 1894 336p
DLC

Penparker no. 6874, pseud. 1818
Autobiography of a convict by a four-time loser. Salem, 1913 40p il

Pitts, James R. S. 1819
Life and bloody career of the executed criminal, James Copeland, the great southern land pirate. 2d ed. Jackson, Miss., Pilot, 1874 220p
DLC

Powers, Michael 1820
Life of Michael Powers, now under sentence of death, for murder . . . Bost., Russell, 1820 24p
DLC, MH-L

Probst, Anton 1821
The life, confession, and atrocious crimes of Antoine Probst, the murderer of the Deering family. Phila., Barclay, 1866 112p
IEN-L, MB, MH-L

Randall, Ruth 1822
Diary . . . 205p typew
ICU

Ransom, A. 1823
The twin brothers of Texas, lives, trial, confession, and execution, at Savannah, Georgia, for the . . . murder of their beautiful sister, Emily Eganus. With full confession of many other awful murders . . . while connected with the lawless band of land pirates in Texas and Kansas. Phila., Milliette, 1858 41p
DLC

Rathbun, Benjamin 1824
The case of Benjamin Rathbun; this remarkable financier's own statement of his operations in Buffalo and Niagara Falls, culminating in forgery and imprisonment. Buffalo Hist Soc Pub 17: 227-70 1913
DLC, ICU, M, NN

The record of crimes in the United States; containing a brief sketch of the prominent traits in the character and conduct of many of the most notorious malefactors. who have been guilty of capital offences; and who have been detected and convicted. Buffalo, Faxon, 1833 357p 1825
DLC

The **Richardson-McFarland** tragedy. Containing all the letters and other interesting facts and documents . . . Phila., Barclay, 1870 111p 1826
DLC

Rockwell, Frederick K. 1827
The life and confession of Frederick Kress Rockwell, who was hanged . . . for murder . . . Ridgway, Pa., Elk democrat, 1898 36p
DLC

St. Clair, Henry, comp. 1828
The United States criminal calendar . . . Bost., Gaylord, 1835 356p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Scandlin, Horace W. 1829
The wicked John Goode. With an introd. by Thomas Mott Osborne and an epilogue by John G. Hallimond. N. Y., Doran, 1917 208p
MB

Scott, Wellington, pseud. 1830
Seventeen years in the underworld . . . introd. by Lynn Harold Hough. N. Y., Cincinnati, Abingdon pr., 1916 119p
Life history of a criminal, showing some of the processes that led to his career of crime; especially the effects of treatment in reformatory and prison
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, WaS

Shannon, John H. 1831
Live life: biographical incidents, with an exposition of gambling. 2d ed. Phila., Hubbard, 1885 256p
DLC

Shuck, Richard H. 1832
Confession of Richard H. Shuck, a member of the Owen and Henry county marauders, of the state of Kentucky. Major, 1877 35p
Includes some mention of the Ku-Klux klan
DLC, ICU

Smith, Stephe R. 1833
A journalist's account of the outlaw Rande . . . Burlington, Ia., Hawkeye, 1878 42p
DLC

Stanley, John 1834
Twelve years of crimes and criminals . . . stories from the detective annals of the middle West . . . Columbus, O., Heer, 1903 261p
DLC, NN

Steenburgh, Samuel 1835
Confession of Samuel Steenburgh, who murdered Jacob S. Parker . . . Albany, Weed, 1878 23p
DLC

Steevens, George W. 1836
The tragedy of Dreyfus. N. Y., Harper, 1899 292p
DLC, IEN-L

Stevens, C. L. M. 1837
Famous crimes and criminals. N. Y., Stokes, 1926 263p
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Stoker, Bram 1838
Famous impostors. N. Y., Sturgis, 1910 349p
A record of the lives and influence of famous impostors
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN, WaS

Stuart, William 1839
Sketches of the life of . . . Stuart, the first and most celebrated counterfeiter of Connecticut . . . Bridgeport, 1854 223p
DLC, NN

Sullivan, Thomas 1840
The story of Tom Fogarty; the autobiography of a criminal . . . Chic., Cannom, 1900 280p
DLC

Talzingler, Gustavus L. & Talzingler, Fanny V. 1841
Life, confession, and execution of the Jew and Jewess who were hung for the triple murder of . . . three orphan children, etc. Baltimore, 1856 50p
MH-L

Thaw, Harry K. 1842
The traitor: account of the trial and all that led to it. Phila., Dorrance, 1926 271p
DLC, NNC

Thompson, G. 1843
Prison life and reflections; or, A narrative of the arrest . . . imprisonment . . . and deliverance of Work, Burr, and Thompson who suffered . . . in Missouri penitentiary for attempting to aid . . . slaves to liberty. 2d ed. Hartford, Work, 1853 377p
DLC, IC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Toole, Gerald 1844
An autobiography of Gerald Toole, the state's prison convict, who murdered Daniel Webster, warden of the Conn. state prison, 1862. Hartford, Case, 1862 48p
DLC

The trail of blood; a record of crime from the earliest to the present day. Murders, daring outrages, biographical sketches, trials and confessions of celebrated criminals. N. Y., Evans, 1860 420p 1845
DLC

Treadwell, Gordon W. 1846
Myron Buel, the murderer of Catharine Mary Richards. Life, crime, execution, and confession, with portrait and autograph of the murderer. Binghamton, N. Y., Republican, 1879 28p
DLC

Triplett, Frank 1847
History, romance and philosophy of great American crimes and criminals . . . with personal portraits, biographical sketches, legal notes of celebrated trials, and a philosophical disquisition concerning the causes, prevalence and prevention of crime . . . N. Y., Thompson, 1884 659p
DLC, M, NN

Trumble, Alfred 1848
Famous frauds; or, The sharks of society. N. Y., Fox, 1883 76p
DLC

Great crimes and criminals of America . . . 2d ed. N. Y., Fox, 1881 57p 1849
DLC

Turpin, James A. 1850
The serpent slips into a modern Eden; or, Nancy Kerlee and her crime. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards, 1923 80p
DLC

Two eras in the life of the felon Grovenor I. Layton. Who was lynched by the vigilance committee, at Sonora, Tuolumne county, California, Je 17th, 1852, for robbery, murder, and arson. New Orleans, Orton, 1852 39p 1851
DLC

Uss, Francis 1852
The narrative of the life of . . . who was executed at Poughkeepsie . . . 1789. Poughkeepsie, 1789 8p
NN

Victor, Mrs Sarah M. 1853
The life story of Sarah M. Victor, for sixty years. Convicted of murdering her brother . . . Told by herself. Cleveland, O., Williams, 1887 431p
DLC

Vidrine, Euzebe 1854
The life of Euzebe Vidrine. Opelousas, La., Clarion, 1924 36p
DLC

Wagner, C. J. (known as Dominic) 1855
The victim and the heroine; or, Two sides of the greatest and latest sensation of St. Joseph, Missouri. St. Joseph, 1896 135p
DLC

Wallace, Charles 1856
A confession of the awful bloody transactions in the life of . . . New Orleans, Barclay, 1851 31p il
DLC, MH-L, NN

Walmsley, Amasa E. 1857
Life and confession of Amasa E. Walmsley . . . Providence, R. I., 1832 16p
DLC

Wheeler, Moses S. 1858
The eight years' imprisonment of an innocent man. Bost., 1876 39p
DLC

Whitcomb, David 1859
The life and confession of Henry Thomas, alias Thomas Dean, alias James Mitchell, the burglar . . . Columbus, O., Hazewell, 1846 60p
DLC

White, M. L. 1860
History of the life of Amos Owens, the noted blockader of Cherry Mountain, N. C. Shelby, Cleveland star, 1901 55p

Williams, Frank 1861
The unluckiest man in the world, the life history of Frank Williams, convict no. 24798. Baltimore, Williams, 1924 29p
DLC

Wilson, Henry 1862
Life of Henry Wilson, alias William Carson, alias James Morgan, the murderer, who confesses five murders . . . Nunda, N. Y., Sanders, 1866 63p
DLC

Wood, Otto 1863
Life history of Otto Wood, inmate of state prison. Raleigh, Commercial, 1926 27p

Wyman, Seth 1864
The life and adventures of Seth Wyman, embodying the principal events of a life spent in robbery, theft, gambling, passing counterfeit money . . . Written by himself. Manchester, N. H., Cate, 1843 310p
DLC
See also The autobiography of a super-tramp #1593; Memoirs and experiences of detectives #5241-85

V

Scientific Methods of Studying the Offender 1865-2007

A. General 1865-84

American association of clinical criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:181-210; 1917:226-32 1865

Atkinson, M. I. 1866
Digging into delinquency. Survey 50:100-3 1923
Data that should be obtained in dealing with delinquency

Bagely, W. C. 1867
On the possibility of securing moral ratings for several states. Educ Adm & Sup 11:289-306 1925 tabs
Correlation of educational facilities and statistics of crime. Summary, conclusions

Beatty, Willard W. 1868
A study of the psychology of behavior in relation to the problem of school discipline. Berkeley, 1921 6-109p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 104-9

East, W. N. 1869
The need for the early diagnosis and treatment of potential delinquency in cases of mental disorder and defect. Stud in Ment Ineffic 2:34-40 1921

Giddings, C. J. 1870
A study of pre-delinquency and some reflections of a counselor. J Delin 9:56-69 1925
Outline of methods employed in the study of pre-delinquency in Cleveland public schools

Glueck, Bernard 1871
A contribution to the catamnestic study of the juvenile offender. Bul Govt Hosp for Insane no4:42-64 1912
The problem of the individual delinquent. Delinquent 8:6-10, 1-11, F-Mr 1918 1872
Studies of cases of burglary, showing importance of scientific study of causes of crime as a basis of treatment

Healy, William 1873
The practical value of scientific study of juvenile delinquents. Monograph prepared for the Children's bureau. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 31p diagr
(Bur Pub no 96)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC
Present day aims and methods in studying the offender. J Crim L 4:204-11 1913-14 *Also in* Am Acad Med Bul v15 no5 O 1915 1874
Scientific study of delinquents, illustrated by 2 cases. N Y St J Med 19:79 Mr 1919 1875
Study of the case preliminary to treatment. J Crim L 13:74-81 1922-23 1876

Holmes, Arthur 1877
The conservation of the child; a manual of clinical psychology, presenting the examination and treatment of backward children. Phila., Lippincott, 1912 345p il
Bibl. on mentally defective children: p 343-5. A chapter on the classification of moral deviates
DLC, ICU, NNC

Kellor, Frances A. 1878
Experimental sociology. Descriptive and analytical. Delinquents. N. Y., Macmillan, 1901 316p
Bibl: p 303-7. "A study of methods of investigation of delinquents and their treatment, together with such suggestions for the prevention of criminality as have resulted from it," (p vii). A statistical study of psychological and physical tests chiefly among negro women prisoners in the South
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Kirchwey, George W. 1879
Old laws and new understanding. Survey 53:7-8, 64
Sub-title: The Leopold-Loeb case; a finger post in criminology

Olson, Harry 1880
Importance of intensive study of the criminal himself. Alb Med Ann 38:501-17 1917

Parmelee, Maurice 1881
Scientific basis for the treatment of problems of criminology and penology. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1910:81-7
Necessity for knowledge of biology and psychology in dealing with crime

Reed, Mrs F. W. 1882
Research work in the Minneapolis juvenile court. R of Rs 48:214-17 1913

Tendler, A. D. 1883
Measurable factors of adjustment in juvenile delinquency. Jewish Soc Serv Q 1:45-74 F 1925

Wood, A. E. 1884
Methods of criminological inquiry. J Crim L 16:437-52 1925-26
See also Scientific methods of studying the offender: #303: ch I (Burt); Speculative vs. scientific approach #326: ch I (Garofalo); Healy's method #341: 1-25; #392:112-25 (Parsons); #464:5-13 (Healy); #581: ch XVII (Hoag); Scale for grading neighborhood conditions #935 (Williams); Essentials in #1022 (Thomas); Scale for grading home conditions #1118 (Williams); Estimation of juvenile delinquency #1230 (Cady); A prospectus for #1256 (Gamble); By means of social science #8731: ch I (Barnes); Commonwealth fund program for #12810
See also Case histories of offenders #1700-10; The place of psychiatry in

Scientific methods of studying the offender (*See also*)—*Continued*
the study of prison inmates #10332-41; Psychiatric work in reformatories #11387-99; Child guidance work #12931-48

B. Anthropological method 1885-93

1. Bibliography 1885

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 1885
Work of criminal laboratories: bibliography, by Mary Corson. 1921 typew

2. General 1886-93

Bowers, P. E. 1886
Cesare Lombroso. J Delin 4:210-20 1919

Lindsey, Edward 1887
Bill to establish a criminological laboratory at Washington. J Crim L 1:103-17 1910-11

MacDonald, Arthur 1888
A plan for the study of man. Wash., 1901 xvip
App. to a Psycho-physical study of Zola, by the writer
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Scientific study of the criminal. Conditions, occasions, and causes of crime. Lawyer & Banker 4:88-98 1911 *Also in* Am Leg N 22:259-63 1911 1889

Statement . . . [F 21, 1908] . . . before the Committee on education and labor, United States Senate, in support of the bill (S. 3066) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 125p 1890
DLC, ICJ

Studies of juvenile criminals. Med Rec 72:101-3 1907 1891

The study of crime and criminals. Chaut 18:265-70 1894 1892
Three divisions suggested in criminological studies:
1. General criminology—Classification of known results
2. Special criminology—Investigation of individual criminals
3. Practical criminology—Study of methods and institutions for prevention and repression of crime

Study of man, in connection with establishing laboratories to investigate criminal, pauper, and defective classes. Wash., 1913 11p 1893
DLC, NNC

C. Autobiographical method 1894

Thomas, W. I. & Znaniecki, Florian 1894
The Polish peasant. N. Y., Knopf, 1927 2v 2250p
Introduction contains methodological statement for the biographical method

D. Biological (Eugenical) 1895

Davenport, Charles B. & Laughlin, Harry H. 1895
How to make a eugenical family study. Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., 1915 35p diagrs
(Eugen Rec Off Bul no 13). "A short list of books and journals and a short directory of societies and institutions of value to students of eugenics and heredity": p 33-5
DLC, ICU

E. Child guidance work, see Crime prevention thru child guidance clinics 12931-48

F. Criminal statistics 1896-929

American economic association 1896
The federal census; critical essays . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1899 516p
(Pub Am Econ Assn n s no 2). Article on "Statistics of crime in the United States census" by Roland P. Falkner, p 170-83; Statistics of crime prior to 1890 in the census of 1890; General criticism and propositions for 1900 census
DLC

American institute of criminal law and criminology 1897
Bulletin. no2
Report of the Committee A, a system for recording data concerning criminals. 1909 1897a
DLC

Bates, Sanford 1898
Report of the Committee on criminal law and statistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922: 239-45

Bates, Sanford & White, L. C. 1899
Report of the Committee on criminal law and statistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 55: 117-43 1925

Cross, W. T., chm. 1900
Report of the Committee on statistics of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:381-92

Falkner, Roland P. 1901
Crime and the census. Phila., Am. acad. pol. & soc. sci., 1897 42-69p tabs
(Pub Am Acad Pol & Soc Sci no 190, 1897). Repr from Ann Am Acad v 9 no 1, 1897. Statistical method used
C, CU, DLC, M, MB, NN

For adequate criminal statistics. (Funds for surveys). A B A J 8:391-2 1922 1902

A form for criminal records. J Crim L 14: 347-9 1923-24 1903

Hallam, O. 1904
Letter regarding statistics of crime and criminal prosecuting given in report of Committee on law enforcement. A B A J 10:261-2 1924

Hart, H. H. & others 1905
Report of Committee on statistics of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:244-54

Hill, J. A. 1906
Co-operation between state and municipal bureaus and the federal census bureau in the compilation of criminal statistics. J Crim L 12:529-33 1921-22

Hinrichsen, Annie 1907
Pitfalls in criminal statistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:393-404

Justice working in the dark. J Am Jud Soc 10:156 F 1927 1908
On report of the Conference of senior circuit judges, S 1926, by chief justice Taft with particular reference to lack of judicial statistics

Koren, John 1909
Criminal statistics in the United States. J Crim L 2:568-72 1911-12
Report of Committee no3 of the Institute. Ibid 5:653-9 1914-15 1909a
Report of Committee on statistics of crime. Ibid 1:417-37 1910-11 1909b

Mayr, Georg von 1910
General problems of criminal statistics. Int Cong on Hyg & Demog 15, Wash., 1912. Trans 6:245-52 1913
NN

A **model** report of crime from an attorney-general's office. Editorials. J Crim L 4:479-80 1913-14 1911

The **new** law requiring annual returns from county prisons, criminal courts, etc. J Pris Dis 3:61-73 1847 1912

Pollock, H. M. 1913
Better statistics in criminology. Ment Hyg 3:453-7 1919 *Also in* Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:130-3
Essentials in criminal statistics

Robinson, Louis N. 1914
History and organization of criminal statistics in the United States. Bost., Houghton, 1911 104p
The statistical record is examined as to inclusiveness, reliability and meaning. Tabulation of state records of criminality and prison statistics
Contents; Introd.; Federal criminal statistics—origin and growth; Federal criminal statistics—essential nature and meaning; State criminal statistics—judicial; State criminal statistics—prison; Plan for the reorganization of criminal statistics in the United States
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Improvement of criminal statistics in the United States. Am Statis Assn 17:157-63 1920 1915
A plan for the reorganization of criminal statistics in the United States. J Crim L 1:44-9 1910-11 1916
Two methods of estimating the growth of criminality in the United States. Am Statis Assn Pub 12:807-18 1911 1917
The unit in criminal statistics. J Crim L 3:245-8 1912-13 1918

Rubinow, I. M. 1919
Suggestions on crime statistics. Ann Am Acad 125:137-43 1926

Smith, Eugene 1920
The statistics of crime. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1911:63-73, 317-32

Statistics. J Pris Dis 1:360-72 1845 1921
Statistics—their use and abuse

Todd, A. J. 1922
A working program for an adequate system of collecting criminal statistics in Illinois. J Crim L 4:175-91 1913-14

United States. Bureau of the census 1923
Instructions for compiling criminal statistics. A manual for the use of penal institutions, police departments, courts, prosecutors and parole and probation agencies. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 64p tabs forms
DLC, MH-L, NNC
Instructions to clerks and special agents on criminal judicial statistics. Wash., 1907 1924
The nomenclature of crime; or, An analytical list of offenses against the statutes of the United States and of the states of the Federal Union . . . Designed to be an aid to the tabulation of statistics of crime in the United States, by F. H. Wines & W. B. Wines. Wash., 188- 1925

Vital statistics. J Crim L 8:484-8 1917-18 1926

Vollmer, August 1927
The bureau of criminal records. J Crim L 11:171-80 1920-21

Warner, S. B. 1928
New federal criminal census. J Crim L 14:79-90 1923-24
Toward a system of criminal records and statistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:250-4 1929
See also Criminal statistics #64:242-7; #418: ch II (Sutherland); #874:30-87 (Bonger); #1426: ch III (Fernald)

C. Ecological method 1930

Reckless, W. C. 1930
Indices of commercialized vice areas. J Ap Sociol 10:249-57 1926

H. Mental testing 1931-52

1. Bibliography

See Bibliography on mental tests of criminals #608 (Crafts); #665:324-43 (Miner)

2. General 1931-52

Abelson, A. R. 1931
The psychological study of the delinquent child. Child Study 13:27-9 1921

Allen, Fred H. 1932
The Binet-Simon tests on delinquent boys. Berkeley, 1916 112p bibl tabs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Baker, B. 1933
Psychological medical examination of delinquents. Case & Com 20:726-8 1914

Bronner, Augusta 1934
The apperceptive abilities of delinquents. J Delin 7:43-54 1922
Study of 1043 cases by the Judge Baker foundation
The social significance of the study of special abilities and disabilities. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:453-68 1935

Burt, Cyril 1936
The delinquent child. Child 16:321-32 1925-26
Outline of psychologist's method of studying delinquency

Cady, Vernon M. 1937
The estimation of juvenile incorrigibility; a report of experiments in the measurement of juvenile incorrigibility by means of certain non-intellectual tests . . . Foreword by Lewis M. Terman . . . Whittier, Cal., Cal. bur. of juvenile research, 1923 140p tabs diagrs
(Whittier St Sch J Delin Monog no 2)
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Calhoon, Clair H. 1938
A use of the pictorial completion board in the prediction of social adaptability. Columbus, O., 1924 25p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio. Data secured from records of the Bureau of juvenile research which handles cases of delinquent children. Study limited to boys, 10, 12, 14 and 16 years of age. 174 cases. Statistical

Chapin, J. B. 1939
The psychology of criminals, and a plea for the elevation of the medical service of prisons. Am J Insan 56:317-26 1899

Eastman, E. 1940
An information test applied to juvenile delinquents. J Ap Psych 10:202-15 1926
Study of 300 cases

Fernald, Grace M. 1941
The use of the Binet scale with delinquent children. Int Cong on Sch Hyg (4) Buffalo, Trans 5:670-7 1914
NN

Haines, Thomas H. 1942
Mental examination of juvenile delinquents, by . . . clinical director of the Bureau of juvenile research. Mansfield, O., Ohio State reformatory, 1915 15p
(Ohio. Bd of Adm Pub no 7)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, NN
The Ohio plan for the study of delinquency. Pop Sci Mo 86:576-80 1915 1943

Hamil, Grace 1944
The application of the Pintner group test to misdemeanants. J Delin 8:158-69 1924
Based upon findings of the psychopathic clinic, recorders' court, Detroit

Healy, William 1945
The practical meaning of mental examinations. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:317-22

Kanzler, J. 1946
Mental diagnosis—need for its further application. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924: 317-20

Kite, E. S. 1947
Responsibility and crime. A study and interpretation of the later works of Alfred Binet. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913: 330-45

Laslett, H. R. 1948
Preliminary notes on a test of delinquent tendencies. J Delin 9:222-30 1925

Mathews, Julia 1949
Irregularity in intelligence tests of delinquents. J Delin 6:355-61 1921

Melville, N. J. 1950
Standard method of testing juvenile delinquency by the Binet-Simon scale. Phila., Lippincott, 1917 140p

Menken, Alice D. 1950a
Delinquent girls on parole. A study of girls discharged from Cedar Knolls. Jewish Soc Serv Q 3:46-50 S 1926

Seymour, M. W. 1951
Intelligence of delinquents in the light of recent research. Sci Mo 22:132-8 1926
Research that has been done in testing intelligence of criminals, and its significance. Binet tests, army alpha tests, etc.

Walton, G. L. 1952
Evaluation of intelligence tests in criminal cases. Bost Med & Surg J 186:574-6 1922
See also Psychological tests: Applied to juvenile delinquents by group methods #557; The use of the will-profile #561; Value of #619 (Beanblossom); Use of army tests #672: ch III-IV (Murchison); #665:10-40, 82-199 (Miner); Study of motor ability #1215 (Aden); Psychological study of stealing #1223 (Clark); Study of mechanical ability of delinquents #1277 (Jessup); #1426: ch IV (Fernald); #1457: 160-9 (Walker); As applied by N. Y. reformatory for women #1459:1-53, 81-214 (Weidensall)

I. Psychiatrical method 1953-98

Adler, H. M. 1953
A behavioristic study of delinquency. J Psycho-Asth 27:39-56 1922 *Also in* Am Assn Stud Feeblemind 45 An Rept 1922:39-56
Division of the criminologist. Inst Q 16: 89-144 S 1925 1954
Juvenile psychopathic institute and the work of the division of the criminologist. Inst Q 9:5-13 Mr 1918 1955
Plans and beginning of work and organization
A psychiatric contribution to the study of delinquency. J Crim L 8:45-68 1917-18 1956

Anderson, V. V. 1957
The laboratory in the study and treatment of crime. Bost Med & Surg J 71: 803-8 1914 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:382-97 *Also in* J Crim L 5:840-50 1914
Recent developments of psychiatry in delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922: 329-35 1958

Burr, C. W. 1959
Crime from a psychiatrist's point of view. J Crim L 16:519-36 1926

Campbell, C. M. 1960
Minimum of medical insight required by social workers with delinquents. Ment Hyg 4:513-20 1920

Detroit bureau of governmental research 1961
Socio-psychiatric delinquency studies from the psychopathic clinic of the recorder's court, Detroit. By Dr. T. Raphael, Dr. A. L. Jacoby, Dr. W. W. Harryman & Mary M. Raphael.
Repr from Am J Psychiat v 3 no 4 Ap 1924

Fernald, G. G. 1962
The importance of character study in criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 475-82
Psychiatrical case preparation and presentation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:394-404 1963
The psychopathic laboratory in criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:208-13 1964

Glueck, Bernard 1965
Psychiatric aims in field of criminology. Ment Hyg 2:546-56 1918
Psychiatric attitude. Survey 49:105-6 1922 1966
Psychiatry as an aid in dealing with delinquents
Psychiatry and psychology as aides in the field of delinquency; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1922:38-53 (1923) 1967
Recent progress in determining the nature of crime and the character of criminals. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:579-89 1968

Glueck, S. S. 1969
Some implications of the Leopold-Loeb hearing in mitigation. Ment Hyg 9:449-68 1925

Goddard, H. H. 1970
What physicians can do to help Bureau of juvenile research. Ohio St Med J 15: 144 Mr 1919

Healy, William 1971
Psychopathic examination for juvenile delinquents. Md Conf Char & Correc 1909:57-60
The psychopathic study of the offender. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:406-16 1972

Healy, William & Bronner, A. F. 1973
Medico-psychological study of delinquents. Ment Hyg 3:445-52 1919
Argument for such a study of offenders

Healy, William & others 1974
The outlook for the science of criminalistics. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:271-8

Hickson, W. J. 1975
The defective delinquent. J Crim L 5:397-403 1914-15
Psychiatry as applied in the boys' court of Chicago

Illinois (state). Dept. of public welfare 1976
Ninth annual report of the criminologist, Jl 1, 1925 to Je 30, 1926. Herman M. Adler, criminologist. Springfield, State journal co., 1927 88p
Contains detailed statistics of psychiatric studies of inmates of correctional institutions, and reports of activities of the criminologists in these institutions

Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency, New York 1977
Directory of psychiatric clinics for children in the United States. N. Y., 1925 (Pub no7) 99p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Kirby, G. H., ed. 1978
Guides for history taking and clinical examination of psychiatric cases . . . Albany, N. Y., State hospital commission, 1921 83p
NNC

Leslie, F. E. 1979
The delinquent. Pub Health Repts 37: 1297-307 Je 1922
Argument for psychiatric approach

Levy, S. D. 1980
Clinical examinations a necessity. Arch Pediat 36:576 O 1919
The value of psychopathic examination in juvenile delinquency and crime; with discussion. N Y St Assn of Magist Proc 1923:23-31 1981

Menninger, Karl A. 1982
The psychiatrists in relation to crime. A B A Proc Crim L sec. 1926 7p *Also in* Med Leg J 43:165-9 1926
Psychiatry and the prisoner. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:552-5 1983
Vengeance or vision? Survey 55:610-12 1926 1984
A psychiatrist's challenge to lawyers, jailers and politicians

Ohio. Bureau of juvenile research 1985
Review of the work, 1918-20. Mansfield, Ohio state reformatory, 1921 50p tabs forms
(Bd of Adm Pub no 19, F 1921). Ibid. 1920-22. 24 p
DLC, MH-L

Oliver, J. R. 1986
Results of the application of laboratory methods to the study of delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:84-94

Oliver, J. R. & others 1987
Symposium . . . of clinical criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:84-122

Overholser, W. 1983
Psychiatric examination of prisoners in Massachusetts. Bost Med & Surg J 195:1065-7 1926

Parsons, H. C. 1989
Juvenile delinquency and probation. Bost Med & Surg J 194:425-7 1926
Argument for psychiatry as an aid in treating delinquency

Pearce, Bailey 1990
Psychiatric clinics. New Repub 11:131-3 1917
Brief study of history, results and benefits of psychiatric clinics as a factor in treatment of offenders

Peyton, David C. 1991
The differential diagnosis of crime . . . Jeffersonville, 1912 8p
Am Pris Assn N 1912:264-76. Emphasizes importance of psychiatric service at time of trial
DLC, MH-L

Peyton, David C. & others 1992
Material of clinical research in the field of criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:255-71

Rhode Island. State public welfare commission 1993
State psychiatrist. Annual report. n.p., 1925
ICU, M

Richmond, F. C. 1993a
Psychiatry and study of the criminal. Med Leg J 43:39-50 1926

Salmon, T. W. 1994
Some new problems for psychiatric research in delinquency. J Crim L 10: 375-84 1919-20

Shepherd, Harold 1995
The psychopathic laboratory. J Crim L 13:485-93 1922-23

Treadway, Weldon & Hill 1996
Psychiatric studies of delinquents. Pub Health Repts 27:xxxv+1575

Watters, E. M. 1997
Clinical opportunities in juvenile court work with girls. Arch Pediat 35:162 Mr 1918

Wiedman, O. G. 1998
Observations of a juvenile court psychiatrist. Am J Psychiat 2:459-66 Ja 1923
See also The physician in the service of criminology #464:98-105

J. Psychoanalytical method 1999-2000

Crothers, T. D. 1999
Psychoanalysis of criminality. Case & Com 21:813-16 1915

Nascher, Ignatz L. 2000
Psychoanalysis of criminality. Louisville, Ky., 1914 233-8p
NN
See also A psychological study of the boys at the Boys' farm and training school, Shawbridge, Quebec in 1925 #557

K. Social case method 2001-7

California. Bureau of juvenile research 2001
Whittier social case history manual, by J. Harold Williams . . . [and others] Whittier, Cal. bur. of juvenile research, Whittier state school, 1921 98p il
(Bul no 10)

Colcord, J. C. 2002
The need of adequate case work with the unmarried mother. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1923:85-92
One case analyzed as illustration

Lowrey, L. G. 2003
Understanding the delinquent. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:171-8
Knowing the delinquent thru study of his environment

Richmond, Mary E. 2004
Social diagnosis. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1917 511p
Bibl: p 481-5. Textbook for social case work
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Sheffield, Mrs Ada E. 2005
The social case history; its construction and content. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1920 227p
(Social work series)
DLC, ICJ

Todd, A. J. 2006
The desired minimum of sociological insight for workers with delinquents. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1920:70-3

Essential sociological equipment of workers with delinquents. J Soc Hyg 7:13 Ja 1921 2007
See also Outline for history-taking #560; Outline for case studies of inmates of prisons #10037:48-61 (O'Hare)

Section Three: Administration of Criminal Justice: General 2008-379

I

Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc., *see* 2008-48; *see also* 15-133

A. General 2008-11

American association of law libraries 2008
Bibliographical and historical check list of proceedings of bar and allied associations by A. J. Small, law librarian Iowa state library. Des Moines, 1923 99p

American judicature society—to promote the efficient administration of justice 2009
Bulletin. Chic., 1, 1914+
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC
Journal. Chic., 1, Je 1917+ 2009a
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Basset, Elsie 2010
List of Anglo-American legal periodicals. Appendix VI *in* Materials and methods of legal research, by Frederick C. Hicks. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers co-operative pub. co., 1923 572-609p

Hicks, Frederick C. 2011
List of American law reports. (*In his* Materials and methods of legal research, with bibliographical manual p556-71.) Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers cooperative pub. co., 1923

B. American law institute 2012-28

American law institute. J Am Jud Soc 6: 132 F 1923 2012

American law institute 2013
First year's work of . . . W Va L Q 30:196-200 Ap 1924
Second annual meeting, F 23, 1924. A B A J 10:103 F 1924 2014
Third annual meeting. A B A J 11:291-4 My 1925 2015

Bates, H. M. 2016
American law institute and its probable influence upon the administration of justice. Ia S B A 1925:180-92

Browne, J. B. 2017
American law institute, its organization and purposes. Am L R 57:580-90 Ag 1923

Davidson, A. A. 2018
The American law institute, its purposes and its progress. Okla S B A 1924:233-44

Fry, J. H. 2019
Organization of the American law institute. Colo B A 1923:156-63

Lewis, H. M. 2020
Report on 1926 meeting of American law institute. Mont B A 1926:108-13

Lewis, W. D. 2021
American law institute begins its work. A B A J 9:366-7 Je 1923
How bar associations may help the work on the restatement of the law. Mich S B A J 5:120-3 F 1926 2022
Organization and aims of the American law institute. Wis S B A 1924:195-213 2024
Plan to establish American law institute. Origin of the idea; purpose; personnel of the committee for the establishment of the institute. A B A J 9:77-9 1923 2025
Work of the American law institute. Colum L R 24:621-31 Je 1924 2026

Money provided for complete survey of criminal procedure. J Am Jud Soc 9: 11-12 Je 1925 2027

Rosenberry, M. B. 2028
Progress of American law institute. Wis S B A 1925:155-60

C. Crime commissions 2029-48

Baltimore criminal justice commission 2029
Annual report. 1923-
IC-C, ICU, MH-L, NNC
Quarterly bulletin. 1923- 2029a
IC-C, ICU, MH-L, NNC

The battle against crime. Outl 141:548 D 9 1925 2030
National crime commission, New York city

Chamberlin, H. B. 2031
The Chicago crime commission, how the business men of Chicago are fighting crime. J Crim L 11:386-97 1920-21

Chicago crime commission 2032
Annual report. Chic., 1920—
C, ICJ, ICU, MH-L
Bulletin. no1, 1919+ 2033
Reports deal with aspects of the crime problem in Chicago emphasizing the enforcement of law against crimes of violence
C, IC-C, ICU, NN, WaS
Criminal justice: Journal of the Chicago crime commission. Pub. monthly to circulate facts concerning the administration of criminal justice. 1927 2034
Continued from its Bulletin
In crime conference. Chic., Commission, 1924 1-20p 2035
Record crime drive is begun. Chic., Commission, 1920 1-8p 2036
ICU
Striking at safe blowers. Chic., Commission, 1921 4p 2037
ICU

Cleveland association for criminal justice 2038
Bulletin. 1922-25. tab diagrs
Quarterly
M, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Hepbron, J. M. 2039
Crime and punishment; local crime commissions, their origin, purpose and accomplishments. Baltimore, Md., Baltimore criminal justice commission, 1927 6p
NNC
Why is a crime commission? 3p mimeo 2040
Repr from Baltimore evening sun D 11 1925
IC-C

Higgins, Henry A. 2041
An argument for a crime commission; Joint judiciary committee . . . in support of "House bill no.507. Bost., Prison assn., 1926 22p *Also in* Mass L Q 11: 1-12 1926
(Mass pris assn pub no 70)
ICU, NN

Moley, Raymond 2042
State crime commissions: what they are, how they should be organized, what they should do. N. Y., Natl. crime commission, 1926 30p
Manual
NNC

National crime commission. Judge Knox's paper commended. N Y L R 4:73-4 1926 2043
On administration of criminal law

Report of Chicago crime commission. A B A J 8:135 1922 2044

Sims, E. W. 2045
Brief account of what the Chicago crime commission has accomplished. A B A J 7:598-600 1921
Fighting crime in Chicago: the crime commission. J Crim L 11:21-8 1920-21 2046

Thompson, Guy A. 2047
The Missouri association for criminal justice; its origin and objects. An address to the public. St. Louis, 1925 16p
MH-L

Wigmore, J. H. 2048
The National crime commission: What will it accomplish? J Crim L 16:312-14 1925-26
See also #8995:379-92

III
General 2049-78

Alger, George W. 2049
The old law and the new order. Bost., Houghton, 1913 295p
DLC, IC, ICU, IEN-L

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 2050
Administration of justice in the United States. Phila., 1910 227p
In its Annals v 36 no 1
I—The treatment of the accused and the offender: third degree system, essentials in treatment, reformatory and probation work for women. II—Juvenile courts and the treatment of juvenile offenders. III—Injunction. IV—The administration of criminal law, defects and proposed remedies
Articles written by recognized specialists
DLC, MH-L

Chalkley, L. 2051
Notes on the administration of justice. Ky L J 9:49-60 1921
Theoretical treatise

Cleveland association for criminal justice 2052
Special surveys.
—Requisites for an effective administration of criminal justice. Q Bul Mr 1924

De Courcy, C. A. 2053
Necessity for prompt and efficient administration of justice in the courts. Mass L Q 3:35-41 1918

Eichhorn, W. H. 2054
The arrest, detention, trial and sentencing of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:213-20

Eliot, C. W. 2055
Efficiency in the administration of justice. L Notes 18:204-7 1915

Goodwin, B. A. 2056
Community vs. criminal. The law; its loopholes and the facts in the case. Mass L Q 11:1-32 1926
General discussion of the breakdown in the administration of criminal justice and a plea for law enforcement

Harley, Herbert 2057
Criminal justice; how to achieve it. N. Y., Natl. municipal league, 1922 31p
M, NN

Kidd, A. M. 2058
Administration of justice. A B A Rept 22:614-18
Discussion of possible causes of, and remedies for the crime problem

Kirby, James P., comp. 2059
Selected articles on criminal justice. N. Y., Wilson, 1926 314p
(The handbook series). Bibl: p xi-liii
C, CU, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Kirchwey, G. W. 2060
The administration of criminal justice. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:256-62

Lashly, A. V. 2061
Report of special committee on crimes, criminal law and procedure, to the Missouri bar association, 1924. Mo Univ Bul L Ser 30:54-9 1924

Letter of committee on amendment of law of Boston bar association to judiciary committee dated Mr 5, 1926. Mass L Q 11:56-7 1926 2062
On prospective legislation

National economic league 2063
Preliminary report on efficiency in the administration of justice. Prepared by Charles W. Eliot, Moorfield Storey. Bost., League, 1914 32p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, WaS

New York (state). State library. Legislative reference section 2064
The human element in the administration of criminal law, by Justin Miller. Albany, 1925 10p

Olson, Harry 2065
Efficiency in the administration of criminal justice; address . . . by . . . chief justice of the Municipal court of Chicago. 1917 78p il *Also in* Chic Leg N 49:196, 204, 211 1917
CU, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Osborne, T. M. 2066
Criminals and the law. Minn S B A 1921: 91-112
The police, the courts and the prisons

Our administration of justice is immoral. Ill L R 20:748-9 1926 2067

Pound, Roscoe 2068
Administration of justice in the modern city. Harv L R 26:302-28 1913

Root, Elihu 2069
Addresses on government and citizenship collected and ed. by Robert Bacon and James B. Scott. Cambridge, Harvard univ. pr., 1916 552p
C, DLC, IC, ICU, M, WaS

Rule and discretion in the administration of justice. Harv L R 33:972-6 1920 2070

Taft, William H. 2071
Popular government; its essence, its permanence and its perils. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1913 283p
Partial contents: To establish justice; The selection and tenure of judges; Public need of educated lawyers and judges; The necessity and advantage of judge-made laws
DLC, M, WaS

Train, Arthur C. 2072
Courts, criminals and the Camorra. N. Y., Scribner, 1912 253p
Personal observations of an ex-district attorney in New York
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

The prisoner at the bar; sidelights on the administration of criminal justice. 2d ed. N. Y., Scribner, 1908 386p 2073
Observations of an assistant district attorney, New York county, dealing with all phases of the process of criminal justice from arrest to the fixing of sentence
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Turner, G. 2074
Bench, the bar, and the people. Am Leg N 29 no2:7 1918

W. D. Guthrie challenges a celebrated dictum of chief justice Taft. N Y L R 4: 501-2 1926 2075

W. D. Guthrie's criticism of chief justice Taft's dictum concerning administration of criminal law arouses widespread discussion. N Y L R 5:27-36 1927 2076

Washburne, George A. 2077
Imperial control of the administration of justice in the thirteen American colonies, 1684-1776. N. Y., Columbia univ. 1923 191p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ. 1923. Bibliographical note: p 190-1
C, CU, DLC, M, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Winslow, J. B. 2078
Scientific administration of criminal law. Case & Com 18:707 1912

See also Administration of criminal justice portrayed in fiction #12; Surveys of the administration of criminal justice #2170-202

IV

Comparative Study of the Administration of Criminal Justice in Different Countries 2079-95

American institute of criminal law and criminology 2079
Criminal procedure in England; report of the Committee on reform in legal procedure, appointed to investigate and make a study of criminal procedure in England. Wash., 1914 36p
MH-L

Battle, George G. 2080
The administration of the criminal law in England and in the United States of America; a consideration of the most salient points of difference between the administration of that law in the two countries. N. Y., 1911 53p
MH-L, NN

A sketch of the French and German criminal procedure as compared with the criminal procedure of England and of the United States. N. Y., Evening Post, 1911 56p 2081
MH-L, NN

Cavalconti, A. 2082
Federal judiciary in Brazil and United States. A comparison. Univ Pa L R 60: 103-22 1911

Ferrari, Robert 2083
French and American criminal law. Three points of resemblance. J Crim L 8:33-9 1917-18

Fishburne, G. P. 2084
Comparison of state criminal trials with the English and federal. Va L Reg n s 7:492-6 1921

Garner, J. W. 2085
Criminal procedure in France. Yale L J 25:255-84 1916

Gemil, W. N. 2086
Comparative study of English and American courts. Ill L R 4:457-71, 552-71 1910

Hartman, Adolf 2087
Die strafrechtspflege in Amerika, mit anführungen zur deutschen strafprozessreform. Berlin, 1906 335p map
Discussion of criminal procedure and methods of treatment of criminals in the United States in comparison with practices in Germany
MH-L

Hintrager, Oscar 2088
Die behandlung der im auslande begangenen delikte nach dem rechte Grossbritanniens, unter berücksichtigung des rechts der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Leipzig, Duncker, 1899 41p
Dissertation—Tübingen, 1899. Bibl: p vi-vii
NN

Kales, A. M. 2089
Comparative study of the English and the Cook county (Ill.) judicial establishments. Judges, courts and lawyers; functions and methods. Ill L R 4:303-26 1909

Lawson, J. D. 2090
The docket; report and comment on methods of criminal procedure in England compared with the United States. Am L R 44:782-92 1910

Mason, H. F. 2091
English justice and American law. Tex L R 3:234-45 1925

Mittermaier, Carl J. A. von 2092
Traité de la procédure criminelle en Angleterre, en Ecosse, et dans l'Amérique du Nord, envisagée dans l'ensemble de ses rapports avec les institutions civiles et politiques de ces pays et dans les détails pratiques de son organisation; traduit par A. Chauffard. Paris, 1868 644p
MH-L

Reid, A. H. 2093
English criminal trial of today. Marquette L R 10:27-32 1927
Contrast of American and English criminal trials

Remington, H. F. 2094
English and American administration of justice. Doubt as to alleged superiority of English criminal procedure. Case & Com 17:487-90 1910

Waxman, Meyer 2095
Civil & criminal procedure of Jewish courts. N. Y., 1914 259-309p
Bibl. footnotes. Excerpt: Jewish Theolog. Seminary of Am. Students' annual. v 1, 1914
NN

V

The Administration of Criminal Justice: Regional 2096-136

Alabama

Verner, C. B. 2096
Administration of the criminal laws of Alabama. Why most crimes go unpunished. Ala S B A 1910:235-46

Alaska

United States. District courts. Alaska 2097
Investigation of conditions in third judicial division of Alaska . . . Final report of the Grand jury . . . at Valdez, Alaska. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 11p
(60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 351)
DLC, ICJ

California

Commonwealth club of California 2098
Transactions
—Administration of justice. v19 no3 1924
San Francisco, 54p
IC-C

Lennon, T. J. 2099
California. Experiment in administering justice. Mass L Q 4:171-4 1919

Taylor, E. R. 2100
True path to a proper administration of justice. Cal L R 6:191-202 1918

Colorado

Thomas, C. W. 2101
Administration of the criminal law and its consequences. Colo S B A 1921:29-44

Connecticut

Brown, A. L. 2102
Administration of the criminal law. Conn S B A 1923:66-78

Illinois

Capen, C. L. 2103
Administration of justice in Illinois. A defense of the work of Illinois courts. Chic Leg N 41:396 1909

Carter, O. N. 2104
Administration of justice in Illinois. A defense of the work of Illinois courts. Ill B A 1909:128-34

Gilbert, Hiram T. 2105
The administration of justice in Illinois . . . Peoria, 1909 23p
Expository. Summaries of a few recent cases
DLC

Loesch, F. J. 2106
The courts. Some of the causes of discontent with administration of justice, particularly in Illinois. Ill L R 5:476-84 1911

MacChesney, N. W. 2107
Efficient administration of justice. Ill L R 15:14-23 1920

Wayman, J. E. W. 2108
Administration of justice in Illinois. Practice in criminal cases. Ill B A 1909:113-22

Iowa

McVicker, James R. 2109
Studies in the administration of justice in the Iowa county. Iowa City, 1925 156p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ia., 1925. Historical and descriptive
Contents: The administration of justice in the county; The clerk of the district court; The county attorney
CU, DLC, ICU, NNC

Kansas

Higgins, W. E. 2110
Criminal justice in Kansas. J Crim L 2: 247-56 1911-12
Criminal justice in Kansas. Administration of criminal justice under Kansas code. Kan Lawyer 18:44 1911 2111

Rankin, J. O. 2112
Justice judicially administered. Kan S B A 1915:73-80

Kentucky

Breckinridge, Sophonisba P. 2113
The administration of justice in Kentucky. Chic., 1897 88 1 typew
Thesis (Ph. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Historical, tracing development of statutory and constitutional provisions relating to administration of justice in Kentucky
ICU

Thomas, T. W. 2114
Improvement of administration of justice in Kentucky. Ky S B A 1915:15-32

Louisiana

Adams, St. C. 2115
Administration of public justice in Louisiana, needed improvements. La B A 1925:71-82

Maryland

Administration of criminal justice in the federal and state courts. Md S B A 1922:148-79 2116

Massachusetts

Administration of criminal justice. Extracts from Governor Fuller's message to the Massachusetts legislature. Mass L Q 11:47-52 1926 2117

Benton, J. R. 2118
Special report of attorney general supplementary to annual report relative to administration of criminal justice in this commonwealth. Mass L Q 11:1-28 1926

Lough, Susan M. 2119
The judicial systems of Massachusetts and Connecticut, 1629-87. Chic., 1909 48 l
Thesis (Ph. M.)—Univ. of Chic.
ICU

Michigan

Packard, G. 2120
Administration of justice in the Lake Michigan wilderness. Mich L R 17:382-405 1919

Minnesota

Mercer, H. V. 2121
Some practical problems in the administration of justice. Minn S B A 1914:8-23

Nebraska

Britton, Jerome 2122
Administration of justice in Nebraska. Lincoln, 1925 100p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Neb.

New York

McAdoo, William 2123
Address (on administration of justice); with discussion. N Y S B A 1920:412-46
See also #4928:198-216

North Carolina

Administration of justice, its difficulties and suggested remedies. N C B A 1925:11-26 2124

North Dakota

Bruce, A. A. 2125
Judicial buncombe in North Dakota and other states. Necessity for written opinions. Cent L J 88:136-43 1919

Robinson, J. E. 2126
Peculiarities in the administration of justice in North Dakota. Answer to "judicial buncombe in North Dakota," by A. A. Bruce. Cent L J 88:155-6 1919

Ohio

Committee to investigate judicial system 2127
Report . . . Provided by S. B. no. 27—1914. Columbus, Heer, 1915 8p
A few recommendations for speeding up the administrative process
DLC, ICJ

Cleveland association for criminal justice 2128
Special surveys.
—Survey of improvements in the administration of justice during the past five years. (Local) Q Bul 1927

Marshall, C. T. 2129
Trumpet call for stringent administration of criminal law. Ohio L Bul 25:35 1926

Smith, R. H. 2130
Administration of the criminal law in Cleveland, O. Mass L Q 6:171-96 1921

Pennsylvania

Rush, Benjamin 2131
Reflections upon the administration of justice in Pennsylvania. Phila., Hopkins, 1809 66p

Rhode Island

Commission on the administration of criminal law. Providence, 1887 60p 2132

Texas

Brame, M. S. 2133
The system of courts and the administration of justice in Texas. Austin, 1917
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tex.

Washington

Todd, E. E. 2134
Administration of criminal law. Wash S B A 1924:140-50

Wisconsin

Legislature. Joint committee on investigation of the courts 2135
Report . . . on investigation of the organization and system of the courts in Wisconsin. Madison, Democrat prtg. co., 1915 119p tabs
John B. Winslow, chm. Judicial criminal statistics, p 31-40, for 1911-13. Number of cases filed, tried by court or by jury
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Stevens, E. R. 2136
The administration of criminal justice in Wisconsin. J Crim L 2:39-47 1911-12

VI
Defects in the Administration of Criminal Justice 2137-280

A. General 2137-69

Abbot, Everett V. 2137
Justice and the modern law. Bost., Houghton, 1913 299p
General defects in administration of justice. Judicial disregard of the law, insincerity and bias
DLC, IC

Alger, George W. 2138
Moral overstrain. Bost., Houghton, 1906 214p
Discussion of defects in criminal law and procedure
C, DLC, ICU, NN

American bar report on crime criticized. Certain specific recommendations approved, report omits mention of essential elements. Canadian bar association report presents strong contrast. J Am Jud Soc 6:115-20 D 1922 2139

American judicature society—to promote the efficient administration of justice 2140
Bulletin III. Discussion of causes for dissatisfaction with the administration of justice in metropolitan districts, by members of the council. Chic., 1914 49p
IC-C

Association of the bar of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts law and procedure 2141
Bulletin no1- N. Y., 1926-
NNC

Brown, S. F. 2142
The lawyers and the upheaval. Natl Corp Rep 55:611-12 1917

Campbell, W. H. B. 2143
Some limitations in the administration of criminal law. Bloomington, Ind., Indiana univ., 1909 14p
ICU, IEN-L, MH-L

Chicago crime commission 2144
Criminal court in 1925. Convictions gain, probations increase, failure to arrest, voids, indictments and causes, strike offs, bond grip loosens. Chic., Commission, 1926 4p
ICU

Child, Richard W. 2145
Battling the criminal. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1925 290p
A popular denunciation of the methods of dealing with crime and criminals in the United States
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Defects in criminal justice. A B A J 11:297-301 1925 **2146**
Extracts from Report of committee to 3d annual meeting of American law institute

Delbridge, Charles L. **2147**
The tragedy, the farce and the humbug of the courts. St. Louis, Author, 1916 83p
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Eliot, C. W. & others **2148**
Inefficiency in the administration of justice. Am L R 49:171-98 1915

Faulkner, H. C. **2149**
Causes of popular dissatisfaction with the administration of justice, and remedies therefor. Ky S B A 1910:95-112

Foulke, W. D. **2150**
Trouble with the law. Expense, technicalities and delay of trial. Ind S B A 1909: 81-104

Gemmill, W. N. **2151**
What is wrong with the administration of our criminal laws. J Crim L 4:698-711 1913-14

Gigliotti, Cairoli **2152**
Toward the danger mark. Administration of justice in the United States: evils, causes, remedies. Chic., Author, 1916 188p
Popular treatment
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Hadley, H. S. **2153**
Criminal justice in America. A B A J 11: 674-9 1925

Holt, G. C. **2154**
Unpunished crime in the United States. Indep 69:278-88 1910

Kales, Albert M. **2155**
Suggested causes for dissatisfaction with the administration of justice in metropolitan districts. Chic., 1914 30p
MH-L

Lewis, B. G. **2156**
Transgressor's easy way. Forum 67:354-60 1922
Defects in criminal justice which make crime easy

New York (state). Joint legislative committee on the coordination of civil and criminal practice acts **2157**
Report. Albany, Lyon, 1924 44p tab
Popular treatment of defects in the administration of criminal justice

Our courts; the truth about them plainly and impartially told by one who knows. Tacoma, Wash., 1916 48p **2158**
Popular criticism of defects in judicial administration
MH-L

Our failure of criminal justice; breakdown of elaborate system explained; plan offered to enable American people to cope with great evil; a beginning already made. J Am Jud Soc 5:133-41 1922 **2159**

Our un-imprisoned criminal population. J Pris Dis 10:1-27 1855 **2160**
Contrasting cases in the administration of justice

Pound, Roscoe **2161**
Inherent and acquired difficulties in the administration of punitive justice. Lancaster, Pa., 1907 222-39p
ICU, MH-L

Savage, A. R. **2162**
Some sore sports. Me L R 7:29-43 1913
In administration of the law

Scott, F. **2163**
A few points as to the administration of the criminal law suggested by the McNamara trial. N J L J 35:4-8 1912

Smith, F. D. **2164**
Criminal justice in America. (Reply to Mr. Hadley). A B A J 11:797-9 1925; Mr. Hadley's reply, id. 799 1925

Speranza, G. C. **2165**
Decline of criminal jurisprudence in America. Pop Sci Mo 56:466-73 1900

Taft, William H. **2166**
The delays and defects in the enforcement of law in this country . . . N. Y., Civic forum, 1908 23p
(Civic forum addresses, v 1 no 9). " . . . the administration of the criminal law is a disgrace to our civilization." (p 9)
DLC

Tom Mooney molders defense committee **2167**
Justice raped in California . . . Story of so-called bomb trials in San Francisco. 5th ed . . . San Francisco, Molders defense committee, 1917 47p il
Typewritten letter, signed: Tom Mooney, inserted between p 12 and 13
ICU

Untermyer, Samuel **2168**
Evils and remedies in the administration of the criminal law. Address . . . before the Amer. acad. of pol. and soc. sci. . . . 1910. n.p., 1910 23p *Also in* Chic Leg N 42:320 1910
MH-L, NN

Wigmore, J. H. **2169**
Unprogressive bar, unprogressive legislation, unprogressive justice. Ill L R 20: 271-2 1925
See also #2073; #7154

B. As indicated by surveys 2170-202

Bettman, A. **2170**
Crime and the Georgia courts. A B A J 12:197-8 1926
Review of statistical study of criminal courts in Georgia

Cleveland foundation **2171**
Criminal justice in Cleveland; reports of the Cleveland foundation survey of the administration of criminal justice in Cleveland, Ohio . . . directed and ed. by Roscoe Pound and Felix Frankfurter. Cleveland, Foundation, 1922 729p diagrs
Each report also published separately. Bibl: p 708-14
C, CU, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Cleveland's crime survey; summary of report based on most complete investigation of courts, judges, bar, procedure and civic conscience ever made. J Am Jud Soc 5:68-83 1921 2172

Coatsworth, Emerson 2173
Report on the administration of criminal justice and treatment of prisoners in New York, Chicago, Detroit and Toronto. Toronto, 1920 22p
(Ontario. Legislature. 1920. Sessional papers no 56, v 52 no 8)
M

Georgia. Board of public welfare 2174
Crime and the Georgia courts: a statistical analysis. Prepared by the Department of public welfare . . . for the American institute of criminal law and criminology, Je, 1924. As pub. in the Journal of the American institute of criminal law and criminology, v16, no2, Ag 1925. Atlanta, 1925 52p
A statistical analysis of crime and the administrators of criminal justice in five counties for the years 1916 and 1921, covering over 12,000 cases, analysed in detailed mortality tables showing disposition at each stage of the criminal process
Contents: The scope and methods of the survey; Dispositions; Comparison of years; Sentences; Fines; Appearance bonds; Probation; The significance of some outstanding facts
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN

Gilmore, E. A. 2175
The need of a scientific study of crime, criminal law and procedure; the American institute of criminal law and criminology. Mich L R 11:50 1912

Hadley, H. S. 2176
Report on a survey and statement of the defects in criminal justice. Am L Inst Proc 1925:441-93

Hanna, Francis D. 2177
Putting hands on the clock of justice. One study of a six year survey by the Chicago crime commission as to the administration of criminal justice. Crim Just 9:1-4 Ap 1927
Statistics of crime and punishment classified for Chicago

Kitchelt, F. L. C. & Farrow, T. 2178
Minor survey of the administration of criminal justice in Hartford, New Haven and Bridgeport, Connecticut. J Crim L 17:375-457 1926
Covers work of city and state courts, city and state police and penal institutions. Includes detailed judicial statistics on disposition of cases, also statistics on cost of administration of criminal justice. Pages 335-74 deal with criminal trials without jury, petty magistrates' courts, the prosecution, public defenders, and legal aid in Connecticut.
1—Judical statistics for Hartford, New Haven and Bridgeport, Connecticut, 1923. 2—Police of above cities—surveys of . . . 3—County jails of . . . 4—Courts of . . .

Lashly, A. V. 2179
Phases of the Missouri crime survey. St Louis L R 11:171-88 1926
Report of committee on crimes, criminal law and procedure. Mo B A 1925:34-53 2180
Report on the Missouri survey

Law association of Philadelphia. Crimes survey committee 2181
Report . . . Phila., 1926 476p tabs
C, CU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Love, John W. 2182
Justice in the stocks: the Cleveland foundation's survey of the outworn scheme of law enforcement which pillories the modern city. Survey 47:135-45, 186-9 1921

Minnesota crime commission 2183
Report pt 1, 1926. Contains summary of activities of the commission, its conclusions and recommendations. Pt 2 is to be a summary of the investigations made by the commission, with other supplementary matters. Minn L R v2 Sup Ja 1927
M, MH-L, NNC

Missouri association for criminal justice. Survey committee 2184
The Missouri crime survey; Survey committee: Guy A. Thompson, chairman, Arthur V. Lashly, Thomas C. Hennings, Herbert S. Hadley, X. P. Wilfley, Romulus E. Culver, J. P. McBaine. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 587p tabs forms diagrs
Contents: The metropolitan police systems, B. Smith; The sheriff and the coroner, R. Moley; Preparation and presentation of the state's case, A. V. Lashly; Judicial administration, A. V. Lashly and J. H. Grimm; Bail bonds, by R. Moley; Ten years of Supreme court decisions, J. H. Grimm; A statistical interpretation of the criminal process, C. E. Gehlke; Necessary changes in criminal procedure, H. S. Hadley and J. W. Barrett; Record systems, J. E. Boggs and W. C. Jamison; Mental disorder, crime and the law, M. A. Bliss; Pardons, paroles and commutation, A. F. Kuhlman
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Missouri, Harvard, and the crime wave. World's Wk 52:234-5 1926 2185

Moley, Raymond 2186
The administration of criminal justice in Missouri; a summary of the Missouri crime survey . . . St. Louis, Missouri association for criminal justice, 1926 56p diagrs
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NNC
Civic interest and crime in Cleveland: a follow-up on the crime survey. Natl Munic R 12:580-5 O 1923 2187
The Cleveland survey of criminal justice. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1922:58-64 2188
Summary of findings regarding causes of failure of criminal justice
An outline of the Cleveland crime survey. Cleveland, Cleveland foundation, 1922 64p diagrs 2189
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

New York (state). Crime commission 2190
Report . . . F 28, 1927. Albany, 1927 79p
Advance copy. Caleb H. Baumes, chm.
M, NNC

Offer of the Carnegie corporation to aid in supporting the research program of the institute. J Crim L 12:149-53 1921-22 2191
Includes a program for research in the administration of criminal justice

Pittsburgh council of the churches of Christ. Commission on social service 2193
Crime and its treatment in Pittsburgh and Allegheny county, Pennsylvania, Ja 1924, issued by the Commission on social service of the Pittsburgh council of churches. Pittsburgh, 1924 62p tabs diagrs
Criminal statistics; Brief survey of police administration; Process of administering justice
DLC

Potter, Zenas L. 2194
Delinquency and corrections . . . A report . . . to the Topeka improvement survey committee. Topeka, Kan., Mail prtg. house, 1914 64p il
(The Topeka improvement survey. pt. II) Russell Sage foundation pamphlet SE4. A study of the police, judicial and punitive systems in Topeka, Kan.
C, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, MH-L

Pound, Roscoe 2195
Criminal justice in the American city—a summary. Cleveland, 1922 94p
(Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt. VII). Inherent difficulties in administration of justice; General difficulties; American difficulties; Local and temporary difficulties
DLC, ICU, M, MH-L, NNC

Smith, Reginald H. 2196
Cleveland's crime survey; summary of report based on most complete investigation of courts, judges, bar, procedure and civic conscience ever made. J Am Jud Soc 5:69-83 O 1921

Steiner, J. F. 2197
North Carolina crime studies. N C L R 5:30-8 D 1926

Stone, H. F. 2198
Criminal justice in Cleveland, 1922. Harv L R 35:967-71 1922
Review of Cleveland foundation crime survey report

Survey of administration of criminal justice in Philadelphia. A B A J 8:70 F 1922 2199

Survey of New York crime legislation in 1926. N Y L R 4:311-16 1926 2200

Thompson, A. B. 2201
Cleveland survey. Mass L Q 7:54-67 1922

Toledo. Commission of publicity and efficiency 2202
Report of a crime survey. Toledo City J 6:49-55 Ja 1921 charts
See also Non-partisan selection of judges #6593-5

C. *Politics* 2203-7

The **Constitution** was saved, but for how long? N Y L R 3:265-8 1925 2203
Politics and justice

Corrao, Francis L. 2204
Shall Brooklyn have four years more of injustice, and unchecked crime? Part of the record of the district attorney's office of Kings county. Brooklyn, 1911 10 l
Politics and law enforcement
NN

McKinley, Michael L. 2205
Crime and the civic cancer—graft. Chic., 1923 51p il
(Chic. daily news. Reprints, no 6). Politics and the courts
MH-L, NN

Moley, Raymond 2206
The sieve of justice. Survey 55:602-4 1926
Sub-title: How official muddling facilitates crime; the way to end it

Warner, A. G. 2207
Politics and crime. Am J Sociol 1:290-8 1895
Describes evil influence exerted by corrupt politicians upon criminal elements, especially if the former are connected with the agencies for the administration of criminal justice
See also Politics: Controlling police #4963: ch XXI (McAdoo); Judicial integrity #6478 (Bingham); U. S. prisons in 1866 #9182:116-33 (Wines & Dwight); In San Francisco #10040 (Older); Convict labor #10816:pt II (Whitin); Police #11022; Denver's juvenile court #12694 (Lindsey); Probation in Chicago #12707; #12787 (Eliot)

D. "*Justice and the poor*" 2208-71

1. General 2208-21

Brandon, G. C. 2208
The unequal application of the criminal law. J Crim L 1:893-8 1910-11

Brown, Charles L. 2209
Justice and the poor, address of . . . president judge of the municipal court before the Y. M. C. A. Phila., 1919 14p
This address illustrates the local application to Philadelphia of the facts set forth in the Carnegie foundation's report, 'Justice and the poor'
IC-C

Charity organization society of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts 2210
Justice for the poor. N. Y., 1915 25p
Statistical study of detention periods, pleas, and delays in the magistrates' court. Suggestions of reform
IC-C, NN, NNC

Cleveland association for criminal justice 2211
Special surveys.
—Legal defence afforded indigent prisoners by the state. Q Bul S 1926

Galvin, G. W. 2212
Our legal machinery and its victims. Arena 32:471-80 1904

Hamilton, J. A. 2213
Justice and the poor. Bench & Bar 43: 61-70 1920

Johnson, W. F. 2214
The poor man's court. Survey 47:767 1922
Toledo

McAdoo, William 2215
Justice and the poor. N Y S B A 1920: 412-43
Justice in the magistrates' courts of N. Y. Criminal jurisdiction

Macquire, J. M. 2216
Justice for the poor. Mich S B J 2:202-13
Justice for the poor: study of civil litigation in relation to poor persons. Harv L R 36:361-404 1923 2217

Mosby, T. S. 2218
Indigent defendants and defenders. A B A J 10:520-1 1924

Smith, Reginald H. 2219
Denial of justice. A study of our existing administration of justice as it affects poor citizens and immigrants. J Am Jud Soc 3:112-26 1919
Justice and the poor, a study of the present denial of justice to the poor and of the agencies making more equal their position before the law, with particular reference to legal aid work in the United States. N. Y., 1919 271p 2220
(On cover: The Carnegie foundation for the advancement of teaching . . . Bul. no 13). Bibl. footnotes. The existing denial of justice (through defects in administration); Agencies securing a more equal administration of law; Legal aid work in the United States; The defender in criminal cases (p 105-27)
C, CU, DLC, IC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Report of the special Committee on justice and the poor. Conn S B A 1924: 34-6 2221
See also Public defender #6795-828
See also #12668

2. Legal aid 2222-71

a. Societies 2222-47

Acheson, M. W. 2222
Reason for the rise and growth of legal aid societies. Case & Com 23:1007 1917

Boston legal aid society 2223
Annual reports, 3d (1902/03)-16th (1915/16). Bost., n.d. - 1916
General report on activities
MH-L

Boyes, Mrs W. E. 2224
Legal aid societies. (*In* The woman citizen's library. Shailer Mathews ed. 1913-14, v12)
IC

Bureau of justice, Chicago 2225
Annual report. 1st—1888/89—Chic., 1889—
A legal aid society
DLC, ICU

Gray, R. S. 2226
Legal aid society of San Francisco. Case & Com 23:1014-17 1917

Harvard legal aid bureau 2227
Annual report, 1st (1914/15). 2d, 4th (1919/20). Cambridge, n.d.
MH-L

Kansas City, Mo. Board of public welfare. League aid bureau 2228
Annual report. . . Kansas City, 1911-
Description of nature of work performed. Some case material, also statistics showing volume of work
ICU-L

Legal aid review. Pub. by the Legal aid society. N. Y., 1, 1903+ 2229
C, DLC, IC-C, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Legal aid societies of the United States 2229a
First conference, held under the auspices of the Legal aid society of Pittsburgh. Proceedings. Pittsburgh, Stevenson, 1911 78p
Papers on general problems and practice
NN

Legal aid society of Chicago 2230
Annual report . . . 1905, 08, 11-18. Chic., 1906-19
In S 1919 became United charities legal aid bureau
IC, ICU, MB, NN, WaS
Bulletin. 1916-17 no1-3, 1917-18 no2-3, 1918-19 no11. Chic., 1916-18 2231
IC-C, NN, WaS

Legal aid society of Cincinnati 2232
Report of the year's work. no7. (For year 1914). Cincinnati, 1915
NN

Legal aid society of Cleveland 2233
Annual report. 12th, 13th. 1916-17, 1917-18. Cleveland, 1918-19. 2v
MB

Legal aid society of Jersey City 2234
Annual report. no22, 1916. Jersey City, 1917
NN

Legal aid society, New York 2235
Constitution and by-laws of the Deutscher rechtschutz verein. (German legal aid society.) N. Y., Evening post, 1890 10p
DLC

Legal aid society, New York. Voluntary defenders committee 2236
Annual report. 1st, 2d, 4th. 1917, 18, 20. N. Y., 1917-21
MB, WaS

Legal aid society of Pittsburgh 2237
Report of board of attorneys. 1909, 11. Pittsburgh, 1909-11
1909 is the 1st report pub. For reports for later years, see its Year book
NN, WaS

National alliance of legal aid societies 2239
Draft of a plan for a national association of legal aid organizations. A report submitted by the committee on by-laws . . . as amended and approved by the

central committee of the National alliance . . . after hearings held in New York, D 15, 1922. Bost., Merrymount pr., 1922 10p
IC-C

Proceedings. 3d biennial convention (4th conf.) Cincinnati, O 11 & 12, 1916 (pub. Ja 1927). 1st annual meeting, Cleveland, Je 7-8, 1923 2240

National association of legal aid organizations 2241
Record of proceedings at the . . . annual meeting . . . Bost., Court sq. pr., 1923
Created by the National alliance of legal aid societies to replace that organization. no. 1 includes the constitution of the above and the standard uniform classifications of cases and clients as adopted by the convention
ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

National conference of the legal aid bureaus and societies. 5th, Philadelphia, 1922 2242
Proceedings . . . Bost., Dean, 1922 138p
MH-L, NNC

Record of Philadelphia legal aid bureau, 1922. A B A J 9:136 1923 2243

Report of Committee on legal aid societies. N Y S B A 1922:102-3; 1923:118-20; 1924:80-1 2244
1923 & 1924 reports by R. G. Monroe

Schmitt, J. P. 2245
History of the Legal aid society of New York, 1876-1912. N. Y., 1912 48p
DLC, ICU, MB

Smith, G. D. 2246
Legal aid society experience. (Illinois). Ill L R 6:535-6 1912

Walz, W. E. 2247
Legal aid societies, their nature, history, scope, methods, and results. Green Bag 26:98-103 1914

b. General 2248-71

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 2248
Legal aid work . . . Editors in charge of this volume: John S. Bradway . . . and Reginald Heber Smith . . . Phila., Academy, 1926 210p
(Its Annals, v 14 no 213). An analysis and discussion of the various agencies developed in the United States for the purpose of securing legal justice to poor persons. General. In criminal cases (pt III); Agencies engaged in work: special; State-wide systems; National and international
DLC

Bradway, J. S. 2249
Legal aid: a form of professional service. Mich S B J 3:65-83
Legal aid as an agency for justice. Pa B A 1923:308-25 2250
Social work and the law: legal aid. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1926:189-95 2251
Traces changing conception as to the function of legal aid

Call for service. J Am Jud Soc 5:154-5 1922 2252

Ferrari, Robert 2253
Legal aid for poor prisoners. J Crim L 8:733-8 1917-18

Harvard legal aid bureau, 1921-22. Harv L R 35:950-2 1922 2254

Hassrick, R. C. 2255
Proper function of a legal aid organization. Pa B A 1922:339-45

Hunter, Joel D. 2256
Legal aid in Chicago. Family Mr 1920: 3-6
IC-C

King, Fred A. 2257
Free legal aid. Prepared under the direction of John R. Commons. Milwaukee, Wis., Kronenberger, 1911 16p
(Milwaukee. Bur. economy and efficiency. Bul. no 7)
DLC, IC-C, ICU

Legal aid bureau of the United charities of Chicago. Ill L R 18:app. i-iv 1924 2258
Collection of brief descriptions of cases handled by legal aid bureau

Legal aid to the poor by the Illinois state bar association. Ill B A 1922:229-31 2259

Morgan, E. M. 2260
Legal clinic. Conn B A 1920:24-30
Free legal aid societies, conciliation and small debtor's courts

Report of American bar association committee on legal aid work. (With statistical table). A B A Rept 47:402-12 1922 2261

Rowe, W. V. 2262
Legal clinics and better trained lawyers, a necessity. Ill L R 11:591-618 1917

Smith, R. H. 2263
Lawyers' legal aid society. Case & Com 23:1008-13 1917
Legal aid work and the administration of justice. Va L R n s 6:661-72 1921 2264
Position of legal aid society in the administration of justice. Mass L Q 1:173-84 1916 2265
Relation between legal aid work and the administration of justice. Ohio L Bul 65:379-84 1920 *Also in* A B A Rept 1920: 217-26 2266

Smith, R. H. & Bradway, J. S. 2267
Growth of legal aid work in the United States; a study of our administration of justice primarily as it affects the wage earner and of the agencies designed to improve his position before the law . . . with a preface by William H. Taft. Ja, 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 145p
(Bul U S Bur Labor Statis Mis Ser no 398.) Issued also as House doc. 27, 69th Cong., 1st sess. App. G.: List of legal organizations in operation in 1925: p 140-1
CU, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC

Smith, R. H. & others 2268
Justice and need of legal aid for poor. A B A J 6:83-7 1920

Text and discussion of proposed bills for legal aid director, hearings small claims; public defender. Conn B A 1921:58-79 2269

Wigmore, J. H. 2270
Legal clinic. Case & Com 23:973-6 1917

Wismer, O. G. 2271
The law, the lawyer, and the poor man in Michigan. Mich S B J 3:83-96
See also Legal aid: In Chicago #148: 145-8; #2363:109-20 (Taft)

E. "Justice and the immigrant" 2272-5

Abbott, Grace 2272
The treatment of aliens in the criminal courts. J Crim L 2:554-67 1911-12

Claghorn, Kate H. 2273
The immigrant's day in court. 1st ed. N. Y., Harper, 1923 546p
(Americanization studies, A. T. Burns, director). The foreign-born offender (ch 3). Contacts with justice in general. The deportations of 1919-20
C, CU, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Ferrari, Robert 2274
The immigrant in the New York county criminal courts. J Crim L 3:194-219 1912-13

Murphy, J. P. 2275
The immigrant as a factor in social case work in the courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:118-30
See also Italian immigrant in court #1037 (Mariano)

F. "Justice and the negro" 2276-80

Race distinctions and the courts. Survey 38:509 1917 2276

Shiffler, C. R. 2277
The negro before the United States Supreme court. Norman, Okla., 1924
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Stephenson, Gilbert T. 2278
Race distinctions in American law. N. Y., Appleton, 1910 388p
The negro in the courtroom, ch X
C, CU, NN

Race distinctions in American law. How it is slander to call a white man a negro. Am L R 43:29-52 1909 2279

Sumner, Charles 2280
Equality before the law. Speech on his supplementary civil rights bill . . . Wash., 1872 15p
DLC, NN
See also Treatment of negro in our courts #1056:43-8 (Du Bois); Treatment of the negro criminal, S. C. #9312 (Williams)

VII
Public Opinion and the Administration of Criminal Justice
2281-345

A. Bibliography 2281

United States. Library of Congress, Division of bibliography 2281
List of references on respect for law, including public opinion as an aid to enforcement. 1922 4p typew
DLC

B. General 2282-99

Ailshie, J. F. 2282
As the people see courts of justice. Idaho S B A 1923:31-4 *Also in* J Am Jud Soc 8:267-70 1924

Beard, C. 2283
Relation of the courts to the people. Yale L J 22:299-301 1913

Blount, W. A. 2284
The people and the courts. Lawyer & Banker 6:207-21 1913

Carter, O. N. 2285
The people and the courts. L Stud H 21 no9:5-10 1913

Clayton, H. D. 2286
Popularizing administration of justice: need of making work of court more intelligible and satisfactory to public by removing grounds for criticism as to law's delay, cumbersome procedure, technicalities and expense. A B A J 8: 43-51 1922

Courts as makers of opinions. L Notes 27: 203 1924 2287

Dearth, Clarence W. 2288
Public opinion a factor in juvenile court work. Fort Wayne, Ind. state probation dept. n. d., 10p

Informing the public about the courts. J Am Jud Soc 10:154-5 1927 2289
Report on criminal cases in Cass county, Mo.

Judson, Frederick N. 2290
The judiciary and the people. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1913 270p
Plea for independence of the judiciary
DLC, IC, ICU

McDonough, J. B. 2291
Judicial power of the American people. Am L R 59:641-77 1925

McNaughten, E. B. 2292
Business man's opinion of the law. Ore L R 6:108-20 1927

Mahon, John 2293
Labor and the judiciary. Criticism of demonstrations against decisions affecting labor unions. Am L R 42:598-600 1908

Mahoney, T. J. 2294
A popular judiciary. Relation of the judges and courts to the people under American political system. Neb S B A 1906-09:68-79

Moore, C. C. 2295
The attitude of our courts toward labor. Case & Com 19:265-7 1912

Powell, A. G. 2296
Our attitude towards the laws and courts, on questions of law reform. Am Leg N 21:742-5 1910

Rich, B. A. 2297
The polls as a court of justice. Case & Com 19:297-300 1912

Root, Elihu 2298
Judicial decisions and public feeling. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 12p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 271)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Smith, C. W. 2299
Some current criticisms of courts and lawyers. Ind S B A Proc 14:71-90 1910
See also Penal laws and public sentiment #2440; Public opinion as contempt of court #3554

C. *The press and the administration of criminal justice* 2300-45

Bledsoe, B. F. 2300
Juries and newspapers. Va L Reg n s 8:395-7 1922

Bleyer, Willard G., ed. 2301
The profession of journalism; collection of articles on newspaper editing and publishing, taken from the Atlantic monthly, ed., with an introd. and notes. Bost., Atlantic monthly, 1918 292p
Bibl: p 279-89. Sensational journalism and the law, George W. Alger, p 167-80. Bibliography on Effects of news of crime and scandal, p 281. Bibliography on Yellow and sensational journalism, p 281-2
DLC, ICJ

Botts, C. M. 2302
Judges, lawyers and newspapers. J Am Jud Soc 10:55-7 1926
The press and the courts. N M S B A 1925:4-8 2303

Brown, R. G. 2304
Some points in the law of the press. Am L R 56:514-51 Jl 1922

Bryan, C. M. 2305
Publication of record libel. Va L R 5: 513-24 1918

Courts have power to defend themselves from harmful publicity. J Am Jud Soc 10:133-8 1927 2306

Dawson, Thomas B. 2307
Dawson's "Scraps". v. I. Crime. A scrap book of newspaper clippings on crime, a part of which refer to Colorado. Library, Colo. hist. society

Dodd, W. F. 2308
The bar and the press. A B A J 10:817-19 1924

Earle, H. M. 2309
A remedy for public criticism of the courts. Bench & Bar n s 9:55-8 1914

Edwards, C. C. 2310
The bench, the bar and the newspaper. Ill S B A 1923:573-8
Reference to Gov. Small's trial

Employment by newspapers of counsel for persons accused of crime. N Y L R 2: 383, 473-4 1924 2311

Fox's illustrated week's doings. Sensation, drama, sport, and general news. 1- Ap 15, 1883- N. Y., Fox, 1883- il 2312
How press handled crime news in 1883
DLC

Fulton, C. W. 2313
Newspapers and the courts. Evils of misrepresentation by the press. Ore S B A 1908-10:98
People vs. Schmitz (Cal.) and State vs. Hembree (Ore.)

Gilbert, S. 2314
Newspaper as a judiciary. Am J Sociol 12:289-97 1906

Gill, Thomas 2315
Selections from the court reports originally published in the Boston morning post, from 1834 to 1837. Arranged and rev. by the reporter of the Post. Bost., Otis, 1837 252p
Burlesque
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Haynes, F. E. 2316
What is crime today? The new legal game: trial by newspaper. Indep 114: 379-81 1925

Hutchinson, P. 2317
Public morals and the newspaper. Meth R 109:66-74 1926

Is newspaper publicity a deterrent to crime? R of Rs 72:89-90 Jl 1925 2318

Jordan, L. F. 2319
Newspaper summary of judicial acts. Va L Reg n s 12:25-7 1926

Lehman, F. W. 2320
The law and the newspaper. Univ Mo Bul D 1917

The **Leopold-Loeb** case. Cent L J 97:327-8 1924 2321

Lovett, R. M. 2321a
Crime and publicity; Leopold, Loeb and Chicago. New Repub 39:121-3 1924

Newspaper inaccuracies in discussions of legal points. N Y L R 1:507 1923 2322

Newspapers and the courts. Geo L J 12: 234-6 1924 2323

Park, R. E. 2324
Natural history of the newspaper. Am J Sociol 29:273-89 1923

The **part** newspapers play in the administration of justice. Cent L J 98:148-59 1925 2325

Pratt, T. M. 2326
Crime and the press; reply to F. E. Haynes. Indep 114:568 My 16 1925

Press and criminal trials. L Notes 30:162 1926 2327

Report of the committee of Chicago bar association on relations of the press to judicial proceedings. Chic Leg N 56: 365 1924 2328

Reporting crime in the newspapers. R of Rs 71:540 1925 2329

Rhodes, J. F. 2330
Newspapers as historical sources. Atlan 103:650-7 1909

Rogers, L. 2331
The extension of federal control through the regulation of the mails. Harv L R 27:27-44 1913

Rowell, C. H. 2332
Press as an intermediary between the investigator and the public. Science n s 50:146-50 Ag 15 1919

Shelton, T. W. 2333
The press and the administration of justice. A B A J 9:9-13 1923

Sherriff, A. R. 2334
Cooperation of press and bar to date. A B A J 13:130-2 1927
Newspapers and the court. Chic Leg N 56:378-80 1924 2335

Sherwood, L. A. 2336
Editors and the courts. Answer to criticism of administration of criminal law in Colliers weekly. Chic Leg N 43:22 1910

Shumaker, W. A. 2337
Public trial of sensational cases. (Value of) L Notes 30:225-7 1927

Taft, H. W. 2338
The press and the courts. Am L R 58: 595-617 1924

Thompson, F. E. 2339
Effect of publicity on the administration of the criminal courts. Ill S B A 1923: 579-84

Thompson, G. A. 2340
What the lawyer wishes from the newspaper. A B A J 10:387-90, 394 1924

Trial by newspaper is doomed. J Am Jud Soc 10:131 1927 2341

Trial of sensational cases. L Notes 29:184-5 1926 2342

Wettach, R. H. 2343
Restrictions on a free press. N C L R 4: 24-38 1926

Wisehart, M. K. 2344
Newspapers and criminal justice. (*In* Cleveland foundation. Criminal justice in Cleveland, 1922:513-55)
MB

Wolf, W. B. 2345
Newspaper reporting of decisions. Chic Leg N 55:382-3 1923
See also Trial by newspaper #1232: 102-8; Publications relating to court #3567

VIII

Reform of the Administration of Criminal Justice 2346-79

A. General 2346-65

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 2346
Reform in administration of justice. Phila., Academy, 1914 278p
(Its Annals, v 52 [whole no 141]). Criminal justice (p 83-190). Chapters on reforms in general, juvenile courts, criminal statistics, probation, etc.
DLC

Bettman, Alfred 2347
Criminal justice in America, possibility of improvement by administrative and procedural reforms in connection with criminal prosecution. A B A J 11:455-60 1925

Boston, C. A. 2348
Some practical remedies for existing defects in the administration of justice. Univ Pa L R 61:1-32 1912

Boston. Chamber of commerce. Committee on municipal and metropolitan affairs 2349
Facing the problem of crime; a report . . . Bost., 1926 14p
Suggested reforms in administration of justice
NN

Clarke, S. B. 2350
What may be done to enable the courts to allay the present discontent with the administration of justice. Am L R 50: 161-95 1916

Davis, Charles G. 2351
The conduct of the law in the Borden case; with suggestions of changes in criminal law and practice. Bost., 1894 47p
MB

Efficient justice and city courts. Survey 31: 735-6 1914 2352
Organization of American judicature society to promote efficient administration of justice

Fricke, C. W. 2353
Some suggested changes in our criminal procedure. J Delin 9:233-7 1925
Changes relate to preliminary examinations; grand jury; juries; objections; instructions; appeals; rehearings

Hallam, Oscar 2354
The need of better information as to crime and criminal procedure, an address . . . Detroit, Mich., 1925 19p
IC-C, MH-L

Howe, J. J. 2355
Expediting criminal justice. J Am Jud Soc 3:28 1919

Kavanagh, M. A. 2356
Improvement of administration of criminal justice by exercise of judicial power. Am L R 59:481-501 Jl-Ag 1925

Pound, Roscoe 2357
Growth of administrative justice. Wis S B A 1923:191-208

Report of the committee on criminal law and criminology. Recommendations for improving administration of criminal law. Ill S B A 1921:196-8; 1922:200-2 2358

Reynolds, James B. 2359
Betterment of criminal justice; an address before the Academy of political science in the city of New York at its semi-annual meeting on law and justice. My 9 & 10, 1923. N. Y., 1923
M11-1.

Robinson, J. J. 2360
Enactments of the 1927 General assembly for the improvement of the administration of criminal justice in Indiana. Ind L J 2-7:552-6 1927
Proposals for the improvement of the administration of criminal justice in Indiana. Ind L J 2-3:217-46 1926 2361

Sunderland, E. R. 2362
Cooperation between the bar and the public in improving the administration of justice. Ala L J 1:5-13 1925

Taft, Henry W. 2363
Law reform; papers and addresses by a practicing lawyer . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 265p
Miscellaneous essays and addresses; Justice and the poor; The press and the courts; Freedom of speech and the espionage act; Defects in criminal procedure
C, DLC, NNC

Veiller, Lawrence 2364
Way to war on crime. World's Wk 51: 602-9 1926

Wigmore, J. H. 2365
Some lessons for civilian justice to be learned from military justice. J Crim L 10:170-5 1919-20
See also Improvements in the administration of criminal justice in Cleveland #2128; Reform of administration of criminal justice thru popular education #2286 (Clayton); Report, commission on courts and criminal law. (Conn.) #5726
See also Surveys of the administration of criminal justice for detailed recommendations of reform #2170-202; Law enforcement #8468-520

B. Social service as an aid 2366-79

Charity organization society of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts 2366
The forgotten army; six years' work of the Committee on criminal courts . . . 1911-17, a story of its work for the clean, intelligent and kindly administration of our inferior criminal courts. N. Y., 1918 55p
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

Collins, J. A. 2367
Social service in the administration of justice. Ind S B A Proc 27:151-69 1923

Eliot, T. D. 2368
Welfare agencies, special education, and the courts. Am J Sociol 31:58-78 1925 charts
Logical plan of division of labor between judical functions and treatment of various types of socially unadjusted persons

Keasbey, E. O. 2369
The courts and the new social questions. Green Bag 25:114 1912

Kirchwey, G. W. 2370
Social work and the law: forms of cooperation between law and social work. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1926:181-9

McHugh, R. J. 2371
The proper relation between the volunteer worker and the courts. Natl Conf Cath Char Proc 1920

Molineux, R. B. 2372
Court of rehabilitation. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1908:57-69

Pound, Roscoe 2373
Preventive justice and social work. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1923:151-63
Social problems and the courts. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1912:176-84 2374

Smith, R. H. 2375
Social work and the law. Survey 48:503-5 1922

Street, E. E. 2376
Going the juvenile courts one better. Survey 33:63 1914
Court of prevention established in Cleveland

Veiller, Lawrence 2377
A new aid to justice. The committee on criminal courts. Survey 25:163-7 1910

Waite, E. F. 2378
Social aspects of Minneapolis courts. Minn L R 6:259-70 1922

Willcox, Walter F. 2379
Need of social statistics as an aid to the courts. n. p., n. d. 17p

C. Extra-legal methods, see Lynching 1518-85; *also Self-constituted organizations and law enforcement* 5598-626; *also Administrative enforcement of law* 8467-520

Section Four: Criminal Law 2380-4683

I

General 2380-485

A. Bibliography 2380-1

California. State library, Sacramento. Law and legislative reference dept. 2380
Bibliography on criminal law and procedure. Sacramento, 1926 17p typew
DLC

Nijhoff, Martinus 2381
A systematical list of the principal works on criminal law and criminology. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1909 59p
NN, NNC
See also Bibliography #1-14

B. Organizations, congresses, publications, etc., see 2008-78; *also* 15-133

C. Purpose of 2382-3

McKinnon, C. M. 2382
Personal liberty; what it is; why we are losing it; how we will regain it; or, Criminal laws; their uses and abuses. Groveton, Tex., 1923 42p
NN

Nyquist, Gustav A. 2383
Reformation of the criminal and respect for law, the purpose of the criminal law. Lawrence, Kan., 1907 33p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.
See also The function of law #2433 (Carter); Functions of criminal law #3094: ch 14 (White)

D. History of 2384-97

Barrows, S. J. 2384
New crimes and penalties. Forum 28: 529-42 1900
Traces relation of evolution of criminal law and civilization

Recent tendencies in American criminal legislation. Ann Am Acad 23:493-501 1904 2385

Benedict, Russell 2386
Illustrated catalogue of acts and laws of the colony and state of New York and of the other original colonies and states constituting the collection made by . . . justice of the Supreme court of New York. To be sold . . . F 1922. Greenwich, Conn., Condé Nast, 1922 262p
Acts and laws of the colonies and states . . . 1641-1821
ICJ

Cardozo, B. N. 2387
The growth of the law. Yale univ. pr. 1924 145p bibl

Cutlip, C. G. 2388
History of the law. Am L R 59:361-92 1925

Levy, R. B. 2389
Criminal laws of an early period. Tex S B A 1909:149-56

New penal code. Hazard's Reg 2:280-4 1829 2390

Norcross, F. H. 2391
Evolution in criminal law and criminology. Case & Com 21:784-9 1915

Scott, Arthur P. 2392
History of the criminal law in Virginia during the colonial period. Chic., 1916 356p typew
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: vi l. Sources of the law; The system of courts; The criminal laws of Virginia
ICU

Staples, W. R. 2393
History of the criminal law of Rhode Island. Charge . . . delivered to the grand jury of the court of common pleas in Newport and Providence. n. p. 1854 29p
ICU, M, MH-L, NN

Thompson, J. J. 2394
Old time criminal laws. Ill L Q 5:208-14 1923

Watson, David K. 2395
Growth of the criminal law of the United States. Letter from the secretary of state, transmitting communication from Samuel J. Barrows, of the International prison commission. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1902 19p
(57th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. no. 362)
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Webb, James H. 2396
Criminal law and procedure. (*In* Yale college. Law school. Faculty. Two centuries' growth of American law. p344-90. N. Y., 1901)
Comparative and historical material on criminal law and procedure in the United States, 1701-1901
DLC, MB

White, Edward J. 2397
Legal antiquities; a collection of essays upon ancient laws and customs . . . St. Louis, Mo., Thomas, 1913 349p
Contents: Marriage laws and customs; Witchcraft and sorcery; Recall of judges; Trial by battle; Trial by ordeal; Peine forte et dure; Wager of law; Benefit of clergy; Privilege of sanctuary; Ancient punishments; Wills, quaint and curious
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ
See also Evolution of criminal law #391: ch XVI (Parmelee); History, criminal law: Pennsylvania #8731: ch II (Barnes); Evolution of American criminal jurisprudence #8731: ch VI (Barnes)

E. Comparative criminal law, see Comparative administration of criminal justice 2079-95

F. Effect of 2398-400

The **deterrent** principle of the criminal law. Mass L Q 10:35-47 1925 2398

Effect of over drastic laws. L Notes 30:164 1926 2399

Herzog, A. W. 2400
A vicious law: the Baumes law. Med Leg J 43:129-31 1926

G. Jurisprudence 2401-85

1. General 2401-31

Albertsworth, E. F. 2401
Need for new premises in the law. Am L R 56:17-38 1922

Baldwin, S. E. 2402
The fundamental principles of criminal justice. Yale L J 22:30 1912

Boston, C. A. 2403
Law after the war. Resumé of report of Committee on law reform of New York state bar association. Am L R 54: 448-63 1920
Covers: Preserving constitutional guarantee of liberty under war time conditions; Women jurors; Blue-sky laws; Legal aid for the poor

Bradley, F. H. 2404
Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. J Crim L 2:186-98 1911-12

Burdick, F. M. 2405
Is law the expression of class selfishness? Harv L R 25:349-71 1912

Cohen, M. R. 2406
Positivism and limits of idealism in law. Colum L R 27:237-50 1927

Dean, A. H. 2407
Value of judicial opinions which evolve new principles while doing lip service to the old. Should cases be argued? Cornell L Q 8:248-53 1923

Flynn, C. E. 2408
Coming legal interpretations. Lawyer & Banker 11:233 1918
Failure of justice thru failure in interpretation of the spirit of the law

Fuchs, R. F. 2409
Two aspects of the law and liberalism in the United States. St Louis L R 9:203-11 1924

Green, T. H. 2410
Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. J Crim L 1:19-43 1910-11

Jones, C. F. 2411
Report of the Committee on jurisprudence and law reform. Tex S B A 1924: 99-114

Lewis, W. D. 2412
Adaptation of the law to changing economic conditions. A B A J 11:11-15 1925

McMurray, O. K. 2413
Changing conceptions of law and of legal institutions. Cal L R 3:441-59 1915

Moore, E. H. 2414
The criminal jurisprudence of Edward Livingston. Madison, Wis., 1927
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Wis.

Pound, Roscoe 2415
Justice according to law. N. Y., Evening post, 1914 61p
Repr from Colum L R D-F 1913-14
DLC, IEN-L

Roberts, C. A. 2416
Law against legal doctrine. Am L R 49: 913-15 1915

Rodenbeck, Adolph J. 2417
The anatomy of the law; a logical presentation of the parts of the body of the law. Bost., Little, 1925 292p
DLC

Rugg, A. P. 2418
Idealism in the law. Bost Univ L R 4: 83-93 1924

Sargent, A. J. 2419
The new jurisprudence. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:15-27

Shaw, Lord of Dunfermline 2419a
Widening range of law. A B A J 8:543-50, 578 1922

Smith, S. G. 2420
State control of conduct. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:25-33

Stevenson, E. E. 2421
Report of Committee on jurisprudence and law reform. Ind L J 2:6-10 1926

The **subjective** and the objective in law. Ill L R 17:248-9 1922 2422

Taylor, F. 2423
Is our system of courts democratic? Case & Com 23:902-5 1917

Teisen, A. 2424
Modern law. Case & Com 22:943 1916

Underwood, W. S. 2425
The decline of the doctrine of natural rights as shown by recent judicial decisions. Madison, Wis., 1907
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Vernier, C. G. 2426
Legislative and judicial tendencies in the field of criminal law. Ill L R 11:69-96 1916

Wharton, Francis 2427
Philosophy of criminal law. Phila., Kay, 1880 326p
Contents: Nature of crime; Responsibility; Participation in crime; Jurisdiction
DLC, NN

Wigmore, John H. 2428
Problems of law, its past, present, and future. N. Y., Scribner, 1920 136p
Contents: Problems of the law's evolution; Problems of the law's mechanism in America; Problems of world-legislation and America's share therein
DLC

Willebrandt, M. W. 2429
Safeguarding the growth of the law; its elasticity preventive of disorder. Mont S B A 1921-24:42-53

Willoughby, W. W. 2430
Anglo-American philosophies of penal law. Punitive justice. J Crim L 1:354-77 1910-11

Woods, C. A. 2431
Changing conceptions of justice. Ohio L Bul 66:197-204 1920
See also Criminal jurisprudence #391:pt IV (Parmelee)

2. Sources of 2432-42

Blatt, W. M. 2432
The law-making forces. Am L R 47:641-7 1913

Carter, James C. 2433
Law: its origin, growth and function. N. Y., Putnam, 1907 355p
DLC

Hadden, A. 2434
Why are there no common law crimes in Ohio? Ohio L Bul 66:173-83 1921

Kocourek, Albert 2435
Subjective and objective elements in law. Ill L R 21:689-703 1927

Macdonell, J. 2436
The foundations of criminal law. Soc Comp Leg n s 13:108-13 1913

Mackay, Donald 2437
Judge made law. Cent L J 90:139-43 1920

Malan, G. H. T. 2438
Behavioristic basis of the science of law. A B A J 9:43-8 1923

Merrils, F. E. 2439
Some aspects of judicial control over special and local legislation. Am L R 47:351-64 1913

Penal laws as affected by public sentiment. Va L Reg n s 11:61-2 1925 2440

Pound, Roscoe 2441
Crisis in American law. J Am Jud Soc 10:5-10 1926
Effect of new social and economic conditions on judicial organization

Validity of federal departmental regulations involving criminal responsibility. Harv L R 35:952-6 1922 2442

3. Sociological aspects of 2443-56

a. Bibliography 2443

Howard, George E. 2443
Select bibliography; socialization of American jurisprudence. (*In* his Present political questions; an analytical reference syllabus. Lincoln, Neb., 1913:164-70)
NN

b. General 2444-56

Albertsworth, E. F. 2444
Problem of sociological jurisprudence. A B A J 8:393-7 1922

Dilla, H. M. 2445
Some sociological aspects of criminal law. Mich L R 13:584-9 1915

Drake, J. H. 2446
Sociological interpretation of law. Mich L R 16:599-616 1918

Hannon, W. M. 2447
Humanizing the law. Am L R 51:559-86 1917

Human nature and the law. N Y L R 1925: 3-42 2448

Levitt, Albert 2449
Some societal aspects of the criminal law. J Crim L 13:90-104 1922-23

Levy, Sadie E. 2450
The social origin of moral standards. Berkeley, 1910 190p typew
Thesis (M. L.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 186-90

O'Brien, T. C. 2451
Crime and the criminal law. Mass L Q 11:33-7 1926

Osborne, H. V. 2452
The establishment of uniformity in determining punishments in different courts and different jurisdictions. J Crim L 7:804-9 1916-17

Pound, Roscoe 2453
Law and morals; McNair lectures, 1923. Chapel Hill, N. C., Univ. of N. C. pr., 1924 156p
Bibl: p 125-53
DLC, MH-L

The need of a sociological jurisprudence. n.p., n.d. 11p 2454
MH-L

The scope and purpose of sociological jurisprudence. Harv L R 25:489-516 1912 2455

Williams, Tyrell 2456
Forensic theory of law. Cent L J 94:367-78 1922

4. Justice—theory of 2457-76

Allen, C. C. 2457
Justice limited by law. St Louis L R 7: 170-3 1922

Brewton, W. W. 2458
Justice and the technique. Case & Com 21:312-17 1914

The law's attainment of intellectual justice. Case & Com 21:479-83 1914 2459

Carrington, W. 2460
Equality before the law. Va L Reg n s 8:481-5 1922

Common ground of justice. (Editorial). A B A J 8:689 N 1922 2461

Emery, Lucilius A. 2462
Concerning justice . . . New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1914 170p
(Yale univ. L Sch William L. Storrs lecture series, 1914)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, NN, NNC, WaS

Everson, George 2463
The human element in justice. J Crim L 10:90-9 1919-20

Ewing, O. R. 2464
The new legal justice. Yale L J 24:441-59 1915

Galsworthy, John 2465
Justice, a tragedy in four acts. N. Y., Scribner, 1912

Harley, Herbert 2466
Justice or litigation. Va L R 6:143-55 1919

Henderson, C. R. 2467
Rational justice. Case & Com 18:723 1912

Justice as is. L Notes 28:225 Mr 1925 2468

Mackay, Donald 2469
Natural justice. Cent L J 88:394 1919

Mechem, F. R. 2470
Inquiry concerning justice. Mich L R 14: 361-82 1916

Phelps, Edward J. 2471
The relation of law to justice. An address before the South Carolina bar association . . . Columbia, Bryan, 1891 20p
Repr from S C B A Proc 1890
NN

Pound, Roscoe 2472
Justice according to law. Colum L R 14: 1-26, 103-21 1914
Social justice and legal justice. Cent L J 75:455-63 1912 2473

Rodenbeck, Adolph J. 2474
A plea for justice . . . Auburn, N. Y., Ja 18 1923 10p
IC-C, NNC

Schroeder, T. A. 2475
Social justice and the courts. Yale L J 22:19-29 1912

Shelton, T. W. 2476
The contest between the moral and jural law. Case & Com 22:135-41 1915

5. Liberty 2477-85

Bailey, J. W. 2477
On law and liberty. N C L R 4:104-14 Je 1926

Buckner, T. B. 2478
Personal liberty. Am L R 58:781-94 1924

Clark, H. C. 2479
Meaning of "constitutional liberty." Cent L J 94:424-6 1916

Hughes, C. E. 2480
Liberty and law. Ohio L Rep 23:533-50 1925
On administration of justice, p 546-50

Long, C. L. 2481
Liberty of opinion. Mo B A 1925:132-44
Teaching in the schools

Murphy 2482
Liberty and the law. Const L R 8:195-203 1924
Address to the Washington state bar assn

Page, G. T. 2483
Civilization and liberty. Tex S B A 1920: 69-80

Teller, J. H. 2484
Liberty and law. Utah S B A 1924:81-95
Preserving constitutional liberty

Williams, G. W. 2485
Liberty, or license? Am L R 57:385-95 1923

II

Systematic 2486-879

See also Section five: Criminal procedure. Many of the treatises on criminal procedure contain a full statement of the principles of criminal law

A. Treatises 2486-784

1. General 2486-541

Archer, G. L. 2486
Criminal law. Bost., Suffolk law sch. pr., 1923 258p
General principles; Criminal intent; Jurisdiction; Responsibility; Classification of crimes and criminals; Specific offenses; Criminal procedure
C, CU, DLC, NN

Authorities, deductions and notes in criminal law. Minneapolis, Univ. pr., 1902 183p 2487
A student note-book
DLC, MH-L

Bishop, Joel P. 2488
Bishop on criminal law. 9th ed. by John M. Zane . . . and Carl Zollmann. Chic., Flood, 1923 2v
Nature of law; Jurisdiction; Responsibility; The criminal act; Participation in crime; Incidental relations; Consequences of crime and its prosecution; Nuisance; Specific offenses
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC
Commentaries on the law of statutory crimes; including the written laws and their interpretation in general; what is special to the criminal law; and the specific statutory offenses as to both law and procedure. 3d ed. by Marion C. Early. Chic., Flood, 1901 997p 2489
CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC
New commentaries on the criminal law upon a new system of legal exposition. 8th ed. Chic., Flood, 1892 2v 2490
General and elementary; The specific offenses
C, CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MB

Bordwell, Percy 2491
Criminal law. 146p
(*In* Lib of Am L & Prac 1:189-334 1912)
ICU-L, MH-L

Bouton, S. M. 2492
Penal laws in the United States and Europe. Am L Sch R 5:509-14 1925

Brill, Hascal R. 2493
Cyclopedia of criminal law . . . Chic., Callaghan, 1922-23 3v
Sources of law; Criminal intent; Capacity to commit crime; Attempts; Defenses; Participation; Jurisdiction; Specific offenses
DLC, MH-L

Browne, Irving 2494
The elements of criminal law; principles; pleading; and procedure. Bost., Bost. bk. co., 1892 172p
C, CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NNC

Burdick, William L. 2495
Topical outlines in criminal law. Lawrence, Kan., Cutler, 1903 25p
DLC

Chadman, Charles E. 2496
A treatise on criminal law and criminal procedure, including criminal evidence and criminal pleading; also a treatise on the law of evidence. Chic., Drake, 1906 333p
DLC, NNC

Chitty, Joseph 2497
A practical treatise on the criminal law, with comprehensive notes on each particular offense, the process; indictment; plea; defence; evidence; trial; verdict; judgment; and punishment . . . Containing precedents of indictments, &c . . . 5th American from the 2d and last London ed . . . N. Y., Banks, 1847 3v
DLC, NNC

Clark, William L. 2498
Criminal law. Corpus Juris 16:1-1381; 17: 1-377

Hand-book of criminal law. St. Paul, West, 1894 450p
Definition, nature and punishment of crime; The criminal law; Classification of crimes; Mental elements in crime; Responsibility; Parties concerned in crime; The overt act; Offenses against person, habitation, property, public health, safety, comfort, morals, public justice and authority, public peace, government, law of nations; Jurisdiction; Former jeopardy
C, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Clark, William L. & Marshall, William L. 2499
A treatise on the law of crimes. 3d ed. by Judson A. Crane. Chic., Callaghan, 1927 794p
Nature of crime; Sources of criminal law; Responsibility; Criminal act and participation in it; Offenses against personal property, habitation, etc.; Jurisdiction
C, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Clark, William L., jr. 2500
Criminal law. 3d ed. St. Paul, 1915 582p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Criminal law. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 8: 274-300 2501

Criminal law. Century digest, v14; First decennial digest, v6; Second decennial digest, v7-8; and Key number series to date 2502

Criminal law. Ruling Case L. 8:38-353 2503

Curtis, Newton M. 2504
Capital crimes and the punishments prescribed therefor by federal and state laws and those of foreign countries, with statistics relating to the same. Wash., Gibson, 1894 36p
Bibl: p 20-36
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L

Desty, Robert 2505
A compendium of American criminal law . . . San Francisco, Whitney, 1882 713p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Freudenthal, Berthold 2506
Amerikanische kriminalpolitik. Berlin, Guttentag, 1907 23p
NN

Gillett, John H. 2507
Practical treatise on criminal law and procedure in criminal cases with directions and forms. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1895 822p
Crimes in general; Jurisdiction; Indictments etc.; Arrest and bail; Specific crimes; Pleas; Jury; Evidence; Trial; Proceedings after verdict and after judgment
DLC

Grigsby, James E. 2508
Criminal law, including the federal penal code; parts I-II, a general treatise on the criminal law; part III, a compilation of the criminal statutes of the U. S. of a general nature . . . Chic., Smith, 1922 1440p
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Harris, Seymour F. 2509
Principles of criminal law. 3d ed. rev. Additions and notes, adapting it to the American law, by M. F. Force. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1885 460p
Introd. on crime and its nature. Responsibility; Specific offenses of a public nature against individuals, their persons and property; Criminal procedure
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Hawley, John G. & McGregor, Malcolm 2510
The criminal law. Detroit, Collector pub. co., 1896 316p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Heard, Franklin F. 2511
Heard on the criminal law. A treatise adapted to the law and practice of the superior and inferior courts in criminal cases. With forms in criminal proceedings, and precedents of complaints, indictments, and special pleas, adapted to all of the United States. 2d ed. Bost., Little, 1882 686p
DLC, MH-L

Hochheimer, Lewis 2512
The law of crimes and criminal procedure, including forms and precedents. 2d ed. Baltimore, Baltimore bk. co., 1904 566p
Law of crimes in general; Criminal procedure; Special proceedings and remedies; Specific offenses
DLC, ICU-L

A manual of American criminal law, including forms and precedents. Baltimore, King, 1911 337p 2513
C, DLC

Hoskins, Thomas J. 2514
Criminal law applicable to the engineer. Cleveland, Gardner, 1913 15p
DLC

Hughes, Charles 2515
Hughes' criminal law; the law of crimes, prosecutions, defenses and procedure as determined by decisions of the courts of last resort in the United States and England. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1901 1036p
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Hughes, Thomas W. 2516
Treatise on criminal law and procedure. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1919 764p
Nature of crime and law; Responsibility; Specific crimes; Classification; Crimes against person, habitation, property, public justice, public peace, public welfare, etc; Sovereignty; Criminal procedure; Arrest; Extradition, bail, accusation and indictment, arraignment and pleas; Trial and procedure after verdict
DLC, NN

Hunter, W. A. 2517
Penal legislation during the year. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:265-72

Inequalities in penal legislation. J Pris Dis 5:161-8 1850 2518
Penalties of different states

Kenny, Courtney S. 2519
Outlines of criminal law . . . rev. and adapted for American scholars, by James H. Webb. N. Y., Macmillan, 1907 404p
General provisions; Specific offenses; Modes of judicial proof; Criminal procedure; Problems of punishment
DLC, IEN-L, NNC

McClain, Emlin 2520
Outlines of criminal law and procedure. For students. 2d ed. Iowa City, Author, 1892 248p
Principles; Specific crimes; Procedure
DLC, MH-L

Treatise on the criminal law as now administered in the United States. Chic., Callaghan, 1897 2v 728, 785p 2521
Nature and sources; Criminal intent and capacity; Connection with the act; Uncompleted act; When criminal; Offenses against person, habitation, property; Public justice; The elective franchise; Public peace and security; Conjugal and parental rights, chastity, decency and morality, public health and general welfare; Sovereignty; Offenses under federal regulations
C, CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Malone, William H. 2522
Criminal briefs. Baltimore, Curlander, 1886 528p
24 briefs on the jury system; Trial and its incidents; Evidence; Insanity as excuse for crime; Specific offenses; Proceedings after verdict
DLC, NNC

Maryland. Commissioners to revise the rules of practice of the courts 2523
Report (in part) . . . Baltimore, 1855 356p
P 159-356 deal with the criminal law in its adjective and procedural aspects
ICJ

May, John W. 2524
The law of crimes . . . 3d ed. Bost., Little, 1905 366p
Definition of crime; Criminal procedure; offenses against government, public tranquillity, health and economy, religion, morality and decency, and against a person; Against a dwelling-house, property; Maritime offenses
C, CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Mikell, W. E. 2525
Criminal law. Mod Am L 3:1-258 1914

Minor, John B. 2526
Exposition of the law of crimes and punishments. Richmond, Author, 1894 351p
General provisions; Responsibility; Parties in crime; Specific offenses and punishments. Proceedings before, during, and after trial
DLC

Mulberger, Andrew 2527
Penal codes. Madison, Wis., 1897
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

National cyclopedia of law. Students ed. Chic., Natl. cyclopedia pub. co., 1912-17 28v in 14 2528
Definition and sources of law; Responsibility and participation; Jurisdiction over crimes; Specific offenses. Procedure: trial and its incidents
DLC

Riddell, W. R. 2529
Criminal law and practice. Wis S B A 1912-14:229-55

Rood, John R. 2530
Criminal law. Am L & Proc 3:1-203 1910
MH-L

Rood, John R. & others 2531
Criminal law . . . Criminal procedure, by J. R. Geeting. Sales of personal property by E. B. Conant. Chic., La Salle extension univ., 1922 450p
(Am L & Proc v 3)
IC

Sachtjen, S. M. 2532
The legislative treatment of crime in Wisconsin. Madison, 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Shipp, Eli R. 2533
Questions and answers on criminal law and procedure. Wash., Byrne, 1902 81p
DLC

Sibley, Hiram L. 2534
The right to and cause for action, both civil and criminal, at law, in equity, and admiralty under the common law and under the codes. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1902 165p
Works cited: p 139-41
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Smith, Eugene 2535
Criminal law in the United States. N. Y., Charities publication committee, 1910 119p
Russell Sage foundation publication

Underhill, H. C. 2536
Criminal law. Cyc 12:70-973

Ware, O. S. 2537
Some phases of criminal law and procedure. Ky S B A 1926:242-58

Washburn, Emory 2538
Manual of criminal law, including the mode of procedure by which it is enforced. Especially designed for use of students. Chic., Callaghan, 1889 278p
C, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Wharton, Francis 2539
Disputed questions of criminal law. St. Louis, Jones, 1878 33p
DLC, NNC

Wharton, Francis—*Continued*

A treatise on criminal law. 11th ed., with large additions by James M. Kerr. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1912 3v **2540**

Basis of criminal jurisprudence; Definition and analysis of crime; Responsibility and intent; Parties in crime; Jurisdiction; Specific offenses; Juvenile crime

C, DLC, ICU-L, MB, NN, NNC

Yeaman, Malcolm **2541**

Criminal law and its codification. Ky S B A 1912:148-85

See also Criminal law: #297: ch II (de Quiros); #347:262-75 (Henderson); #8968:67-72 Boies)

See also Justices of peace—systematic treatises #5852-6053. Many of the treatises prepared for the justices of peace contain a statement of the principles of criminal law for the states to which they relate. *See* especially #5906; 5927; 5932; 5951; 5952; 5954; 5967; 5992; 6036

2. Regional 2542-784

a. Federal 2542-71

United States. Congress. Conference committees, 1908-09 **2542**

Penal laws of the United States. Conference report. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 9p

(60th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 2319)

DLC, ICU

United States. Congress. House **2543**

Revision and codification of laws, etc., report of joint committee on the title crimes. To accompany H. R. 11701. 403p

(60th Cong., 1st sess.).Existing laws and proposed changes

MH-L

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary **2544**

To amend section 215 of the Criminal code and section 53 of the Judicial code. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Sixty-Ninth Congress, on S. 4040 . . . 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 30p

NN

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. **2545**

An act to codify, revise and amend the penal laws of the United States. Approved, Mr 4, 1909. Wash., 1909 80p

(S. 2982- Pub. doc. 350.)

NN

Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force D 7, 1926. vI. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 152p **2546**

Title 18: Criminal code and criminal procedure, p 459-521. Crimes: specific offenses; Procedure: general provisions; Arrest, bail, and commitment; Punishments; Extradition; Writs of error. Prisoners and their treatment

DLC

LXXIX. Crimes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 119p **2546a**

C, DLC, ICJ

The criminal code . . . as amended during the second session, 61st Congress. Appendix containing a reference to all laws of a general nature, permanent in character, in force D 1, 1909, having penal provisions not properly separable from the administrative provisions, not contained in the criminal code, but embraced in the general revision of the laws of the United States. Wash., 1910 110p **2547**

C, CU, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB

The criminal code of the United States as amended during 65th Congress. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 106p **2548**

DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC, WaS

Criminal code, Part I-III. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 337p **2549**

C, DLC, ICJ

IV. Criminal law. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 47p **2550**

DLC, ICJ

The federal penal code in force Ja 1, 1910, together with other statutes having penal provisions in force D 1, 1908, annotated by George F. Tucker . . . and Charles W. Blood. Bost., Little, 1910 507p **2551**

C, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Index analysis of the federal statutes 1789-1873, together with a table of repeals and amendments. By Middleton G. Beaman . . . & A. K. McNamara. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 1146p **2552**

ICJ

The penal code . . . Memorandum respecting proposed amendments of the penal code to accompany the bill (S. 7645) "To amend sections 36, 39, 67, 68, 69, 117, 192, 211, and 272, 'An act to codify, revise, and amend the penal laws of the United States,' approved Mr 4, 1909." Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 3p **2553**

(61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 479)

DLC, ICJ, ICU

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. Commission to revise and codify the criminal and penal laws of the United States **2554**

Final report of the commission. D 15, 1906

(59th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc.)

Growth of the criminal law of the United States, by D. K. Watson. Wash., 1902 **2554a**

(57th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. no 362)

Penal code of the United States. Report of the commission . . . Alex. C. Botkin, David K. Watson, Wm. D. Bynum, commissioners. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1901 147p **2555**

(57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no 68, pt 2)

DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Proposed code to define and punish crimes arising within the territorial and maritime jurisdiction of the United States. S 20, 1898. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1898 41p **2556**

MH-L, NN

Report on organization and jurisdiction of United States courts, 1899 2557
(56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no 49)

United States. Statutory revision committee 2560
Revision and codification of laws, etc. Report of joint committee, on the title crimes. To accompany H. R. 11701. Wash. 1908 405p
(60th Cong. 1st sess. House. Rept. 2, pt 2)
NN

Association of the bar of the city of New York 2561
Report of a committee upon the proposed United States penal code. N. Y., 1901 30p

Barrows, Samuel J. 2562
New legislation concerning crimes, misdemeanors, and penalties. Comp. from laws 55th Congress and from the session laws of the states and territories for 1897 and 1898. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1900 480p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Lewis, Ellis 2563
Abridgment of the criminal law of the United States; containing also the treaties of extradition and the acts of Congress and several states relative to the surrender of fugitives, with practice, forms [and] precedents. Phila., 1848 715p
MH-L

Livingston, Edward 2564
A system of penal law for the United States of America: consisting of a Code of crimes and punishments; a Code of procedure in criminal cases; a Code of prison discipline; and a Book of definitions. Wash., Gales, 1828 142, 187, 51, 45, 21p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Moon, Reuben O. 2565
Revision and codification of the penal laws of the United States. Wash., 1908 24p
NN

Moore, C. C. 2566
Has the federal criminal code been repealed? L Notes 21:186-9 1918

Munson, F. G. 2567
Unit of offense in federal statutes. Difficulty because federal statutes are not specific and precise in defining offense and penalty. Yale L J 20:28-35 1910

The **progress** of penal law in the United States of America, 1874-1924. J Crim L 15:173-6 1924-25 2568

Reinsch, Paul S. 2569
English common law in the early colonies. Madison, Wis., 1898
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Wis.

Wharton, Francis 2570
Criminal law of the United States; a digest of the penal statutes of the general government and of Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. 11th ed. San Francisco, 1912 3v
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NN

Zoline, Elijah N. 2571
Federal criminal law and procedure . . . introd. by Henry W. Rogers. Bost., Little, 1921 3v
Jurisdiction of federal courts; Elements of trial; Criminal code; Specific offenses; Chronological tables of statutes
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC
See also #2508:674-1292 (Grigsby); #2790:14-72 (Chaplin)

b. States, territories, etc. 2572-784

Alabama

The **code** of Alabama. 1923 . . . Acts 1923, p127; and with citations to decisions of the Supreme court of the state; and references to all former acts of the legislature, former codes, digests, and compilations of statutes, showing origin, history and transition of the statutes. Prepared by James J. Mayfield, code commissioner. Atlanta, Ga., Foote, 1923 4v 2572
DLC

Criminal code of the state of Alabama; passed by the general assembly at the annual session 1840-41. Tuscaloosa, White, 1841 92p 2573
DLC

Penal code of Alabama; prepared by Geo. W. Stone and J. W. Shepherd, adopted by General assembly at the session of 1865-66; together with the other criminal laws now in force. Montgomery, Reid, 1866 238p 2574
DLC, NN

Beckwith, E. R. 2575
Alabama law and jurisprudence. Ala L J 1:14-18 1925

Clark, Francis B. 2576
Manual of the law of crimes and criminal practice in Alabama. Montgomery, Barrett, 1878 666p
General principles concerning crimes and punishments; The several classes of offenses with their respective punishment; Trial and its incidents; Certain special proceedings; Forms
C, DLC

Alaska

United States. Commission to revise and codify the criminal and penal laws 2577
Criminal and penal laws relating to Alaska, etc. Letter from the attorney-general, transmitting a special report made by the Commission to revise and codify the criminal and penal laws relating to the district of Alaska, etc. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1898 144p
(55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. no. 60)
DLC

The **laws** of Alaska. Embracing the penal code; the code of criminal procedure; the political code; the code of civil procedure; and the civil code. By Thomas H. Carter. Chic., Callaghan, 1900 530p 2578
Penal code: general provisions, specific offenses. Code of criminal procedure: jurisdiction. Preparation for trial. Trial and its incidents and subsequent proceedings. Criminal actions in justices' courts
DLC

Arizona

Revised statutes of Arizona 1913. Penal code. Compiled by Samuel L. Pattee. Phoenix, McNeil, 1913 398p 2579
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

Arkansas

A **digest** of the statutes of Arkansas, embracing all laws of a general nature in force at the close of the general and special sessions of General assembly, 1919. Little Rock, Democrat prtg. co., 1921 3028p 2580
DLC

California

The **California** statute, Penal code of California . . . the state Penal code, 1872 and the subsequent official statute amendments to and including 1925. Edited and annotated by R. E. Ragland. San Francisco, Cal. law bk. exchange, 1925 477p 2580a
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, NN, NNC

The **codes** of California . . . as amended and in force at the close of the 43d-44th session of the Legislature, 1919-21 . . . annotated by James M. Kerr. 2d ed. San Francisco, Bender, 1920-22 4v in 9 pt 2581
V 4 pt 1-2: Penal code. Lettered on cover: Kerr's biennial supp. annotated. Ed. 1921, J. M. Kerr.—1923- C. Hillyer.

—Consolidated supplement . . . 1921-25. 1926
Crimes and punishments: responsibility; Participation; Specific offenses. Criminal procedure: prevention of crimes; Impeachments; Prosecution; Trial and its incidents; Procedure after trial
DLC

Criminal law, pleading and practice in the courts of the state of California. The penal code of California, containing all amendments to the close of the 24th session of the Legislature (Mr 4, 1881), with the sections of the code of civil procedure relating to juries, contempts, and evidence; app. referring to statutes containing penal clauses. Annotated by Clinton L. White & Wilbur F. George. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1881 725p 2582
DLC

Penal code <annotated> adapted to the wants of policemen, game wardens, city marshals, constables, etc., by James M. Kerr. Los Angeles, Cal. law bk. co., 1924 663p 2583
Law and procedure; Responsibility; Parties to crime; Specific offenses; Prevention of crime; Bringing the offender to trial; The trial and its consequences
DLC

The **penal** code of California, pub. under authority of law, by Creed Haymond, John C. Burch, John H. McKune, commissioners, to revise the laws. Sacramento, 1872 448p 2584
CU

California jurisprudence; . . . the law and practice of California, ed.: William M. McKinney . . . introd. by William W. Morrow. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1921- 2585
DLC, IEN-L

—Supplemental references, covering v1 to . . . bringing the references down to and including statutes and code amendments . . . California reports . . . California appellate reports . . . Pacific reporter . . . 1924- 2586
DLC, IEN-L

Fairall, Charles H. 2587
Criminal law and procedure of California, including the penal code . . . 2d ed. San Francisco, Palm law bk. co., 1906 1219p
C, CU, DLC

Los Angeles, Cal. Ordinances 2588
Penal ordinances of the city of Los Angeles, Cal. Comp. by Edgar W. Camp & Meyer Lissner. Los Angeles, Rice, 1900 406p
NN

Martínez de Castro, Antonio 2589
Exposicion de motivos del Código penal vigente en el Distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California dirigida al supremo gobierno por el ciudadano Lic. Antonio Martinez de Castro, presidente de la Comision encargada de formar el Código expresado. México, Leon, 1876 66p
DLC

Mexico (Federal district). Laws, statutes, etc. 2590
Código penal para el Distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California sobre delitos del fuero comun, y para toda la república sobre delitos contra la federacion, anotado y concordado por los Sres. Lics. D. Yndalecio Sanchez Gavito, D. Miguel T. Barron y D. J. B. Beltran. México, Escalante, 1872 24, 12, 20p
DLC

Derecho penal comparado, o El código penal del Distrito federal y territorio de la Baja California, concordado y comentado por el Lic. Jose Maria Lozano. México, Chavez, 1874 850p 2591
Crimes, criminals, and punishment in general; Criminal responsibility; Specific offenses; Comparative study by art. 25; Legislation of various Mexican states and other countries
DLC

Connecticut

State library 2592
References to material in the library on the history of criminal law in Connecticut. 1922 3p
Bibliography

District of Columbia

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the District of Columbia 2593
Amend section 801, Code of law for District of Columbia. Report <To accompany S. 7162.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 2p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 1058). Calendar no 934. A report on Senate bill 7162, a bill proposing to change the manner of inflicting the death penalty, etc.
DLC, ICJ, ICU

District of Columbia code. The act entitled "An Act to establish a code of law for the District of Columbia" (chapter 854, 31 Stat. 1189) approved Mr 3, 1901, as amended up to and including Je 7, 1924, and certain legislative acts relating to the District of Columbia, of general interest to the legal profession. Annotated. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 711p
DLC
2594

Georgia

A **compilation** of the penal code of the state of Georgia, with the forms of bills of indictment necessary in prosecutions under it, and the rules of practice. By Howell Cobb. Macon, Boardman, 1850 259p
2595
Crimes, penalties and offenses; Specific offenses; Procedure in various phases
DLC

The **Georgia** code, 1926. All the laws to and including the extra session of 1926. Complete annotations. Under the editorial supervision of T. J. Michie. Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1926 2475p
2596
Penal code; p 1902-2182: crime and punishment; Responsibility; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction; Trial and its incidents
DLC

Hopkins, John L., comp. 2597
Annotated penal laws of Georgia. Macon, Burke, 1875 515p
The judicial systems of the state; The penal code: responsibility, parties in crime; Specific offenses; Penitentiary laws
DLC

Parker, D. M. 2598
Some early laws of Georgia. Case & Com 24:389-92 1917

Reed, John C. 2599
A handbook of Georgia criminal law and procedure, containing the statute law as late as the session of Ja 1872, and the judicial decisions to forty-second Georgia, digested and alphabetically arranged; comprising, also, many original notes on various titles, and a full collection of appropriate forms. Macon, Burke, 1873 390p
Brief treatment of law and procedure, including the powers and duties of officers of the law, and definition of specific offenses
DLC, MH-L

Hawaii

Na **kanawai** karaima . . . [Criminal code] 1897 . . . [original]. Honolulu, Hawaiian gazette, 1897 643p
2600
Includes constitution
DLC

The **penal** code of the Hawaiian kingdom compiled from the penal code of 1850 and the various penal enactments since. Honolulu, Govt. prtg. off., 1869 367p
C, NN, NNC
2601

The **penal** laws of the Hawaiian Islands, 1897. Comp. from the penal code of 1869 and the session laws of 1870 to 1896 inclusive. Honolulu, Hawaiian gazette, 1897 601p
2602
C, NN, NNC

Idaho

Penal code of state of Idaho, 1901. Boise, Capital news prtg. co., 1902 597p
2603
Binder's title: Idaho codes, annotated. 4. Penal code, 1901. Certificate of the Code commission (3d prelim. leaf) signed: Frank Martin . . . N. M. Ruick, Alfred A. Fraser
DLC, IEN-L, NN

Illinois (bibl.)

Chicago law institute 2604
Catalog. Chic., 1902, 1907
Contains bibliographies of principal publications on criminal law and the administration of justice in Illinois

Illinois (general)

Criminal code of the state of Illinois, reprinted from Hurd's Revised statutes of 1917. Chic., Chicago legal news co., 1917 930-1070p
2605
DLC

Criminal law and statutory penalties of Illinois; a compilation of the statutes and decisions as to crimes and offenses, in the state of Illinois. Pt I—Criminal code. Pt II—Penalties and law. 2d ed., by R. Waite Joslyn. Chic., Flood, 1920 943p
2606
"The 2d ed. includes laws enacted by the session of 1919 and Supreme court decisions including volume 288."—Pref.
C, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

A **digest** of the criminal laws of Illinois from the adoption of the constitution to the end of the 25th General assembly, 1818-68. Il. by references to the opinions of the Supreme court, comprised in the first 38 volumes of Illinois reports. By Eugene L. Gross. Springfield, Illinois journal co., 1868 285p
2607
C, DLC, ICJ, NNC

Cameron, Ossian 2608
Illinois criminal law and practice, illustrated and construed by the decisions of the courts, with forms of indictments. Chic., Myers 1898 642p
DLC, ICU-L

Moore, Ira M. 2610
A practical treatise on criminal law, and procedure in criminal cases, before justices of the peace and in courts of record in the state of Illinois, with full directions and forms for every criminal case. 2d ed. rev. Chic., Callaghan, 1890 987p
Crimes in general; Proceedings in cases tried or which may be tried before a justice of the peace; Specific offenses; Justice in criminal cases in circuit and county courts
DLC, IC, ICU-L

Indiana

Ewbank, Louis B. 2611
Indiana criminal law; a treatise on criminal procedure, pleading, evidence, and instructions, and the law of public offenses, with special reference to the Indiana criminal code, with full set of forms. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1908 1147p
A new ed. of this work to be pub. in 1928 by Bobbs-Merrill co., Indianapolis
MH-L

Horner, Francis A. 2612
Criminal forms for the state of Indiana, complete under the criminal statutes of the state down to 1902. 2d ed. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1903 530p
DLC

Moore, Alfred 2613
A treatise on criminal law and criminal procedure, including forms used in all courts of record in the state of Indiana, for every criminal case. To which is added the procedure in mayor's courts for violations of city ordinances. Chic., Callaghan, 1879 136p
Kinds and elements of crime; Parties in crime; Punishments; Courts: mayor's, justices' circuit; Prosecution; Trial and its incidents; Specific offenses
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Reinhard, George L. 2614
Criminal law of Indiana with precedents for indictments, informations, affidavits, and pleas, forms for writs and docket entries, a digest of decisions of the Supreme court, etc. Cincinnati, 1879 555p
MH-L

Waldron, Mrs Mary A. 2615
A study in the development of social legislation in Indiana. Bloomington, 1924 typew
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 120-2

Iowa

Davis, Jacob C. 2616
Iowa criminal code and digest and criminal pleading and practice. Des Moines, Mills, 1879 678p
DLC

Kansas

Higgins, W. E. 2617
State and the criminal law in Kansas. Inter-relation of economics, law and sociology. Kan S B A 1909:97-105

Taylor, Irwin 2618
Kansas criminal law and practice. Topeka, Crane, 1891
Digest of decisions
DLC

Kentucky

A collection of all the public and permanent acts of the General assembly of Kentucky which are now in force, arranged and digested according to their subjects; together with acts of Virginia relating to land titles, the recovery of rents, and the encouragement of learning, never before printed in the state; to which are prefixed a table explanatory of technical terms and a summary of criminal law. By Harry Toulmin. Frankfort, Hunter, 507p 2619
NNC

Brown, E. H. 2620
Treatment of criminals. Ky S B A 1910: 153-67
Review of Kentucky laws pertaining to punishment of criminals

Gregory, James P. 2621
Gregory's Kentucky criminal law, procedure and forms. Louisville, Baldwin, 1918 1260p
Nature of crime: legal definition and classification; Responsibility and participation; Specific offenses; Procedure: jurisdiction, bringing the offender to trial, the trial and its incidents, etc. Forms
DLC, MH-L

Roberson, James M. 2622
Kentucky criminal law and procedure. Both statute and common law. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1899 2v
Nature of crime; Responsibility; Parties to crime; Jurisdiction; Felonies; Misdemeanors. Rules relating to indictment and to evidence
DLC, MH-L

Rose, Richard S. 2623
Kentucky criminal law procedure and forms. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1918 2v
Responsibility; Parties to crime; The overt act; Specific offenses; Criminal jurisdiction; Proceedings before, during, and after trial; Habitual offenders
DLC, MH-L

Toulmin, Harry 2624
A review of the criminal law of the commonwealth of Kentucky. Pub. under the authority of the legislature. By . . . & James Blair. Frankfort, Hunter, 1804-06 2v
Specific offenses; Parties in crime
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Yeaman, M. 2625
Criminal law and codification (Kentucky). Ky S B A 1912:148

Louisiana

The code of criminal law of the state of Louisiana. n. d. 127p 2626

Constitution and statutes of Louisiana; the constitution with all amendments to Ja 1920. The Revised statutes (official ed. 1870) as amended by legislation to Ja 1920. All acts of the General assembly of a general nature, omitting only acts which in terms amend articles of the revised Civil code and Code of practice. Comp. and annotated by Solomon Wolff. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1920 3v
DLC 2627

—Constitution of the state of Louisiana, adopted in convention, Je 18, 1921, annotated by the publishers' editorial staff. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1921 324p 2627a
"Prepared primarily to supplement Wolff's annotated Louisiana statutes."—Publ. note
DLC

Digest of the penal law of the state of Louisiana, analytically arranged. By M. M. Robinson. New Orleans, Author, 1841 369p 2628
NN

Draft of a penal code for the state of Louisiana prepared by the commissioner appointed by his excellency, Murphy Foster, governor, under the authority of the Constitution. New Orleans, 1900 186p 2629

A system of penal law, for the state of Louisiana; consisting of a code of crimes and punishments, a code of procedure, a code of evidence, a code of reform and prison discipline, a book of definitions. Prepared under the authority of a law of the said state. By Edward Livingston. To which are prefixed a preliminary report on the plan of a penal code, and introductory reports to the several codes embraced in the system of penal law. Phila., Kay, 1833 745p
C, NN 2630

Kerr, Lewis 2631
An exposition of the criminal laws of the state of Louisiana; or, Kerr's exposition of the criminal laws of the "territory of Orleans," revised with additions and additional forms for the use of magistrates. Plaquemine, La., 1840 85p
MH-L, NN

Lewis, Seth 2632
Remarks on the Hon. Edward Livingston's introductory report to his system of penal law, prepared for the state of Louisiana. By Seth Lewis. New Orleans, Penniman, 1831 142p
MH-L, NN

Livingston, Edward 2633
The complete works of Edward Livingston on criminal jurisprudence; consisting of systems of penal law for the state of Louisiana and for the United States of America; with the introductory reports to the same. To which is prefixed an introd. by Salmon P. Chase. N. Y., Natl. prison assn., 1873 2v
Reports on the plan of a penal code, on the system of penal law, on the code of crimes and punishments, on the code of procedure, on the code of evidence, on the code of reform and prison discipline. (All for the state of Louisiana) Vol II gives the tests of these codes
CU, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, WaS

Definitions of all the technical words used in the system of penal law prepared for the state of Louisiana. New Orleans, 182- 27p 2634
(With his Introductory report to the code of procedure. New Orleans, 1827)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Exposé d'un système de législation criminelle pour l'état de la Louisiane et pour les États-Unis d'Amérique; précédé d'une préface par M. Charles Lucas, et d'une notice historique par M. Mignet. Paris, 1872 2v 2635
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Extracts from the projected penal code: containing the 4th section of the 13th chapter, 3d book: entitled "Of offences which affect written contracts." So many of the definitions contained in the 1st book as apply to terms employed in the said chapter. That part of the 4th book which contains the forms of proceeding. And of the 5th book which gives the rules of evidence, applicable exclusively to those offences. To which is prefixed an extract from a preliminary discourse, indicating the changes that have been made, and assigning the reasons for adopting them. New Orleans, Levy, 1823 31p 2636
(With his Introductory report to the system of penal law, New Orleans, 182-). Report contains: Pt 1—Actual state of penal code and necessity of reform. Pt 2—Review of proposed code
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Project of a new penal code for the state of Louisiana. London, 1824 2637
MH-L, NN

Rapport fait à l'Assemblée générale de l'état de la Louisiane, sur le projet d'un code pénal pour ledit état. Nouvelle Orleans, Levy, 1822 170p 2638
DLC, NN

Rapport sur le projet d'un Code pénal fait à l'Assemblée générale de l'état de la Louisiane . . . suivi des observations sur les Conditions nécessaires à la perfection d'un Code pénal, par M. Mill, avec une introd. et des notes par M. A. H. Taillandier. Paris, Renouard, 1825 223p 2639
Philosophy of punishment. Draft of code, in parts. Motivation
DLC, MH-L

A system of penal law, for the state of Louisiana: consisting of a Code of crimes and punishments, a Code of procedure, a Code of evidence, a Code of reform and prison discipline, a Book of definitions. Prepared under the authority of a law of the said state. To which are prefixed a preliminary report on the plan of a penal code, and introductory reports to the several codes embraced in the system of penal law. Phila., Kay, 1833 745p 2640
Not adopted as law by the Louisiana General assembly. cf. Introd., The complete works of Edward Livingston . . . N. Y., 1873
DLC, IC, MH-L

Marr, Robert H. 2641
The criminal jurisprudence of Louisiana. 2d ed. New Orleans, Hansell, 1923 2v
Laws; Crimes; Parties in crime; Specific offenses; Procedure: before, during, and after trial
DLC, MH-L

Orleans. Laws, statutes, etc. 2642
An exposition of the criminal laws of the territory of Orleans. By Lewis Kerr. New Orleans, Bradford, 1806 241p
DLC

Robinson, Merritt M. 2643
A digest of the penal law of the state of Louisiana, analytically arranged. N. Y., Gould, 1841 369p
DLC, NNC

Voorhies, Albert 2644
Treatise on the criminal jurisprudence of Louisiana. New Orleans, 1860 2v in 1
NN, NNC

Maine

The revised statutes of the state of Maine, 1916. 6th rev. Authority of Legislature. Augusta, Kennebec journal pr., 1916 1652, 479p 2645
DLC

Maryland

A bill, entitled, An act for the more effectual prevention of crimes, and reformation of offenders. Annapolis, Green, 1821 16p **2646**
DLC

Gans, Edgar H. **2647**
Digest of Maryland statutes and decisions on criminal law. Baltimore, Murphy, 1884 170p
DLC

Hochheimer, Lewis **2648**
Criminal law in Maryland. Baltimore, 1889 200p
MH-L

Massachusetts

Abstract of criminal laws of Massachusetts. Bost., Wright, 1866 120p **2649**
—Sup. no 1. ib., 1866 8p
NN

Abstract of criminal law of Massachusetts. Rev. ed. By the Constable of the commonwealth, for use of state police. Bost., 1869 173p **2650**
MB

The **charters** and general laws of the colony and province of Massachusetts Bay... Appendix, tending to explain the spirit, progress and history of the jurisprudence of the state; especially in a moral and political view. Pub. by order of the general court. Bost., 1814 868p **2651**
MB

The **general** laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, enacted D 1920 . . . and tables showing the disposition of the Revised laws and of other statutes of general application. Bost., Wright, 1921 2v. Also index 1923 **2652**
DLC

Massachusetts cumulative statutes, 1927, containing all General laws 1921 to 1926, inclusive, with full annotations. Ed. Thomas Johnson Michie, assisted by A. Hewson Michie. Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1926 1101p **2653**
DLC

Treatment of delinquent children. The present laws and the evils attending their administration. Bost., 1906 10p **2654**
Pub. by the Mass. prison assn. and Mass. civic league
MB

Commission for codifying the criminal laws **2655**
Report of the penal code of Massachusetts, prepared under a resolve of the Legislature . . . 1837, "to reduce so much of the common law as relates to crimes and punishments, and the incidents thereof, to a written and systematic code." Bost., Dutton, 1844 378p
MB, NN

Commissioners to reduce so much of the common law as relates to crimes and punishments, and the incidents thereof, to a written and systematic code. Preliminary report 1839. n. p., n. d. 59p
DLC, MB, MH-L **2657**

Committee to revise the criminal code **2658**
To the Honorable the Senate, and the Honorable the House of representatives, of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. Bost., 1819 23p
MB

Penal code commission **2659**
Supplementary report filling blanks, supplying omissions; and making corrections in the penal code . . . Bost., 1844 51p
MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Aldrich, Peleg E. **2660**
The criminal laws of Massachusetts. Worcester, Hamilton, 1876 16p
(*Also in* Am Antiq Soc Proc O 1875:65-78. Worcester, 1876)
MB

Bell, Charles U. **2661**
Index to penalties for crime and criminal evidence, pleading and practice . . . general statutes of Massachusetts 1920 and acts and resolves of 1921. Bost., Massachusetts digest assn., 1922 276p
DLC, MH-L

Index to penalties for crime, prescribed in chapters 212 to 220 of the Revised laws of Massachusetts. Bost., Boston bk. co., 1903 139p **2662**
DLC, MH-L

Crime and criminal law in Massachusetts. Cut from Mo L Rep n s v6:181-202. Bost., 1853 **2663**
Criminal statistics for Massachusetts, 1843-52
MB

Jones, Edward J. **2664**
Abstract of criminal laws of Massachusetts. Rev. ed. Bost., 1869 173p
MH-L

Lippitt, Francis J. **2665**
Criminal law as administered in Massachusetts. Bost., 1879 468p
ICU-L, MH-L

MacCarthy, Francis A., comp. **2666**
Massachusetts crime and punishment. General laws and the Acts of 1921, 1922, 1923. Bost., Russell, 1923 435p
MB, MH-L

Report of special committee to investigate the criminal law (under chapter 34 of the Massachusetts Resolves of 1923). Mass L Q 9:App 1924 **2667**

Michigan

The **compiled** laws of the state of Michigan, 1915, comp., arranged and annotated under act 247 of 1913 and act 232 of 1915, by Edmund C. Shields . . . Cyrenius P. Black . . . Archibald Broomfield . . . Lansing, Wynkoop, 1916 3v **2668**
—General index 1917 . . .
—Annotated sup. 1922
DLC

Welfare commission **2669**
Special report . . . on the revision of the laws for the care of the poor; the management of certain state institutions; the punishment of crime; and the control of offenders. Lansing, George, 1875 48p
NN

Watson, G. C. 2670
Proposed revision of the criminal laws. Mich S B J 2:112-18

Minnesota

General statutes of Minnesota, 1923. Published under the authority of laws of 1923, chapter 95. Comp. and ed. by Hubert Harvey. St. Paul, Review pub. co., 1924 1758p 2671
DLC

The **penal** code of the state of Minnesota, to take effect Ja 1, A.D. 1886, with notes of decisions furnished by the Attorney general. St. Paul, Pioneer pr., 1885 297p 2672
NNC

The **public** statutes of the state of Minnesota, 1849-58. Comp. by Moses Sherburne & William Hollingshead. St. Paul, 1859 1071p 2673

Missouri

The **revised** statutes of the state of Missouri, 1919 . . . together with forms applicable to the laws of Missouri. Rev. and promulgated by the 50th General assembly . . . Comp., arr., classified, annotated and indexed by the Revision committee, consisting of R. S. McClintic [and other] members of the Senate, and D. F. Warren [and other] members of the House of representatives, under authority of article v of chapter 57, Revised statutes, 1919. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1920 3v 2674
DLC

Kelley, Henry S. 2675
A treatise on criminal law and practice: comprising generally the statutes of Missouri, defining criminal offenses; and in connection therewith, forms and precedents for indictments, adapted to nearly all the crimes known to the laws of Missouri; also a statement of the law and evidence applicable to each particular case, for use in the superior courts of Missouri, and in all other courts practicing under the code system. St. Joseph, 1876
Crimes and punishment: responsibility, parties in crime; Proceedings before, during and after trial; Specific offenses
DLC

Shackleford, D. W. 2676
Missouri criminal code indexed and annotated from the Missouri supreme court reports v1 to 120 and Missouri courts of appeals v1 to 57. Columbia, 1895 657p

Sherwood, Thomas A. 2677
Commentaries on the criminal law of Missouri as defined by the statutes and interpreted by the Supreme court of Missouri; with forms approved by that and our appellate courts, as well as courts of last resort in other jurisdictions, and also a very great number of statutory forms hitherto uncovered by precedent. Kansas City, Pipes-Reed, 1907 1008p
Nature of crime; Specific offenses; Trial and its preliminaries, incidents, and subsequent proceedings
DLC

Montana

The **revised** codes of Montana of 1921, containing the permanent laws of the state in force at the close of the Seventeenth Legislative assembly of 1921 . . . comp., rev. and ann. under chapter 195, laws of 1919, and chapter 109, laws of 1921, and pub. under chapter 122, laws of 1921, I. W. Choate, commissioner. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1921 4v 2678
DLC

Nebraska

Annotated code of Nebraska; a hand-book of the Nebraska decisions containing: I. The Code of civil procedure. II. The Criminal code, including the code of criminal procedure. With annotations and notes citing the official state reports, Federal and U. S. Supreme court, and Northwestern reporters; the American decisions, American reports, and American state reports, and Lawyers' reports annotated. By J. E. Cobbey. Beatrice, Neb., Cobbey, 1901 733p 2679
DLC

Compiled statutes of the state of Nebraska, 1922, comprising all the statutory law of a general character in force Jl 1, 1922, comp. by Clinton Orrin Bunn, under the supervision of Harry C. Lindsay, Henry P. Stoddart and Clarence A. Davis, commissioners. Pub. by the state of Nebraska. Columbia, Mo., Stephens, 1922 3420p 2680
DLC

New Hampshire

The **public** laws of the state of New Hampshire . . . Manchester, Clarke, 1925 2v
DLC 2681

New Jersey

Code of criminal law prepared for the legislature of New Jersey, by virtue of a resolution of the council and general assembly adopted F 27, 1833. Bridgeton, 1834 72p 2682
MH-L

Crimes investigation commission 2683
Report of the Commission to investigate the subject of crime in New Jersey. Appointed by Governor A. Harry Moore. Trenton, MacCrellish, 1927 12p
Thomas L. Raymond, chm. Recommends drastic changes in law and procedure
DLC, NNC

Newman, Clifford L. 2684
Criminal law and procedure in New Jersey, including the subjects of disorderly persons; bastardy; Motor vehicle act and State traffic act; statutes; decisions and forms. 2d ed. Newark, Soney, 1926 1263p
Responsibility; Parties to crime; Specific offenses: procedure; Jurisdiction; Preliminaries to trial; Trial and its incidents; Proceedings after trial. Juvenile courts and probation. Parole and pardons. Police courts and magistrates
DLC, MH-L, NNC

New Mexico

New Mexico statutes, annotated, containing the codification passed at the second session of the Legislature of the state of New Mexico, in effect June 11, 1915, with the 1915 session laws as an appendix; comp. and ann. by Stephen B. Davis, jr., & Merritt C. Mechem. Denver, Colo., Courtright, 1915 1796, 188p
DLC 2685

New York (state and city)

An **act** for the prevention of intemperance, pauperism and crime, in the state of New York. Passed Ap 9, 1855. N. Y., McSpedon, 1855 32p 2687
NN

An **act** respecting convictions in criminal courts, and to procure statistical information concerning convicts, passed Ap 29, 1839; with a circular . . . containing forms and instructions. Albany, Croswell, 1839 14p 2688
NN

An **act** respecting convictions in criminal courts . . . passed Ap 23, 1867, with a circular . . . containing forms and instructions. Albany, Weed, 1867 16p 2689
NN

An **act** to revise the penal code. Senate, Mr 1900. n.p. 1900 431p 2690
(Sen. 1131)
NN

Chapter I. of the fourth part of the proposed revision of the statute laws. Albany, 1828 95p 2691
Laws relating to crime
MB

Criminal law and practice of the state of New York, by Frank B. Gilbert . . . consisting of the Penal law, the Code of criminal procedure, the Inferior criminal courts act, and Parole commission law for first class cities, exhaustively annotated, court decisions, source notes and cross-references, as amended to the end of the legislative session, 1926. 9th ed., by John T. Fitzpatrick . . . Albany, Bender, 1926 838, 896p 2692
New York (state) charities; Criminal law; Criminal procedure; Parole comm; New York (city) Court of special sessions; Magistrates' courts; Forms (Law)—New York (state) I. Gilbert, Frank Bixby, 1867- ed. II. Fitzpatrick, John Tracy, 1878- ed.
C, DLC, NNC

Digest of penal law and criminal procedure. New York state troopers, Department of state police. Comp. by Albert B. Moore, inspector, N. Y. state troopers and director N. Y. state school for police. Albany, N. Y., Jl 15, 1924. 3d ed. Albany, Lyon, 1924 101p 2693
Lettered on cover: New York state troopers manual
DLC

Draft of a penal code for the state of New York; prepared by the commissioners of the code. Albany, Weed, 1864 285p
C, NN 2694

Extract of chapter 378, laws 1897, also penal code. Arson defined. N. Y., Brown, 1900 10p 2695
NN

1920 criminal law and practice of the state of New York, by Frank B. Gilbert . . . consisting of the Penal law and the Code of criminal procedure as amended to the end of the legislative session, 1921. 4th ed., by John T. Fitzpatrick. Albany, Bender, 1921 922p 2696
Lettered on cover: Gilbert's annotated criminal code & penal law
C, DLC, IEN-L, NN

The **penal** code . . . Ann. by John T. Cook. As amended 1890; 1893; 1900; 1909; 1911; 1912. Albany, Bender, 1915; 1916; 1917 as amended by John T. Fitzpatrick. 1918, N. Y., Banks, 1919, Eagle library no154; 1920. Same no215, 1921, Eagle library no231; 1923. Same no239, 1924. Same no247. Brooklyn, N. Y., Daily eagle 2697
NN

Penal code . . . 1895. As amended to, and including, 1895. With references to decisions. 10th ed. N. Y., Diossy law bk. co., 1895 227p 2698
Issued *with its* Code of criminal procedure of the state of New York . . . 1895
NN

Penal code . . . 1897. With annotations and amendments to date. N. Y., Diossy law bk. co., 1897 235p 2698a
Issued *with its* Code of criminal procedure of the state of New York . . . 1897
NN

The **penal** code . . . Reported complete by the commissioners of the code. Albany, Weed, 1865 406p 2699
C, DLC, NN, NNC

Penal law and the Code of criminal procedure of the state of New York, with all amendments passed by the Legislature to the end of the regular session of 1926. 18th ed., by John T. Fitzpatrick. Albany, Bender, 1926 1205p 2700
DLC, NNC

Penal law of the state of New York; being chapter 88 of the laws of 1909, as amended by the laws of 1909-11, with notes, forms and index. 3d ed., by Amasa J. Parker, jr. N. Y., Banks, 1911 453p 2701
DLC, NN

Adjutant-general's office. Division of aliens 2701a
Proclamations, federal and state penal laws, and war regulations. Division of aliens, the Adjutant general's office, Albany, 1917 34p
Extracts relating to aliens
DLC, NN

Statutory revision committee 2702
The new revision of the statutes of the state of New York. An act relating to crimes, and the punishment thereof... Examined, reviewed, and amended, and reported, at the session commencing Ja 7, 1879, by Samuel S. Edick, Edwin Hicks, Charles Hughes, special committee of the Senate. Albany, Weed, 1879 131p
NN

Supreme court 2703
The law of nisi prius, being reports of cases determined at nisi prius, in the Supreme court of the state of New York [1807-51] with notes and commentaries on each case. 2d ed., with additional notes and cases in the Supreme and Superior courts. By John Anthon. N. Y., Banks, 1858 415p
DLC

Association of the bar of the city of New York 2704
Reports on the penal code, presented F 13, 1883. N. Y., 1883 55p
MH-L, NN, NNC

Barbour, Oliver L. 2705
A treatise on the criminal law and criminal courts of the state of New York: and upon the jurisdiction . . . and authority of justices of the peace and . . . of sheriffs . . . police officers &c. Albany, Banks, 1883 3d ed. 2v
Crimes in general and felonies; Misdemeanors; Responsibility; Principals and accessories; Jurisdiction; Indictment; Appeals: evidence; Justices of the peace
C, DLC, ICU-L, NN, NNC

Chamberlain, J. P. & Moffat, A. L. 2706
New York criminal law of 1926. A B A J 12:386-7 1926

Colby, John H. 2707
A practical treatise upon the criminal law and practice of the state of New York, with an appendix of precedents. vl. Albany, Little, 1868
Responsibility; Degrees of guilt; Jurisdiction; Arrests; Sureties of the peace; Search warrants; Coroner; Bastardy procedure; Summary convictions; Preliminary hearing; Removal by certiorari; Trial; Motions and writs of error; Felonies
C, DLC, MH-L, NN

Earl, Robert 2708
Criminal law and its administration in the state of New York. Colum L R 2:144-7
NN

Hiscock, F. H. 2709
Criminal law and procedure in New York. Colum L R 26:253-62 1926

O'Connor, Richard, comp. 2710
The police promoter; contains an abstract of the entire penal law, the code of criminal procedure, the sanitary code, the ordinances of Greater New York, the excise law, the dance hall law, the inferior courts law, the motor vehicle law, fire prevention law, and other miscellaneous state laws. Rev. and amended to 1912. An abstract of the Greater New York charter, stating clearly and briefly the construction of the city government (civics), the powers and duties of the various city departments and their relation to each other. The rules of evidence, court proceedings, etc. Comp. by one who was twelve years connected with the police department and criminal courts. 3d ed. N. Y., Horn, 1912 336p
DLC, IC, MH-L, NN

North Carolina

Consolidated statutes of North Carolina, prepared under Public laws 1917, chapter 252, and Public laws 1919, chapter 238, by L. P. McGehee, under direction of Revision commission, Harry W. Stubbs, chairman, Lindsay C. Warren, Harry P. Grier, Stahle Linn, Carter Dalton, annotated on the basis of Pell's Revisal of 1908, by A. C. McIntosh. Raleigh, Commercial prtg. co., 1920 2v
DLC 2711
—Sup. prepared under Public laws 1923, chapter 86. 1924 664p
DLC

Jerome's criminal code and digest of North Carolina, by Edward C. Jerome & Thomas J. Jerome. A complete code of all the criminal statutes of the state, including those passed by the Legislature of 1915. Also a complete digest of every criminal case in the North Carolina reports up to and including the 171st; with a table of cases digested. 4th ed. Atlanta, Harrison, 1916 1038p
DLC, NN 2712

1925 North Carolina cumulative statutes and notes to the Consolidated statutes, containing all general laws of 1924 and 1925 with full annotations, under the editorial supervision of Thomas Johnson Michie assisted by A. Hewson Michie. Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1925 861p 2713
DLC

North Dakota

Attorney general report to the governor, Jl 1, 1924—Jl 1, 1926. George F. Shafer, atty. gen. 2714
Recommendations for changes in the penal statutes and criminal procedure

Ohio

The **General** code of the state of Ohio, containing all laws of a general nature and appendix to the General code in force Ja 1, 1926. With annotations from decisions of all Ohio courts and the federal courts . . . Archibald H. Throck-

General code of the state of Ohio—*Cont.*
morton, ed.-in-chief . . . Walter T. Dunmore . . . William Edward Baldwin . . . Alvin C. Brightman. 2d ed., rev. to 1926 by the publishers' staff. Cleveland, Baldwin, 1926 3292p **2715**
Lettered on cover: Baldwins blue book . . . Baldwin's Ohio code service
DLC

Patterson's complete Ohio criminal code, annotated with decisions, forms and precedents for indictments, informations, and affidavits, forms for writs, docket and journal entries, being both the criminal practice and procedure together with the law of evidence in criminal causes in the state of Ohio. By Frank N. Patterson . . . also being the 11th ed. of Wilson's Ohio criminal code. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1924 2392p
DLC **2716**

Boggs, Nolan **2717**
Boggs' manual; a practice manual of Ohio criminal law and procedure. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1925 332p
DLC, MH-L

Grosvenor, Charles H. **2717a**
Criminal law. Ohio L Bul 53:276-83 1908.
Administration of criminal law in Ohio

Laning, Jay F. **2718**
Ohio criminal law and practice; a practical treatise with directions and forms. 2d ed. Norwalk, Laning, 1903 1088p
Crimes and offenses; General provisions; Specific offenses. Procedure: courts; proceedings before, during, and after trial
DLC

Sykes, Walter G., comp. **2719**
Manual on criminal law and procedure for the use of law students and police officers. Cleveland, Hinchliffe, 1917 57p
DLC

Warren, Marvin **2720**
Ohio criminal law and forms; comprising generally the statutes of Ohio, defining crimes and offenses, and in connection therewith, forms and precedents for indictments, informations, and affidavits, adapted to nearly all the crimes and offenses known to the laws of Ohio; . . . and a treatise upon the powers and duties of justices, mayors, marshals, and constables, in criminal cases. Cincinnati, 1856 452p
MH-L

Oklahoma

Compiled statutes of Oklahoma, 1921 ann. by Clinton Orrin Bunn . . . under the provisions of chapter 125, Session laws of Oklahoma, 1921; supervised and approved by the Code commission, consisting of John B. Harrison . . . Thomas H. Doyle . . . and the attorney general of the state of Oklahoma, by R. E. Wood, assistant attorney general . . . With the Revised laws of Oklahoma, 1910, and all session laws enacted subsequent thereto, including session laws, 1921. Ardmore, Bunn, 1922 2v **2721**
—Harlow's sup . . . contains all general enactments of the session laws of 1923, 1923-24 and 1925, except appropriation bills and local acts. Annotated to all decisions of the Oklahoma Supreme court and Oklahoma Criminal court of appeals, together with all decisions of the United States Supreme court, and federal courts, construing sections of the Oklahoma statutes or Oklahoma constitution since 1921. Citations are to the Official state reports, Pacific reporter, United States Supreme court reports and Federal reporter. Comp. and ann. by Frank O. Eagin & C. W. Van Eaton. Oklahoma City, Harlow, 1926 651p
DLC

Shackelford, Thomas F. **2722**
A digest of criminal laws and criminal procedure of the state of Oklahoma, with cross-references to each official statute, alphabetically arr. and ann., citing the Oklahoma Supreme court reports, the Criminal court of appeals, the Pacific reports, and Bishop's Criminal law and procedure. Chic., Flood, 1914 1023p
Divisions, definitions, and punishment for specific statutory crimes. Responsibility; Justices' courts; Juvenile offenders; Suicide
DLC, NNC

Oregon

Portland. Common council **2723**
Penal ordinances of the city of Portland; comp. by F. S. Grant; indexed by Metta McElroy. Author, 1912

Panama

United States. Interstate and foreign commerce committee (House, 66:3) **2724**
Bills affecting the Panama Canal Zone. Hearing . . . on H. R. 13649, H. R. 14739, and H. R. 15087. Ja 10, 1921. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 29p
NN

Penal code. Act no14. An act to establish a penal code for the Canal Zone, Isthmus of Panama. *In* Laws of the Canal Zone, Isthmus of Panama, enacted by the Isthmian canal commission. 1906: 83-159. Wash., Govt. prtg. off. **2725**
General provisions; Responsibility; Participation; Specific offenses
DLC

Pennsylvania

Collection of the penal laws of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1794 56p **2726**
MH-L

Digest of Pennsylvania statute law 1920 (complete) based on Pepper and Lewis' Digest of laws of Pennsylvania, containing all the general statutes of the commonwealth down to 1920, with notes showing sources and derivation of statutes and a chronological table of acts, 1683 to 1920, comp. by members of the editorial staff of the West pub. co. St. Paul, Minn., West, 1921 2736p **2727**
Lettered on back of cover: Pennsylvania statutes. Complete to 1920
DLC

—Supplemental pamphlet, showing sections of the above statutes amended, repealed, supplemented, etc., by pamphlet laws, 1921, with corrections and additions to 1st ed. St. Paul, Minn., West, 1922 32p
At head of title: Pennsylvania statute law, 1920 (complete)
DLC

—1924 sup. to Digest of Pennsylvania statute law 1920, containing all the general statutes of the commonwealth from 1920 to 1924, with a chronological table of acts . . . St. Paul, Minn., West, 1924 689p
DLC

General assembly acts relating to circuit courts in Pennsylvania, with rules established by the judges of the Supreme court. A. D. 1800. Phila., Desilver, 1826 23p 2728

Penal code commission 2729
Report of the commissioners appointed to revise the penal code. Ja 4, 1860. With the two accompanying bills. Harrisburg, Hamilton, 1860 129p
NN, NNC

Report of the commissioners on the penal code, with accompanying documents. Read, in the House of representatives, Ja 4, 1828. Harrisburg, Stambaugh, 1828 192p 2730
MB, NN, NNC

Abbott, E. M. 2731
Report of committee on criminal law. Pa S B A 1924:34-43

Earle, T. 2732
Essay on penal law in Pennsylvania, with reference to its proposed revision and amendment. Phila., 1827 34p
MH-L

Mikell, W. E. 2733
Criminal code of Pennsylvania. Univ Pa L R 65:232-57 1917

The proposed criminal code of Pennsylvania. Univ Pa L R 71:99-114 1923 2734

Miller, Horace J. 2735
Miller's hand book on criminal law for the preparation and trial of criminal cases. Ready reference for the busy practitioner, the student and the layman. Pittsburgh, Smith, 1923 812p
DLC

Report of committee on criminal law. Pa S B A 1921:51-6 2736

Report of the committee on criminal law. (Resumé of laws passed by the 1923 legislature). Pa S B A 1923:25-9 2737

Trickett, William 2738
The law of crimes in Pennsylvania, including criminal evidence. Phila., Johnson, 1908 2v
DLC

Tyson, Job R. 2739
Essay on the penal law of Pennsylvania. Phila., Law academy, 1827 69p

Van Voorhis, John S. 2740
A pocket digest of crimes and criminal procedure in Pennsylvania. 16th ed. Phila., Leary, 1927 122p
DLC

Philippine Islands

United States. War dept. Division of customs and insular affairs 2741
Translation of the penal code in force in the Philippines. Je 1900. Wash., 1900 155p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN

The **penal** code . . . ann. by Guillermo B. Guevara . . . with an app. containing a general table of the duration of penalties prescribed in the Penal code, penal laws, enacted by the Philippine commission and the Philippine Legislature. 2d ed. Manila, Oriental commercial co., 1923 428p 2742
The present Penal code is substantially the same as the Penal code of Spain of 1870, with some minor changes which were recommended by the Code committee for the . . . 'Provincias de ultramar' in order to suit the local conditions.—p 1
C, DLC, NN, NNC

The **penal** code of the Philippine Islands <English translation> with notations of decisions of the supreme courts of the United States and of the Philippine Islands, found in volumes 1 to 15 of the Philippine reports. Ed. by the attorney-general. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1911 366p 2743
App. containing a general table of the duration of penalties prescribed in the penal code, penal laws enacted by the Philippine commission and Legislature, to and including Ap 18, 1911, General orders no 58, series of 1900, and some additional provisions of law relating to criminal procedure
DLC, IEN-L, NNC

Code committee 2744
Proposed correctional code prepared by the Code committee of the Philippine Islands in accordance with act numbered nineteen hundred and forty-one of the Philippine Legislature. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1916 95p
DLC, ICJ

Philipino crimes in the days of the first occupation of the islands. Am L R 52:71-84 1918 2745

Robertson, James A. 2746
The social structure of, and ideas of law among, early Philippine peoples; and a recently-discovered pre-Hispanic criminal code of the Philippine Islands, by James A. Robertson, Manila. Reprinted from "The Pacific Ocean in history" by H. Morse Stephens & Herbert E. Bolton. N. Y., Macmillan, 1917 160-91p
"The code which is given below, and which is really the excuse for this paper, forms part of a manuscript written during the years 1837 and 1838 by a Spanish friar, José María Pavón . . . Pavón's manuscript, which will be published entire in the near future, is entitled 'The ancient legends of the Island of Negros' . . ."
DLC
See also #428 (Villamor)

Porto Rico

Conference of judges, fiscals and lawyers, San Juan, P. R., 1910 2747
Proceedings . . . San Juan, Porto Rico, Bureau of supplies, printing and transportation, 1910 94p
With recommendations of charges in penal code and procedure
DLC, ICJ

Rhode Island

General laws of Rhode Island. Revision of 1923. Pawtucket, Dion, 1923 1893p 2748
By virtue of chapter 1928 of the Public laws passed at the January session, 1920, the undersigned were appointed a Commission to arrange and consolidate the General and Public laws of the state . . . : John S. Murdock, Wayne H. Whitman, Herbert M. Sherwood.—Report, p [iii]
DLC

Commission to revise the penal code. Providence, n.d., 28p 2749

Court of common pleas 2750
History of the criminal law of Rhode Island. Charge of William R. Staples, delivered to the grand jury of the Court of common pleas in Newport and Providence. Pub. by order of the assembly. Providence, 1853 29p
DLC, ICJ

General assembly. Special committee on revision of criminal laws 2751
Report of the Special committee on the revision of the criminal laws to the General assembly, at its January session, A. D. 1913. Providence, Freeman, 1913 91p
Christopher E. Champlin, Richard W. Jennings, Frederick Rueckert, committee. The app. p 29-91, consists of acts and amendments to acts bearing on criminal law and procedure
DLC, ICJ, M, NN, WaS

State library. Legislative reference bureau 2752
Law revision commissions. (In the several states.) 1926 3p

South Carolina

A **bill** to alter the act entitled "An act to amend the criminal law." S 11, 1866. n.p. 1866 19p 2753
NN

A **bill** to amend the criminal law. N 7, 1865 10p 2754
NN

Code of laws of South Carolina, 1922 . . . Columbia, Bryan, 1922 3v 2755
DLC

Mills, Robert 2756
Statistics of South Carolina. Charleston, 1826
The penal code treated, p 197-202

South Dakota

Penal code. Pierre, 1903 96, 15p 2757
General provisions; Responsibility and participation; Specific crimes
DLC

The **South Dakota** revised code, 1919 . . . and enacted at the 16th legislative session. The Constitution of the United States, the Enabling act; the constitution of the state of South Dakota, a description of county boundaries; and rules of court. Pierre, Hipple, 1919 2v
DLC 2758

Tennessee

Digest of the tax of Tennessee and criminal cost laws, with annotations. 1907 . . . Nashville, McQuiddy, 1907 430p
DLC 2759

Thompson's Shannon's code of Tennessee, 1917, containing the Public and permanent statutes of a general nature, with annotations showing the construction of the statutes and constitution of the state by the courts, and also the decisions upon kindred subjects. Being a revision of Shannon's code of 1896. Rev. and ann. to date by Frank M. Thompson . . . Louisville, Ky., Baldwin, 1917 3080p 2760
DLC

—Sup . . . 1919, 1920, 1921, 1923 and 1925 . . . Comp. by Robert T. Shannon, with separate index. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1926 1482p
DLC

Texas

Leyes de Texas, civiles y criminales, tr. al español, anotadas hasta esta fecha, por B. F. Patterson y T. B. Monroe . . . San Antonio, Liga instructiva mexicana, 1920 153p 2761
DLC

Penal code . . . adopted at the regular session of the 32d Legislature, 1911. Austin, Austin prtg. co., 1911 493p 2762
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

The **penal** code . . . adopted by the 6th Legislature. Galveston, News off., 1857 167p 2763
DLC, NN, NNC

The **penal** code . . . passed by the 16th Legislature, F 21, 1879, took effect Jl 24, 1879. Galveston, Belo, 1879 126p
NN 2764

Revised civil statutes, penal code & code of criminal procedure . . . adopted at the regular session of the 39th Legislature, 1925 . . . Ed. William Edward Baldwin. Louisville, Ky., 1926 2765
Penal code: general provisions; Parties in crime; Specific offenses. Procedure: courts and criminal jurisdiction; Prosecution; Trial and its incidents; Proceedings after verdict
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Revised penal code and code of criminal procedure, and penal laws passed by the 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th Legislatures of the state of Texas. Ann. by Sam. A. Willson. St. Louis, Gilbert, 1888 2v 2766
Nature of crime; Participation; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction; Prevention and suppression of offenses; Bringing the offender to trial; Trial and its incidents; Proceedings after verdict; Appeals and writs; Inquests; Costs
DLC, NNC

—Sup . . . Acts of the 21st, 22d (regular and called sessions) and 23d Legislatures, and notes of decisions in 24 to 31 inclusive Texas (criminal) Court of appeals reports. Arr. and ann. by Nat P. Jackson. St. Louis, Mo., Gilbert, 1893 267p
DLC, NNC

—Sup . . . containing criminal laws enacted by the 25th, 26th, 27th, and 28th Legislatures, regular and special sessions. Ann. up to and incl. v40, Texas criminal appeal reports, and v75, Southwestern reporter. By W. W. Herron. Ibid. 1903 vp
DLC

—Sup . . . containing criminal laws enacted by 30th and 31st Legislatures, regular and special sessions of 1907 and 1909. The annotations in the sup. are from vols. 88 to 120 of the Southwestern reporter both inclusive. By W. W. Herron. Ibid. 1910 118p
DLC

Vernon's annotated Code of criminal procedure of the state of Texas, revision of 1925, including all laws of general application passed by the regular session of the 39th Legislature, with historical notes, notes of decisions and references to forms. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon, 1926 3v **2767**
"Annotations are complete to Ag 1, 1925 and include vols. 272 Southwestern reporter, 5 Federal reporter (2d ser.) 45 Supreme court reporter." Kept up to date by Cumulative quarterlies. cf. Pref.
General provisions; Duties of officers: Courts and criminal jurisdiction; Prevention and suppression of offenses, and writ of habeas corpus; Limitation and venue; Proceedings before trial; Trial and its incidents; Procedure after verdict; Justice and corporation courts; Inquests; Costs; Delinquent children
DLC

Vernon's criminal statutes of Texas, embracing the penal code and the code of criminal procedure adopted at the regular session of the 32d Legislature. 1911, incorporating, under appropriate headings, the laws subsequently passed down to 1915; ann. with historical notes and notes of decisions. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon, 1916 2v **2768**
Contents: v 1 The penal code. v 2 The code of criminal procedure
DLC

—Sup . . . embracing all laws of general application passed at the fourth called session of the 35th and the regular and called sessions of the 36th and 37th Legislatures, ann. with historical notes and notes of decisions. Ibid. 1922 3v
DLC

Branch, Edward T. **2769**
Criminal law of Texas; trial briefs arranged in digest form <made from the cases reported in the Texas Supreme court reports, v1-45 (Texas); the official reports of the Court of criminal appeals of Texas, v1-58 (Ap.); the Southwestern reporter, v1-134 (S. W.).> Chic., Flood, 1911 605p
C, DLC, NNC

El Paso (Tex.). Charters **2770**
Charter and penal code . . . 1917. Pub. by authority of the city council. El Paso, 1917 640p
NN

Gray, P. W. **2771**
Report . . . on the penal code. Austin, 1857 25p
NN

Vermont

The **general** laws of Vermont 1917, including the public acts of 1917, with the Declaration of independence, the Articles of confederation and the Constitutions of the United States and the state of Vermont. Burlington, Free pr., 1918 1370, 203p **2772**
8th complete revision
DLC

Virginia

The **Code** of Virginia as amended to adjournment of General assembly 1924, together with all other general acts in force Jl 1st, 1924, . . . comp. and ann. by the editorial staff of the Michie company under the supervision of Thomas J. Michie. Charlottesville, Michie, 1924 2048p **2773**
DLC

—1926 sup . . . containing all the general laws of 1926, with full annotations . . . Ibid, 1926 313p
DLC

Davis, John A. G. **2774**
A treatise on criminal law, with an exposition of the office and authority of justices of the peace in Virginia; including forms of practice. Phila., Sherman, 1838 660p
Nature of crimes and punishment; Responsibility; Parties to crime; Specific offenses; Race and crime; Specific misdemeanors; Trial; Criminal proceedings against negroes
DLC

Matthews, James M. **2775**
Digest of the laws of Virginia of a criminal nature. Ill. by judicial decisions. 3d ed. Richmond, Randolph, 1890 421p
DLC, MH-L

Minor, John B. **2776**
Synopsis of the law of crimes and punishments in Virginia. 2d ed. Richmond, 1869 284p
MH-L

Prince, W. F. **2777**
The first criminal code of Virginia. Am Hist Assn An Rept . . . 1899. 1:309-63 1900
DLC, ICJ

Taylor, George K. **2778**
Substance of a speech delivered in the house of delegates of Virginia, on the bill to amend the penal laws of this commonwealth. Richmond, 1796 36p
MH-L

The **Virginia** law register . . . Charlottesville, Michie **2779**
DLC

Washington

Criminal code . . . Ch. 249, sess. laws of 1909. Olympia, 1909 149p **2780**

West Virginia

West Virginia code; containing all statutes of general nature now in force, with full and complete annotations from state and federal decisions, ed. by Uriah Barnes. Charleston, Federal pub. co., 1923 3131p **2781**
DLC

—Barnes' West Virginia code, sup. 1923, containing all general laws of 1923, with full annotation, ed. by Uriah Barnes. Ibid, 1923 359p
DLC

West Virginia bar association. Committee on criminal law **2782**
Report by Lon H. Kelly. Proc 1926:219; 1922:199-230

Wisconsin

Wisconsin statutes, 1925 (8th ed.) printed pursuant to the provisions of section 35.18 of these statutes, and embracing all general statutes in force at the close of the general session of 1925. Ed. by E. E. Brossard, revisor. Des Moines, Homestead prtg. co., 1925-26 2v **2783**
v 2 includes rules of court
DLC

Wyoming

Wyoming compiled statutes annotated, 1920, . . . and all laws of the state, of a permanent nature, in force and effect on Mr 10, 1919, or made effective thereafter, according to terms of enactment, and amendments by the special session of the 15th Legislature convened on Ja 26th, 1920. Comp. and ann. by William E. Mullen & Clarence A. Swainson, as commissioners. Sheridan, Wyo., Mills, 1920 1444p **2784**
DLC

B. Cases and decisions 2785-879

1. General 2785-815

American criminal reports; criminal cases; federal and state courts; United States; and selected cases from English, Irish, Scotch, and Canadian law reports. 1872-95. Chic., 1878-96 9v **2785**
MH-L

American practice reports, 1897-99. Official leading cases in all state and federal courts, annotated and systematically arranged so as to include in the table of cases of each state its reported, cited and digested practice cases. Ed.-in-chief, Charles A. Ray. Wash., Wash. law bk. co., 1899 2v **2786**
DLC

Beale, Joseph H. **2787**
A selection of cases and other authorities upon criminal law. 3d ed. Cambridge, Harvard univ., 1915 1011p
The chapters on Causation, Justification, and Excuse not included in this edition
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Bennett, Edmund H., & Heard, Franklin F. **2788**
A selection of leading cases in criminal law. 2d ed., entirely rev. and partly rewritten. Bost., Little, 1869 2v
v 1 is by Bennett, v 2 by Heard
C, DLC, ICU-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Chaplin, Heman W. **2789**
Cases on criminal law. A collection of reported cases on the criminal law. 2d ed. by Carleton Hunneman. Bost., Little, 1896 583p
Sources of law; Federal criminal law; Criminal intent and responsibility; Specific offenses
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Clark, William L. **2790**
Cases on criminal law; ann. and arr. with reference to his Handbook of criminal law. St. Paul, 1895 461p
MH-L

A selection of cases on criminal law, with topical lectures, notes, and references for further collateral reading. Designed especially for law office and home study. N. Y., Am. law bk. co., 1909— **2791**
Contents: Nature of crime; How the criminal law is prescribed; Mental element in crime; Joinder of parties in crime; The criminal act—attempts, solicitation, and conspiracy; Homicide; Rape; Assaults, and assault and battery; Arson; Burglary; Larceny; Embezzlement; Cheating at common law; Obtaining property by false pretenses; Robbery; Receiving stolen goods, Forgery; Jurisdiction—locality of crime
C, DLC, NNC

Cowen, P. H. **2792**
Reports of criminal cases decided in the appellate courts of the state of New York and of other states, and in the Supreme court of the United States, with notes. Albany, Little, 1884-85 2v
NNC

Criminal law magazine and reporter, a bimonthly periodical devoted to the interests of bench and bar in criminal cases. Containing original articles on timely topics, full reports of important cases, and a digest of all recent criminal cases, American and English. v1-18, Ja 1880-N 1896. Jersey City, Linn, 1880-96 18v **2793**
Title varies: 1880-85, The Criminal law magazine. 1886-96, The Criminal law magazine and reporter

— . . . Synopsis of contents, vols. I to X. Jersey City, Linn, 1888 31p

—An Index-digest of the leading articles, cases reported . . . book reviews, items of general interest, and all other matters contained in the first 16 vols . . . 1880-94. By Stewart Rapalje. Jersey City, Linn, 1895 227p
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NNC

Criminal law reports. Cases in Federal and State courts of United States and in England, Ireland, Canada, etc. With notes by Nicholas Green. N. Y., Hurd, 1874-75 2v **2794**
C

Derby, Augustin, ed. **2795**
Cases on criminal law, selected and annotated. 2d ed. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1923 825p
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, NNC

Duke, Thomas S. **2796**
Celebrated criminal cases of America. San Francisco, Barry, 1910 657p
C, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Fisher, Robert A. **2797**
A digest of the reported cases (from 1756 to 1870, inclusive,) relating to criminal law, criminal information, and extradition, founded on Harrison's Analytical digest. San Francisco, Whitney, 1871 632p
Cases on specific offenses, and on procedure and practice, including juries and evidence. Some cases on punishment, prison escapes, pardons, arrests, etc.
DLC

Fisher, S. B. **2798**
Fisher's selected cases on criminal law, arranged with reference to Clark's Handbook of criminal law. St. Paul, West, 1895 344p
Cases are practically identical with those selected by Mr. Clark and published in Clark's Annotated criminal cases. Here printed without the annotations to supply the need felt for a smaller set; and without Mr. Clark's name, in order to avoid confusion between the two sets. 132 cases on the nature of crimes; How the criminal law is prescribed; The mental element in crime; Participation; The criminal act; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction
DLC, MH-L

Green, Nicholas S. **2799**
Criminal law reports: being reports of cases determined in the federal and state courts of the United States, and in the courts of England, Ireland, Canada, etc. With notes. N. Y., Hurd, 1874-75 2v
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Hanes, John L. **2800**
United States digest of decisions in criminal cases, contained in the reports of the courts of the United States and the several state courts; to which is appended, a table of the cases cited. N. Y., Diossy, 1856 768p
NN

Harris, George S. **2801**
Cases on crimes, rev. ed. Newark, New Jersey law sch. pr., 1926 519p
"Cases on crimes; taken almost without exception from those reported in New Jersey courts of record."—Foreword. General: Nature of crime and legal responsibility; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction
DLC, MH-L

Hughes, Thomas W. **2802**
Cases on criminal law and procedure selected, pruned and arranged. Chic., Callaghan, 1922 659p
Nature of crime; Responsibility; Parties to crime; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction; Preliminary proceedings, trial and its incidents
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Knowlton, Jerome C. **2803**
Cases on criminal law . . . by John W. Dwyer. Chic., Callaghan, 1902 397p
Definition and nature of crime and conditions; The overt act; Parties to crime; Specific offenses; Jurisdiction
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Lawson, John D., ed. **2804**
Leading cases simplified. A collection of the leading cases in criminal law. St. Louis, Thomas, 1884 327p
DLC, ICU-L

Mikell, William E. **2805**
Cases on criminal law, selected from decisions of English and American courts. 2d ed. St. Paul, West, 1925 799p
Sources of law; Elements of crime; Criminal intent; The act; Parties in crime; Specific offenses
C, DLC, MH-L

Criminal law. Leading illustrative cases. Mod Am L 3:529-665 1914 **2806**
MH-L

Illustrative cases on criminal law. A companion book to Clark on criminal law (3d ed.) St. Paul, West, 1915 268p **2807**
"The cases are in a large part reprinted from an earlier collection of cases compiled by the present editor."—Pref.
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Milburn, B. **2808**
Curious cases; a collection of American and English decisions. Charlottesville, Va., 1902 441p
MH-L

Paige, James **2809**
Illustrative cases in criminal law with analysis and citations. Phila., Welsh, 1897 493p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Peters, Thomas P. **2810**
Cases on criminal law and procedure. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1924 316p
DLC

Phalen, Albert, ed. **2811**
Phalen's criminal cases: being a selection of authorities upon the subjects of embezzlement, false pretenses, larceny, robbery, etc., with comments, notes and references. v1. Chic., Hazlitt, 1885 433p
DLC, IC, NNC

Rood, John R. **2812**
A digest of important cases on the law of crimes, comp., ed. and arr. for the use of law students. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr, 1906 623p
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NN

Shirley, Walter S. **2813**
A selection of leading cases in the criminal law. American notes by Horace M. Rumsey. Phila., Blackstone, 1889 142p
(With Stephen, Sir Herbert. The law relating to actions for malicious prosecution. Phila., 1889)
DLC, NNC

Waterman, Thomas W. **2814**
Digest of decisions in criminal cases, contained in the reports of the federal courts and the courts of the several states, [1789-1876]. N. Y., 1877
DLC, NN

Welch, Ninian H. **2815**
Cases on criminal law. Chic., Thompson, 1910 210p
DLC

2. Regional 2816-79

a. Federal 2816-18

Hill, Frederick T. 2816
Decisive battles of the law. Narrative studies of eight legal contests affecting the history of the United States between the years 1800 and 1886. N. Y., Harper, 1907 267p
CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L

Taylor, David G. 2817
Digest of the latest federal criminal decisions . . . Long Beach, Cal., 1922 8p
DLC

United States. Dept. of labor 2818
Connection of certain Department of labor employees with the case of Thomas J. Mooney. Letter from the secretary of labor . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 90, 68p
(66th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 157)
DLC

b. States, territories, etc. 2819-79

Alabama

Clark, Francis B., jr. 2819
Digest of the criminal cases decided by the Supreme court of Alabama, from the 44th to the 63d volumes of reports, inclusive. Montgomery, Holt, 1881 181p
DLC

Lomax, Tennent 2820
Digest of criminal law from decisions of the Supreme court of Alabama, v64 to v100 inclusive. Montgomery, Excelsior prtg. co., 1895 753p
DLC

California

Beatty, W. H. 2821
Schmitz decision in California. Alb L J 70:198 1908

Colorado

Taylor, D. G. 2822
Taylor's criminal digest including a chapter on criminal bonds and appellate procedure; a digest of all criminal cases that have been reviewed in the Colorado Supreme court and Court of appeals to Je 1897. Denver, 1897
CU

Illinois

Courts 2823
In the Supreme court of the state of Illinois. Je term, 1910. The people of the state of Illinois, defendant in error, vs. Joseph A. Joyce, plaintiff in error. Writ of error to the Criminal court of Cook county . . . Statement, brief and argument of defendant in error, on rehearing. Springfield, Journal, 1910 179p
ICU

Dobyns, Fletcher & McCormick, R. H. 2824
Illinois cases on criminal law and criminal procedure. Chic., 1908
ICU-L

Green, Frederick 2825
A brief review of criminal cases in the Supreme court for the past year. Urbana, Univ. of Ill., 1913 24p
(Univ of Ill Bul v 10 no 34)
DLC, ICU, NN

Hale, William G. 2826
A brief review of criminal cases in the Supreme court of Illinois for the past year. Urbana, Univ. of Ill. 1916 39p
(Univ of Ill Bul v 14 no 2). "The Illinois state society of the American institute of criminal law and criminology. A brief sketch of its origin and purposes": p 20-39
DLC

Harno, A. J. 2827
Recent criminal cases in Illinois. Ill L Q 4:74-93 1922, 5:81-100, 6:114-34 1924

Leopold, N. F., defendant 2828
The amazing crime and trial of Leopold and Loeb, by Maureen McKernan . . . introd. by Clarence Darrow & Walter Bachrach. Chic., Plymouth court pr., 1924 380p plates ports
C, CU, DLC, MH-L

Leopold, N. F. & Loeb, R. A. 2829
Plea of Clarence Darrow, Ag 22d, 23d & 25th, 1924, in defense of Richard Loeb and Nathan Leopold on trial for murder. Authorized and rev. ed., with a brief summary of facts. Chic., 1924 121p
MH-L, NNC

Recent criminal cases in Illinois. Ill L R 20:643-61 1926 2830

Smith, June C. 2831
Illinois criminal digest; law, procedure and forms, giving the decisions of the Supreme and Appellate courts of Illinois, from Breese to and including 292 Illinois. and from 1 to and including 212 Illinois Appellate. 2d ed. Springfield, Phillips, 1920 498p
DLC

Spies, August & others 2832
The accused the accusers; the famous speeches of the eight Chicago anarchists in court . . . O 7th, 8th and 9th, 1886. Chic., n.d. 188p
MH-L

Supreme court, Illinois, brief and argument, on application for writ of error to the criminal court, Cook county, and that the same be made a supersedeas. (Anarchist cases). Chic., 1886 151p 2833
MH-L

Kansas

Valentine, Daniel M. 2834
A digest of the decisions of the Supreme court and Courts of appeals of Kansas from 1854 to the D term, 1897, covering the Supreme court reports, comprising McCahon's reports, 1v., vols. 1 to 58, and a portion of v59; and the Courts of appeals reports, 1 to 6. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1899 2v
DLC

Kentucky

Howe, J. J. 2835
Comment on decisions in criminal courts in 1924. Ky L J 14:124-35 1926
Criminal law in Kentucky. Ky L J v6 no3:327-59 1918 2836
Review of some important cases; Comment on criminal courts and need for reform

Maine

Smith, Francis O. J. 2837
Reports of decisions in the Circuit courts martial, of questions arising on trials had in said courts. Comp. from original papers in the office of the adjutant-general, in conformity to a resolve of the Legislature of Maine . . . 1831. To which is added an appendix of practical forms of proceedings in circuit courts martial. Portland, 1831 113p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Massachusetts

Sacco, Nicola & Vanzetti, Bartolomeo 2838
Are they doomed? [Sacco-Vanzetti case and the grim forces behind it; by Art Shields. Highway robbery and murder.] N. Y., n.d. 31p
MH-L
Case of Sacco and Vanzetti; a critical analysis for lawyers and laymen. By Felix Frankfurter. Bost., 1927 118p 2839
MH-L
Outstanding features of the case, with letters from the defendants; by Elizabeth G. Evans. Bost., 1924 46p 2840
MH-L
Records and briefs in case, highway robbery and murder, Massachusetts, Norfolk county, Superior and Supreme judicial court. n.p., n.d. 2841
MH-L

Sacco-Vanzetti defense committee 2842
Financial report of the Sacco-Vanzetti defense committee from the date of organization My 5, 1920 to Jl 31, 1925. Bost., 1925 96p
ICJ
The story of the Sacco-Vanzetti case, including an analysis of the trial. Bost., Committee, 1921 47p il ports 1 map 1 plan 2843
ICJ

Woodman, Horatio 2844
Reports of criminal cases tried in the municipal court of the city of Boston before Peter Oxenbridge Thacher. Bost., 1845 733p
MB

Mississippi

Courts 2845
Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme court, High court of errors and appeals, and the Superior court of chancery of Mississippi. Ann. ed., unabridged, with notes and references by the editorial corps of the National reporter system. Book containing a verbatim reprint of vols . . . of the Mississippi reports. St. Paul, West
DLC

New York (state and city)

(State). Attorney-general's office 2846
Opinions of the attorneys-general of the state of New York, from the formation of the state government to February, 1872. Taken from official records and public documents. With notes and full index. Comp. and arr. by Hiram E. Sickels. Albany, Banks, 1872 607p
DLC

(State). Courts 2847
Abbott's cyclopedic digest of all the decisions of all the courts of New York from the earliest time to the year 1900, being the work of the late Austin Abbott & Benjamin Vaughan Abbott, rev. and improved, and containing many new and valuable features; ed. and comp. by the Publishers' editorial staff, De Witt C. Blashfield, editor-in-chief. N. Y., Law bk. co., 1901-02 13v
—Sup. in eight volumes, from Ja 1st, 1900, to Ja 1st, 1913, continuing Abbott's digest 1794 to 1900, 13 vols. With table of cases and topical references from 1794 to 1913. Ed. and comp. by George F. Longsdorf . . . N. Y., Baker, 1914-16 8v
Table of New York cases, 1794-1912, showing where such cases are found in Abbott's digest of all New York reports, v 1-21, and also where they are annotated in the Lawyers reports annotated. New York city [etc.] 1916. This separate volume really forms v 22 of the set
NN
—Second sup. 1913-17. A continuation of Abbott's digest 1794 to 1900, and Supplement thereto, 1900 to 1912, in a uniform classification. N. Y., Baker, 1918 4v
NN
Abbott's digest of all the New York reports . . . quarterly. Supplementary to and continuing Abbott's digest 1794 to 1900 and Supplement thereto, 1900 to Ja 1913, and all other digests of New York reports. N. Y., Baker 2848
DLC, NN
—Third sup. 1918-24. A continuation of Abbott's digest 1794 to 1900, and supplements therto, 1900 to 1917, in a uniform classification. v1-5. ib., 1925-26 5v
Analyzed New York decisions and citations. Rochester, 1895-1925 2849
NN
The New York state reporter. Containing all the current decisions of the courts of record of New York state. v1-104. Albany, Little, 1889-1901 104v 2850
v 1-26 edited by R. M. Stover; v 27-54 by W. S. Gibbons
—Digest of . . . v1-40 inclusive . . . v1-2. Albany, Little, 1889-92 2v
NN

New York state courts—*Continued*

Reports of cases decided in all courts of the state of New York, together with leading cases from other jurisdictions, . . . with notes and references. By W. H. Silvernail. v12. Albany, Little, 1898
DLC **2851**

Reports of criminal law cases . . . [1791-1825]. By Jacob D. Wheeler. Albany, 1825-54 3v **2852**
v 1, ed. of 1854; v 2, ed. of 1851; v 3, ed. of 1825
NN

Reports of decisions in criminal cases made at term, at chambers, and in the Courts of Oyer and Terminer of the state of New York. By Amasa J. Parker. v1-6, 1823-68. Albany, 1855-77 6v **2853**
DLC, NN, NNC

(City). Court of common pleas **2854**
Reports of cases argued and determined . . . for the city and county of New York, with notes, references, and an index. By E. Delafield Smith. N. Y., Halsted, 1855-59 4v
"History of the Court of common pleas for the city and county of New York, with an account of the judicial organization of the state and of its tribunals, from the time of its settlement by the Dutch, in 1623, until the adoption of the state constitution of 1846," by Charles P. Daly: v 1, p. xvii-lxxxii
DLC

(City). Reports **2855**
Reports of criminal law cases, decided at the city-hall of the city of New York, with notes and references. By Jacob D. Wheeler. Albany, Gould, 1851-54 v1, 1854
Running title of v 1: The criminal recorder
NNC

City club of New York. Committee on courts **2856**
Digest of reported decisions and session laws with a brief report concerning the substance and administration of criminal justice in the city of New York Ja 1, 1909 to Ap 1, 1913. N. Y., 1913 125p
NN

Thaw, H. K. **2857**
Famous hypothetical question in trial for murder; [by] William Travers Jerome, Francis P. Garvan. n.p., 1907 39p
MH-L

Great Harry Thaw case: or, a Woman's sacrifice; by B. H. Atwell. Chic., 1907 297p **2858**
MH-L

Letter of H. K. Thaw dated Ag 1914, in answer to a statement of Thomas Carmody, attorney-general of New York, to the press on Je 12th, 1914; with a copy of Judge Aldrich's opinion, extradition case, District court, D. New Hampshire. n.t.-p. 32p **2859**
MH-L

Thaw and the law's insanity by Pearce Bailey. n.p., n.d. 4p **2860**
MH-L

Tolman, E. B. **2861**
Review of recent Supreme court decisions. A B A J 12:27-31, 109-14, 161-5, 223-8, 305-9, 395-400, 447-52, 617-21, 798-804, 859-64 1926

Wheeler, Jacob D. **2862**
Reports of criminal law cases decided at the city-hall of the city of New-York, with notes and references. [1791-1825] N. Y., Gould, 1823-25 3v
v 2-3 have title: Reports of criminal law cases with notes and references; containing, also, a view of the criminal laws of the United States. Running-title of v 1: The criminal recorder v II p I-LXII contains brief dissertation on criminal law in the United States
DLC, ICU-L

North Dakota

Hill, Joseph H. **2863**
Digest of the decisions of Dakota, North Dakota, and South Dakota and of all federal decisions in Dakota cases from the organization of Dakota Territory down to and including v93 Northwestern reporter, with all their citations by state, federal, or territorial courts. Also statutory annotations and table of parallel references to statutes cited or construed. By H. G. Tilton. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1903-18 3v
DLC

Ohio

Law and bank bulletin. Reprint of Ohio cases published in the Law and bank bulletin, 1857-59. (*In* Decisions series of Ohio case law books. Reprints v3) **2864**
M

Oklahoma

Oklahoma criminal reports . . . cases determined in the Criminal court of appeals of the state of Oklahoma. 1908-23. Oklahoma City, Warden, 1909— 22v
DLC **2865**

Shive, Richard J. **2866**
Shive's criminal digest; a key to the books that contain the law, citing the statutes of Oklahoma, the decisions of the Supreme court in all criminal cases found in vols. 1 to 37 inclusive, and of the Criminal court of appeals contained in vols. 1 to 10 inclusive, or all Oklahoma criminal decisions contained in the Pacific reporter, vols. 1 to 136 inclusive. Also decisions of Dakota and California from which most of our criminal laws were taken: also decisions of the U. S. Supreme court and all other decisions that the author has discovered and considers valuable to a busy practitioner who desires to find a "case in point." Guthrie, Cooperative pub. co., 1914 985p
C, DLC

Oregon

Hale, W. G. 2867
Brief review of the criminal cases in the Supreme court of Oregon for the year 1921-22. Ore L R 2:155-77 1923
Criminal syndicalism act, p 169-70. Larceny, p 156-63; Confessions and the corpus delicti, p 163-9; Repugnancy and duplicity, p 170-2; Competency of juror, p 172-5

Warner, S. B. 2868
Brief review of the criminal cases in the Supreme court (Oregon) for the year 1923. Ore L R 3:183-94 1924
Brief review of cases in the Supreme court of Oregon for the year 1924. Ore L R 4:124-35 1925 2869

Texas

Court of criminal appeals 2870
The Texas criminal reports. Cases argued and adjudged . . . during part of the Dallas term, 1898; the Austin term, 1898; and part of the Tyler term, 1898. v39. Austin, State, 1900
DLC

Michie, Thomas J., ed. 2871
The encyclopedic digest of Texas reports (criminal cases) being a complete encyclopedia and digest of all the Texas case law (criminal) up to and including volume 60 Texas criminal reports and 140 Southwestern reporter. Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1912—
DLC

Peticolas, Alfred B. 2872
Index-digest and notes of all criminal cases decided in Texas, with notes. Including all cases in the Texas reports from Dallam to the 45 Texas and from 1 to 32 Criminal appeal reports; and all cases reported in the Southwestern reporter from 1893 to the latest published at date of going to press. St. Louis, Gilbert, 1895 942p
DLC
—Sup . . . with notes including all cases in the Criminal appeals reports from v33 to v40, both inclusive, and subsequent cases in the Southwestern reporter down to and including the 60th vol., by W. W. Herron. St. Louis, Gilbert, 1901 274p
DLC

Utah

Rumsey, Judson S. 2873
A digest of the decisions of the Supreme court of Utah, reported in vols. 1 to 36 inclusive. Together with cross-references, affirmances and reversals by the United States Supreme court, parallel citations to the National reporter system and Morrison's mining reports, list of forms of cases and court rules. Chic., Callaghan, 1912 831p
DLC

Wallace, George Y. 2874
Wallace's Utah index-digest; decisions of the Supreme court of Utah as reported in Pacific reporter vols. 106-200, inclusive, Utah reports vols. 37-56 inclusive. Salt Lake City, Darvill, 1922
DLC

Virginia

Brockenbrough, William & Holmes, Hugh, eds. 2875
A collection of cases decided by the General court of Virginia, chiefly relating to the penal laws of the commonwealth. 1789-1814. Phila., Webster, 1815 336p
MB

Washington

Smith, Walker C. 2876
Was it murder? The truth about Centralia. Seattle, Northwest district defense committee, 1922 48p il

West Virginia

Hugus, Thomas J. 2877
A digest of the decisions of the Supreme court of appeals of West Virginia, in criminal cases, and cases relative to the maintenance of illegitimate children, and to the restraint by injunction of the unlawful sale of intoxicating drinks, as reported in volumes one to forty-seven of the West Virginia reports, and volumes one to thirty-five of the Southeastern reporter, inclusive, 1863-1900. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1900 219p
DLC

Hurst, Samuel N. 2878
A complete annotated criminal digest of all the reported decisions of the Supreme court of appeals of Virginia and West Virginia from the first organization of the old General court of Virginia to 97 Virginia and 46 West Virginia. Pulaski City, Hurst, 1900 v.p.
DLC

Wisconsin

Sisserman, B. D. 2879
A study of the criminal cases in the superior court of Dane county (Wisconsin) 1918-23 inclusive. Madison, 1925
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

III

Nature and Elements of Crime and Defenses 2880-3008

A. Introduction 2880-926

1. General 2880-5

Crimes and their penalties; comp. from the codes or revised statutes of the several states as amended by subsequent legislation. World Almanac 1916:270-4 2880

Denson, Samuel C. 2881
Our criminal criminal law. San Francisco, Whitaker, 1914 170p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ

Hitchler, H. 2882
Elements of crime. Dickinson L R 26: 217-35; 28:149-59 1924

Interpretations of the term "conviction" as it is used in constitutional and statutory provisions. Minn L R 9:384-5 Mr 1925 2883

Jordan, L. F. 2884
Is crime nonpartisan? Va L Reg n s 11: 269-72 S 1925

Schroeder, Theodore A. 2885
Constructive crimes defined. Cent L J 67:469 1908
See also #297:194-9 (de Quiros); #418: ch I. (Sutherland); #874:377-81 (Bonger); #3094: ch II (White); #8756: ch II (Wines); #8868:15-30 (Boies); #10038:21-36 (O'Hare)

2. Constitutional questions 2886

Field, O. P. 2886
Ex post facto in the Constitution. Mich L R 20:315-31 1922

3. Statute of limitations 2886a-7

Statute of limitations, time of commission of offense, jurisdictional fact. Va L R 7:656 1921 2886a

Suspending the running of the Statute of limitations by filing an information. Minn L R 9:680-1 1925 2887
See also Statute of limitations, admissibility of crimes barred by to prove intent #2928

4. Torts and crimes 2888-9

Public torts. Harv L R 35:462-4, 471 1922 2888
A suggested method of reclassification of crime

Public wrong and private action in North Carolina. When does the violation of a criminal statute make the wrongdoer civilly responsible. N C L R 1:192-3 1923 2889
See also Criminal intent in statutory crimes #2931

5. Classification of offenses 2890-922

a. General 2890-3

Devine, James & others 2890
Reclassification of penal offenses. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:306-10

Freund, Ernst 2891
Classification and definition of crimes. J Crim L 5:807-26 1914-15

Lester, Hugh 2892
Report upon classification of crimes. J Crim L 14:593-604 1923-24

Wines, Frederic H. & Wines, Walter B. 2893
The nomenclature of crime; or, An analytical list of offenses against the statutes of the United States and of the states of the federal union . . . Designed to be an aid to the tabulation of statistics of crime in the United States. n.p., 188- 122p
To accompany the 10th census
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN
See also #380:99-142 (Mercier) #751:222-32 (Mercier); #1047:10-11, 35-45 (U. S. Immigration commission); #6308; #9149:106-11

b. Misdemeanors 2894-6

Crimes and misdemeanors. 1663-1788. Papers relating to counterfeiting, burglary, defamation, divorce, etc., etc.; also relative to the establishing and regulation of Newgate prison. 6 v. in State archives, Hartford, Conn. 2894

Michigan. Commission on vagrancy, disorderly conduct, habitual drunkenness, etc. 2895
Minor offenses in Michigan, conditions and remedies. Report of Commission appointed in accordance with Act 138, Public acts 1909 . . . Ja 1911. Lansing, Wynkoop, 1910 26p
A monograph showing the importance of minor offenses, numerically and socially
DLC

Russell, Sir W. O. & Greaves, C. S. 2896
A treatise on crimes and misdemeanors. 9th American from 4th London ed . . . with additional notes and references to English & American decisions, by G. Sharswood. 3v Phila.
Responsibility; Indictable offenses; Offenses against government, public peace or public rights; Offenses against persons and against property; Evidence
C, DLC, IEN-L, NN
See also Felonies #2897-900

c. Felonies 2897-900

Dale, R. W. 2897
Felony and misdemeanor. Bloomington, Ind., 1917. (2)+ 35p typew
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 35

Distinction between felonies and misdemeanors. L Notes 26:136-7 O 1922 2898

French, Harry & others 2899
The felon from the standpoint of the police, the judge, the civilian and the warden. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:241-57

Lanier, A. S. 2900
Line of demarcation between felonies and misdemeanors as marked out by statute and federal courts. Va L Reg n s 12:524-9 1927

d. Treason 2901-15

Dodd, Harrison H. & others 2901
The trials for treason at Indianapolis, disclosing the plans for establishing a North-Western confederacy. Being the official record of the trials before the Military commission . . . Developing the origin, . . . etc., of the secret orders of Knights of the Golden circle, the Circle of honor, the Order of American knights, and Order of the sons of liberty . . . To which is added the full report of judge advocate general Holt on the Order of American knights, alias the Sons of liberty: a Western conspiracy in aid of the Southern rebellion. Cincinnati, Moore, 1865 340p
ICJ

Meldrim, P. W. 2902
Trial of Aaron Burr for treason. N D B A 1920-21:49-63

Miller, Shackleford 2903
The Wilkinson-Burr conspiracy. With discussion. Ky S B A 1922:182-228

O'Leary, J. A. 2904
My political trial and experiences; including a biographical sketch of the author by Major Michael A. Kelly . . . with preface by Joseph W. Gavan. N. Y., Jefferson, 1919 546p plates
NNC

Pike, Albert 2905
Indictment for treason . . . In the Circuit court of the United States, for the eastern district of Arkansas. n.p., 1865 14p
DLC

Treadwell, Francis C. 2906
Treason defined. N. Y., People's rights off., 1844 32p
(In his Secession an absurdity. N. Y., 1861)
DLC

Treason and rebellion; being in part the legislation of Congress and of the state of California thereon, together with the recent charge by Judge Field . . . to the grand jury . . . 1863 . . . for the northern district of California. San Francisco, Towne & Bacon, 1863 47p 2907
DLC, MB

United States. District court. Massachusetts 2908
What is treason? A charge addressed by the Hon. Peleg Sprague, judge of the U. S. District court for the district of Massachusetts, to the grand jury, at the Mr term, A. D., 1863. Printed for the Union league. Salem, Swasey, 1863 17p
DLC

United States. Senate 2909
Debate in the Senate of the United States, F 6, 1902, on the Philippine treason law. Wash., 1902 8p
NN

Van Wyck, Charles H. 2910
Fraud upon the treasury is treason against the government . . . Delivered in the House of representatives, F 7, 1862. Wash., Scammell, 1862 14p
DLC

Virginia. Constitutional convention, 1861 2911
An ordinance concerning trials for treason. Je 28, 1861. n. t.-p. n.p. 1861 1 leaf
NN

Wakeling, Arthur 2912
Trial of Leisler for high treason. New York, April 17, 1691. Green Bag 23: 287-91 1911

Walker, Thomas, defendant 2913
The whole proceedings on the trial of indictment against Thomas Walker of Manchester, merchant, Samuel Jackson, James Cheetham, Oliver Pearsal, Benjamin Booth, and Joseph Collier; for a conspiracy to overthrow the Constitution and government, and to aid and assist the French, (being the King's enemies) in case they should invade this kingdom, tried at the assizes at Lancaster, Ap 2, 1794, before the Hon. Mr. Justice Heath, one of the judges of His Majesty's Court of common pleas. Phila., Woodward, 1794 104p
ICJ

Wilson, William D. 2914
Attainder of treason and confiscation of the property of rebels. A letter to the Hon. S. A. Foot on the constitutional restrictions upon attainder and forfeiture for treason against the United States. With Judge Foot's answer. Albany, Weed, 1863 27p
NN

Winsor, Justin 2915
The treason of Arnold. A critical study of the authorities by the editor. (In his Narrative and critical history of America. Bost., 1884-89. v6 (1888):447-68 il)
DLC

e. Federal crimes 2916-22

Bates, Lindell T. 2916
Unauthorized diplomatic intercourse by American citizens with foreign powers as a criminal offense under the laws of the United States. N. Y., Author, 1915 16p
DLC

Ferrari, Robert 2917
Political crime. Colum L R 20:308-16 1920
Crimes based upon industrial disputes which interfere with political order of the state

Howe, Frederic C. 2918
The confessions of a monopolist. Chic., Public pub. co., 1906 157p
"Portions of this volume have previously appeared in the World's work, New York, under the title 'The confessions of a commercial senator'."—Author's note
DLC

Morse, Sidney L. 2919
The siege of University City, the Dreyfus case of America. University City, St. Louis, Mo., Univ. City pub. co., 1912 772p
DLC

Spalding, W. F. 2920
Legislative history of a "state prison" sentence as a test of "felony" and "infamous punishment" and the practical results in Massachusetts. Mass L Q 7:91-108 1922

Terrell, Henry 2921
Crimes by national bank officers and agents under sections 5208 and 5209 revised statutes of the United States. Chic., Callaghan, 1906 193p
DLC, MH-L

United States. Dept. of justice 2922
Memorandum on the history and scope of the laws prohibiting correspondence with a foreign government, and acceptance of a commission to serve a foreign state in war. Sections 5 and 9, Federal penal code, by Charles Warren assistant attorney-general. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 27p
Running title: Correspondence with foreign governments
DLC, NN

6. Infamous crimes 2923-6

Burdick, L. W. 2923
Constitutional law, Fifth amendment, what is infamous crime. Cornell L Q 8:50-2 1922

Grinnell, F. W. 2924
Is non-support an "infamous crime" under the Fifth amendment. A B A J 8:521-2 1922

"Infamous" crimes. Mich L R 22:164-5 1923 2925

What is an infamous crime. Va L Reg n s 9:696-8 1924 2926
See also #7474

B. Extra-territorial operation 2927

Hunting, W. B. 2927
Extra-territorial effect of the Sherman act. American banana co. vs. United fruit co. Ill L R 6:34-45 1911

C. Criminal intent and malice 2928-65

1. Intent 2928-54

a. General 2928-44

Admissibility of crimes barred by Statute of limitations to prove intent. Harv L R 34:787-8 1921 2928

Assault with intent to kill. Mich L R 20: 234-5 1921 2929

Criminal intent. L Notes 29:223 1926 2930

Criminal intent in statutory crimes. Mich L R 24:304-5 1926 2931

Criminal law, intent. Mich L R 18:236-7 1920 2932

Declarations concerning intention, feelings or bodily conditions admissibility of an uncommunicated threat in homicide case. Harv L R 34:675-6 1921 2933

Inadmissibility of subsequent act to prove criminal intent. Univ Pa L R 69:383 1921 2934

Intent as shown by means used. Tex L R 2:368-9 1924 2935

Intent; proof by similar acts. Colum L R 23:306-7 1923 2936

Intoxicating liquors, intent and good faith not elements of illegal sale of alcoholic beverages. Va L R 8:216-18 1922 2937

Little, C. W. 2938
Intent necessary. Cornell L Q 6:107-8 1920

Mental element, forcible retaking from winner of money lost at cards. Harv L R 37:768-9 1924 2939

Other acts admissible to show intent. Mich L R 21:222-3 1922 2940

Proof of intent, proof by acts and statements of defendant. Ia L Bul 6:123 1921 2941

Scienter and intent unnecessary in statutory crimes. Yale L J 30:762 1921 2942

Transportation necessity of criminal intent. Minn L R 9:289 1925 2943

Trowbridge, Delgar 2944
Criminal intent and bigamy. Cal L R 7:1-19 1918
See also Criminal intent: Capacity for #3013; Formed subsequently to innocent act #3015; In case of voluntary intoxication #3193; Evidence of #3764; To kill not coincident with killing #4015; 4080; 4283; 4341; 7955

b. Specific intent 2945-7

Intoxicating liquors, transportation, necessity of specific intent. Colum L R 23: 305-6 1923 2945

Intoxication, specific intent. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 32:59-62 1925 2946

Specific criminal intent in statutory assaults. Yale L J 30:184-7, 205 1920 2947
See also Proof of specific intent in burglary #3461
See also #3359

c. Mens rea 2948-53

Lévitt, Albert 2948
Extent and function of the doctrine of mens rea. Ill L R 17:578-95 1923
Origin of the doctrine of mens rea. Ill L R 17:117-37 1922 2949

Manslaughter, mens rea. Ill L R 20:835-6 1926 2950

Mens rea in statutory offenses. Cent L J 94:13-14 1922 2951

Necessity of mens rea in statutory offenses. Yale L J 31:96 1921 2952

When entrapment is a bar to conviction. Va L R 10:316-19 1924 2953
See also Drunkenness in relation to mens rea: #3184; 4069

d. Knowledge 2954

Mens rea. Mich L R 20:911-12 1922 2954
Charge of knowledge not necessary where mens rea is not element of the offense

2. Malice 2955-6

Buford, E. P. 2955
Presumption of malice in the law of murder. Va L Reg n s 8:178-97 1922

Malice aforethought. Yale L J 33:528-36 1924 2956

See also Malice: Implied #3352; As an essential to defamation #4245; 4284

See also Malicious prosecution #4285-9; Malicious mischief #4880-4

3. Moral turpitude 2957-61

Distilling liquor as indicating moral turpitude. Mich L R 21:466 1923 2957

Katz, Nathan 2958
Moral turpitude, national prohibition act. Cornell L Q 11:241-5 1926

Liquor and moral turpitude. Va L Reg n s 12:630-1 1927 2959

Moral turpitude and its connection with infraction of liquor laws. Univ Pa L R 75:357-61 1927 2960

Violation of Volstead act as crime involving moral turpitude. Yale L J 35:237 1925 *Also in* N Y L R 4:46-8 1926 2961

See also Liquor offenses #4272-9

4. Motive, distinguished 2962-5

Admissibility of motive and indictment of third party for same crime. Colum L R 24:427 1924 2962

Fitting the motive to the crime in the Hall-Mills murder mystery. N Y L R 4:377-81 1926 2963

Folsom, C. F. 2964
The case of Marie Jeanneret. Pleasure as a motive for crime. Am L R 42:801-19 1908

Gault, R. H. 2965
Sufficient motives in human behavior and a corollary. Case & Com 19:813-16 1913

D. Act 2966-73

1. General 2966-9

American school of correspondence, Chicago 2966
Criminal law . . . instruction paper, prepared by Percy Bordwell. Chic., Am. sch. of correspondence, 1912 2v
Crime: the act, its intent, and responsibility for it. Participation as crime, and the various kinds of crimes
DLC

Beale, J. H. 2967
The proximate consequences of an act. Harv L R 33:633 1920
Discussion of "act" as one of the essential elements of both crime and tort

Cook, W. W. 2968
Act, intention and motive in the criminal law. Yale L J 26:645-63 1917

Kocourek, Albert 2969
Criminal law, Acts. Univ Pa L R 73:335-54 1925

2. Corpus delicti 2970-3

Corpus delicti, admissions. Ill L R 20:514-15 1926 2970

Corpus delicti, evidence necessary to prove alienage. Cal L R 14:501 1926 2970a

Corpus delicti, proof by extrajudicial confessions. Univ Pa L R 71:281-2 1923 2970b

Garey, W. C. 2971
Corpus delicti, confessions, corroborative circumstantial evidence. Cornell L Q 9:59-62 1923

Homicide, corpus delicti, proof of extra judicial confession. Minn L R 8:343-4 1924 2972

Proof of corpus delicti after extra-judicial confession. Yale L R 33:446 1924 2973

E. Defenses 2974-3008

1. General 2974-6

Defenses to crime. The adjudged cases in the American and English reports wherein the different defenses to crimes are contained. With notes. San Francisco, Whitney, 1874-92 6v 2974
v 1 and 2 not numbered or lettered as part of series
Contents: [I]—Select American cases on the law of self-defense, L. B. Horrigan & Seymour D. Thompson. 1874; [II]—The adjudged cases on insanity as a defense to crime . . . John D. Lawson. 1884; III—The disabilities of parties (as corporations, coverture and infancy) . . . John D. Lawson; IV—Special defenses to crimes against the public . . . John D. Lawson. 1885; V—Special defenses to crimes against the property and persons of individuals . . . John D. Lawson. 1886; VI—The first sup. volume to the original series
CU, ICU-L, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NNC

Legitimate bounds in the defense of accused persons. Statement by the parents of Leopold and Loeb that only such defense as that to which every human being is entitled will be provided. Ill L R 19:95-9 1924 2975

Technical defenses. L Notes 28:183-4 1925 2976

See also Defenses: Drunkenness #3154; Desertion as recriminatory defense to adultery #3278; #3485; Right to kill to eject trespasser #4011

See also Burden of proof #7996-7

2. Ignorance of law or mistake of fact 2977-80

Brewton, W. W. 2977
Ignorance of law as an excuse. Case & Com 23:574 1916

Keedy, E. R. 2978
Ignorance and mistake in the criminal law. Harv L R 22:75-96 1908

McLoughlin, J. J. 2979
Ignorance of the law excuses everyone. Case & Com 20:543-7 1914

Peterson, F. H. 2980
Liability for intent based on mistake. Case & Com 24:891 1918
See also #3002

3. Effect of command 2981

Brown, A. W. 2981
Military orders as a defense in civil courts. J Crim L 8:190-210 1917-18

4. Necessity 2982

Necessity as a defense. Colum L R 21:71-5 1921 2982

5. Duress 2983-4

Buder, G. A. 2983
What constitutes personal duress? St Louis L R 5:93-6 1920

Hitchler, W. H. 2984
Duress as a defense in criminal cases. Va L R 4:519-45 1917

6. Consent 2985-7

History of the changes in the law on the age of consent. Va L R 11:81-3 1924 2985

Proof of nonconsent by circumstantial evidence. Mich L R 19:750-1 1921 2986

Puttkammer, E. W. 2987
Consent in criminal assault. Ill L R 19: 617-28 1925
See also Consent #3785; 7946. Rape #4456-72

7. Coercion 2988-9

Collier, N. C. 2988
Presumption of coercion by husband where wife commits crime prima facie only. Cent L J 72:139 1911

No presumption of coercion if wife committed crime cojointly with, or in presence of husband. Ky L J 13:230-1 1925 2989

8. Alibi 2990-1

Alibi, burden of proof, degree of proof. Mich L R 25:541-3 1927 2990

Burden of proof on defendant to show alibi. Mich L R 21:704 1923 2991

9. Religious belief 2992-3

Bronaugh, Minor 2992
Religious belief as excuse for failure to furnish medical aid. L Notes 24:45-8 Je 1920

McClelland, R. A. 2993
Failure to provide medical attention for an injured child, religious belief as a defense. Cornell L Q 6:105-7 N 1920
See also #3113

10. Self-defense 2994-3001

Anthony, Elliott 2994
A treatise on the law of self defense, trial by jury in criminal cases, and new trials in criminal cases. Chic., Jones, 1887 427p
DLC

Doyle, Frank 2995
Self defense, burden of proof. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 26:35-9 1923

Horrigan, L. B. & Thompson, Seymour D. 2996
American cases on the law of self-defense. St. Louis, 1874 991p
C, MH-L

Self defense, burden of proof. Harv L R 33:609-10 1920 2997

Self defense, defense of another. W Va L Q 31:74-5 1924 2998

Self-defense, effect of insulting and opprobrious words. Va L R 12:602-4 1926 2999

Self defense, homicide and right to defend another. Minn L R 8:340-1 1924 3000

Self-defense instruction properly qualified, where there was evidence that defendant invited combat. Ky L J 14:257-8 1926 3001
See also Self defense #4012-13; Duty to retreat in #4027; #4038-9

11. Defense of others 3002-3

Acts in defense of others, mistake of fact. Univ Pa L R 72:325-6 1924 3002

Right to defend person not a relative. Minn L R 11:170-1 1927 3003
See also #2998

12. Defense of property 3004

Defense of property. Mich L R 25:57-62 1926 3004

13. Prevention of felony 3005

Right to kill in defending against robbery does not end as soon as there is change of possession of property. Robbery warranting killing, need not be taking property directly from the person. Ky L J 13:233-4 1925 3005

14. To avoid illegal arrest 3006

Homicide to avoid illegal arrest, provocation. Minn L R 7:409-10 1923 **3006**
See also #7208

15. Insanity, *see* 3130-65

16. Double jeopardy, *see* 7406-47

17. Special 3007-8

Lawson, John D. **3007**
Special defenses to crimes against the property and persons of individuals, viz: forgery; fraud and false pretenses; larceny; receiving stolen property; robbery; abduction; seduction; assault; assault and battery; assault with intent; false imprisonment; rape and homicide. With notes. San Francisco, Whitney, 1886 1251p
DLC

Special defenses to crimes against the public, viz: crimes against the laws of nature; against the government; against public justice; against the public peace; and public nuisances; also certain crimes against the property of individuals, as arson; blackmailing and threatening; burglary and embezzlement. With notes. San Francisco, Whitney, 1885 1012p **3008**
DLC

IV

Capacity to Commit, and Responsibility for, Crime 3009-195

A. General 3009-28

Bancroft, C. P. **3009**
Ought limited responsibility to be recognized by the courts? Am J Insan 74: 139-48 O 1917

Barr, M. W. **3010**
The criminal irresponsible. Alienist & Neur 30:611-21 1909

Beard, George M. **3011**
Legal responsibility in old age, based on researches into the relation of age to work. Medico-legal society of the city of New York, . . . from the Transactions of the society. N. Y., 1874 42p
ICJ

Branham, V. C. **3012**
The reconciliation of the legal and psychiatric viewpoints of delinquency. J Crim L 17:173-82 1926

Capacity for criminal intent. Mich L R 22: 731-2 My 1924 **3013**

Clark, Edwin C. **3014**
An analysis of criminal liability. Cambridge, Univ. pr., 1880 115p
Nature and degrees of responsibility
DLC, NNC

Duty to mitigate accidental results of innocent acts. Harv L R 37:626 1924 **3015**

Edgerton, H. W. **3016**
Criminal law; legal cause. Univ Pa L R 72:211-44, 343-75 Mr, My 1924

Injury to several persons by one act. Cal L R 14:133-5 1926 **3017**

Kite, E. S. **3018**
Responsibility and crime. J Crim L 5:63-73 1914-15

Liability for permitting suicide. L Notes 30:81 Ag 1926 **3019**

Liability for the criminal acts of another. Mich L R 21:463-4 1923 **3020**

Mercier, Charles A. **3021**
Criminal responsibility. N. Y., Physicians and surgeons bk. co., 1926 256p
Contents: Preface; Introd. J. M. Osman; Responsibility; Voluntary action; Wrong-doing; Insanity; Mind; Conditions of responsibility; The answers of the judges; Procedure and practice
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Myerson, Abraham **3022**
Responsibility, medical point of view. Bost Med & Surg J 194:427-32 1926

Sterne, Simon **3023**
Legal responsibility and accountability. N. Y., Russell, 1874 11p
DLC, NN

Thom, D. A. **3024**
Mental responsibility and petty crime. Bost Med & Surg J 185:407-13 1921

Vincent, G. E. **3025**
Crime and responsibility. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:48-9

Wheeler, Jacob D. **3026**
Introductory lecture upon criminal jurisprudence . . . N. Y., 1827 33p
General discussion of criminal responsibility and of punishment of crime
MH-L

Wherry, J. W. **3027**
Responsibility and crime. Alienist & Neur 24:423-38 1903

Wilson, S. M. **3028**
When, if ever, is a man justified in breaking the law. Ky L J 12:228-36 Mr 1924
See also Criminal responsibility: #297:142-9 (de Quiros); #326:273-329 (Garofalo); Moral basis of #391: ch XXIII (Parmelee); #581: ch VI-XI (Hoag); #751:250-4 (Mercier); #767: ch XIV (Sullivan); #2493: ch IV (Brill); #2508:82-132 (Grigsby); Conditions of #3021: ch VII (Mercier); And punishment #3127 (Walsh); #8725: ch III (Tarde); #9081: ch VI, And individualization ch VII (Saleilles)

B. Criminal negligence 3029-37

DeLeon, Edwin W. & Moon, Sidney N. 3029
Law of liability; a digest of the laws of negligence, respecting personal injuries, with the leading decisions affecting liability insurance. N. Y., 1899 448p
MH-L

Eagle, Walter J. 3030
American negligence digest from 1897 to 1907; all negligence cases contained in the series of American negligence reports (vols. 1 to 20 inclusive) decided in the federal courts of the United States, the courts of last resort, and the intermediate courts in the several states and territories, and of all the notes and annotations. N. Y., Remick, 1909 1695p
DLC

Hamilton, Theodore F. 3031
Hamilton's cyclopedia of negligence cases. A century of negligence law, classified according to the facts. Containing all reported negligence cases decided in all the New York state courts from the earliest period (1802), to O 10, 1903. N. Y., Baker, 1904 1083p
DLC

Shearman, Thomas G. & Redfield, Amasa A. 3032
A treatise on the law of negligence. 6th ed., ed. by Robert G. Street. N. Y., Baker, 1913 3v
DLC, MH-L

Smith, Horace 3033
A treatise on the law of negligence. Elaborated with notes and references to American cases. By W. H. Whittaker . . . 2d American—from 2d English ed. Re-ed. and enl. with the citation of all the American cases brought down to date. By James Avery Webb. St. Louis, Thomas, 1896 734p
DLC

Thomas, Edward B. 3034
Negligence; rules—decisions—opinions. 2d ed. Albany, Banks, 1904 2v
DLC

Thompson, Seymour D. 3035
Commentaries on the law of negligence in all relations, including a complete revision of the author's previous works on the same subject. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1901-05 6v
DLC
—A sup . . . bringing the law of each section of the original text down to the present time, and adding phases of the subject not included in the main work, by Edward F. White. Vol. VII of the series. Ibid, 1907 1148p
DLC
—Sup . . . by Edward F. White. Vol. 8 of the series. Ibid, 1914 1192p
DLC

Wharton, Francis 3036
A treatise on the law of negligence. 2d ed. Phila., Kay, 1878 836p
DLC

Wilson, Bryan 3037
Automobiles, degree of care, negligence and contributory negligence. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 18:48-52 Mr 1920
See also Criminal negligence #3364; 3811; 4058

C. Reasonable care 3038-44

Echeverria, Manuel G. 3038
Criminal responsibility of epileptics, as illustrated by the case of David Montgomery. n.p. 1873 85p
Repr from Am J Insan Ja 1873
NN

Gordon, A. 3039
Medico-legal aspect of mental deficiency. Med Leg J 33:7 1916

Oliver, J. R. 3040
Emotional status and illegal acts. J Crim L 11:77-95 1920-21

Osborne, H. V. 3041
The relation of the courts to the mental responsibility of the offender. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:291-302

Peet, Isaac L. 3042
The psychical status and criminal responsibility of the totally uneducated deaf and dumb. N. Y., Appleton, 1872 31p
Repr from J Psych Med Ja 1872
NN

Punishing the subnormal. L Notes 30:82 Ag 1926 3043

United States. Dept. of justice 3044
Additional memorandum on reasonable care. n.p. 1908 22p
NN

D. Mental abnormality and criminal law 3045-181

1. Medical jurisprudence and mental abnormality 3045-96

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on insanity and criminal responsibility 3045
A collection of state statutes relating to insanity in criminal cases. Third report of Committee B of the American institute of criminal law and criminology. Chic., 1913 35p
(Bul no XIII). Repr from J Crim L
DLC

Ball, J. D. & Kidd, A. M. 3046
Relation of law and medicine in mental disease. Cal L R 9:1-26 1920; 9:100-16, 276-305 1921

Bell, Clark 3047
The recent judicial departure in insanity cases. N. Y., Law and trade prtg. co., 1889 45p
Repr from Med Leg J S 1888
DLC, ICJ

Shall we hang the insane who commit homicides? N. Y., 1855 40p 3048
DLC

Briggs, L. V. 3049
Medico-legal insanity and the hypothetical question. J Crim L 14:62-74 1923-24

Browne, John H. B. 3050
The medical jurisprudence of insanity. 2d ed. With references to the Scotch and American decisions. San Francisco, Whitney, 1875 713p
Capacity, responsibility, crime and insanity
DLC, NNC

Buckham, Thomas R. 3051
Insanity considered in its medico-legal relations. Phila., Lippincott, 1883 265p
DLC, ICJ

Carr, William W. 3052
The suggestion of insanity in criminal cases and the trial of the collateral issue. Phila., Johnson, 1890 135p
DLC, MH-L

Clevenger, Shobal V. 3053
Medical jurisprudence of insanity; or, Forensic psychiatry. With . . . the judicial decisions upon the subject. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1898 2v
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU-L, IEN-L, MB

Cowperthwaite, Allen C. 3054
Insanity in its medico-legal relations. Phila., Stoddart, 1876 80p
DLC, ICJ

Davis, C. G. 3055
Medical jurisprudence, with special reference to criminals and the stigma of degeneration. Chic Leg N 42:210 1910

Erickson, O. 3056
Mental defectives and the criminal law. L Notes 22:148-50 1918

Fairfield, Letitia 3057
Criminal law and the criminal insane. J Comp Leg 3d ser 4:191-200 N 1922
Case of Ronald True

Flint, Austin 3058
Notes and citations on the homicidal insanities and feigned insanity. N. Y., Priv. pr., 1907 90p
DLC

Gallatin, Francis D. 3059
Mental defectives and the law. Distributed by New York committee on feeble-mindedness and the Committee on mental hygiene of the state charities aid association. 1918 20p
Responsibility of defective criminals, their care and elimination; Legislation
NN

George, C. E. 3060
Sanity and auto-suggestions. Lawyer & Banker 5:204-9 1912

Gilman, Chandler R. 3061
A medico-legal examination of the case with remarks on moral insanity and of the legal test of sanity. (*In* C. B. Huntington, Trial of Charles B. Huntington for forgery. N. Y., 1857 p455-77)
MB, NN

Glueck, Bernard 3062
The forensic phase of litigious paranoia. J Crim L 5:371-86 1914-15

Studies in forensic psychiatry . . . from the Criminal department, Government hospital for the insane. Bost., Little, 1916 269p 3063
(Criminal science monograph, no 2). References at end of each chapter
Contents: Psychogenesis in the psychoses of prisoners; The nature and treatment of the psychoses of prisoners; The forensic phase of litigious paranoia; The malingerer—a clinical study; The analysis of a case of kleptomania
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Glueck, S. S. 3064
Mitigation of punishment and evidence of mental unsoundness. Ment Hyg 8:948-56 1924 bibl

Gordon, Alfred 3065
Mental deficiency and the importance of its recognition from a medico-legal standpoint. J Crim L 9:404-12 1918-19

Morbid impulses from the medico-legal standpoint. J Crim L 8:829-36 1917-18 3066

Guernsey, Rocellus S. 3067
Juries and physicians on questions of insanity. N. Y., McDivitt, 1872 11p
DLC

Hamilton, Allan M. 3068
Recollections of an alienist, personal and professional. N. Y., Doran, 1916 416p
CU, DLC, IC, WaS

Hammond, William A. 3069
Insanity in its medico-legal relations. Opinions relative to the testamentary capacity of the late James C. Johnston, of Chowan county, North Carolina. N. Y., Baker, 1866 72p
DLC, IC, ICJ

Insanity in its relations to crime. A text and commentary. N. Y., Appleton, 1873 77p 3070
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Hickson, W. J. 3071
Law, medicine, and criminology. S D K 6:93-105 1922
Relation of law and medicine

Holmes, Bayard 3072
Modern conceptions of insanity. Case & Com 22:997-1001 1916

Howard, Henry 3073
A rational materialistic definition of insanity and imbecility, with the medical jurisprudence of legal criminality, founded upon physiological, psychological and clinical observations. Montreal, Dawson, 1882 145p
IEN-L

Hunt, P. C. 3074
The medical witness in lunacy cases. Ohio L Bul 53:458-60 1908
Includes criminal cases

Jelliffe, S. E. 3075
The New York state bar association questionnaire; some comments. J Crim L 4:368-77 1913-14
A psychiatrist discusses the lawyers' concept of insanity

Kiernan, J. G. 3076
Perjury by the insane. Alienist & Neur 33:174-88, 418-21 1912

Mann, Edward C. 3077
A treatise on the medical jurisprudence of insanity. Albany, Bender, 1893 420p
Forms of insanity and their legal significance; Psychology of crime; Seven case studies; Chapters on evidence and personal identity in murder cases
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L

Mayhew, J. M. 3078
Medical experts and insanity. Neb L Bul v2 no2:3-23 1923

Meagher, J. F. W. 3079
Crime and insanity: The legal as opposed to the medical view, and the most commonly asserted pleas. J Crim L 14:46-61 1923-24

Newly discovered evidence, insanity of the defendant. Mich L R 25:543-4 1927 3080

North, Charles H. 3081
A proposed change in the criminal law. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1914 195-206p
Repr from Am J Insan v 70 no 3 Ja 1914
IEN-L, NN

Noyes, William B. 3082
The criminal equivalent of insanity. N. Y., Lea, 1902 16p
Repr from Med N O 11, 1902
NN

Opinion of non-expert witness as to whether insanity is feigned. Mich L R 24:616 1926 3083

Ramage, C. J. 3084
Insanity temporarily brought on by a so-called whiskey cure. Med Leg J 36: 83-9 1919

Ray, Isaac 3085
A treatise on the medical jurisprudence of insanity. 5th ed., with additions. Bost., Little, 1871 658p
DLC, ICJ, ICU-L, IEN-L, MB, NNC

Rosse, Irving C. 3086
Some medico-legal features of the Schneider case. Chic., Am. med. assn. pr., 1895 16p
Repr from J Am Med Assn F 2, 1895
DLC

Searcy, J. T. 3087
The sociology of insanity. Lawyer & Banker 6:161-3 1913

Singer, Harold D. & Krohn, William O. 3088
Insanity and law; a treatise on forensic psychiatry. Phila., Blakiston, 1924 437p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Spitzka, Edward A. 3089
The execution and post-mortem examinations of the three Van Wormer brothers at Dannemora, N. Y., O 1, 1903. n.p. 1904 4p
NN

Sulaiman, S. M. 3090
The psycho-medico aspect of insanity. Lawyer & Banker 6:87-92 1913
The psycho-pathological conflicts about insanity. Chic Leg N 45:71 1912 3091

Waite, J. B. 3092
Irresistible impulse and criminal liability. Mich L R 23:443-74 1925

Wallin, J. E. W. 3093
Criminal irresponsibility. J Delin 1:250-5 1916

White, William A. 3094
Insanity and the criminal law. N. Y., Macmillan, 1923 281p
Covers: Crime; The criminal; Individualization; Expert testimony; Medical relations to the administration of criminal justice; Principles of criminology; Functions of criminal law and of the medical expert; Punishment, etc.
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, ICU-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Winslow, Littleton S. F. 3095
Recollections of forty years; an account of some famous criminal lunacy cases, English and American; with facsimile letters, notes and other data . . . London, Ouseley, 1910 384p il
DLC, ICJ

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 3096
Report of the committee of the American institute of criminal law and criminology, Wisconsin branch, on the trial of the insane; of mental responsibility; sterilization. 1910 8p
See also Medical jurisprudence #8161-226; Medical witness #8227-53

2. Irresponsibility by reason of mental abnormality 3097-129

Adler, Herman M. 3097
Medical science and criminal justice. Cleveland foundation, 1921 69p diagrs tabs
(Cleveland foundation. Survey of criminal justice in Cleveland. Pt 5). Relationship between mental factors and crime; the expert and the coroner, the police and the court
DLC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN

Arnold, V. P. 3098
Insanity and criminal responsibility. A B A Rept 44:512-18 1919

Ballantine, H. W. 3099
Criminal responsibility of the insane and feeble-minded. J Crim L 9:484-99 1918-19

Bancroft, C. P. 3100
Ought limited responsibility to be recognized in courts? Am J Insan 74:139 O 1917

Berry, W. D. 3101
Medico-legal phases of the Vermont observation law for the criminal insane. Am J Insan 59:103-16 1902

Bradner, Nathaniel R., jr. 3102
Not guilty: by reason of insanity. Repr. from Philadelphia medical times. Phila., Lippincott, 1884 14p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Brown, C. L. 3103
Justice in the social court for the mentally afflicted. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920: 385-9

Brown, Sanger 3104
Responsibility in crime from a medical standpoint. Pop Sci Mo 46:154-64 1894

Bucknill, John C. 3105
Unsoundness of mind in relation to criminal acts . . . Phila., 1856 68p
MH-L

Buswell, Henry F. 3106
The law of insanity in its application to the civil rights and capacities and criminal responsibility of the citizen. Bost., Little, 1885 595p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Coulter, E. K. 3107
Mentally defective delinquents and the law. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1911:68-70

Crothers, T. D. 3108
Amnesia and responsibility. Case & Com 20:682-5 1914

Demond, Charles M. 3109
Hypnotism, insanity, and legal responsibility. N. Y., 1894 16p
MB

Folsom, Charles F. 3110
Studies of criminal responsibility and limited responsibility. Bost., Priv. pr., 1909 153p
Cases of Jesse Pomeroy; Charles Julius Guiteau; Marie Jeanneret; Christiana Edmunds; Sarah Jane Robinson; Jane Toppan
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Glueck, S. S. 3111
Ethics, psychology and the criminal responsibility of the insane. J Crim L 14:208-48 1923-24 *Also in* Am L R 58: 641-95 1924

Mental disorder and the criminal law; a study in medico-sociological jurisprudence, with an appendix of state legislation and interpretive decisions . . . Bost., Little, 1925 693p 3112
Bibl: p 645-61
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Heinselman, R. E. 3113
Effect of superstitious beliefs or insane delusions upon competency. Case & Com 21:459-63 1914

Insanity and criminal responsibility. J Crim L 3:719-27 1912-13 3114

Jacoby, George W. 3115
The unsound mind and the law; a presentation of forensic psychiatry. N. Y., Funk, 1918 424p
Literature: p 407-11
Contents: Pt I—The general relations of jurisprudence and psychiatry; Historical retrospect; The notions of mental disorder; Psychopathic disposition; Exogenous causes of mental disease; Mental disorder and responsibility; The examination of the insane. Pt II—Psychiatric expertism; Psychoses in general; The neuropsychoses; The psychoses of involution; The intoxication psychoses. Pt III—Special anomalies: Hypnosis; The anomalies of sexual sense
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Keedy, E. R. 3116
Criminal responsibility of the insane. Lawyer & Banker 3:435-43 1910

Insanity and criminal responsibility. Harv L R 30:535-724 1917 *Also in* J Crim L 7:484-91 1916-17; 4:57-82 1913-14; 3:890-908 1912-13; 2:521-45 1911-12. A reply to Professor Ballantine. Ibid 12:14-34 1921-22 3117

Maudsley, Henry 3118
Responsibility in mental disease. N. Y., Appleton, 1901 338p
CU, DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC, WaS

May, J. V. 3119
Mental diseases and criminal responsibility. N Y St Hosp Bul 5:339-71 1912

Meyer, A. 3120
The problem of the state in the case of the insane. Am J Insan 65:689-706 1909

On the legal responsibility of the insane. J Pris Dis 1:353-60 1845 3121

Prince, M. 3122
The criminal responsibility of insane persons. J Am Med A 49:1643-50 1907

Ray, Isaac 3123
Responsibility of the insane for their criminal acts. Int Med Cong Trans Phila., 1876 15p

Salmon, Thomas W. 3124
Feeble-mindedness and the law from a medical viewpoint. N. Y., 1917 15p
Repr from Med Times, F 1917
NN

Schmidt, A. H. 3125
Feeble-minded and the court. Discussion, by Rock Sleyster. Wis St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1916:59-71 (1917)

Shumaker, W. A. 3126
Subnormal mentality as defense to crime. L Notes 30:65-7 Jl 1926

Walsh, J. J. 3127
Insanity, responsibility and punishment for crime. Am J Med Sci 138:262-9 1909

Wright, Thomas L. 3128
Responsibility restricted by insane delusion. Cincinnati, 1879 16p
Repr from Cincinnati Med N N 1879
DLC, ICJ

Yawger, N. S. 3129
Epileptic criminal with consideration of epilepsy as medico-legal problem. Pa Med J 20:332 F 1917

See also Mental disorder, crime and the law: In Missouri #2184 (Bliss); #2974; #3021: ch IV (Mercier); #8043:380-437 (Arnold); #8183: v. 11: 19-258 (Hamilton); #8222 (Wharton)

See also Mental abnormalities as factors in the making of the offender #554-771

3. Insanity defense 3130-77

a. General 3130-65

Alderman, T. D. 3130
Insane impulse. Med Leg J 33:15 1916

Bowlby, F. H. 3131
Insanity as a defense in homicide cases. Criminal responsibility generally; general mania and idiocy; monomania or partial insanity. Case & Com 17:491-534 1911

Burroughs, J. J. 3132
Exonerative insanity; addresses by John A. Taylor in cases of Burroughs and Fuchs, tried for murder, Oyer and Terminer of Supreme court in Kings county, N. Y., 1876. N. Y., 1882 87p

Chapin, J. B. 3133
The insanity defense for crime. Am J Insan 66:71-82 1909

Clinton, Henry L. 3134
Defense of insanity in criminal cases; Argument . . . delivered before the judiciary committee of the Senate, in favor of the bill . . . in relation to the defense of insanity in criminal cases. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1873 41p
MH-L, NN

Edgar, F. W., ed. 3135
Trial of Allen C. Laros at Easton, Pa., Ag, 1876, for the murder of his father, Martin Laros, by poison, and his defense based upon the allegation of epileptic insanity, together with the argument for a new trial and proceedings upon the pleas in bar of the sentence. Easton, Pa., 1877 245p

Garretson, M. H. 3136
Defense of insanity in criminal cases. Particularly under code and constitution of Washington. Lawyer & Banker 3:260-8 1910

Greenfield, J. M., jr. 3137
The convenient plea of insanity. Including evidence of alienists. L Notes 12: 8-12 1908

Griffin, F. W. 3138
Insanity as a defense to crime: with special reference to the Thaw case. J Crim L 1:13-28 1910-11

Hart, W. O. 3139
Insanity as a defense to crime in Louisiana. J Crim L 8:658-74 1917-18

Hays, M. A. 3140
Abuse of the insanity plea as a defense for crime. N Y Med J 102:758-61 1915

Hoberg, O. W. 3141
Burden of proof where mental incapacity is pleaded. Am L R 44:538-50 1910

Hughes, T. W. 3142
Misapplication of the burden of proof where insanity is pleaded. La St Univ Q L ed v6 no2:66-8 Ap 1911
NNC

Insanity as a defense. Colum L R 24:91 1924 3143

Insanity as a defense. L Notes 26:164 D 1922 3144

Insanity as a defense in criminal actions, burden of proof. Colum L R 21:822-3 1921 3145

Insanity, burden of proof. Mich L R 20: 672-3 Ap 1922; 23:297-9 1925; 25:465-6 1927 3146

Insanity, irresistible impulse. Mich L R 22: 263-4 1924 3147

Irresistible impulse. The constitutional question. Mich L R 20:792 My 1922 3148

Lawson, John D. 3149
The adjudged cases on insanity as a defense to crime, with notes . . . St. Louis, Thomas, 1884 953p
Pub. later as v 2 of the series "Defenses to crime"
C, DLC, ICJ

Lightner, C. A. 3150
Administration of justice—the medical prepossession. Mich L R 17:666 1919

MacDonald, C. F. 3151
Should plea of insanity as defense to an indictment for crime be abolished? Am J Insan 76:295-302 Ja 1920

McWhorter, J. C. 3152
Test of criminality as to acts of insane persons, is it law, barbarism, or both? W Va L Q 27:213-20 Mr 1921

Maxey, Edwin 3153
Insanity as a defense in criminal cases. Chic., Blackstone institute, 1915 39p port
DLC

Meuth, G. W. 3154
Insanity and drunkenness as a criminal defense in Kentucky. Ky L J 11:145-54 Mr 1923

Moss, Frank 3155
Insanity defenses in criminal cases. Case & Com 20:772-4 1914

O'Sullivan, Frank D. 3156
The defense pleads insanity. Chic., O'Sullivan, 1923 91p
Contents: Categorical introduction; Discussion of representative cases; Etiology of insanity in its various forms; Mania; Insanity and the law; Psychology of the jury; A crook, a banker, an attorney; Precepts for detectives
DLC

Pfund, Carl F. 3157
Burden of proof in criminal cases where defense is insanity. Madison, Wis., 1907
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Rood, J. R. 3158
Statutory abolition of the defense of insanity in criminal cases. Constitutionality of proposed legislation. Mich L R 9:126-37 1910 *Also in* Va L Reg 16:721-34 1911

Seward, William H. 3159
Argument in defense of William Freeman on his trial for murder . . . Auburn, N. Y., Oliphant, 1846 31p
—Reported by S. Blatchford. 3d ed. Ibid. Derby 1846 81p *Also* 4th ed. 1896
NN

Taylor, John A. 3160
Exonerative insanity. Addresses in the cases of Burroughs and Fuchs, who were indicted for murder at . . . Supreme court held in Kings county, N. Y. N. Y., Peloubet, 1882 87p
C, NN

Thayer, Martin R. 3161
Speech for the defense in the case of the Commonwealth against T. W. Smith, in the Court . . . of Philadelphia co.; reported by C. Collis & J. P. Green. Phila., 1858 52p
NN

When insanity is no defense. A B A J 8: 649 1922 3162
Case of Ronald True

Wilbur, C. D. 3163
Should insanity defense to criminal charge be abolished? A B A J 8:631-5 1922 *Also in* A B A Rept 1922:459-71

Williamson, W. T. 3164
Insanity defense. Ore L R 1:100-9 1922

Winslow, Forbes 3165
The plea of insanity in criminal cases. Bost., Little, 1843 111p
ICJ, MB, MH-L, NNC
See also #2974; 8459 (Millikan)
See also Burden of proof #7996-7

b. Test of insanity 3166-73

Allison, Henry E. 3166
What constitutes an insane criminal, and what status does he occupy? Repr from Alb Med Ann D 1917. Albany, 1897 14p *Also in* Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1897:97-112
General discussion of types of insane criminals
MB

Criminal law, evidence, test of insanity, knowledge of act. Bost Univ L R 2:50-1 1922 3167

Criminal law, test of insanity. Va L R 9:62-3 1922 3168

Flight as evidence of sanity. Colum L R 24: 674 1924 3169

Glueck, S. S. 3170
Tentative program of cooperation between psychiatrists and lawyers. Ment Hyg 9:686-98 1925

Katzoff, S. L. 3171
Sane or insane? Med Leg J 38:39-40 1921

Keedy, E. R. 3172
Tests of criminal responsibility of the insane. J Crim L 1:394-402 1910-11

Test of legal responsibility for insane persons. Univ Pa L R 72:167-72 Ja 1924 3173

c. Insanity at the time of trial 3174-6

Diller, Theodore 3174
Loss of memory alleged by murderers. J Nerv & Ment Dis 42:73-4 1915

Insanity as grounds for resisting trial. Univ Pa L R 74:607-8 1926 3175

Test of insanity at time of trial. Yale L J 35:883-4 My 1926 3176

d. Insanity after conviction 3177

Insanity after conviction. L Notes 29:103 S 1925 3177

4. Insanity and jury trial 3178-81

Competency of jurors in insanity cases. J Crim L 4:106-10 1913-14 3178

Parsons, Ralph L. 3179
Jury trial of the insane. N. Y., Vanden Houten, 1883
DLC

Stoltze, N. S. 3180
The trial of the criminal insane. Madison, Wis., 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Williams, E. H. & Hoag, E. B. 3181
Misconceptions of insanity in jury trials. Cal L R 11:1-11 N 1922
See also Life and trial of Guiteau #1773 (Hayes)

E. Alcoholism and criminal responsibility 3182-93

Bell, C. 3182
Drunkenness as a defense for homicide. Alienist & Neur 32:315-16 1911

Collier, N. C. 3183
Intoxication as affecting criminality in homicide cases. Cent L J 70:102-4 1910

Constructive murder, drunkenness in relation to mens rea. Harv L R 34:78-81, 89 1920 3184

Effect of drunkenness on criminal responsibility. L Notes 24:36 1920 3185

Holland, R. B. 3186
Criminal responsibility in Texas for death of person caused by one driving car while under influence of liquor. Tex L R 4:497-9 1926

Intoxication a defense. Mich L R 19:97-8 1920 3187

Mason, L. D. 3188
The absence of reasonable motive in the so-called "Criminal acts" of the confirmed inebriate. J Inebr Ja 1892
NN

Medico-legal society, New York 3189
The medical jurisprudence of inebriety. N. Y., Medico-legal j. assn., 1888 183p
Ed. by Clark Bell
Papers on the law in reference to suicide and life insurance, criminal responsibility of alcoholics and of insane; The plea of insanity in criminal cases; Epilepsy and criminal responsibility; Deafness and dumbness and criminal responsibility; Case histories
DLC, NNC

Mental unsoundness from intoxication as a defense. Minn L R 4:454-5 1920 3190

Murder, intoxication as an excuse. Yale L J 29:928 1920 3191

Parrish, Joseph 3192
The legal responsibility of inebriates. Phila., 1889 4p
(Med Jurispr Soc of Phila Proc)
NN

Voluntary intoxication as affecting criminal intent. Cornell L Q 6:193-6 1921 3193

F. Narcotics and other drugs 3194

Crothers, D. 3194
Legal responsibilities of drug takers. Med Leg J 33:14 1916

G. Hypnotism 3195

Sloan & Herzog 3195
Hypnotism as a defense to crime. Med Leg J 41:33-49 1924
See also Hypnotism, and responsibility #3109 (Demond)

V

Attempt and Solicitation 3196-204

Attempt, intent presumed from use of deadly weapons. Mich L R 21:462-3 1923 3196

Attempt to commit a statutory misdemeanor. Tenn L R 3:16-17 1924 3197

Attempt to commit misdemeanor. Colum L R 23:76 1923 3198

Attempts to commit a misdemeanor. Mich L R 21:595-6 1923 3199

Crimes, distinction between, "attempt" "preparation" and "solicitation." Mich L R 20:542-3 1922 3200

Difficulty in determining the point at which attempt emerges from preparation. Univ Pa L R 69:259-62 1921 3201

Overt act constituting attempt to burglarize. Colum L R 24:790-1 1924 3202

Solicitation as distinct from aiding. Mich L R 22:165-6 1923 3203

Solicitation to commit crime. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 25:1153-4 3204

VI

Parties to Offenses 3205-31

A. General 3205

Howell, S. P. 3205
Liability for killing by companion in effecting escape from scene of crime. Cornell L Q 5:453-5 1920

B. Principals 3206-7

Panetta, V. J. 3206
Defendant held not liable for act of companion. Bost Univ L R 5:124-7 1925

Principals in the second degree, indictment. Va L Reg n s 7:774-5 1922 3207

C. Accessories 3208-12

1. General 3208-9

Accessories and other participants in crime. Ruling Case L 1:130-54 3208

Accessories, when and where tried, how indicted. Va L R 8:225-8 Ja 1922 3209
See also #4577

2. Before the fact 3210-11

Accessory before the fact, conviction of accessory of higher degree of crime than principal. Minn L R 11:169-70 1927 3210

Accessory before the fact in manslaughter. Negligence. Harv L R 40:321-3 1926 3211

3. After the fact 3212

Accessory after fact, what proof of guilt on part of principal is necessary. Mich L R 25:169-70 1927 3212

D. Accomplices 3213-23

Accomplices. Ruling Case L 1:155-75 3213

Conviction upon uncorroborated testimony of accomplice. N Y L R 1:336-8 1923 3214

Corroboration of evidence of accomplices, who are accomplices. Ia L Bul 6:117-18 1921 3215

Corroboration of testimony of an accomplice. Mich L R 22:168-9 1923 3216

Credibility of accomplice as witness against accused, admission of evidence to impeach. Bost Univ L R 3:34-6 1923 3217
As to rule of evidence involved

Evidence, corroboration, thief not an accomplice of the receiver of stolen goods. Colum L R 21:822 1921 3218

Joy, Henry 3219
On the evidence of accomplices. Phila., 1844 48p
ICU-L, NN, NNC

Saint-Aubin, J. 3220
Complicity in crime. n. p. 1910 5p
Intl Pris Cong (8) 1910
NN

Thief not "accomplice" of person receiving stolen goods. Minn L R 5:76 1920 3221

Who are "accomplices" requiring corroboration. Mich L R 22:478-9 1924 3222

Witness to be accomplice must sustain such relationship to criminal act as that he could be jointly indicted with accused. Ky L J 14:72-3 1925 3223
See also #3481

E. Corporations 3224-31

Canfield, G. F. 3224
Corporate responsibility for crime. Colum L R 14:469-81 1914
Criminal liability of a corporation

Collier, N. C. 3225
Impolicy of modern decisions and statutes making corporations indictable; and the confusion in morals thus created. Cent L J 71:421-7 1910

Corporations, indictment for manslaughter. Minn L R 5:74-5 1920 3226

Criminal liability of corporations. Mich L R 19:205-7 1920 3227

Francis, J. F. 3227a
Criminal responsibility of the corporation. Ill L R 18:305-23 1924

Hacker, Ervin 3228
The penal ability and responsibility of corporate bodies. J Crim L 14:91-102 1923-24

Joyce, Joseph A. 3229
Actions by and against corporations at law and in equity embracing also criminal offenses and the constitutional basis of corporation actions and defenses . . . N.Y., Banks, 1910 875p
DLC, MH-L

Lawson, John D. 3230
The disabilities of parties (as corporations, coverture and infancy); criminal irresponsibility of principal and agent; non-liability for accident; ignorance and mistake of law and fact; duress; consent as an answer to a criminal charge; the non-responsibility for acts of omission and for attempts. With notes. San Francisco, Whitney, 1885 885p
Criminal responsibility
DLC

McGraw, W. D. 3231
Criminal liability of officers of a corporation for corporate acts. Madison, Wis., 1908
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.
Contents: Unpunished commercial crime; Criminal liability of corporations; Criminal liability of corporate officers; Conclusions

VII

Specific Offenses 3232-4607

Due to different definitions in the various jurisdictions and because of borderline concepts of what constitutes a crime, there are grouped in this section materials which technically, in some jurisdictions, are not specific offenses

A. Law of cases, etc. 3232-4607

1. Abduction 3232-40

a. General 3232-6

Abduction. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 1:162-82 3232

Abduction. Century digest, v1; First decennial digest, v1; Second decennial digest, v1; and Key number series to date 3233

Abduction. Ruling Case L 1:64-8 3234

Lehman, John 3235
Abduction. Cyc 1:140-63

Skyles, H. H. 3236
Abduction. Corpus Juris 1:281-301

b. Cases 3237-40

Phelps, Willis B. 3237
Lost and found; or, The abduction and recovery of Ray Elliot . . . Account of the kidnapping, the search, and the restoration of the long-lost boy, with testimony, court records, decisions, and decrees to date, in the famous criminal trial and habeas corpus case. Davenport, Ia., Egbert, 1895 260p
DLC

United States anti-masonic convention, Philadelphia, 1830 3238
Abduction and murder of William Morgan . . . Narrative of the abduction and probable murder of William Morgan, by freemasons, in the state of New York, S 1826. Being the report of a committee appointed by the National anti-masonic convention . . . 1830, "to report a succinct and lucid account of the abduction and murder of William Morgan, and of the conduct and measures adopted by the fraternity, jointly and as individuals, to prevent a conviction of their more prominent fellow masons in that abduction and murder" . . . Hallowell, Maine free pr. off., 1832 24p
DLC

Westervelt, William 3239
Trial for the abduction of little Charley Ross. Phila., n. d.
IEN-L

Winship, Horatio S., comp. 3240
The abduction and murder of Capt. William Morgan by the masonic fraternity for exposing masonry . . . St. Paul, Minn., 1889 96p
DLC

2. Abetting and aiding 3240a-b

Abettment giving drugs to nonpregnant woman with intent to commit an abortion. Colum L R 26:1027-8 1926 3240a

Failure to prevent a felony as grounds for conviction for aiding and assisting. Mich L R 23:660-2 1925 3240b
See also #3203; 4560; 4561; 8293

3. Abortion 3241-67

a. General 3241-65

Abortion. Century digest, v1; First decennial digest, v1; Second decennial digest, v1; and Key number series to date 3241

Abortion. Ruling Case L 1:69-88 3242

Abortion, no crime committed by woman. Colum L R 26:101-2 1926 3243

American medical association 3244
Report of the Committee on criminal abortion. Phila., Collins, 1871 22p
In its Transactions 22:237-58 1871
MB

Report on criminal abortion. Rendered at Louisville, My 1859. Phila., Collins, 1859 6p 3245
Extracted from its Transactions v 12 1859
MB

Beck, John B. 3246
On infanticide in its relations to medical jurisprudence and medical policy
(*In his* Researches in medicine and medical jurisprudence, p 7-18 N. Y., 1835). The body of the work is devoted to abortion
MB

Ellsbree, E. C. 3247
Abortion. Corpus Juris 1:307-34

Elwell, John J. 3248
A medico-legal treatise on malpractice; medical evidence; and insanity, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 4th ed. N. Y., 1881
ICU-L, MH-L

Hale, Edwin M. 3249
The great crime of the nineteenth century [i.e. criminal abortion]. Why is it committed? Who are the criminals? How shall they be detected? How shall they be punished? Chic., Halsey, 1867 40p
ICJ

Hamilton, William H., ed. 3250
Abortion. Cyc 1:167-96

Hitchcock, Homer O. 3251
Report on criminal abortion. Lansing, 1876 53-62p
Repr from 4th An Rept Mich St Bd Health 1876
ICJ, MB

Hodge, Hugh L. 3252
Feticide, or criminal abortion; a lecture introductory to the course on obstetrics, and diseases of women and children. Univ. of Pa., session 1839-40. Phila., Lindsay, 1869 44p
ICJ

Hopkins, Ira D. 3253
Ante-natal murder. Utica, N. Y., 1870 4p
DLC

Kennard, K. S. 3254
Criminal abortion. Med Leg J 39:7-16 1922

Medico-legal society, New York 3255
Report of the Committee on criminal abortion. N. Y., Appleton, 1872 15p
Repr from N Y Med J Ja 1872
NN

O'Malley, Austin 3256
The ethics of medical homicide and mutilation. N. Y., Devin-Adair, 1919 273p il
With special reference to abortion and similar practices, and sterilization. Bibliographies are appended to two chapters
MB

Report on criminal abortion. Med Leg Soc of N Y Papers 2d ser:14-29 1882 3257
MB

Scott, James F. 3258
Criminal abortion. N. Y., Wood, 1896 18p
Repr from Am J Obst v 33 no 1
NN

Storer, Horatio R. 3259
Why not? a book for every woman. Bost., 1866 91p
DLC, MB

Storer, Horatio R. & Heard, Franklin F. 3260
Criminal abortion: its nature, its evidence, and its law. Bost., Little, 1868 215p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Suffolk district medical society 3261
Report [of a committee appointed to consider whether any further legislation is necessary in this Commonwealth, on the subject of criminal abortion]. n. t.-p. Bost., 1857 13p
MB

Thompson, J. L. 3262
On the subject of the abortionist. Med Leg J 33:10 1916

Todd, John 3263
Serpents in the doves' nest. Bost., 1867 28p
On criminal abortion
DLC, MB

Van de Warker, Ely 3264
The detection of criminal abortion, and a study of feticidal drugs. Bost., Campbell, 1872 88p
DLC, MB

Wynne, F. B. 3265
Abortion. Med Leg J 39:21-3 1922

b. Cases 3266-7

Negligence, abortions, civil recovery. Hunter vs. Wheate, 289 Fed. 604. Colum L R 23:789 1923 3266
A discussion of a case holding a woman not entitled to recovery in a civil action because she had been a party to a criminal act

Restell, Mme, alias Caroline Lohman 3267
Wonderful trial of Caroline Lohman, alias Restell, with speeches of counsel, charge of court and verdict of jury. Reported in full for the Natl police gazette. N. Y., 1847 38p
NN

4. Adultery 3270-8

Adultery. Century digest, v1; First decennial digest, v1; Second decennial digest, v1; and Key number series to date 3270

Adultery. Geo L J 13:423-4 1925 3271

Adultery as a crime. Ruling Case L 1:630-51 3272

Davis A. McF. 3273
The law of adultery and ignominious punishments. Worcester, Mass., Hamilton, 1895 32p
Repr from Proc Am Antiq Soc Ap 24 1895
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hammon, L. L. 3274
Adultery. Corpus Juris 2:10-30

Ketcham, W. A., ed. 3275
Adultery. Cyc 1:950-66

Stedman, B. 3276
Adultery of insane wife as ground for divorce. Va L Reg n s 4:248-50 1918

Who may institute prosecution? Minn L R 5:389-90 1921 3277

Wilder, L. A. 3278
Cruelty or desertion as recriminatory defense to adultery. Case & Com 21:59-60 1914
See also #8024

5. Adulteration of food 3279-85

Adulteration of foods. Century digest, v1; First decennial digest, v1; Second decennial digest, v1; and Key number series to date 3279

Battershall, Jesse P. 3280
Food adulterations and its detection. With photomicrographic plates and a bibliographical appendix. N. Y., Spon, 1887 328p
"Embodies some salient features of the present status of food adulteration in the United States"
DLC

Convictions under the Food and drugs act; nostrums that have been declared misbranded under the federal pure food law; based on the notices of judgement issued by the United States department of agriculture. Chic., Am. med. assn., n.d. 36p 3281
Repr from J Am Med Assn
IEN-L

Greeley, Arthur P. 3282
The Food and drugs act, Je 30, 1906; a study with text of the act, annotated, the rules and regulations for the enforcement of the act, food inspection, decisions and official food standards. Wash., Byrne, 1907 176p
DLC

Lewis, C. L., ed. 3283
Adulteration. Cyc 1:939-49

Throckmorton, A. H. 3284
Adulteration. Corpus Juris 2:1-9

United States. Acts and laws. Food administration 3285
Food administration law. Wash., 1917 15p
Contents: Outline by our counsel; Text
MB

6. Affray 3286-9

Affray. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 1:915-18 3286

Affray. Century digest, v2; First decennial digest, v1; Second decennial digest, v1; and Key number series to date 3287

Lewis, C. L., ed. 3288
Affray. Cyc 2:40-50

Skyles, H. H. 3289
Affray. Corpus Juris 2:383-92

7. Anarchy 3290-334

a. General 3290-318

Berkman, Alexander 3290
Deportation, its meaning and menace; last message to the people of America, by Alexander Berkman & Emma Goldman, Ellis Island, New York, U. S. A., D 1919. N. Y., Fitzgerald, 1919 31p
DLC

Carrington, W. 3291
Laws to suppress anarchy and sedition. Va L Reg n s 5:606-9 1919

Constitutional law, freedom of speech and press, conviction for criminal anarchy. Yale L J 30:861-2 1921 3292

Eltzbacher, Paul 3293
Anarchism, tr. by Steven T. Byington. N. Y., Tucker, 1908 309p
"Books referred to by abbreviated titles": p xvii-xxi. Historical study of theory
DLC, ICU, NNC

Ghio, Paul 3294
L'anarchisme aux États-Unis; précédé d'une lettre de Louis Marle. Paris, Colin, 1903 196p
Chapter on the insurrectional anarchists
DLC

Goldman, Emma 3295
Anarchism and other essays. Biographic sketch by Hippolyte Havel. N. Y., Mother Earth pub. assn., 1910 277p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Hajak, V. A. 3296
My year and a half among the bomb throwers. N. Y., 1920 8p
DLC

Halstead, Murat 3297
The illustrious life of William McKinley, our martyred president. Anarchy, its history, influences and dangers, with a sketch of the life of the assassin. N. Y., 1901 464p
C, CU, DLC, MB

Irwin, William H. 3298
How red is America? N. Y., Sears, 1927 219p
DLC

James, C. L. 3299
Origin of anarchism. Chic., Isaak, 1902 16p
DLC

A tract for the times. Anarchy. Eau Claire, Wis., Eau Claire bk. co., 1886 32p 3300
A theoretical defense
DLC

Krouse, H. A. 3301
The anarchist constitution, by D. I. Sturber, anarchist [pseud.] Radical pub. co., 1903 188p
DLC

McLean, George N. 3302
The rise and fall of anarchy in America. From its incipient stage to the first bomb thrown in Chicago. A comprehensive account of the great conspiracy culminating in the Haymarket massacre, My 4th, 1886 . . . the apprehension, trial, conviction and execution of the leading conspirators. Chic., Badoux, 1888 269p
C, DLC

Mother Earth bulletin. v1 no1-7, O 1917-Ap 1918. N. Y., Emma Goldman, 1917-18 1v 3303
Emma Goldman, ed. Supersedes Mother Earth. No more pub.
DLC

New York criminal anarchy act. Harv L R 36:199-204, 219 1922 3304

New York (state). Joint legislative committee investigating seditious activities 3305
Revolutionary radicalism; its history, purpose and tactics with an exposition and discussion of the steps being taken and required to curb it, being the report. . . filed Ap 24, 1920. . . Albany, Lyon, 1920 4v
Contents: v 1-2 pt 1—Revolutionary and subversive movements abroad and at home. v 3-4 pt 2—Constructive movements and measures in America. 2 charts in pocket at end of v 3
NN

Osgood, Herbert L. 3306
Socialism and anarchism. Bost., Ginn, 1889 36p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia college, New York. Repr from Pol Sci Q v 1 no 4, and v 4 no 1
DLC

Parsons, Albert R. 3307
Anarchism: its philosophy and scientific basis as defined by some of its apostles. Chic., Mrs A. R. Parsons, 1887 200p
DLC, ICU

Richards, John K. 3308
A present peril. Phila., 1901 10p
A warning against the spread of anarchy in the United States as the cause of the assassination of President McKinley
DLC

Salter, William M. 3309
Anarchy or government? An inquiry in fundamental politics. N. Y., Crowell, 1895 176p
"Index of authors. (Quoted or referred to)": p 175-6
DLC, ICU, NNC

Schaack, Michael J. 3310
Anarchy and anarchists. A history of the Red terror and the social revolution in America and Europe. Communism, socialism, and nihilism in doctrine and in deed. The Chicago Haymarket conspiracy, and the detection and trial of the conspirators. Chic., Schulte, 1889 698p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Schroeder, Theodore A. 3311
The criminal anarchy law, and On suppressing the advocacy of crime. N. Y., Mother Earth pub. assn., 1907 16p
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on immigration and naturalization 3312
Exclusion and expulsion of aliens of anarchistic and similar classes . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 11224> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 16p
(66th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 504)
DLC

United States. Dept. of justice 3313
Investigation activities of the Department of justice . . . a report on the activities of the Bureau of investigation of the Department of justice against persons advising anarchy, sedition, and the forcible overthrow of the government. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 187p
(66th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 153)
DLC, M

Transmission through the mails of anarchistic publications. Message from the President . . . transmitting a communication from the attorney-general. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 11p 3314
(60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 426)
DLC

United States. Immigration and naturalization committee (House, 66:2) 3315
Communist and anarchist deportation cases. Hearings . . . Ap 21 to 24, 1920. Statement of W. A. Blackwood. Digest of cases deported on U. S. transport "Buford." Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 158p
General deportation activities of the government. Statistical tables; analysis of cases
NN

Walker, Edwin C. 3316
Communism and conscience; Pentecost and paradox. Also crimes and criminals. N. Y., Walker, 1904 77p
IC, NN

Liberty vs. assassination, terrorism has no standing in the court of reason, assassin and stupid peace officer play into each other's hands. N. Y., 1907 16p 3317
DLC

Zenker, Ernst V. 3318
Anarchism; a criticism and history of the anarchist theory. N. Y., Putnam, 1897 323p
DLC
See also #4419; 4426; 7276
See also Sedition #4523-41

b. Cases 3319-34

Anarchist trial. Chic Leg N 52:211-12 1920 3319

Aveling, Edward B. & Aveling, E. M. 3320
The Chicago anarchists. London, Reeves, 1887 8p
NN

Bailie, William 3321
Josiah Warren, the first American anarchist; a sociological study. Bost., Small, 1906 134p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

The **Chicago** martyrs. The famous speeches of the eight anarchists in Judge Gary's court, O 7-9, 1886, and reasons for pardoning Fielden, Neebe and Schwab, by John P. Altgeld. Ed. by W. Holmes. San Francisco, Free society pub. co., 1899 159p **3322**
NN

Goldman, Emma **3323**
Emma Goldman and Alexander Berkman, plaintiffs-in-error, vs. the United States. In error to the district court of the United States for the southern district of New York. N. Y., 1917 545p
Trial based on the indictment "Conspiracy to induce persons not to register" under the conscription law regulations
ICJ

Illinois. Courts. Supreme court. Northern grand division **3324**
1887. March term. August Spies et al., plaintiffs-in-error, vs. The people of the state of Illinois, defendant-in-error. Indictment for murder. Brief and argument for plaintiffs-in-error. W. P. Black and Salomon & Zeisler, attorneys for plaintiffs-in-error. Chic., Barnard, 1887 426p
NN

Lewis, Leon **3325**
The Ides of November. An appeal for the seven condemned leaders and a protest against their judicial assassination. Greenport, N. Y., Lewis, 1887 16p
NN

Lum, Dyer D. **3326**
A concise history of the great trial of the Chicago anarchists in 1886. Condensed from the official record. Chic., Socialistic pub. co., 1886 191p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU

Olin, John M. **3327**
Review of the Mooney case; its relations to the conduct in this country of anarchists, I.W.W. and bolsheviki. Facts that every true American should know. n.p. n.pub. 1919? 104p
WaS

Parsons, Lucy E., ed. **3328**
The famous speeches of the eight Chicago anarchists in court when asked if they had anything to say why sentence of death should not be passed upon them O 7, 8 and 9, 1886. Chic., Author, 1910 121p
ICU

Russell, Charles E. **3329**
The Haymarket and afterward. (*In his*: These shifting scenes. N. Y., 1914:80-110)
NN

Spies, August V. T. **3330**
Anarchist case. Advance sheets of the Illinois reports: comprising pages 1 to 267, inclusive, of v122. Issued by Norman L. Freeman, reporter of the Supreme court. N 6, 1887. Springfield, 1887 267p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

August Spies' auto-biography; his speech in court, and general notes. Chic., 1887 91p **3331**
DLC, ICU

Trumbull, Matthew M. **3332**
The trial of the judgment. A review of the anarchist case. Chic. Health & Home pub. co., 1888 75p
CU, MH-L, NN

Weinberger, Harry **3333**
Emma Goldman and Alexander Berkman, plaintiffs-in-error, against the United States, defendant-in-error. No. 702. Brief on behalf of the plaintiffs-in-error. N. Y., 1917 109p
—Sup. brief. [1917] 6p
ICJ

Zeisler, Sigmund **3334**
Reminiscences of the anarchist case. Ill L R 21:224-50 1926

8. Arson (including fires) 3335-51

Arson. Ruling Case L 2:495-521; 11:938-1013 **3335**

Bennett, Walter H. **3336**
A brief for the people; arson, burning to defraud, conspiracy, and kindred crimes, together with suggestions for the condemnation and removal of fire hazard conditions. Springfield, Ill., Fire marshal dept. 1915 96p
ICJ, ICU, NN

Burke, Edmund **3337**
Arson. Cyc 3:982-1011

Ellison, C. A. **3338**
Prosecution of arson cases. Incumbrance by popular idea that fire insurance companies are prosecutors. Ill L R 6:340-3 1911

Fire limits. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 13: 82-5 **3339**

Fire limits. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 13: 396-402 **3340**

Fires. Century digest, v4, 23; First decennial digest, v2, 9; Second decennial digest, v3, 11 and Key number series to date **3341**

Hackett, S. A. **3342**
Arson. Corpus Juris 5:537-87

Illinois. Dept. of trade and commerce. Division of fire prevention **3343**
Arson and kindred crimes in Illinois. A manual for deputy fire marshals, state's attorneys and others interested in the investigation and prosecution of criminal burnings, and in the reduction of fire waste . . . Springfield, Illinois state register, 1923 64p
DLC

Kansas. Laws, statutes, etc. **3344**
Laws relating to inspection and investigation by the state fire marshal and local authorities for the purpose of protecting human life and property from loss by fire. Laws relating to the crime of arson and its punishment. From the Revised statutes of Kansas of 1923.

Kansas. Laws, statutes, etc.—*Continued*
Prepared by department of State fire marshal. 1924. Topeka, Kansas state prtg. plant, 1924 30p
DLC

Lock, Frank 3345
The relation of fire insurance to incendiarism. N. Y., Natl. board of fire underwriters, 1913 37p
NN

Morgaridge, F. R. 3346
What constitutes evidence in the prosecution for arson. . . N. Y., Natl. board of fire underwriters. Comm. on incendiarism and arson, 1917 32p
NN

Moss, Harry 3347
Incendiarism and arson. Natl Firemen's Assn An Rept 1920:89

New York (city). Fire dept. 3348
Incendiarism in Greater New York, 1912. N. Y., Pratt, 1913 158p
CU, DLC, ICU, NNC, WaS

Skyles, H. H. 3349
Fires. Cyc 19:977-83

United States. Courts: Provisional court for Louisiana, 1862-66 3350
Opinion of Judge Peabody, of the Provisional court for Louisiana, its warrant in law and jurisdiction. N. Y., Bryant, 1865 34p
U. S. vs. Auguste Reiter, for murder; U. S. vs. John Louis, for arson
NN

Wells, George F. 3351
Law of torts. Extra-hazardous occupations; acting at peril; insuring safety; miscellaneous. Mod Am L 2:393-438
See also Arsonists #1207a:270-7 (Henderson)

9. Assault and battery 3352-72

a. General 3352-70

Aggravated assault and battery, implied malice. Univ Pa L R 69:177-8 1921 3352

Assault and battery. Century digest, v4; First decennial digest, v2; Second decennial digest, v2; and Key number series to date 3353

Assault and battery. Ruling Case L 3:522-90 3354

Assault and battery, liability for surgical treatment in excess of that consented to. Mich L R 24:79-80 1925 3355

Assault, right of schoolmaster to punish for offense committed after leaving school. Mich L R 24:80-1 1925 3356

Assault with a deadly weapon. Minn L R 9:70-1 1924 3357

Assault with intent to kill, intent. Mich L R 20:234-5 1921 3358

Assault with intent to kill, specific intent. Ill L Q 5:182-3 1923 3359

Assault with intent to murder, evidence rightly admitted of previous assaults made by defendant on same person. Bost Univ L R 3:111 1923 3360

Clark, J. B. 3361
Assault and battery. Cyc 3:1014-112

Cobb, W. B. 3362
Manslaughter and assault by culpable negligence in the operation of motor vehicles. Cent L J 95:337-42 1922

Criminal assault and battery with an automobile. N C L R 1:235-40 1923 3363

Criminal assault through negligence, bonding automobile drivers. Mich L R 22: 717-22 1924 3364

Cunningham, Waddel, defendant 3365
The report of an action of assault, battery and wounding, tried in the Supreme court of judicature for the province of New-York, in the term of O 1764, between Thomas Forsey, plaintiff, and Waddel Cunningham, defendant. N. Y., 1764 68p
DLC

Evidence as to general reputation. Geo L J 12:239-42 1924 3366

Insulting words as justification, policy of penal statute applied civilly. Colum L R 21:818 1921 3367

Moore, F. D. 3368
Assault and battery. Corpus Juris 5:608-810

Surgical operation without patient's consent is technical assault. Bost Univ L R 2:215-16 1922 3369

Unlawful wounding. Geo L J 13:431-2 1925 3370

See also Specific criminal intent in statutory assaults #2947; Duty to retreat from assault #4029-30; Assault #4458

b. Cases 3371-2

Johnston, William 3371
Argument . . . in the case of the State vs. Ames, before the Criminal court of Cincinnati, 1853 40p
NN

Moore, John & others 3372
Trial of John Moore. . . on an indictment for an assault and battery on James Murney, on the 12th of Jl, 1824, before the General sessions of New York. N. Y., 1824 46p
NN

10. Assassination 3373-88

a. General 3373-8

Browning, William 3373
American assassins. Their prospective prevention. n.t.-p. N. Y., Elliott, 1913 9p
Repr from N Y Med J Ap 19, 1913
NN

MacDonald, Arthur 3374
Assassins of rulers. Chic., 1911 16p
Repr from J Crim L v 2 no 4
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, WaS

Mills, Charles K. 3375
Political assassinations in some of their relations to psychiatry and legal medicine. Phila., 1901 16p
MB, MH-L

Robbins, Chandler 3376
The regicides sheltered in New England . . . Bost., Wilson, 1869 36p
M

Spitzka, Edward C. 3377
Regicides not abnormal as a class. A protest against the chimera of a "degeneracy." Phila., 1902 24p
Repr from Phila Med J F 8 1902
NN

Regicides; sane and insane. N. Y., 1903 74p tabs 3378
Repr from N Y Med J Ag 15-S 5, 1903. Analysis of problem
DLC, NN

b. Cases 3379-88

The **assassination** [of Abraham Lincoln] and history of the conspiracy, a complete digest of the whole affair from its inception to its culmination, sketches of the principal characters, reports of the obsequies, &c. Cincinnati, Hawley, 1865 163p 3379
DLC, IC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Coggeshall, E. W. 3380
The assassination of Lincoln. Chic., Hill, 1920 106p
IC-C

Harris, Thomas M. 3381
Assassination of Lincoln; a history of the great conspiracy; trial of the conspirators by a military commission and a review of the trial. Bost., 1892

Hunt, Henry M. 3382
The crime of the century; or, The assassination of Patrick Henry Cronin. A complete and authentic history of the greatest of modern conspiracies. Chic., People's pub. co., 1889 576p
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L

Johnson, Francis 3383
Famous assassinations of history, from Philip of Macedon, 336 B.C., to Alexander of Servia, A.D. 1903. Chic., McClurg, 1903 434p
Lincoln's assassination, ch 22; McKinley's, ch 24
DLC, IC, MH-L, NN

McKenna, James T. 3384
The four assassins of Ellsworth, Lincoln, Garfield, Harrison. Creston, Ia., Gazette pr., 1894 68p
DLC

Oldroyd, Osborn H. 3385
The assassination of Abraham Lincoln; flight, pursuit, capture and punishment of the conspirators. Introd. by T. M. Harris. Wash., Oldroyd, 1901 305p il
DLC, MB, NNC

O'Sullivan, Dennis 3386
Famous assassinations of history, from the time of Julius Cæsar down to the present day . . . Containing the lives and tragic deaths of the notorious American assassins John Wilkes Booth, and Charles J. Guiteau. And a full account of the mysterious assassinations in Phenix park, Dublin. N. Y., Tousey, 1882 92p
DLC

Pollard, Edward A. 3387
Memoir of the assassination of Henry Rives Pollard. Lynchburg, Va., 1869 32p
DLC

Wagner, Howard 3388
Assassination of Dr. Philip H. Cronin. . . . Chic., Simonds, 1889 72p il
DLC

11. Bankruptcy 3389-90

Holbrook, Evans, ed. 3389
Cases on the law of bankruptcy, including the law of fraudulent conveyances, selected and arranged by Evans Holbrook & Ralph W. Aigler. Chic., Callaghan, 1915 764p
—A sup . . . including the law of fraudulent conveyances, selected and arranged by Evans Holbrook & Ralph W. Aigler. 1920 61p
DLC

Johnson, Walter 3390
Johnson's handy reference book of law and fact. Containing the national bankruptcy act of 1898; an epitome of the rules of bankruptcy promulgated by the Supreme court of the United States in N 1898. Council Bluffs, Ia., New nonpareil co., 1899 209p
DLC
See also #8030

12. Bastardy 3391-6

A **curious** and amusing trial: the trial of Alexander Whistelo for bastardy, N. Y., 1808. Am L R 54:351-90 1920 3391

Freund, Ernst 3392
Illegitimacy laws of the United States and certain foreign countries. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 260p
(Children's bureau. Legal series, no 2. Bureau publication, no 42)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Friedman, Monroe M. 3393
The law of illegitimacy in California. Berkeley, 1920 104p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 2-4

MacCoy, W. L. 3394
The law of Pennsylvania relating to illegitimacy. J Crim L 7:505-29 1916-17

Schroeder, Raymond 3395
Sex offenders and the establishment of paternity. Minn Conf Char & Correc 1919:109-12
Statistics and description of conditions in St. Paul and modifications by new laws

United States. Children's bureau 3396
Illegitimacy laws of the United States passed during the years 1919 to 1922, inclusive. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 35p
At head of title: U. S. Department of labor. James J. Davis, secretary. Children's bureau. Grace Abbott, chief. "List of references, by states": p 3-5
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

13. Betting and gaining, *see* Gambling 3913-97

14. Bigamy 3397-401

Bigamy. Century digest, v6; First decennial digest, v3; Second decennial digest, v3; and Key number series to date 3397
Bigamy. Ruling Case L 3:795-813 3398
Martin, W. A. 3399
Bigamy. Corpus Juris 7:1156-77
Pizey, Paul 3400
Bigamy. Cyc 5:687-704
Rights of bigamous wife in community property. Cal L R 9:68-71 1920 3401
See also Criminal intent and bigamy #2944

15. Blacklisting 3402

Huebner, Grover G. 3402
Blacklisting. Prepared with the cooperation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin. Madison, Wisconsin free library commission, Legislative reference dept., 1906 22p
Digest of state legislation
DLC

16. Blasphemy 3403-8

Blasphemy. Century digest, v7; First decennial digest, v3; Second decennial digest, v4; and Key number series to date 3403
Blasphemy and profanity. Ruling Case L 4:39-43 3404
Ellsbree, E. C. 3405
Blasphemy. Corpus Juris 8:1117-22
Malone, J. H., ed. 3406
Blasphemy. Cyc 5:710-17
Schroeder, Theodore A. 3407
Blasphemy and free speech, being sample portions of an argument which a Connecticut judge refused to read; printed to promote the repeal of blasphemy laws. N. Y., Free speech league, 1918 13-18, 350-373, 428-450p
DLC
Law of blasphemy; the modern view exhibited in model instructions to a jury. N. Y., Free speech league, 1919 18p 3408
Repr from Truth seeker, Ag 31 1918
DLC, MH-L

17. Blue sky laws, *see* Corporate securities offenses 3631-51

18. Breach of peace 3409-12

Breach of the peace. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 4:902-5 3409
Ellsbree, E. C. 3410
Breach of the peace. Corpus Juris 9:385-99
Johnston, W. A., ed. 3411
Breach of the peace. Cyc 5:1023-36
Mere march of masked persons not breach of peace. Ky L J 14:245-7 1926 3412

19. Bribery 3413-52

a. Bibliography 3413

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 3413
Select list of references on publicity of campaign contributions and expenditures. n. d. 9p typew
DLC

b. General 3414-35

Bribery. Century digest, v8; First decennial digest, v3; Second decennial digest, v4; and Key number series to date 3414
Bribery. Ruling Case L 4:176-91 3415
Disposition of bribe paid to state officer. Harv L R 38:395 1925 3416
Ellsbree, E. C. 3417
Bribery. Corpus Juris 9:401-15
Massachusetts. General court. Senate. Reports 3418
Report of joint special committee appointed to inquire if any railroad corporation, chartered, &c., has paid money to influence legislation, &c. Bost., 1869 109p
MB
Moore, Joseph H. 3419
How members of Congress are bribed. An open letter. A protest and a petition. From a citizen of California to the United States Congress. San Francisco, Barry, 1895 22p
Extracts from, and comments upon the letters of Collis P. Huntington to David D. Colton
DLC
New Hampshire. General court. House of representatives. Committee on the judiciary 3420
Proceedings and testimony before the judiciary committee of the House [O 5-19, 1887] in the investigation of charges of bribery of members of the legislature. Concord, 1887 462p
Concerning charges "that members have been improperly approached and corruptly solicited to vote and act on the railroad bills now pending".
DLC, NNC

New York (state). Legislature. Assembly. Special committee . . . on bribery and corruption 3421
Proceedings . . . Je 1881. Albany, 1881 588p
NNC

New York (state). Senate 3422
Proceedings of the Senate in the matter of the investigation demanded by Senator Jotham P. Allds. Ja 19, 1910. Albany, 1910 336p
NN

Ohio. Bribery charges investigation committee 3423
Minority report of the Select committee of the House of 67th General assembly of Ohio, to investigate certain charges under House resolution no. 28, [relative to alleged illegality in election of U. S. Senators.] Columbus, 1886 12p
NN

Ohio. Industrial commission 3424
Job selling in industrial establishments in Ohio. Columbus, Heer, 1916 38p
(Bul v 3 no 5). Investigation and statistics dept. Report no 24
NN

Robertson, J. B. 3425
Bribery. Cyc 5:1038-48

Southard, L. C. 3426
Does wealth influence the administration of justice in Massachusetts? Me L R 3:52 1909

Stimson, Frederic J. 3427
The methods of bribery and its prevention at our national elections. Cambridge, Mass., Wilson, 1889 32p
DLC, ICU

United States. Congress. Committee on House resolution, 543 3428
Report and hearings . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 2v
(61st Cong., 3d sess., House. Rept no 2297)
NN

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 3429
Charges against the membership of the house. Mr 29, 1910. Report to accompany House resolution, 543. Wash., 1910 56p
(61st Cong., 2d sess., House. Rept no 893)
NN

Commercial bribery. Hearings . . . Wash., Govt. prtg., off., 1921 82p 3430
(66th Cong., 3d sess., House. Ser. 23)
ICJ, NN

United States. Congress. House. Select committee on certain alleged corrupt combinations of members of Congress 3431
Alleged corrupt combinations of members of Congress. Reports . . . Wash., 1857 279p
(34th Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. 243). William H. Kelsey, chm.
Lettered on cover: Reports on the alleged corrupt combinations of members of Congress, with the statements of the parties implicated.
Contents: Reports in the cases of: William A. Gilbert, a member from the state of New York; William W. Welch, a member from the state of Connecticut; Francis S. Edwards, a member from the state of New York; Orsamus B. Matteson, a member from the state of New York; Views of the minority in the foregoing cases; General report and evidence
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate. Special committee to investigate attempts at bribery, etc. 3432
Digest of decisions and precedents of the Senate and House of representatives of the United States, relating to their powers and privileges respecting their members and officers, and to investigations, contempts, libels, contumacious witnesses, expulsions, writs of habeas corpus, etc., with decisions of the U. S. Supreme court and other courts relating thereto. Comp., ed., and indexed by Henry H. Smith, clerk to the Senate Special committee to investigate attempts at bribery, etc., under the resolutions of My 17, 19, and 28, and Ag 16, 1894. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1894 975p
(53d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Mis. doc. 278)
DLC

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 3433
A bill to restrict the use of money or other consideration in the election of members of Congress. Introduced in the house by Mr. Maxwell, Mr 18, 1898. 4p
(55th Cong., House resolution 9283)
NN

Utah. Bribery investigation committee 3434
Stenographic report of the evidence taken before the Legislative committee on investigation in the hearing on Representative Law's charges of bribery. F 1899. Salt Lake City, Herald pr., 1899 48p
NN

Wisconsin. Dells bill investigation committee 3435
Report of . . . committee . . . appointed by the Wisconsin Legislature of 1871, to investigate and report respecting the passage and veto of the Dells bill. Madison, 1872 40p
About A bill to incorporate the Chippewa river improvement and booming company
NN

c. Cases 3436-52

Adams, Frederick U. 3436
The plot that failed; official records which show that the Chicago tribune employed Burns detectives who manufactured evidence intended to convict an honest man of the crime of perjury. Startling exposure of a deliberate conspiracy against William Lorimer and Edward Hines. n.p., n.d. 24p
MH-L

Bilbo-Hobbs trial, jury speeches in full, facts in the case fully discussed. Jackson, Miss., Tucker, 1913 98p 3437
NN

California. Legislature. Senate. Committee to investigate the charges of Senator Biggy 3438
Testimony and proceedings in the matter of the charges of Senator Biggy against Senator Dunn. Sacramento, 1895 28p
C

Connecticut. Governor 3439
The evidence presented to the Governor for the removal of Frank E. Healey as tax commissioner. Hartford, 1907 55p
NN

Crew, Albert 3440
The law relating to secret commissions and bribes, civil and criminal. With a foreword by Sir Edward Fry. 2d ed., with American notes by Morten Q. MacDonald. N. Y., Pitman, 1920 252p
The 2d ed. comprises the text of the 1st ed. together with seven additional chapters. American law, chs 23-6
DLC

Currey, J. 3441
The abnormal predicament of Abraham Ruef. Trial for bribery. Lawyer & Banker 5:12-19 1912

George, C. E. 3442
Justice as administered is beset by human frailities. Trial of Abraham Ruef for bribery. Med Leg J 29:75 1911

Indiana. Committee to investigate bribery charges 3443
Report . . . in connection with the vote for a senator in the Congress of the United States as made by the public prints of the city of Indianapolis. Indianapolis, 1887 92p
NN

Kellogg, William P. 3444
In the Supreme court of the District of Columbia. Proceeding in . . . the United States vs. W. P. K., charged with receiving a bribe while a United States senator. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1884 159p
NN

Minnesota. Senate 3445
Report of the investigating committee upon charges of bribery in the senatorial caucus of 1889. 125p

Mississippi. Senate 3446
Investigation . . .of the charges of bribery in the election of a United States senator. Session of 1910. Nashville, Tenn., Brandon, 1910 501p
Charges of bribery made by Theodore G. Bilbo in the election of Senator Percy; ex-Governor James Kimble Vardaman being the defeated candidate
NN

New Jersey. Committee on bribery 3447
Reports of majority and minority of committee, appointed to investigate into the charge of attempting to bribe one of the members of House of assembly, to vote for the re-charter of certain banks. Trenton, Reformer off., 1855 7p
NN

Ohio. Bribery investigating committee 3448
Report of the Select committee to investigate charges of bribery in connection with the election of . . . Mr. B. Payne as U. S. senator, by the 66th General assembly, to the House of representatives of the 67th General assembly. Columbus, 1886 29p
NN

United States. Congress. House. Select committee under House resolution, 288 3449
Report of the Select committee appointed pursuant to House resolution, 288. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 3v
(60th Cong., 1st sess., House of repr. Rept no 1727). Investigation of charges of bribery brought by George L. Lilley against the Electric boat company of New Jersey
Contents: Pt 1—Report. 87 p 2 fold facsims—Pt 2-3—Hearings; Testimony. 2 v 1909 p 22
ICJ

United States. House of representatives, 1795 3450
Proceedings . . .in the case of Robert Randall & Charles Whitney. Wash., 1795 32p
NN

United States. Merchant marine and fisheries committee (House, 66:2-3) 3451
To prohibit the payment of gratuities to the masters of vessels. Hearings . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920-21
ICU, NN

Wetmore, Claude H. 3452
The battle against bribery. Being the only complete narrative of Joseph W. Folk's warfare on boodlers. Including also the story of the get-rich-quick concerns and the exposure of bribery in the Missouri Legislature. St. Louis, Pan-American pr., 1904 206p
MB

20. Burglary 3453-63

a. General 3453-61

Breaking by one having authority to enter Yale L J 31:783-4 1922 3453

Burglary. Ruling Case L 4:414-44 3454

Burglary, indictment, variance. Colum L R 22:275-6 1922 3455

Further opening of a partly open door held "breaking." Va L R 11:400-1 1925 3456

Hackett, S. A. 3457
Burglary and theft insurance. Corpus Juris 9:1095-100

Intoxicating liquors, property in intoxicating liquors, one who enters building with intent to take intoxicating liquor, cannot be convicted of burglary. Va L R 8:375-7 Mr 1922 3458

Lee, Arthur 3459
Burglary. Cyc 6:169-259

Martin, W. A. 3460
Burglary. Corpus Juris 9:1006-94

Proof of specific intent in burglary. Ia L Bul 7:254-7, 263-4 1922 3461

b. Cases 3462-3

Davis, Henry E. 3462
The safe burglary case: an episode and a factor in the District's development. Colum Hist Soc Rec 25:140-81 1923
DLC

Newcome, Louis A. 3463
The post office burglars of the Shawangunk Mountains; a true and thrilling narrative. N. Y., Newcome & Traver's detective agency and bureau of inquiry and investigation, 1886 160p
DLC

21. Carrying weapons 3464-71

Anti-pistol laws an aid to crime. L Notes 26:2-3 1922 3464

Beman, Lamar T., comp. 3465
Outlawing the pistol. N. Y., Wilson, 1926 77p
Bibl: p 15-20
C, DLC, NNC, WaS

Chamberlain, J. P. 3466
Legislatures and the pistol problem. A B A J 11:596-8 1925

Emery, L. A. 3467
The constitutional rights to keep and bear arms. Harv L R 28:473-7 1915

New York (city). Police dept. 3468
Circular dated Mr 24, 1909, relating to the necessity of passing the bill entitled An act to amend the penal law, in relation to the selling, loaning, leasing, or giving away of revolvers or pistols. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1909
NN

New York pistol law. L Notes 25:184 1922; 28:22-3 1924 3469

O'Connor, J. M. 3470
Would prohibit manufacture and sale of concealable weapons. (Correspondence). A B A J 8:127 1922

Pistol toting. W Va L Q 28:152-4 1922 3471

22. Compounding felony 3472-4

Compounding felony. Century digest, v10; First decennial digest, v4; Second decennial digest, v5; and Key number series to date 3472

Ellsbree, E. C. 3473
Compounding felony. Corpus Juris 12:304-9

Jennings, F. E. 3474
Compounding felony. Cyc 8:492-7

23. Conspiracy 3475-527

a. General 3475-513

Allen, A. M. 3475
Criminal conspiracies in restraint of trade at common law. Harv L R 23:531-48 1910

Brown, A. M. 3476
Labor questions in the courts of Massachusetts. Am L R 42:706-34 1908

Carman, E. C. 3477
Outlook from the present legal status of employers and employees in industrial disputes. Minn L R 6:533-59 1922

Carson, Hampton L. 3478
The law of criminal conspiracies and agreements, as found in the American cases. Phila., Blackstone, 1887
(Text book series. English, German, French. v 1 no 11, p 4769-5002)
NN

Chaplin, Ralph 3479
The Centralia conspiracy. I. W. W., n.d., 80p il

Collier, N. C. 3480
Criminal conspiracy needing overt act to make it indictable. Under federal conspiracy statute; venue and starting points of statutes of limitations. Cent L J 71:387-92 1910
Victims of criminal acts as possible accomplices or conspirators. Cent L J 81:346-52 1915 3481

Conspiracy. Century digest, v10; First decennial digest, v4; Second decennial digest, v5; and Key number series to date 3482

Conspiracy. L Notes 29:61 1925 3483

Conspiracy. Ruling Case L 5:1059-106 3484

Criminal conspiracy. Defenses. Minn L R 9:679-80 1925 3485

Criminal law, conspiracy, overt act. Cal L R 13:491-5 1925 3486

Foulke, R. R. 3487
Restraints of trade. Colum L R 12:97-133, 220-51 1912

Homicide committed in the course of a conspiracy. Yale L J 32:500-1 1923 3488

Indictability of husband and wife. Colum L R 27:219-20 1927 3489

Indictment. Mich L R 20:359-60 1922 3490

Lewis, J. B. & Bombaugh, C. C. 3491
Remarkable stratagems and conspiracies; an authentic record of surprising attempts to defraud life insurance companies. N. Y., 1878 423p
IEN-L

Macdonald, E. A. 3492
Right of a trade union to enforce a boycott. Mich L R 7:499-502 1909

Macy, John E. 3493
The law of criminal conspiracy as applicable to industrial monopolies. Bost., Class of 1901. 1901 11p
Prize thesis—Boston univ. law school
DLC

Martin, W. A. 3494
Conspiracy. Corpus Juris 12:535-647

Martin, W. A., ed. 3495
Conspiracy. Cyc 8:615-93

Michigan. Courts: Circuit court 3496
Report of the great conspiracy case. The people of the state of Michigan, vs. Abel F. Fitch & others, commonly called the railroad conspirators: tried . . .at the My term, 1851, in the city of Detroit. Containing the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge of the court and the verdict of the jury. Detroit, 1851
NN

New York (state). Commissioners for detecting and defeating conspiracies 3497
Minutes, Albany county sessions, 1778-81. Ed. by V. H. Paltsits. Albany, 1909-10 3v
MH-L

Overworked conspiracy charge. Ohio L Rep 23:403 1925 3498

Picketing, statute legalizing unlawful picketing, effect, constitutionality, property rights, due process of law. Bost Univ L R 2:124-5 1922 3499

Poore, Benjamin P., ed. 3500
The conspiracy trial for the murder of the president [Abraham Lincoln], and the attempt to overthrow the government by the assassination of its principal officers. Bost., 1865 2v
MB

Punishment for conspiracy greater than for crime. Yale L J 32:414 1923 3501

Railroad strike as violative of the Clayton and Sherman acts. Cent L J 95:216-17 1922 3502

Ray, Charles A. 3503
Contractual limitations, including trade strikes and conspiracies and corporate trusts and combinations. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' co-operative pub. co., 1892 514p
DLC, ICU-L

Robbins, A. H. 3504
Is the American medical association an unlawful combination? Cent L J 68:189-92 1909

Sayre, F. B. 3505
Criminal conspiracy. Harv L R 35:393-427 1922
Historical sketch of—in English and American law

Shepard, A. G. 3506
Boycotts, principles determining lawfulness of, by labor union. Case & Com 17:159 1910

Stimson, F. J. 3507
Law of combined action or possession. Why and how the law of combined acts and possession differs from that of individual acts and possessions. Am L R 45:1-24 1911

Substitution of prisoner. Yale L J 32:511 1923 3508

United States. Senate 3509
A compilation of documents relating to injunctions in conspiracy cases, together with arguments and decision of the court in case of Commonwealth vs. Hunt, 4 Metcalf, etc. F 13, 1902.—Ordered to be printed as a document. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1902 160p
(57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no 190)
DLC, ICJ, NN

Victor, Orville J. 3510
History of American conspiracies: a record of treason, insurrection, rebellion, &c . . . from 1760 to 1860. N. Y., 1863 579p
MB, NN

Waiklin, Frank 3511
A fair trial? A record of the prejudice and passion that dominated the legal profession and the press in the famous Centralia labor case, tried at Montesano, Washington, Ja 26th-Mr 15th, 1920. n.p., n.d. 15p

When participants in unlawful assembly are guilty of murder. Ill L Q 6:90 1923 3512

Wright, Robert S. 3513
The law of criminal conspiracies and agreements. To which is added: The law of criminal conspiracies and agreements as found in the American cases. By H. L. Carson. Phila., Blackstone, 1887 320p
DLC, NN, NNC

See also Conspiracy: English and American law regarding #4422; Picketing as #8531

b. Cases 3514-27

Barker, Jacob 3514
The conspiracy trials of 1826 and 1827. A chapter in the life of Jacob Barker. . . . Phila., Childs, 1864 328p
DLC, NN

The speeches . . . on the trials for conspiracy, with documents . . . N. Y., Mercein, 1827 155-324p 3515
Second trial
NN, NNC

Brown, David P. 3516
Robert B. Kirkpatrick against Edwin Kirkpatrick, action upon the case in the nature of a writ of conspiracy. Supreme court. Argument of D. P. Brown for plaintiff, upon a motion to remove a non-suit ordered by Mr. Justice Strong. Reported by W. H. Fisher. Phila., Ringwalt, 1864 24p
NN

Burr, Aaron 3517
Reports of the trials of Colonel Aaron Burr, (late vice president of the United States,) for treason, and for a misdemeanor, in preparing the means of a military expedition against Mexico, a territory of the King of Spain, with whom the United States were at peace. . . . Phila., 1808 2v
DLC, NNC

Horsmanden, Daniel 3518
The New York conspiracy, or, A history of the negro plot, with the journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New York in the years 1741-42. 2d ed. N. Y., 1810 385p tabs
DLC, NNC

Industrial workers of the world. General defense committee 3519
Eight men buried alive; the Centralia case calls to every decent man and woman in the state of Washington to act quickly. Chic., Author, 1924 31p

Levy, D. L. 3520
The United States and Woo Wai. Cal L R 3:476-82 1915

Lloyd, Thomas 3521
The trial of the boot and shoemakers of Philadelphia, on an indictment for a combination and conspiracy to raise their wages. Phila., 1806 159p

Miller, S. 3522
The Wilkinson-Burr conspiracy. With discussion. Ky S B A 1922:182-228

New York (state). Courts: Supreme court 3523
Trial of J. Barker, Thomas Vermilya and M. L. Davis, for alleged conspiracy. Testimony as reported by Hugh Maxwell . . . N. Y., 1827 328p
NN

Review of the decision of the U. S. Supreme court, in the cases of Lambdin P. Milligan and others, the Indiana conspirators. Pub. by the Union congressional executive committee, Washington, D. C. Wash., Chronicle pr., 1867 24p 3524
Originally appeared in the editorial columns of the Washington daily chronicle
DLC, NNC

Texas. Courts: District court (44th judicial district) 3525
The Hayden-Cranfill conspiracy trial . . . in the 44th Judicial district court of Dallas county, Texas. My term, 1899. Together with the results of the criminal libel prosecution of S. A. Hayden by J. B. Cranfill, with the argument of counsel on both sides. J1 term, 1899. Dallas, Texas Baptist pub. house, 1899 173p
NN

United States. District attorney. Indiana 3526
Frank M. Ryan et al, plaintiffs-in-error, vs. the United States of America, defendant-in-error . . . Brief for the United States. Charles W. Miller, United States attorney, Clarence W. Nichols, assistant United States attorney. Indianapolis, Central city pub. co., 1913 730p
In the U. S. Circuit court of appeals for the district of Indiana, O term, 1913, no 1975. The MacNamara case
DLC

Vanderveer, George F. 3527
Opening statement of . . . counsel for the defense of 101 members of the Industrial workers of the world, in the case of the U. S. A. vs. Wm. D. Haywood, et al. Chic., I. W. W. pub. bur., 1918 102p
A suit brought during the war on charge of conspiracy against the U. S.
ICJ

24. Contempt of court 3528-630

a. Bibliography 3528

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 3528
List of references on contempt of court. 1916 3p typew
DLC

b. General 3529-38

Barrett, W. S. 3529
Contempt in federal courts. Cent L J 72: 5-8 1911

Barry, H. 3530
Contempt of court. Va L R 10:289-303 1924

Contempt. Century digest, v10; First decennial digest, v4; Second decennial digest, v5; and Key number series to date 3531

Contempt. Ruling Case L 6:486-541 3532

Contempt of court. Tenn L R 2:215-21 1924 3533

Criminal contempts of court. Cent L J 95: 26-7 1922 3534

Jones, A. R. 3535
Contempt. Corpus Juris 13:1-118

McQuillen, Eugene 3536
Contempt. Cyc 9:1-69

Rapalje, Stewart 3537
A treatise on contempt including civil and criminal contempts of judicial tribunals, justices of the peace, legislative bodies, municipal boards, committees, notaries, commissioners, referees and other officers exercising judicial and quasi-judicial functions. With practice and forms. N. Y., Strouse, 1884 273p
C, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 3538
Contempts of court. Hearings . . . 62d Congress, 2d session. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 118p
DLC, ICJ, NN
See also Contempt: Perjury as #4338; Self-incrimination and charges of #7802 (Merick); #10204
See also Pardon for contempt #11866-83

c. Law of 3539-42

Clayton act. Ia L Bul 10:243-4 1925 3539

Clayton act further "construed." Minn L R 8:323-9, 345 1924 3540

Cottrell, William N. 3541
A brief on contempt of court in Illinois. Chic., Municipal court, 1907 41p
DLC

"Employees" within the Sec. 22 of the Clayton act, constitutionality of provision for jury trial. Yale L J 33:791-2 1924 3542

d. Nature of and acts constituting 3543-63

An **attorney** who files objectionable papers may be guilty of contempt, and the judge whose motives or integrity is impugned or assailed is not disqualified from sitting in the proceedings. Cent L J 66:147-8 1908 3543

Attorney's letter to judge held contemptuous, due process of law in certain criminal contempt proceedings. Tex L R 4:112-13 1925 3544

Beale, J. H. 3545
Contempt of court, criminal and civil. Distinguishes between different kinds, and suggests proper limits of punishment. Harv L R 21:161-74 1908

Contempt, assault upon juror after his discharge. Minn L R 6:243-4 1922 3546

Contempt, National prohibition act, violation of injunction. Harv L R 40:786-7 1927 3547

Criminal and civil contempt. Minn L R 5: 459-64 1921 3548

Criminal contempt in freeing prisoner committed for criminal contempt. Harv L R 39:267-8 1925 3549

Destruction of evidence to evade search warrant for liquor as contempt. L Notes 29:192 1926 3550

Direct contempt, accusation of judge in report of grand jury not privileged. Univ Pa L R 70:331 1922 3551

Failure to obey court order on advice of counsel. Colum L R 20:614 1920 3552
Distinction between civil and criminal contempt

Gregory, S. S. 3553
The courts and free speech. Ill L R 8: 141-52 1913

Hale, R. W. 3554
Public opinion as contempt of court. Am L R 58:481-99 Ag 1924

Intoxicating liquors, injunction, findings of facts. Ia L Bul 11:189-90 1926 3555

Loss of cause of action as punishment for contempt. Harv L R 36:1025-8, 1036 1923 3556

Personal criticism of judge. Chic Leg N 57:359 1925 3557

Proper punishment in civil contempt. Colum L R 24:921-2 1924 3558
Distinguishes between civil and criminal contempt

Resistance of process as contempt. Ia L Bul 11:85-8 1925 3559

Statements regarding concluded cause when punishable summarily as contempt. Va L R 9:467-71 1923 3560

Strike injunction, violation by use of scab placard. Yale L J 33:215 1923 3561

Violation of decree by successor of enjoined party. Colum L R 25:99-100 1925 3562

What perjury is contempt. Minn L R 10: 252-3 1926 3563
See also Nature of criminal contempt #3597

e. Constructive 3564-8

Constructive contempt, attorney presenting untrue documents. St Louis L R 11:313-16 1926 3564

Constructive contempt, Clayton act provision for jury trial. Yale L J 32:843-4 1923 3565

Constructive contempt of court. Mich L R 22:361-6 1924 3566

An **essay** on constructive contempt of court. Written for George Bourne's report of the case of Baptis Irvine, in a matter of contempt. Baltimore, 1808 48p 3567
NN

Palmer, J. G., jr. 3568
Constructive contempt. Am L R 50:368-414 1916

f. By publications 3569-71

Albertsworth, E. F. 3569
Publications relating to court. Ill L R 20: 190-2 1925

Carlson, Arthur W. 3570
Contempt of court by publications. Berkeley, 1926 47p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p l-vi

Newspaper publications pending suit. Colum L R 24:795-6 1924 3571

g. Persons liable 3572-4

Definitions, court without authority to require spectator in court room to answer questions concerning membership in K. K. K. Ky L J 13:307-8 My 1925 3572

Judicial conduct and deportment. Judge Davis and six gentlemen of the New York bar . . . N. Y., Carleton, 1874 28p 3573
Concerning contempt proceedings against counsel for William A. Tweed, in trial, N 1873
DLC

Liability of attorney for advising disobedience of court order. Colum L R 25:97-8 1925 3574

h. Power to punish for 3575-83

Contempt of power, right of each branch of Congress to punish for. Tex L R 3: 95-6 1924 3575

Contempt, power of Congress. Colum L R 24:920-1 1924 3576

Frankfurter, F. L. 3577
Power of Congress over procedure in criminal contempts in "inferior" federal courts; a study in separation of powers. Harv L R 37:1010-13 1924

Perjury, witnesses, evasive answers, power of the court to punish for contempt. Minn L R 8:441-2 1924 3578

Potts, Charles S. 3579
Power of legislative bodies to punish for contempt. n. t.-p. Univ Pa L R My 1926:691-725; Je 1926:780-829
Thesis—Harvard univ. Law school
MH-L

Power of court to parole defendant convicted of contempt. Ia L Bul 8:56 1922 3580

Statutory limitation on right of courts to punish summarily for contempt. Minn L R 10:534-5 1926 3581

Validity of statutes regulating power of courts to punish for contempt. Minn L R 9:368-73, 378 1925 3582

Wampler, T. M. 3583
Powers to punish for contempt; considered with special reference to courts of Maryland and Virginia. Va L Reg 17:102-13 1911
See also Pardon for contempt #11866-83

i. Proceedings 3584-99

Contempt proceedings before administrative bodies, constitutional power and expedient limitations. Harv L R 37:747-50 1924 3584

Judgment as a bar to contempt proceedings. Harv L R 36:93-6 1922 3585

Knight, G. J. 3586
Criminal contempt, competency of testimony of fellow jurors and absolute privilege of jurors. Cornell L Q 5:164-7 1920

Legislature may prescribe procedure for punishment for failure to pay alimony. Va L R 10:326-7 1924 3587

Loring, C. 3588
Powers of congressional investigation committees. Minn L R 8:595-603 1924

Merrick, R. C. 3589
Privilege against self-incrimination as to charges of contempt. Ill L R 14:181-91 1919

Moore, C. C. 3590
Regulation of contempt proceedings in injunction cases. L Notes 11:225-7 1908

Plaintiff in contempt of grand jury, discharged from jail on its adjournment. Va L R 10:239 1924 3591

Proceedings for violation of injunction under Clayton act. Ky L J 13:236-7 1925 3592

Punishment for contempt, venue in proceedings under the Clayton act. Harv L R 37:910-11 1924 3593

Robbins, A. H. 3594
Shall the United States government, through its own officers, institute proceedings to punish for contempt parties who disobey the injunction orders of its courts? Cent L J 78:220-4 1914

Taylor, E. L. 3595
Procedure in contempt cases. Va L R 2: 265-9 1915

United States. 62d Cong., 2d sess., 1911-12. House 3596
Procedure in contempt cases. Proceedings in . . . connection with the contempt bill providing for jury trial in cases of contempt of court, criminal in character, H. R. 22591 (by Mr. Clayton) to amend an act entitled "An act to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary," approved Mr 3, 1911 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 138p
DLC, ICJ

Violation of injunction under Clayton act, contempt proceedings not a criminal proceeding for the purpose of determining venue, nature of "criminal contempt." Minn L R 8:539-40 1924 3597

Woods, F. S. 3598
Contempt, habeas corpus, extent of review. Cornell L Q 9:186-92 1924

Writ of habeas corpus in contempt proceedings. Colum L R 24:290-4 1924 3599
See also Power of Congress over procedure in criminal contempts #6231 (Frankfurter & Landis)

j. Trial by jury 3600-14

Barnett, J. D. 3600
Jury trial in cases of contempt of court, constitutional law, Clayton act, criminal law. Ore L R 4:145-7 1925

Bartlett, Charles L. 3601
Trial by jury in contempt proceedings. Speech of . . . in the House . . . My 28, 1900. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1900 8p
DLC

Can Congress grant right to jury trial for contempt of court? Cent L J 96:1-3 1923 3602

Cheney, A. W. 3603
Jury trials in contempt cases. Cent L J 78:183-91 1914

Clayton act further construed. Trial by jury in contempt proceedings brought for violation of an injunction issued in labor disputes where acts constituting contempt are also criminal acts. Va L Reg n s 9:955-8 1924 3604

Constitutionality of statute giving defendant right to jury trial in criminal contempt cases. Va L R 11:639-42 1925 3605

Jury trial for contempt, constitutionality of Clayton act. Mich L R 23:516-18 1925 3606

Jury trial in contempt cases. Harv L R 36: 1029-32 1923 3607

May the right of trial by jury be extended to contempt cases? Geo L J 13:50-2 1924 3608

Pollan, R. E. 3609
Power of Congress to grant jury trial in criminal contempt proceedings. Cornell L Q 10:215-20 1925

Power of legislature to grant jury trial in contempt proceedings for violation of injunction. Cornell L Q 6:329-31 1921 3610

Punishment for contempt, jury trial of contempt cases under the Clayton act. Harv L R 38:259-60 1924 3611

Right of trial by jury under the Clayton act for contempt of court. Cent L J 97: 399-401 1924 3612

Right to trial by jury in contempt proceedings. Colum L R 23:375-8 1923 3613

Trial by jury, Clayton act. Colum L R 23: 783 1923; 25:229 1925 3614

k. Cases 3615-30

Biddle, James C. & Meredith, W. W. 3615
A statement, by . . . of the Philadelphia bar (committed to prison for contempt of court.) Phila., 1822 35p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Bourne, George 3616
The case of Baptis Irvine, in a matter of contempt of court. With an appendix . . . Baltimore, 1808 57, 48p
MB

Bowman, John 3617
A narrative, &c. The following late transactions . . . Charleston, S. C., 1798 16p
An account of proceedings against John Bowman of Charleston, arrested for contempt of the court of equity. According to David Ramsay the tract was written by Bowman, a statement which from the wording of the text seems open to question. Dated: Charleston, 27th Mr 1798
NN

California. Courts: Supreme court 3618
Argument of D. M. Delmas, of counsel for petitioner, in the matter of C. M. Shortridge for contempt . . . San Jose, Smith, 1893 32p
C, NN

Daly, Charles P. 3619
Decision . . . on the application of alderman Briggs to commit W. Mackellar, T. Webster, and M. McCann, for contempt in refusing to testify before a special committee of the Board of aldermen. N. Y., Jl 2, 1855 147p
NN

Davenport, Daniel 3620
Arguments of . . . general counsel for the American Anti-boycott association, at the hearing before the Committee on the judiciary of the House of representatives on the various bills seeking to regulate judicial procedure in cases of contempts of court . . . n. t.-p. N. Y., 1911 20p
DLC, NN

Davis, E. G. 3621
That Idaho contempt case. Lawyer & Banker 6:265-74 1913

Furth, H. H. 3622
The case of ex-parte Young as a dangerous precedent. Cent L J 77:308-10 1913

Harker, Oliver A. 3623
The contempt cases against the labor leaders and the power of the President to pardon. Urbana, Univ. of Ill., 1909 10p
DLC

McLemore, C. 3624
Review of contempt proceedings by habeas corpus. Definitions and jurisdictions. Cent L J 74:152-61 1912

Nugent, H. P. 3625
Reply to the calumnies of . . . one of the judges of the Superior court of the Territory of Orleans. Natchez, 1811 60p
NN

The **President,** the Congress, the courts, and the Craig contempt pardon. N Y L R 2:2512 1924 3626

Proceedings against prison superintendent for cruel treatment of prisoner. Minn L R 10:64-5 1925 3627

Talbert, R. E. 3628
Review of contempt proceedings by habeas corpus. Am L R 46:838-54 1912

United States. Circuit court of appeals (9th circuit) 3629
Records in the matter of the contempt case of Alexander McKenzie. San Francisco, Filmer, 1901 3v
Before circuit judges Gilbert, Ross and Morrow
DLC
Records in the matter of the contempt cases in re Arthur H. Noyes, Thomas J. Geary, Joseph K. Wood, and C. A. S. Frost; nos. 701, 702, 703 and 744. San Francisco, Filmer, 1901 14v 3630
The "Nome cases" before the circuit judges Gilbert, Ross and Morrow
Contents: I-XII—Transcript of proceedings and testimony; ⌜XIII⌝—Index; ⌜XIV⌝—Opinions and judgment
DLC

25. Corporate securities offenses 3631-51

Bailey, T. D. 3631
The blue sky law. Me L R 7:44-7 1913
Description of Maine act

Blue sky laws. L Notes 25:45-6 1921 3632

Brach, G. E. 3633
The blue sky law. Marquette L R 3:142-7 1919
In Wisconsin

Brown, M. J. 3634
Minnesota blue sky law. Minn L R 3:149-62 1919

Constitutionality of act prohibiting successive sales of stock by owner without broker's license. Minn L R 10:341-2 1926 3635

Cook, W. W. 3636
"Watered stock" commissions, "blue sky laws," stock without par value. Mich L R 19:583-98 1921

Farrell, R. O. 3637
Constitutional law, construction of the securities act, blue sky law. Ill L R 17:56-7 1922

Gilbert, G. G. 3638
Blue sky case. Ill L Q 4:268-73 1922

Hamburg, Germany, not a foreign government within the meaning of blue sky law. Cent L J 98:59-60 1925 3639

Inglis, R. 3640
Blue sky dilemma. (Ohio). Ohio L Rep 18:515-26 1921

Laylin, C. D. 3641
Ohio "blue sky" cases. Mich L R 15:369-85 1917

Licenses, state securities commission. Blue sky law not applicable to a sale by owner of stock of company that had never sold its stock within the state. Minn L R 7:61-2 1922 3642

Perrin, L. J. 3643
The blue sky law. Bench & Bar n s 10: 483-97 1916

Peterson, F. H. 3644
From the blue laws to the blue sky laws; the Pilgrim tercentenary. Cent L J 91: 466-70 1920

Price, P. E. 3645
Blue sky law, criminal law, sales. Ill L R 17:47-8 1922

Review of the cases on "blue sky" legislation. Minn L R 7:431-52 1923 3646

Richards, H. S. 3647
Watered stock and blue sky legislation. Wis L R 2:1-13, 86-102 1923

Robinson, E. S. 3648
Enforcement of the blue sky law in Illinois. Ill S B A 1923:350-74

Securities within the blue sky laws. Cent L J 96:373-4 1923 3649

Thompson, H. 3650
Regulation of the sale of securities in interstate commerce. A B A J 9:157-9, 183-4 1923

Williams, E. G. 3651
Blue sky laws, delegation of powers doctrine. Wis L R 3:421-3 1926

26. Corrupt practices 3652-95

a. Bibliography 3652

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 3652
Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections. n.d. 11p typew

b. General 3653-85

Bowden, Robert D. 3653
The evolution of the politician; a short study of the corruptor of politics, the enemy of democracy; his origin, development and present status. Bost., Stratford co., 1924 248p
Bibl: p 246-8
DLC

Brooks, Robert C. 3654
Corruption in American politics and life. N. Y., Dodd, 1910 309p
C, CU, DLC, ICU, WaS

Bryan, William J. 3655
Thou shalt not steal; an address . . . N. Y., Civic forum, 1908 24p
(Civic forum addresses, v 1 no 4)
DLC

Chicago law and order league 3656
Election laws and vote frauds. 1914 11p

Connecticut. Commission on election laws 3657
Report . . . on laws relating to direct primaries and corrupt practices at elections . . . Bridgeport, Marigold-Foster, 1907 173p
Appendices: A. Proposed corrupt practices act for Connecticut. Present corrupt practices acts of New York, Massachusetts, Province of Ontario, California; B. Proposed act to provide for nominations by direct vote or by petition
DLC

Connecticut. Laws, statutes, etc. 3658
Laws concerning corrupt practices at elections, caucuses and primaries. Hartford, State, 1915 22p
DLC

Democratic party. Pennsylvania. Philadelphia 3659
Report of the Lawyers' committee appointed to investigate assessors' frauds. Phila., 1905 8p
DLC

Denison, Winfred T. 3660
Coal hod politics; address . . . delivered at the 31st annual meeting of the Natl. civil service reform league . . . N. Y., League, 1912 9p
DLC

Dickerson, William R. 3661
Letters of Junius; exposing to the public the malpractices in the administration of the law, the corruption in the offices in the state house row, in the county of Philadelphia, the extortions practised by the public officers, (with) the legal fees as prescribed by statutes for every public officer, etc. 2d ed. Phila., 1850 47p
MH-L

Dodd, W. E. 3662
Political corruption and the public fifty years ago and today. New Repub 39: 63-4 1924

Garrett, O. H. P. 3663
Politics and crime in Chicago. New Repub 47:78-80 1926

Gregory, Charles N. 3664
The corrupt use of money in politics and laws for its prevention . . . Madison, Wis., 1893 25p
DLC

Political corruption and English and American laws for its prevention. Madison, Wis., 1895 3665
From Wis Acad Sci Arts & Letters v 10: 261-98
DLC

Hays, Mildred E. 3666
Corrupt practices in elections. Berkeley, 1922 53p bibl
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Langdon, William H. 3667
The struggle between graft and democracy. The vermin in the dark, a poem, by Edwin Markham. Address delivered and the poem read before the Civic forum . . . New York city, D 11, 1907. N. Y., Civic forum, 1908 16p
(Civic forum addresses, v 1 no 2)
DLC

Lowrie, Selden G. 3668
Corrupt practices at elections. Madison, Wis., 1911 86p
(Wisconsin library commission. Legislative reference dept. Comparative legislation bul. no 23). Digest of contemporary American laws on corrupt practices
DLC, ICU

Munro, Fayette S. 3669
Legislative spendthrifts. Chic., Honest government league, 1916 208p il
Facts brought out in the Fergus suits, disclosing the operations of the easy money mill at Springfield
DLC, ICU

New York (state). Legislature. Joint committee to investigate corrupt practices in connection with legislation, and insurance companies 3670
Report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1911 164p
(Assembly. Doc. 30)
CU, DLC, ICU, NNC, WaS

Press and political corruption. Nation 101: 535 1915 3671

Recent legislation on prevention and punishment of corrupt practices at elections. 1905 85p 3672
Includes New York, Connecticut, Massachusetts, Ontario, California
NNC

San Francisco (city). Board of supervisors 3673
Report on the causes of municipal corruption in San Francisco as disclosed by the investigations of the Oliver grand jury and the prosecution of certain persons, for bribery and other offenses; by William Denman & others, committee appointed, O 12, 1908. San Francisco, 1910 54p
MH-L

Sandford, Thomas J. 3674
Lex fori; or, How to prevent vote selling, tax dodging and money cornering. N. Y., 1895 72p
DLC

Schaffner, Margaret A. 3676
Corrupt practices at elections, contributions and expenditures. Comp. with the cooperation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin. Madison, Wisconsin free library commission, Legislative reference dept., 1906 35p
(Comparative legislation bul. no 3)
DLC

Shepherd, W. G. 3677
Why criminals are not afraid; General Butler's battle of Philadelphia. Collier's 76:18-19 1925 il

Sherman, Roger 3678
A brief review of the legislation against corrupt practices at elections . . . Chic., 1899 69-75p
(Hamilton club of Chicago. Serial pub. no 5)
DLC

Solid for cash. How the bosses of both parties divide politics and plunder. Phila., Ferguson, 1881 80p il 3679
DLC

Steffens, Joseph L. 3680
The struggle for self-government; being an attempt to trace American political corruption to its sources in six states of the United States, with a dedication to the czar. N. Y., McClure, 1906 294p
Contents: Dedication; Folk's fight for Missouri; Chicago's appeal to Illinois; Wisconsin: representative government restored; Rhode Island: a corrupted people; Ohio: a tale of two cities; New Jersey: a traitor state
DLC

Tyler, Lyon G. 3681
Parties and patronage in the United States. N. Y., Putnam, 1891 133p
(Questions of the day—LXVIII)
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary 3682
Barter and sale of political influence in connection with federal appointments . . . Report. <To accompany S. Res. 338>. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 5p
(69th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 1379). "Minority views" (p 3-5) signed: Richard P. Ernst
DLC

Willard, Josiah F. 3683
The world of graft. N. Y., McClure, 1901 221p
Metropolitan grafting, Chicago, New York, Boston, pts II and III; Inside wisdom, pt IV; Recommendations by ex-criminals, pt V
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Wisconsin. Laws, statutes, etc. 3684
Wisconsin corrupt practices law. Chapter twelve of Wisconsin statutes 1917 . . . Madison, Democrat prtg. co., 1918 96-103p
DLC

Wright, Charles 3685
The prospect; a view of politics . . . Buffalo, 1862 52p
Contemporary political corruption
DLC

c. Cases 3686-95

Bishop, Avard L. 3686
Corrupt practices connected with the building and operation of the state works of Pennsylvania New Haven, Conn., 1907 411p
From Yale R F 1907
DLC

Blair, Albion Z. 3687
Corrupt election practices in Adams county, Ohio. Address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 15p
(64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 723)
DLC

Bliven, B. 3688
Ohio gang again. New Repub 46:164-7 1926

Bonnet, Theodore F. 3689
The regenerators: a study of the graft prosecution of San Francisco. San Francisco, Pacific prtg. co., 1911 251p
C, CU, DLC, MH-L

The **fate** of the San Francisco grafters, Benedict Arnold of his native city. San Francisco, Cubery, 1908 47p 3690
Purports to be written by Eugene Schmitz, former mayor of San Francisco
DLC

Hichborn, Franklin 3691
"The system," as uncovered by the San Francisco graft prosecution. San Francisco, Barry, 1915 464p
C, CU, DLC, ICU

Houghton, George L. 3692
Appealed cases. 2d ed., with additional up-to-date facts. Court corruptions in the United States and state courts of South Dakota and elsewhere, and gross frauds in the Dept. of justice at Washington, D. C., with simple facts showing a conspiracy to corrupt and debauch the administration of justice. Seattle, Metropolitan pr., 1913 300p
C, DLC

Sparkes, B. 3693
Jungle days in journalism. The Mellett murder. Worlds' Wk 53:213-22 1926

Sulzer, William 3694
Governor Sulzer, the political bosses and the Legislature. Statement by the governor, statement by his counsel, the governor's last message to the Legislature, comment of newspaper correspondents, the governor's speech at Corning. N. Y., 1913 57p
DLC

Turner, G. K. 3695
Tammany's control of New York by professional criminals. McClure's 33:117-34 1909 il

27. Counterfeiting 3696-716

a. General 3696-701

Counterfeiting. Century digest, v13; First decennial digest, v5; Second decennial digest, v6; and Key number series to date 3696

Counterfeiting. Ruling Case L 7:913-20 3697

Fowler, C. A. 3698
Counterfeiting. Cyc 11:300-22

Hackett, S. A. 3699
Counterfeiting. Corpus Juris 15:355-79

United States. Statutes 3700
Laws of the United States relative to counterfeiting treasury notes and other securities and coin of the United States, and other frauds upon the government. Wash., 1867 39p
NN

United States. Treasury dept. 3701
Letter suggesting legislation for the punishment of persons for making or having in possession dies, moulds, &c., for manufacturing counterfeit coin. Ja 17, 1877 2p
(44th Cong., 2d sess. Sen. ex. doc. 19)
NN

b. Detection of 3702-13

American bond detector, and complete history of the United States government securities; issued under the sanction of the United States Treasury department, and containing illustrations . . . of all the bonds issued under the acts of Congress from Jl 17, 1861, to Mr 3, 1868, . . . with a full description of all genuine plates, and . . . rules for the detection of counterfeits; also . . . plates of existing coins, and . . . statistical tables. Wash., Am. bond & currency detector co., 1869 100p 3702
DLC, M, MB, NNC

Association of banks for the suppression of counterfeiting 3703
Annual report of the board of managers. Bost., no1-4, 6-13, 1854
M, MB, NN, NNC

The **autographical** counterfeit detector; companion to the Bank note [and Commercial] reporter . . . containing facsimile signatures of the president and cashier of nearly every bank in the U. S. . . . 4th-5th ed. N. Y., Lee, 1851-53 2 nos 3704
NN

Gear, A. S. 3705
The national bank note detecter, the only infallible system of detecting counterfeit and altered bank notes and fractional currency. 4th ed. New Haven, Conn., Gear, 1866 81p
DLC, NNC

Government counterfeit detector. John S. Dye, ed. v26 no3-7, 9-10, 12; v27 no1; v29 no1, 7-8; v30 no3, 9; v31 no9; v45 no4; v46 no8; v47 no1, 5, 8; v48 no1-2; v51 no2, 8; v52 no2. Phila., 1877-1903
NN 3706

Heath, Laban 3707
Heath's improved and enlarged infallible government counterfeit detector. With designs from the original government plates. 2d ed. Bost., Heath, 1866 39p
DLC, NNC

Ormsby, Waterman L. 3708
Cycloidal configurations, or the harvest of counterfeiters. Containing matter concerning paper money. Also explaining the unit system of bank note engraving. N. Y., 185-? 45p
DLC, MB, NNC

A description of the present system of bank note engraving, showing its tendency to facilitate counterfeiting . . . N. Y., Author, 1852 102p 3709
MB

Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson 3710
A new security for protecting bank notes from alterations and photographic counterfeits by the use of the patent green tint conjointly with black carbon ink, as printed by Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson. N. Y., Arthur, 1858 20p
NN

A **report** upon the subject of bank note paper offered for premium; made to the executive committee of the Association of banks for the suppression of counterfeiting, F 1855. Lowell, Varney, 14p 3711
NN

Whitley, Hiram C. 3712
Counterfeiting. Letter to the people, by the chief of the U. S. Secret service. N. Y., 1872 15p
MB

Willis & co's bank note list and counterfeit detector. v1-2, O 1843-S 1854. Bost., Dickinson 3713
MB

c. Cases 3714-16

Burnham, George P. 3714
Three years with counterfeiters, smugglers, and boodle carriers . . .Bost., 1875 436p
A brief glossary of terms in the vernacular of criminals: p iv-viii
DLC, NN

Dye, John S. 3715
The government blue book. A complete history of the lives of all the great counterfeiters, criminal engravers and plate printers. Containing full details of their various operations and style of work, with an account of all the plates engraved or worked from by each of them . . . Phila., Author, 1880 108p il
DLC

Rhode Island. Governor 3716
A proclamation. Whereas Obadiah Mors . . . guilty of engraving a . . . counterfeit plate . . . made his escape . . . reward of five hundred pounds . . . Newport . . . 27th day of My . . . 1742. Broadside facsimile. Providence, Winship, 1913
MB

28. Crimes against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6

29. Cruelty to animals 3717-18

Criminal law, cruelty to animals, misdemeanor, non-indictable offense. Univ Pa L R 70:233-4 1922 3717

The **Open** door; national anti-vivisection & animal magazine. v1, issued Ag 1911. N. Y., Open door pub. co. il mo 3718
DLC

30. Customs offenses 3719-24

Albert, Allen D., jr. 3719
Customs frauds in New York. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 13p
(61st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 60)
DLC

Barbour, Thomas 3720
Appraisers, spies and informers. Statement of the president of the Paterson Board of trade, and of the firm of Barbour brothers, of New-York. N. Y., 1874 12p
DLC

Schenck, Peter H. 3721
Frauds on the revenue, addressed to the people of the United States and to their representatives in Congress. N. Y., 1830 13p
NN

United States. Treasury dept. 3722
Compendium of penalties for violation of customs-revenue laws. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1876 25p
NN

Letter from the secretary of the treasury, transmitting in response . . . information relative to the sugar frauds. n.t.-p. Wash., 1889 175p 3723
(50th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 77)
NN

Suits, etc., for the violation of the revenue laws. Letter from the secretary . . .relative to the amount of money paid since the 4th of Mr 1869, by any person, or persons, in the settlement of suits, judgments, or claims made by . . . the United States for . . . violation of the revenue laws at the Boston and New York custom houses, etc. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1874 111p 3724
(43d Cong., 1st sess. H. ex. doc. 124)
NN

See also Smuggling #4546-53

31. Desertion and non-support 3725-35

Baldwin, William H. 3725
Family desertion and non-support laws; a study of the laws of the various states made in connection with the Associated charities, Washington, D. C. N. Y., 1904 136p
(With Brandt, Lilian. Five hundred and seventy-four deserters and their families. N. Y., 1905)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Family desertion and non-support laws in Pennsylvania. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 4:107-25 1912 3726

Most effective methods of dealing with cases of desertion and non-support. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:87-99. Discussion, p99-110 3727
Some statistics

The present status of family desertion and non-support laws. 2d ed. N. Y., 1912 39p 3728
DLC, ICU

Brandt, Lilian 3729
Five hundred and seventy-four deserters and their families; a descriptive study of their characteristics and circumstances. N. Y., Charity organization soc., 1905 64p
(Publications of the committee on social research of the Charity organization society of the city of New York, no 1). Reasons for desertion, p 37-44
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Colcord, Joanna C. 3730
Broken homes; a study of family desertion and its social treatment. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1919 208p
(Social work series)
Contents: Introd. Why do men desert their families? Changes of emphasis in treatment; Finding the deserting husband; Further items in the investigation; The details of treatment; The home-staying non-supporter. Next steps in corrective treatment; Next steps in preventive treatment
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Eubank, Earle E. 3731
A study of family desertion. Chic., Dept. public welfare, 1916 73p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1916. Bibl: p 69-73
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Lindemann, Floyd M. 3732
Some aspects of family desertion. Lawrence, Kan., 1926 173p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

National conference of Jewish charities in the United States. National desertion bureau committee 3733
Family desertion; report . . . Cleveland, 1912 56p il
Morris D. Waldman, chm . . . Monroe M. Goldstein, sec'y.
CU, DLC, ICJ

Newbold, Mrs Alice 3734
Problems of desertion and abandonment. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:52-4
Analysis of 140 cases

Patterson, Samuel H. 3735
Family desertion and non-support, a study of court cases in Philadelphia from 1916 to 1920. Whittier, Cal., Whittier state school, 1922 333p tabs diagrs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Pa., 1922. Repr from J Delin S-N 1922. Bibl: p 332-3
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

See also Non-support and infamous crime #2924 (Grinnell); Extradition for family desertion #7255 (Baldwin)

32. Disorderly conduct 3736-43

"Bootlegger" and the "souphead." L Notes 29:198-9 1926 3736

Bronaugh, Minor 3737
Profanity as a crime. L Notes 25:149-52 1921

Clark, J. B. 3738
Disorderly conduct. Cyc 14:466-78

"Crime" of disorderly conduct. Bench & Bar n s 14:37-40 1919 3739
Laxity of magistrates in convicting of disorderly conduct, on little or no evidence

Disorderly conduct. Century digest, v17; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3740

House, Frederick B. 3741
The application of the law of disorderly conduct to illegal public speaking, and the distribution of improper printed matter. N. Y., Nathan, 1917 16p
DLC

Lewis, J. J. 3742
Disorderly conduct. Corpus Juris 18:1215-29

Violation of 18th amendment as disorderly conduct. Minn L R 10:538-9 1926 3743

33. Disorderly house 3744-8

Disorderly houses. Century digest, v17; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3744

Disorderly houses. Ruling Case L 9:217-26 3745

Lewis, J. J. 3746
Disorderly houses. Corpus Juris 18:1230-93

"Red light" injunction and abatement, acts. Colum L R 20:605-8 1920 3747

Wells, E. H. 3748
Disorderly houses. Cyc 14:479-514

See also Vice conditions #808-72; Prostitution #4447-55

34. Disturbance of peace, *see* Breach of peace 3409-12

35. Disturbance of public meetings 3749-52

Disturbance of public meetings. Century digest, v17; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3749

Disturbing meetings. Ruling Case L 9:228-31 3750

Hammon, L. L. 3751
Disturbance of public meetings. Cyc 14:539-51

Lewis, J. J. 3752
Disturbance of public meetings. Corpus Juris 18:1387-408

36. Drunkenness 3753-4

Burritt, B. B. 3753
Legal treatment of drunkenness. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:67-81

Tests for drunkenness. L Notes 29:17 1925 3754

37. Dueling 3755-60

a. Bibliography 3755

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 3755
Select list of references on dueling, particularly in Virginia. 1914 3p typew
DLC

b. General 3756-60

Dueling. Century digest, v17; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3756

Sanford, E. B. 3757
Dueling. Corpus Juris 19:824-55

Truman, Benjamin C. 3758
The field of honor: being a . . . history of dueling in all countries; including . . . descriptions of all the noted hostile meetings in Europe and America. N. Y., Fords, 1884 599p
C, ICJ

Wells, E. H. 3759
Dueling. Cyc 14:1111-18

Williams, John M. 3760
Extracts from a charge to the grand jury at Northampton, on dueling. Northampton, 1838 16p
MH-L

38. Embezzlement 3761-70

a. General 3761-9

Embezzlement. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 10:976-1038 3761

Embezzlement. Century digest, v18; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3762

Embezzlement. Ruling Case L 9:1262-300 3763

Evidence of intent. Mich L R 18:427-8 1920 3764

Fowler, Martin K. 3765
The cause and prevention of bank defalcations. N. Y., Bankers' pub. co., 1924 150p
DLC, NN

Ohio. Treasury investigating commission 3766
Report of the Investigating commission appointed to enquire into the causes of the defalcation in the state treasury, and other matters specially named in the act of the General assembly of the state of Ohio, passed Ap 12, 1858. Columbus, 1859 909p
DLC

Robertson, J. B. 3767
Embezzlement. Cyc 15:486-537

Thomas, Alfred A., comp. 3768
The temptations of employes who handle money. What can the employer do to protect himself and them? Dayton, O., 1905 68p il
DLC, ICJ

Tyler, A. De F. 3769
Embezzlement. Corpus Juris 20:405-94

b. Cases 3770

Stanly, Edward 3770
Arguments . . . at the trial of A. A. Cohen on a charge of embezzlement . . . in . . . California. n.p., 1856 96p
NN

39. Embracery 3771-4

a. General 3771-3

Embracery. Century digest, v18; First decennial digest, v7; Second decennial digest, v9; and Key number series to date 3771

Will, A. P. 3772
Article on embracery. Cyc 15:539-42

Wyckoff, De W. B. 3773
Embracery. Corpus Juris 20:495-500

b. Cases 3774

Clough, Ebenezer 3774
Trial for alleged embracery, and challenge of a juror decided by triors. Commonwealth of Massachusetts vs. Ebenezer Clough. Before the municipal court of Boston. Bost., 1833 52p
MB

40. Escape 3775-81

Bohling, W. H. 3775
Escape. Corpus Juris 21:825-46

Escape. Century digest, v19; First decennial digest, v8; Second decennial digest, v10; and Key number series to date 3776

Escape. Ruling Case L 10:578-601 3777

New York. State prisons inspectors 3778
Report . . . relative to escapes of convicts. n.p. 1874 10p
(N. Y. (state). Sen. doc. no 91)
NN

United States. Congress. House. Committee to investigate escape of general prisoner Grover Cleveland Bergdoll 3779
Hearings before Select committee to investigate escape of general prisoner Grover Cleveland Bergdoll, under House resolution 12, 67th Congress, first session. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921
ICJ

United States. Dept. of justice 3780
Escaped United States prisoners wanted by the Department of justice, Washington, D. C. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 100p il
DLC, ICJ

Wrightington, S. R. 3781
Escape. Cyc 16:537-47

41. Espionage, *see* Political offenses 4400-8

42. Extortion 3782-3

Extortion. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3782

Jennings, F. E. 3783
Extortion. Cyc 19:35-48

43. False imprisonment 3784-93

Bronaugh, Minor 3784
Liability of reformer for false imprisonment. L Notes 26:107-10

Consent as a defense. Mich L R 20:798 1922 3785
Consent held to be no defense to a charge of false imprisonment

False imprisonment, agency in arrest held for jury. Univ Pa L R 70:333 1922 3786

False imprisonment, what constitutes. Ky L J 12:103-5 1924 3787

Master and servant, false imprisonment by store manager. Colum L R 22:80-1 1922 3788
Discussion of case holding store owner not liable for false arrest of a person by a store manager

New conception of restraint in false imprisonment. Univ Pa L R 68:360-3 1920 3789

Pleading, false imprisonment, surplusage. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 22:53-6 1921 3790

Proof of damage. Mich L R 22:271 1924 3791

Shumaker, W. A. 3792
Detention of customer to enforce payment of bill. L Notes 27:125-7 1923

Temple, M. L. 3793
An anomaly in law. Lawyer & Banker 18:167-70 1925
Discussion of a case in which an innocent man was wrongly convicted of crime
See also Miscarriage of justice #8577-9

44. False personation 3794-6

Clark, W. L. 3794
False personation. Cyc 19:379-983

Effect of mistake of person, misrepresentation of person and impersonation of person and impersonation in crimes, contracts and negotiable instruments. Univ Pa L R 68:387-91 1920 3795

False personation. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3796

45. False pretenses 3797-808

Crimes, false pretenses. Mich L R 24:610-11 1926 3797

False credit statements as crime. L Notes 27:183 1924 3798

False pretenses. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3799

False pretenses. Ruling Case L 11:825-69 3800

False pretenses distinguished from larceny by trick. Colum L R 24:204-5 1924 *Also in* Yale L J 33:446 1924 3801

False pretenses, jurisdiction over crime of obtaining by false pretenses when money is telegraphed. Harv L R 39:897 1926 3802

Fraud, representation inducing bailment of stolen goods. Va L R 7:78 1920 3803

Mikell, W. E. 3804
False pretenses. Cyc 19:384-447

Obtaining payment of check of another, known to be worthless, thru the representations of an innocent agent held to be indictable. Va L R 10:241-2 1924 3805

Postdated check, statutes. Ind L J 2:189-90 1926 3806

Promise made with intent not to keep as a misrepresentation of fact. Harv L R 34:557 1921 3807

Sale of mortgaged goods without disclosure of mortgage not criminal. Yale L J 35:882-3 1926 3808
See also #4199; 4200; 4582d

46. Federal crimes, *see* 2916-22

47. Forgery 3809-39

a. General 3809-38

Ames, Daniel T. 3809
Ames on forgery; its detection and illustration, with numerous causes célèbres. San Francisco, Author, 1900 293p il
C, DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Asbury, Herbert 3810
Jim the penman. Am Mercury 6:79-84 S 1925

Bills and notes, forgery of drawer's signature, effect of negligence upon drawee's recovery. Harv L R 38:680-1 1925 3811

Brady, John E. 3812
The law of forged and altered checks . . . N. Y., Brady, 1925 528p
DLC, NN, NNC

Deposits, delay by depositor in notifying bank of forged endorsement. Harv L R 38:679-80 1925 3813

Evans, John H. 3814
The bankers' defense and guide against fraud . . . N. Y., 1905 95p
DLC, NN

Ewell, M. D. 3815
Forgery. Cyc 19:1367-430
Methods of committing and detecting forgeries. Lawyer & Banker 5:119-25 1912 3816

Filling in unauthorized check, act of agent. Univ Pa L R 68:294-5 1920 3817

Forgery. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3818

Forgery. Ruling Case L 12:138-70 3819

Forging finger prints. L Notes 23:203 Mr 1920 3820

Freerks, G. W. & Freerks, M. C. 3821
Legal methods for the detection of forgeries and proof of handwriting by expert testimony or other opinion evidence. Cent L J 68:343-50 1909

Heinrich, Edward C. 3822
Checkmating the forger in court. San Francisco, 1919 24p il
NN

Hingston, William E. 3823
Forgeries and false entries. Bost., Roxburgh, 1909 249p il
C, DLC, IC, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, WaS
Little clews. Bost., Howlett, 1918 139p 3824
Details in a series of experiences in investigation of forgery and black-hand cases from consulting expert of U. S. Post office dept.
DLC, MB, NN

Huntington, Charles B. 3825
Trial of Charles B. Huntington for forgery. Principal defense, insanity. N. Y., Voorhies, 1857 480p
NN, NNC

Kinsley, William J. 3826
Document photography; its use in the courts. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1908 16p
NN
Forgery and fraud. Disclosed by examination and photography of documents. Am Leg N v23 no9:5-8 1912 3827

Lamb, H. R. 3828
Bank and banking, duty of depositor to examine indorsements on return of checks. Cornell L Q 5:160-4 1920

Liability of bank for failing to detect forgery when depositor does not verify bank statement. Cent L J 90:313-14 1920 3829

Ormsby, G. F. 3830
What is forgery. Va L Reg n s 8:173-7 1922

Paton, T. B. 3831
Forgery on Sunday dated instruments. Lawyer & Banker 5:176-80 1912

Pengelly, William G. 3832
Ancient safeguards against forgery. Columbus, O., Author, 1924 8p il
DLC
Forgery detection or thumbnail hints on signature recognition. Case & Com 21: 111-16 1914 3833

Pinkerton, William A. 3834
Forgery . . . Wash., 1905 44p
IEN-L, NN

Puglia, James P. 3835
Forgery defeated; or A new plan for invalidating and detecting all attempts of the kind. Phila., Hortel, 1822 30p
DLC

Rogers, H. O. 3836
Difficulties of the forger. Lawyer & Banker 10:106-16 1917

Speare, Jack W. 3837
Protecting the nation's money; a brief sketch recounting how bank-exchange has but recently come to take the place of currency—and how the modern forger has improved his opportunity—together with an account of the labors of American inventors during the past seventy-five years to develop the present art of protecting negotiable instruments. Rochester, N. Y., Todd protectograph co., 1918 il
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, WaS

United States. Dept. of justice 3838
Record of an examination before Kenneth G. White, U. S. commissioner, in relation to forged checks upon the U. S. assistant treasurer at New York, in the name of J. W. Hunter. N. Y., Westcott, 1864 254p
NN

b. Cases 3839

Shumaker, W. A. 3839
People vs. Anderson, 205 N. Y. S. 668. L Notes 28:165-8 1924

48. Fornication 3840-1

Fornication. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3840

Skyles, H. H. 3841
Fornication. Cyc 19:1433-43

49. Fraud 3842-900

a. Bibliography 3842

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 3842
List of references on hoaxes, humbug, bluff, buncombe, etc. Wash., 1922 7f
(Select list of references, no 636)
DLC, NN

b. General 3843-86

(1) Popular treatises 3843-64

Barnum, Phineas T. 3843
The humbugs of the world; an account of humbugs, delusions, impositions, quackeries, deceits and deceivers generally in all ages. N. Y., 1866 424p
Trade and business impositions, p 152-94
MB, NN, NNC

Boyce, Frank 3844
Pitfalls of finance and politics. Baltimore, Md., Square deal pub. co., 1922 290p il
DLC, NN

Comstock, Anthony 3845
Frauds exposed; or, How the people are deceived and robbed, and youth corrupted. Being a full exposure of various schemes operated through the mails, and unearthed by the author in a seven years' service as a special agent of the Post office department and secretary and chief agent of the New York society for the suppression of vice. N. Y., Brown, 1880 576p il
DLC, NN, NNC

Dillon, John J. & others 3846
Hind-sights; or, Looking backward at swindles . . . N. Y., Rural pub. co., 1911 128p
DLC

Fullalove, Thomas R. 3847
Frauds and swindles . . . Wash., Hayworth, 1909 199p
DLC

Grannan, Joseph C. 3848
Grannan's warning against fraud . . . Cincinnati, O., Grannan detective bureau co., 1889 512p
DLC, IEN-L

Humbug: a look at some popular impositions. N. Y., French, 1859 95p 3849
DLC, MB

Huntington, William S. 3850
How they swindled you. An exposition of fraud practiced upon business men by advertising and charity. By A. F. Aiker [pseud.] Chic., Author, 1896 63p
DLC

Kerns, Benjamin H. 3851
The grafter. Topeka, Kan., Crane, 1912 306p il
DLC

Owl, Solomon, pseud. 3852
Facts, fiction and parables concerning the crooked stock salesman, promoter and promotions. Norfolk, Va., Intelligencer pub. co., 1922 525p
DLC

Redmond, E. G. 3853
The frauds of America: how they work and how to foil them. Chic., Francis bk. co., 1896 400p
C, DLC

Rochester, N. Y. Chamber of commerce 3854
How fakers fake . . . Rochester, Chamber of commerce, 1912 21p
DLC, MB

The rogues and rogueries of New York . . . N. Y., Haney, 1865 118p il 3855
DLC

Secor, Alson, comp. 3856
Swindles . . . Des Moines, Ia., Successful farming pub. co., 1910 93p il
DLC

Senter, A. E. 3857
The diddler. N. Y., 1868 v p il
DLC

Shepard, William E. 3858
Fads, fakes, freaks, frauds and fools . . . Anderson, Ind., Author, 1923 420p
Pt IV: Frauds, p 232-373
DLC, NN

Sketches of imposture, deception, and credulity. Phila., n.p., n.d. 283p 3859
MB

The swindlers of America. Who they are and how they work . . . By P. T. Barnum. N. Y., Ogilvie, 1903 v p 3860
DLC

Tricks on travellers; an exposure of the frauds and impositions practiced on various routes of travel, and on strangers in various cities . . . N. Y., Haney, 1871 61p 3861
DLC

Watkins, George T. 3862
"Fishing for suckers;" advertising schemes that get money from the innocent, gullible and unwary. Bost., Watkins, 1916 48p
At head of title: <Easy money>. Bibl: p 47-8
DLC

Wooldridge, Clifton R. 3863
The devil and the grafter, and how they work together to deceive, swindle and destroy mankind; an army of 600,000 criminals at war with society and religion. Chic., Author, 1907 486p il
DLC, IEN-L

The grafters of America, who they are and how they work . . . Chic., Monarch bk. co., 1906 493p il 3864
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L

(2) Systematic treatises 3865-86

Bombaugh, Charles C. 3865
Frauds upon life insurance companies . . .Baltimore, 1877 26p
DLC

Chase, Stuart & Schlinck, F., jr. 3866
Your money's worth; a study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. N. Y., Macmillan, 1927 285p

Chicago. Dept. of public welfare 3867
Bulletin. v1 no4. Serial no5, "Loan shark," number, 1916 96p

Cleveland. Chamber of commerce 3868
Fraudulent soliciting schemes: a report presented to the Cleveland chamber of commerce, by Homer H. McKeehan, counsel of the chamber. Cleveland, 1903 11p
IC-C

Cohen, Julius H. 3869
The prosecution of commercial fraud . . . N. Y., Natl. assn. of credit men, 1909 22p
NN

Constitutional law, freedom of speech, fraud, orders. Colum L R 22:590 1922 3870

Eubank, Earle E. 3870a
Loan sharks and loan shark legislation in Illinois. J Crim L 8:69-81 1917-18

Fixel, Arthur E. 3871
False financial statements; remedies of defrauded creditors . . . Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1924 307p
DLC, IC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Fraud. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3872

Fraud and deceit. Ruling Case L 12:222-458 3873

The **frauds** of the New York city government exposed. Sketches of the members of the ring and their confederates. By A. P. Genung. N. Y., 1871 3874

The Tweed ring
NN

Gibbs, Montgomery 3875
A letter of Montgomery Gibbs, United States revenue agent, to secretary of the Treasury, giving an account of the successful efforts of the Treasury dept. to suppress fraud and protect the revenue, and the devices attempted for the purpose of defeating these efforts; with a refutation of the false statements of a report signed by three of the nine members of the House "Committee on public expenditure." Paris, Briere, 1867 22p
DLC

Johnson, A. S. 3876
Contracts induced by fraud. Cornell L Q 7:155-60 1922

Lee, E. T. 3877
Fraud. Cyc 20:1-146

Lewis, John B. 3878
Stratagems and conspiracies to defraud life insurance companies . . . 2d ed. Baltimore, McClellan, 1896 682p
Chs. on frauds of various kinds. Homicides and suicides
DLC

National association of credit men 3879
A plan for raising and administering a fund for the investigation and prosecution of fraud . . . N. Y., 1914 7p
NNC

New York (city). Better business bureau 3880
The wages of swindling, reporting results of cooperation from N 1, 1926 to Ja 31, 1927. 9p
IC-C

North Carolina. Commission to investigate charges of fraud and corruption 3881
Report . . . under act of Assembly, session 1871-72. Raleigh, Moore, 1872 576p
An investigation of railroad frauds and charges of bribery and corruption against state officials growing out of reconstruction
NNC

Puter, Stephen A. D. 3882
Looters of the public domain . . . embracing a complete exposure of the fraudulent system of acquiring titles to the public lands of the United States. Portland, Ore., Portland prtg. house, 1908 494p il
DLC

Rochester. Chamber of commerce. Solicitations committee 3883
Solicitations, wise and unwise. Rochester, 1917 52p
"Formulates principles, which, if applied to all soliciting projects depending for support upon the general public, would protect the public against frauds, partial deceptions and impositions of many kinds."—Introd.
DLC, MB

United States. Dept. of justice 3884
Certain information from attorney-general . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 19p
(62d Cong. 1st sess. House. Doc. 110). Relates to alleged frauds on the U. S. government, and bribery of jurors in Alaska
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Using mails to defraud. Cent L J 99:345-7 1926 3885

Wiltzius, Eugene 3886
Preventive measures against fraudulent cash transactions of skilled bookkeepers and cashiers . . . La Crosse, Wis., Inland prtg. co., 1913 31p
DLC

See also #1207a:114-260 (Henderson); #2910 (Van Wyck); #3803; 7506

c. Law of 3887-98

Bigelow, Melville M. 3887
The law of fraud and the procedure pertaining to the redress thereof. Bost., Little, 1877 696p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Grinnell, Charles E. 3888
The law of deceit and incidents in its practice, illustrated by an analysis of Massachusetts cases, and by references to some other authorities. Bost., Little, 1886 169p
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Kerr, William W. 3889
A treatise on the law of fraud and mistake . . . with notes to American cases, by Orlando F. Bump. N. Y., 1872 505p
DLC, ICU-L

Lewis, Edward G. 3890
Order number ten; being cursory comments on some of the effects of the great American fraud order. University City, St. Louis, Mo., University City pub. co., 1911 216p il
DLC

New York (city). Better business bureau 3891
New York court of appeals decisions on constitutionality of the Martin fraud law. Text of opinions by Frank H. Hiscock, chief judge, and Cuthbert W. Pound, associate judge. 1926 17p
IC-C

Sheldon, James C. 3892
Martin fraud law of the state of New York, with an analysis of the act and approved forms . . . N. Y., Fender, 1925 29p
DLC, NNC

Smith, John W. 3893
A treatise on the law of frauds and the statute of frauds, also containing the English and the American statutes of frauds annotated . . . Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1907 1212p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

United States. Assistant attorney-general for the Post office dept. 3894
Memorandum . . . on postal "fraud order" law. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 15p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

United States. Interstate and foreign commerce committee (House, 63:2) 3895
Hearings before a subcommittee . . . on bills relative to the subject of fraud in commodities in interstate commerce (the manufacture and sale of watch-cases). Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 2pts
NN

United States. Post office dept. 3896
Digest of decisions of United States courts pertaining to sections 215 and 37 United States criminal code. Wash., Govt. prtg. off. 1921 69p
Sections 1707 and 1690 of the postal laws and regulations
NN

Informe sobre los fraudes y malversaciones cometidos por funcionarios del servicio postal en Cuba. Por J. L. Bristow, cuarto subdirector general de correos. Presentado en 19 de julio de 1900. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1901 271p 3897
Pub. also in English
DLC

Wehn, J. L. 3898
An act prohibiting fraudulent advertising. (Pennsylvania). Pitts Leg J 61: 221-4 1913
Includes legislation of other states on the subject

d. Cases 3899-900

Carnegie university; a parchment factory with which is affiliated the National institute of mechano-therapy. Repr Am Med Assn. Chic., n.d. 11p 3899
Description of an "imposingly named school of drugless healing"
IEN-L

Gates, Gerrit, defendant 3900
Report of the trial of Gerrit Gates, late treasurer of the North Dutch church, for an alledged attempt at fraud. Albany, 1834 8p
DLC

50. Fraudulent conveyancing 3901-12

Bigelow, Melville M. 3901
The law of fraudulent conveyances. Edit. notes, by Kent Knowlton. Bost., Little, 1911 762p
Historical introd. Intent and its consequences; Evasion of law by preferences and in other ways
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L

Bump, Orlando F. 3902
A treatise upon conveyances made by debtors to defraud creditors. Rev. with references to all American and English cases, by James McIlvaine Gray. 4th ed. Wash., Lowdermilk, 1896 690p
History of the law and its definition; Fraudulent possession and transfer; Assignments, etc.
C, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, NN

Elkus, Abram I. & Glenn, Garrard 3903
A treatise on secret liens and reputed ownership. N. Y., Baker, 1910 195p
DLC

Fraudulent conveyances. Century digest, v24; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 3904

Fraudulent conveyances. Ruling Case L 12:459-677 3905

Illinois. Commission for the uniformity of legislation in the United States 3906
Report . . . Also text of proposed laws: Uniform conditional sales act and Uniform fraudulent conveyance act . . . Springfield, Schnepp, 1919 19p
DLC

Parker, William R. P. 3907
Frauds on creditors and assignments for the benefit of creditors. A treatise on the Canadian law of fraudulent transfers, fraudulent preferences, and assignments for the benefit of creditors; together with numerous conveyancing and other forms connected with the administration of the insolvent's estate. Toronto, Canada law bk. co., 1903 546p
The various statutes in force respecting frauds on creditors, and assignments for the benefit of creditors in the different provinces: p 395-476
DLC

Pierce, James O. 3908
Fraudulent mortgages of merchandise. A commentary on the American phases of Twyne's case. St. Louis, Thomas, 1884 310p
C, DLC, NN

Roberts, William 3909
A treatise on the construction of the statutes, 13 Eliz. c. 5. and 27 Eliz. c. 4. relating to voluntary and fraudulent conveyances, and on the nature and force of different considerations to support deeds and other legal instruments, in the courts of law and equity. . . . 2d Am. from the last London ed., with references to the American and later English decisions. Hartford, Cooke, 1825 415p
DLC

Smith, John W. 3910
The equitable remedies of creditors in relation to fraudulent conveyances, transfers, mortgages, judgments, and assignments, including . . . the effect of the bankrupt act upon insolvent laws, assignment laws and the equitable remedies of creditors. Chic., Callaghan, 1899 498p
DLC, ICU-L, NN

Wait, Frederick S. 3911
Fraudulent conveyances. Cyc 20:323-840
A treatise on fraudulent conveyances and creditors' bills. 3d ed. N. Y., Baker, 1897 834p 3912
DLC
See also Law of fraudulent conveyances #3389 (Holbrook)

51. Gambling 3913-97

Alexander, George 3913
Gambling. (*In* Some things that trouble young manhood, p61-83. N. Y., 1899)
MB

American association for the suppression of gambling 3914
Annual report. N. Y., 1st-, 1850/51-
DLC
A few important facts submitted to the consideration of manufacturers, importers, jobbers, retailers, commission merchants, and all other business men. Illustrating the ruinous tendency of gambling and gambling houses, upon the business interests of the United States. N. Y., 1852 24p 3915
DLC, MB

Beecher, Henry W. 3916
Gamblers and gambling. Phila., Altemus, 1896 39p
DLC

Betting on horse racing as game of chance. Va L R 13:316-20 1927 3917

Brolaski, Harry 3918
Easy money; being the experiences of a reformed gambler; all gambling tricks exposed. Cleveland, O., Searchlight pr., 1911 328p il
DLC

Bronaugh, Minor 3919
Gambling in business. L Notes 27:47-51 1923

California. Gambling suppression committee 3920
Report of the select committee to whom was referred a bill and petition for the suppression of gambling [recommending its passage.] San Francisco, 1853 4p
C, NN

Campbell, C. P. 3921
Advertising schemes and the lottery law. Cent L J 82:389-93 1916

Chapin, Edwin H. 3922
A discourse on the evils of gaming. N. Y., 1859 24p
MB

Clews, H. 3923
Legality of dealings in "margins" and "futures" transactions on margin and for future delivery. Bench & Bar 12: 54-60 1908

Comstock, Anthony 3924
Gambling outrages; or, Improving the breed of horses at the expense of public morals. N. Y., Am. news co., 1887 218p
DLC, NNC

Crafts, Wilbur F. 3925
The truth about the New York race gambling trust. Albany, Reform bureau, 1908 16p il
NN

Criminal law, lotteries, merchandise vendor. Colum L R 20:483-4 1920 3926

Detroit news 3927
The race track graft, which costs the people of Michigan millions of dollars every year. Detroit, 1922 89p il
DLC, IC-C

Doyle, Thomas 3928
Five years in a lottery office; or, An exposition of the lottery system in the United States. Bost., 1841 62p
DLC

Elements of lotteries. Minn L R 11:380-1 1927 3929

France, C. J. 3930
The gambling impulse. Am J Psych 13: 364-407 1902. 45p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Clark univ. Genetic approach, biological, anthropological, and historical
DLC, NNC

Gallatin, A. 3931
A startling exposé of modern gambling, comprising a complete exposure of nearly all the tricks of the professional gamester. New Haven, Conn., Stafford, 1886 80p
DLC

Gambling. L Notes 30:163 1926 3932

Gambling contracts and transactions, rights and remedies of parties, recovery of payments. St Louis L R 13:152-3 1927 3933

Gaming devices, slot machine. Ia L Bul 11: 399-401 1926 3934

Gaming information, prohibition of publication, constitutionality of statute. Harv L R 40:654 1927 3935

Gaming statute. W Va Code c. 151 sec. 4. W Va L Q 29:278-80 1923 3936

Green, Jonathan H. 3937
Gambling exposed. Phila., 1857 312p
An earlier ed. has title: An exposure of the arts and miseries of gambling
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB
Gambling unmasked! or, the personal experience of a reformed gambler. Written by himself. N. Y., 1844 193p 3938
DLC, MB
A report on gambling in New York. N. Y., 1851 96p 3939
MB
The Secret band of brothers; or, The American outlaws. Comp. from original papers. Phila., 1847 192p 3940
DLC

Hepner, Adolf 3941
Gambling communities, authority of law and law authorities under the charm of "nickel slots" in saloons . . . St. Louis, Mo., Author, 1894 27p
DLC, MB

How gamblers win; or, The secrets of advantage playing exposed . . . As practised by professional gamblers upon the uninitiated. Together with a brief analysis of legitimate play. By a retired professional. N. Y., 1868 112p
DLC
3942

Innis, S. V. 3943
The inner secrets of crooked card players. Los Angeles, Cal., Author, 1915 39p
DLC

Johnson, John H. 3944
The open book. Aberdeen, Wash., 1926 116p il
DLC

Keate, James H. 3945
The destruction of Mephisto's greatest web; or, All grafts laid bare; being a complete exposure of all gambling, graft and confidence games, with stories illustrating the methods employed by the different "operators," by H. K. James [pseud.] Salt Lake City, Raleigh pub. co., 1914 313p il
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU

Lapp, J. A. 3946
Stock gambling. Am Pol Sci R 3:566-8 1909

Learock, John B. 3947
A lecture on gambling, and the delinquency of city authorities, delivered in Boston, F 24, 1862. Bost., 1862 20p
MB

Legality of whist-drives. L J 56:22-3 1921
3948

Lotteries and sweepstakes. L J 55:151 1920
3949

Mackenzie, William D. 3950
The ethics of gambling. Phila., Altemus, 1896 64p
DLC, ICU

Neely, Thomas B. 3951
Lotteries: injurious and illegal, no matter how disguised or what the object, whether religious, charitable, or otherwise. A brief statement of the law and the facts . . . Pottsville, Pa., Author, 1885 32p
DLC

New York association for the suppression of gambling 3952
Constitution and by-laws. N. Y., 1850 16p
MB

First annual report. My 9, 1851. N. Y., 1851 40p 3953
MB

New York (city). Committee of fifteen 3954
Preliminary statement . . . relating to the inquiry into gambling and the social evil. N. Y., 1901 6p
NN

New York (state). Managers of the lotteries 3955
Message from His Excellency the governor. To the Senate and Assembly. Report of the Managers of the lotteries. Albany, 1820 10p
Accompanied by "some observations" on the subject, by J. B. Yates (p 3-10)
DLC, NNC

New York (state). Racing commission 3956
Annual report. Albany
1909 has title: Annual report of State racing commission . . .
DLC

New York (state). State library, Albany. Law library 3957
Laws relating to fair grounds; laws of the various states and territories of the United States, relating to the prohibition of gambling and obscene and immoral shows on fair grounds. Albany, 1918 18p
DLC

Nuisance, aiding betting on races indictable. Mich L R 19:449-50 1921 3958

Order that stopped race horse betting. Ohio L Bul 24:545 1926 3959

Pennsylvania. Committee to investigate the evils of lotteries 3960
Report of a committee appointed to investigate the evils of lotteries, in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and to suggest a remedy for the same. Phila., Shrieves, 1831 16p
CU, ICU

Pennsylvania. General assembly. House of representatives. Committee on lotteries 3961
Report of the committee . . . to whom were referred the message of the governor and sundry memorials relating to the abolition of lotteries . . . Harrisburg, Welsh, 1832 37p
DLC, ICU

Pennsylvania society for discouraging the use of ardent spirits 3962
Report of a committee . . . to examine and report what amendments ought to be made in the laws of [Pennsylvania], for the suppression of vice and immorality, particularly gaming. Phila., 1828 17p
MB

Philippine Islands. Ministerio de hacienda 3963
Instruccion provisional para el réjimen y gobierno de la real renta de loteria en las islas Filipinas, formada por el intendente de ejército y superintendente jeneral subdelegado de hacienda. Manila, Amigos del pais, á cargo de M. S., 1850 12p
(With Philippine Islands. Tribunal y contaduría mayor de cuentas. Filipinas. Ordenanza de Tribunal mayor de cuentas. Madrid, 1849)
DLC

The prevention of crime a common interest. How far state legislatures may cooperate for this end. J Pris Dis 14:75-84 1859 3964
Chiefly about lotteries

Quinn, John P. 3965
Fools of fortune; or, Gambling and gamblers, comprehending a history of the vice in ancient and modern times . . . with [a] . . . disclosure of such frauds . . . as are practiced by "professional" gamblers. Chic., Anti-gambling assn., 1892 640p il
DLC, IEN-L, NN, WaS

Gambling and gambling devices . . . Canton, O., Quinn, 1912 306p il 3966
DLC, ICJ

19th century black art; or, Gambling exposed . . . With illustrations of all crooked gambling appliances. Chic., Quinn, 1891 317p il 3967
DLC

Race for purse as gambling. L Notes 30:192 1927 3968

Richmond, Va. Committee of twenty-four 3969
Report of the Committee of twenty-four, appointed at a meeting of the citizens of Richmond for the purpose of devising means to suppress the vice of gambling. Richmond, 1833 44p
MB

Romain, James H. 3970
Gambling: or, Fortuna, her temple and shrine. The true philosophy and ethics of gambling. Chic., Craig, 1891 230p
DLC, ICU

Ross, A. F. 3971
The history of lotteries in New York. N. Y., 19—? 40p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of N. Y. Bibl: p 40
ICU

Royal, H. W. 3972
Gambling and confidence games exposed. Showing how the proprietor of gambling houses and the players can be cheated . . . Chic., Royal, 1896 60p
DLC

Scheme for distribution of money by vote as lottery. L Notes 30:32 1926 3973

Separate convictions for playing different poker hands at one sitting. Harv L R 37:912-13 1924 3974

Shepard, A. G. 3975
Horse racing and the courts. Case & Com 19:176-83 1912

Smith, G. D. 3976
Gambling in Illinois. Ill L R 16:23-45 1921

Snelling, William, jr. 3977
Exposé of the vice of gambling, as it lately existed in Massachusetts. With notes and emendations. Bost., Author, 1833 51p
MB

Stiness, John H. 3978
A century of lotteries in Rhode Island. 1744-1844. Providence, R. I., Rider, 1896 123p il
DLC, ICU, M

Test case under anti-racetrack gambling law in New York, 1908; acceptance of verbal bet. N J L J 31:193-6 1908 3979

Thrasher, Samuel P., comp. 3980
Laws of Connecticut relating to intoxicating liquors, gambling, duties of officials, etc. Issued by the Citizens' law and order league of Connecticut. New Haven, Sheldon, 1894 95p
DLC

Tompkins, Hamilton B. 3981
Newport county lotteries. Newport Hist Soc Bul no1-2. Newport, R. I., 1912 2v
DLC

Tyson, Job R. 3982
A brief survey of the great extent and evil tendencies of the lottery system, as existing in the United States. Pub. by order of a meeting of citizens of Philadelphia, favorable to the entire abolition of lotteries. Phila., 1833 105p
DLC, ICU, NNC

Lottery system in the United States. 3d ed. Phila., 1837 114p 3983
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce 3984
Hearings . . . on the bills H. R. 25825, to prohibit interstate transportation of pictures and descriptions of prize fights, and H. R. 2160, to prevent the nullification of state antigambling laws by international or interstate transmission of race-gambling bets or of racing odds . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 53p
DLC

Interstate transmission of race-gambling bets. Report. <To accompany H. R. 15949.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 5p
(64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 773)
DLC 3985

United States. Congress. House. Committee on interstate commerce (Senate, 64: 1-2) 3986
Prevention of transmission of race-gambling bets. Hearing . . . on S. 3253; a bill to prevent the nullification of state anti-gambling laws by international or interstate transmission of race-gambling bets or of racing odds. Pt 1, Ap 3 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 59p Pt 2, Ja 1917 ib., 1917 125p
NN

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary 3987
Excluding gambling information from the mails. Hearings . . . on H. R. 6508; a bill to amend sections 213 and 215 . . . (Criminal code), relating to offenses against the postal service, and sections 3929 and 4041, Revised statutes, relating to the exclusion of fraudulent devices and lottery paraphernalia from the mails, and for other purposes . . . 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 113p
NN, NNC

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary—*Continued*

Interstate race gambling. Hearing before a subcommittee . . . on the bill S. 225, to prevent the nullification of state antigambling laws by international or interstate transmission of race-gambling bets or of racing odds. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 43p 3988
DLC, NN

Interstate race gambling by telegraph. Statements before the subcommittee . . . on the bill S. 509, to prevent the nullification of state antigambling laws by interstate race gambling by telegraph. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 27p
DLC 3989

State antigambling laws. Hearing before a subcommittee . . . on S. 3797, a bill to prevent the nullification of state antigambling laws by international or interstate transmission of bets and betting odds on horse races and other contests. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 47p il 3990
NN

United States. Post office and post roads committee (House, 69:1) 3991
Excluding lottery and other gambling devices from the mails. Hearings . . . on the post office and post roads . . . first session, on H.R. 6982. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 13p
NN

Vending machines. Cent L J 99:209-12 1926 3992

The **victims** of gaming; being extracts from the diary of an American physician. Bost., Weeks, 1838 172p 3993
MB

Virginius, pseud. 3994
Political truth; or, An examination of a case . . . concerning the laws of Virginia against gaming: with sundry general observations, shewing things as they are, and man as he is. Richmond, 180-? 39p
DLC

Ward, Samuel 3995
Suggestions to A. W. Randall, U. S. postmaster general, upon the right and expediency of his official interference with lottery swindles perpetrated through the Cincinnati post office. Wash., Intelligencer prtg. house, 1868 14p
DLC

Weems, Mason L. 3996
God's revenge against gambling. Exemplified in the miserable lives and untimely deaths of a number of persons of both sexes, who had sacrificed their health, wealth, and honour at gaming tables. With curious and awful anecdotes . . . 3d ed. Baltimore, 1815 48p
DLC, MB

Woodbridge, Samuel H. 3997
The overthrow of the Louisiana lottery; an address . . . first delivered before the Association of collegiate alumnae of Boston, Mass. Wash., 1921 42p
DLC
See also #1831

52. Habitual offense 3998-4000

Administration of criminal justice in relation to repeaters. J Crim L 14:165-71 1923-24 3998

Lewis, D. C. 3999
Hanging habitual criminals. "The question to be considered regarding the severity of the penalty in criminal cases is the reformatory effect on the criminally inclined." Cent L J 66:129 1908

Punishment of subsequent offenses. Wash L R 2:134 1927 4000
See also #7824; 8460
See also The recidivist #1465-78

53. Harrison act 4001-2

Harrison narcotic act. Va L R 6:534-40, 556 1920 4001

Wilbert, Martin I., comp. 4002
Digest of laws and regulations in force in the United States relating to the possession, use, sale, and manufacture of poisons and habit-forming drugs . . . Prepared by direction of the surgeon general. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 278p
(Public health service bul. no 56). List of authorities consulted: p 7-11. Supps. 1913, 1915, reprints no 146, 240 from Public health reports
DLC

54. Homicide 4003-179

a. General 4003-21

Aggressor, who renewed combat, a question for the jury. Ky L J 13:68-9 1924 4003

Bosco, Augusto 4004
L'omicidio negli Stati Uniti d'America. Roma, Bertero, 1897 72p
Extracted from Bulletin de l'Institut international de statistique. t. x, 1 dispensa
Penal law; Frequency and cause of homicide; Ethnic influences and geographical distribution; Biological and social conditions of offenders; Punishments; Legal definition of homicides
DLC

Coutts, W. A. 4005
Killing by influence on the mind alone. Cent L J 78:291-4 1914

Disposition of insurance money when the beneficiary murders the insured. Colum L R 20:465-8 1920 4006

Homicide. Century digest, v26; First decennial digest, v10; Second decennial digest, v12 and Key number series to date 4007

Homicide. Ruling Case L 13:697-936 4008

Homicide, death of trespasser by spring gun in unoccupied house. Yale L J 31: 562 1922 4009

Homicide, manslaughter, provocation. W Va L Q 32:75-6 1925 4010

Homicide, right to kill to eject trespasser. Mich L R 21:98-9 1922 4011

Homicide, self-defense, duty to retreat. Mich L R 21:99-100 1922 4012

Homicide, self-defense, pursuit of adversary. Yale L J 29:353-4 1920 4013

Intent, accidental killing in attempted robbery, effect of abandonment of attempt. Harv L R 36:222-3 1922 4014

Intent to kill not coincident with killing. Harv L R 33:611 1920 4015

Kempner, L., comp. 4016
Unpunished homicide at the South; its social and commercial influence . . . Comp. from the Nation of N. Y. N. Y., Author, 1883 41p
DLC

Lobingier, C. S. 4017
The homicide concept. J Crim L 9:373-7 1918-19

Redfield, Horace V. 4018
Homicide, north and south. Being a comparative view of crime against the person in several parts of the United States. Phila., Lippincott, 1880 207p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Spring guns. Univ Pa L R 70:334-5 1922 4019

Walker, R. C. 4020
Circumstantial evidence in homicide cases. Va L Reg 20:721-32 1915

Wilcox, E. A. & Clark, W. L. 4021
Homicide. Cyc 21:646-1100
See also Homicide; #2929; 2993; 3000; Degrees of #4025 (Chalkley); #8782

b. Law of 4022-43

Argument on the law of criminal homicide and self-defense, prepared in the case of the state of Ohio vs . . . indicted for manslaughter, for the killing of . . . Hillsborough, O., 1863 72p 4022
MH-L

Austin, Benjamin 4023
Memorial [with report of the committee to which was referred the memorial] to the Legislature of Massachusetts, [relative to a charge delivered to the Grand jury, N term, 1806, by the chief justice of Massachusetts defining the degrees of homicide.] Bost., 1808 11p
NN

Carlton, Ambrose B. 4024
The law of homicide; together with the celebrated trial for murder of Judge Wilkinson, Dr. Wilkinson and Mr. Murdaugh, including the indictments, the evidence and speeches of counsel in full. Indianapolis, Carlton, 1881 412p
ICU-L, NN

Chalkley, L. 4025
Degrees of homicide in Kentucky. Ky L J 1:4

Criminal liability for the death of a trespasser. Ill L Q 5:244-6 Je 1923 4026

Duty to retreat before killing in self-defense. Examination of above doctrine in law of homicide. Ia L R 12:171-5, 195 1927 4027

Duty to retreat, club rooms as one's castle. Minn L R 7:59-60 1922 4028

Duty to retreat from assault. Ia L Bul 5:206-8 1920 4029

Duty to retreat from felonious assault. L Notes 25:224-6 1922 4030

Dykes, D. O. 4031
Classification of homicide; a study in comparative law. Am L R 47:528-35 1912

Homicide and descendant's estates. Dickinson L R 26:249-59 1922 4032

Is homicide committed where the blow is struck or where the death occurs? Harv L R 33:843-5 1920 4033

Kerr, James M. 4034
A treatise on the law of homicide: including a complete history of the proceedings in finding and trying an indictment therefor; together with a chapter on defenses to homicide. N. Y., Banks, 1891 650p
Definition; Kinds; Suicide; Trial and its incidents
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Lenicheck, A. E. 4035
Homicide as affecting the devolution of property. Marquette L R 4:34-43 1919

Metropolitan life insurance co. 4036
Homicide and the law. Statis Bul Ag 1924 12p tab chart

Michie, Thomas J., ed. 4037
A treatise on the law of homicide, by the editorial staff of the Michie company . . . Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1914 2v
CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, NNC

Self-defense, duty to retreat from place of business. Harv L R 35:88-9 1921 4038

Self-defense, instruction. Ill L R 19:692-3 1925 4039

Sulzberger, Mayer 4040
The ancient Hebrew law of homicide. Phila., Greenstone, 1915 160p
NN

Wharton, Francis 4041
The law of homicide. 3d ed., by Frank H. Bowlby. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1907 1120p
DLC, NNC

Treatise on the law of homicide in the United States; appended, a series of leading cases. 2d ed. Phila., 1875 **4042**
General classification of homicides; Malice and negligence; Statutory distinctions; Riotous homicides; Homicide by officers of justice; Homicide of officers of justice; Infanticide; Suicide; Principals and accessories; Causal connection; Provocation and hot blood; Misadventure; Excuse and justification; Insanity and drunkenness; Character of defendant and of deceased; Presumptions; Dying declarations; Indictment; Pleas; Verdict
C, CU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

When intent to kill not requisite to first degree murder. N Y L R 2:393-5 1924 **4043**

c. Penalty for 4044

Great Britain. Home dept. **4044**
Homicide (punishment in foreign countries) . . . "Return of the various punishments for homicidal crime provided by the penal codes of the following countries, viz.: France, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Spain, Italy, Holland, Belgium, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Switzerland, Portugal, Russia and the United States of America." London, Eyre, 1907 31p
(Parliament, 1907. H. of C. Repts. and papers, 316)
DLC, ICJ

d. Justifiable 4045-9

Cumston, C. G. **4045**
The question of "justifiable homicide." Bost., 55p
Repr from Bost Med & Surg J 1907
IEN-L

Justification, customs officers. Ill L R 21: 747-8 1927 **4046**

Killing of wife taken in adultery not justified. Tex L R 4:383 1926 **4047**

No defense that homicide under same circumstances justifiable. Mich L R 21: 594-5 1923 **4048**

Potts, U. S. **4049**
Is husband's act in killing wife taken in act of adultery justifiable homicide in Texas? Tex L R 2:111-15 1923

e. Manslaughter 4050-61

(1) General 4050-5

Criminal law. Manslaughter as result of an act Malum prohibition only. Mich L R 20:792 1922 **4050**

Darnes, William P. **4051**
Trial on an indictment found by the grand jury of St. Louis county . . . on a charge of manslaughter in the third degree for the death of Andrew J. Davis, in the city of St. Louis. 2d ed. Worcester, 1841 269p
IEN-L

Manslaughter by "bootlegging." L Notes 25:105-7 1921 **4052**

Motorists and manslaughter. Cent L J 98: 85 1925 **4053**

New York. State library. Legislative reference section **4053a**
Convictions for manslaughter, comp. by Ruth Montgomery. Albany, 1925 1p
Convictions for manslaughter and murder in New York state, 1910-22 (year ending O 31st). Comp. by Ruth Montgomery. Albany, 1923 1p typew **4053b**

Purrington, William A. **4054**
Manslaughter, Christian science, and the law. N. Y., 1898 20p
Discussion of what should be the position of law in regard to the attitude of Christian science toward disease
MH-L

Unlawful sale of intoxicating liquor causing buyer's death not manslaughter. Va L R 11:69 1924 **4055**
See also #2951; 3211; 8349

(2) Involuntary 4056-61

Dickey, M. E. **4056**
Involuntary manslaughter. Criminal responsibility for unlawfully furnishing intoxicating liquor the use of which results in death. Ore L R 3:347-52 1924

Insurance, involuntary manslaughter of insured by beneficiary does not bar recovery. Mich L R 19:444-5 1921 **4057**

Involuntary manslaughter, negligence, automobile as a dangerous instrumentality. Minn L R 8:165-6 1924 **4058**

Manslaughter as the unintended result of an unlawful act not malum in se. Mich L R 21:596-7 1923 **4059**

Unintended death resulting from the commission of a felony. Mich L R 23:176-7 1924 **4060**

Year and a day rule, involuntary manslaughter. Univ Pa L R 73:107-8 1924 **4061**

f. Murder 4062-179

(1) General 4062-78

Accidental killing called murder to bring it within the statute. Mich L R 21:95-7 1922 **4062**

Bolitho, William **4063**
Murder for profit. N. Y., Harper, 1926 332p
C, DLC, IC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, WaS

Chicago crime commission **4064**
Clearing the murder calendar. Chic., Commission, 1920 1-8p
ICU
Murder. 1924 12p **4065**
ICU
Murder check needed. 1924 4p **4066**
ICU

Cleveland association for criminal justice
Special surveys **4067**
—A murder study, local and national. Q Bul D 1922
—A study of murder and robbery in Cleveland. Q Bul S 1922 **4068**

Constructive murder, drunkenness in relation to mens rea. Harv L R 34:78-81, 89 1920 4069

Homicide committed during commission of rape constituted murder even though defendant be intoxicated. Yale L J 29: 928 1920 4070

Huebsch, Daniel A. 4071
The murder complex. Cleveland, O., Author
A psychoanalytic study
NNC

Jesse, Fryniwyd T. 4072
Murder & its motives. N. Y., Knopf, 1924 258p
The author lists six motives and analyzes six notorious murders. Bibl: p 258
DLC, MB, MH-L, NNC

Mansill, Richard 4073
The passion tragedies of the nineteenth century. Rock Island, Ill. 1882
Theoretical discussion of murder and suicide, including list cases of murder and suicide
MB

Murder, accidental killing. Mich L R 24: 67-8 1925 4074

Murder and manslaughter. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 21:83-239 4075

Murder by wholesale. Lit Dig 74:35 Jl 22 1922 4076

Rising tide of murder. Lit Dig 75:14 D 23 1922 4077

Shumaker, W. A. 4078
Why murders are committed. (With citations to cases in various states). L Notes 27:166-7 1923

(2) Law of 4079-84

Buford, E. P. 4079
Presumption of malice in the law of murder. Va S B A 1922:181-203

Curtis, H. J. 4080
Malice aforethought, in definition of murder. Yale L J 19:639-49 1910

Garrigues, J. E. 4081
Murder and malice, expressed and implied. Cent L J 94:114-18 1922

Hitchler, W. H. 4082
New definition of murder in the first degree. Dickinson L R 29:63-78 1924

Place of death in murder. Mich L R 23: 669-70 1925 4083
The place of death in an indictment for murder is a material allegation

Murder, time required for premeditation. Colum L R 24:314 1924 4084
See also Murder: And the automobile #377:64-76 (Masten); #1207a (Henderson); Causes of #2072: ch IV (Train); Presumption of malice in #2955

(3) Penalty for 4085-9

New York. State library. Legislative reference section 4085
Digest of the laws of the various states showing the punishment for murder. Albany, 1921
DLC

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 4086
Changes in the penalty for murder. 1916-26
Legislation in various states

Punishment for murder in the state of Rhode Island, by Lester Burrell Shippee. 1917 9p 4087

Stearns, Charles F. 4088
The proper punishment for murder. Providence, R. I. 1905 8p

Sutherland, E. H. 4089
Murder and the death penalty. J Crim L 15:522-9 1924-25

(4) Cases 4090-179

Alley, Leavitt 4090
Report of trial of Alley Leavitt indicted for the murder of Abijah Ellis in the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts. Bost., 1875 145p
IEN-L

Avery, Ephraim K. 4091
Fall River . . . [including account of trial for murder]. Providence, R. I., 1834 198p
MH-L

Trial of Ephraim K. Avery charged with murder of Sarah M. Cornell . . . with the arguments of counsel. Bost., 1833
IEN-L 4092

Baker, Abner, jr. 4093
Life and trial for murder, Clay circuit court, Kentucky, 1845; by C. W. Crozier. Trial and evidence by A. R. M'kee. Louisville, 1846 152p
MH-L

Best, J. C. 4094
The official report of the trial of John C. Best for murder of George E. Bailey . . . Pub. by the attorney-general. Bost., Wright, 1903 863p
NNC

Black, Jeremiah S. 4095
Supreme court of the United States. The United States vs. Blyew et al. for murder. Constitutionality of the Civil rights bill. Argument for the state of Kentucky. Wash., Pearson, 1871 29p
NN

Bodine, Mrs Mary, alias Polly 4096
Early life, and trial for murder. N. Y., 1847 35p
MH-L

Bonitz, Julius A. 4097
The murder of the Worley family. Goldsboro, N. C., Messenger power pr. 1878

Booke, Henry K. 4098
Book of murders; authentic account of the most awful tragedies committed in this country, with report of the trial, judge's charge and the confession and execution of the criminals, from the American Revolution to 1823 inclusive. Phila., 1841 252p
MH-L

Booke, Henry K.—*Continued*
Tragedies on the land; authentic account of the most awful murders committed in this country, etc., from 1823-40. Phila., 1841 241p 4099
MH-L

Borden, Lizzie A. 4100
Mystery unveiled; truth about the Borden tragedy. By Todd Lunday. Providence, R. I., 1893 56p
MH-L

Boyd, Jabez 4101
Account of the arrest, trial, conviction and confession, for murder; by a gentleman of the neighbourhood. Phila., 1845 15p
MH-L

Carroll, James & others 4102
Mollie Maguire trials, and arguments of Charles Albright & F. W. Hughes in case of Commonwealth vs. Carroll, James Roarity, Hugh McGehan & James Boyle, indicted for murder, oyer and terminer, Schuylkill county. Pottsville, 1876 94p
MH-L

Caskie, G. E. 4103
Trial of John Brown, for rebellion and murder. Am L R 44:405-25 1910

Celebrated murders as shown in remarkable capital trials; by a member of the Massachusetts bar. Chic., 1879 432p 4104
MH-L

Cockran, William B. 4105
To the commissioners appointed by the President to investigate the conditions under which Thomas J. Mooney was convicted of murder for having caused the deaths of several persons by explosion of a bomb, while a preparedness parade was in progress through the streets of San Francisco, on Jl 22, 1916. N. Y., 1917 58p
DLC

Colt, J. C. 4106
Life of Colt imprisoned for killing Samuel Adams; by C. F. Powell. 3d ed. Bost., 1842 70p
MH-L

Comings, W. F. 4107
Report of trial for murder, common pleas, Haverhill, N. H., 1843; with his life, written by himself. Bost., 1844 158p
MH-L

Corey, D. H. 4108
Report of trial for murder, superior court of judicature, at Keene, county of Cheshire; by Joel Parker. Newport, 1830 80p
MH-L

Dale, Joseph 4109
Confessions of Dale, executed at Chester, 1824, for murder, also memoir of his life, [with] report of trial. Chester, n.d. 122p
MH-L

Dawson, Minnie T. 4110
The Stillwell murder; or, A society crime. Hannibal, Mo., 1908 154p il
DLC

Denton, William 4111
Who killed Mary Stannard? Two new witnesses. Clairvoyance and psychometry demonstrated. Wellesley, Mass. Author, 1880 36p
NN

Dickinson, James 4112
Trial of James Parks, otherwise Dickinson; for the murder of William Beatson, at Cuyahoga Falls, O., on the night of the 13th of Ap, 1853. Embracing the opening statements of counsel . . . together with a history of his life! Akron, O., Laurie, 1854 47p
DLC

The **Drinker's** farm tragedy. Trial and conviction of James Jeter Phillips, for the murder of his wife. With portraits. Richmond, Fore, 1868 96p 4113
DLC

Dunbar, R. A. 4114
Trial for murder. Albany, N. Y., 1850 75p
MH-L

Dunton, Alvin R. 4115
The true story of the Hart-Meservey murder trial, in which light is thrown upon dark deeds, incompetency, and perfidy; and crime fastened upon those whose position, if not manhood, should have commanded honest dealing . . . Bost., Author, 1882 309p
DLC, NNC

Durrant, William H. T. 4116
Report of the trial of William Henry Theodore Durrant, indicted for the murder of Blanche Lamont, before the Superior court of the city and county of San Francisco. Including a full history of the case after defendant's conviction. Detroit, Collector pub. co., 1899 214p il
DLC, IEN-L

Erwin, Marion 4117
The land pirates. A narrative of the great conspiracy and murder case recently terminated in the federal court at Macon, Georgia. Savannah, Ga., Morning news pr., 1891 96p
DLC

Fairbanks, Jason, defendant 4118
Report of the trial of Jason Fairbanks, on an indictment for the murder of Elizabeth Fales . . . Bost., Russell, 1801 84p
DLC, MH-L

Farmer, Daniel D. 4119
Trial of Daniel Davis Farmer, for the murder of the widow Anna Ayer, at Goffstown, on the 4th of Ap 1821 . . . Concord, Hill, 1821 72p
C, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Finger, Charles J. 4120
A book of strange murders. Girard, Kan., Haldeman, 1925 64p
DLC

Foster, William 4121
The "Car-Hook" tragedy. The life, trial, conviction and execution . . . comp. by J. E. Remault. Phila., 1873 96p
MH-L

Freeman, William 4122
Trial for the murder of John G. Van Nest, including the evidence and the arguments of counsel, with the decision of the Supreme court granting a new trial. Ed. by Benjamin F. Hall. Auburn, N. Y., 1848
IEN-L

Goodwin, Henry K. 4123
The official report of the trial of Henry K. Goodwin for the murder of Albert D. Swan, in the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts . . . Pub. by the attorney-general. Bost., Wright, 1887 719p
MB, MH-L, NNC

Hamlin, Hubert A. 4124
Dr. Cronin's murder . . . Chic., Utility bk. & novelty co., 1889 125p il
DLC

Hanlon, John 4125
Life, trial, confession and conviction for the murder of little Mary Mohrman, containing judge Ludlow's charge to the jury, and the speeches of the learned counsel on both sides. Phila., 1870 128p
IEN-L

Hardy, William 4126
A sketch of the proceedings and trial of William Hardy, on an indictment for the murder of an infant, N 27, 1806 . . . Bost., Oliver, 1807 47p
NNC

Harris, Carlyle W. 4127
The trial of Carlyle W. Harris for poisoning his wife, Helen Potts, at New York. N. Y., 1892 334p il
Taken from the official stenographer's minutes, together with speeches of counsel and judge's charge
NNC

Haywood, E. G. 4128
Trial of the murderers of Archibald Beebee. Argument of E. Graham Haywood, special judge advocate, in reply to the arguments of the several counsel . . . Raleigh, N. C., 1867
ICU

Heilman, Samuel P. 4129
The first trial, conviction and execution for murder in Lebanon county, Pa. . . Lebanon, Pa., 1902
(Lebanon Co Hist Soc Pap & Addr v 2 no 5:153-78)
DLC

Hendrickson, John, jr. 4130
Trial of John Hendrickson, jr. for the murder of his wife Maria, by poisoning. Albany, N. Y., 1853 176p
NN

Hughes, John W. 4131
Trial for the murder of Miss Tamzen Parsons; sketch of his life as related by himself; a record of love, bigamy and murder, unparalleled in the annals of crime. Cleveland, 1866
IEN-L

Joseph, Henry & Otis, Amos, defendants 4132
The trial of Henry Joseph & Amos Otis for the murder of James Crosby . . . in the Circuit court of the United States, district of Massachusetts, holden at Boston. O term, 1834. Bost., Light, 1834 44p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Knapp, J. F. 4133
Evidence and points of law in trial for murder, Supreme court, Massachusetts, Essex county, with charge to grand jury. Salem, 1830 74p
—Same. App., containing second trial. Salem, 1830 72p
IEN-L, MH-L

Kring, C. F. 4134
Love and law, in two parts: I. History of killing of Mrs Broemser by Kring, with [his] autobiography. II. Missouri's fraud: or, History of case, Missouri vs. Kring, embracing description of trials and appeals, with law points involved and Appellate court's decisions; by Kring. St. Louis, 1882 200p
MH-L

Lechler, John 4135
Trial for murder . . . Lancaster, Pa., 1822 64p
MH-L

Lindsay, Owen 4136
Verbatim report of the trial for the murder of Francis A. Colvin, containing the testimony in full, opening and closing speeches of counsel, charge to the jury, etc. Syracuse, N. Y., 1875 268p
IEN-L

The **Loeb-Leopold** murder of Franks in Chicago, My 21, 1924. J Crim L 15:347-405 1924-25 4137
History of case; Psychiatrist's report for the defense; Report of psychiatrists called by the prosecution; The sentence of the judge; Symposium by Harry Olson, Homer Cummings, John H. Wigmore

Lowell, James M. 4138
Report of the trial of James M. Lowell, indicted for the murder of his wife, Mary Elizabeth Lowell, before the Supreme judicial court of Maine, for Androscoggin county. Portland, 1875 260p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Lowenstein, Emil, defendant 4139
Trial of Emil Lowenstein for the murder of John D. Weston, at West Albany . . . With the evidence, arguments of counsel, charge of the court, without condensation, verdict of the court, without condensation, verdict of the jury, sentence of the prisoner, and an account of his execution, etc. Albany, Gould, 1874 352p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

McBride, T. A. 4140
Lesson in Americanism. Docket 3:2868 1925
Description of a frontier trial for murder in Oregon

McFarland, Daniel, defendant 4141
The trial of Daniel McFarland for the shooting of Albert D. Richardson, the alleged seducer of his wife. With a preliminary essay on medical jurisprudence and the ex parte statement of Mrs McFarland. N. Y., Hilton, 1870 209p
ICJ, MH-L

Miller, George, jr. 4142
The trial of Frank James for murder. With the confessions of Dick Liddil and Clarence Hite, and history of the "James gang." Kansas City, Mo., Miller, 1898 348p
DLC

Mrs Hull's murder . . . full details about Cox the murderer; his only real confession. Phila., n.d., 45p 4143
MH-L

Murder by a Deputy U. S. marshal. E. M. Dalton waylaid and assassinated in cold-blood; sworn testimony of eyewitnesses. Salt Lake City, 1886 16p 4144
MH-L

Murder of M. V. B. Griswold, by five Chinese assassins; together with the life of Griswold, and the statements of Fou Sin, Chou Yee and Coon You, convicted and sentenced to be hung at Jackson, Ap 16, 1858. Also a history of the murder, as made up from the testimony elicited at the coroner's inquest, and the trials. Jackson, Cal., 1858 32p
DLC 4145

The **murder** of Mrs Catharine Rademacher. Phila., 1848 32p il 4146
DLC

A **North Carolina** Jean Valjean. Docket 3: 2643-5 1923 4147

O'Neil, John 4148
The official report of the trial of John O'Neil for the murder of Hattie Evelyn McCloud. Pub. by the attorney-general, under chapter 214 of acts of 1886. Bost., Wright, 1901 730p
IEN-L, NNC

Orchard, Harry 4149
Confessions [of murder], and autobiography. N. Y., 1907 255p
MH-L

Pearce, C. E. 4150
Unsolved murder mysteries. N. Y., Stokes, 1926 319p
NNC

Pearson, Edmund L. 4151
Murder at Smutty Nose and other murders. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1926 330p
"Sources": p 321-33. The description of 7 outstanding murder cases
C, CU, DLC

Studies in murder. N. Y., Macmillan, 1924 295p 4152
Contents: The Borden case; The Twenty-third street murder; "Mate Bram!"; The hunting knife; Uncle Amos dreams a dream
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Philipps, Henry 4153
Report of trial for the murder of Gaspard Denegri . . . An appendix containing a concise history of the prisoner's life. Bost., 1817 55p
IEN-L

Pinkerton, Matthew W. 4154
Murder in all ages; being a history of homicide from the earliest times, with the most celebrated murder cases faithfully reported . . . and utilized to support the theory of homicidal impulse. Chic., Pinkerton, 1898 574p
DLC, ICU

Piper, T. W. 4155
The official report of the trial of Thomas W. Piper for the murder of Mabel H. Young . . . Pub. by the attorney-general, under chapter 214 of acts of 1886. Bost., Wright, 1887 945p
IEN-L, NNC

Porter, Edwin H. 4156
The Fall River tragedy. A history of the Borden murders . . . including the story of the arrest and preliminary trial of Miss Lizzie A. Borden and a full report of the superior court trial, with a hitherto unpublished account of the renowned Trickey-McHenry affair, comp. from official sources . . . Fall River, Buffinton, 1893 312p il
DLC, MH-L

Powers, Michael 4157
Trial for murder, Supreme court, Massachusetts, counties of Suffolk and Nantucket. 2d ed. Bost., 1820 35p
MH-L

Prentiss, S. S. 4158
Speech at the trial of Judge Edward C. Wilkinson, John Murdaugh and Dr. Benjamin R. Wilkinson for the murder of John Rothwell and Alexander H. Meeks, Kentucky, 1839. Am L R 57: 641-81 1923

Remarks on some of the circumstances and arguments, produced by the murder of Mr. Paul Chadwick, at Malta, on the east side of the Kennebec, on the 7th S 1809. n.p., n.d. 24p 4159
NN

Riddell, W. R. 4160
Solicitor-general tried for murder. Can L T 40:636-44 1920

Robinson, Mrs Sarah J. (Tennent), defendant 4161
The official report of the trial of Sarah Jane Robinson for the murder of Prince Arthur Freeman . . . Pub. by the attorney-general, under chapter 214 of acts of 1886. Bost., Wright, 1888 469p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Sadler, S. B. 4162
Review of homicide cases in Pennsylvania. Univ Pa L R 70:14-21 1921

Sargeant, Leonard 4163
The trial, confessions and conviction of Jesse and Stephen Boorn, for the murder of Russell Colvin, and the return of the man supposed to have been murdered. Manchester, Vt., Journal bk. & job off., 1873 48p
DLC, IEN-L

Selfridge, T. O. 4164
Trial for murder, Supreme court for Suffolk and Nantucket, 1806. 2d ed. Bost., 1808 168p
MH-L

Smith, Richard & Carson, Ann B. 4165
The trials of R. Smith and Ann Carson, alias Ann Smith . . . for the murder of Captain John Carson . . . Phila., Desilver, 1816 247p
IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Some tributes to the memory of Rhodes Clay, with the addresses to the jury and a brief review of the trial for his murder at Troy, Mo. Mexico, Mo., 1903 50p 4166
DLC

Spencer, B. C. 4167
The official report of the trial of Bertram C. Spencer for the murder of Martha B. Blackstone in the Superior court of Massachusetts. Pub. by the attorney-general. Bost., Wright, 1914 1020p
NNC

Streeter, M. W. 4168
Life of Streeter who murdered his wife; containing incidents of his life, his trial, 1849, sentence, &c. Pawtucket, R. I., 1850 96p
MH-L

Thayer, Nelson & others 4169
The life, condemnation, dying address, and trial of the three Thayers; who were executed for the murder of John Love, at Buffalo, N. Y., Je 17th, 1825. Bost., 16p
IEN-L

Tippetts, W. H. 4170
Herkimer county murders . . . account of the capital crimes committed in the county of Herkimer, from the year 1783 up to the present time. Among those of recent date are the Wishart murder, the Druse butchery, and the Middleville tragedy. Herkimer, N. Y., Witherstine, 1885 46p
NN

The trial of Alice Mitchell for killing Freda Ward. Forensic psychiatry. Testimony of Drs F. L. Sim, B. F. Turner, [etc.], together with the statement of the prisoner. Memphis, Tenn., 1892 52p 4171
ICJ

Twitchell, George S., jr. 4172
Trial and conviction for the murder of Mrs Mary E. Hill, his mother-in-law, with the eloquent speeches of counsel on both sides and judge Brewster's charge to the jury in full, to which are added many interesting facts in regard to the Hills and Twitchells. Phila., 1869 86p
—New facts and presentation of the case. Phila., 1869 32p
IEN-L

Udderzook, W. E. 4173
Goss-Udderzook tragedy; history of case of deception and murder, including life insurance case, (United States Circuit court), and trial for murder (West Chester, Pa.) Baltimore, 1873 59p
IEN-L, MH-L

Webster, John W. 4174
Boston tragedy. An exposé of evidence in case of Parkman murder. Bost., 1850 32p
MH-L
Report of case for murder, Supreme court, Massachusetts, including hearing on petition for writ of error, confessional statements, application for commutation of sentence, and appendix; by George Bemis. Bost., 1850 628p
MH-L 4175
Trial of Professor John W. Webster, for the murder of Dr. George Parkman in the medical college, N 23, 1849 . . . Bost., French, 1850 91p il 4176
CU, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L

Weems, Mason L. 4177
God's revenge against murder; or, The drown'd wife . . . 11th ed. Phila., 1823 40p
ICU

Wigmore, J. H. 4178
Judge's sentence in the Loeb-Leopold murder. Mass L Q 10:95-8 1925

Wyatt, Henry 4179
Report of the trial of . . . Wyatt, a convict in the state prison at Auburn, indicted for the murder of James Gordon, another convict within the prison . . . Auburn, N. Y., 1846 31p
NN

55. Illegal assemblage, *see* Unlawful assemblage 4596-8

56. Illegitimacy, *see* Bastardy 3391-6; *also* Desertion and non-support 3725-35

57. Incest 4180-5

Collier, N. C. 4180
Admissibility of prior acts of intercourse in incest cases. Cent L J 70:265-6 1910

Higgins, W. E. 4181
Incest. Cyc 22:42-60

Incest. Century digest, v27; First decennial digest, v10; Second decennial digest, v12; and Key number series to date 4182

Incest. Ruling Case L 14:29-40 4183

Incest, uncorroborated testimony of the prosecutrix. Colum L R 25:234-5 1925 4184

Marriage, uncle and niece of the half blood, not incestuous. Va L R 7:230-1 1920 4185

See also #8025

58. Infamous crimes against nature, *see* Sodomy 4554-6

59. Insurrection 4186-7

Davis, G. B. 4186
Insurrection. Cyc 22:1451-3

Insurrection. Century digest, v29; First decennial digest, v11; Second decennial digest, v13; and Key number series to date 4187

60. Kidnapping 4188-90

Hultsch, Edward 4188
Authentic story of Claude Piersol, the kidnaper . . . Springfield, Mo., Hultsch, 1918 94p il ports facsims
The story of the kidnapping of Lloyd Keet
DLC

A tale of kidnapping: written for the Meridian of Lowell, and founded on fact. Lowell, 1844 12p vignette 4189
MB

Taylor, R. C. 4190
Kidnapping and murder of the Varotta boy. Va L R 9:432-45 1923

61. Larceny 4191-226

Bailments, misplaced property, larceny. Va L R 7:145-6 1920 4191

Beale, J. H., jr. 4192
Larceny. Cyc 25:1-159

Berry, C. P. 4193
Automobile theft insurance. Cent L J 96:96-106 1923

Changing tags, receiving stolen goods, assent by owner. Colum L R 23:309-10 1923 4194

Cheating at cards. Minn L R 10:253-4 1926 4195

Criminal law, intoxicating liquors as subject of larceny. Ill L Q 4:144 1922 4196

Criminal law, larceny, liquor in unlawful possession, interpretation of the word "property" in the national prohibition act. Minn L R 8:64-5 1923 4197

Deposit of proceeds in bank, ability of owner to trace and recover. Univ Pa L R 73:109-10 1924 4198

Distinction between larceny by trick and obtaining property by false pretenses. Ia L Bul 9:204-10 1924 4199

False pretenses, larceny, jurisdiction only in place where offense committed. Va L R 12:158 1925 4200

Farris, H. S. 4201
Larceny by bailee. Case & Com 20:746-8 1914

Intoxicating liquor as a subject of larceny under the Volstead act. Univ Pa L R 70:203-8 1922 4202

Jaeger, T. F. 4203
Criminal law, larceny, lost and mislaid goods. Cornell L Q 5:455-8 1920

Larceny. Century digest, v32; First decennial digest, v12; Second decennial digest, v14; and Key number series to date 4204

Larceny and embezzlement. Geo L J 8:64-5 1919 4205

Larceny by trick distinguished from obtaining property by false pretenses. Yale L J 32:619 1923 4206

Larceny, embezzlement and obtaining property by false pretenses. Colum L R 20:318-24 1920 4207

Larceny, intoxicating liquors not the subject of larceny. Minn L R 6:165 1922 4208

Lost property, constructive possession. Univ Pa L R 74:197 1925 4209

Lucri causa as an element. Cornell L Q 6:434-7 1921 4210

Parsell, R. K. 4212
Larceny of intoxicating liquors. Cornell L Q 9:198-200 1924

Possession and custody in the law of larceny. Yale L J 30:613-17 1921 4213

Principal and agent, larceny by trick. Colum L R 23:196 1923 4214

Property the subject of robbery, money won at gambling. Univ Pa L R 72:330-1 1924 4215

Radin, Max 4216
Disseisin of chattels; the title of a thief. Cal L R 11:259-63 1923

Rapalje, Stewart 4217
A treatise on the law of larceny and kindred offenses such as adulteration, blackmailing, burglary, conspiracy to defraud, embezzlement, extortion, false pretenses, frauds and cheats, piracy, receiving stolen goods, robbery, and trespasses depriving of property. Chic., Wait, 1892 823p
Definition; Responsibility; Jurisdiction; Evidence; Specific offenses, such as burglary, embezzlement, false pretenses, robbery, and kindred offenses
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, NNC

Robinson, Milton 4218
Theft of liquor unlawfully possessed will sustain conviction for larceny. Bost Univ L R 3:249-50 1923

Rogers, John G. 4219
Report of one of the Commissioners appointed to reduce the common law of crimes and punishments to a systematic code. Bost., 1844 48p
DLC, MB, NNC

Schofield, H. 4220
Petit larceny; mode of prosecution; indictment or information; infamous crime and infamous punishment. Ill L R 5:108-18 1910

Sears, K. C. 4221
Larceny of referendum petitions. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 21:3-24; 22:3-30 1921

Sims, H. U. 4222
Analysis of American judicial administration and the problem of its reformation. Va L R 5:458-74 1918

Status of liquor under the Volstead act. Cornell L Q 7:57-9 1921 4223

Taking and apportation of a coffin as larceny. Ill L Q 6:329-30 1924 4224

When property is stolen, is it also destroyed, under statutes making municipalities liable for destruction of property by rioters? Cent L J 93:311-12 1921 4225

Wigmore, J. H. 4226
Larceny from a corporation. Vagueness of averment of ownership in American express company, "an association." Ill L R 5:182-3 1910
See also #3801; 4513

62. Libel and slander 4227-71

a. General 4227-52

Brewton, W. W. 4227
Words adjudged not to be slanderous. Case & Com 22:478-548 1915

Bronaugh, Minor 4228
Libel by telegram and postal card. L Notes 27:187-90 1924

Criminal liability for slander. L Notes 28:84 1924 4229

Cross, H. L. 4230
Some twilight zones in newspaper libel. Cornell L Q 1:238-56 1916

Crowell, W. B. 4231
Libel of public officials. Bench & Bar n s 5:104-15 1913

Defamatory acts as publication, placing white person in colored ward. Cornell L Q 5:340-5 1920 4232

Drake, H. J. 4233
Privileged communications to attorneys under the New York code. Bench & Bar 21:13-28 1910

Folkard, Henry C. 4234
Folkard's Starkie on slander and libel, including pleading and evidence, civil and criminal; also, malicious prosecutions, contempts of court. 4th English ed. With notes and references to American cases, by H. G. Wood. N. Y., Banks, 1877 992p
DLC, ICU-L

Guernsey, R. S. 4235
When a libel is not a libel. Yale L J 20:36-42 1910

Injunction, libel and slander. Colum L R 20:796 1920 4236

Jones, H. A. 4237
Interest and duty in relation to qualified privilege. Mich L R 22:437-53 1924

Kerr, J. M. 4238
Criminal libel, libeling a class. Cent L J 86:334-8 1918

Knights of Columbus 4239
Knights of Columbus vs. criminal libel and malicious bigotry; issued by Supreme board of directors, Knights of Columbus, N 1914. Bost., Washington pr., 1914 29p
DLC

Letter to master of lodge in defense of lodge charges privileged. Harv L R 36:887 1923 4240

Liability for republication, documents given to newspaper reporter. Colum L R 20:796 1920 4241

Libel and slander, privileged communication, information of crime. Colum L R 20:707-8 1920 4242

Merrill, Samuel 4243
Newspaper libel, a handbook for the press . . . Bost., Ticknor, 1888 304p
DLC

Privilege of judge while acting in his judicial capacity. Yale L J 32:414-15 1923 4244

Purrington, William A. 4245
Examination of the doctrine of malice as an essential element of responsibility for defamation uttered on a privileged occasion; read before the New York state bar association. Albany, 1898 38p
MH-L

Qualified privilege, liability when exchange of opprobrious epithets is mutual. Minn L R 8:623-4 1924 4246

Right to sue for defamation of deceased relative. Cal L R 10:362-3 1922 4247

Schroeder, Theodore A. 4248
Presumptions and burden of proof as to malice in criminal libel. Am L R 49:199-216 1915

Suit by municipal corporation, libel absolutely privileged. Colum L R 23:685-6 1923 4249

Townshend, John 4250
A treatise on the wrongs called slander and libel, and on the remedy by civil action for those wrongs, together with a chapter on malicious prosecution. 4th ed. N. Y., Baker, 1890 848p
Bibl: p xiii-xliii
DLC, NNC

Veeder, V. V. 4251
Freedom of public discussion. Its nature and extent in questions of public interest. Harv L R 23:413-40 1910

Woodin, G. W. 4252
Contributions of Mr Justice Gaynor to the law of libel and slander. Bench & Bar n s 12:102-15 1917

b. Law of 4253-65

Cooper, Thomas 4253
A treatise on the law of libel and the liberty of the press; showing the origin, use, and abuse of the law of libel. N. Y., 1830 184p
By a judge of the Supreme court of Philadelphia
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hale, William G. 4254
Law of the press. St. Paul, Minn., West, 1923 240p
Law courts and legal procedure, ch 2; Libel, ch 3; Contempt of court, ch 4
DLC, NNC

Hatch, Azel F., ed. 4255
Statutes and constitutional provisions of the states and territories of the United States and the statutes of England, on libel and slander, with suggestions of amendments . . . Brooklyn, N. Y., Eagle bk. prtg. dept., 1895 162p
DLC, NNC

Heard, Franklin F. 4256
A treatise on the law of libel and slander. Lowell, Hildreth, 1860 441p
DLC

Henderson, William G. 4257
A concise summary of the law of libel as it affects the press . . . Rutherford, N. J., Chemical bank note co., 1915 120p
Running title and title on cover: Newspapers and libel
C, DLC, NN, NNC

Holt, Francis L. 4258
The law of libel: in which is contained a general history of this law in the ancient codes, and of its introduction, and successive alterations, in the law of England. Comprehending a digest of all the leading cases upon libels, from the earliest to the present time. 1st American, from the 2d London ed., with references to American cases. By Anthony Bleecker. N. Y., 1818 328p
DLC

King, John 4259
The law of criminal libel; a treatise on libel as a criminal offense, embracing the substantive law and the procedure and practice in prosecutions by criminal information and indictment at common law and under the Canadian criminal code. Toronto, Carswell, 1912 400p
DLC, NNC

Mackay, J. D. 4260
Law of libel and the politician. Me L R 12:165-8 1919

Morgan, James A. 4261
The law of literature, reviewing the laws of literary property in manuscripts; books, lectures, dramatic and musical compositions; works of art, newspapers, periodicals, &c.; copyright transfers, and copyright and piracy; libel and contempt of court by literary matter, etc. With an appendix of the American, English, French, and German statutes of copyright. N. Y., Cockcroft, 1875 2v
DLC

Newell, Martin L. 4262
The law of slander and libel in civil and criminal cases. 3d ed., by Mason H. Newell. Chic., Callaghan, 1914 1318p
Brief historical review of the law of defamation; Early English authorities; The American law of defamation; Slander and libel; Procedure; The criminal law of defamation and pleadings in criminal procedure
C, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Odgers, William B. 4263
The law of libel and slander; the evidence, procedure, and practice, both in civil and criminal cases, and precedents of pleadings, with a chapter on the Newspaper libel and registration act, 1881 . . . from the 2d English ed. Phila., Blackstone, 1887-88 2v in 1
DLC, IEN-L

Purrington, W. A. 4264
The law of libel and slander, as affecting medical practitioners. Med Rec Ja 4 1896
NN

Towers, W. K. 4265
Law of libel as applied to newspapers. L Stud H v21 no1:8-9 1913

c. Cases 4266-71

Benton, Josiah H. 4266
A notable libel case; the criminal prosecution of Theodore Lyman, jr. by Daniel Webster in the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, N term, 1828. Bost., Goodspeed, 1904 117p
The indictment alleged that Lyman had charged Webster with having conspired with other leading Federalists in 1807-08 to break up the Union and reannex New England to England
C, DLC, IEN-L, NNC

Cooper, Thomas 4267
An account of the trial of Thomas Cooper, of Northumberland; on a charge of libel against the President of the United States; taken in shorthand. Preface, notes, and appendix. Phila., 1800 64p
DLC

Fullerton, James 4268
The trial of James Fullerton for criminal libel against the university. Eugene, Ore., Univ. pr., 1912 24p
NNC

Moschzisker, R. von 4269
A case for the Philadelphia lawyer. A B A J 10:857-60 1924

Worrall, Thomas D. 4270
Slander and defamation of character, the great crimes of the nineteenth century. Wash., Worrall, 1884 207p
DLC

Zenger, John P., defendant 4271
The trial of John Peter Zenger, of New York, printer; who was tried and acquitted, for printing and publishing a libel against the government. With the pleadings and arguments on both sides. London, 1752 74p
"At a Supreme court of judicature held for the province of New York . . . 1735"
DLC

63. Liquor offenses 4272-9

a. Bibliography 4272

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4272
Brief list of references on prohibition in the United States. 1926 13p mimeo
DLC, NN

b. General 4273-9

Cadwallader, Frank I. 4273
The farce of federal prohibition. N. Y., Author, 1919 53p
DLC

Hinshaw, L. M. 4274
A study of the court action on Dane county (Wisconsin) prohibition violators.
Thesis (Ph. M.)—Univ. of Wis.

Horgan, John J. 4275
Prohibition in practice. (Studies. Dublin, 1925; v14:545-58)
NN

Nuisance, criminal law, constitutional law, statutes. Bost Univ L R 6:302-5 1926 4276
Violation of the Volstead act as a nuisance

Scoville, Samuel 4277
Scoville's digest of the liquor laws of Pennsylvania, from 1700 to 1914. Rutt's statistical comparisons of the liquor question for the United States and Pennsylvania . . . West Chester, Pa., Inter-county no-license federation of Pa., 1915 24p
DLC

South Dakota. Laws, statutes, etc. 4278
South Dakota prohibition law, 1917. Pierre, 1917 55p
DLC

Volstead act, common nuisance defined. Univ Pa L R 71:91-3 1922 4279
See also Political offenses: #3544; 3555; Disbarment of attorney for possession of liquor #6728; Arrest without search warrant #7198; American prohibition digest #7209; 8454
See also Liquor offenses and double jeopardy #7422-3; 7426; 7429; 7439; 7440; 7444; 7446
See also Disorderly conduct #3736-43

64. Malicious mischief 4280-4

Kiser, D. J. 4280
Malicious mischief. Cyc 25:1671-86

Malicious mischief. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 19:633-46 4281

Malicious mischief. Century digest, v33; First decennial digest, v12; Second decennial digest, v14; and Key number series to date 4282

Malicious mischief, intent. Mich L R 21: 347 1923 4283

Malicious mischief, necessity of malice against the owner in a prosecution for malicious mischief. Minn L R 7:167-8 1923 4284

65. Malicious prosecution 4285-9

Benson, Jesse G. 4285
The relation between malice and want of probable cause in malicious prosecution suits. Berkeley, 1926 50p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: 6th-10th prelim. leaf

Defense of actual guilt of plaintiff, proof necessary. Mich L R 25:552-3 1927 4286

Effect of preliminary hearing on action for malicious prosecution. Cent L J 99:91 1926 4287

Newell, Martin L. 4288
A treatise on the law of malicious prosecution, false imprisonment, and the abuse of legal process, as administered in the courts of the United States of America, including a discussion of the law of malice and want of probable cause, advice of counsel, end of the prosecution, etc. Chic., Callaghan, 1892 645p
DLC, MH-L

Orr, Solon 4289
Doctrine of provoked malice, in malicious prosecution. Case & Com 24:985-7 1918
See also #6702; 6705

66. Malingering 4290-2

Bowers, P. E. 4290
Malingering. N Y Med J 1916:8
Reasons for malingering

Du Mez, Andrew G. 4291
The simulation of disease: drugs, chemicals, and septic materials used therefor, by technical assistant, Hygienic laboratory, United States Public health service. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 8p
Repr no 433 from the Public health reports, v 32 no 45:1887-92 N 9, 1917. Bibl: p 8
DLC

King, Willis P. 4292
Perjury for pay; an exposé of the methods and criminal cunning of the modern malingerer. Kansas City, Mo., Burton, 1906 312p
DLC, ICJ

67. Malpractice 4293-7

a. General 4293-5

Davie, Stanley F. 4293
Liabilities of physicians and surgeons for malpractice. Berkeley, 1925 82p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Stephen, Sir Herbert, bart. 4294
The law relating to actions for malicious prosecution. American notes by Horace M. Rumsey. Phila., Blackstone, 1889 110p
Also irregular paging (2-128) following paging of earlier ed. inset in margin of text
DLC

Webster, James 4295
Introductory to the course on anatomy, in Geneva medical college, Mr 7, 1850. On the frequency of suits for malpractice, in western New York. Geneva, N. Y., Van Volkenburgh, 1850 19p
DLC

See also Liability for surgical treatment in excess of that consented to #3355

b. Cases 4296-7

Ruth, William, plaintiff 4296
Report of the proceedings in the case of Ruth vs. Reuling, tried in the Circuit court of Howard county, Md., Mr term, 1880. Baltimore, Globe steam pr., 1880 61p
DLC

Wade, Martin J. 4297
A selection of cases on malpractice of physicians, surgeons and dentists. St. Louis, Medico-legal pub. co., 1909 896p
DLC

68. Mann act 4298-9

Davids, Berkeley 4298
Application of Mann act to non-commercial vice. L Notes 20:144-6 1916

Smith, O. J. 4299
Mann white slave law. Med Leg J 33:4 1917

68a. Manslaughter, *see* 4050-61

69. Mayhem 4300-2

Harris, W. O. 4300
Mayhem. Cyc 26:1595-606

Mayhem. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 20:246-51 4301

Mayhem. Century digest, v34; First decennial digest, v12; Second decennial digest, v15; and Key number series to date 4302

70. Military offenses 4303-10

Ball, Horace G. 4303
Digest of Davis' military law of the United States and the manual for courts-martial, including the Articles of war, rev. to Ag 29, 1916. Kansas City, Mo., Hudson, 1917 141p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Davis, George B. 4304
A treatise on the military law of the United States. Together with the practice and procedure of courts-martial and other military tribunals. 3d ed., rev. N. Y., Wiley, 1913 813p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC, WaS

De Hart, William C. 4305
Observations on military law, and the constitution and practice of courts martial, with a summary of the law of evidence, as applicable to military trials; adapted to the laws, regulations and customs of the army and navy of the United States. N. Y., Appleton, 1864 433p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Dudley, Edgar S. 4306
Military law and the procedure of courts-martial. 1st ed. N. Y., Wiley, 1907 650p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NNC

Page, W. H. 4307
Military law, a study in comparative law. Harv L R 32:349-73 1919

Rigby, W. C. 4308
Military penal law: a brief survey of the 1920 revision of the articles of war. J Crim L 12:84-90 1921-22

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 4309
The military laws of the United States, 1915. With supplement including the laws of the 64th Congress, to Mr 5, 1917. 5th ed. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 1076p
War Dept. Doc. no 472. Office of the Judge Advocate General
C, ICJ

Sup. containing the laws of the 64th Congress and the 1st session of the 65th Congress, from D 1915 to O 6, 1917. 5th ed. Wash., 1918 751p 4310
This sup. supersedes the sup. in the Military laws of 1915 which includes laws to Mr 5, 1917
C, ICJ

See also Trial of enemy for war crimes #7504

71. Miscegenation 4311-12

Kahn, Herman 4311
Miscegenation. Cyc 27:798-804

Miscegenation. Century digest, v35; First decennial digest, v13; Second decennial digest, v16; and Key number series to date 4312

72. Motor vehicle offenses 4313-15

Berry, C. P. 4313
Operating automobiles without license. Case & Com 22:195-9 1915

Motor vehicle law which made question of unreasonable speed one for the jury, not void for uncertainty. Mich L R 19: 218-19 1920 4314

Parkinson, T. I. & Chamberlain, J. P. 4315
Auto vehicle legislation. A B A J 8:373-4 1922

73. Municipal ordinance violations 4316-19

Horr, Norton T. & Bemis, Alton A. 4316
A treatise on the power to enact, passage, validity and enforcement of municipal police ordinances. With app. of forms and references to all the decided cases on the subject in the United States, England and Canada. Cincinnati, Clark, 1895 312p
C, CU, IC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Municipal corporations, city traffic regulation of motor vehicles not conflicting with statutes. Ill L R 15:120-1 1920 4317

New Orleans. Ordinances, etc. 4318
Police code, or collection of the ordinances of police made by the City council of New Orleans. To which is prefixed the Act incorporating said city, with the acts supplementary thereto. New Orleans, 1808 303p
English and French on opposite pages; added t.-p. in French
DLC, NN

San Francisco. Ordinances, etc. 4319
License ordinances including general licenses, retail liquor dealer, billboard, dog, slot machine ordinances and provisions regulating the business licensed. Pub. by order of the Board of supervisors, San Francisco, D 1, 1915. San Francisco, Phillips, 1915 32p
ICJ

Police ordinances including ordinances relating to the preservation of the public peace and all ordinances that have not been classified under other divisions. Also weights and measures ordinance, rock crushing machines, and the explosion of blasts. Pub. by order of the Board of supervisors, San Francisco, D 1, 1915. Ibid 82p 4320
ICJ

73a. Murder, *see* 4062-179

74. Non-support, *see* Desertion and non-support 3725-35

75. Obscenity 4321-9

a. General 4321-8

Ellsbree, E. C. 4321
Obscenity. Cyc 29:1314-24

International conference on obscene publications, Geneva, 1923 4322
Records of the International conference for the suppression of the circulation of and traffic in obscene publications, held at Geneva, 1923. Lausanne, Imp. réunies s. a. 1924 126p
DLC, NNC

League of nations 4323
Obscene publications; replies of governments to the questionnaire concerning the draft convention of 1910. Genève, Kundig, 1923 11p
DLC, NNC

Obscenity. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 21: 759-63 4324

Obscenity. Century digest, v 37; First decennial digest, v15; Second decennial digest, v17; and Key number series to date 4325

Schroeder, Theodore A. 4326
"Obscene" literature and constitutional law; a forensic defense of freedom of the press. N. Y., Priv. pr. for forensic uses, 1911 439p
CU, DLC, ICU

Our prudish censorship unveiled. N. Y., Free speech league, 1915 87-99p 4327
Repr. from Forum, Ja, 1914 [*i. e.* 1915] v 53 no 1. Pub. also in Pacific Med J v 53, Je 1915
DLC

United States. Treaties, etc., 1909-13 **(Taft)** 4328
Arrangement between the United States and other powers relative to the repression of the circulation of obscene publications. Signed at Paris My 4, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 9p
(Treaty series, no 559). French and English
DLC

b. Cases 4329

Chicago. Municipal court 4329
The people of the state of Illinois vs. Julia Rector. Chic., 192- 8p
In the Municipal court of Chicago, Morals branch, before the Hon. Arnold Heap, judge. Julia Rector, one of the entertainers at the Entertainers' cafe, Chicago, was placed on trial, charged with violating section 224½ of the Criminal code of the Revised statutes by participating in an obscene and indecent show and entertainment
DLC, IC-C

76. Obstructing justice 4330-2

Bright, Michael & others 4330
Trial before Washington & Peters in the Circuit court of the United States in and for the district of Pennsylvania . . . on an indictment for obstructing, resisting & opposing the execution of the writ of arrest. Phila., 1809 224p
IEN-L

Cameron, M. G., ed. 4331
Obstructing justice Cyc 29:1324-39

Obstructing justice. Century digest v37; First decennial digest, v15; Second decennial digest, v17; and Key number series to date 4332
See also #7178

77. Perjury 4333-46

a. General 4333-44

Crimes, perjury, contradictory statements accompanied by admission. Mich L R 21:218-19 1922 4333

King, W. L. 4334
Perjury in Illinois. Ill L R 17:596-603 1923

Maclaren, J. J., ed. 4335
Perjury. Cyc 30:1395-460

Perjury, acquittal of crime charged no bar to subsequent prosecution for perjury. Mich L R 20:802 1922 4336

Perjury as contempt of court. Cent L J 96:219-20 Jl 5 1923 4337

Perjury as contempt of court. N Y L R 1: 237-8 1923 4338

Perjury by defendant at former trial in which he was acquitted. Am L R 47: 580-2 1913 4339

Perjury. Century digest, v39; First decennial digest, v16; Second decennial digest, v17; and Key number series to date 4340

Perjury, intent, belief in truth of testimony. Colum L R 20:104-5 1920 4341

Perjury, material testimony in grand jury investigations. Harv L R 40:657-8 1927 4342

Perjury. Ruling Case L 21:253-77 4343

Purrington, W. A. 4344
The frequency of perjury. Colum L R 8:67-81 1908
See also #3578; 7406

b. Cases 4345-6

Comstock, George F. 4345
The people vs. Hugh J. Jewett. Accusation of perjury. Review of the memoranda . . . N. Y., Evening post, 1878 44p
NN

Robertson, James 4346
Trial of James Robertson on an indictment for perjury; before the general sessions of New York . . . N. Y., 1824 46p
NN, NNC

78. Piracy 4347-89

a. Bibliography 4347-8

Edmonds, John H. 4347
Kidd bibliography.
Manuscript. Should be included in Don C. Seitz bibliography on Rogues and roguery. Original in author's custody. Bost.

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4348
Select list of references on America's contribution to sea literature. (Exclusive of fiction and the navy.) Wash., 1922 9 (really 10) f
(Selected list of references no 635)
NN

b. General 4349-82

Adventures of pirates and sea-rovers, by Howard Pyle, Rear-Admiral J. H. Upshur, Paul Hull, Reginald Gourlay, & others. N. Y., Harper, 1908 211p 4349
DLC

Aimard, Gustave 4350
The pirates of the prairies; or, Adventures in the American desert. Tr. by L. Wraxall. Complete and unabridged ed. Phila., 1862 152p
NN

Archenholz, Johann W. 4351
The history of the pirates, freebooters, or buccaneers of America. N. Y., Hobbs, 1845 141p
DLC

Dallas, Harriet L. (Hughes) 4352
Piracy and the Middle colonies. Chic., 1905 88f mimeo
Dissertation, Chic. 1905. Bibl: 1 1
NN

"The **Derienni;**" or, Land pirates of the isthmus. Being a true and graphic history of robberies, assassinations, and other horrid deeds perpetrated by those cool-blooded miscreants, who have infested for years the great highway to California, the Eldorado of the Pacific . . . Together with the lives of three of the principal desperadoes as narrated by themselves. New Orleans, 1853 44p il
DLC 4353

Dow, George F. & Edmonds, J. H. 4354
The pirates of the New England coast, 1630-1730 . . . introd. by Ernest H. Pentecost. Salem, Mass., Marine research soc., 1923 Pub. no2 394p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Ellsbree, E. C. 4355
Piracy. Cyc 30:1626-32

Exquemelin, Alexandre O. 4356
The history of the bucaniers of America . . . Exhibiting a particular account and description of Porto Bello, Chagre, Panama, Cuba, Havanna, and most of the Spanish possessions on the coasts of the West Indies, and also all along the coasts of the South Sea; with the manner in which they have been invaded, attempted, or taken by these adventurers. The whole written in several languages by persons present at the transactions . . . 5th ed. London, Evans, 1771 2v
DLC

Finger, Charles J. 4357
Great pirates. Girard, Kan., Haldeman, 1924 64p
DLC

Green, Samuel A. 4358
Piracy off the Florida coast and elsewhere. Cambridge, Wilson, 1911 9p
DLC, NN

Herrmann, Oscar 4359
Pirates and piracy . . . illustrations by Frederick Ehrlich and an introd. by Herman A. Heydt. N. Y., Stettiner, 1902 47p il
CU, DLC, ICJ

The **history** of the lives and bloody exploits of the most noted pirates; their trials and executions. Including a correct account of the late piracies, committed in the West Indies, and the expedition of Commodore Porter; also those committed on the brig Mexican, who were tried and executed at Boston, in 1835 . . . N. Y., Empire state bk. co., 1926 295p 4360
Originally pub. Hartford, S. Andrus, 1885
CU, DLC, MH-L, NN

The **history** of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy . . . and their several crews. Also, an account of the piracies and cruelties of John Augur, William Cunningham, Dennis Mackarthy . . . who were tried, condemned and executed at Nassau, New Providence, on the tenth of December, 1718. To which is added, A correct account of the late piracies committed in the West-Indies; and the expedition of Commodore Porter. Hartford, 1834 283p 4361
DLC, MH-L

Huet, M. M. 4362
Davis, the pirate: or, The true history of the free-booters of the Pacific. A companion to "Morgan, the buccaneer." N. Y., Long, 1853 104p
DLC

Hughson, Shirley C. 4363
The Carolina pirates and colonial commerce, 1670-1740. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1894 134p
(J H U Stud 12th ser V-VII)
C, CU, DLC, M, NNC, WaS

Hurd, Archibald S. 4364
The reign of the pirates. N. Y., Knopf, 1925 192p
M

Jameson, John F., ed. 4365
Privateering and piracy in the colonial period: illustrative documents, ed. under the auspices of the National society of the colonial dames of America . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1923 619p
Documents
C, CU, DLC, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Kelsey, D. M. 4366
Wild heroes of the seas. The lives and thrilling exploits of the pirates, buccaneers, marooners, corsairs . . . and plunderers of the seas over the whole world, the monarchs of the black flag: Captain Kidd, Blackbeard, Drake . . . & many others . . . St. Louis, Scammell, 1892 718p il
DLC

Mather, Cotton 4367
The vial poured out upon the sea. A remarkable relation of certain pirates brought unto a tragical and untimely end. Some conferences with them, after their condemnation. Their behavior at their execution. And a sermon preached on that occasion . . . Bost., 1726 51p
DLC

Paine, Ralph D. 4368
Colonial ships and sailors . . . New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, 1926 34p
(Society of colonial wars in the state of New York. Publication no 36). "Captain William Kidd": p 12-22
DLC

Parker, Lucretia 4369
Piratical barbarity, or The female captive. Comprising the particulars of the capture of the English sloop Eliza-Ann, on her passage from St. Johns to Antigua, and the horrid massacre of the unfortunate crew by the pirates, Mr 12, 1825. And of the unparalleled sufferings of Miss Lucretia Parker . . . N. Y., 1825 36p
DLC

Piracy. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 22:826-8 4370

Piracy. Ruling Case L 21:419-30 4371

The **Pirates** own book; or, Authentic narratives of the lives, exploits, and executions of the most celebrated sea robbers . . . Salem, Mass., Marine research soc., 1924 Pub no4 469p il 4372
CU, DLC, M, MH-L, NN

Porter, David 4373
An exposition of the facts and circumstances which justified the expedition to Foxardo, and the consequences thereof. Together with the proceedings of the court of inquiry thereon . . . Wash., 1825 107p
Relates to a landing made at Fajardo, Porto Rico, during Porter's campaign against West Indian pirates
DLC

Porter, David, defendant 4374
Minutes of proceedings of the Courts of inquiry and court martial . . . Wash., 1825 576p
An investigation of Porter's campaign against pirates in the West Indies
DLC

A **report** of the trial of Samuel Tulley and John Dalton, on an indictment for piracy, committed Ja 21, 1812 . . . Containing the evidence at large, a sketch of the arguments of counsel, and the charge of . . . Judge Story, on pronouncing sentence of death. Bost., 1812 39p 4375
MH-L, NN

Seitz, Don C. 4376
Under the black flag. N. Y., MacVeagh, 1925 341p
(The rogue's library)
DLC, M, NN, WaS

Stockton, Frank R. 4377
Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. N. Y., Macmillan, 1898 325p
CU, DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC, WaS

Thomas, R. 4378
An authentic account of the most remarkable events: containing the lives of the most noted pirates and piracies. Also, the most remarkable shipwrecks . . . and . . . disasters on the seas . . . N. Y., Strong, 1837 2v in 1
DLC

Tully, Samuel 4379
The life of Samuel Tully, who was executed at South-Boston, D 10, 1812, for piracy. Written by himself. Bost., 1812 36p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

United States. Courts: Circuit court, 2d circuit, New York, southern district 4380
Trial of the officers and crew of the privateer Savannah, on the charge of piracy . . . N. Y., 1862 385p
NN

United States. Courts: Circuit court, 3d circuit, New Jersey 4381
The United States, (a.) William Brigstock, otherwise called John Johnston . . . Indictment for murder . . . Indictment, trial, and acquittal of William Brigstock & others on the charge of piracy . . . n.t.-p. Trenton, 1800 8p
NN

Verrill, Alpheus H. 4382
The real story of the pirate. N. Y., Appleton, 1923 373p il plates map
DLC, MH-L

c. Cases 4383-9

Brown, H. B. 4383
Lake Erie piracy case. A civil war attempt. Green Bag 21:143-7 1909

Gibert, Pedro, defendant 4384
A report of the trial of Pedro Gibert, Bernardo de Soto [et al.] . . . before the United States circuit court, on an indictment charging them with the commission of an act of piracy on board the brig Mexican, of Salem . . . 3d ed. Bost., 1834 79p
DLC

Harris, Carrie J. 4385
State trials of Mary, queen of Scots, Sir Walter Raleigh, and Captain William Kidd. Condensed and copied from the state trials of Francis Hargrave, esq., London, 1776, and of T. B. Howell . . . London, 1816, with explanatory notes. By Charles Edward Lloyd, pseud. Chic., Callaghan, 1899 260p
DLC, MH-L

Ingle, Edward 4386
Captain Richard Ingle, the Maryland "pirate and rebel," 1642-53. Baltimore, Murphy, 1884 53p
(Md Hist Soc Fund-Pub no 19)
DLC

The pirates. A brief account of the horrid massacre of the captain, mate and supercargo of the schooner Plattsburg, of Baltimore, on the high seas, in Jl 1816, by a part of the crew of said vessel . . . Annexed, are some remarks relating to the trial . . . 3d ed. Bost., 1819 24p 4387
DLC

The pirates. A brief account of the horrid murder of the captain and mate of a Buenos Ayrean prize schooner, on the high seas, in Jl 1818, by William Holmes, Thomas Warrington and Edward Rosewaine, comprising a part of the crew of said vessel. To which is added, a brief sketch of the important trial of said prisoners, at the Circuit court of the United States, in Ja 1819. Bost., 1819 24p 4388
DLC

Smith, William, defendant 4389
The Jeff Davis piracy cases. Full report of the trial of William Smith for piracy, as one of the crew of the confederate privateer, the Jeff Davis . . . Phila., 1861 100p
DLC, IEN-L

79. Police offenses, *see* Municipal ordinances, violations 4316-19

80. Political offenses 4395-446

a. Bibliography 4395

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4395
List of references on spies and spy systems. 1918 14p mimeo
DLC

b. General 4396-9

Le Sueur, Arthur 4396
"The right to his day in court." Shall lawyers defend those deemed to be adversaries of our government? Correspondence between Mr Arthur Le Sueur . . . & Mr George Chase. N. Y., Natl. civil liberties bur., 1919 10p
DLC

Political prisoners defense and relief committee 4397
Sentenced to twenty years prison. N. Y. Committee, 1918 32p
NN

Proal, Louis J. C. 4398
Political crime. With an introd. by Franklin H. Giddings. N. Y., Appleton, 1898 355p
An historical study of political corruption and crime by a French judge
Contents: Machiavelism; Political assassination and tyrannicide; Anarchism; Political hatreds; Political hypocrisy; Political spoliation; Corruption amongst politicians; Electoral corruption; Corruption of law and justice by politics; Corruption of public morals by politics; Conclusion
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Schroeder, Theodore A. 4399
Political crimes defined. Mich L R 18:30-44 1919
See also Treason #2901-15

c. Espionage 4400-8

Espionage act. Colum L R 20:90 1920 4400

Espionage act and the limits of legal toleration. Harv L R 33:442-9, 474 1920 4401

Espionage act, defaming the Red Cross. Colum L R 20:483 1920 4402

Nearing, Scott 4403
The speech before the jury when charged with a violation of the Espionage act. N. Y., Rand sch. of soc. sci., 1917 30p
NNC

Prosecutions under the Espionage act and the lesson therefrom. L Notes 24:165-7 1920 4404

Russell, Charles E. 4405
Espionage and counter-espionage, M. 1-4; a series of lectures prepared for the regular army, national guard, and reserve officers of the U. S. A., and delivered before these officers of the New York corps area, with an appendix containing chapters on spies, propaganda, codes and ciphers, and espionage and counter-espionage in government departments. Garden City, N. Y., Country life pr., 1926 263p il
DLC

Soviets and sedition, a notable case and a notable dissent. Docket 3:2207-13 1920 4406

United States. Congress. Conference committees, 1917 4407
Espionage bill . . . Conference report. <To accompany H. R. 291.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 21p
(65th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 65)
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 4408
To punish espionage and enforce the criminal laws of the United States . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 291.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off. 1917 10p
(65th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 30)
DLC

d. Cases 4409-12

Chafee, Zechariah 4409
Contemporary state trial; the United States vs. Jacob Abrams et al. Harv L R 33:745-74 1920

On their way to jail. Survey 49:75 1922. 4410
Cases of 34 political offenders arrested under Espionage act

Stedman, Seymour 4411
Victor L. Berger, Adolph Germer, William F. Kruse, Irwin St. John Tucker and J. Louis Engdahl, plaintiffs-in-error, vs. United States of America, defendant-in-error . . . Brief for plaintiffs-in-error . . . Chic., Hawkins, 1918 618p il
Relates to the trial in 1918, of the plaintiffs-in-error, who were found guilty of conspiracy to violate the Espionage law
ICJ

Wigmore, John H. 4412
Abrams vs. United States; freedom of speech and freedom of thuggery in war time and in peace time. Ill L R 14:539-61 1920

e. Inciting resistance to law and Freedom of speech 4413-46

(1) General 4413-44

Abridgement of the right of freedom of speech. Minn L R 10:163-4 1926 4413

American civil liberties union 4414
Wartime prosecution and mob violence involving the rights of free speech, free press and peaceful assemblage. (From Ap 1, 1927, to Mr 1 1918). Wash., Natl. civil liberties bur., 1918
NNC

Buffington, J. 4415
Legal situation in reference to free speech and assemblage. N J B A 1920: 47-63

Carroll, T. F. 4416
Freedom of speech and of the press in the Federalist period; the Sedition act of 1798. Mich L R 18:615-51 1920

Chafee, Zechariah 4417
A contemporary state trial; the United States vs. Jacob Abrams et al. Harv L R 35:9-14 1921

Constitutional law, application of guaranty of freedom of speech to aliens. Mich L R 20:538-40 1922 4418

Constitutional law, freedom of speech and press, conviction for criminal anarchy. Yale L J 30:861-2 1921 4419

Constitutional law, liberty of speech and press, Espionage act. Colum L R 20: 90 1920 4420

Corwin, E. S. 4421
Freedom of speech and press under the first amendment: a résumé. Yale L J 30:48-55 1920

Criminal syndicalist act, validity, of the act under the free speech clause. Cal L R 10:512-18 1922 4422

Eliel, R. H. 4423
Freedom of speech during and since the Civil war. Am Pol Sci R 18:712-36 1924

Free speech in time of peace. Yale L J 29: 337-44 1920 4424

Freedom of press and use of the mails. Mich L R 19:728-31 1921 4425

Freedom of speech; a note on Professor Corwin's article. Yale L J 30:68-71 1920 4426

Freedom of speech and states' rights. Yale L J 30:623-5 1921 4427

Freedom of the press, criminal anarchy. Mich L R 24:187-9 1925 4428

German, C. W. 4429
An unfortunate dissent. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 20:75-80 1920
Abrams vs. U. S. (1919)

Goodrich, H. F. 4430
Does the Constitution protect free speech? Mich L R 19:487-501 1921

Hale, W. G. 4431
Freedom of speech and of the press, resolution of the Missouri bar association. Ill L Bul 2:440-52 1920

Hall, J. P. 4432
Free speech in war time. Colum L R 21: 526-37 1921

Hart, F. B. 4433
Power of government over speech and press. Yale L J 29:410-28 1920

Jones, E. S. 4434
Free speech and laws in derogation thereof. Cent L J 93:348-53 1921

Limits of legal toleration of free speech. Mass L Q 10:54-8 1925 4435

Michael, K. E. 4436
Freedom of the press under our Constitution. W Va L Q 33:29-63 1926

National civil liberties bureau 4437
War-time prosecutions and mob violence, involving the rights of free speech, free press and peaceful assemblage. (From Ap 1, 1917 to My 1, 1918). N. Y., 1918 24p
This list of cases is compiled from the correspondence and press clippings of the Natl. civil lib. bur. It is by no means a complete record
DLC, IC-C, NNC

Pinsky, Abraham 4438
Freedom of speech under our constitutions. W Va L Q 31:273-92 1925

Schroeder, Theodore A. 4439
Freedom of the press and "obscene" literature . . . N. Y., Free speech league, 1906 71p
DLC

Where speech is not free. (Extract). Am L R 54:468-71 1920 4440

Sedition and free speech. L J 55:438-9 1920 4441

Seditious political propaganda. Has an alien the privilege of free speech? Case & Com 28:297-9 1922 4442

Street speaking not within guaranty of free speech. Chic Leg N 55:37 Ag 24 1922 4443

Taft, H. W. 4444
Freedom of speech and the Espionage act. Am L R 55:695-721 1921
See also #3553; 3870
See also Liberty #2477-85

(2) Cases 4445-6

Crandall, Reuben 4445
The trial R. Crandall, M. D. charged with publishing and circulating seditious and incendiary papers, &c. in the District of Columbia, with the intent of exciting servile insurrection . . . Wash., 1836
DLC, NN, NNC

"Let the facts speak for themselves." Being a true record of the case of Frederick Krafft who, exercising in an orderly manner the right of free speech and free assembly . . . was arrested on one charge, held on another, . . . found guilty and sentenced to five years hard labor at Atlanta. The official court records are here submitted as the best evidence of the injustice of the verdict. Newark, N. J., Pub. by direction of the State executive committee S. P., 1918 111p 4446
A case of alleged violation of the Espionage act
ICJ

81. Prohibition laws, *see* Liquor offenses 4272-9

82. Prostitution 4447-55

Commonwealth club of California, San Francisco 4447
Transactions. San Francisco, 1903-17. maps diagrs
The red light abatement law. 1914 v 9 no 8: 469-503
C, M

Cosson, George 4448
The Iowa injunction and abatement law . . . together with a copy of the law. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 28p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 435)
DLC, ICU

Goodman, H. 4449
Study on regulation and abolition of prostitution. (With text of Porto Rican act and bibliography). Med Leg J 37: 73-7 O 1920

Mayer, Joseph R. 4450
The regulation of commercialized vice; an analysis of the transition from segregation to repression in the United States . . . N. Y., Klebold pr., 1922 55p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1922. Bibl. p 51-4
DLC, ICU

Powell, Aaron M. 4451
State regulation of vice. Regulation efforts in America. The Geneva congress. N. Y., 1878 127p
C, DLC, ICU, M, NNC

Rush, Jacob 4452
Charges and extracts of charges on moral and religious subjects, delivered at sundry times . . . to which is annexed the act of the Legislature of the state of Pennsylvania respecting vice and immorality. N. Y., 1804 183p
Reprint
MH-L

Spingarn, Arthur B. 4453
Laws relating to sex morality in New York city . . . rev. by W. Bruce Cobb. N. Y., Century 1926 171p
(Publications of the Bureau of social hygiene)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC, WaS

United States. Commission on training camp activities. Law enforcement division 4454
Standard forms of laws for the repression of prostitution, the control of venereal diseases, the establishment and management of reformatories for women and girls, and suggestions for a law relating to feeble-minded persons. Wash., 1919 32p
MB

Virginia. Laws, statutes, etc. 4455
Virginia laws for the suppression of vice, comp. by the Virginia committee on training camp activities, Richmond, Va., 1917. Issued under the direction of the state board of charities and corrections, 1917 14p
DLC, ICU, MH-L
See also Vice conditions #808-72

83. Rape 4456-72

Admissibility of evidence to show previous unchastity of female. Mich L R 24:723-4 1926 4456

Assault with intent to rape, subsequent yielding. Med Leg J 36:78 1919 4457

Conviction for simple assault under indictment for assault with intent to rape. Mich L R 23:295-6 1925 4458

Corroboration of prosecutrix in rape as to age; affidavit of deceased mother. N Y L R 3:269-72 1925 4459

Court cannot require prosecutrix in rape case to subject herself to examination by physician. Mich L R 20:451 1922 4460

The **indeterminate** sentence and the rape laws in Iowa. Ia L Bul 10:140-4, 157 1925 4461

Intercourse with wife under age of consent. Harv L R 34:92 1920 4462

Monaham, A. J. 4463
Rape, evidence, amount of corroboration necessary to convict. Cornell L Q 9: 465-7 1924

New Iowa rape statute. Ia L Bul 11:272-3 1926 4464

Presumption as to character of prosecuting witness in trial for rape. Ill L Q 5:184-5 1923 4465

Puttkammer, E. W. 4466
Consent in rape. Ill L R 19:410-28 1925

Rape, admissibility of details of the complaint. Mich L R 22:842-3 1924 4467

Rape, allegation of force. Mich L R 21:802-3 1923 4468

Rape, birth of child as corroboration. Colum L R 21:382-3 1921 4469

Rape, complaint. W Va L Q 28:315-17 1922 4470
Necessity of complaint by prosecutrix to establish absence of consent

Rape, physical examination of witness. Colum L R 24:674-5 1924 4471

Statutory rape, admissibility of other acts of intercourse between the parties. Mich L R 22:270-1 1924 4472
See also Consent #2985-7

84. Receiving stolen goods 4473-5

Flournoy, R. W., jr. 4473
Receiving stolen goods. Cyc 34:513-31

Receiving stolen goods. Century digest, v42; First decennial digest, v17; Second decennial digest, v19; and Key number series to date 4474

Receiving stolen goods, test of guilty knowledge. Yale L J 30:194 1920 4475
See also Criminal receivers of stolen goods #1481

85. Regicide, *see* Assassination 3373-88

86. Rescue 4476-7

Cheshire, J. B., jr. 4476
Rescue. Cyc 34:1631-8

Rescue. Century digest, v42; First decennial digest, v17; Second decennial digest, v19; and Key number series to date 4477

87. Riots 4478-96

a. General 4478-89

Acts of violence by two of unlawful assembly constitute riot. Va L R 13:329-30 1927 4478

Arian, H. 4479
The non-liability of states for damage suffered by foreigners in the course of a riot, an insurrection, or a civil war. Am J Int L 7:724-66 1913

Barger, B. L. 4480
Riot. Cyc 34:1770-90

Bellows, Henry A. 4481
A treatise on riot duty for the National guard. Prepared for the Militia bureau by . . . former colonel Fourth regiment Minnesota infantry, National guard. My, 1920. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 210p
Bibl: p 207-10
DLC, ICJ, M, NNC, WaS

Brewer, D. C. 4482
Use of military to restrain industrial tumults and disorders. Case & Com 20: 108-11 1913

Goebel, J., jr. 4483
The international responsibility of states for injuries sustained by aliens on account of mob violence, insurrections, and civil wars. Am J Int L 8:802-52 1914

Headley, Joel T. 4484
Pen and pencil sketches of the great riots. An illustrated history of the railroad and other great American riots. Including all riots in the early history of the country. N. Y., 1877 560p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Municipalities and mobs. Case & Com 28: 163-4 1922 4485
Liability of municipality for damage done by mobs

Riot act, 1 Geo. I., st. 2. c. 5. L Notes 25: 198-9 1922 4486

Riots. Century digest v42; First decennial digest, v17; Second decennial digest, v19; and Key number series to date 4487

United States. War dept. 4488
Military protection, United States guards. The use of organized bodies in the protection and defense of property during riots, strikes, and civil disturbances. Cor. to Jl 15, 1919. War plans division, O 1918. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 87p
War dept. doc. no 882. Office of the adjutant-general
CU, M

Watson, C. H. 4489
Need of federal legislation in respect to mob violence in cases of lynching. Yale L J 25:561-81 1916

b. Cases 4490-6

Barnes, David M. 4490
The draft riots in New York. Jl, 1863. The metropolitan police: their services during riot week. Their honorable record. N. Y., Baker, 1863 117p
CU, DLC, NNC

Boston slave riot, and trial of Anthony Burns. Containing the report of the Faneuil hall meeting; the murder of Batchelder; Theodore Parker's lesson for the day; speeches of counsel on both sides, corrected by themselves; a verbatim report of Judge Loring's decision; and detailed account of the embarkation. Bost., Fetridge, 1854 86p
DLC, IEN-L 4491

Kinnear, George 4492
Anti-Chinese riots at Seattle, Wash., F 8th, 1886. Seattle, 1911 16p
A participant's account
WaS

Tunison, Joseph S. 4493
The Cincinnati riot; its causes and results. Cincinnati, Keating, 1886 93p
"The riots of '84. A connected account of the three days of lawlessness [by Oscar Edgar]". p 81-93
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on rules 4494
Riot at East St. Louis, Illinois. Hearings before the Committee on rules, House of representatives, 65th Congress, first session, on H. J. res. 118, Ag 3, 1917. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 26p
DLC, ICU, NN

United States. Congress. House. Select committee on the New Orleans riots 4495
Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1867 596p
(39th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 16)
M

West, Goldsmith B. 4496
The Hawes horror and bloody riot at Birmingham . . . 1st ed. Birmingham, Caldwell. 1888 145p il
DLC

88. Robbery 4497-522

a. General 4497-519

Collins, James H. 4497
The great taxicab robbery; a true detective story. Written from records and personal accounts of the case furnished by the New York police dept. N. Y., Lane, 1912 141p
DLC

Criminal law, robbery. Tex L R 4:530-1 1926 4498

Criminal law, what constitutes robbery. Ill L R 14:667-8 1920 4499

Distinction between robbery and extortion. Yale L J 32:195-6 1922 4500

Enforcing payment of debt, specific intent in robbery. Colum L R 21:486 1921 4501

Farnum, Asa 4502
A true history of the great robbery of the Ohio farmers' insurance co., in 1865. With correct likenesses of Asa Farnum and Jas. Burlinson, the Akron detective. Akron, O., Canfield, 1885 87p il
DLC

Hadden, Alexander 4503
Robbery. Cyc 14:1795-813

Huntington, George, comp. 4504
Robber and hero, the story of the raid on the First national bank of Northfield, Minnesota, by the James-Younger band of robbers in 1876. Northfield, Christian way co., 1895 119p
DLC

Intoxicating liquors. Cent L J 93:48-51 1921 **4505**

Pinkerton, Allan **4506**
The bankers; their vaults; and the burglars. Chic., 1873 16p
MB

Train robberies, train robbers and the "holdup" men . . . Annual convention, International association chiefs of police, Jamestown, Va., 1907. N. Y., 1907 84p **4507**
DLC

The "yeggman" bank vault and safe burglar of to-day. Annual convention, International association chiefs of police, St. Louis, Mo., Je 6-11, 1904. N. Y., 1904 41p **4508**
NN

Redmond, E. G. **4509**
Bank thieves. How they work and how to foil them. Chic., Keller, 1895 97p
NN

Regaining possession of money lost in gambling. Va L R 6:541-2 1920 **4510**

Report of Jas. B. Hume & John N. Thacker, special officers, Wells, Fargo & company's express, covering a period of fourteen years giving losses by train robbers, stage robbers, and burglaries. San Francisco, 1885 91p **4511**
CU

Retaking money obtained by fraud as robbery. L Notes 30:53-4 1926 **4512**

Robbery and larceny. Ill L Q 6:236 1924 **4513**

Robbery, animus furandi, forcible collection of debt. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 28: 35-7 1923 **4514**

Robbery. Century digest, v42; First decennial digest, v17; Second decennial digest, v19; and Key number series to date **4515**

Robbery. Ruling Case L 23:1138-64 **4516**

Robbery, force, resistance. Ill L Q 5:61-2 1912 **4517**

Sorenson, Al. **4518**
"Hands up!" or, The history of a crime. The great Union Pacific express robbery. Omaha, Neb., Barkalow, 1877 139p
DLC, NN

Williams, E. J. **4519**
Bank robbers; how they work and how to foil them . . . for the protection and information of banks, bankers and bank employes. Chic., Keller, 1920 127p
DLC

See also #3005; 7433

b. Cases 4520-2

Hare, Joseph T., defendant **4520**
Trials of the mail robbers, Hare, Alexander and Hare. With the testimony, the proceedings of the court, and the arguments of counsel at length . . . To which is added, the trial and proceedings before the Circuit court of the United States, in Philadelphia, in the case of William Wood, an accessary before the fact . . . Baltimore, 1818 220p
DLC, NN

Scott, Robert C., defendant **4521**
Trials of Scott and Dunlap for robbing the Northampton national bank and breaking and entering the cashier's house. Northampton, Mass., Gazette prtg. co., 1877 80p
DLC

United States. Courts: Circuit court, 3d circuit, Pennsylvania, eastern district **4522**
The mail robbers. Report of the trials of Michael Mellon, the Lancaster mail robber; & George Wilson & James Porter, alias May, the Reading mail robbers . . . Phila., 1830 162p
NN

89. Sedition and violation of Alien and sedition laws 4523-41

a. Bibliography 4523

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography **4523**
List of references on alien and sedition laws, 1798. 1925 11p typew
DLC

b. General 4524-40

Address of fifty-eight members of the House of delegates of Virginia to their constituents. Phila., 1799 12p **4524**
Attributed to Henry Lee. *cf.* E. G. Swem, A bibliography of Virginia, pt 11, p 84. Also pub. under title: The address of the minority in the Virginia legislature to the people of that state; containing a vindication of the constitutionality of the Alien and sedition laws
DLC

American civil liberties union **4525**
Do we need more sedition laws? Testimony of Alfred Bettman, until My, 1919, special assistant United States attorney-general in charge of sedition prosecutions, and Swinburne Hale, late capt. Military intelligence division, General staff, United States Army, before the Committee on rules of the House of representatives. N. Y., n.d. 22p
IC-C

Anderson, Frank M. **4526**
The enforcement of the Alien and sedition laws. Am Hist Assn An Rept 1912. Wash., 1914:113-26
DLC

The **communications** of several states, on the resolutions of the legislature of Virginia, respecting the Alien and sedition laws. Richmond, 1799 20p **4527**
DLC

The **dissent** of the minority, of the House of representatives of the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, from the address to the President of the United States, adopted by said house, D 1798. Phila., 1798 8p 4528
(Select pamphlets . . . Duane's collection. Phila., 1814. no 8)
DLC

National popular government league 4529
To the American people. Report upon the illegal practices of the United States dept. of justice. Wash., n.d. 67p
Relates to war-time methods of the U. S. dept. of justice in dealing with "radicals"
MH-L

New York (state). Legislature. Joint committee investigating seditious activities 4530
Revolutionary radicalism: its history, purpose and tactics with an exposition and discussion of the steps being taken and required to curb it . . . Albany, Lyon, 1920 4v il
Documents of the Russian soviet regime: v 1: 245-367. Russian documents: v 2:1639-766
C, CU, DLC, M, MB, NNC

Post, Louis F. 4531
The deportations delirium of nineteen-twenty; a personal narrative of an historical official experience. Chic., 1923 338p
MH-L

Resolutions of Virginia and Kentucky, penned by Madison and Jefferson, in relation to the Alien and sedition laws: and debates in the House of delegates of Virginia . . . on the same. Richmond, 1832 183p 4532
Communications from various states, relative to the Virginia resolutions: p 5-16
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on rules 4533
Rule making in order the consideration of S. 3317. Hearings before the Committee on rules, House of representatives, 66th Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 438. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 203p
The hearings relate to the Graham antisedition bill
ICJ, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 4534
Sedition. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary, House of representatives, 66th Congress, 2d session, on S. 3317, H. R. 10650 and 12041. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 288p
ICJ

Sedition, syndicalism, sabotage, and anarchy. Hearings . . . on H. R. 10210, 10235, 10379, 10616, 10650 and 11089 . . . D 11 and 16, 1919. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 64p 4535
ICJ, NN

To punish offenses against the existence of the government of the United States . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 11430> . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 7p 4536
(66th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 536)
DLC

United States. 5th Congress, 3d sess., 1798-99 4537
Reports of committees in Congress to whom were referred certain memorials and petitions complaining of the acts of Congress, concerning the Alien and sedition laws. And on the naval establishment, the augmentation of the navy, and the adoption of measures for procuring of timber and other supplies. Also an answer of the Massachusetts legislature to the Virginia resolutions respecting dangerous aliens and seditious citizens. Richmond, 1799 20p
DLC

United States. Immigration and naturalization committee (House, 69:1) 4538
Deportation of alien criminals, gunmen, narcotic dealers, defectives, etc. Hearings . . . Statements with appendices and supplemental statements on H. R. 344, H. R. 3774 (proposed Deportation act of 1926). Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 205p
NN

Virginia. General assembly. House of delegates 4539
Alien and sedition laws. Debates in the House of delegates of Virginia in D 1798, on resolutions before the House on the acts of Congress called the Alien and sedition laws. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 187p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 873)
DLC

The Virginia report of 1799-1800, touching the Alien and sedition laws; together with the Virginia resolutions of D 1798, the debate and proceedings thereon in the House of delegates of Virginia, and several other documents illustrative of the report and resolutions. Richmond, Randolph, 1850 264p
DLC 4540

See also #4441; 4442
See also Anarchy #3290-318

c. Cases 4541

Panunzio, Constantine M. 4541
Deportation cases of 1919-20; a study. N. Y., 1921 104p
MH-L

90. Seduction 4542-3

Evidence, seduction, admissibility of child to prove identity of father. Univ Pa L R 71:177-8 1923 4542

Humble, H. W. 4543
Seduction as a crime. Colum L R 21:144-54 1921

91. Sex offenses against children 4544

United States. Children's bureau 4544
Laws relating to sex offenses against children, by Reuben Oppenheimer & Lulu L. Eckman. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 74p
(Bur pub no 145)
CU, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC
See also Sex and crime #775-872

92. Shanghaiing 4545

United States. Congress. House. Committee on merchant marine and fisheries 4545
Hearing on the bill (H. R. 383) to prohibit shanghaiing and peonage in the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg., off., 1906 25p
DLC

93. Smuggling 4546-53

McClellan, William S. 4546
Smuggling in the American colonies at the outbreak of the Revolution, with special reference to the West Indies trade . . . N. Y., Pr. for the Dept. of political science of Williams college, Moffat, 1912 105p
Bibl: p 95-6
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, M, WaS

Theobald, William H. 4547
Defrauding the government; true tales of smuggling, from the note-book of a confidential agent of the United States Treasury. N. Y., Myrtle, 1908 508p
DLC, MH-L

United States. Treasury dept. 4548
Copy of a letter to the . . . secretary of the Treasury of the United States, containing a report of the proceedings of a court of inquiry, held at Nantucket, Mass., My 1817 Bost., 1817 8p
Report of investigation of complaints against Daniel Coffin, collector of the port of Nantucket. Concerns smuggling, neglect of prosecution of, etc.
DLC

United States. Treaties, etc., 1923- (Coolidge) 4549
Convention between the United States and Cuba. To suppress smuggling. Signed at Habana, Mr 1, 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 8p
(Treaty Ser no 739)
DLC, M

Convention between the United States and France. Prevention of smuggling of intoxicating liquors. Signed at Washington, Je 30, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 6p 4550
(Treaty Ser no 755)
DLC

Convention between the United States and Great Britain in respect of Canada. To suppress smuggling. Signed at Washington, Je 6, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 4p 4551
(Treaty Ser no 718)
DLC, M

Convention between the United States and Mexico. To prevent smuggling and for certain other objects. Signed at Washington, D 23, 1925. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 10p 4552
(Treaty Ser no 732)
DLC, M

Verrill, Alpheus H. 4553
Smugglers and smuggling. N. Y., Duffield, 1924 327p
C, CU, DLC, M, MH-L, WaS
See also Customs offenses #3719-24

94. Sodomy 4554-6

Karst, Alexander 4554
Sodomy. Cyc 36:501-7

Sodomy. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 24:1144-8 4555

Sodomy. Century digest v44; First decennial digest, v18; Second decennial digest, v20; and Key number series to date 4556

95. Subornation of perjury 4557

Subornation of perjury, conviction upon evidence of suborned. Minn L R 10: 167-8 1926 4557

96. Suicide 4558-80

Accident insurance, "suicide statute," insanity. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 17:62-8 1919 4558

Administering poison to another. Va L R 7:147-8 1920 4559

Aiding and abetting. Mich L R 19:98-9 1920 4560

Crime of aiding a suicide. Yale L J 30:408-12, 428 1921 4561

Guernsey, Rocellus S. 4562
Suicide: history of the penal laws relating to it in their legal, social, moral, and religious aspects, in ancient and modern times . . . N. Y., Strouse, 1883 46p
C, DLC, MH-L

Harden-Hickey, James A. 4563
Euthanasia; the æsthetics of suicide. N. Y., Truth seeker co., 1894 167p
DLC

Ingersoll, Robert G. 4564
Is suicide a sin? Replies by eminent men and Col. Ingersoll's brilliant rejoinder. Prefaced by a startling chapter, Great suicides of history! N. Y., Eckler, 1899 95p
DLC, WaS

Insurance, defenses of insurer, suicide of insured. Harv L R 34:436-7 4565

Kennard, K. S. 4566
Amberg case. Med Leg J 38:21-3 1921

Menninger clinic, Topeka, Kan. 4567
Suicides abstract, by Karl A. Menninger. Jackson Co Med Soc Bul v21 no10:121-2 1927

Suicides, by Karl A. Menninger. 1927 ms 4568

Morselli, Enrico A. 4569
Suicide: an essay on comparative moral statistics. The original expressly rev. and abridged by the author for the English version. N. Y., Appleton, 1882 388p
(Half-title: The international scientific series [American ed.] vol XXXVI)
CU, DLC, ICU, MH-L, WaS

Nagle, John T. 4570
Suicides in New York city: during the eleven years ending D 31, 1880, showing the sex, age, color, nativity, means used for self-destruction, and the season of the year when committed; together with a comparison of the deaths by suicide in 247 American and foreign cities, in the year 1880, obtained from official sources, and the proportion of suicides to the population of New York city from the year 1804 to 1880, inclusive. Cambridge, Mass., Riverside pr., 1882 19p tabs
Repr from v VII. Pub Health Pap Am Pub Heath Assn. Rate for 1804-80. Age and sex, nativity and methods. Tables 1870-80. Comparison with foreign cities
DLC

New York (city). Dept. of health 4570a
Weekly bulletin
—Suicides in the city of New York, 1900-25. v15 no51, D 18, 1926:201-4
IC-C

Noble, John 4571
A glance at suicide as dealt with in the colony and province of the Massachusetts Bay. Cambridge, Wilson, 1903 14p
Repr from Proc Mass Hist Soc D 1902
IEN-L

O'Dea, James J. 4572
Suicide; studies on its philosophy, causes, and prevention. N. Y., Putnam, 1882 322p
CU, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Palmer, Oliver H. 4573
Suicide not evidence of insanity . . . N. Y., Mutual life ins. co., 1878 40p
DLC

Riegelman, J. & Kennard, K. S. 4574
Suicidal wound of the head. A note on the Willard Stanahan case. Med Leg J 38:23-4 1921

Russell, I. F. 4575
Suicide. Cyc 37:518-22

Suicide. Century digest, v45; First decennial digest, v18; Second decennial digest, v21; and Key number series to date 4576

Suicide, accessory, murder by means of poison, causation. Wis L R 1:123-4 1921 4577

Tenny, Joseph 4578
Persecution in America occasioning suicide. And the same persecution continued on others. Alias, Sangerfield suicide or self-murder which took place Jl 4, 1809, on the wife of Thomas King, with the subsequent trials of her fellow sufferers under oppression. Brought up to the present year, Ag 1811. Including her own account of her trials. Utica, N. Y., 1811 101p
DLC

Trumble, Alfred 4579
Suicide's cranks; or, Curiosities of self-murder. A record of the oddities, romances and absurdities of suicide in Europe and America. By the author of "Guiteau's crime," "The assassin's doom." 1st ed. N. Y., Fox, 1882 82p
DLC

Withers, R. W. 4580
Status of suicide as a crime. Va L Reg 19:641-7 1914
See also Suicide: In six cities #1067: 233 (McCord); Liability for permitting #3019

97. Sunday laws 4581-2

Farwell, Arthur B. 4581
Sunday closing [of saloons] in Chicago. Historical sketch of the movement. Chicago law and order league, 1916

Stratford, Conn. 4582
Warrant D 11, 1752, for the arrest of a couple for laughing on the Sabbath, N 20, 1752.
Ms. in State library

98. Sundry police offenses, *see* Municipal ordinances violations 4316-19

99. Syndicalism, *see* Political offenses 4395-446

100. Theft 4582a-e

Cleveland association for criminal justice 4582a
Special surveys
—Automobile stealing, arrests therefor, and court dispositions of defendants. Q Bul Je 1923; Je 1924
—A study of automobile stealing. Q Bul Je & S 1924 4582b

Cooke, Vincent S. 4582c
Thieves. Their tricks, their methods and how the most adept may be thwarted, fully explained, Phila., Interstate pub. co., 1887 117p il
DLC

Theft by false pretenses. Tex L R 3:487 1925 4582d

United States. Congress. House on the judiciary 4582e
Theft of automobiles . . . Report. <To accompany H R 9203> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 4p
(66th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 312)
DLC
See also Thieves #1207a:28-103 (Henderson)

101. Threats 4583-4

Karst, Alexander 4583
Threats. Cyc 38:289-300

Threats. Century digest, v45; First decennial digest, v19; Second decennial digest, v21; an Key number series to date 4584

102. Treason, *see* 2901-15

103. Trespassing 4585-90

Animals ferae naturae, title when trespasser reduces to possession. Va L R 7: 482-3 1921 4585

Humanitarian doctrine, duty to trespassers. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 17:57-9 1919 4586

Moral justification for trespass to realty, and license implied by social custom. Colum L R 21:809-12 1921 4587

Rannells, Warder 4588
Aerial navigation in the law of trespass. St Louis L R 4:205-8 1919

Statutes, vagrancy, trespass without lawful excuse. Colum L R 21:392-3 1921 4589

Yarnall, Ellis & others 4590
Report of the case of trespass & assault and battery, wherein John Evans was plaintiff, and Ellis Yarnall [& others] . . . were defendants. Including . . . discussion respecting the discipline of the religious Society of Friends, and containing the valuable speeches of the counsel. Phila., Byrne, 1810 150p
NN

104. Unfair competition 4591-5

a. Bibliography 4591-3

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4591
Select list of references on unfair competition. 1914 6p typew
DLC
—Additional references, Ag 7 1914 12p
DLC 4592
—Additional references, N 22 1917 4p
DLC 4593

b. General 4594-5

Nims, Harry D. 4594
The law of unfair business competition, including chapters on trade secrets and confidential business relations; unfair interference with contracts; libel and slander of articles of merchandise, trade names, and business credit and reputation. N. Y., Baker, 1909 581p
DLC, ICU

Stevens, William H. S. 4595
Unfair competition; a study of certain practices, with some reference to the trust problem in the United States of America. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1917 265p
DLC, ICU

105. Unlawful assemblage 4596-8

Ellsbree, E. C. 4596
Unlawful assembly. Cyc 39:831-5

Unlawful assemblies and riots. L J 55:205 1920 4597

Unlawful assembly. Century digest, v47; First decennial digest, v19; Second decennial digest, v22; and Key number series to date 4598

106. Vagrancy 4599-604

Illinois, Statutes 4599
Vagabonds. An act to amend section 271 of an act entitled, "An act to revise the law in relation to criminal jurisprudence." (Approved My 24, 1907). n.t.-p., n.p., 1907
NN

Is one unemployed a vagrant? Case & Com 28:167-8 1922 4600

Lisle, John 4601
Vagrancy law: its faults and their remedy. J Crim L 5:498-513 1914-15

Michigan. State library, Lansing. Legislative reference dept. 4602
Laws of the various states relating to vagrancy. Rev. ed. Lansing, State, 1916 61p
Supplementary list of selected references on vagrancy and juvenile delinquency: p 59-61
DLC, ICJ

Report on the vagrancy court in Chicago. J Crim L 9:433-8 1918-19 4603

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 4604
A digest of the vagrancy laws of several states, by Everett Vaughn. 1918 20p
See also Vagrant #1586-611

107. Vice, *see* Disorderly house, 3744-8; Prostitution 4447-55; Vice conditions 808-72

108. Wife beating 4605

Adams, Robert 4605
Wife beating as a crime and its relation to taxation. Phila., 1886 17p
(Phila Soc Sci Assn Pap)
DLC

109. Witchcraft 4606-7

Foster, Amos 4606
Notable trial involving witchcraft. Case & Com 23:205-6 1916

Gemmill, William N. 4607
The Salem witch trials, a chapter of New England history. Chic., McClurg, 1924 240p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

VIII

Defects in Criminal Law 4608-22

Bates, H. M. 4608
Defects in our legal system. Mich L R 12:167-84 1914

Cardozo, B. N. 4609
Advance in legal reform. Report of Committee on plan and scope of the Commission to investigate defects in the law and its administration. W Va L Q 30:152-9 1924

Clancey, J. H. 4610
The law and its sorrows. (Excerpts). Am L R 57:770-88 1923
Review of above book which rails at conservatism of the law

Commission to investigate defects in the law holds its first session. N Y L R 2:38-9 1924 4611

Foulke, W. D. 4612
Trouble with the criminal law. L Stud H 18:22-3 1910

Frothingham, T. L. 4613
Annual report of special committee on defects in the law. N Y C B A 1925:360-1, 372-4

Gentry, N. T. 4614
Some defects in a criminal code. Green Bag 22:691-3 1910
Defects in Missouri criminal code

Grant, W. W., jr. 4615
Law and sentimentality. Colo B A 1925: 107-18

Griffiths, Austin E. 4616
Report to the Supreme court on defects and omissions in the laws. Seattle, Wash., Author, 1922 19p

Henblein, Clarence M 4617
Criticism of criminal law in the light of modern criminology. Madison, Wis., 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Herzog, A. W. 4618
What is wrong with our criminal law? Med Leg J 43:33-6 1926

Lindsey, Edward 4619
The administration of criminal justice. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1926:91-9
A discussion of some limitations of criminal law

Smith, Eugene 4620
Injustice of the penal codes. Case & Com 18:725 1912

Stevens, E. R. 4621
What is the trouble with the criminal law? Lawyer & Banker 7:420-33 1914

Uncertainties and inconsistencies in substantive criminal law. A B A J 11: 738-41 1925 4622

IX

Reform of Criminal Law 4623-83

A. Bibliography 4623

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4623
Select list of references on reform in criminal law and procedure. Ja 15 1912 13p typew
DLC, NNC
—Additional list. O 5, 1921 6p 4623a
DLC, NNC

B. General 4624-83

Academy of political science, New York 4624
Reform of the criminal law and procedure. N. Y., Academy, 1911 529-739p
(Proc v 1 no 4)
C, DLC, ICU, NNC, WaS

American bar association. Section on criminal law 4625
Need for comprehensive restatement of criminal law. A B A J 8:643-4 1922

Amram, D. W. 4626
Law reform and the war. Univ Pa L R 66:70-1 1917

Bates, H. M. 4627
Popular discontent with law and some proposed remedies. Mich S B A 1913: 99-113

Bell, C. U. 4628
Suggestions as to criminal law and practice. Mass L Q 7:85-90 1922

Blatt, W. M. 4629
Legal hypochondria. Is there a need for law reform? Am L R 53:99-106 1919
Systematic law reform. Case & Com 20: 600-5 1914 4630

Briscoe, J. P. 4631
Reforms of the criminal law. J Crim L 8:653-7 1917-18

Clark, Walter 4632
Reform in law and legal procedure. Wilmington, N. C., n.d. 16p

Cline, J. A. 4633
The way of peace. Ohio L Rep 23:39-52 1925
Suggested improvements in criminal law, p 40-5

Craig, G. W. 4634
Improvement in the criminal laws of California. Cal L R 2:263-72 1914

Criminal law agitation. J Am Jud Soc 10: 68-70 1926 4635

Criminal law referendum. Ind L J 2:256 1926 4636

Criminal law reform. Report of standing committee. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905: 184-92, 212-21; 1907:187-94; 1908:211-19; 1909:198-208; 1910:63-87; 1911:211-21; 1912:227-9; 1913:409-14; 1917:48-53; 1919:69-77 4637

Cushing, Luther S. 4638
An inquiry into the present state of the remedial law of Massachusetts; with suggestions for its reform. Bost., 1837 52p
M, MB

Deck, J. L. 4639
Proposed reforms in Illinois criminal law and procedure: a paper read before the annual meeting of the Illinois state bar association. Jl 3, 1921. Chic Leg N 54: 206-7 1922

Drastic reform. L Notes 30:43-4 1926 4640

Dunn, J. J. 4641
Plea for a permanent interstate uniform legislative commission. Cent L J 91: 64-8 1920

Extracts from study of law reform committee of New York city bar association. Mich S B J 2:182-8 4642

Ferrari, Robert 4643
Criminal law for men. Case & Com 18: 731-5 1912

Forster, H. A. 4644
Law reform in New York. Am Pol Sci R 9:735-8 1915

Foster, W. S. 4645
Michigan law reform. Report of committee on legislation and law reform. Mich S B J 2:33-40; 3:20-5
Verdicts by less than unanimous vote of the jury

Gilmore, E. A. 4646
Progress of criminal law reform. Case & Com 18:742 1912

Gustin, J. D. 4647
Observations on reform of the law and the courts. Cent L J 78:200-10 1914

Hadley, H. S. 4648
Improvement of the law. Mich S B J 4: 34-46

Hand, Learned 4649
Speech of justice. Harv L R 29:617-21 1916
Law must be modernized

Hannon, W. M. 4650
Humanizing the law . . . Am L R Jl-Ag 1917:559-86
DLC

Kirchwey, G. W. 4651
The future of the criminal law. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:141-6

Lawlor, William P. 4652
Needed reforms in criminal law and procedure. n.t.-p. San Francisco, 1911 16p
NN

Lay cooperation in law improvement. A B A J 12:624-5 1926 4653

Lewinsohn, J. L. 4654
Law reform in California. Cal L R 3: 300-12 1915

Macdonald, A. 4655
Humanizing criminal law. Case & Com 18:711-17 1912

Mechem, F. R. 4656
Changing legal order. Mich L R 15:185-204 1917

Miller, Justin 4657
Section of criminal law. A B A J 11:668-9 1925

Miller, R. N. 4658
Needed reforms in the criminal law and procedure in the state of Mississippi to remedy technical evils, regulate juries, insanity and self-defense, pleas, miscellaneous. Miss S B A 1909:89-103

Nayes, R. B. 4659
Needed constitutional changes in Mississippi, particularly to expedite administration of criminal law; rearrange courts. Miss S B A 1909:71-85

New statutes of 1926 passed as result of "crime week" hearings. Mass L Q 11: 163-7 1926 4660

Phillipson, Coleman 4661
Three criminal law reformers: Beccaria, Bentham, Romilly . . . N. Y., Dutton, 1923 344p
References: p XV-XVI. Bibliographical footnotes
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Pound, Roscoe 4662
Future of the criminal law. Colum L R 21:1-16 1921 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:68-83
Problems of the law. A B A J 12:81-7 1926 4663
On legal research as applied to legal problems

A powerful effort for better law. A B A J 12:650 1926 4664
Nation-wide interest in law reform

President Coolidge champions law reforms. A B A J 9:785 1923 4665

Proceedings of the third annual meeting of section of criminal law, 1922. A B A Rept 1922:607-12 4666

Report of Committee on law reform. Ky S B A 1921:103-8 4667

Report of Committee on law reform and discussion. N Y S B A 1921:128-222 4668

Research and law reform. A B A J 12:295-6 1926 4669
Harvard law school appeal

Reynolds, J. B. 4670
Criminal justice, its simplification, clarification and better adaptation. Brief basis for study of criminal law problems outlined. J Am Jud Soc 6:173 1923
Proposed reforms of American criminal law. Yale L J 32:368-75 1923 4671

Robinson, J. J. 4672
Report on progress of criminal law referendum. Ind L J 2:316-21 1927

Root, E. 4673
Law and its administration. Ohio L Bul 25:69-73 N 22 1926

Scholarships in University of Minnesota to provide means for carrying on research in problems of law reform and revision of statutes. Minn S B A 1921:159-60, 248-52 4674

Silverman, A. B. 4675
Essentials of law reform. Case & Com 23:472-83 1916

Statement given out Mr 19, 1926 by Judiciary committee in connection with 18 bills in regard to criminal matters recommended by committee. Mass L Q 11: 58-62 1926 4676

Taylor, E. R. 4677
Law reform. Ill L R 11:402-5 1917

Treadwell, L. B. 4678
Remedial justice. Lawyer & Banker 5:19-22 1912

Walters, E. A. 4679
Proposed reforms in criminal law and procedure. Cent L J 76:203-6 1913

Ward, W. Y. 4680
Layman's view of law reform. Am L R 52:435-40 1918

Ware, Orie S. 4681
Some phases of criminal law and procedure. Ia St Inst Bul 1926:242-69
Suggestions for reform of criminal law. Discussion

Winston, Robert W. 4682
Legal reform, genuine and spurious . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 10p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 377)
DLC

Work for the judicial section to do. Cent L J 90:385 1920 4683
A plea for uniformity of laws

See also Criminal law: Reform of and social attitudes #2296 (Powell); Reform of . . . in New York state #2403 (Boston); Report committee on law reform, Texas #2411 (Jones); Reform of . . . Indiana #2421; Proposed criminal code of Pennsylvania #2734 (Mikell)

See also American law institute #2012-28

Section Five: Police 4684-5626

I

Bibliography 4684-7

Munro, W. B. 4684
List of references on police administration. Am City 10:362-4 1914

Police. Bibliography. Munic Aff 5:226-7 1901 4685

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 4686
List of references on municipal police. Wash., 1911 3 f typew
DLC, M, NN

List of references on municipal police. Wash., 1920 16 f mimeo 4687
(Select list of references, no 469)
DLC, M, NN
See also Bibliography #1-14

II

General 4688-712

Bruce, James 4688
Tattlings of a retired police officer . . . Everett, Mass., 1927 124p
DLC

Cahalane, Cornelius F. 4689
The policeman. N. Y., Dutton, 1923 354p
C, CU, DLC, IC, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Crump, Irving 4690
The boys' book of mounted police. N. Y., Dodd, 1917 297p
DLC, IC, MB, NN, WaS

Boys' book of policemen. Ibid. 290p front plates 4691
DLC, IC, MB, NN, WaS

Detroit bureau of governmental research 4692
Protection from crime. Pub Business no60, Ap 1921

Duke, William C. 4693
The policeman; his trials and his dangers. Rev. ed. Atlanta, Ga., Converse pub. co., 1911 106p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Dyson, Verne 4694
The policeman and the city's woes. Kansas City, Mo., Clandoin, 1909 62p il
DLC

Franck, Harry A. 4695
Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. N. Y., Century, 1913 314p
London ed. (Unwin) 1913 has title: Things as they are in Panama
C, DLC, ICU

Howard, police captain, pseud.? 4696
The life of . . . N. Y., Tousey, 1880 62p
DLC

Huron, George A. 4697
Law enforcement, what it means to Topeka; inventory and account of stock taken . . . of some of the things done by the police department and police court in carrying out the law enforcement issue that won in the city campaign two years ago. Topeka, Mail prtg. house, 1915 30p il
DLC

Kingsbury, John A. 4698
The social usefulness of the police force. (*In* Conference of mayors . . . of the cities of N Y state. Proc. no2. N. Y., 1912:95-106)
NN

Maryland. Committee on Baltimore police commissioners' reports 4699
Report and resolutions of the joint committee of the Senate and House of delegates of Maryland, upon the reports and memorials of the police commissioners and the mayor and city council of Baltimore. Frederick, 1861 26p
(Maryland. General assembly, 1861. Senate doc. M). Federal vs. local police power
NN

Miscellaneous remarks on the police of Boston; as respects paupers: alms and work house; classes of poor and beggars, etc. Bost., 1814 42p 4700
MB

New police of Philadelphia. J Pris Dis 6: 85-8 Ap 1851 4701

New York (city). Police dept. 4702
Information for citizens. Borough of Manhattan . . . N. Y., 1907 38p il (plans)
DLC

Pittsburgh's police. Survey 47:201-2 1921 4703

A **police** force arresting distress. Survey 35:166 1915 4704
Work of New York police department

The **police**, the gambler, and the judge in New York city. J Crim L 3:678-82 1912-13 4705

Post, Melville D. 4706
The man hunters . . . illustrations by William D. I. Arnold. N. Y., Sears, 1926 348p
C, DLC, M, NN, NNC, WaS

Ray, P. O. 4707
Metropolitan and state police. A B A Rept 1919:516-20

Russell, William 4708
The recollections of a policeman, by Thomas Waters, pseud. Bost., 1856 376p
M

Sullivan, J. M. 4709
Police gleanings. J Crim L 3:393-9 1912-13

Turning Chicago's police crisis. Survey 37: 462-3 1917 4710

Van Winkle, M. C. 4711
Socializing the police. Woman Cit n s 10:14 Je 13 1925

Willsie, Honore 4712
Your friend, the policeman. N. Y., Public welfare committee, 16p
IC-C
See also Crime and our police #2145: 152-79 (Child)

III

History of Departments of Particular Cities 4713-57

Boston. Police dept. 4713
Remarks upon the annual report of the city marshal, for Ja 1851. From the Prisoners' friend for Mr 1851. New Haven, 1881 12p *Also in* Prisoners' friend, v3:315-24 1851
MB

Cantwell, Edward P. 4714
A history of the Charleston police force from the incorporation of the city, 1783, to 1908 . . . S 1908. Charleston, Furlong, 1908 24p
DLC

Caution! Colored people of Boston, one and all, you are . . . advised, to avoid conversing with the watchmen and police officers of Boston, for since the recent order of the mayor and aldermen, they are empowered to act as kidnappers and slave catchers . . . Ap 24, 1851. Bost., 1851 broadside 4715
MB

Costello, Augustine E. 4716
History of the police department of Jersey City. Jersey City, N. J., Police relief assn., 1891 428p
DLC, MH-L, NN

History of the police department of New Haven from the period of the old watch in colonial days to the present time . . . New Haven, Relief bk. pub. co., 1892 206p il 4717

Our police protectors. History of the New York police from the earliest period to the present time. Pub. for the benefit of the police pension fund. N. Y., 1885 570p 4718
DLC, IC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC

Detroit. Police dept. 4719
Story of the Detroit police department, 1916-17 . . . Prepared under the direction of James Couzens, commissioner. Detroit, Inland pr., 1917 340p
DLC, ICU

Fales, William E. S. 4721
Brooklyn's guardians: a record of the faithful and heroic men who preserve the peace in the city of homes. Brooklyn, 1887 517p
DLC, ICJ

Flinn, John J. 4722
History of the Chicago police from the settlement of the community to the present time, under authority of the mayor and superintendent of the force . . . Chic., 1887 595p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Folsom, De Francias, ed. 4723
Our police. A history of the Baltimore force from the first watchman to the latest appointee. Baltimore, Ehlers, 1888 546p
DLC, ICU, NN

Gerard, James W. 4724
London and New York: their crime and police. N. Y., 1853 24p
MH-L, NN

Gillett, James B. 4725
Six years with the Texas rangers, 1875 to 1881 . . . ed. with an introd. by M. M. Quaife. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1925 259p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Greene, Francis V. 4726
The police department of the city of New York; a statement of facts . . . N. Y., City club, 1903 90p tabs
Historical and descriptive. The administration 1898-1903. Politics and the police. Dismissals during 1902 with charges. Diagram of patrol system
NN

History of the department of police service of Springfield, Mass., from 1636 to 1900; historical and biographical . . . Springfield, Police relief assn., 1900 105p il 4727
NN

History of the police and fire departments of the twin cities, [St. Paul and Minneapolis]. Their origin in early village days and progress to 1900. Historical and biographical . . . Minneapolis, Am. land & title register assn., 1899 2v 4728
ICJ

History of the police department of Bridgeport, Conn., from the days of the old city watch, to the present system of police protection. Bridgeport, Relief bk. pub. co., 1892 115p 4729
NN

History of the police department of Newark. Constables, the watch and police; town, township and city; progress and development of police protection. Two centuries and a quarter of history, biographical and historical . . . Newark, Relief pub. co., 1893 419p 4730
ICJ

Kahlo, Dorothy M., comp. 4731
History of the police and fire departments of the city of Seattle; the city and county officials, the old Volunteer fire department and the Civil service commissioners. Seattle, Lumbermen's pr. co., 1907 291p il ports
WaS

Kaufman, A. 4732
Superintendent Walling's memoirs and historic supplement of the Denver police. Caxton bk. concern, 1890 675p Sup. 61p

Lawrence, Clay 4733
Police removals and the courts. Bost., Ginn, 1905 90p
Repr from Pol Sci Q, v 20 no 1. Historical study, documents cited
DLC

McCabe, Clinton 4734
History of the Baltimore police department. 1774-1907. 216p

Maltby, William J. 4735
Captain Jeff; or, Frontier life in Texas with the Texas rangers; some unwritten history and facts in the thrilling experiences of frontier life . . . Colorado, Tex., Whipkey prtg. co., 1906 161p
DLC, NN

Mann, Henry, ed. 4736
History of Pittsburgh police force. Pittsburgh, Pa., 1889 358p il
DLC, ICJ, NN

History of the Providence police force. Providence, R. I., 1889 519p il 4737

Our police. A history of the Pawtucket police force, under the town and city. Pawtucket, R. I., 1889 93p 4738
DLC, ICJ, NN

Miller, Frederick C. 4739
History, organization and methods of the police. Minneapolis, 1908 219p typew
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Minn.

New Haven police mutual aid association 4740
History of the department of police service of New Haven from 1639 to 1899. New Haven, 1899

Ohlander, Marcus, comp. 4741
History of the Birmingham police department . . . Birmingham, Ala., 1902 69p
DLC

Paddock, William H. 4742
History of the police service of Albany, from 1609 to 1902 . . . Albany, N. Y., Police beneficiary assn., 1902 148p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Peck, William F. 4743
History of the police department of Rochester, N. Y., from the earliest times to My 1, 1903 . . . Rochester, Police benevolent assn., 1903 244p
NN

Phillips, A. V. 4744
History of the department of police service in New Haven, Conn. from 1638 to 1906, historical and biographical. New Haven, n.d., 154p

Police benevolent association, Columbus, O. 4745
History of the police department of Columbus, O., from the earliest times to the present with a record of the principal crimes committed . . . Columbus, 1900 122p il
NN

—Same. 1908 248p il 4746
NN

Police mutual benevolent association of New Orleans 4747
History . . . of New Orleans police department. New Orleans, Cockett, 1900 144p il
NN

Roe, George M., ed. 4748
Our police. A history of the Cincinnati police force, from the earliest period until the present day. Cincinnati, 1890 19-418, 68p
NN

Savage, Edward H. 4749
A chronological history of the Boston watch and police, from 1631 to 1865; together with the Recollections of a Boston police office, or, Boston by daylight and gaslight, from the diary of an officer fifteen years in the service. 2d ed., rev. Bost., Author, 1865 408p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Police records and recollections; or, Boston by daylight and gaslight for two hundred and forty years. Bost., 1873 400p 4750
IC, MB, NN

Sawyer, Herbert M. 4751
History of the department of police service of Worcester, Mass., from 1674 to 1900 . . . Worcester, Police relief assn., 1900 276p front il
MH-L, NN

Seattle. Police dept. 4752
History of the Seattle police department, 1923. Seattle, Grettner, 91p
DLC, WaS

Sprogle, Howard O. 4753
The Philadelphia police, past and present. Phila., 1887 671p
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L

Sylvester, Richard, comp. 4754
District of Columbia police; a retrospect of the police organizations of the cities of Washington and Georgetown and the District of Columbia, with biographical sketches . . . and historic cases . . . Wash., Gibson, 1894 270p
DLC, NN

Walling, George W. 4755
Recollections of a New York chief of police . . . an official record of thirty-eight years as patrolman, detective, captain, inspector and chief . . . Denver, 1890 675p
ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Weaver, Thomas S. 4756
Historical sketch of the police service of Hartford, from 1636 to 1901, from authoritative sources. . . . Hartford, Police mutual aid assn., 1901 167p
DLC, MB

Young, John R., ed. 4757
The Metropolitan police department, Washington, D. C. Official illustrated history. Wash., Lawrence pub. co., 1908 254p
DLC, NN
See also Development of American police systems #4944:ch 2 (Fosdick); Police in California in 1887 #8970:ch 8; 13; 14

IV

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, Etc. 4758-74

Chicago. Police dept. 4758
The daily bulletin . . . Chic., 1916-20 v26-30, no43, 1916-F 20, 1920
ICJ

International association of chiefs of police 4759
Proceedings of the annual convention. no4-13, 15+ Grand Rapids, 1897+
1897 title reads: Proceedings . . . of the National association of chiefs of police of the United States & Canada; 1898-1901, Proceedings of chiefs of police of the United States and Canada
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

International police bulletin. (International police conference). N. Y., v1-2 no3; n s v1 no1, Je 6 1921-My 1923 4760
DLC, NN

International police conference. *See* International police bulletin 4761

Michigan state police journal. *See* State trooper 4761a

National association of chiefs of police of the United States and Canada. *See* International association of chiefs of police 4762

National police convention. St. Louis, 1871 4763
Official proceedings . . . With an appendix . . . St. Louis, 1871 104p
DLC, NNC

National police gazette. Ed. by E. E. Camp & G. Wilkes. N. Y., v2. 1847 4764
DLC, NN

The **national** police journal . . . N. Y., 1917-21 il 4765
Monthly (no issue O 1918). v 3 no 2, 4 incorrectly called: v 4 no 2, 4; v 3 no 3 omitted in numbering
NN

National police magazine. A monthly publication devoted to the police interests of the United States and the world. Chic., v1-21; 3-4, 1912-13 4766
NN

Northwest police journal. Seattle, Wash., 1, Jl 1926+ 4766a
Official publication for sheriffs and police departments of the Northwest

The **police** gazette annual . . . Humor, wit and sensation of real life and the stage. N. Y., Fox, 18— 4767
DLC

Police journal. N. Y., 1, Ap 1922+ 4768
Not official

Police journal. St. Louis, Mo., 1, D 1922+ 4768a
Official

Police magazine. v1 no1-6, My-O 1924. N. Y., Police pub. co., 1924 il mo 4769
Issued under the auspices of the International police conference
CU, NN

Police news. Detroit, Mich., 1, Je 1928+ 4769a
Succeeds Sentinel

Police 1313. Pub. by the Chicago police dept. Ag 1921-My 1923 mo 4770
ICU

Policeman's monthly. N. Y., 1, Ja 1915+ il 4771
NN

Policeman's news. N. Y., v1-14 no3, 1915-O 1921 4772
1915-17 as Policeman's monthly
CU, IEN-L, NN

Sentinel. Detroit, Mich., 1926 4772a
Succeeded by Police news, Je 1928. Official

State police magazine. 1, Ap 1920+ N. Y., State troopers magazine, 1920+ il mo 4773
Title varies: Ap 1920-Jl 1921 as State troopers magazine. Contains the official news of the Dept. of New York state police from Ap 1920 to Jl 1921; the Massachusetts state police dept. from D 1920 to Jl 1921
DLC, NN

The **state** trooper. 1,S 1919+ Detroit, Mich., Michigan state police journal, 1919+ il mo 4773a
Title varies: S 1919-Ap 1920 as Michigan state police journal
DLC, IC-C, ICJ

The **vigilant.** Norfolk, Va., 1, Jl 1927+ 4774
Official

V

Documents of Large Cities 4775-837

Albany, N. Y. Dept. of public safety 4775
Annual report. 1900+
Number of arrests by precinct, sex and offense. Disposition of cases in police court
NN

Atlanta, Ga. Police dept. 4776
Annual report. 1878-79, 1884-1904
Arrests by offense, occupation, age (16-20); 10 yr periods), sex and color, nativity. Sentences by state courts: offense. Probation statistics, adult and juvenile
NN

Baltimore, Md. Board of police commissioners 4777

Report. 1861, 1890-91, 1896-97, 1908-09, 1910-25

Complaints and arrests by offense. Comparative arrest tables (20 yrs). Arrests by offense and sex, color and disposition in detail. Comparative table (2 yrs) by offense. Disposition of cases in criminal court (by offense); work of policewomen; bureau of identification and child census of city (5-18)

NN

Birmingham, Ala. Chief of police 4778

Annual report. 1889-90, 1898-1901, 1904-07

Tabulated offenses; stolen property and fines and fees by months

NN

Birmingham, Ala. Police court judge 4778a

Annual report. 1905

Number of arrests; convictions; probationers, forfeitures on bond; sent to reformatory. Police statistics before 1905 included in mayor's message, but not tabulated or classified

NN

Boston. Police board 4779

Annual report. 1885-1903

Arrests by police divisions; by offense and sex; on, or without, warrants; summoned by the court; foreigners; non-residents; minors held for trial; discharged

NN

Boston. Police commissioner 4779a

Annual report. 1905-06, 1908-09, 1916-17, 1918-19

NN

Bridgeport, Conn. Police dept. 4780

Police reports. 1874, 1876, 1878-79, 1881, 1883, 1885+

Number of arrests; offense, nationality; disposition of cases; value of property recovered

NN

Buffalo, N. Y. Police dept. 4781

Annual report of the board of police. 1884, 1886-88, 1890-95, 1897, 1899-1904, 1907-19

Arrests by sex and precincts, social condition, marital state, literacy, nativity, occupation, offense, disposition. Stolen property, by precincts and value. Number of complaints and recoveries etc. for automobiles and other articles

NN

Cambridge, Mass. Chief of police 4782

Reports. (*In* Annual reports of city for 1861-63, 1865-70, 1871-72, 1872-73, 1874-75, 1876-77, 1878-79, 1880-81, 1882-83, 1884-85+

Offenses charged; nativity, sex and residence of persons arrested

NN

Chicago. Police dept. 4783

Report of the general superintendent. 1875-76, 1878, 1881-90, 1892-1920, 1921-22, 1923-25

Arrests by age groups, sex, offense, marital state, felonies and misdemeanors. Convictions by offense and nature, occupation of persons arrested. Comparative figures of charges (5 yr periods). Murders: by motives and dispositions; nativity, sex and race of murderer and victim. Murder arrests and dispositions

NN

Cincinnati, O. Police dept. 4784

Annual reports . . . 1905-09, 1911-16

Number of arrests tabulated by months and districts, nativity, offenses, functions of Bureau of identification tabulated; felonies sent to grand jury; reasons for arrest tabulated under felony, misdemeanor, safekeeping, lunacy, suspicion, etc.

NN

Cleveland, O. Board of police and vice commissioners 4785

[Annual report]. 1874-82, 1884-92, 1894-95, 1897-1903, 1905-07, 1909

NN

Cleveland, O. Public safety dept. 4786

Annual reports. 1909-14

Arrests by months, classified by sex, color; offenses, etc. Total arrests for each, for past 35 years; itemized duties performed by patrol wagon service; financial statement; itemization of personnel, salaries, pensions, discharged members, time lost and causes; report of detective department, giving offenses of arrestants

NN

Columbus, O. Board of police commissioners 4787

Report of the chief of police. 1874-75, 1885-86, 1887-88, 1892-93, 1898-99, 1910

Monthly statement of arrests; United States, state, city and miscellaneous offenses tabulated; nativity, age and disposition of prisoners; recovered property; financial statement; personnel data of police force tabulated

NN

Dallas, Tex. Police dept. 4788

Annual report. 1900-01, 1906-07, 1913-14 (*In* Annual reports of the city)

Offenses, sex and nationality tabulated by months; age tabulated; financial statement; recovered property

NN

Des Moines, Ia. Accounts and finance dept. 4789

Annual report of the city. Police statistics. 1908-09, 1922-23, 1924-25

Financial statement, tabulated offenses; professions, nationality, sex of prisoners; recovered property

NN

Detroit, Mich. Metropolitan police dept. 4790

Annual reports of the commissioner 1869-70, 1878-79, 1880-81, 1889-90, 1892-93, 1894-95, 1896-97, 1905-06, 1907-12, 1919-20

NN

Detroit, Mich. Police dept. Board of commissioners 4791

Annual report. 1899-1918, 1921-24

Financial statement, composition of force, discipline; comparative table of arrests for last 7 yrs; report of truant squad; arrests classified by domestic relations, education, race, nativity, age and sex, occupation, offense, disposition; causes of sickness in force

NN

Duluth, Minn. Police dept. 4792

Annual report. 1904-13, 1915, 1917

Estimated value of lost and stolen property recovered, by month; complaints received and investigated (for only nine serious crimes); sex and marital state of those arrested, by month; sex and age (10 yr period) by month; nativity, by sex; crimes charged by sex; disposition of cases, by sex

NN

Fall River, Mass. Board of police 4793

Report. 1874-75, 1884-85, 1886-1923. (*In* City documents)

Distribution of personnel; number of arrests and nature of offenses; ages; nativity of prisoners; financial statement; special report on drunkenness, juveniles

NN

Report (State ed.) 1899-1900, 1919-20 4794

Arrests by offense, sex, age, nativity (native or foreign), residence and disposition. Age of prisoners (by 5 yr period) and sex

NN

Grand Rapids, Mich. Board of police and fire commissioners 4795
Annual report. 1883-84, 1889-90, 1890-91, 1893-94, 1899-1900, 1915-16
Arrests by offense; sex, color; literacy; nationality; minor, held for trial, convicted, discharged; occupation. Value of property stolen and recovered by month and by offense
NN

Hartford, Conn. Chief of police 4796
Report. 1869, 1874-1920. (*In* Municipal register of the city, 1859-60, 1870, 1874-1920)
Tabulation of offenses, 1874-1920; 1885-1920 contain report of police court giving disposition of cases
NN

Houston, Tex. Chief of police 4797
Annual reports. 1902-17. (*In* Annual message of mayor and annual reports of city officers)
Arrests tabulated by offense for each month; color and sex of prisoners tabulated by months; tabulations of federal, state and city violations; disposition of cases in corporation court; fines assessed; financial statement of police department
NN

Indianapolis, Ind. Public safety dept. 4798
Annual report. 1899-1901, 1907-15
1907-15 Financial statement; stolen property recovered, analysis of personnel, salaries, offenses listed and tabulated by months; color, age, nativity, occupation of arrestants; same for matrons department. Classification of arrests of detective department by months; list of duties tabulated for bicycle police; disposition of cases in police court
NN

Los Angeles, Cal. Auditor's office 4799
Annual report. 1897-99, 1900-01, 1904-05, 1908-09, 1910-22 (*In* City council. Municipal reports)
NN

Los Angeles, Cal. Chief of police 4799a
Report. 1879, 1881-82, 1890-91, 1892-93, 1903-04, 1904-05. (*In* City council. Municipal reports)
Tabulated offenses
Financial statement of police court, police court defender, police department and police pension fund. Annual message of the mayor 1917, to date. General statistics of arrests, finances, and personnel of police department. Not tabulated
NN

Los Angeles, Cal. Police dept. 4800
Annual report. 1901-02, 1911-12, 1914-15, 1916-17, 1919-20, 1921-22, 1924-25+
Arrests by offense and sex, convictions and discharges
NN

Louisville, Ky. Board of public safety 4801
Annual report. 1893-1915
Arrests by offense, district and month, sex, age, nativity, color. Comparative table of total arrests for several years
NN

Louisville, Ky. Chief of police 4801a
Report. 1878, 1881, 1892-93
NN

Lowell, Mass. Board of police 4802
Annual report. 1861-62, 1863-64, 1869-70, 1875-76, 1877-78, 1879-80, 1886-87, 1888-89, 1889-90, 1892-93, 1893-94, 1895-1901, 1902-03, 1908-09, 1910-11, 1915-16, 1923-24. (*In* City documents)
Arrests by offense and month, nationality and month, occupation and month. Organization, statistics. Report of criminal bureau of investigation. Property received, etc.
NN

Lynn, Mass. Chief of police 4803
Annual report. 1859, 1862-63, 1865-70, 1872, 1874-84, 1886-89, 1891-1901, 1903-15. (*In* City documents)
Roster of department; arrests classified by sex, age, nativity, residence; tabulation of offenses, disposition of cases; miscellaneous business tabulated; social condition of prisoners; recovered property tabulated by months
NN

Milwaukee, Wis. Police dept. 4804
Annual report. 1884-85, 1916, 1918, 1919
Arrests by offense, month, sex (state cases, city cases) miscellaneous cases. Comparative table of arrests (2 yrs); monthly statement by precinct and sex, nativity of arrestants, age; arrests by marital condition, race; disposition of cases. Arrests on suspicion, by month and disposition. Property stolen and recovered by month
NN

Minneapolis, Minn. Police dept. 4805
Annual report of the superintendent of police. 1889-1913. (*In* Annual reports of the various city officers)
Analysis of force, time records, salaries, distribution of expenditures, statement of pension fund; arrests classified by offenses with number of convictions from 1886-1915; report of municipal court giving social condition, sex, color, age, nationality, offenses (city and state), occupations, disposition of cases of prisoners. Matron's report gives offenses and disposition of case for women prisoners, boys, girls and lodgers, lost children, and miscellaneous cases; short statement of each homicide case during year; tabulated arrests by offenses
NN

Nashville, Tenn. Police dept. 4806
Report. 1895, 1899-1911
Monthly statement of arrests, by color; arrestants tabulated by sex, months, color, literacy, social condition, time of arrest (day or night); disposition (bailed or confined); ages of males, females, by colors; occupation, nativity, by sex; offenses (state and city), for each sex; bail offered by months; recovered property, fines; indigent persons furnished lodging; miscellaneous duties performed; same for detective bureau
NN

New Bedford, Mass. Chief of police 4807
Annual report. 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865-66, 1868-92, 1894-1902, 1904+ (*In* City documents)
Arrests by month and sex, nativity (native or foreign), residence, age (minors), warrants or summonses. Comparative table (5 yrs) nativity of arrestants, arrests by offenses and sex. Disposition of cases
NN

New Haven, Conn. Chief of police 4808
Report. 1861-62, 1878-79, 1881-82, 1895-96, 1897-1903, 1905, 1907-17. [*In* City year book—containing lists of the officers of the city government. Annual reports of the city departments and other public documents (title varies; report year irreg.)]
Arrests by offense and nativity. Special report by detective bureau
NN

New Orleans, La. Police commissioners 4809

Annual report. 1894-95, 1897-98, 1907-15

Financial report, pension fund, personnel; monthly report of arrests by precincts; arrests tabulated and classified by sex, nativity, age, and social condition, all tabulated separately and classified by sex; occupations tabulated; itemized arrests of fugitives by detective bureau; compiled report of patrols giving calls, prisoners, dead bodies, false alarms, cross-classified by months and districts

NN

Newark, N. J. Dept. of public safety 4810

Report . . . police division. 1917+ (*In* City documents)

Financial statement. Monthly classification of: crimes, disposition of prisoners, nativity, females arrested, occupations of prisoners

NN

Newark, N. J. Police dept. 4810a

Annual report. 1872-1916. (*In* City documents)

Monthly classification: of crimes, disposition of prisoners, nativity, females arrested, occupations of prisoners

NN

New York (city). Magistrates courts (Board) 4811

[Report]. 1896+

Classification of all cases, process by which defendants brought to court, summonses, action on summonses. Warrants, action on first hearing; security for appearance; disposition of cases; fines and workhouse sentences; ages, color, nativity of prisoners; commitments to reformatory institutions; comparative work of individual magistrates tabulated and classified for various offenses. Tables showing nature of all offenses and disposition, age, sex, color of arrestants are to be found in Report of board of police justices, 1875-1895 and Reports of city magistrates, 1896 to date

NN

New York (city). Police dept. 4812

Annual report. 1870-71, 1871-72, 1885-1908, 1910+

Arrests by offense and sex, disposition (10 col.). In 1925-26 tabulation of motives in homicides with manner of performing it, also number of cases and number of arrests. Number of cases not given before 1926

NN

Omaha, Neb. Chief of police 4813

Annual report. 1887-1917. [*In* Municipal reports (title varies)]

Arrests by month, sex, sex and color, offense; police court statement; property lost and recovered

NN

Paterson, N. J. Chief of police 4815

Report. 1877-78, 1878-79, 1894-95, 1898-99, 1901-02-23. (*In* Annual reports of city officers)

Arrests by month, birth and sex, color and sex, sex, age and sex (5 yr period). Disposition of prisoners. Nativity of prisoners. Occupation of arrestants. Arrests by offense and sex

NN

Philadelphia. Police bureau 4816

Annual report. 1862, 1869, 1872-80, 1882-85, 1887-1923. (*In* Annual message [of mayor] with accompanying documents)

Financial statement; offenses tabulated

NN

Portland, Ore. Board of police commissioners 4817

Report. 1894-99, 1901. (*In* Mayor's message and municipal reports)

NN

Portland, Ore. Chief of police & Dept. of public safety 4817a

Report. 1889+ (*In* Mayor's message and municipal reports)

Title varies. Complaints and clearings by offense. Arrests by offense, nationality (American and foreign), age

NN

Providence, R. I. Board of police commissioners 4818

Annual report. 1902-08, 1911, 1914

Arrests by sex, residence, offense, month, day in the week, nativity

NN

Providence, R. I. Chief of police 4819

Annual report. 1864-65-1908. (*In* City documents)

Analysis of personnel; description of each homicide; tabulation of offenses; arrests for each month, day of week; nativity of prisoners; arrests for drunkenness; comparative tables of arrests for 3 yr periods

NN

Reading, Pa. Chief of police 4820

Report. 1902-18. (*In* Mayor's message with accompanying documents)

Occupation and nationality of prisoners; arrests by month, sex, discharges, commitments, fines imposed and paid; arrests by offense and month

NN

Richmond, Va. Chief of police 4821

Annual report. 1891-92, 1895-1924. (*In* Annual message and accompanying documents of the mayor)

Arrests by color, nativity, sex, month in detail, age, felonies and misdemeanors, offense, occupation, marital state and literacy; disposition of offense; arrests for drunkenness by month and sex, by month and year (5 yrs); arrests by nativity. Special detective bureau figures

NN

Rochester, N. Y. Dept. of public safety 4822

Annual report. 1900+

Consolidated daily reports of complaints; arrests by sex, age, mental state, race and nativity, offense; comparative statement of arrests (10 yrs) by sex and offense; suicide statistics by month, cause, method and nationality. Same for detective bureau

NN

St. Louis, Mo. Police dept. 4823

Annual report. (Title varies) 1870-71, 1872-73, 1876-77, 1881-82, 1884-85, 1895-96, 1898-99, 1921-22

Arrests of juveniles under 17 in detail; adult arrests by months, state and city cases, offense, age, color, time (day or night), marital condition, literacy, disposition, occupation, nativity

NN

St. Paul, Minn. Board of police 4824

Annual report. 1900-01, 1903-13. (*In* Annual reports of city officers)

Financial statement, itemized by months; report of prisoners tabulated for sex, marital condition, color and age; state and city offenses tab-

ulated; occupation and nationality; tabulation of disposal of cases; tabulation of miscellaneous duties; same for each station in city
NN

St. Paul, Minn. Police dept. 4824a
Annual report. 1884-85, 1899. (*In* Annual reports of city officers)
NN

Salt Lake City, Utah 4825
Municipal record. 1917+ mo
Semi-annual reports in journalistic style; statistics sparse and scattered
NN

Salt Lake City, Utah. Board of police and fire commissioners 4825a
Annual report. 1895-1916. (*In* Annual message of the mayor)
Offenses tabulated, sex, convictions and acquittals; disposition of convictions; miscellaneous duties of police tabulated. Distribution by force
NN

San Antonio, Tex. Mayor 4826
Mayor's annual message and financial reports. 1888-98, 1900-04, 1910
Offenses tabulated by month. Includes Report of the city marshal
NN

San Francisco, Cal. Chief of police 4827
Annual report. 1859-60, 1861-62, 1917-18. (*In* Board of supervisors. San Francisco municipal reports)
Organization of force with salaries; stolen property recovered; simple table of offenses
NN

Scranton, Pa. Chief of police 4828
Annual report. 1893-94, 1894-95, 1906-07. (*In* Mayor's annual message and reports of departments)
Table of offenses, social condition, education, residence, sex, nationality; disposition of cases of 17 major offenses. Reports in mayor's messages contain personnel data
NN

Scranton, Pa. Dept. of public safety 4828a
Annual report. 1903-04, 1905-06. (*In* Mayor's annual message and reports of departments)
Table of offenses, social condition, education, residence, sex, nationality; disposition of cases of 17 major offenses. Reports in mayor's messages contain personnel data
NN

Springfield, Mass. Police dept. 4829
Annual report of city marshal. 1876-77, 1888-89, 1890-91, 1904-05, 1907-08+ (*In* Municipal register)
Arrests by offenses and year (5 yr periods), nativity and sex, sex and age (10 yr periods); record of juvenile cases. Tabulated arrests by month, sex, age, residence and nationality (foreign or American); monthly disposition of cases
NN

Toledo, O. Board of police commissioners 4830
Annual report. 1877, 1882-83, 1886, 1894-1901. (*In* Mayor's message and reports of the various municipal departments)
Arrests tabulated by offenses for each month separately for state and city cases; value of recovered property
NN

Toledo, O. Board of public safety 4831
Annual report. 1910-11
Offenses tabulated for state and city cases and classified as to whether arrest was made by patrolman or detective; all arrests tabulated by months; age, color, nationality of prisoners; financial statement
NN

Trenton, N. J. Board of police commissioners 4832
Report. 1889-90, 1891-92, 1893-94, 1901-02, 1909-10. (*In* Annual reports of city officers)
Time lost in department, and reason; offenses tabulated; of disposition, occupation, nationality, age, sex, color, itemized report of arrests by detective department
NN

Washington, D. C. Police dept. 4833
Annual report. 1873-74, 1876-77, 1878-79, 1879-80, 1884-85, 1888-89, 1890-91, 1896-97, 1898-99, 1918
Homicides: number committed; arrests made; sex and color of murderers and of victims; means used; arrests for assault, etc., weapon used. Summary tables of cases felonies and misdemeanors separately by offense and color; disposition (3 col.). Cases by disposition and year, color, sex, literacy, marital condition and sex, precinct and age and color. Property stolen, lost and recovered
NN

Wilmington, Del. Chief of police 4834
Report. 1889-90, 1893-94, 1895-96, 1898-99, 1900-01, 1919-20, 1921-22
Financial statement; distribution of force, salaries, time lost, itemized; arrests tabulated by offenses; disposition of case; occupations, nationality, ages of prisoners, number of arrests each month; monthly arrests for drunkenness; arrests tabulated by offenses for detective and matron's department; surgeon's report on sickness among force and prisoners
NN

Worcester, Mass. Police dept. 4835
Annual report. 1856+ (*In* City documents, 1848/49-1923/24)
Arrests by offense, sex and age (Juvenile)
NN

Yonkers, N. Y. 4836
Annual reports of the several departments of the city government. 1880-81, 1888-89, 1898-99, 1900-01, 1906-07
Offenses tabulated; financial statement
NN

Yonkers, N. Y. Mayor 4836a
Mayor's annual message. 1897-1906, 1908, 1925
NN

Youngstown, O. Chief of police 4837
Report. 1898-1901, 1903-12, 1914, 1917. [*In* Annual reports of the auditor, sinking fund commission, board of health (title varies)]
Arrests by offense and month. Special table for females, offense by month; special table for juveniles: offense by month; arrests by nationality and month; by occupation and month; age (4 yr periods) and month; sex and color by month; by age (juvenile), sex and color by month; juveniles by age (5-8, 9-12, 13-17), sex and month. Cases bound over to grand jury and their disposition by offense and by month
NN

VI

Investigations and Surveys of Departments by Cities 4838-913

Baltimore

Police board 4838
Report on the Board of police & Police department . . . submitted by the Joint standing committee on police and jail, F 15, 1861. Baltimore, 1861 23p
Investigation of charges of abuse of powers
NN

Boston

City council. Joint special committee on Watch and Police departments 4839
Report . . . Bost., 1850 23p
At head of title: City document, no 43. City of Boston
DLC, NN

Report. Bost., 1852 11p 4840
DLC, NN

Bridgeport

Russell, John H. 4841
Report on Bridgeport police department. 1912. Bridgeport, Joyce, 1912 16p
NN

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Bullock, William 4842
Open letter to Mayor Mitchell, scoring the police inefficiency, and urging remedial action. Brooklyn Cit Je 28 1915

Buffalo

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4843
Department of police of Buffalo. (*In* Report on a survey of Buffalo, v1:214-367 1915)
NIPA

Camden, N. J.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4844
Department of public safety of Camden, N. J., by Bruce Smith. (*In* Report of administrative survey, city of Camden, 1923, pt 7)
NIPA

Charleston, S. C.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4845
Police department of Charleston, by Bruce Smith. (*In* Report on survey of the government of the city of Charleston, S. C., 1924:101-14)
NIPA

Chicago

Chicago police stations. Inst Q 7:82-96 Mr 1916 4846
Survey by precincts of activities and facilities

Chicago police system investigation committee 4847
Senate report . . . as made by the committee . . . appointed by the 40th General assembly, special session 1897-98. Springfield, Phillips, 1898 22p
Investigation into the operation of the civil service law as applied to the Chicago police
ICJ, ICU, NN

Citizens' association of Chicago. Committee on police 4848
Report . . . Chic., 188- 2p
Deals with the expediency of increasing the police force of Chicago
ICJ

Civil service commission 4849
Final report, police investigation. Inquiry conducted by authority of Carter H. Harrison, mayor, S 5, 1911, to Mr 7, 1912. Chic., 1912 54p
Details of vice investigation; Departmental analysis; Reorganization plan; Conclusions and recommendations
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Commission on city expenditures 4850
Preliminary report on the Police department. Chic., Commission, 1910 18p
C. E. Merriam, chm.
DLC, ICJ

Piper, Alexander R. 4851
Report of an investigation of the discipline and administration of the Police department of the city of Chicago. Chic., City club, 1904 49p
(On cover Publication no 1. City club of Chicago)
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Police reorganization in Chicago. J Crim L 3:670-4 1912-13 4852
See also Police of Chicago: #148: 174-84; And the Haymarket riot #3302

Cincinnati

Bureau of municipal research 4853
Police department, administration, records and personnel. By Bruce Smith. 1926 46p mimeo
(Report no 5)

Cleveland

Cleveland association for criminal justice 4854
Special surveys
—Formation of Bureau of criminal investigation of the Cleveland police department. Q Bul 1924
—A study of the Cleveland police force. Ibid. S 1926 4855

Columbus

Bureau of municipal research 4856
Report on a survey of the city government, Columbus, O., Stoneman, 1916 257p

Dayton, O.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4857
Report on a survey of the department of public safety of Dayton, O. 1914 126p typew
NIPA

Denver

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4858
Report on a survey of the department of safety of Denver, Colo. Denver, 1914 180p
NIPA
See also The police of Denver #4755: 607-75

Dunkirk, N. Y.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4859
Department of public safety of Dunkirk, N. Y. (*In* Report of survey of the government of the city of Dunkirk, 1919: 125-33)
NIPA

East St. Louis, Ill.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4860
Report on a survey of the police department of East St. Louis, Ill., by Leonard V. Harrison. 1920 22p
NIPA

Harrisburg, Pa.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4861
Report on a survey of the police department of Harrisburg, Pa. 1917 120p typew
NIPA

Indianapolis

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4862
Report on the Department of public safety of Indianapolis. (*In* Report on a survey of Indianapolis, 1917:146-296)
NIPA

Harrison, Leonard V. 4863
Survey of the Indianapolis police department; prepared on request of the Common council of Indianapolis My, 1924. n.p., n.d. 43p
Summary of findings and conclusions covering organization, discipline, detective work, etc.
MH-L

Jamestown, N. Y.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4864
Police department of Jamestown, N. Y. (*In* Report on a survey of Jamestown, 1917:89-143)
NIPA

New Haven, Conn.

Police department commission 4865
Report of the special commission on the New Haven police department. New Haven, 1904 71p
NN

New Orleans

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4866
Police administration in New Orleans, by Bruce Smith. (*In* Administrative survey of the government of New Orleans, 1921:324-42)
NIPA

New York (city)

Joint committee on remedial police legislation 4866a
Report . . . transmitted to the Legislature Mr 31, 1913. Albany, Lyon, 1913 11p
NN

Legislature. Senate. Committee on Police dept. of the city of New York 4867
Report and proceedings of the Senate committee appointed to investigate the police department of the city of New York. Albany, Lyon, 1895 5v
Clarence Lexow, chm. Includes Minority report by Jacob A. Cantor

—Index to the testimony and proceedings of the Lexow committee investigating the . . . police department. v1-5. N. Y., Wynkoop, 1899 4868
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Report of special committee appointed to investigate the police department of the city of New York. Albany, Lyon, 1895 61p 4869
(Senate doc. 25). Clarence Lexow, chm. Pub. also with minority report and the evidence, in "Report and proceedings . . ." of the committee (Senate doc. 63)
Committee appointed to investigate charges of corruption, of abuse, of laxity, and of favoritism in law enforcement; of collusion with vice and crime, etc.
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

(State). Mazet committee 4870
Final report of the special committee of the Assembly appointed to investigate the public offices and departments of the city of New York and of the counties therein included. n.p., 1900 36p
(New York state. Assembly doc. no 26)

Investigation of offices and departments of the city of New York by a special committee of the Assembly . . . Report of counsel. D 22, 1899 101p 4871

Special report of the minority of the special committee of the Assembly appointed to investigate the public offices and departments of the city of New York and of the counties therein included. n.p. 1900 19p 4872
(New York state. Assembly doc. no 27)

(State). Metropolitan police board 4873
Answer of the metropolitan police commissioners to governor Seymour replying to certain charges against them, n.t.-p. N. Y., 1863 17p
NN

Trial of Frederick A. Tallmadge, general superintendent of metropolitan police, before . . . commissioners of police . . . mayor of the city of New York and . . . mayor of the city of Brooklyn . . . With the argument of his counsel. Reported by Elbridge T. Gerry. N. Y., 1858 88p 4874
Neglect of duty
NN

(State). Metropolitan police investigation committee 4875
Report of the select committee appointed to investigate the affairs of the New York metropolitan police. Ap 2, 1859. Albany, 1859 24p
(Senate doc. 113). General investigation of administration
NN

(State). Select committee on the metropolitan police law 4876
Report of the majority . . . Albany, 1858 16p
(New York state. Senate. doc. 1858, no 48)
NN, NNC

(City). Accounts commissioners 4880
A report on an examination of the surgical division of the police department, of the city of New York, My 17, 1912. N. Y., Baron, 1912 16p
NN, NNC

(City). Board of aldermen. Special committee to investigate the Police dept. 4881
Preliminary legislative report of Special committee . . . appointed to investigate the Police department, pursuant to resolution dated Ag 5, 1912. N. Y., Brown, 1912 20p
Henry H. Curran, chm. Appendices: A. Suggested amendments to specific sections of the New York charter; B. Pending bill affecting administration of the Police department
DLC, ICU

The special committee, to whom was referred the resolution . . . in relation to a re-organization of the police department . . . N. Y., 1844 685-1065p maps tab 4882
(Document no 53). Descriptive and statistical investigation of police and court efficiency. Recommendations for reform
MB, NN

Stenographer's minutes [hearings of S 9, 1912 to Mr 27, 1913; Report of the Special committee . . . Je 10, 1913; Report of the Citizens' committee; and reports of the Bureau of municipal research on various subjects relating to the Police department. N. Y., 1913 6v tabs 4883
Henry H. Curran, chm. Detailed administrative survey
DLC, ICJ, NN

(City). Citizens' committee on police reform, 1912-13 4884
Report of the Citizens' committee appointed at the Cooper union mass meeting Ag 14, 1912. N. Y., 1913 34p
(*In* New York (city). Board of aldermen. Special committee to investigate the Police department. Stenographer's minutes, v 6, after p 4821). Allan Robinson, chm.
DLC, NN

(City). Citizens' police commission of fifty 4885
The Page-Prentice police bill, now pending in the Legislature: Report of the executive committee to the Citizens' police committee of fifty. N. Y., F 4, 1907 9p

Police systems compared. What New York asks for in the Page-Prentice bill compared with what other cities have. Prepared by the Committee of fifty. N. Y., 19— 6p 4886
NN, NNC

(City). Police dept. 4887
A statement of facts. Address by police commissioner Greene. N. Y., City club, 1903 90p fold diagrs
ICU

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4889
Business methods of New York city's police department. 1910 212p

New York city police department. A report on the condition of station houses, etc. (*In* New York city. Police department. Investigation committee, 6:4801-21 1913) 4890

Report on the methods of handling correspondence. N. Y., Police dept., 1913 9p typew 4891
NIPA

Report on the organization, personnel, records, methods and procedure relating to the handling of correspondence and complaints, with suggestions for improvement. N. Y., Police dept. 1913 13p forms typew 4892
NIPA

Report on the printing bureau. N. Y., Police dept., 1912 15p typew 4893
NIPA

Citizens' union of New York. Bureau of city betterment 4894
The police problem in New York city. N. Y., 1906 16p
Politics, graft and the police
NN

Disbecker, Abraham 4895
Answer of Abraham Disbecker, commissioner of police, to the "personal" communication of the mayor of the city of New York, and the charges and specifications against the Board of police, O 14, 1875. 24 1
NN

Enright, Richard E. 4896
Statement (regarding the New York city police department) which the Meyer committee refused to read into the record . . . The Beavers, N. Y., 1921 16p tabs

Matsell, George W. 4897
Answer and protest of George W. Matsell, police commissioner and president of the Board of police of the city of New York, to charges made against the Commissioners of police by the mayor of the city of New York. O 7, 1875. N. Y., 1875 38p
DLC, NN

Newark, N. J.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4898
Police department of Newark, N. J., by Leonard V. Harrison. (*In* Survey of the government, finances, and administration of the city of Newark, N. J., 1919. Pt 2:659-87)
NIPA

Norfolk, Va.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4899
Police department of Norfolk, Va. (*In* Report on a survey of the city government of Norfolk, Va., 1915:151-248)
NIPA

Reading, Pa.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4900
Report on a survey of the department of police, Reading, Pa. Reading, Weiler, 1913 (*In* Report on a survey of the municipal departments and the school districts of Reading, Pa. 1913 and during 1914)

Richmond, Va.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4901
Police department of Richmond, Va. (*In* Report on a survey of city government of Richmond, Va. 1917:217-352)
NIPA

Rochester, N. Y.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4902
Department of public safety of Rochester, N. Y. (*In* Survey of the government of Rochester, 1915:96-184)
NIPA

Rochester bureau of municipal research 4903
Report on a survey of the Police bureau of the city of Rochester, N. Y., submitted to the mayor, the commissioner of public safety and the chief of police. Bureau, 1921 22p
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, NN

Salem, Mass.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4904
Police department of Salem, Mass., by Bruce Smith. (*In* Survey of the government of Salem, Mass., 1921:121-37)
NIPA

Schenectady, N. Y.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4905
Survey of the police department of Schenectady, N. Y., 1918 152p
NIPA

Syracuse, N. Y.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4906
Report on a survey of the department of public safety, Syracuse, N. Y., 1914 199p
NIPA

Toledo, O.

Supplement to the Toledo City journal published by the commission of publicity and efficiency, Ja 30, 1926 4907
How your police department functions. 32p
IC-C

Washington, D. C.

United States. Congress. House. Committee on accounts 4908
Reducing the number of Capitol police . . . Report. <To accompany H. J. res. 75.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 11p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 34)
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the District of Columbia 4909
Metropolitan police of the District of Columbia. Report. <To accompany H. R. 9821> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 3p
(66th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 370)
DLC, NNC
—Conference report. Ibid Rept. 471 5p
DLC, NNC 4910
Report of hearings of F 23 and 24, 1906, on H. R. 117 and H. R. 12,321, to amend section 1 of an act entitled "An act relating to the metropolitan police of the District of Columbia approved F 28, 1901. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 54p 4911
DLC, NN

United States. Congress. House. Select committee to investigate Board of police commissioners of the District of Columbia 4912
Police board investigation. Testimony taken . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1877 124p
(44th Cong., 2d sess. House. Mis. doc. 40)
DLC
See also Police of New York city #240; 389:5-66

Wilmington, Del.

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4913
Department of public safety of Wilmington, Del. (*In* Survey of government of the city of Wilmington, 1919:362-477)
NIPA

VII

Supervision—Control 4914-27

Amory, Thomas C. 4914
The argument of Thomas C. Amory, against the proposed Metropolitan police bill, before the Joint special committee of the Legislature . . . Bost., 1863 31p
DLC, MB, NN

Baltimore, Md. City council 4915
Powers, duties, rights and responsibilities of the Board of police commissioners for the city of Baltimore, and laws relating to the police department. Baltimore, 1897 92p
ICJ

Brooklyn, N. Y. Law committee 4916
Majority and minority reports of the committee on the subject of the metropolitan police. Brooklyn, 1858 26p
NN

Chicago. Police dept. 4917
An act to create a Board of police for the city of Chicago. Rules and regulations . . . Adopted . . . Mr 16th, 1866. Chic., 1866 103p
ICJ, IEN-L

Ellis, Charles M. 4918
The argument of C. M. Ellis in favor of the metropolitan police bill, before the joint special committee of the Legislature . . . Bost., 1863 46p
MB, NN

Greene, Francis V. 4919
Correspondence relating to Mayor Mitchel's police bills. N. Y., 1914 22p
NN

Hatton, A. R. 4920
The control of police. Natl Conf for Good City Govt Proc 1909:157-71

Moss, Frank 4921
The police problem in New York. State oversight. n.t.-p. N. Y., 190- 16p
NN

New York city club 4922
Mayor Mitchel's police bills: why they should become law. N. Y., 1914 27p
NNC

New York (city). Mayor (William F. Havemeyer) 4923
Message of the mayor, in relation to the police of the city of New York. N. Y., 1845 379-94p
(Doc. no 21). The establishment of a police department. Some police statistics
NN

New York (city). Special committee relative to establishing a preventive police 4924
Report . . . with a plan for the same. N. Y., 1842 188-226p
(Doc. no 56). Recommends abolishing of watch and establishing of a police system
NN

North, Ral 4925
Digest of the laws of Mississippi defining the jurisdiction, duties and powers of the boards of police. Digested and arranged by order of the board of police of Adams county. Natchez, 1844 48p
MH-L

Philippine Islands. Bureau of constabulary 4926
Guide for constabulary inspections, Philippine constabulary, 1917. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1917 42p
DLC

Robbins, A. H. 4927
Shall we have "Home-rule" for police departments of our large cities. Cent L J 75:183 1912
See also The metropolitan police systems of Missouri. Section of Missouri crime survey #2184 (Smith)

VIII

Organization—Administration 4928-82

See also Investigations and surveys of departments 4838-913. Many investigations and surveys are devoted to administrative problems

Academy of political science, New York 4928
The government of the city of New York. N. Y., Academy, Columbia univ., 1915 263p
(Its Proceedings, v 5 no 3). Contains papers on police administration, charities and correction, and the administrative organization of the courts
DLC

Balyeat, Frank A. 4929
The administration of police in Oklahoma. Norman, 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Bingham, T. A. 4930
How to give New York the best police force in the world. No Am R 187:702-11 1908

Bostwick, Andrew L., comp. 4931
Municipal police departments—relative size. Tables showing the size of the police departments of 13 of the largest cities of the United States, in relation to population area and street mileage. Ja 1 1915. St. Louis, Mo., Public library, Municipal reference library. n.t.-p. typew 3 1
NN

Bruére, Henry 4932
The future of the police arm from an engineering standpoint. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American society of mechanical engineers, D 1914

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4933
Report on a study of the methods employed by the police department in reporting violations of corporation ordinances. N. Y., Police dept., 1915 49p typew
NIPA
Report on the distribution of patrolmen. N. Y., Police dept., 1913 30p tabs typew
NIPA 4934

Chadbourne, Percy T. 4935
A report on the distribution of the force of the police department submitted to the aldermanic committee on police investigation as of D 31, 1912, by the Bureau of municipal research. (*In* N Y Police Dept Invest Com "Curran Com" Sten Min 6:4665-87 1913)
NN

Chicago bureau of public efficiency 4936
Shall the city of Chicago employ permanently 1000 additional policemen? A proposition to be voted upon at the primary election, S 10, 1919 . . . 12p
(Chic Bur Pub Effic Pub no 37)
IC-C, NN

Chicago. Municipal reference library 4937
Statistics showing the strength of the police forces in cities of the United States, during the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1921 and for the period ending Je 30, 1922. 1924 1p mimeo

Citizens' union of New York. Bureau of city betterment 4938
The police problem in New York city. N. Y., 1906 16p

Commissioner Bingham's police bill, now pending in the Legislature. A few February editorials from New York newspapers. n.t.-p. N. Y., 1907 40p 4939

Eaton, Dorman B. 4940
Concerning police administration. (*In* his Government of municipalities. N. Y., 1899:415-35)
NN
The problem of police legislation; a consideration of the best means of dealing with it in New York city. N. Y., Putnam, 1895 32p 4941
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Enright, Richard E. 4942
Address by police commissioner . . . to the Kings county grand jurors assn. N. Y., Police dept., Bureau of prtg., 1921 16p
Organization and work of Police department. Reforms
IC-C, NN, NNC
Address of . . . police commissioner . . . N. Y., 1920 10p 4942a
How law and courts handicap police work
C, NN

Fairlie, J. A. 4943
Police administration. Pol Sci Q 16:1-23 Mr 1901
European and American systems historically and functionally treated

Fosdick, Raymond B. 4944
American police systems. N. Y., Century, 1920 408p diagrs
(Publications of Bureau of social hygiene)
Contents: The American problem; The development of American police control; The present state of police control; Special problems of police control; The organization of the department; The commissioner or director; The chief of police; The rank and file; The detective force; The prevention of crime; Conclusion
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
European police systems. N. Y., Century, 1915 442p charts 4945
(Publications of Bureau of social hygiene). Bibl: p 407-20
Contents: Purpose and function of the police; Place of the police department in the state; Organization of the police department; The commissioner; Assistant commissioners and their deputies; Uniformed force; Detective force; Methods of crime detection; Integrity of the European police
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Police administration. Cleveland, 1921 80p 4946
(Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt III)
DLC, MH-L, NN
The policeman's profession. Suggestions of a reform chief. Survey 33:692-3 1915 4947

Fuld, Leonhard F. 4948
The organization of police forces. Natl Munic League Proc 16th An Meet Phila., 1910:281-303
Police administration; a critical study of police organizations in the United States and abroad. N. Y., Putnam, 1909 551p tabs 4949
Contents: Introd.; Officers of department; Selection of patrolmen; Duties of policemen; Special duties; Discipline; Equipment and records; Control of leisure; Police problems; Examinations in New York
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Funston, W. H. 4950
The essential features of an efficient police department; with discussion. (*In* Conference of mayors of the state of N Y Proc 1926:53-68)
NNC

Gen. Bingham's police bill in the Senate. New York editorials on the hearing, Mr 19, before the cities' committee. N. Y., 1907 39p 4951

Gollomb, Joseph 4952
Meeting the crime wave; a comparison of methods. Nation 112:80-3 Ja 19 1921

Goodnow, Frank J. 4953
Police administration. (*In his* City government in the United States. N. Y., 1904:204-47 *Also in his* Municipal government. N. Y., 1910:234-81)
NN

Graper, Elmer D. 4955
American police administration; a handbook on police organization and methods of administration in American cities. N. Y., Macmillan, 1921 357p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1921
Contents: Introd.; Organization of city police departments; Appointment, promotion, and removal; Training of policemen; General patrol service; Regulation of traffic; Detective service; Special police service; Arrests; Secretarial bureau; Compensation and welfare
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Greene, Francis V. 4956
The present condition of the police force. Address delivered before the City club of New York, Je 3, 1903. 8p

Griffiths, Austin E. 4957
Observations and suggestions relating to police work, made to the mayor and council of the city of Seattle. 1914 11p
Specific recommendations for improvement, also statistics of the activities of the department for 1912-14
WaS

Police problems. League Wash Munic Proc 1913:183-6 4958

Hale, George W. 4959
Police and prison cyclopædia. Cambridge, Author, 1892 273p
Descriptive and much statistical material on American and foreign departments and prisons, by states and countries
C, DLC, IC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Holbrook, J. C. 4960
Police administration in the United States. Madison, Wis., 1922
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Kansas. University. University extension division. Municipal reference bureau 4961
A report on police departments in 17 Kansas cities of the 1st and 2nd class and in 25 out-of-state cities; a summary of the answers received to a questionnaire on the subject of police departments, including the number of officers, salaries paid, whether or not uniforms are furnished by the city, and policemen's benefit funds. Comp. and mimeo. by the Municipal ref. bur., Univ. extension div., Univ. of Kansas. Lawrence, 1920
DLC, ICJ, M, NN

Law, Alfred 4962
Police systems in urban districts. The beat and relief systems and its defects. Patrol by sectors recommended. Written for the police service . . . 2d ed. Westminster, King, 1923 25p charts
ICU

McAdoo, William 4963
Guarding a great city, by . . . police commissioner, New York city, 1904-06. N. Y., Harper, 1906 349p
Historical and generalized account of government responsibility and the police system
Contents: Introd. to police headquarters and Mulberry St.; Police establishment; Police conditions as I found them; Reforms needed; Discipline and deportment; Vice in N.Y.; Appointments and promotions; Police impostors and fakirs; Unsanitary station-houses; The East-side; Chinatown; Honors for physical courage; Pool-room evil; Using outside agents and raids; Traffic; Solidarity and prejudices of the police; Details and assignments; Harbor police—the water-front; Perennial and seasonable troubles; Magistrates; Politics and the police
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

The London police from a New York point of view. Cent 78:649-70 1909 4964
Comparison of problems and methods of London police with those of police of New York city

McCaffrey, G. H. 4965
The Boston police department. J Crim L 2:672-90 1911-12

Matthews, F. 4966
Character of the American police. World's Wk 2:1314-19 1901

New York (state). Senate. Committee on cities 4967
Testimony taken before the Senate committee on cities pursuant to resolution adopted Ja 20, 1890. (Fassett committee) Albany, Lyon, 1891 5v

O'Donnell, M. A. 4969
Requirements of a modern police department. Cit League Bul p1-2 My 8 1926

Schutt, Harold G. 4970
Advanced police methods in Berkeley. Baltimore, 1922
Repr from Natl Munic R v 1 no 3, Mr 1922

Skehan, James J. & Conway, James P. 4971
Practical police work what to do and how to do it. N. Y., Conway, 1919 281p
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Smith, Bruce 4972
The adequacy of police forces, by Bruce Smith of the National institute of public administration.
Repr from J Crim L v 12 no 2:266-71 Ag 1922
The metropolitan police systems. Pt I of the Missouri crime survey. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 39p 4973
Report on police administration in the cities of New York state. Prepared for the subcommission on police of the New York state crime commission, by Bruce Smith of the National institute of public administration. 1927 43p 4974
Prepared and delivered to the committee in 1926
NIPA

Spofford, James W. 4975
Police organization in the Philippine Islands under American rule. Berkeley, 1915 173p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 3-10

Statistical data on police in cities of United States and foreign cities. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1926:32 4976

Towne, A. W. 4977
Mayor Gaynor's police policy and the "crime wave" in New York city. Am Inst Crim L 2:375-80 1911

United States. Dept. of justice. Bureau of investigation 4978
Report . . . (Excerpt from report of the attorney-general for 1919). Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 8p
An account of the organization and work of the Bureau
DLC

Vollmer, August 4979
Aims and ideals of the police. J Crim L 13:251-7 1922-23

Waite, E. F. 4980
Is there a sound basis for police discretion in the enforcement of law. Minn Acad Sci Proc 3:73-95 1909

Woods, Arthur 4981
Control of crime. J Crim L 4:687-97 1914
Analysis of administrative problems of police

Wright, Joseph 4982
Selected readings in municipal problems . . . with an introd. by William Bennett Munro. Bost., Ginn, 1925 961p il (forms) diagrs
(Selections and documents in economics). On police administration, p 620-44; Police courts, p 645-62; Criminal justice in cities, p 663-80
DLC
See also Police administration: #332: ch XXX (Gillin); #418: ch IX (Sutherland); #840: 204-23; #1681:ch VII (Parmelee); #3683:193-207 (Willard); #8995:283-307 (Stutsman); #9133:1-14 (Henderson)

IX

Police Cooperation with Other Agencies 4983-7

Bureau of municipal research, New York 4983
Report on the relation of the police department to the courts. N. Y., Police dept., 1913 29p tabs typew
NIPA
Report on the suggested cooperation between the police and other city departments. N. Y., Police dept., 1913 5p typew 4984
NIPA

Cahalane, C. F. 4985
Citizen cooperation with the police department. J Crim L 10:100-7 1919-20

Waite, J. B. 4986
Cooperation between the judiciary and the police. Mich S B A 4:273-87 Je 1925

Woods, Arthur 4987
Policeman and public. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1919 178p
(Half-title: Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

X

Personnel Problems 4988-5112

A. Selection and promotion 4988-5008

Beyer, W. C. 4988
The hire of firemen and policemen. Ann Am Acad 113:235-48 1924
NIPA

Chicago. Civil service commission 4989
Preliminary report, Civil service commission, city of Chicago, police investigation. Chic., Western newspaper union pr., 1911 44p *Also in* J Crim L 3:62-84 1912-13
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

The Chief 4990
Police promotion; questions and answers as given in previous civil service examinations and special chapter on reports for sergeant and lieutenant [by] the Chief, the civil employees' weekly. N. Y. Civil service employees' pub. co., 1921 80p
DLC, WaS

Civil service chronicle, New York 4991
How to get on the police force; 725 questions and answers for patrolman, matron and policewoman candidates; official instruction for recruits in the New York police department in the form 134 questions and answers—answers to 119 questions asked at 12 past examinations for patrolman . . . Enl., rev. ed. N. Y., Civil service chronicle, 1915 131p
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN, WaS
Rules and examination papers for police doorman and prison keeper for civil service examinations in New York city, New York state, New Jersey and Chicago . . . N. Y., Civil service chronicle, 1912 32p 4992
DLC, IC, ICJ, NN

Hobbs, Joseph W. 4993
Police examinations and general information; a key and guide to department promotions and state police appointments. Bost., Puritan linetype pr., 1911 172p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Homan, George 4994
Observations on police service and physique in St. Louis; essential individual hygiene of a municipal police force for the prevention of pulmonary diseases. St. Louis, Nixon-Jones, 1887 20p
NN

How to get on the police force. N. Y., Police chronicle, 1908 152p 4995
Ed. by David L. Kaufmann. Later ed. 1912
DLC, ICJ, NN

Martin, Edward 4996
An aptitude test for policemen by Edward Martin of the National institute of public administration.
Repr from J Crim L v 14 no 3:376-404 N 1923

Massachusetts. Civil service commission 4997
Laws and regulations for the instruction of applicants for the police service of cities and towns in Massachusetts. 7th ed. Bost., Wright, 1916 53p
DLC, ICJ, MB

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 4998
Report showing the methods of determining the qualifications for promotions in the police and fire departments in various cities in the United States, 1918

Milwaukee. Police dept. 4999
Examinations, 1908-22 incl. typew

New York (city). Commissioners of accounts 5000
The work of the police surgeons and the retirement of policemen for disability. N. Y., Little, 1915 26p
DLC, NN, WaS

New York (city). Police committee 5001
Report of the committee to which was referred the communication of the chief of police relative to the nativity of policemen. n.t.-p. 1855 80p
(Board of aldermen. doc. 43)
NN

New York (city). Standards bureau 5002
Standard specifications for police service. Tentative specifications submitted by the Bureau of standards, to the Committee on salaries and grades of the Board of estimate and apportionment of the city of New York. N. Y., Brown, 1916 41p tabs
NN

O'Reilly, Joseph J. E. 5003
How to become a patrolman. 10th ed. N. Y., Civil service employees' pub. co., 1924 210p
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN, WaS

Ostrander, J. M. 5004
Observations upon 150 probationary policemen of the Detroit police department. Ment Hyg 9:60-73 1925 tabs

Partially standardized tests for patrolmen. Pub Person Stud 4:122-51 Ap 1926 il tabs 5005

Roosevelt, Theodore 5006
Administration. Civil service . . . N. Y., Putnam, 1900 302p
(The Sagamore series. 2). Second chapter: Administering the New York police force
DLC

Vollmer, August 5007
A practical method for selecting policemen. J Crim L 11:571-81 1920-21

Woods, Arthur 5008
Police promotions. Natl Conf for Good City Govt Proc 1909:172-8
See also #4949: ch II (Fuld)

B. Training of 5009-22

Bean, Edward D. 5009
Hints to police officers and sheriffs. Bost., 1887 133p
DLC

Cahalane, Cornelius F., comp. 5010
Police duty; a course of study for policemen everywhere. Comp. from studies prepared for the New York city police school for recruits . . . N. Y., Chief pub. co., 1912 220p
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, WaS

Chandler, George F. 5011
The policeman's art as taught in the New York state school for police, by George F. Chandler . . . assisted by Albert B. Moore . . . and a corps of expert collaborators; introd. by Augustus S. Downing. N. Y., Funk, 1922 212p
C, CU, DLC, IC, NN, WaS

Fuld, L. F. 5012
Legal training for police officers. Case & Com 24:387-8 1917

Hirst, Robert W. 5013
The policeman's and detective's guide to professional knowledge; an aid to police officers in searching for and selecting professional literature. New Bedford, Mass., 1923 72p
DLC, ICJ

Lumb, George F. 5014
Police training and survey; a course of instructions filling a long-felt want among police, detectives, sheriffs and guards, in seven lessons. Harrisburg, Pa., Police training & survey co., 1919 7v
CU, DLC, NN

New York (state). Civil service commission 5015
In the matter of the investigation in relation to the promotions in the police department of the city of New York from the position of sergeant to that of captain. Stenographer's minutes of testimony. N. Y., 1901 213 f
NN

Philippine Islands. Bureau of constabulary 5016
Regulations for the constabulary school, Baguio, Benguet, 1911. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1911 14p
DLC

The **police** captains' and lieutenants' catechism. Previous questions answered. Pub. by Democracy and civil service news. N. Y., Blake, 1908 106p 5017
IC, NN, WaS

Police promotions. Examination questions. Police inspector . . . Examination: My 25, 1905. n.t.-p. N. Y., Chief pub. co., 1905 12 1 5018
NN

Police sergeants' catechism. Pub. by Democracy and civil service news. N. Y., Blake, 1908 78p 5019
NN, WaS

Taylor, Graham 5020
Professional training for the police. Survey 36:503 1916

Vollmer, August & Schneider, Albert 5021
The school for police as planned at Berkeley. J Crim L 7:877-98 1916-17

Williams, N. E. 5022
Police department short course institute. Case & Com 24:962-3 1918
See also Training of police: In Cleveland #4946:22-32 (Fosdick); In New York city #4949:ch X (Fuld)

C. Police manuals, rules and regulations of departments 5023-86

Albany, N. Y. Police bureau 5023
Rules and regulations of the Bureau of police. 1913 195p
NN

Baltimore. Board of police 5024
Rules and regulations for the government of the Department of police of the city of Baltimore. 1878 46p
DLC, NN

—Same. 1902 221p 5025
DLC, NNC

Boston. Police dept. 5026
Rules and regulations for the government of the Police department of the city of Boston. 1913 321p
NN

Special rules and regulations for the government of the Boston police. Adopted N 1862. 1862 59p 5027
NN

—Same. Adopted My 7, 1866. 83p. 5028
NN

Statutes, ordinances, and rules and regulations for the government of the Boston police. Adopted . . . Mr 14, 1870. 1870 61p 5029
NN

Buffalo. Police dept. 5030
Manual of the Department of police of the city of Buffalo. 1871 182p
NN

—Same. 1897 222,xxvip 5031
ICJ

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5032
Outline of a complete police manual. 1925 3p typew
NIPA

Cahalane, Cornelius F. 5033
Police practice and procedure . . . with an introd. by Arthur Woods. N. Y., Dutton, 1914 241p
"The information contained in this book is offered with the hope that it may instruct and assist the man on the post and simplify his many duties," (p. v)
Contents: Discipline and deportment; Physical condition; Patrol; Arrests; Evidence, court procedure and disposition of property; Criminal identification and finger prints; Traffic and street conditions; Crime classification and criminals; Manner in which thieves operate; Public morals; Liquor tax law; Investigations and reports; Co-operation with city departments
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NNC, WaS

Chicago. Ordinances, etc. 5034
Summary of penal ordinances of Chicago; also police department organization ordinances and duties of police. Chic., Flood, 1914 205p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Chicago. Police dept. 5035
Book of rules and regulations of the Department of police of the city of Chicago. Adopted and in force My 1, 1905. 163p
ICJ, ICU

Rules and regulations, Department of police, city of Chicago. Prescribed and in force, O 1, 1924. Chic., Ringley, 1924 136p 5036
DLC

Cleveland. Dept. of police 5037
Rules and regulations for the government of the police force of the city of Cleveland, O. Cleveland, 1896 170p
ICJ

Rules and regulations for the sub-department of police in the department of public safety. Ibid, 1903 126p 5038
DLC, ICU

Dawkins, William A. 5039
Police reserve and home defense guard manual . . . with extracts from Police practice and procedure, by Cornelius F. Cahalane. N. Y., Dutton, 1918 152p il
DLC, IC, ICJ, MB, NN, WaS

The detective's manual and officer's guide. v1 no1-3. Springfield, Mass., 1868. 3 nos. in 2v ports 5042
MB

District of Columbia. Commissioners 5043
Manual containing the rules and regulations of the Metropolitan police department of the District of Columbia. Wash., Elliott, 1905 138p
DLC

Police regulations of the District of Columbia as amended to Jl 31, 1915, inclusive. Wash., 1915 265p 5044
Commissioners: Oliver P. Newman, Louis Brownlow, Charles W. Kutz. Ed. and indexed by Hobart H. Ramsdell. "Laws of Congress germane to police regulations": p 152-87

—Same. 1910 242p, 1902 116p; 1894, Phila., Dunlap, iv,[5]-38p; 1892, Wash., 1896, iv,5-81p; 1887 23p 5044a
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Edwards, Thomas 5045
The Concordia digest, embracing the laws of the legislature, in relation to police juries, and matters of parochial interest, and the ordinances of the police jury of Concordia, from the year 1804 to 1850, inclusive, now in force, with references to decisions of the Supreme court of the state upon those laws and ordinances, arranged under their appropriate heads, with the constitution of 1846, and the proposed amendments. Vidalia, La., Concordia intelligencer, 1850 128p
DLC

Folger, Adam S. & Kellogg, John J. 5046
The officers' and detectives' guide in criminal matters, as shown by statutory and common law. Wash., Ia., 1891 36p
DLC

Fort Worth, Tex. Police dept. 5047
Rules and regulations for the government of the Fort Worth Police department. 1908 73p
DLC

Giauque, Florien 5048
A manual for policemen, constables, marshals, sheriffs and other ministerial officers in Ohio, with practical instructions and forms. 8th ed., rev. by Aaron Du Bois. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1926 279p
C, DLC, ICU-L

Hartman, Harleigh H. 5049
Hartman's Chicago police manual; the organization of the department, duties of officers, law of arrest, criminal code, penal ordinances. Chic., Rogers, 1916 196p
DLC, IEN-L

Ithaca, N. Y. Police bureau 5050
Manual of rules and regulations for the government of the Bureau of police of the city of Ithaca, N. Y. Adopted Ag 1, 1911. Ithaca daily news, 1911 20p
NN

Jersey City, N. J. -1913, city, charter govt. Hudson river police district 5051
Rules and regulations of the police force of the Hudson river police district of the state of New Jersey. Jersey City, Harrison, 1867 50p
NN

Los Angeles, Cal. Police dept. 5052
Rules and regulations for the government of the Police department of the city of Los Angeles, state of California, as adopted by the Board of police commissioners, 1911. Los Angeles, Kingsley, 1911 110p
NN

McTigue, Thomas 5053
The policeman's pocket law book. Rev., improved and enl . . . Bost., Westcott pub. co., 1924 189p
DLC

Maryland. General assembly 5054
Powers, duties, rights and responsibilities of the Board of police commissioners for the city of Baltimore, with all decisions thereon to O term, 1884, of the Court of appeals of Maryland . . . Baltimore, 1884 112p
ICJ

Massachusetts. Civil service commission 5055
A manual for the instruction of applicants for the police service of cities and towns in Massachusetts. Rev. ed. Bost., Wright, 1917 79p il
NN

Moss, Stewart P. 5056
Moss' Chicago police manual. Chic., Flood, 1923 270p
DLC, IC, ICU, MH-L

Newburgh, N. Y. Police dept. 5057
Rules for the government of the police department of the city of Newburgh, with instructions as to the legal rules and duties of policemen. Adopted Ap 6 1869, with amendments. Newburgh, Evening pr., 1888 57p
"An ordinance to establish and regulate the Police department of the city of Newburgh," p 51-7
NN

New Haven, Conn. Board of police commissioners 5058
Rules and regulations for the conduct, government and control of the police department of the city of New Haven, adopted . . . My 10, 1865. New Haven, 1865 5p plates
NN

New York (state). Metropolitan police board 5059
Manual for the government of the police force of the metropolitan police district of the state of New York. N. Y., Jones, 1860 146, 29p
NN

Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the metropolitan police force of the state of New York. 1860 119p 5060
NN

New York (state). Niagara frontier police force 5061
Manual of the Niagara frontier police force of the state of New York. Buffalo, Thomas, 1867 181p
DLC, NNC

New York (city). Police dept. 5062
Manual containing the rules and regulations of the police department of the city of New York. N. Y., 1896 195p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Official orders and amendments to the Book of rules; containing all of the general, special and circular orders of the New York city police dept. N. Y., Civil service chronicle, 1912 47p 5063
IC

Rules and regulations. 1846, 1851, 1901, 1905, 1908, 1913, 1920 5064
DLC, ICU, MB, NN

Panama Canal. Executive dept. Police and fire division 5065
Rules and regulations for the government of the Canal Zone police and firemen. D 1, 1914. Mount Hope, C. Z., Panama canal pr., 1915 137p
DLC, ICJ

Patrolmen's benevolent association of the city of New York 5066
Brief, in support of proposed changes in reserve duty regulations. N. Y., Assn., 1925 48p tabs
NN

Pennsylvania. Volunteer home defense police dept. 5067
Manual . . . An outline of police duties based upon the service regulations of the metropolitan police force of Philadelphia. Pennsylvania council of National defense . . . Phila., 1918 32p
NN

Philadelphia. Bureau of police 5068
Patrolman's manual, Bureau of police, city of Philadelphia. Phila., Dept. of public safety, 1913 231p
DLC, ICJ

Philadelphia. Public safety dept. 5069
Patrolman's manual. Bureau of police, city of Philadelphia. Issued by the department of public safety. Phila., 1913 231p
NN

Philippine Islands. Bureau of constabulary 5070
General orders no . . . Manila, 19-
ICU 1920 1-21; 1921 1-22, 24-25, 27-30; 1922 1-14, 16-30; 1923 1-16, 18-19, 21-24, 1924 1-9, 11-15, 18-24, 27-34; 1925 1-33; 1926 1-39; 1927-

Guard regulations . . . 1917. Rev. to S 10, 1923. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1923 36p
DLC, M 5071

Index of general orders, special orders, and circulars issued during 1905. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1906 191p 5072
DLC

Manual de la Constabularia de Filipinas. 1907. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1908 404p
DLC 5073

Small-arms firing regulations . . . 1915. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1915 57p diagrs
DLC 5074

Police sergeants' catechism. N. Y., Democracy and civil service news, 1908 78p
IC, NN, WaS 5074b

Portland, Ore. Common council 5075
Rules for the government of the police force of the city of Portland, together with all existing ordinances defining police duties. Lewis, 1892

Rochester, N. Y. Police dept. 5076
Rules governing the Police department of the city of Rochester . . . My, 1914. 1914 88p
NN

St. Louis. Board of police commissioners 5077
Official manual of the St. Louis police department. Rev. and comp. by the Board of police commissioners. St. Louis, Curran, 1920 170p
DLC, MH-L, NN

—Same. 1902. Rev. by Harry B. Hawes. 131p 5078
ICU

St. Paul. Police dept. 5079
Manual of the police force of the city of St. Paul. 1890 67p

San Francisco. Police dept. 5080
Rules and regulations of the San Francisco police department 1909. San Francisco, Levison, 1909 130p
ICU

Schoenduv, A. L. & Brinck, A. W., comps. 5081
Compendium of the building, health and police regulations of the District of Columbia. Wash., 1903 103p ports
DLC

Seattle. Police dept. 5082
Manual . . . 1922 67p
WaS

The **sergeant's** guide . . . My, 1908. N. Y., Police chronicle, 1908 64p 5083
DLC

Trenton, N. J. Public safety dept. 5084
Rules and regulations for the government of the police department of the city of Trenton, N. J. 1915 263p
NN

Wallander, Arthur W. 5085
Physical training manual. N. Y., Siebel, 1925 159p il
Pub. 1913 under title: The police recruit (police manual of physical training)
CU, DLC (also 1923 ed.)

Warrum, Henry 5086
Peace officers and detectives. The law of sheriffs, constables, marshals, municipal police and detectives. . . . Greenfield, Ind., Mitchell, 1895 128p
DLC, ICU

D. Discipline 5087-102

1. General 5087-8

The **Boston** police strike. Survey 42:881-2 1919 5087

Shall the police strike: public opinion gives negative answer. Good Govt 36:139-47 S 1919 5088
See also Discipline #4949 ch VI (Fuld); Police discipline #4953; ch V (McAdoo)

2. Misconduct of police 5089-90

Gaynor, W. J. 5089
Lawlessness of police in New York. No Am R 176:10-26 Reply, No Am R 176: 287-96 1903

Liability for nonfeasance of police in exercise of governmental functions. Va L R 11:315-16 1925 5090

3. Illegal acts, entrapment, etc. 5091-102

Admissibility of evidence secured by inducement of government officers. Cent L J 91:224-5 1920 5091

Criminal law, entrapment to sell liquor. Yale L J 33:555-6 1924 5092

Criminal law, solicitation to crime by a detective. Minn L R 6:320-1 Mr 1922 5093

Defenses, entrapments. Ill L R 20:309-10 1925 5094

Inducement, no defense that accused was induced to violate liquor law for the sole purpose of prosecuting him. Va L R 9:657 1923 5095

Knowledge gained from property illegally obtained. Mich L R 24:505-6 1926 5096

Lawfulness of conviction of accused entrapped by officers of the law. Ill L R 20:401-2 1925 5097

Matthews, T. A. 5098
Injunctions against police activities. L Notes 29:227-30 1926

Restricting liberty without due process of law, extorting confession. Mich L R 23: 387-90 F 1925 5099

Searching person under arrest, suppression of arrest. Wash L R 1:210-11 1926 5100

Solicitation by officer, no defense to violation of liquor law. Va L R 12:426 1926 5101

Waite, J. B. 5102
Protection from the police. Atlan 138: 162-7 1926

E. Functions 5103-12

1. Powers and duties of 5103-10

Bronaugh, Minor 5103
Right to take and retain photographs, etc. of persons accused of crime. L Notes 23:48-52 1919

Kidd, A. M. 5104
Right to take fingerprints, measurements, and photographs. Cal L R 8:25 1919

Labor bureau, New York 5105
The duties and compensation of the uniformed patrolmen of New York city . . . N. Y., 1922 70 f diagrs tabs
NN, NNC

Police, right to take photographs. Cal L R 10:264 1922 5106

Roche, Austin J. 5107
Care and use of firearms by policemen. Buffalo, Holling pr., 1921 51p il
DLC, NN

Tiedeman, Christopher G. 5108
A treatise on state and federal control of persons and property in the United States, considered from both a civil and criminal standpoint. 2d ed. St. Louis, Thomas law bk. co., 1900 2v
"First pub. [in 1886] under the title of 'Limitations of police power'."—Pref. to 2d ed.
Government control of criminal classes, ch 4: arrest and trial; control in penitentiary; convict lease system
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Vickers, Robert H. 5109
The powers and duties of police officers and coroners. Chic., Flood, 1889 275p
DLC, ICU-L, MB

Whiteside, H. E. 5110
Municipal corporations, police officer exceeding speed limit in pursuing criminal. Cornell L Q 6:122 1920
See also #391: ch XXI (Parmelee); #4945: ch I (Fosdick)
See also Municipal ordinance violation #4316-19

2. Liabilities of 5111-12

Liability of master when servant is also special police officer. Minn L R 9:163-4 Ja 1925 5111

Liability of officer for arrest under void process. Mich L R 24:604-5 1926 5112

XI
Business Aspects 5113-51

A. Police costs, business methods 5113-25

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5113
Business methods of New York city's police department. 1910 212p charts tabs
NIPA

General statement of plans for accounts and accounting in the police department of New York city. 1916 27p tabs typew 5114
NIPA

Memorandum on police department budget for 1916. Submitted to the budget committee of the Board of estimate and apportionment. N. Y., Police dept., 1915 18p typew 5115
NIPA

Report on the investigation of the expense and stores accounting in the Police department. 1914 5p typew 5116
NIPA

Report on the organization, administration and accounting methods and procedure of the Bureau of repairs and supplies, Police department. 1913 12p typew 5117
NIPA

Report on the property clerk's office, Police department. 1913 55p tabs typew
NIPA 5118

Chicago. Commission on city expenditures ("Merriam commission") 5119
Preliminary report on the police department. Chic., Higgins, 1910 18p

Chicago. Municipal reference library 5120
Total expenditures of police departments in cities of the United States, for the years 1918, 1919, 1920 and 1921. 1924 1p mimeo
NIPA

Conference of mayors and other city officials of the state of New York. State bureau of municipal information 5121
Comparative analysis of appropriations for police departments (1916-23). 1923 2p mimeo
(Rept no 927)
NIPA

Comparative strength and cost of police departments. Albany, 1916 3 f typew
NN 5122

Kansas City. Public service institute 5123
Police costs. (*In* Kansas City's public affairs, Ap 16, 1925:4)

Minneapolis, Minn. Office of statistician 5124
Comparative strength and cost of fire department for the year 1914 in the sixty leading cities of the United States. Comparative strength . . . of police department. Minneapolis, 1915
NN

Powers, L. 5125
Comparative costs of European and American police. Natl Munic R 6:99-100 Ja 1917

B. Salaries 5126-37

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5126
Report on the homes and family budgets of 100 patrolmen. N. Y., Police dept., 1913 31p 12 tabs typew
NIPA, NN

Cannon, L. H. 5127
Survey of the salaries of police and police departments. Am City 25:459-62 1921

Erhardt, Joel B. 5128
A letter concerning the requirements of the police force of New York city. N. Y., 1882 13p
Demanding better pay and working conditions for the policemen. The duties of the New York police in 1882
NN

Labor bureau, New York 5129
The duties and compensation of the uniformed patrolmen of New York city; a report prepared for the Patrolmen's benevolent association. N. Y., 1922 70p tabs charts
NIPA

Lewis, Lorna C. 5130
Personnel and salaries of police departments in Wisconsin cities, 1926. Univ Wis Ext Div Munic Inf Bur Rept no53 N 1926

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 5131
Salaries, vacations, lengths of shifts, and number of days off per month of patrolmen in various cities. 1918 2p tabs typew

Oppel, Catherine, comp. 5132
Personnel and salaries of police departments in Wisconsin cities, 1924 . . . Wis Univ Ext Div Munic Ref Bur Inf Rept no41. Madison, 1924 13 f mimeo
NN

Salaries and retirement provision for firemen and policemen in San Francisco. Mo Lab R 20:522 1925 5133

Salaries in the police and fire departments of specified cities. U S Bur Lab Statis Mo Lab R O 1924:68-82 5134
NIPA

Salaries of police chiefs and police department employees. Am City 34:134 F 1926 5135

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the District of Columbia 5136
Investigation of salaries of metropolitan police members. Hearings before the Committee on the District of Columbia, House of representatives 66th Congress, first session, on H. R. 7983. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919
ICU
Pay of metropolitan police. Hearing before the Committee on the District of Columbia, United States Senate, 66th Congress, second session, on S. 3252, a bill to amend paragraph 8 of the act entitled "An act relating to the metropolitan police of the District of Columbia," approved F 28, 1901, as amended, My 3, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 5p 5137
NN

C. *Pensions, relief funds, etc.* 5138-51

Boston police relief association 5138
Annual report of the directors. 1877, 1921. Bost., 1878, [1922].
MB
By-laws. Bost., 1876? broadside 5139
MB

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5140
A report on the police pension fund of the city of New York, submitted to the Aldermanic committee on police investigation by the Bureau of municipal research. N. Y., Little, 1914 212p tabs
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Chicago. Board of trustees of the police pension fund 5141
Report . . . including the report of the actuary. Chic., Board, 1915 22p tabs
ICJ, WaS

Detroit bureau of governmental research 5142
Police pensions. Memorandum to Mayor, Ag 1922
Police pensions. Memorandum to Police lieutenants' association, N 1912 5143

District of Columbia. Commissioners 5144
Police and firemen's pension funds . . . Wash., 1911 18p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 24)
DLC
Police and firemen's pension fund . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 85p 5145
(63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 10)
DLC, ICU

New York (city). Commissioners of accounts 5146
Roster of pensioners. Police pension fund, Ap 15, 1857, Jl 2, 1909 . . . Raymond B. Fosdick, commissioner. N. Y., Mathan, 1911 65p
DLC, ICU

Our police, with illustrations. Pub. for the benefit of the police pension fund by a policeman's wife. N. Y., 1887 92p 5147
ICJ, NN

Philadelphia. Chamber of commerce 5148
Report on the Philadelphia police pension fund. Phila., 1927 13p typew
Statistics

Philippine Islands. Committee on pension fund for constabulary 5149
Report of a committee appointed . . . to study the question of a pension and retirement fund for the Philippine constabulary and to prepare a bill for presentation to the Philippine Legislature. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1912 96p tabs
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the District of Columbia. Subcommittee on incorporation 5150
Report of hearings on H. R. 22322 for the creation of the police and firemen's relief fund, to provide for the retirement of members of the police and fire

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the district of Columbia: Subcommittee on corporation—*Continued*
departments, to establish a method of procedure for such retirement, and for other purposes . . . Ap 29, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 66p
DLC, NN

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 5151
Report of the Milwaukee pension laws commission (including data on police pensions). 1920

XII
Women Police 5152-86

A. Bibliography 5152-3

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5152
A list of references on policewomen. 1924 7p mimeo
CU, DLC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 5153
Policewomen: a bibliography. Comp. by N. H. Scribner. 1921 typew

B. General 5154-86

Allen, Mary S. 5154
The pioneer policewoman . . . ed. and arranged by Julie H. Heyneman. London, Chatto, 1925 288p
Origin and development of the policewoman in England, Ireland, and United States; Role of policewomen in crime prevention
DLC, ICU, IEN-L

Anderson, E. J. 5155
Work of the policewoman in the Berkeley police department. J Delin 10:268-77 1926

Bureau of municipal information, New York 5155a
Women on the police force of cities. Rept no88 1p 1916 typew
Gives number of policewomen, by cities, in United States and Canada. Obtained only thru P. A. I. S.

Butterfield, Mrs Lenore 5156
Effect of policewomen in slum districts of cities. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 41:80-6

Collins, M. A. 5157
The place of the policewoman in the police department. Woman's City Club Bul (Chic) My 1925:9-12

Corning, Eva L. 5158
Women police service. History of the movement. Stories of human interest. Topeka, Kan., 1915 8-47p
NN, WaS

Eliot, T. D. 5159
Policewoman, a preventive agency. Woman Cit n s 10:34 My 1926

Hamilton, Mrs Mary E. 5161
The policewoman, her service and ideals. N. Y., Stokes, 1924 200p
Discussion of standards, organization, and purpose of the service—from actual experience and observations
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Woman's place in the police department. Am City 32:194-5 F 1925 5162

Hutzel, E. L. 5163
The work of a policewoman. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:73-8

International association of policewomen 5164
Bulletin. Wash., no3, Ja 1925+
3-5 in 1 number
NN

Marshall, Sabina 5165
Development of the policewoman's movement in Cleveland, O. J Soc Hyg 11: 193-209 1925

Massachusetts society for social hygiene 5166
Policewomen movement in Massachusetts. Bul Ap 1920:1,3-4

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 5167
The policewoman movement, by O. B. Blix. 1921 16p
The policewoman's job; What it is and what it should be. By Louise de Koven Bowen. n.d. 2p ms 5168

Miner, M. E. 5169
Policewoman and the girl problem; with discussion. Natl Conf Soc Wk 19:134-43

Owings, Chloe 5170
Women police; a study of the development and status of the women police movement . . . N. Y., Hitchcock, 1925 337p tabs *Also in* J Soc Hyg 11:38-45 Ja 1925
(Publications of Bureau of social hygiene). Bibl: p299-306. A comparative statistical study
Contents: British Isles; British dominions; Continental Europe; Other countries; U. S. before 1917; U. S. from 1917 to 1922; U. S. since 1922; International association of policewomen; Community problems and the police; Program of work; Form of organization—type of women—method of selection; Training and training schools
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Police matron. [Introd. by Mrs A. D. Priess, president of the Police matrons' endowment association.] n.t.-p. N. Y., Chief pub. co., 1908 17p 5171
IC, NN

Police matron's bill—prisons and station-houses. N. Y., 1857 15p 5172
MB

A policewoman on trial. Survey 48:69-70 1922 5173

Smith, Bruce 5174
The true sphere of policewomen. Police J 9:19, 61-3 1922
NIPA

Tentative digest of the work of policewomen in the United States and foreign cities. Wash., 1920 51p 5175
IC-C, MB

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the District of Columbia 5176
Woman's bureau, Police department, District of Columbia. Hearing before the Committee on the District of Columbia United States Senate, 69th Congress, 1st session, on S. 1750, a bill to establish a woman's bureau in the Metropolitan police department of the District of Columbia and for other purposes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 48p
Arthur Capper, chm.
DLC, ICJ, NN

Woman's bureau, Police department, District of Columbia. Joint hearing before the subcommittee of the Committees on the District of Columbia, Congress of the United States, 68th Congress, 2d session, on S. 4308, a bill to establish a woman's bureau in the Metropolitan police department of the District of Columbia and for other purposes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 41p 5177
ICU, NN

Woman's bureau, Police department. Hearings before the subcommittee on police and firemen of the Committee on the District of Columbia, House of representatives, 69th Congress, 1st session on H. R. 7848. Wash., 1926 204p
MH-L 5178

Woman's department in the Metropolitan police department of the District of Columbia . . . Report. To accompany H. R. 7848. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 9p 5179
(69th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 1501)
DLC, ICJ

Van Winkle, M. C. 5180
Standardization of the aims and methods of the work of policewomen. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:151-4

Women on the police force. City Mgrs Assn Tenth Yrbk 1924:138-43 5181

Van Winkle, M. C. & others 5182
Policewomen. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 159-66

Work of woman's bureau of Metropolitan police department. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:389-99 5183

Vollmer, August 5184
Policewoman and pre-delinquency. Woman Cit n s 10:30 Mr 1926

Wells, A. S. 5185
Policewomen movement, present status and future needs. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1916:547-54

Wisconsin. University extension division. Municipal information bureau 5186
Municipal policewomen, by Sophia Hall. Inf Rept no22 1922 19p mimeo

XIII
Special Police 5187-216

A. General 5187-90

Bureau of railway economics, Washington, D. C. 5187
Railroad police; a list of references. Wash., 1925
CU

Special policemen, their powers and jurisdictions, right to arrest without a warrant persons charged with a felony in another state. Va L Reg n s 11:362-3 1925 5188

United States. Bureau of labor statistics 5189
Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto. Bul 148:92-4 1914. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914
Digest of the laws of the states providing for special police for the preservation of order or protection of specified property

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 5190
Laws of various states relating to appointment of special police. 1914 typew
See also Police, special duties of, #4949:ch V (Fuld)

B. Private police, secret service 5191-214

1. Bibliography 5191

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5191
Select list of references on the United States secret service. D 1910 7p typew
DLC

2. General 5192-214

Baker, La Fayette C. 5192
History of the United States secret service. Phila., 1868 704p port plate
Civil war period
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Burnham, George P. 5193
Memoirs of the United States secret service . . . Bost., Lee, 1872 436p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Chicago. University of applied science 5194
Secret intelligence service; concise instruction in modern methods employed in the development of civil and criminal cases by American and foreign secret service operators. 6th ed. Chic., Univ. of applied science, 1925 16, 8p
DLC

License law for private detectives. Mo Lab R 21:1344 D 1925 5195

McWatters, George S., ed. 5196
Detectives of Europe and America; or, Life in the secret service; a selection of celebrated cases in Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, Russia, Poland, Egypt, and America. Chic., Laird. 1892 295p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Mandeville, E. W. 5197
Some very secret service. Outl 144:242-4 O 20 1926 il

Pike, James 5198
The scout and ranger: being the personal adventures of Corporal Pike, of the Fourth Ohio cavalry. As a Texan ranger, in the Indian wars, delineating western adventure; afterward a scout and spy, in Tennessee, Alabama, Georgia, and the Carolinas, under Generals Mitchell, Rosecrans, Stanley, Sheridan, Lytle, Thomas, Crook, and Sherman. Fully illustrating the secret service . . . Cincinnati, 1865 394p
DLC

Pinkerton, Allan 5199
The spy of the rebellion; being a true history of the spy system of the United States army during the late rebellion . . . Comp. from official reports prepared for President Lincoln, General McClellan and the provost-marshal-general. N. Y., Carleton, 1883 688p
DLC

Pinkerton's national detective agency 5200
General information issued to members of American bankers' association. N. Y., 1901-09. 23 pamphlets
(Bulletin, no 13-15, 19, 22-34, 36-7, 40-3)
NN

Post, Melville D. 5201
Walker of the secret service. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 287p
DLC, IEN-L

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 5202
A study of legislation relating to the licensing of private detectives. 1915 9p
Later legislation. 1923 2p 5203

Sullivan, D. W. 5204
Recent legal decisions regulating the business of private detective. Am Federationist 32:1189-92 D 1925

Sullivan, Frank J. 5205
The detective adviser, containing valuable information, instructions, and advice for the government and guidance of private detectives. Milwaukee, Wis., Int. detective agency, 1902 68p
DLC

Taft, William N. 5206
On secret service; detective-mystery stories based on real cases solved by government agents. N. Y., Harper, 1921 356p
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on appropriations 5207
Extracts from hearings before subcommittee of House Committee on appropriations . . . relative to secret service. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 165p
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Select committee on appropriations for prevention of fraud in public service 5208
Report of Select committee on appropriations for and employees engaged in the detection and prevention of fraud in and depredations upon the public service, appointed under House resolution no480. With testimony. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 528p
(60th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 2320). Fraud in and depredations upon the public service
DLC, NN

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on appropriations 5209
Inquiry pursuant to resolution authorizing investigation of secret service, etc. . . . Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 22p
(60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 970)
DLC, ICJ

United States. Dept. of the interior 5210
The secret service of the Department of the interior. Letter from the first assistant secretary of the interior, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of Ap 29, 1912, information relative to the secret service of the Department of the interior . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 18p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 728)
DLC

United States. President, 1901-09 **(Roosevelt)** 5211
Special message . . . communicated to the House of representatives on Ja 4, 1909. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 30p
(60th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 1255)
DLC

Whitley, H. C. 5212
In it, by H. C. Whitley, late chief of the Secret service division of the United States Treasury. Cambridge, Mass., Riverside pr., 1894 322p
Contents: Theories as to criminals; Experiences in the Department of the Gulf; Internal revenue frauds; In the Secret service; Conditions that contribute to crime
DLC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 5213
Results of the 1925 law regulating private detective agencies in Wisconsin. 1926 8p typew

Woodward, P. 5214
The secret service of the post office department; . . . exploits of special agents or inspectors in the detection, pursuit, and capture of depredators upon the mails, . . . also, an accurate account of the famous star route frauds. Columbus, O., Estill, 1886 583p
ICJ, NN

C. *Junior police* 5215-16

The **junior** police of New York city. Survey 33:653 1915 5215

New York (city). Police dept. 5216
Official handbook of the junior police . . . N. Y., Bureau of prtg., Police dept., 1917 30p
NN

XIV

The Detection of Offenders 5217-339

A. *Detectives* 5217-85

1. Bibliography 5217

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5217
List of references on famous cases of great American detectives. 1922 3p typew
DLC

2. General 5218-26

Bailey, William H. 5218
The detective faculty, as illustrated from judicial records and the actualities of experience. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1896 172p
C, DLC

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5219
Memorandum for police commissioner in re proposed "Record ratings" for detective bureau. Police dept. N. Y. C., 1915 8p typew
NIPA

A report on the system of records in the detective bureau. Submitted to the Aldermanic committee on police investigation. Mr 1913 5220

The **Detective.** Official journal of the police authorities and sheriffs of the United States. v21 [357] Jl 1915+ Chic., 1915+ ports mo 5221
NN

Farnell, F. J. 5222
The detective versus the psychopath. J Crim L 11:198-208 1920-21

Lavigne, Frank C. 5223
Crimes, criminals and detectives. Helena, Mont., Star pub. co., n. d. 252p

Massachusetts. Office of state detective force 5224
Report of the chief . . . 1877
Discontinued in 1878. Continued as Massachusetts district police office
NN

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 5225
Appointment of detectives in various American cities. 1919 3p typew
Number of detectives employed by police departments as compiled from reports of ten cities. 1919 5226
See also The detective force #4944: ch IX (Fosdick)

3. Selection and training of 5227-40

Bradford, Morgan, jr. 5227
How to become a detective, by . . . assisted in this work by . . . A. Wade Wells. Wash., Globe prtg. co., 1910 57p
DLC

Brady, James 5228
How to be a detective. In which he lays down some valuable and sensible rules for beginners, and also relates some adventures and experiences of well known detectives. N. Y., Tousey, 1890 58p
DLC

Brooks, Joseph S. 5229
Laws the detective should know. Kansas City, Mo., Ludwig detective training correspondence school corporation, 1915 264p
C, DLC, IC

Clendenen, Rufus H. 5230
Clendenen's detective manual; how to become a successful detective. Charleston, W. Va., Lovett, 1922 214p
DLC

Dennis, Ernest D. 5231
Secrets the professional detective must know. Batavia, O., Commercial pr., 1921 138p
DLC

Ludwig, The C. T., detective training correspondence school corporation, Kansas City, Mo. 5232
The successful detective. Kansas City, Mo., Ludwig detective training correspondence school corporation, 1913 144p
DLC

Manning, Emmerson W. 5233
Practical instruction for detectives; a complete course in secret service study. Chic., Drake, 1921 94p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

New York's new school for criminal-catchers. Lit Dig 83:40-6 N 22 1924 il 5234

O'Sullivan, Frank D. 5235
Lectures on preparatory scientific detective instruction . . . Chic., Detective science pub. co., 1922 76 1 il
DLC

Van Huysen, Harry A. 5236
The criminologist. Battle Creek, Mich., Inter-state detective service, 1917 46p
On cover: A manual and ready reference book for officers, detectives, and students. A quick reference to all phases of crime, criminals, detection, investigation and allied subjects
DLC, MH-L

Wagner, Frederick 5237
National detective system correspondence course. N. Y., Author, 1925 40p
DLC

White, Philip H. 5238
How to become a detective in all its branches. N. Y., Author, 1915 81p
DLC

Wooldridge, Clifton R. 5239
The detective's guide to success. Chic., Thompson, 1903 112p
DLC, IEN-L

Young, George H. 5240
Text book. Elementary course of the principles of detection containing methods of professional criminals, deceptions practised by ordinary malefactors and rules for students . . . for the use of students of the National school of detectives. N. Y., Natl. school of detectives, 1914 98p
DLC

4. Memoirs and experiences of 5241-85

Barton, George 5241
Adventures of the world's greatest detectives. Phila., Winston, 1909 252p
Fifteen separate stories depicting fifteen famous episodes in the work of fifteen famous detectives
DLC, IC, MH-L, NN

Famous detective mysteries. Phila., Winston, 1926 256p 5242
DLC

Great cases of famous detectives. Phila., Winston, 1913 256p 5243
DLC

Brooks, James J. 5244
The adventures of a United States detective; a series of . . . sketches illustrating the operations of the whisky ring in their evasions of the law and its penalties. Phila., 1876 348p
MH-L

Burns, William J. 5245
The masked war; the story of a peril that threatened the United States, by the man who uncovered the dynamite conspirators and sent them to jail. N. Y., Doran, 1913 328p
Autobiographical
DLC, IEN-L

Cook, David J. 5246
Hands up; or, Thirty-five years of detective life in the mountains and on the plains. Reminiscences by . . . chief of the Rocky Mountain detective association. Comp. by John W. Cook. A condensed criminal history of the far West. Denver, Robinson, 1897 442p
DLC, NN

DuPuy, William A. 5247
Uncle Sam, detective . . . N. Y., McKinlay, 1916 247p front
(True stories of celebrated crimes)
NN

Furlong, Thomas 5248
Fifty years a detective . . . 35 real detective stories. St. Louis, Mo., For sale by C. E. Barnett, 1912 352p
DLC, NN

Geyer, Frank P. 5249
The Holmes-Pitezel case; a history of the greatest crime of the century and of the search for the missing Pitezel children . . . A true detective story. 1896 508p
DLC

Gollomb, Joseph 5250
Master man hunters. N. Y., Macaulay, 1926 315p
DLC

Harris, Nicholas B. 5251
In the shadows, thirty detective stories showing "why crime doesn't pay"; a series of famous cases . . . Los Angeles, Times-mirror pr., 1923 361p
DLC

Holbrook, J. 5252
Ten years among the mail bags; or, Notes from the diary of a special agent of the post office department. N. Y., 1888 432p
NN

Lewis, Alfred H. 5253
Confessions of a detective. N. Y., Barnes, 1906 280p
DLC, IEN-L

McNutt, George W. 5254
My twenty-three years experience as a detective. Kansas City, Empire prtg. co., 1923 174p
DLC

McWatters, George S. 5255
Knots untied: or, Ways and by-ways in the hidden life of American detectives. Hartford, Burr, 1871 665p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L

Moss, Claud E. 5256
Sealed detective secrets and exposures of frauds. Paris, Tex., Bennett, 1916 113p
DLC

Murray, John W. 5257
Memoirs of a great detective; incidents in the life of John Wilson Murray. N. Y., Baker, 1905 484p
DLC

Newcome, Louis A. 5258
Capture of the Paddy Ryan gang of burglars; a true and thrilling narrative of detective experience, by L. A. Newcome, late post office inspector. N. Y., Newcome & Traver's detective agency and bureau of inquiry and investigation, 1887 228p
DLC

O'Sullivan, Frank D. 5259
Enemies of the underworld, embracing sixty-eight stories by America's foremost detectives. Chic., O'Sullivan pub. co., 1917 678p
DLC

Pinkerton, Allan 5260
Bank-robbers and the detectives. N. Y., Carleton, 1883 339p
DLC
Bucholz and the detectives. N. Y., Dillingham, 1908 341p 5261
DLC
Criminal reminiscences and detective sketches. N. Y., Carleton, 1879 324p
DLC, IEN-L, WaS 5262
The expressman and the detective. N. Y., Dillingham, 1902 278p 5263
DLC, IEN-L
The gypsies and the detectives. N. Y., Dillingham, 1907 330p 5264
DLC, IEN-L
Mississippi outlaws and the detectives. Don Pedro and the detectives. Poisoner and the detectives. N. Y., Carleton, 1879 377p 5265
DLC
The model town and the detectives. Byron as a detective. The hard life of the detective. N. Y., Carleton, 1876 288p
DLC 5266
The Molly Maguires and the detectives. N. Y., Carleton, 1877 552p 5267
CU, ICJ, IEN-L, M
Professional thieves and the detective; containing numerous detective sketches collected from private records . . . with a sketch of the author, how he became a detective, &c. N. Y., Dillingham, 1908 598p 5268
DLC, MH-L
The railroad forger and the detectives. N. Y., 1881 364p 5269
Story of the detection of railroad forger by the Pinkerton agency
MH-L
The somnambulist and the detective; the murderer and the fortune-teller. N. Y., Carleton, 1883 240p 5270
IEN-L
The spiritualists and the detectives. N. Y., Carleton, 1877 354p 5271
DLC
Strikers, communists, tramps and detectives. N. Y., Carleton, 1882 412p 5272
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L
Thirty years a detective. A thorough and comprehensive exposé of criminal practices of all grades and classes . . . N. Y., Carleton, 1884 616p 5273
DLC
The Whitechapel murders; or, An American detective in London, the thrilling account of "Jack the Ripper." Chic., Laird, 1889 182p 5274
DLC

Pinkerton's national detective agency 5275
General principles . . . Chic., Fergus prtg. co., 1873 15p
DLC

Ray, Clarence E. 5276
The railroad spotter; an exposé of the methods employed by detective agencies and bonding companies; the personal experiences and observations of fifteen years as a railway "spotter." St. Paul, Virtue prtg. co., 1916 63p
DLC

Scott, A. W. 5277
Life experiences of a detective. N. Y., 1878 51p
DLC

Shaw, Alonzo B. 5278
Trails in Shadow land; stories of a detective. Columbus, O., Hann, 1910 298p
DLC

Siringo, Charles A. 5279
A cowboy detective; a true story of twenty-two years with a world-famous detective agency. N. Y., Ogilvie, 1912 246p
(Railroad series no 127)
C, DLC, NN
Two evil isms, Pinkertonism and anarchism, by a cowboy detective who knows, as he spent twenty-two years in the inner circle of Pinkerton's national detective agency. Chic., Author, 1915 109p 5280
DLC

Wagar, LeRoy H. 5281
Confessions of a spotter . . . St. Louis, Wilson, 1918 123p
DLC

Warren, Lewis L. 5282
Industry, society and the human element; a few true detective stories that are interesting and instructive. Bost., Oxford pr., 1917 87p
DLC

Wheeler, Martin P. 5283
Judas exposed; or, The spotter nuisance; an anti-secret book devoted to the interests of railroad men, by Sunshine [pseud.] Chic., Utility bk. & novelty co., 1889 179p
DLC

Wooldridge, Clifton R. 5284
Twenty years a detective in the wickedest city in the world. 20,000 arrests made, 12,900 convictions on state and city laws, 200 penitentiary convictions. The devil and the grafter and how they work together to deceive, swindle and destroy mankind. Chic., 1908 608p
DLC, IC, ICJ

Yates, Bartholomew C. 5285
The detective detected; or, Detective frauds exposed. Chic., Chatterton, 1883 110p
DLC

B. Methods of detection 5286-339

1. General 5286-99

Alcorn, Eugene M. 5286
The shadow, explaining method and purpose of shop spy-system, also criminal mysteries uncovered by former private detective . . . Syracuse, N. Y., Baumler, 1925 57p port
DLC

Automatic signal telegraph co., New York 5287
Protection against fire, and security against burglary . . . Watkins system . . . Circular. N. Y., 187- 43p
DLC

Butler, B. F. 5288
The necessity of rewards for the detection of crime. Wash., 1874 35p

Commercial telegraph co. 5289
How to catch a burglar. Kansas City, Mo., Berkowitz, 1895 56p
DLC

Dougherty, S. 5290
Gentle arts of shadowing and roping. Sat Eve Post 196:20 Mr 22 1924 il

Employment of decoys in detection of criminals. Colum L R 20:598-601 My 1920 *Also in* Va L Reg n s 7:306-9 Ag 1921 5291

House, R. E. 5292
Why truth serum should be made legal. Med Leg J 42:138-48 O 1925

Larsen, J. A. 5293
Berkeley lie detector and other deception tests. Med Leg J 40:14-20 F 1923 *Also in* A B A Rept 47:619-28 1922

Present police and legal methods for the determination of the innocence or guilt of the suspect. J Crim L 16:219-71 1925 tabs 5294

Martin, T. C. 5295
Municipal electric fire alarm and police patrol systems. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1904 33p
(U S Census Bur. Bul. 11)
NN

Munsterberg, Hugo 5296
Psychology and crime. Theories for the detection of criminals by psychological methods. Chic Leg N 40:228 1908

United States. Bureau of the census 5297
Census of electrical industries: 1917. Telegraphs and municipal electric fire-alarm and police-patrol signaling systems. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 61p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC

Municipal electric fire-alarm and police-patrol systems. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1904 33p il 5298
(Bul 11). Historical, statistical, and descriptive
DLC, ICU

Telephones and telegraphs and municipal electric fire-alarm and police-patrol signaling systems. 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 208p 5299
CU, DLC, ICU, M, NNC
See also Methods of detection: #1207 a:343-78 (Henderson); #2072: ch V-VI (Train); The "mouth piece system" #3683:125-47 (Willard); #3820; 4963: ch VIII (McAdoo); #4945: ch IX (Fosdick); Policewomen and #5161: 77-8 (Hamilton); #8054 (Gross)

2. Third degree 5300-24

a. Bibliography 5300

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5300
A list of references on the "third degree" . . . Wash., 1924 4 f typew
DLC, NN

b. General 5301-24

Abuse and blasphemy, directed toward one under investigation, by officers, not countenanced. Ky L J 12:250-1 My 1924 5301
Third degree

Admissibility of confession secured by means of third degree. Colum L R 25: 102 Ja 1925 5302

Chafee, Zechariah, jr. 5303
Compulsory confessions. New Repub 40: 272-4 1924

Cheseboro, R. L. 5304
Third degree illegal. Lawyer & Banker 4:6 1911

Chisolm, Benjamin O. & Hart, Hastings H. 5305
Methods of obtaining confessions and information from persons accused of crime, presented at the 51st congress of the American prison association . . . 1921 . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 19p
(Russell Sage foundation, N. Y., Dept. of child-helping. Pam. CH43). Discusses the practice commonly known as the "third degree"
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN, WaS

Confession induced by aggravated "third degree." Wis L R 3:113-16 Ja 1925 5306

Confessions obtained by duress or artifice. Va L R 8:527-30 5307

Confessions, third degree. Ill L R 19:599-600 1925 5308

Dever, P. A. 5309
Admissibility of confession obtained by "third degree." Bost Univ L R 25:54-6 1925

Herzog, A. W. 5310
Third degree. L Notes 29:222 1926

Hocheimer, L. 5311
"Third degree;" an illegal procedure. Cent L J 71:24-6 1910

Keedy, E. R. 5312
The "third degree" and the position of the trial judge in Illinois. Ill L R 7: 303-10 1912

Kiernan, J. G. 5313
Psychology of the sweat-box, confession and dying declaration. Case & Com 20: 790 1914

Lind, J. E. 5314
The cross examination of the alienist. J Crim L 13:228-34 1922-23

Sells, J. J. 5315
The third degree. Madison, Wis., 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Should alleged confessions made to peace officers after arrest be reduced to writing before admission in evidence? J Crim L 8:111-13 1917-18 5316
The third degree

Spurr, H. C. 5317
"Third degree." From the standpoint of a former public prosecutor. Case & Com 16:370-4 1910

Third degree. L Notes 26:3 Ap 1922 5318

Third degree. Med Leg J 39:65-6 Je 1922 5319

The "**third** degree" and trial by newspaper. J Crim L 3:502-5 1912-13 5320

"**Third** degree" confession not voluntary. Mich L R 19:655-6 1921 5321

Third degree in Virginia. Va L Reg n s 11: 121-2 1925 5322

Third degree methods cause reversal. Va L Reg n s 11:247-8 1925 5323

Wettig, F. H. 5324
Confessions, third degree. Cornell L Q 10:225-31 1925
See also #317:ch IV (Dougherty); #1778:ch VI

3. Blood hounds and police dogs 5325-31

Admissibility of trail of bloodhounds. Yale L J 33:216 1923 5325

Bloodhound evidence. L Notes 26:63-4, 119-20 Jl-S 1922 5326

Bloodhound testimony. Geo L J 13:304-5 1925 5327

Bloodhounds. Ill L R 21:180 1926 5328

Evidence held insufficient in regard to bloodhound used in trailing. Ky L J 15:60-1 N 1926 5329

Tracking accused by bloodhounds. Mich L R 25:76-7 N 1926 5330

The **use** of police dogs: A summary. J Crim L 3:123-7 1912-13 5331

4. Scientific methods of 5332-9

Crane, Harry W. 5332
A study in association reaction and reaction time, with an attempted application of results in determining the presence of guilty knowledge. Princeton, N. J., Psych. review co., 1915 61p tabs diagrs
(Psych R Pub The Psych Monog v 18 no 4; whole no 80, Mr 1915). Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Mich., 1913. Bibl: p 10
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Fischer, C. E. M. 5333
Microscopical examinations of the finger nails. Policeman's Mo 6:8-28 Jl 1917

Marston, W. M. 5334
Psychological possibilities in the deception tests. J Crim L 11:551-70 1920-21

Mathews, J. H. 5335
Use of scientific methods in the detection of crime. Wis S B A 1924:116-29

Meade, N. G. 5336
Practical criminology at work; some of the adventures of the scientific modern detective. Sci Am 129:232-3 1923 il

Mitchell, Charles A. 5337
Science and the criminal. Bost., Little, 1911 240p front plates ports facsims
An essay on the use of modern scientific discoveries and the apprehension and convictions of offenders
DLC, IC, IEN-L, MH-L

Schneider, Albert 5338
Police microscopy. J Crim L 11:217-21 1920-21

Symons, Spencer W. 5339
Association tests and their reliability in determining guilt. Berkeley, 1916 42p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

XV

The Identification of Offenders 5340-465

A. Bibliography 5340

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5340
List of recent references on the identification of criminals, with special reference to criminal identification bureaus . . . Wash., 1922 6 f mimeo
(Select list of references, no 709)
DLC, NN, NNC
—Same. 1917 6p typew
—Same. 1918 7p typew

B. General 5341-57

Brennan, John F., comp. 5341
Automobile identification . . . The method of identification used since 1916 and now comp. for use in police training schools. N. Y., Scientific Am. pub. co., 1924 176p
C, DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Feingold, G. A. 5342
The influence of environment on identification of persons and things. J Crim L 5:39-51 1914-15

Fosdick, R. B. 5343
Passing of the Bertillon system of identification. Sci Am Sup 80:330-1 1915

Greenleaf, C. R. 5344
Personal identity in the recognition of deserters . . . n.p. 1889
(J Mil Serv Inst U S v 10 no 41)
NN

Gross, Hans G. A. 5345
Criminal investigation. A practical handbook for magistrates, police officers, and lawyers. Tr. and adapted from the System der kriminalistik . . . by John Adam . . . and J. Collyer Adam. N.Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1907 889p
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NNC

Harris, George E. 5346
A treatise on the law of identification, a separate branch of the law of evidence . . . Albany, Parsons, 1892 507p
Identity of persons, of prisoners, of things; opinion evidence; ancient documents and handwriting; mistaken identity, etc. Illustrative cases
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

International association for identification 5347
Proceedings of the . . . convention. Bost., 1922-23
ICU, M

Kinsley, William J. 5348
A remarkable case. Six letters of the alphabet convict lawyer in typewriting alteration matter. n.t.-p. N. Y., 1912 20p
NN

Larson, J. A. 5349
Modification of the Marston deception test. J Crim L 12:390-9 1921-22
Present police and legal methods for the determination of the innocence or guilt of the suspect. J Crim L 16:219-71 1925-26 5350

Other like assaults admissible on the issue of defendant's identity. Mich L R 21: 469-70 1923 5351

Poock, L. D. 5352
"Headless, yet identified;" a story of the solution of the Pearl Bryan, or Fort Thomas mystery, thru the shoes. Columbus, O., Hann, 1897 140p
DLC

Renoe, A. J. 5353
Criminal identification work. Policeman's Mo 5:11-12; 6:9 Jl 1917; 6:11, 43, 45-8 Ag 1917

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 5354
Criminal investigation and identification. Extracts from laws of California, Illinois, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, and Vermont. 1927 3p

Thomas, P. E. 5355
Report of the committee on criminal identification and registration. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:98-102 1925

United States. Adjutant-general's office 5356
Instructions for the preparation of identification record cards. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 8p
DLC, ICJ

Wilder, Harris H. & Wentworth, Bert 5357
Personal identification; methods for the identification of individuals, living or dead. Bost., Badger, 1918 374p
Detailed analysis of methods that furnish partial identification, also of methods that furnish complete identification
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MB, WaS
See also Identification: Of dishonest employees #875 (Burns); In murder cases #3077:ch XVIII (Mann); #8183: v1:191-242 (Hamilton)
See also Evidence #7825-8253

C. Bureaus of identification 5358-66

California. Bureau of criminal identification and investigation 5358
Report. Sacramento, 1918
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN

Chamberlin, H. B. 5359
The proposed Illinois bureau of criminal records and statistics. J Crim L 12: 518-28 1921-22

Criminal X-ray: pub. by the Kansas state penitentiary; for the bureau of identifications. v1, 1914; v2, Ap 1915; v3, O 1915 5360

Ohio. Criminal identification and investigation bureau 5361
Annual report of the superintendent . . . 1923/24+ Columbus, 1924+
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Tillard, J. N. 5362
Need of a state system of identification of criminals with records and compulsory information of all courts. Pa Conf Char & Correc 1909:89-97

United States. Bureau of criminal identification 5363
Report of the special agent in charge, fiscal year ending Je 30, 1921, 1922. Leavenworth, n.d.
Bertillon records on file 1907 and the number received yearly to Je 30, 1922
MH-L

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 5364
To create a National police bureau. To create a Bureau of criminal identification. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary, House of representatives . . . on H. R. 8580 [and] H. R. 8409 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 81p
Serial 31. Fifteen statements or communications from police officials
ICU, M, NN

United States. Dept. of justice. Bureau of investigation 5365
Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 8p
(Excerpt from report of the attorney-general for 1919)
DLC
Report of the special agent in charge. 1910+ 5366
Annual. Title varies. Statistics of records and identifications
NN

D. Anthropometry 5367-70

Addis, Wellford 5367
The Bertillon system as a means of suppressing the business of living by crime. (*In* U S Bur of Educ Rept of the Commissioner for 1895/96. v2:1299-311. Wash., 1897)
IEN-L, MB

Bertillon, Alphonse 5368
Alphonse Bertillon's method for identification of criminals. Anthropometric identifications. Adopted by the Warden's association for the registration of criminals at their meeting in Toronto, S 1887 . . . Tr. from the French by Gallus Muller. Joliet, Ill., Joliet prtg. co., 1887 84p
DLC, IC

Instructions for taking descriptions for the identification of criminals and others by the means of anthropometric indications. Tr. from the French by Gallus Muller. With an historical . . . introd. by the translator. Chic., Am. Bertillon prison bur., 1889 89p 24 plates
DLC, M, NN 5369

Signaletic instructions including the theory and practice of anthropometrical identification . . . tr. from the latest French ed., with 132 figures, plates and tables . . . ed. under the supervision of R. W. McClaughry. Chic., Werner, 1896 260p 5370
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

E. Dactyloscopy 5371-418

Beffel, J. N. 5371
Finger prints. Am Mercury 4:232-6 1925
Argument to show that finger prints are not infallible

Bergen, Harry 5372
Finger print civil service examination instruction for candidates for finger print expert in the New York city service, finger print classifier in the United States service, and kindred positions in other services. 250 questions and answers . . . Chic., Univ. of applied science, 1924 20p
DLC, NN

Brayley, Frederic A. 5373
Brayley's arrangement of finger prints identification and their uses . . . Bost., Worcester pr., 1910 118p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, MB

Brown, P. R. 5374
The Bertillon system. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1895:136-42

Bush, J. H. 5375
Finger print identification. Case & Com 21:822-6 1915

Carlson, Milton 5376
Can finger prints be forged? Cent L J 89:448-50 1919

Chicago. University of applied science. Finger print dept. 5377
A study of finger prints, their uses and classification. 6th ed. Chic., Univ. of applied science, 1925 44, 19p il
DLC, ICJ

Criminal identification by "Y and E" Bertillon and finger print systems; including record of arrests, anatomical index, lost and stolen property, rogues' gallery. Rochester, N. Y., Yawman, 1913 48p il 5378
DLC

Crosskey, Walter C. S. 5379
The single finger print identification system . . . a practical work upon the science of finger printing. San Francisco, Cal., Author, 1923 264p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Dean, G. 5380
Dangers of finger print identification. Va L Reg n s 9:163-8 Jl 1923
Interview with Milton Carlson by G. Dean

Detroit bureau of governmental research 5381
Expansion of registration by finger prints. Memorandum to commissioner of police, O 1922

Deuel, Joseph M. 5382
Finger prints . . . N. Y., Brown, 1917 22p 1 il
DLC, NN, NNC

Enright, R. E. 5383
Everybody should be fingerprinted. Sci Am 133:224-5 1925

Evans national manufacturing and supply co., Chicago 5384
Finger print instruction book founded on "Finger print classification." Chic., Company, 1917 95p il
DLC

Fairleigh, Paul 5385
Finger print service is protection and safeguard. Memphis chamber of commerce journal. 2p n.d.
IC-C

Faulds, Henry 5386
Dactylography; or, The study of finger prints. Halifax, Milner, 1912 127p 3 plates
History and technique. Bibl: p 123-4
DLC, NN

Finger print magazine. A monthly journal devoted to the science of finger print identification. 1, Jl 1919+ Chic., Finger print pub. assn., 1919+ 5387
ICJ

Finger print testimony in court. Lit Dig 63:22-3 O 1919 figures 5388

Finger prints as defensive evidence. L Notes 26:3-4 Ap 1922 5389

Forgery of finger prints. L Notes 26:4 Ap 1922 5390

Groszmann, M. P. E. 5391
Finger prints and civilization levels. Med Leg J 39:39-40 Ap 1922

Herschel, Sir William J. 5392
The origin of finger printing . . . Oxford, Milford, 1916 41p
C, CU, ICJ, MB, NN

Holt, James H. 5393
Finger prints simplified; a handbook of the science of finger print identification . . . Chic., Drake, 1920 134p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, WaS

Jørgensen, Hakon 5394
Distant identification and One-finger registration . . . with an introd. by Richard E. Enright. N. Y., 1923 129p
DLC, ICU

Kidd, A. M. 5395
Finger print measurements and photographs, Right to take. Cal L R 8:25-40 1919

Kuhne, Frederick 5396
The finger print instructor . . . based upon the Sir E. R. Henry system . . . N. Y., Munn, 1916 155p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, NN
Origin, classification and uses of finger prints. Sci Am 114:357 1916 il 5397

Larson, John A. 5398
Single finger print system. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 261p
(The Berkeley police monograph series). Bibl: p 251-8
C, CU, DLC, MH-L, WaS
The **Larson** single finger print system. J Crim L 13:284-91 1922-23 5399

Larwill, L. H. 5400
Finger print evidence. Lawyer & Banker 5:304-9 1912

Laufer, Berthold 5401
Concerning the history of finger prints. Science n s 45:504-5 My 25 1917
History of the finger print system. *In* Smithsonian Inst An Rept 1912 Wash., 1913:631-52 7plates on 4 l.) 5402
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

McClaughry, C. C. 5403
Application of the finger print method of identification. Des Moines, Ia. 1912 6p
Pamphlet
IEN-L

Mairs, G. T. 5404
Identification of individuals by means of finger prints, palm prints and sole prints. Sci Mo 7:299-319 1918 il

Martineck, Frank V. 5405
Finger print identification. Chic Assn of Detective Sergeants. Educative Bul no 1, 1918

Messick, P. 5406
Finger print method of identification in New Jersey. Am City 27:473 1922 il

Moffat, Abbot L. 5407
Taking finger prints upon arrest, reprinted from the American bar association journal by Association of grand jurors, New York county, and the American bankers' association, Mr 1926. 4p footnotes
IC-C

Murphy, Edward H., comp. 5408
Finger prints for commercial and personal identification. Detroit, Mich., Int. title recording and identification bureau, 1922 16p il
DLC, ICU, NN

Perich, P. G. 5409
Finger print classifications, Juan Vucetich the inventor of the system of. Case & Com 20:409-11 1913

Ryan, Patrick 5410
The Ryan dactyloplane for the finger print expert. N. Y., 1922 24p il
NN

Seymour, Lee 5411
Finger print classification. Los Angeles, Cal., Author, 1913 90p il
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB
The Seymour finger print system. Los Angeles, Cal., Lattimer, 1912 8p il 5412
DLC

United States. Adjutant-general's office. Philippines division 5413
Instructions governing the preparation of identification finger prints of Philippine scouts. n. p., 1911 8p
(Circular 30, 1911)
NN

United States. Bureau of navigation (Navy dept.) 5414
Finger print evidence. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 23p
Twenty-five cases showing necessity of finger-print evidence and of finger-print experts
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB
—Same. 1920 Ibid 32p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB
One finger system. For use of Hospital corps men assigned to duty at recruiting stations. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 11p il 5415
By J. H. Taylor
DLC

United States. Dept. of justice 5416
How to take finger prints. Prepared by Identification division, Bureau of investigation. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 7p
DLC, ICU, M, MB, NN

Wagner, Frederick 5417
National finger print system, for instruction by correspondence . . . N. Y., Wagner, 1922 40p il
DLC

Wehde, Albert & Beffel, John N. 5418
Finger prints can be forged. Chic., Tremonia pub. co., 1924 134p
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
See also Forging finger prints #3820

F. Foot prints 5419

Straub, Ralph 5419
Foot prints as evidence. L Notes 27:206-9 1924

G. Photography 5420-7

American bankers' association 5420
Book of photographs. Descriptions. General information. N. Y., 1895 242p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ

Barton, Harry M. 5421
The miniature photograph gallery with index and description of known pickpockets, throughout the United States and Canada . . . Seattle, Wash., 1914 44p
DLC

Bertillon, Alphonse 5422
Legal photography. Tr. from the last French ed. by P. R. Brown. N. Y., 1897 60p
NN

Compulsory photographing. L Notes 30: 225 1927 5423

Mezger, O. 5424
Photography in the service of the law; scientific detection of crime. Sci Am Sup 68:284 1909 il

Murray, Frank, comp. 5425
The detective's vade mecum: a compendium of 600 noted criminals . . .with accurate descriptions of the men, bodymarks, scars, and personal peculiarities. Joliet, Ill., 1878 103p
"The rogue's lexicon": 6 p
DLC

Osborn, Albert S. 5426
Photography and forgery. Albany, Law journal co., 1901 8p il
DLC

Squyer, H. Seymour 5427
Criminal photography. Auburn, N. Y., 1900 16p
DLC

H. Writing 5428-65

1. Bibliography 5428

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5428
List of references on handwriting; examination, authentication, detection of forgery, etc. 1920 26p typew
DLC

2. General 5429-65

Abbey-Lee handwriting classification. J Crim L 13:140-5 1922-23 5429

Admitting evidence of defendant's handwriting, secured without warning. Tex L R 3:485-7 1925 5430

Carlson, Milton 5431
Handwriting testimony. Va L Reg n s 6:175-8 1920
Handwriting testimony and kindred subjects; a treatise prepared for the assistance of the trial lawyer, selected from recent court experiences and writings . . . Los Angeles, Parker, 1914 30p
C, DLC, ICJ 5432
The "R" . . . "T" case. Cent L J 89:242-3 1919 5433

Comparison of handwriting, admissibility of relevant handwriting where prejudicial. Yale L J 33:205 1923 5434

Courtney, Francis B. 5435
Method of detecting forgery and raised checks for bank cashiers, and their training as handwriting experts. Milwaukee, Westlake, 1906 30p il
DLC, ICJ

Davenport, Bennett F. 5436
Logical analysis of subscribed signatures . . . Bost., 1914 7p
DLC, NNC

Disputed typewriting. Cent L J 98:84-5 Mr 5 1925 5437

Evidence, proof of handwriting, admissibility of specimens written in court. Ia L R 6:185-6 1921 5438

Ewell, Marshall D. 5439
Expert examination of ink marks on paper. Case & Com 21:212-14 1914
A metric study of two thousand check signatures. Phila., Univ. of Pa. pr., 1893 6p 5440
DLC

Florida. Courts: Supreme court 5441
Handwriting expert testimony, with reasons and illustrations, not merely opinion testimony, but demonstrative evidence. Boyd vs. Gosser, Supreme court of Florida . . . St. Paul, West pub. co., 1919 758-62p
NN

Frazer, Persifor 5442
Bibliotics; or, the study of documents, determination of the individual character of handwriting and detection of fraud and forgery. New methods of research. 2d ed. Phila., Lippincott, 1901 266p 15 plates port
Earlier ed., 1894; A manual for the study . . . Ibid. 218 p
DLC, MB, NN

Hagan, William E. 5443
A treatise on disputed handwriting and the determination of genuine from forged signatures. The character and composition of inks, and their determination by chemical tests. The effect of age as manifested in the appearance of written instruments and documents. N. Y., Banks, 1894 289p
C, CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Heinrich, Edward O. 5444
In re questioned documents . . . Tacoma, Wash., 1915 16p il
DLC

Kinsley, William J. 5445
Tales told by handwriting. N. Y., Ames, 1900 24p il
DLC, IEN-L

Lavay, Jerome B. 5446
Disputed handwriting; an exhaustive, valuable, and comprehensive work upon one of the most important subjects of to-day . . . Chic., Harvard bk. co., 1909 304p
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

Lee, C. D. & Abbey, R. A. 5447
Classification and identification of handwriting . . . N. Y., Appleton, 1922 113p
Bibl: p 111
CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

Melcher, W. A. 5448
Chemical erasure and restoration of ink writing. Lawyer & Banker 8:314-18 1915

Chemical treatment of questioned ink marks . . . Phila., Pomerantz, 1915 11p
DLC 5449

The dangers of documentary evidence and some methods of protecting against them . . . Phila., McCann, 1912 12p 5450
First pub. *in* Lawyer & Banker, O 1912
DLC

Identification of foreign, stenographic, and symbolic handwriting. Phila., 1912 5p 5451
Repr from N J L J 35:294-7 1913
NN

Mechanical ink marks; a study of mechanograms as means of identifying marks made by mechanical appliances, and detecting imitations thereof . . . Phila., 1914 27p 5452
DLC, NN, WaS

Questioned ink marks; two papers containing new and important information concerning the determination of the age and identity of ink marks. Phila., 1912 19p 5453
DLC, NN

Opinions relating to handwriting and typewriting expert testimony. Johnson service co. v. MacLernon (F 1911) 127 N. Y. Sup. 431; Venuto v. Lizzo (D 1911) 132 N. Y. Sup. 1066; People v. Storrs (D 1912) 207 N. Y. 147, 100 N. E. 730. Repr from v127 and 132 N. Y. Sup. and v100 N. E. reporter. n.p., 1913 14p 5454
DLC

Osborn, Albert S. 5455
Errors in identification of handwriting. Am L R 48:849-58 1914

Handwriting expert testimony and How to get an expert opinion. Rochester, N. Y., 1903 16p 5456
DLC, ICJ

Ink and questioned documents. Rochester, N. Y., Genessee pr., 1908 19p 5457
DLC, ICJ

Instruments and illustrations in disputed document trials. Rochester, N. Y., 1917 8p 5458
DLC, NN

Photography and questioned documents. Rochester, N. Y., 1907 43p il 5459
DLC, ICJ

The problem of proof, especially as exemplified in disputed document trials; a discussion of various phases of the proof of the facts in a court of law, with some general comments on the conduct of trials . . . introd. by John H. Wigmore . . . N. Y., Bender, 1922 526p 5460
Bibl: p 489-500
C, DLC, IC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Proof of handwriting & Proposed reform in use of expert testimony. n. p., 1912 12p 5461
Repr from Ill L R D 1911, v 6 no 5
DLC, MH-L

Questioned documents; a study of questioned documents with an outline of methods by which the facts may be discovered and shown . . . with an introd. by John H. Wigmore. Two hundred illustrations. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1910 501p il 5462
Bibl: p 483-8
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU-L, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

The relation of light to the proof of documents. With discussion. Illum Eng Soc Trans 9:998-1010 N. Y., 1914 5463
NN

Pengelly, W. G. 5464
Handwriting expert and his work. Lawyer & Banker 10:290-6 1917

Wood, George W. 5465
Scientific handwriting testimony. Pittsburgh, Cramer, 1922 9-76, 8p il
DLC

See also Forgery #3809-39

XVI

Police and Detention of Offenders, *see* Jails and detention of offenders 11136-46; *also* Detention of juvenile offenders 12775-8

XVII

Psychopathic Laboratory 5466-9

Bisch, L. E. 5466
A police-psychopathic laboratory. J Crim L 7:79-88 1916-17

Keller, E. I. 5467
Psychopathic laboratory at police headquarters, New York city. J Ap Psych 2:84-8 1918

New York (city). Police dept. Psychopathic laboratory 5468
Report of committee. N. Y., 1917 16p
Brief summary report based on study of 7,067 prisoners seen and interviewed at police stations. More detailed diagnosis made of the mental condition of 955 of these. Six selected illustrative case histories
C, ICU, NN

Testing criminal offenders: scientific system of police administration requires that heredity and mentality of persons arrested should be ascertained before they are brought to trial. J Hered 7: 255-62 1916 il 5469
Description of New York police department laboratory

XVIII

Police Courts, *see* Police and Recorders Courts 6054-60

XIX

Police Records and Statistics 5470-6

Bergen, G. L. & O'Daniel, E. V. 5470
A report on the system of records in the Detective bureau, Police department. Submitted to the aldermanic committee on police investigation by the Bureau of municipal research. (*In* N Y Police Dept Investigation Committee "Curran Committee" Stenog Min 6:4511-37 1913)
Descriptive. Special analysis of method of handling homicide cases
NN

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5471
Memorandum re medical records of surgical bureau of the department of police with suggestions for improved record forms. Police dept., N. Y. C. 1916 10p typew
NIPA

Report on a study of police records in the 14th precinct, 2d inspection district, police headquarters, N. Y. C. 1917 v p forms typew 5472
NIPA

Report on a study of the method of handling and recording crime complaints in the police department, N. Y. C. 1914 12p typew 5473
NIPA

Report on the system of records in the Detective bureau, police department, N. Y. C. 1913 41p typew 5474
NIPA

Cleveland association for criminal justice 5474a
Special surveys
—Police department statistics, and new systems; a commendation. Q Bul S 1926, Mr 1927
—Police department statistics, a criticism. Ibid. Mr 1922

New York (state). Bureau of municipal information 5474b
Police data: including blank forms used by departments in large cities, regulation of street traffic, methods of keeping track of disorderly houses and criminals' resorts, preventive work and methods of apprehending criminals. Rept no14 1915 15p typew
Obtained thru P. A. I. S.

Smith, Bruce 5475
Forms and procedure for a state system of criminal complaint records, prepared for the National crime commission by Bruce Smith of the National institute of public administration. 1925 11p forms

Sollers, George W. 5476
The policeman's guide to report writing; an aid to police officers in preparing reports . . . Wash., Saxton, 1916 35p
DLC
See also A manual for compiling police statistics #1923 (United States Bureau of census)

XX

Sheriffs, Constables, etc. 5477-541

A. Documents of 5477

South Dakota. Sheriff 5477
Annual report of the state sheriff. 1st-6th, 1917/18-1922/23; 8th-9th, 1924/25-1925/26. Pierre, 1918-
Financial statement, number and causes of arrests shown by counties
ICU, MH

B. General 5478-503

Adams, Herbert B. 5478
Norman constables in America. Baltimore, 1883 38p
(J H U Stud v 1 no 8). Repr from New England Hist & Geneal Reg Ap & Jl 1882
DLC, ICJ, M, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Chicago bureau of public efficiency 5479
Administration of the office of sheriff of Cook county, Illinois; report prepared for the judges of the Circuit court . . . Chic., 1911 26p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

The office of sheriff of Cook county, Illinois, a supplemental inquiry into its organization and methods of administration; report prepared for the judges of the Circuit court . . . Chic., 1912 26p tab 5480
DLC, ICU

Cleary, N. G. 5481
The memorial of Nathaniel Greene Cleary, sheriff of the district of Charleston, to the . . . Senate and House of representatives of South Carolina. Charleston, Sebring, 1825 35p
NNC

The **constable** . . . issued monthly in the interest of the constitutional peace officers of Illinois. John J. Harvey, ed. & pub. v1 no10, Jl 1924 5482
IC-C

Cradlebaugh, John 5483
The law of constable, city and town marshal, and policeman. Cincinnati, Applegate, 1857 172,18p
NNC

Day, B. M. 5484
Historical review of the office of sheriff in America. Case & Com 22:232-6 1915

False sheriff's return still conclusively true in Pennsylvania. Univ Pa L R 69:152-5 1921 5485

Graves, William W., comp. 5486
Law for criminal catchers . . . St. Paul, Kan., A. H. T. A. Weekly news, 1906 96p
DLC

Gwynne, Abraham E. 5487
A practical treatise on the law of sheriff and coroner, with forms and references to the statutes of Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky. Cincinnati, Derby, 1849 620p
DLC, MH-L

Henderson, Ulysses G., comp. 5488
Index to laws relating to the duties of Ohio sheriffs, together with the number of the section of statutes relating to each item, also, A treatise on the duties of sheriff under the laws of Ohio . . . Springfield, O., Barrett, 1906 21, 34p
On cover: Sheriff's guide, 1906
DLC

Liability of bond for malfeasance of a deputy. W Va L Q 31:225-7 1925 5489

Magrath, J. W. 5490
Sheriffs and constables. Cyc 35:1455-2014

Municipal association of Cleveland 5491
The sheriff's office; report of the investigation made by the Municipal association in the interest of economy and efficiency. Cleveland, Assn., 1912 26p
(Its Efficiency series. Report, no 1)
DLC, NN

Murfree, William L. 5492
A treatise on the law of sheriffs and other ministerial officers. St. Louis, Thomas, 1884 758p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

New York (state). Secretary of state 5493
Circular to the sheriffs . . . of New York; containing an act respecting convictions in criminal courts, and to procure statistical information concerning convicts, passed Ap 29, 1839; with forms and instructions for executing the act. Albany, 1839 12p tab Ibid 1854 13p tab
NN

Roberts, Daniel W. 5494
Rangers and sovereignty, by . . . captain Company "D" of the Texas rangers. San Antonio, Tex., Wood, 1914 190p
NN

The **secret** "customs" and revenue of the sheriff's office. Phila., Roberts, 1819 28p 5495

Sheriff or coroner. Va L Reg n s 11:629-30 1926 5496

Sheriffs. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 25:658-736 5497

Sheriffs. Century digest, v43; First decennial digest, v18; Second decennial digest, v20; and Key number series to date 5498

Sheriffs. Ruling Case L 24:908-1006 5499

Sumner, Charles P. 5500
A discourse on some points of difference between the sheriff's office in Massachusetts and in England. From the American jurist. Jl, 1829. Bost., 1829 24p
MB, MH-L

Sunderland, E. R. 5501
Sheriff's return. Colum L R 16:281-98 1916

Watson, Sir William H. 5502
Practical treatise on the law relating to the office and duty of sheriff. L Lib 7: xii and 370 Ja-Mr 1835. Phila., Littell
NN

Whitlock, Hardy H. 5503
Whitlock's guide for sheriffs and other officers; a compilation of the extradition laws of the various states of the United States, the extradition treaties between the United States and foreign nations . . . Danville, Ill., Illinois prtg. co., 1904 478p
C, DLC, MH-L

See also The sheriff and coroner in Missouri. Part of Missouri crime survey #2184 (Moley)

See also Justices of peace—treatises #5846-6053. Many of these treatises include a statement of the law of the various states applying to the sheriff's and constable's office. *See* especially #5884; 5887; 5891; 5898; 5904; 5907; 5909; 5911; 5919; 5924; 5926; 5927; 5960; 5961; 5967; 6008; 6028; 6036; 6041

C. Powers and duties of 5504-5

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 5504
Duties of the sheriff of Milwaukee county, by Ovid B. Blix. 1922 2p typew

Smith, Borden D. 5505
The powers, duties and liabilities of sheriffs, coroners and constables, with notes of judicial decisions, and practical forms, adapted to all the states . . . Albany, N. Y., Little, 1883 946p
C, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

D. Manuals for 5506-41

Allen, Otis 5506
The duties and liabilities of sheriffs, in their various relations to the public and to individuals, as governed by the principles of common law, and regulated by the statutes of New York. Rev . . . Albany, 1845 487p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Backus, Joseph 5507
Complete constable; containing his office, duties and authority; with the manner and form of executing the same, according to the common statute laws, now in force and in use in the state of Connecticut. Hartford, 1812 134p

A digest of laws relating to the offices and duties of sheriff, coroner and constable. N. Y., 1812 2v 5508
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Baker, John W., ed. 5509
Constable's guide; containing a full exposition of their rights, privileges, duties and liabilities in the state of New York, with annotations, decisions, forms and a digest of their fees. Rochester, N. Y., Williamson law bk. co., 1925 124p
DLC

Bender, Melvin T. & Hinman, H. J. 5510
Constables' guide; containing a full exposition of their rights, privileges, duties and liabilities, giving the statutes, both civil and criminal of the state of New York, with annotations, decisions, explanatory notes, forms, and a digest of their fees. Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1904 113p
DLC

Binmore, Henry 5511
Instructions for sheriffs, coroners, and constables, with decisions of the courts of last resort relating to their official powers, duties and liabilities, and requisite forms for their use. Chic., Myers, 1882 215p
DLC, ICU-L

Boone, Nicholas 5512
The constables pocket-book: or, a dialogue between an old constable & a new. Being a guide, in their keeping the peace, &c. In serving all warrants. Bost., Phillips, 1710 70p
MB

Booth, Walter S. 5513
The constable's manual for the state of Minnesota; a complete guide for constables and other officers of justices' courts in their various duties under the revised laws, 1905, and general laws . . . and general statutes, 1913. 9th ed. Minneapolis, Minn., Author, 1917 154p
DLC

Bowen, David H. 5514
The practice in the courts of Pennsylvania, under the act of 10th April, 1848 . . . Phila., Welsh, 1882 49p
DLC

The civil officer: or, the whole duty of sheriffs, coroners, constables and collectors of taxes. 2d ed . . . Bost., 1814 261p 5515
DLC, MB, MH-L

Clarke, Thomas M. 5516
The constable's guide . . . powers, duties and responsibilities . . . under the laws of the state of Indiana . . . Indianapolis, 1879 187p
DLC

Clemens, Gasper C. 5517
Powers and duties of constables. Constables' guide, for use in the state of Kansas. Rev. ed., by William L. Harvey. Topeka, Kan., Crane, 1908 83p
DLC

Crocker, John G. 5518
The duties of sheriffs, coroners and constables, with practical forms. 3d ed. by James M. Kerr. N. Y., Banks 1890 834p
C, CU, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Daugherty, Harvey H. 5519
A summary of the law of sheriff in Indiana . . . Indianapolis, 1870 279p
DLC

Dickinson, Rodolphus 5520
A digest of the powers and duties of sheriffs, coroners, constables and collectors of taxes . . . Springfield, Mass., 1810 232p
Also powers and duties of gaolers, p 112-32
DLC, MH-L

Dill, William F. 5521
Constables' guide; the law of constables in Pennsylvania . . . 3d ed., by William F. Dannehower. Phila., Bisel, 1924 418p
DLC, MH-L

Dresser, Horace 5522
Constables' guide; being a . . . treatise on powers and duties of a constable and collector in . . . New York . . . By a member of the bar. Binghamton, 1832 236p
M

Field, George W. 5523
The Iowa constable's guide: containing the statutes, decisions, explanations, and all requisite forms relating to the office of constable. Des Moines, 1879 98p
DLC

Goodwin, Isaac 5524
New England sheriff: or, Digest of the duties of civil officers; being a compendium of the laws of Massachusetts, with reference to those of the neighboring states, upon those subjects. With copious forms. Worcester, 1830 312p
MH-L, NN

Harlow, William S. 5525
Duties of sheriffs and constables, particularly under the practice in California and the Pacific states and territories . . . 3d ed.—rev. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1907 603p
C, CU, DLC

Hartshorn, Charles W. 5526
The New England sheriff: being a digest of the laws of Massachusetts relating to sheriffs, jailers, coroners and constables, with occasional references to the decisions of the other states and copious forms. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Worcester, 1855 416p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Hazard, Joseph E. 5527
New York state constable's guide. Randolph, N. Y., 1904 82p
DLC

Hitchcock, Loranus E. 5528
Powers and duties of sheriffs, constables, tax collectors, and other officers in the New England states. With forms and precedents. Bost., 1889 460p
DLC, MB, MH-L
—Same. 2d ed. 1904 472p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Indiana constables, and city and town marshals. Their powers, duties, and liabilities. A complete guide . . . for those officers. Indianapolis, Buford, 1897 294p 5529
DLC

Jackson, William A. 5530
The office of sheriff in Iowa. Iowa City, 1924 55p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Ia., 1924. Notes and references: p 49-55
"The first three chapters are purely historical and show that the office of sheriff is descended thru the American colonial and territorial periods from England, the place of its origin. The remainder of the thesis deals with the office as it has been, and is, in Iowa; with a final chapter on suggested reforms" (p 5)
CU, DLC, ICU, NNC

McCall, Henry S. 5531
The constable's guide; being a concise treatise on the powers and duties of constables in the state of New York: to which is added an appendix, containing most of the practical forms necessary to be used by them in their several duties. 2d ed. Albany, 1869 234p
Office, power, and duties as peace officer and in criminal proceedings
DLC

Martin, Francois-Xavier 5532
Powers and duties of a sheriff according to the law of North Carolina. Newbern, 1806 287p
MH-L
—Same. Ibid. 39p
MH-L

Massachusetts sheriff; being a digest of the principal decisions of the supreme judicial court relative to the power, duty, and responsibility of sheriffs, their deputies, coroners, and constables, in the execution of civil precepts. Bost., 1814 79p 5533
MH-L

Philippine Islands. Bureau of constabulary 5534
Guide for constabulary inspection 1915. Manila, 1915 24p
DLC

Publicola, pseud. 5535
New vade mecum; or, A pocket companion for lawyers, deputy sheriffs and constables; suggesting many grievous abuses and alarming evils, which attend the present mode of administering the laws of New Hampshire: together with the most obvious means of redressing and removing them . . . Bost., (and) Concord, N. H., 1819 155p
DLC

Sheriff and constable manual. Nashville, Tenn., Marshall 5536
DLC

Southwick, Eugene F. 5537
Southwick's constable's guide for New York state. Dunkirk, Dunkirk prtg. co., 1900 108p
DLC

Spalding, Hugh M., ed. 5538
Spalding's constables' guide . . . embracing the statute law in force, a digest of the decisions of the Supreme court, and practical forms. Topeka, Kan., Crane, 1882 144p
DLC

Sweeney, Marion E. 5539
A treatise on the rights, duties, and liabilities of constables in the state of Illinois. Rock Island, Martin, 1898 219p
DLC

Wait, Thomas B. 5539a
Civil officer: or, whole duty of sheriffs, coroners, constables, and collectors of taxes. Bost., 1809 164p

Williams, Gorham D. 5540
The Massachusetts peace officer. A manual for sheriffs, constables, police, and other civil officers. Bost., Reed, 1891 276p
DLC, NN, NNC

Winship, Richard C. 5541
Manual for the guidance of deputy sheriffs, embracing a synopsis of the law relating to the service of writs, glossary of law terms, legal advertisements, and forms of returns to writs. Phila., Murphy, 1891 118p
DLC

XXI

Coroners, *see* 5811-30

XXII

State Police 5542-96

A. Bibliography 5542-3

Corcoran, Margaret M. 5542
State police in the United States. A bibliography. J Crim L 14:544-55 1924
NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5543
List of references on state police and similar law enforcing organizations. Wash., 1922 12 f mimeo
(Select list of references, no 699)
DLC, NN

B. Monographs 5544-52

Idaho. Bureau of constabulary 5544
Biennial report. 1st, My 8, 1919-D 15, 1920. State, 1920

Massachusetts. Constable of the commonwealth
Annual report, 1st-9th, 1866-74. Bost., 1867-75 5545
6th-8th reports, 1871-73, with the Massachusetts. Police commissioners, 1st-3d Annual report. For later reports, *see* Massachusetts. State detective force. Report
M

Massachusetts police association 5546
Reports of the 16th annual convention . . . and of the 11th annual meeting of the Massachusetts police mutual aid association. Bost., 1916-
M

Massachusetts. Police commissioners 5547
Annual report, 1st-3d, 1871-73, and the Report of the Chief constable of the commonwealth, 6th-8th, 1871-73. Bost., 1872-74
M

New Jersey. Dept. of state police 5548
Annual report. Trenton, 1923+
DLC, ICU, M, NN

New York (state). Dept. of state police 5549
Annual reports of the Department of state police for the years 1918 to 1924 inclusive. Albany, Lyon, 1925 103p il
DLC, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Pennsylvania. Dept. of police 5550
Annual report. Harrisburg
C, CU, DLC, NNC

Philippine Islands. Bureau of constabulary 5551
Annual report of the director. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 19—
DLC, ICU
Official constabulary register for . . . Manila, Bureau of prtg., 19— 5552
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN

C. General 5553-90

American cossack. Opposing the state constabulary Pa St Fed Labor Harrisburg, 111p il 5553

Bureau of municipal research, New York 5554
Bureau of state police, Bureau of military affairs, and Bureau of grounds and buildings. By Bruce Smith. (*In* Organization and management of the state government of Virginia. Report on a survey made for the governor and his committee on consolidation and simplification, 1927:11-15)
NIPA

Connecticut state police association. Springdale, Conn., 1909 63p 5555

Conover, Milton 5556
State police. Am Pol Sci R 15:82-93 F 1921
State police developments: 1921-24. Am Pol Sci R 18:773-81 1924 5557

Dawson, C. W. 5558
State police. Madison, Wis., 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Groome, John C. 5559
A reply to "The American cossack." Concerning the state police and strikes. Harrisburg, Pa., State police dept., 1914 36p

Guyer, John P. 5560
Pennsylvania's cossacks and the state's police. Reading, 1924 96p
DLC, NN

Harbord, James G. 5561
The Philippines constabulary as a career. Address . . . Manila, 1908 12p
(Philippine Islands. Constabulary. Constabulary school notes 1)
NN

Hill, Clement H. 5562
Argument made before a joint committee of the Legislature of Massachusetts, My 17, 1869, against the establishment of a state police in the city of Boston. Phonographically reported by Henry Oviatt. Bost., Mudge, 1869 46p
DLC, MB, NN

Massachusetts. Adjutant-general's office & Dept. of public safety 5563
Report of the Adjutant-general and the Commissioner of public safety on the establishment of a state police force. 1921 8p
(Mass. General court. House. Doc. 280, 1921)
M

Massachusetts. Commission to compile information and data for the use of the Constitutional convention. 1917-19 5564
State constabularies. Bost., 1917 29p typew
(*In its* Unpublished data, v 2 no 19). State constabularies in other countries, state rangers of Texas, state police in Pennsylvania and New York and the situation in Massachusetts. Descriptive
M

Massachusetts. General court. Joint special committee on enforcement of laws 5565
Report of the Joint special committee on the better enforcement of the laws, to whom was committed the memorial of A. A. Miner and others and of Thomas Wilson and others, also a memorial of sundry organizations, all praying for the establishment of a state police for the city of Boston. 1865 14p
(General court, 1865. Senate. Doc. 171). R. C. Pitman, chm. Includes draft of bill, entitled: An act to establish a metropolitan police
DLC, NN

Massachusetts. Special commission on constabulary and state police 5566
Report . . . Bost., Wright, 1917 43p diagr
(General court, 1917. House. Doc. 539)
Report on possibility, expediency and cost of organization. Review of functions and interrelation of all police forces in the state. Organization chart. Draft of bill
DLC, M, MB, NN, NNC

Massachusetts temperance alliance 5567
Address of the State temperance alliance to the people of Massachusetts on a state police for the city of Boston. Bost., Wright 1864 19p
MB

Maurer, Charles A. 5568
The constabulary of Pennsylvania. Reading, Author, 1911 52p
Organized labor and the state police
NN

Mayo, Katherine 5569
Demobilization and state police. No Am R 209:786-94 1919
Justice to all; the story of the Pennsylvania state police . . . with an introd. by Theodore Roosevelt. 5th ed., rev . . . Bost., Houghton, 1920 380p 5570
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Mounted justice; true stories of the Pennsylvania state police. Bost., Houghton, 1922 298p 5571
C, DLC, MB, NN
The standard-bearers; true stories of heroes of law and order . . . with illustrations by Captain Louis Keene. Bost., Houghton, 1918 324p 5572
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

Miller, F. C. 5573
The state police. Minn Acad Soc Sci Proc 3:96-126 1909
Argument for state police based on conditions in Minnesota

Moore, Albert B. 5574
Digest of penal law and criminal procedure; New York state troopers, Department of state police. 4th ed. Albany, 1925 101p
Trooper's manual
MH-L

New Jersey state chamber of commerce. Bureau of state research 5575
The state police problem in America. Newark, 1917 210p
(New Jersey. State research, v 4 no 4, sup. consecutive no 2)
Police protection normally administered by an American state; The movement for a state police in several states; The Pennsylvania state police; Other systems of state police in America; Present police protection in New Jersey; County analyses of police problems in New Jersey; Summary of police problems in New Jersey; Type, size and organization of a state police suited to New Jersey's needs. In appendix: The state police and labor troubles; State police problems in Massachusetts; Statistics, diagrams and organization charts
NN

New York (state). Committee for state police 5576
The New York state troopers, organized for the prevention of crime, the detection and punishment of criminals, the preservation of the peace and the protection of the people throughout the country districts of the state of New York, are now ready for service. N. Y., Powers, 1917 8p
DLC, ICJ, NNC
Powers and territory of the New York state troopers. N. Y., Powers, 1918 40p il 5577
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M
Why the farms and villages of New York state need protection; how it may be secured. N. Y., 1915 23p 5578
NN

Pennsylvania federation of labor 5579
The American cossack [i.e. the Constabulary of Pennsylvania]. Reading, Allied prtg. trades council, 1916 141p plates
Series of excerpts and abstracts from letters, public documents, committee reports, etc., describing the activities of the constabulary of Pennsylvania in dealing with men on strike
ICJ

Pennsylvania. State police dept. 5580
Consolidated bulletin of public safety. Harrisburg, 1, 1920+
ICJ, ICU, NN

Phelan, John, ed. 5581
Readings in rural sociology . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1920 632p il (forms)
Bibl. at end of each chapter. Correctional agriculture and rural police, p 303-12
DLC, M

Ray, P. O. 5582
Metropolitan and state police. J Crim L 10:351-5 1919-20; 11:453-67 1920-21

Smith, Bruce 5583
The administration of rural justice in New York state. Report prepared for the Joint legislative committee on taxation and retrenchment of the New York state Legislature. 1923
(Legislative doc. 1923, no 55, ch 3)
Rural justice in New York state. J Crim L 14:284-9 1923-24 5584
State police, experiment in public administration. Natl Munic R 14:594-600 O 1925 5585
The state police, organization and administration . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1925 281p diagrs 5586
A selected bibl: p 267-72
A generalized study on organization of state police in various states, with discussion of chief functions; based on examination of statutes relative to state police and personal study of police bodies in action. Charts and maps
Contents: Rural police protection; Functions of the state police; State police organization; Direction and control of personnel; The patrol force; Special services; Compensation and welfare; The administrative significance of the experiment
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

State constabulary: why it is opposed. Industry 1:12-13 Ag 15 1919 5587

United States. Commission on industrial relations 5588
Final report and testimony. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 v11:10929-1025
Above pages relate to the examination of James H. Maurer and John C. Groome, representing the Pennsylvania state federation of labor and the Pennsylvania state police respectively
NIPA

Van de Water, Frederic F. 5589
Grey riders; the story of the New York state troopers. N. Y., Putnam, 1922 370p
Depicts the life and activities of the New York state troopers. Author made "Honorary trooper," to learn conditions first-hand
DLC, M, NN

Wimmler, M. F. 5590
The state police systems of the United States. Madison, Wis., 1924
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

D. Statutory provisions, regulations, etc. 5591-6

Indiana. Bureau of legislative information 5591
State police, summary of statutory provisions of the various states. New York, P.A.I.S., 1923 9p typew

McCain, Barns 5592
The state police power and the Webb-Kenyon act. Norman, Okla., 1916
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Massachusetts. Office of the constable 5593
Rules, regulations and instructions for the government of the state police of Massachusetts . . . Bost., 1867 31p
NN

New Jersey. Dept. of state police 5594
Rules and regulations of the New Jersey state police. n.p., 1924 69p
MH-L, NN

Rhode Island. State library, Providence. Legislative reference bureau 5595
Digest of legislation in the several states relating to state police; departments of public safety. Providence, 1923 40p typew
C, NN

Summary of statutory provisions of the various states in regard to state police. Ind Bur Leg Inf 9p S 1913 typew 5596

XXIII
Militia 5597

Tort responsibility of militia while assisting civil authorities in enforcing criminal law. Yale L J 34:552 1925 5597
See also Militia and industrial disorder #4482 (Brewer)

XXIV
Self-Constituted Organizations for Law Enforcement 5598-626

A. General 5598-601

Andrews, Champe S. 5598
Private societies and the enforcement of the criminal law. N. Y., 1904 6p
Reptr from Forum, O-D 1904
NN

Bancroft, Hubert H. 5599
Popular tribunals. v1-2 (*In* his History of the Pacific states of North America. San Francisco, 1887 v31-2)
Administration of popular justice in western states. Pioneer crimes and punishment
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Enforcement of the law thru private agencies. L Notes 28:201 1925 5600

Private agencies for law enforcement. L Notes 30:21 1926 5601
See also Popular justice #418: ch XI (Sutherland); #3914

B. Ku Klux klan 5602-3

Devine, E. T. 5602
The klan in Texas. Survey 48:10-11, 42, 251-2 1922
Popular justice

Mob violence, and the Ku Klux klan. Okla S B A 1921:55-78, 246 5603

C. Societies for detecting thieves 5604-8

Anti-horse-thief society of the towns of Root, Charleston and Glen, Ruralgrove, N. Y. 5604
Constitution and by-laws . . . 1st ed. 1870. Albany, N. Y., 1875 12p
DLC

Berkshire county society for the suppression and detection of thieves, counterfeiters and forgers 5605
Circular [containing the constitution of the society.] n.t.-p. n.p., 1838 1p
M

Enfield society for the detection of thieves and robbers, Enfield, Conn., Org. 1823 5606
Constitution. Thompsonville, Conn., Parsons, 1893 16p

Society for detecting horse thieves in the towns of Mendon, Bellingham and Milford 5607
Constitution . . . Milford, Mass., Milford pr., 1860 19p
DLC

United States horse thief detective union 5608
Directory . . . for the information of all members of the Union throughout the U. S. Beatrice, Neb., Express pub. co., 1887 57p
DLC

D. Vigilantes 5609-23

Barde, Alexandre 5609
Histoire des comités de vigilance aux Attakapas . . . Saint-Jean-Baptiste, Louisiane. 1861 428p
Vigilance committees, Louisiana
DLC

Dimsdale, Thomas J. 5610
The vigilantes of Montana . . . narrative of the chase, capture, trial and execution of Henry Plummer's road agent band, together with accounts of the lives and crimes of many of the robbers and desperadoes . . . 3d printing. Butte, Mont., Bartlett, 1915 276p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Langford, Nathaniel P. 5611
Vigilante days and ways; the pioneers of the Rockies; the makers and making of Montana, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming. Bost., Cupples, 1890 2v
DLC, IC, M, MH-L

Lockley, Fred 5612
Vigilante days at Virginia City; personal narrative of Col. H. E. Dosch, member of Fremonts body guard and onetime Pony Express rider. Portland, Ore., n. d. 19p
MH-L

Lockwood, Rufus A. 5613
The Vigilance committee of San Francisco. Metcalf **vs.** Argenti et al. San Francisco, 1852 47p
C, DLC

McConkey, F. & Groom, C. H. 5614
The Bald knobbers, or Citizen's committee of Taney and Christian counties, Missouri. A history of southwest Missouri's famous organization. It's origin, object, workings, and final termination. Forsyth, Mo., Groom, 1887 48p
DLC

McConnell, William J. & Driggs, H. R. 5615
Frontier law; a story of vigilante days . . . Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World bk. co., 1924 233p il
(Pioneer life series)
DLC, IC, ICU, NN, WaS

Mott, M. H. 5616
History of the Regulators of northern Indiana. Pub. by order of the central committee. Indianapolis journal co., 1859 67p
An account of the work of vigilance committees known as Regulators, formed to operate against horse thieves, counterfeiters and other criminals
DLC

O'Meara, James 5617
The vigilance committee of 1856. San Francisco, Barry, 1887 57p
C, DLC, M

San Francisco. Committee of vigilance 5618
Papers . . . of 1851. 1-3. Berkeley, Cal., Univ. of Cal. 1910-19 3v
(Pub. of the Academy of Pacific coast history v 1 no 7; v 2 no 2; v 4)
C, CU, M, WaS

Smith, Frank M., ed. 5619
San Francisco vigilance committee of '56, with some interesting sketches of events succeeding 1846. San Francisco, Barry, 1883 83p
C, CU, ICJ

Terry, David S. 5620
Trial of David S. Terry by the Committee of vigilance, San Francisco. San Francisco, Moore, 1856 75p
C, CU, DLC

Warner, Frank W., comp. 5621
Montana Territory. History and business directory, 1879 . . . With a sketch of the Vigilantes. Helena, Fisk, 1879 218p il
DLC

White, Stewart E. 5622
The forty-niners; a chronicle of the California trail and El Dorado. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1918 273p
The Vigilantes of '51, p 150-8. The Vigilantes of '56; The triumph of the Vigilantes, p 231-66
C, CU, M

Williams, Mary F. 5623
History of the San Francisco Committee of vigilance of 1851. Berkeley, Cal., Univ. of Cal. pr., 1921 543p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 476-518
C, CU, IEN-L, M

E. Miscellaneous 5624-6

The **Citizens' committee of Portland** 5624
1st report, F. 1, 1914. Portland, Me., 77p
Committee "was organized . . . to promote the public good and remove corrupting and undesirable agencies in the city of Portland"
IEN-L

Dubbs, H. A. 5625
Unfolding of law in the mountain regions. A B A J 12:679-86 1926
Description of the 'Peoples' court for punishing crime, p 682-3

Law and order society, Philadelphia 5626
Report of the . . . annual meeting. Phila., 18—
Object of the society, "to secure . . . the enforcement of the laws against Sunday traffic . . . and of . . . laws . . . relating to the liquor traffic."—Constitution. (6th report, p 48)
DLC

Section Six: Judicial Organization and Administration

5627-7004

I

Courts: General 5627-723

A. Treatises 5627-56

Baldwin, S. E. 5627
Courts, as conservators of social justice. Colum L R 9:567-86 1909

Bangs, T. R. 5628
The judiciary, the soul of a republic. N D B A 1922:62-76
Subversive doctrines of socialism

Borah, W. E. 5629
The alternative. The courts or the sword. Am Leg N v26 no12:23 1915

Breckenridge, R. W. 5630
The Constitution, the court, and the people. Yale L J 22:181-202 1913

Bruce, A. A. 5631
Problem of the courts and the vision of the future. Ia S B A 1924:221-40

Callender, Clarence N. 5632
American courts; their organization and procedure. 1st ed. N. Y., McGraw-Hill, 1927 284p
References at end of most of the chapters. General. Court organization in state and federal jurisdictions. Procedure. Two chapters on criminal courts and one on reform of procedure
DLC, NNC

Cummins, A. M. 5633
Judicature act. Mich S B A 1915:53-61

Fenn, C. C. 5634
Organization of the judiciary. Madison, Wis., 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Graham, A. A. 5635
A new system of courts. Lawyer & Banker 8:54-5 1915

Gray, Horace 5636
The power of the legislature to create and abolish courts of justice. Bost., Rand, 24p
Especially in relation to Massachusetts
MB

Harley, Herbert 5637
Organizing the law courts for efficiency. Survey 32:458-9 1914

How far may legislatures regulate judicial procedure. Harv L R 34:424-6, 434 1921 5638

Hughes, C. E. 5639
The republic after the war. Am L R 53:661-80

A layman's court plan. J Am Jud Soc 4: 56-8 1920 5640

Olson, Harry 5641
Need of court organization. I. For judicial administration. II. For crime prevention. Mich S B J 2:65-86, 97-111

Palfrey, J. G. 5642
The Constitution and the courts. Harv L R 26:507-30 1913

Pope, Herbert 5643
The fundamental law and the power of the courts. Harv L R 27:45-67 1913

Pound, Roscoe 5644
Courts and legislation. Am Pol Sci R 7:361-84 1913

Pound, Roscoe & others 5645
Organization of courts . . . methods of selecting and retiring judges, Albert M. Kales; Local courts and limited jurisdiction, Herbert Harley. Chic., Barnard, 1915 68p *Also in* Minn S B A 1914: 169-89
(American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice. Bulletin VI)
DLC, IEN-L

Roe, Gilbert E. 5646
Our judicial oligarchy . . . introd. by Robert M. La Follette. N. Y., Huebsch, 1912 239p
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Root, Elihu 5647
Hampering the courts by legislation. A B A J 5:676-80 1919

Severance, C. A. 5648
Present day problems. Kan S B A 1921: 48-63

Shelton, Thomas W. 5649
Spirit of the courts. Baltimore, Murphy, 1918 264p
Judicial procedure and factors affecting it. An efficient judicial system outlined (ch 13)
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Smith, C. W. 5650
Some current criticisms of courts and lawyers. Distinguishing the just and unjust criticism and suggesting remedies. Ind B A 1910:71-91

Stokes, J. 5651
Triumvirate . . . Tenn B A 1924:162-71
The law, the lawyer, the court

Sutherland, George 5652
The courts and the Constitution. An address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 16p
(62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 970)
DLC, ICU

Thompson, J. J. 5653
Machinery of justice; a study of courts. Ill L R 11:406-18 1917

United States. Census office. 10th census, 1880 5654
Extra census bulletin. Tables with annotations showing the system of courts of criminal jurisdiction, etc.

Wilfley, X. P. 5655
Demands upon the law and the responsibility of the courts. Mo S B A 1925: 11-23

Young, J. E. 5656
Law as an expression of community ideals and the law-making functions of courts. Yale L J 27:1-33 1917
See also Courts (general) #64:147-51; #332: ch XXXI (Gillin); #418: ch XII (Sutherland); #2184 (Lashly and Grimm); #8995:308-31

B. Judicial statistics 5657-723

1. General 5657-74

Connecticut. Comptroller's office 5657
Report in relation to the criminal business of the courts.
DLC an 1879/80-93/94; 1895/96; 1897/98-1905/06; bien 1906/08-08/10; 1912/14-14/16; 1918/20+

Illinois. Supreme court 5658
A statistical review of the work of the Supreme court, state of Illinois, for ten years, 1900 to 1910. Comp. under direction of the Supreme court. Springfield, 1912 231p
DLC

Iowa. Secretary of state 5659
Report relating to criminal convictions.
DLC an 1860/61; 1864/65; 1868/69; 1874/75-78/79; 1881/82-88/89; 1892/93-94/95; 1898/99+ (Changes to biennial for 1903/05+)

Kansas. State board of administration 5660
Statistics relating to district courts, probate courts, etc.
DLC 1917/18; 1920/21-21/22; 1924/25+

Massachusetts. Courts. Administrative committee of district courts 5661
Statistics relative to the business of the District courts of the commonwealth of Massachusetts from Ja 1, 1916 to O 1, 1923. n.p., n. pub., 1924 24p
M

Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth 5662
Abstract of district attorney's reports. Bost., 1845-49 3v
(House doc. no 18, 55, 63). These reports are placed with the attorney-general's reports to supply information for the years 1843-48 in which the office of attorney-general was abolished
M
Abstract of returns of criminal cases tried before justices of the peace and police courts . . . for year ending D 31, 1853-S 30, 1857. Bost., 1854-57 5v in 1
DLC, M, MB, NN, NNC 5663
Criminal statistics; comprising returns of cases before the Superior court and before police courts and trial justices in the commonwealth of Massachusetts. Bost., 1864-70 3v 5664
M

New York (state). Secretary of state 5665
Annual report . . . on the criminal statistics . . . Albany, 1830-1920
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

New York (state). Supreme court 5666
Judicial statistics in the first judicial department. Annual reports. 1914-24
Statistical summaries of disposition of cases
MH-L

The **Judicial** repository for New York. N. Y., vl no1-4, S-D 1818 5667
NN

New York (county). District attorney's office 5668
Annual report of the chief clerk. N. Y., 1904-17. tabs
DLC, NN

New York (city). Board of city magistrates 5669
Annual report.
Supersedes in 1894 Board of police justices
DLC (1st) 1873/74-75/76; 1877/78-81/82; 1884/85; 1893/94; 1894/95; 1899/1900-00/01; 1906/07+

New York (city). Board of city magistrates Second division 5670
Annual report.
DLC 1898/99-1907/08; 1911/12+

Philippine Islands. Bureau of justice 5671
Judicial statistics. Estadística judicial. Accompanying the report of the Bureau de justicia correspondiente al año fiscal year 1912. Anexa al report de la Oficina de justicia correspondiente al año fiscal de 1912, by . . . Ignacio Villamor, attorney-general. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1912 103p
DLC, ICJ

Rundell, Oliver S. 5672
Time element in criminal prosecutions in Wisconsin. Madison, 1912 34p
Statistical tables showing disposition of cases coming into the municipal courts in the period 1905-10 and into the circuit court from 1901-10
MH-L

Virginia. Judges 5673
Report of county and corporation judges in response to circular of governor of Virginia of N 10, 1871, calling for certain statistical information. Richmond, 1871 84p
Fiscal statistics. Number of indictments and convictions. No summary tables
DLC, ICJ

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 5674
Report submitted to the state board of control giving a survey of crime conditions in the state of Wisconsin, by H. W. Williams. 1922 11p typew
Contains number of cases before the courts; disposition; number convicted; number not convicted; and number of cases pending for murder, felonies, and misdemeanors respectively

See also Dispositions in Georgia courts #2174: ch II; A statistical interpretation of the criminal process in Missouri. Part of Missouri crime survey #2184 (Gehlke); Judicial statistics, New York 1839 #9456

2. Reports of attorneys-general: regional 5675-723

Note: Almost complete collections of the serial reports of attorneys-general since 1910 are available at the Law library of Columbia university and Harvard university, and also at the New York public library

United States. Dept. of justice 5675
Annual report of attorney-general, 1871-1926
Statistics of identification; criminal prosecutions to which U. S. was a party by districts; parole statistics; detailed statistics relating to U. S. prisoners, pardons and commutations
DLC

Alabama 5676
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1896-1926
Trial solicitors' report to the attorney-general made in compliance with section 5502 of the code of 1923. Judicial statement. General summary of cases by circuits and counties; number of cases disposed of; convictions; acquittals; nolle prosequis, abated or withdrawn; death sentences; penitentiary; hard labor; jail sentences; fines, paid or secured; convictions and acquittals by color (since 1914)—all these by offense. Percentage of convictions and of predominant crime, by county
DLC

Alaska (Ter.) 5677
Attorney-general's office, biennial report, 1917-25
General
DLC

Arizona 5678
Attorney-general's office, biennial report, 1915-20
Opinions
DLC

Arkansas 5679
Attorney-general's office biennial report, 1877-80, 1910-14, 1915-16+
Reports by prosecuting attorney of judicial circuits (by counties) giving name, color, sex, crime charged and disposition. Summary of criminal cases handled in Supreme court. Disposition, causes for reversal and character of offense
DLC

California 5680
Report of attorney-general. Annual 1854, 1858, 1865. Biennial, 1866-69, 1876-77, 1891-92, 1895-1904, 1908-24
Tables of criminal cases in the Supreme court and in the district court of appeal. Table of criminal prosecutions (felonies) in the superior court as reported by the district attorney of each county; number of persons charged; plead guilty; convictions; acquittals; otherwise disposed of before trial; pending; death; state's prison; other institutions; probation granted; fined; otherwise disposed of after trial; awaiting sentence
DLC

Colorado 5681
Attorney-general's office, report, 1887/88, 1891-98, 1901-26
No statistics
DLC

Connecticut 5682
Attorney-general's office, biennial report, 1899-1924
No statistics
DLC

Florida 5683
Report of attorney-general. Biennial report, 1889/91, 1895-99, 1905+ Annual 1903-05
DLC

Georgia 5684
Attorney-general's report. Annual 1902-16, 1920-23
Statistics only of criminal cases handled by the attorney-general
DLC

Hawaii 5685
Attorney-general's report. Biennial, 1882-1924
Opinions
DLC

Idaho 5686
Attorney-general's report. Biennial, 1899-1916, 1919-24
Opinions
DLC

Illinois 5687
Attorney-general's report. Biennial, 1874-80, 1888-90, 1895-1900, 1903-25
Opinions
DLC

Indiana 5688
Attorney-general's report. Annual, 1873-74. Biennial, 1875-76, 1879-1910, 1913-16, 1923-24
Opinions
DLC

Iowa 5689
Attorney-general's report. Biennial, 1898-1918, 1921-22, 1924
Criminal cases submitted to Supreme court. Report of Bureau of investigation, by crime, number and causes of conviction, certain liquor violations; automobile thefts; miscellaneous statistics re work of special peace officers. Report of Bureau of identification. Statistical tabulation. No standardization
DLC

Kansas 5690
Attorney-general's report. Annual, 1876. Biennial, 1878-1912, 1915-22
Opinions
DLC

Kentucky 5691
Report and opinions of attorney-general. 1908-09, 1912-15
Opinions
DLC

Louisiana 5692
Reports of attorney-general, 1864, 1868-69, 1888-91, 1896-1925
Reports of district attorneys of parishes: nature of offense; convictions; hangings; penitentiary and jail commitments; fines; acquittals; nolle pros; cases pending. Statistics of criminal cases handled by attorney-general

Maine 5693
Report of attorney-general. Annual, 1859-61, 1864-85, 1889-92. Biennial, 1893-1918
List of persons sentenced in each county, giving crime and sentence. Number of prosecutions by county and offense; disposition and result of prosecutions by county; sentence and disposal; cost of administration of justice
DLC

Maryland 5694
Annual report and official opinions of the attorney-general, 1917, 1919, 1921/22
Opinions
DLC

Massachusetts 5695
Attorney-general's office report, 1833-43, 1860-62, 1865, 1867-93, 1895-97, 1899-1922, 1924-26
No criminal statistics
DLC

Michigan 5696
Attorney-general's office annual report, 1842-55, 1859-1920, 1922. Biennial, 1924, 1926
Report of prosecutors; offense charged; number prosecuted; convicted; acquitted; dismissed; Nolle pros., discharged, escaped
DLC

Minnesota 5697
Attorney-general's report
Opinions
DLC

Mississippi 5698
Biennial report of the attorney-general, 1900-21
Opinions
DLC

Montana 5699
Annual report of attorney-general, 1890-92. Biennial report, 1897-1924
Report of county attorneys on criminal cases; crime; jury disagreed; number of informations; convictions; acquittals; cases pending; dismissals
DLC

Nebraska 5700
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1855-56, 1889-1924
Criminal cases in Supreme court
DLC

Nevada 5701
Biennial report of the attorney-general 1901-02, 1905-24
Opinions
DLC

New Hampshire 5702
Attorney-general's office report. Biennial, 1900-26
1912-16 only. Tables giving list of persons prosecuted in the different counties; crime; sentence; classification of prison cases; crime; county; prison sentence
DLC

New Jersey 5703
Annual report of the attorney-general, 1887-88, 1905-09
Discontinued
DLC

New Mexico 5704
Report and opinions of the attorney-general, 1909-22
Opinions
DLC

New York 5705
Attorney-general's office Annual report, 1889-1925
Opinions
DLC

New York (county). District attorney's office 5706
Report of the district attorney, with statistics of crime in this city for twelve years past. N. Y., Bryant, 1842 409-417p (*In* Bd. of Aldermen. Docs. v8 no57)
1830-41. Monthly figures of work of court of general sessions: number of indictments, trials, recognizances to answer, discharged by grand jury, settled, complaints returned. Total number of cases tried. Number of trials in court of special sessions, by month and year. Number of convictions, by offense
NN

North Carolina 5707
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1897-1926
A. Criminal cases disposed of by counties; race and sex; convictions and acquittals; nolle pros. or other dispositions
B. Crimes charged to different counties. Summaries
DLC

North Dakota 5708
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1892-1906, 1909-18, 1921-22
DLC

Ohio 5709
Annual report of attorney-general. 1895-98, 1900, 1902-15
Opinions
DLC

Oregon 5710
Biennial report of the attorney-general. 1903-18, 1922-24
Opinions
DLC

Pennsylvania 5711
Biennial report of attorney-general. 1887-94, 1897-1910, 1913-18, 1921-22
Opinions
DLC

Philippine Islands. Bureau of justice 5712
Annual report of the attorney-general. Manila, 1903-12
1909-10 has appendixes: A. Penology. B. Statistical tables of criminal cases
CU, DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Criminal statistics . . . Manila, Bureau of prtg., 19- 5713
English and Spanish
DLC, ICJ, ICU

South Carolina 5714
Annual report of attorney-general, 1875, 1878-82, 1897, 1900-26
1. Report of clerks of court by counties: name; crime; color; sex; age; guilty or not
2. Report of solicitors of circuit by counties: crime; no bill; discontinued; not guilty; mistrial; guilty; jail; fine; county chain gang; penitentiary; term or life; death
DLC

South Dakota 5715
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1899 1916, 1919-24
Opinions
DLC

Texas 5716
Attorney-general's report. Annual report, 1868-70, 1872, 1874, 1884. Biennial report, 1885-1918
Record of counties; Crime; indictments prosecuted; trials; convictions; acquittals; misdemeanors; indictments; informations; trials; convictions; acquittals; dismissals; quashals; fines imposed, sentenced, collected
DLC

Utah 5717
Attorney-general's report. Biennial report, 1897-1924
Prosecution by judicial districts, crime charged; prosecutions; convictions; acquittals or dismissals; pending
DLC

Vermont 5718
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1912-24
Opinions
DLC

Virginia 5719
Annual report of attorney-general, 1873, 1894, 1903-19, 1921-25
Opinions
DLC

Washington 5720
Attorney-general's report, 1891-92, 1897-1926
Opinions
DLC

West Virginia 5721
Biennial report of attorney-general, 1901-20, 1924-26
Opinions
DLC

Wisconsin 5722
Attorney-general's report before 1910 in collected documents. Biennial report, 1910-14
DLC

Wyoming 5723
Attorney-general's report. Biennial report, 1895-1922
Opinions
DLC

II
Court Systems: Regional 5724-810

A. Organization, practice and procedure 5724-52

California

Morrow, William W. 5724
California jurisprudence. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1921
Forms the introduction to "California jurisprudence", pub. by Bancroft-Whitney, San Francisco, 1921:xi-l
DLC

Colorado

Carr, R. L. 5725
Colorado. Shall our county courts be abolished? Colo B A 1925:185-93

Connecticut

Commission on organization of courts and revision of the criminal law 5726
Preliminary report. Hartford, Case, 1883 20p 1884 ed. 38p

Georgia

Merrill, J. H. 5727
Condition of Georgia courts; the cause; responsibility of judges. Ga B A 1909: 49-69

Illinois

Harley, Herbert 5728
Illinois. Judicial system and the Constitution. Ill L Bul 2:417-39 1920

Indiana

Bicknell, George A. 5729
Practice of the superior courts of Indiana in criminal cases. Cincinnati, 1866 517p
MH-L

Moll, T. J. 5730
Re-arranging the Indiana judiciary. Ind L J v2 no3:247-54 1926; v2 no4:293-308 1927

Monks, Leander J. 5731
Courts and lawyers of Indiana. Indianapolis, Federal pub. co., 1916 3v
DLC

Iowa

Ebersole, Ezra C., ed. 5732
The courts and legal profession of Iowa . . . Chester C. Cole, historian . . . Chic., Cooper, 1907 2v
DLC

Kansas

Noftzger, T. A. 5733
Kansas. Concerning courts. Kan S B A 1919:56-62
A discussion of judicial procedure and organization

Maine

Barton, Llewellyn, comp. 5734
Barton's manual of ready reference to Maine courts, designed for the special use of attorneys, constables, coroners, dedimus justices, judges, justices of the peace, notaries public, sheriffs, deputy sheriffs, trial justices and other court officers . . . Portland, Roberts, 1918 223p
DLC

Massachusetts

Grinnell, Frank W., comp. 5735
Addresses to the courts of Massachusetts. Bost., 1922 30p
Repr from Mass L Q My & Ag 1922
MB
See also The judicial systems of Masachusetts. and Connecticut #2119 (Lough)

Michigan

Sunderland, E. R. 5736
Judicature act. Mich L R 14:273-80, 383-90, 441-54, 551-61, 1916
The proposed Michigan judicature act. Mich L R 13:239-42 1915 5737

Missouri

Bacon, Frederick H. 5738
Practice in the courts of Missouri, with the statutes, judicial construction of same, forms, and rules of court. Based on "Whittlesey's practice." Covering procedure in Supreme, appellate, Circuit, Probate and justice courts. St. Louis, Thomas, 1913 2v
Jurisdiction of different courts; the institution of the suit; defense; pleadings; testimony; juries; the trial; justices' courts. Rules of courts
DLC

Grimm, J. H. 5739
The article on judiciary in the constitution of Missouri. St Louis L R 7:145-51 1922

Nebraska

Constitutional survey committee 5740
Statistics of judicial business. Lincoln, 1921 ms
Study to analyze the District and Supreme courts in Nebraska, from the standpoint of procedure, number of cases submitted, decided, held over, dismissed, appealed, etc. from time of organization to this date

New Jersey

Harris, George S. 5741
Courts of New Jersey . . . Newark, New Jersey law sch. pr., 1923
The law courts, their jurisdiction and officers; actions at law from commencement to satisfaction of judgment; prerogative writs
DLC
Pleading and practice in New Jersey. Newark, New Jersey law sch. pr., 1926 913p 5742
Actions at law from commencement to satisfaction of judgment

North Carolina

Andrews, A. B., jr. 5743
North Carolina's need of additional court facilities. Raleigh, 1912 19p

Parker, E. S. 5744
Judicial system of North Carolina. N C B A 1923:15-43

Ohio

Senate. Committee to investigate the judicial system of Ohio 5745
Report, 1914. Columbus, 1915 8p

Oklahoma

Gray, C. R. 5746
The judicial system of Oklahoma. Norman, 1910
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Oregon

Carey, Charles H. 5747
Court methods in Oregon; being a reprint of eight articles from the Sunday journal, Portland, Ja 11-Mr 1, 1925. n.p., 1925 27p
Summary of defects in organization and of proposed remedies
MH-L

Wisconsin

Legislative reference library 5748
The court system of Wisconsin, by O. J. Blackshare. 1916 2p typew
Survey of the ninth judicial district of Wisconsin, by K. F. Burgess. 1914 24p 5749

Legislature. Joint committee 5750
Investigation of the organization and system of the courts of Wisconsin. Madison, State, 1915

Cunningham, R. J. 5751
An investigation of the organization of the courts of Wisconsin. Madison, 1916
Thesis (Law)—Univ. of Wis.

Owen, W. C. 5752
Some popular criticisms of courts. Marquette L R 5:58-76
Review of the judicial situation in Wisconsin

B. History of judicial systems: regional 5753-810

1. Federal 5753-60

Brief historical outline of the organization of the federal courts of the first circuit. Mass L Q 9:13 1924 5753

Carson, Hampton L. 5754
The Supreme court of the United States: its history . . . and its centennial celebration, F 4th, 1890. Prepared under direction of the Judiciary centennial committee. 2d ed. Phila., Keller, 1892 2v
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Erwin, Perlee D. 5755
The influence of the Supreme court upon our national development. Norman, Okla., 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Grinnell, F. W. 5756
Constitutional history of the Supreme judicial court from the Revolution to 1813. Mass L Q 2:383-552 1917

Harman, S. W. 5757
Hell on the border; he hanged eighty-eight men. A history of the great United States criminal court at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and of crime and criminals in the Indian Territory, and the trial and punishment thereof before . . . Judge Isaac C. Parker . . . besides much other legal lore . . . comp. by C. P. Sterns. Fort Smith, Ark., Phœnix, 1898 714p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Myers, Gustavus 5758
History of the Supreme court of the United States . . . Chic., Kerr, 1912 823p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, ICU-L, MH-L

Warren, Charles 5759
The Supreme court in United States history. . . Bost., Little, 1923 3v
DLC, ICU

Willoughby, Westel W. 5760
The Supreme court of the United States: its history and influence in our constitutional system . . . Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1890 124p
(Half-title: Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. Extra vol. vii)
DLC, ICU
See also The federal courts in Illinois #5765: ch II (Crossley)

2. States, territories, etc. 5761-808

Alaska

Campbell, R. W. 5761
Brigandage by judicial process; an incident in Alaskan judicial history. Ill L R 17:345-68 1923

California

Rodman, Willoughby 5762
History of the bench and bar of southern California . . . introd. W. J. Hunsaker. Los Angeles, Porter, 1909 267p il
Biographical sketches: p 117-267
DLC

Shuck, Oscar T., ed. 5763
History of the bench and bar of California; being biographies of many remarkable men, a store of humorous and pathetic recollections, accounts of important legislation and extraordinary cases, comprehending the judicial history of the state . . . Los Angeles, Commercial prtg. house, 1901 1152p
DLC

Hawaii

Frear, Walter F. 5764
The evolution of the Hawaiian judiciary. Honolulu, T. H. 1894 25p
Hawaiian historical society papers, no 7
MB

Illinois

Crossley, Frederic B. 5765
Courts and lawyers of Illinois . . . Advisory committee: Nathan William MacChesney . . . Mitchell D. Follansbee . . . John F. Voigt . . . Chic., American hist. soc., 1916 3v
Historical, descriptive and biographical. Bibl: v 1, p vii
DLC, IC
See also #2605:sec 392-402

Indiana

Ewbank, Louis B. 5766
Territorial courts of Indiana. Ind S B A Proc 27:122-50 1923
Development of criminal law and procedure in Indiana territory
The trial court. Ind S B A Proc 16:232-56 1912 5767
History of trial court

Smith, Oliver H. 5768
Early Indiana trials: and sketches. Reminiscences . . . 3d thousand. Cincinnati, 1858 640p
DLC, MH-L

Iowa

Hollowell, T. P. 5769
Some Iowa criminal history. Ia St Inst Bul 24:132-41 1922

Swisher, J. A. 5770
The judiciary of the territory of Iowa. Ia J Hist & Pol 20:225-75 Ap 1922

Maine

Willis, William 5771
A history of the law, the courts, and the lawyers of Maine, from its first colonization to the early part of the present century. Portland, 1863 712p
DLC, NNC

Maryland

Steiner, Bernard C. 5772
Maryland's first courts. (*In* Am Hist Assn. An Rept . . . for the year 1901. Wash., 1902. v1. 211-29)
DLC

Massachusetts

Bateman, Oliver W. 5773
A history of the administration of justice in the county courts of Massachusetts Bay, 1636-86. New Haven, Conn., 1923
Thesis (M. A.)—Yale univ.

Continuous history of the Superior court of judicature, Court of assize and general gaol delivery and the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, as told by the portraits of the justices from 1692 to 1920. Also the portraits of the justices of the Supreme court of the United States appointed from Massachusetts since 1789. Mass L Q 6:1-8 1920 5774

Davis, William T. 5775
History of the judiciary of Massachusetts, including the Plymouth and Massachusetts colonies, the province of the Massachusetts Bay, and the commonwealth. Bost., Boston bk. co., 1900 446p
DLC, MB

Fenner, Ball 5776
Raising the veil; or, Scenes in the courts. Embellished with portraits of police, court officers, &c. Bost., French, 1856 288p
Relates to Boston
DLC

George III, of England 5777
George the Third, by the grace of God . . . King . . . To our trusty and well-beloved Joseph Lee, Esquire. Whereas in and by an Act made and passed by the Great and general court . . . of our province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . . entitled, An Act for establishing inferior courts of common pleas . . . it is enacted "That there shall be held . . . in each . . . county . . . yearly . . . an Inferior court of common pleas . . . 1764 broadside
MB

Matthews, N. 5778
Early files of the county courts of Massachusetts. Mass L Q 10:46-54 1925

Noble, John 5779
The early court files of Suffolk county. Col Soc Mass Pub 3:317-26 1900
MB

Washburn, Emory 5780
Sketches of the judicial history of Massachusetts from 1630 to the revolution in 1775 . . . Bost., Little, 1840 407p
Including witchcraft trials and other criminal cases
DLC, ICU, NNC

Michigan

Riddell, William R. 5781
Michigan under British rule. Law and law courts, 1760-96 . . . Lansing, Michigan hist. commission, 1926 493p
Historical. Extracts from court records
DLC

Minnesota

Flandrau, Charles E. 5782
Lawyers and courts of Minnesota prior to and during its territorial period. Minn Hist Soc Coll 8:89-101 St. Paul, 1898.
DLC

Stevens, H. F. 5783
History of the bench and bar of Minnesota. Minneapolis, Legal pub. co., 1904 2v

Missouri

Stewart, A. J. D. 5784
The history of the bench and bar of Missouri. With reminiscences of the prominent lawyers of the past, and a record of the law's leaders of the present. Containing also personal recollections and articles contributed by the most eminent jurists, able lawyers and learned authorities in the state. St. Louis, Legal pub. co., 1898 664p
DLC

New Jersey

Clevenger, William M. 5785
The courts of New Jersey; their origin, composition and jurisdiction . . . also some account of their origin and jurisdiction, by Edward Q. Keasbey. Plainfield, New Jersey law journal pub. co., 1903 143p
DLC

Ferris, O. B. 5786
Evolution of judicial system of New Jersey. N J L J 33:331, 356; 34:4, 38, 68, 102, 135, 169, 197 1910-11
Historical account

Field, Richard S. 5787
The provincial courts of New Jersey, with sketches of the bench and bar . . . N. Y., 1849 311p
(Added t.-p.: Collections of the New Jersey historical society. vol. III)
DLC

Keasbey, Edward Q. 5788
The courts and lawyers of New Jersey 1661-1912 . . . N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co., 1912 3v
DLC, MH-L

New York

(State). Courts 5789
The court rules of the state of New York, including the general rules of practice, the Court of appeals rules, rules of the court of claims, of the appellate divisions of the different departments, special rules of practice in the first judicial department, rules of the city court of the city of New York, rules of practice of the surrogates' court of the county of New York, and rules of the court of special sessions for the city and county of New York, with notes, references and indexes, prepared by Robert C. Cumming and Frank B. Gilbert. N. Y., Banks, 1900 476p
NN

Chester, Alden 5790
Courts and lawyers of New York; a history, 1609-1925 . . . in collaboration with E. Melvin Williams. N. Y., Am. hist. soc., 1925 3v
DLC, NN

Scott, Henry W. 5791
The courts of the state of New York; their history, development and jurisdiction. Embracing a complete history of all the courts and tribunals of justice, both colonial and state, established from the first settlement of Manhattan island, and including the status and jurisdiction of all the courts of the state as now constituted. N. Y., Wilson, 1909 506p
C, DLC, NN, NNC

Westchester co., N. Y. Court of sessions 5792
The minutes of the Court of sessions (1657-96) Westchester county, N. Y., ed. by Dixon Ryan Fox, with an essay by G. B. Harrington. White Plains, N. Y., Pub. for Westchester county by the Westchester county hist. soc., 1924 138p
(Pub of the Westchester Co Hist Soc v 2). Source ser. v I
DLC

McAdam, David 5793
Law days; or, Dies juridici, commonly called "Terms of court," their application to courts in general, and particularly to the Marine court of the city of New York. N. Y., 1874 45p
Historical. Rules of court
NN

North Carolina

Clark, Walter 5794
History of the Supreme court of North Carolina. Raleigh, 1919 28p
DLC

Stewart, S. A. 5795
Court system of North Carolina before the Revolution. Trinity College Hist Soc Pub 1900 v4

Ohio

Neff, William B. 5796
Bench and bar of northern Ohio, history and biography, illustrated with halftone engravings . . . Cleveland, Hist. pub. co., 1921 739p il
DLC

Oregon

Harris, Lawrence T. 5797
A history of the judiciary of Oregon . . . San Francisco, Bender, 1918 16p
DLC

Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania archives . . . 1st ser. v1-12; 2d ser., v1-19; 3d ser., v1-30; 4th ser., v1-12; 5th ser., v1-8; 6th ser., v1-15; 7th ser., v1- . Phila., 1852-56; Harrisburg, 1874-19—. fronts il plates ports maps plans facsims tab and 2 atlases 5798
Title varies
A collection of documents supplementing the companion series known as "Colonial records," which contain the Minutes of the Provincial council and of the Supreme executive council of Pennsylvania (16 vols., Phila., 1851-53)
DLC

—General index to the Colonial records, in 16 vols., and to the Pennsylvania archives 1st ser. in 12 vols., prepared and arranged by Samuel Hazard, under an act of the General assembly of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1860 653p
No general index to the 2d ser.; the general indexes to the 3d and following ser. occur as follows: Index to 3d ser., in 3d ser., v 30; index to 4th ser., in 4th ser., v 12; index to 5th ser., in 6th ser., v 15, pt 1-2; index to 6th ser., in 7th ser., v 1
DLC

Pennsylvania (colony). Laws, statutes etc., 5799
Charter to William Penn, and laws of the province of Pennsylvania, passed between the years 1682 and 1700, preceded by Duke of York's laws in force from the year 1676 to the year 1682, with an Appendix containing laws relating to the organization of the provincial courts and historical matter. Pub. under the direction of John Blair Linn, secretary of the commonwealth. Comp. and ed. by Staughton George . . . Harrisburg, 1829 614p il
DLC

Heilman, Samuel P. 5800
The first trial, conviction and execution for murder in Lebanon county, Pa . . . Lebanon, 1902
(Lebanon Co Hist Soc Hist Pap & Add v 2 no 5:153-78). Of historical interest, based on contemporary sources
DLC

Lewis, Lawrence, jr. 5801
The courts of Pennsylvania in the seventeenth century. Pa Mag Hist & Biog 5:141-90 1881

Loyd, William H. 5802
The early courts of Pennsylvania. Bost., Boston bk. co., 1910 287p
(On cover: Univ. of Penna. Law school series. II)
DLC

Reid, A. B. 5803
Early courts, judges and lawyers of Allegheny co. West Pa Hist Mag 5:185-202 1922

Rhode Island

Durfee, Thomas 5804
Judicial history of Rhode Island. (*In* Davis, W. T., ed. New England states, 1897, 4:2362-97)
MH-L

Texas

Townes, J. C. 5805
Sketch of the development of the judicial system of Texas. Tex St Hist Assn Q 1898:134-51

Virginia

Chitwood, Oliver P. 5806
Justice in colonial Virginia. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1905 123p
(J H U Stud Series XXII, no 7-8)
DLC, ICU, NNC

Collier, R. R. 5807
Some observations on the law-affairs of Virginia, which are respectfully inscribed to the Committee on courts of justice, by the author. Petersburg, Va., 1846 36p
ICU

Wisconsin

Winslow, John B. 5808
The story of a great court; being a sketch history of the Supreme court of Wisconsin, its judges and their times from the admission of the state to the death of Chief Justice Ryan . . . Chic., Flood, 1912 421p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L
See also Jurisdictions of Wisconsin courts #7511 (Malone)

3. Miscellaneous 5809-10

Reno, Conrad 5809
History of the judicial system of New England. 88p (*In* Jones, L. A. & Reno. Memoirs of the judiciary and the bar of New England, etc., v1, 1900)
MH-L

Robinson, D. 5810
Sioux Indian courts. S D B A 1909:108

See also Biographies of the bar and bench #6781-9; Early judicial procedure #8756: ch IV (Wines); Judicial organization in colonial New Jersey #9271:26-55 (Barnes)

III
Coroner 5811-30

A. Monographs 5811

Bell, Clark 5811
The coroner's office, should it be abolished? Address before [the Medico-legal society], Ja 1881. N. Y., Mead, 1881 32p
DLC, MB, MH-L

B. General 5812-30

Chicago bureau of public efficiency 5812
Administration of the office of coroner of Cook county, Illinois. Report prepared for the judges of the circuit court . . . n.p., 1911 68p
ICJ, ICU, NN

Cook county, Ill. Coroner 5813
Report . . . Chic., 1907- il
Title varies; irregular. Reports contain considerable statistical material covering the findings in inquests held. These findings relate to causes of death, nationality, occupation of persons killed, etc.
ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Verdict on the Iroquois theater fire. Chic., 1904 12p typew 5814
ICJ, ICU

Coroners. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 7:598-617 5815

Coroners. Century digest, v11; First decennial digest, v5; Second decennial digest, v5; and Key number series to date 5816

Coroners. Ruling Case L 6:1164-74 5817

Dietzsch, Emil 5818
Crowner's quest. Three annual reports . . . Chic., 1878 64p
General discussion of the problems of the coroner. No statistical data
DLC, MB

Lee, John G. 5819
Hand-book for coroners; a digest of the laws in the thirty-eight states of the union, with a historical résumé, a guide to the physician in post-mortem examinations, and miscellaneous matter. Phila., 1881 288p
MH-L

Lewis, J. J. 5820
Coroners. Corpus Juris 13:1239-63

Michael, W. H. 5821
Coroners. Cyc 9:980-97

Municipal association of Cleveland 5822
The coroner's office. Report of the investigation made by the coroner's committee . . . in the interest of economy and efficiency. Cleveland, 1912 30p
(Munic Assn of Cleveland. Effic Ser Rept no 2). Survey of organization and work
NN

New York (city). Commissioner of accounts 5823
Report on special examination of the accounts and methods of the office of coroner in the city of New York. Directed by John Purroy Mitchel, mayor . . . N. Y., Brown, 1915 82p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

New York (city). Coroner 5824
Proceedings of the coroner in the case of the steamer Lexington, lost by fire on the 13th of Ja 1840. N. Y., 1840 89p
DLC

Semmes, Alexander J. 5825
Report on the medico-legal duties of coroners. Phila., 1857 16p *Also in* Am Med Assn Trans 10:110-24 1857
MB

Smith, Borden D. 5826
The powers, duties and liabilities of coroners and constables, with notes of judicial decisions, and practical forms, adapted to all the states. Rev. and re-ed. by Chas. H. Mills. Albany, N. Y., Little, 1897 288p
DLC

Spring, Everett 5827
Antiquity of coroners. Lawyer & Banker 19:260-4 1926 *Also in* Case & Com 24: 879-82 1918

Tyndale, Theodore H. 5828
Concerning coroners. Bost., 1877 493p
Repr from Bost Med & Surg J
MB

Wickersham, Price 5829
Should the office of county coroner be abolished? Minn L R 1:197-201 1917

Woodward, Graham C. 5830
The office and duties of coroners in Pennsylvania; an essay awarded the Peter Stephen Duponceau prize, by the Law academy of Philadelphia. Phila., Bisel, 1911 296p
DLC

See also The coroner: In New York city #389:83-5; In Missouri—Missouri crime survey #2184 (Moley); In New York #2692:sec 773-90; In Cleveland #3097:25-36 (Adler); #5487 (Gwinn); #5496; 5960:sec 434-47 (Kelley)

For a statement of the law applying to the coroner's office in various states see Justices of peace—systematic treatises #5846-6053. Many of these treatises contain a full statement of the law applying to the coroner's office. *See* especially #5898; 5907; 5909; 5924; 5926; 5927; 5960; 5969; 6008; 6028; 6036; 6041; 6050

IV
Inferior Criminal Courts 5831-6109

A. General 5831-45

Charity organization society of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts 5831
Proposed inferior criminal courts act. N. Y., 1915 57p
Justice in our inferior criminal courts. Bul no 105:3-23 1916
IC-C, NN

Reorganizing the criminal courts. N. Y., 1914 9p 5832
NNC

Cobb, William B., ed. 5833
Inferior criminal courts act of the city of New York, annotated. N. Y. Macmillan, 1925 529p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

Conference of magistrates of city courts in New York state. 1st, Albany, 1909 5834
Proceedings of the first Conference of city magistrates (outside of New York city) . . . Albany, Lyon, 1909 69p
A conference of magistrates holding city courts, police courts, recorders' courts, and similar courts throughout the state (except those of New York city) for interchange of views and comparison of methods
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

The court system of the city of New York. Munic Ref Lib Notes 12:105-8 1926 chart 5835

Flammer, Charles A. 5836
The committing magistrate, a treatise on the arrest, examination, bailing, and commitment of offenders, including fugitives from justice, with the remedial features of the writs of habeas corpus, certiorari, mandamus, and prohibition. N. Y., Brown, 1881 207p
DLC, MH-L

Harley, Herbert 5837
Ultimate types of inferior courts and judges. Case & Com 22:3-9 1915

Jessup, H. W. 5838
A suggestion for the abolition of the so-called "inferior courts." Bench & Bar n s 7:103-6 1914

New York (city). Board of city magistrates 5839
Annual report. 2d div. N. Y.
A compilation of reports from the different courts in the city of New York for the year 1913, to the chief city magistrate, showing the number of persons arraigned and convicted, fines collected, nature of offenses. A classification of offenders as to race, sex, age, and nationality is also to be found
DLC

New York (city). Charity organization society. Committee on criminal courts 5840
Three years of progress in New York's police courts. A report of the improvements in the magistrates' courts of New York city (1st div.) under the so-called "Page law", made to the committee . . . by Lawrence Veiller, sec., D 18, 1913. 21p

New York (state). Commission to inquire into courts of inferior criminal jurisdiction in cities of the first class 5840a
Final report . . . Transmitted to the Legislature Ap 4, 1910. Albany, Lyon, 1910 87p
(New York (state) Legislature, 1910. Assembly. Doc. 54)
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Preliminary report. Report in reference to courts in city of Buffalo . . . Albany, Lyon, 1909 86p 99p 5841
(New York (state). Assembly. Doc. 1909. Senate 30)
NN

Proceedings . . . Albany, Lyon, 1909 5v 5842
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

New York (state). Laws, statutes, etc. 5843
An act in relation to the inferior courts of criminal jurisdiction in the city and county of New York. 1895 13p
NN

Inferior criminal courts act of the city of New York. Chapter 659, laws of 1910 . . . 1913. (Including amendments up to Jl 1st, 1913) . . . Appendix of other recent laws and decisions, etc., affecting these courts. Comp. by Philip Bloch . . . Brooklyn, Eagle pr., 1913 64p 5844
DLC, NN, NNC

—Same. 1916. (Including amendments up to Jl 1st, 1916) . . . Appendix of other recent laws, decisions, etc., affecting these courts, and the rules of the several courts affected. Comp. by Adolphus Ragan. N. Y., Brown, 1916 256p 5844a
Organization of children's court, city magistrates; courts, and courts of special sessions, jurisdiction and procedure; probation, etc.
DLC, NN, NNC

Paddon, M. E. 5845
The inferior criminal courts of New York city. J Crim L 11:8-20 1920-21

B. Justices of peace and other trial magistrates 5846-6053

1. Bibliography 5846

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 5846
A list of manuals of justices of the peace, notaries and legal forms. Jl 10, 1922. Wash., 1922 9f
(Select list of references, no 672)
DLC, NN

2. History of justice of the peace 5847-51

Beard, Charles A. 5847
The office of justice of the peace in England, in its origin and development . . . N. Y., Columbia univ. pr., 1904 184p
(Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia univ., vol. XX no 1)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Conductor generalis; or, The office, duty and authority of justices of the peace . . . Collected out of all the books hitherto written on those subjects . . . To which is added, a collection out of Sir Mathew Hales . . . The second ed. Phila., Printed and sold by B. Franklin, and D. Hall, 1749 464p 5848
DLC, MB, NN

Justices of the peace of colonial Virginia, 1757-75. (*In* Virginia. State library. Bul. v14 no 2,3:37-149 Richmond. 1922) 5849
A reprint of a manuscript by an unknown author. The preface is by Edward Ingle
MB

McGillivroy, A. J. 5850
Justices of the peace; the origin of their office. Am L R 50:241-7 1916

Pennington, E. L. 5851
The justice of the peace—his history. Case & Com 22:39-41 1915
See also History of justice of peace in western states #5859:ch 1

3. Systematic treatises 5852-6053

a. General 5852-76

Burn, Richard 5852
Burn's abridgment; or, The American justice; containing the whole practice, authority, and duty of justices of the peace; with correct forms of precedents relating thereto, and adapted to the present situation of the United States. Dover, N. H., 1792 464p
MB, NN

Campbell, James H., comp. 5853
The magistrate's manual; a practical guide for magistrates who are not lawyers . . . San Jose, Cal., Popp, 1907 80p
DLC

The **Complete** justice of the peace, containing extracts from Burn's justice, and other justiciary productions . . . Dover, N. H., Peirce, 1806 431p 5854
MB, MH-L, NNC

Davis, Daniel 5855
A practical treatise upon the authority and duty of justices of the peace in criminal prosecutions. 3d ed. by F. F. Heard. Bost., Little, 1853 753p
DLC, ICU-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

Faulkner, E. C. 5856
Territorial jurisdiction of a city justice of the peace. Case & Com 22:32-8 1915

Force, H. C. 5857
Jurisdiction of justice of the peace. Wash L R 2:38-41 1926

Giauque, Florien 5858
A manual for notaries public, general conveyancers, commissioners, justices, mayors, consuls, etc., as to acknowledgements, affidavits, depositions, oaths, proofs, protests, etc., for each state and territory, with forms and instructions. 5th ed. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1922 428p
DLC

Hillyer, Curtis & Nelson, N. B., eds. 5859
Code of law, practice and forms for justices' and other inferior courts in the western states. 2d ed. San Francisco, Bender, 1925 1432p
The office of justice of the peace; history, organization etc., criminal jurisdiction, criminal actions in court
C, DLC

The **justice** of the peace. L Notes 29:181-2 1926 5860

Justice of the peace. v1 (D 1899/1900)—7 (D 1905-Mr 1906, Je-O 1907). Strasburg, Pa., 1899-1907 mo 5861
MH-L

Justices of the peace. Century digest, v31; First decennial digest, v12; Second decennial digest, v14; and Key number series to date 5862

Justices of the peace. Ruling Case L 16: 327-409 5863

Justices of the peace, sufficiency of appeal notice from justice court. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 19:42-4 1920 5864

Liability of justice of peace for negligent failure to docket appeal. N C L R 1: 55-6 1922 5865

Murfree, William L. 5866
The justice of the peace; a compendium of the law relating to justices of the peace, their powers and duties, the procedure in justices' courts, with forms of process and entries used therein. St. Louis, Thomas, 1886 739p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Parker, James 5867
The conductor generalis; or, The office, duty and authority of justices of the peace, high-sheriffs . . . Comp. chiefly from Burn's Justice, and the several other books, on those subjects . . . and now rev. and adapted to the United States of America. Albany, Webster, 1794 467p
MH-L, NN, NNC

Passing of the J. P. Va L Reg n s 12:110-13 1926 5868

Potter, Henry 5869
Office and duty of a justice of the peace and guide to sheriffs, coroners, clerks, constables, etc. Raleigh, Gales, 1816 418p

Public officers, judges, liability of justices of peace for ministerial acts. Harv L R 34:219 1920 5870

Rockel, W. M. 5871
Justices of peace court. Cent L J 78:23-8 1914

Smith, C. H. 5872
The justice of the peace system in the United States. Cal L R 15:118-41 1927

Stuart, F. 5873
Civil and police justices. Va L Reg n s 7:657-68 1922

Totten, W. D. 5874
Justices' courts. Case & Com 22:46-7 1915

Tydings, T. J. 5875
General powers, duties, and liabilities of justices of the peace. Cent L J 81:331-3 1915

Wisdon, P. 5876
Justice of the peace and his court. Lawyer & Banker 18:222-32 1925
See also The justice of peace: And the organization of American courts #5832: ch IV (Callander)

b. Regional 5877-6053

Alabama

Hitchcock, Henry, comp. 5877
The Alabama justice of the peace, containing all the duties, powers and authorities of that office, as regulated by the laws now in force . . . Cahawba, 1822 494p
MH-L, NN, NNC

Oberdorfer, Adolphus L. 5878
Oberdorfer's Alabama justices' practice . . . Charlottesville, Va., Michie, 1905 540p
DLC

Smith, William R. 5879
Jurisdiction of justices of the peace in civil and criminal cases and the office and duties of judges of probate, etc., in Alabama . . . Montgomery, 1859 558p
MH-L

Arkansas

Duffie, John S. 5880
The Arkansas justice. A treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace, embraced in their civil and criminal jurisdiction in the state of Arkansas. 1888. Rev. by Campbell and Stevenson . . . 1906. Little Rock, Democrat prtg. & lithog. co., 1906 650p
DLC

California

California adopts small claims procedure for all justice of the peace courts. J Am Jud Soc 5:29-31 1921 5881

Cowdery, Jabez F. 5882
A treatise on the law and practice in justices' courts, as determined by the statutes and decisions of the states of California, Colorado, Nevada, and Oregon, and the territories of Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Utah, and Washington, in civil and criminal cases, with a full collection of forms. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1889 2v
—Sup 1900 519p
DLC

Fricke, Charles W. 5883
Manual of criminal law and procedure for peace officers (adopted by the Los Angeles police department; and revised for general public use). Los Angeles, Law manual pub. co., 1925 80p
DLC

Langdon, Charles W. 5884
Treatise on the civil and criminal jurisdiction of justices of the peace, and duties of sheriffs and constables: especially adapted to the Pacific states and territories. San Francisco, 1870
NN

Pond, C. H. & Thompson, R. L. comps. 5885
Justice's manual . . . Santa Rosa, Cal., 1905 95p
DLC
See also #2583:1425-70

Colorado

Allen, Henry C. 5886
Colorado justice manual; for lawyers, justices of the peace, constables, county judges, sheriffs and police magistrates. Denver, Courtright, 1910 807p
DLC

Connecticut

Backus, Joseph 5887
The justice of the peace, being a general directory, and forms proper for the due execution of the office, according to the common and statute laws, now in force and use in the state of Connecticut . . . To which is annexed the complete constable, containing his office, duties, and authority; with the manner and forms of executing the same. Hartford, 1816 v p
DLC, MH-L

Day, G. H. 5888
Petty magistrates' courts in Connecticut. J Crim L 17:343-7 1926

Goodrich, John 5889
The civil and executive officers' assistant; containing the forms of bonds, bills, deeds . . . with the power and duty of justices of the peace, as contained in the laws of the state of Connecticut . . . With an appendix. 2d ed. Hartford, 1798 239p
DLC, NN

Niles, J. M. 5890
The Connecticut civil officer. In three parts. Pt 1 containing the powers and duties of justices of the peace; Pt 2 containing the powers and duties of constables; Pt 3 containing the powers and duties of selectmen; with suitable and approved forms for each, together with numerous legal forms of common use and general convenience. Hartford, 1823 Yale library

Townsend, William K. 5891
The new Connecticut civil officer. 18th ed., by John W. Joy . . . Rev. from the 17th ed., by John G. Mitchell . . . and the 15th ed., by William K. Townsend. Hartford, Dissell, 1923 874p
DLC, MH-L

District of Columbia

Committee of magistrates 5892
Report . . . on the act of Congress for extending the jurisdiction of justices of the peace, &c. Wash., 1823 7p
DLC, ICJ

Legislative assembly. House of delegates. Committee of investigation into the conduct of justices and constables 5893
Report . . . 1873. Wash., Republican prtg. house, 1874 142p
Includes the "Testimony"
DLC, ICJ

Supreme court 5894
Rules of practice before justices of the peace in the District of Columbia with forms promulgated Je 23, 1903, by the Supreme court of the District of Columbia. Wash., Law reporter, 1903 54p
DLC

Bundy, Charles S. 5895
A history of the office of justice of the peace in the District of Columbia. (*In* Columbia Hist Soc Rec Wash., 1902,5: 259-93)
Justices of the peace: p 272-93
DLC

The justices' manual of statute, judicial and elementary law, with appropriate forms, for the use of justices of the peace, constables, lawyers and business men. 2d ed., Wash., Byrne, 1896 435p
DLC 5896

Florida

McGehee, W. J. 5897
The Florida lawyer and justices' manual, codifying the general outlines of the primary or fundamental principles of the common law, and statutory laws of Florida, and the practice of them, including court pleadings, court and usual business forms, in a regularly classified order of detail. Nashville, Tenn., Author, 1891 552p
Justices' criminal docket and manual, p 265-389. Guide
DLC

Georgia

Clayton, Augustin S. 5898
Office and duty of a justice of the peace, and a guide to clerks, constables, coroners, executors, etc., according to the laws of Georgia. Milledgeville, 1819 463p
MH-L, NNC

The **Georgia** justice of peace, containing the duties, powers and authorities of that office, as regulated by the laws now in force in this state . . . Augusta, Randolph, 1804 187p 5899
DLC

Greene, Rhodom A., comp. 5900
The Georgia justice . . . and various other civil officers known to the laws of the state of Georgia. Containing a digest of the statutes relating to the duties of said officers, and other laws of a general nature . . . Milledgeville, 1835 476p
DLC, MH-L

McQueen, Alexander S. 5901
Georgia justices' hand book; being the forms and instructions as to the proceedings of all cases that are tried in a justice court, prepared especially for the use of justices of the peace and constables . . . Macon, Burke, 1916 132p
DLC
See also #2595

Illinois

Laws of the state of Illinois relative to justices of the peace. Pub. in pursuance of law. Vandalia, 1839 93p 5902
MH-L

Aring, Frank F. 5903
Aring's guide to justice court forms . . . Chic., Atlas prtg. co., 1925 318p il
DLC

Bumgarner, Simeon C. 5904
Bumgarner's annotated pocket code of Illinois for magistrates; a compilation of the civil law of Illinois, of a general and permanent nature, applicable in their courts, with the criminal code complete; together with their forms and procedure . . . together with a "guide to notaries," forms for the use of sheriffs, constables and attorneys. Harrisburg, Pa., Pub. house of United evangelical church, 1914 649p
Magistrates', sheriffs', constables' and notaries' edition, 1914
DLC, IEN-L

Cook county justices, police magistrates and constables association 5905
State blue book. Chic., 1918- il
DLC

Fuller, Charles E. 5906
Fuller's law manual. A compend and digest of Illinois law . . . embracing a treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace in civil and criminal cases. Chic., Reynolds, 1878 720p
p 531-663 deal with criminal law: general principles; specific offenses; criminal jurisdiction of justices of the peace; forms
DLC

Haines, Elijah M. 5907
A practical treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace and police magistrates; with a summary of the law relating to the duties of constables, coroners, and notaries public, in the state of Illinois . . . also, a collection of forms . . . 16th ed. Chic., Legal adviser co., 1905 1464p
Office; jurisdiction; procedure in criminal cases; procedure to prevent crime
C, DLC, MH-L

Wells, John C. 5908
A manual for justices of the peace in Illinois; designed to explain their jurisdiction, duties and modes of procedure as presented by the statutes, and the decisions of the Supreme court. Springfield, 1878 204p
DLC

Indiana

Bradford, John 5909
A general instructor; or, The office, duty, and authority of justices of the peace, sheriffs, coroners, constables, jailors, and jurymen, with precedents, suited

to every case that can possibly arise, in the discharge of the duties in either of those offices. The whole alphabetically digested . . . Lexington, Ky., 1820 450p
DLC, MH-L

Clarke, Thomas M. 5910
The justice's guide; a compilation of the law defining the powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of Indiana, conforming to the statutes in force 1884, with practical forms. Indianapolis, Bingham, 1884 362, 83p
DLC

Iglehart, Asa 5911
A treatise on the law relating to the powers and duties of justices of the peace and constables in the state of Indiana, conforming to the statutes in force Ja 1, 1877, with the decisions of the Supreme court relating thereto and practical forms, etc. Cincinnati, 1877 888p
DLC

McDonald, David 5912
A treatise on the laws of Indiana pertaining to the powers and duties and regulating the practice and procedure before justices of the peace; also thoroughly discussing the powers and duties of city judges, city clerks, and constables, with complete practical forms. Containing also a compendium of the law of Indiana on the more important divisions of its jurisprudence. Revised to include the legislation and judicial decisions to date, by Benjamin F. Watson. 5th ed. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1924 1342p
Pt III—Criminal law: procedure in criminal causes before justices of the peace. Specific offenses. Forms
DLC

Spalding, Hugh M. 5913
The jurisdiction and practice at large in city judges', mayors', and justices' courts of the state of Indiana and an analysis of the law and practice concerning personal property . . . containing over thirty-three thousand citations. 2d ed. Cincinnati, Wilstach, 1876 789p
DLC

Wick, W. W. & Barbour, L. 5914
Treatise on the law of justices of the peace and constables and on actions cognizable in justices' courts in the state of Indiana with practical forms. Indianapolis, 1846 623p
MH-L
See also #2507:73-108 (Gillett)

Iowa

Conklin, Charles H. & Bissell, J. B. 5915
A treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace in civil, criminal and special cases in the state of Iowa, with forms and proceedings in all cases, and an appendix of general business forms. 3d ed. Rev. and adapted to the code of 1873, and the laws of the 15th, 16th and 17th General assemblies, with references to decisions up to date. Des Moines, Mills, 1880 917p
DLC, MH-L

Hayes, Samuel 5916
The justice practice of Iowa, civil and criminal; with examples of original papers and docket entries in civil actions. Chic., Flood, 1909 340p
DLC

Horn, Hosea B. 5917
Practical guide for justices of the peace and constables; containing a comprehensive collection of judicial and miscellaneous forms adapted to the laws of the state of Iowa, to which is appended a concise treatise on the law of evidence, with other useful matter, etc. Keokuk, 1854 148p
MH-L

Robinson, Leonard B. 5918
A reference work on Iowa justice practice, with complete forms and index; including the statute law on the subject of justice practice in the state of Iowa, and the interpretations and applications of such statutes to the subject by the Supreme court of Iowa. Complete to Ja 1908. Chic., Callaghan, 1908 609p
DLC

Wood, James 5919
Wood's Iowa justice's form book and constable's guide. 6th ed. by A. G. Bush. Davenport, Fidlar, 1925 209p
DLC

Kansas

Attorney-general's office 5920
Duties of peace officers. Kansas vs. Howat and other legal matters, by Richard J. Hopkins, attorney-general. Topeka, 1922 24p
DLC, ICJ

Hazen, William R. 5921
Justices' guide, and forms of docket entries. Topeka, Crane, 1888 28p
DLC

Hopkins, Richard J. 5922
Duties of peace officers. Kansas vs. Howat and other legal matters. n. p., n. d. 24p
MH-L

Spalding, Hugh M. 5923
Spalding's treatise: the practice and forms in justices' courts for the state of Kansas and an analysis of the law and practice concerning personal property. 3d ed. by W. R. Hazen. Topeka, Crane, 1890 843p
Actions: criminal practice. Definitions; causes of action; jurisdiction; limitation; pleading; practice, p 268-310
DLC

Kentucky

Stanton, Richard H. 5924
A practical treatise on the law relating to the powers and duties of justices of the peace, clerks of the circuit and county courts, sheriffs, constables,

Stanton, Richard H.—*Continued*
jailers and coroners in the state of Kentucky, with all needful forms, etc. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1875 854p
DLC

Swigert, J. 5925
Kentucky justice; the office and authority of justices of the peace, constables, jailers, coroners, and escheators in Kentucky. (With) an appendix (of) forms in conveyancing. Frankfort, 1823 267p
MH-L

Louisiana

Knobloch, Arthur F. 5926
The Louisiana justice's manual and parish officer's guide. 2d ed., rev. and annotated, by Theodore Roehl. New Orleans, Hansell, 1924 455p
Organization of office. Criminal jurisdiction and procedure, p 95-134. Constables, sheriffs, and coroners
DLC

Olcott, Edward R. & Spofford, H. M. 5927
The Louisiana magistrate, and parish officers' guide, containing copious forms and instructions for justices of the peace, parish judges, administrators, executors, clerks, sheriffs, constables, coroners, and business men in general . . . 2d ed. by Julien A. Seghers . . . and Patrice Leonard . . . Parish of Plaquemines. 1870 295p
Powers and duties of county officers dealing with crime. Also a digest of the criminal law of Louisiana
DLC, MH-L

Maine

Baker, H. K. 5928
Maine justice; or, Powers and duties of justices of the peace, with forms. Hallowell, 1842 424p
MH-L

Kingsbury, Benjamin, jr. 5929
The justice of the peace: designed to be a guide to justices of the peace, for the state of Maine. 2d ed. Portland, Sanborn, 1859 412p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Perley, Jeremiah 5930
The Maine justice, containing the laws relative to the powers and duties of justices of the peace, with the necessary forms. Hallowell, Goodale, 1823 304p
Criminal jurisdiction, p 71-82; Criminal law, federal, p 83-102
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Verrill, B. D. 5931
Maine civil officer: a guide and hand book for attorneys, trial justices, justices of the peace, notaries public, sheriffs and their deputies, coroners, constables, and other officers, with practical forms; rev. and enl., including all appropriate parts of the revised statutes of 1883 and public acts of 1885. 5th ed. Portland, 1885 796p
NNC

Virgin, William W. 5932
Maine civil officer: a guide and hand book for attorneys, trial justices, justices of the peace, notaries public, sheriffs and their deputies, coroners, constables, and other officers, with practical forms; rev. and enl., including all appropriate parts of the Revised statutes of 1903 and subsequent public acts, together with the principal decisions appertaining thereto, by Harry Verrill and Charles D. Booth. 7th ed. Portland, Loring, 1908 1110p
DLC, NN

Maryland

Colvin, John B. 5933
The magistrate's guide, and citizen's counsellor; adapted to the state of Maryland, and Washington county, in the District of Columbia. 2d ed. Georgetown, 1819 479p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Cummins, E. H. 5934
Maryland justice; forms for the use of justices of the peace of Maryland, with the acts of the General assembly relating to their office and jurisdiction and to the office and duties of constables. Baltimore, 1825 150p
MH-L

Hall, John E. 5935
Office and authority of a justice of the peace in the state of Maryland, (with) precedents. Baltimore, 1815 357p
MH-L

Latrobe, John H. B. 5936
The justices' practice under the laws of Maryland, including the duties of a constable, and also of a coroner, containing likewise a collection of forms used in conveyancing—a synopsis of the law of evidence—of promissory notes—of the statutes of limitation, and an explanation of law terms. 8th ed. Baltimore, Lucas, 1889 652p
DLC, MH-L

Thomas, Armstrong 5937
Procedure in justice cases, with forms. 2d ed. Baltimore, Clemmitt, 1917 672p
Office of justice, general and local laws; Jurisdiction, in general, and in criminal cases, ch 18; Procedure in criminal cases, ch 19; Preliminary hearing, ch 20; Judgment, sentence, and commitment, ch 21; Specific offenses, ch 22; Bastardy, ch 25; Minors, ch 26; Appeals and reviews, chs 27-8; Constables, ch 29
DLC, MH-L, NN

Massachusetts

Committee appointed to consider the question of abolishing the trial justice system 5938
Report. 1917 27p
(Senate, no 347)

Davis, John C. B. 5939
The Massachusetts justice: a treatise upon the powers and duties of justices of the peace. With copious forms. Worcester, Lazell, 1847 553p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NNC

Dickinson, Rodolphus 5940
A digest of the common law, the statute laws of Massachusetts, and of the United States, and the decisions of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts, relative to the powers and duties of justices of the peace. Subjoined an appendix of forms. Deerfield, Wilson, 1818 521p
MB, MH-L, NNC

Freeman, Samuel 5941
The Massachusetts justice: being a collection of the laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts relative to the power and duty of justices of the peace. Alphabetically arranged, in two parts. Pt I—The power and duty of the justices of the court of general sessions of the peace. Pt II—The power and duty of justices of the peace, in their separate capacity. To which are added . . . a variety of forms, grounded on said laws . . . Bost., 1795 296p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Glasse, Samuel 5942
Magistrate's assistant; or, summary of those laws which immediately respect the conduct of a justice of the peace, (with) forms. By a county magistrate. 3d ed., continued to the end of the session—1793. Glocester, 1794 550p
MH-L

Hammond, Elisha 5943
Abridgement of the law appertaining to the office of justice of the peace, and also relating to the practice in justices' courts in civil and criminal matters with forms. West Brookfield, 1841 596p
MH-L

Heard, Franklin F. 5944
A practical treatise on the authority and duties of trial justices, district, police, and municipal courts, in criminal cases. With forms in criminal proceedings, and precedents of complaints, indictments, and special pleas. Bost., Little, 1879 863p
DLC, NNC

Keen, James T. 5945
A manual for notaries public, justices of the peace and their employers in Massachusetts. Bost., Little, 1903 267p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Seavey, W. M. 5946
The powers and duties of notaries public and justices of the peace in Massachusetts. Bost., Little, 1894 158p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Michigan

Donovan, Joseph W. 5947
The Michigan justice's guide and criminal law: being the civil laws, with forms for justices' courts, and the criminal statutes and proceedings of justice, circuit and recorders' courts, with notes, forms, and cases cited, including the late lien and liquor laws, disorderly acts, etc. Chic., Flood, 1888 629p
C, DLC

Lord, Franklin L. 5948
A civil treatise on the law and practice in justices' courts for the state of Michigan, including powers and duties, with forms. Detroit, Drake, 1925-
DLC, MH-L

Tiffany, Alexander R. 5949
A treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of Michigan, under chapter ninety-three of the revised statutes of 1846, being chapter thirty-four of the compiled laws of 1897; with practical forms and an appendix containing the justice court acts of those cities having provisions differing materially from the general Justice court act. 10th ed. by Victor H. Lane. Chic., Callaghan, 1905 1012p
DLC

Minnesota

Booth, Walter S. 5950
The justice's manual for the state of Minnesota; a complete guide for justices of the peace and constables in their various duties under the revised laws, 1905, and general laws, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1915, 1917, 1919, and general statutes, 1913. 16th ed. Minneapolis, Booth, 1919 584p
DLC

Donaldson, E. N. 5951
Minnesota justices' practice: a treatise on the civil and criminal jurisdiction of justices of the peace, in the state of Minnesota, comprising rules of practice, pleading and evidence, and containing full directions to magistrates and other officers, for the discharge of their official duties, with appropriate forms. St. Paul, 1873 596p
DLC, NNC

Rotert, Edward 5952
The Minnesota justice. A complete treatise on the civil, criminal, and special powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of Minnesota. With full forms and proceedings in all cases. Adapted to the general statutes of 1878 and the general laws of 1879 and 1881, with references to decisions in the first 27 volumes of the Minnesota reports. St. Paul, West, 1881 634p
Powers and duties in criminal cases, p 363-534. Specific offenses
DLC

Shearer, J. D. 5953
The justice's manual for the state of Minnesota. A complete guide for justices of the peace and constables. 17th ed. Minneapolis, Booth, 1925 585p

Williams, William H., ed. 5954
The Minnesota justice court code; a compilation of the laws of Minnesota relating to courts of justices of the peace, the practice and proceedings therein, and the powers and duties of justices of the peace and constables, annotated and revised to coincide with the General statutes of 1923. Minneapolis, Miller, 1925 356p
DLC

Mississippi

Bridewell, Lemuel O. 5955
The Mississippi justice of the peace. A manual of the laws relating to the courts of justices of the peace, and the practice therein, in the state of Mississippi, with forms and precedents, applicable to every case, interspersed with explanatory notes . . . Jackson, Clarion, 1877 422p
DLC, MH-L

Bridewell, Lemuel O. & Power, J. L., eds. 5956
The Mississippi form book and court, railroad and postoffice guide. A manual for justices of the peace, attorneys, and business men generally. Adapted to annotated code, 1892. Jackson, Clarion, 1893 312p
DLC

Davis, S. F. 5957
Something about some of the justices' courts of Mississippi. Case & Com 22: 42-5 1915

Toulmin, Harry 5958
Magistrates' assistant; an alphabetical illustration of sundry legal principles and usages, with forms, for the use of justices of the peace in the Mississippi territory. Natchez, 1807 203p
MH-L

Missouri

Harris, Mrs Louisa 5959
Behind the scenes; or, Nine years at the Four courts of Saint Louis. By . . . police matron, ed. by Major C. A. Bateman. St. Louis, Fleming, 1893 220p
DLC, NN

Kelley, Henry S. 5960
A treatise on the law relating to the powers and duties of justices of the peace, constables, etc., etc., in the state of Missouri; with practical forms and essays on various titles of law. 5th ed., rev. so as to conform to the revised statutes of 1909, by W. W. Herron. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon law bk. co., 1913 1102p
Office. Practice in criminal cases, constables and coroners
DLC

Nebraska

Maxwell, Samuel 5961
A treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace, sheriffs, coroners, and constables, in the state of Nebraska, with appropriate forms. 5th ed. Lincoln, State journal co., 1888 880p
Jurisdiction; criminal procedure
DLC

New Hampshire

Bell, Samuel D. 5962
Justice and sheriff; practical forms for the use of justices of the peace, sheriffs, coroners and constables, [with] forms and revised statues of New Hampshire relating to the duties of those officers. 3d ed., Concord, 1856 549p
MH-L

Morrison, Charles R. 5963
Justice and sheriff, and attorney's assistant, for the use of attorneys, justices, sheriffs, coroners, and constables; with practical forms and notes of decisions and authorities. Rev. ed. Concord, Sanborn, 1888 557p
DLC, MH-L

New Hampshire justice of the peace. Concord, Hill, 1824 320p 5964
NNC

Richardson, William M. 5965
New Hampshire justice of the peace. 2d ed. Concord, 1831 299p
MH-L

New Jersey

A further supplement to an act entitled "An act constituting Courts for the trial of small causes." Trenton, 1871 8p 5966
DLC, ICJ

Ewing, James 5967
A treatise on the office and duty of a justice of the peace, sheriff, coroner, constable, and of executors, administrators, and guardians. In which is particularly laid down, the rules for conducting an action in the Court for the trial of small causes; also, a digest of the laws on several important subjects. With a variety of approved forms. The whole arranged in alphabetical order, and adapted to the state of New Jersey. To which are added The public laws, passed since the revision by Judge Paterson [in 1800]. Trenton, Oram, 1805 56p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Honeyman, Abraham V. 5968
Honeyman's justice; including various matters within the judicial cognizance of police magistrates, recorders and mayors, also duties of constables; practice and forms in New Jersey. 7th ed. Plainfield, New Jersey law journal pub. co., 1924 555p
DLC, MH-L

Honeyman's justice of the peace; practice and forms in New Jersey. Plainfield, Honeyman, 1904 639p 5968a
Earlier treatises and form books in New Jersey, expressly for justices of the peace: p 13
DLC, MH-L, 2d ed. 1892

Honeyman's practice and precedents in the Courts for the trial of small causes in New Jersey: also in the District and Police courts. 2d ed. Newark, New Jersey law journal pub. co., 1892 735p 5969
Earlier treatises and form books in New Jersey: p 2 following p 6
DLC, MH-L

New Mexico

Holmes, Samuel 5970
New Mexico justices and constables practical guide and form book. Alamogordo, News pr., 1914 305p
DLC

New York

An act for establishing courts of justices of the peace in and for the city and county of New York, passed Ap 6, 1807, taken from an authentic copy, with marginal notes, by James Hardie. N. Y., 1807 35p 5971
NNC

The New York justice's manual, containing all the laws of the state, relating to the official tenure and duties of a justice of the peace, and the proceedings in civil cases before him, in force on the first of September, 1880: with explanatory notes and an appendix of forms, by Montgomery H. Throop. Albany, Parsons, 1880 625p 5972
DLC

New York state association of magistrates 5973
Proceedings (condensed) of the . . . state conference of magistrates. Albany, 1910-. (In Annual report of the State probation commission, no4-.)
Permanent organization was formed in 1910; the name "State association" being adopted in 1911. Title varies
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, M, NNC

Barbour, Oliver L. 5974
The magistrate's criminal law; a practical treatise on the jurisdiction, duty, and authority of justices of the peace in the state of New York in criminal cases, containing also a summary of the law relative to crimes and punishments, with an appendix of forms of proceedings. Albany, 1841
Crimes in general; felonies and misdemeanors; responsibility for and participation in crime; indictments; writs of error and certiorari; evidence; justices of the peace; jurisdiction, duty and authority in criminal cases; proceedings in criminal cases before justices; forms
MH-L, NN

Baylies, Edwin, comp. and ed. 5975
Bender's justices' manual of civil and criminal law and practice for justices of the peace and police justices in the state of New York, with complete forms under the consolidated laws, penal law, code of civil procedure and code of criminal procedure as amended. . . 4th ed. by Arthur F. Curtis. Albany, Bender, 1920 v p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Becker, Frank S. 5976
New York civil and criminal justice, containing the practice in civil and criminal actions and proceedings before justices of the peace and police justices in the state of New York, under the code of civil procedure, the code of criminal procedure, the penal code and statutes. With a digest of the decisions of the various courts of this state construing these codes and statutes, tables of code sections, and all forms necessary for the use of justices of the peace and police justices in civil and criminal actions and proceedings, embodied in the text. 3d ed. Rochester, Williamson law bk. co., 1902 3v in 1
DLC

Benedict, Joseph 5977
Benedict's New York civil and criminal justice. The jurisdiction, powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of New York, adapted to the new code of civil procedure, also the new code of criminal procedure and penal code, with the forms in civil and criminal cases. Albany, Little, 1887 2v
Jurisdiction and procedure. Criminal cases
DLC, NNC

New code of procedure applicable to justices, courts and appeals to county courts, with forms. Auburn, 1848 64p
MH-L 5978

Dugan, Patrick C. 5979
Law and practice for justices of the peace and police justices in the state of New York. Civil and criminal, complete, with forms. Albany, Bender, 1901 2v
DLC, MH-L

Dunlap, John A. 5980
New-York justice; or, Digest of the law relative to justices of the peace in the state of New-York. N. Y., 1815 476p
MH-L

Edwards, George C. 5981
A treatise on the powers and duties of justices of the peace and town officers, in the state of New York, under the revised statutes; with practical forms. 4th ed. by D. McMaster. Ithaca, 1840 414p
Courts held by justices; criminal proceedings; duties in general
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Hayden, Chester 5982
The law and practice of justices of the peace, in their miscellaneous duties and jurisdiction: together with more than two hundred practical forms, placed in connection with the subjects to which they relate. Albany, Little, 1850 409p
DLC

Headley, Russel 5983
The New York criminal justice. A complete manual of the manner of conducting all criminal proceedings by justices of the peace acting as magistrates or courts of special sessions, as prescribed by the Code of criminal procedure and the statutes of the state of New York, with a full set of revised forms and an ample index. N. Y., Banks, 1890 640p
DLC

Holding a mirror up to the courts. Survey 35:167 1915 *See also* p441 5984
Work of magistrates in New York city courts

McCall, Henry S. 5985
The New York civil and criminal justice: a complete treatise on the civil, criminal, and special powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of New York; with numerous forms. 3d ed. Albany, Gould, 1865 914p
DLC

A new conductor generalis: being a summary of the law relative to the duty and office of justices of the peace, sheriffs, coroners, constables, jurymen, overseers of the poor &c. &c., with many new and improved subjects, alphabetically arranged, comprising a variety of practical forms; all which have been carefully collated with the revised laws of the state of New York; and will be found useful to citizens, lawyers and magistrates. To which is added an analysis of the law for the recovery of debts to the value of twenty-five dollars, by a Gentleman of the law. Albany, 1803 479p 5986
MH-L, NN

New York county lawyers' association 5987
Minority report of a sub-committee of the Committee on courts of criminal procedure. N. Y., 1914 35p mimeo
IC-C

Thompson, Benjamin F. 5988
The justice's guide; or, Directory for justices of the peace, in the state of New-York . . . To which is subjoined, the new constitution of New-York, and the Fifty dollar act. N. Y., 1825 200p
DLC

Throop, M. H. 5989
New York justice's manual; the laws relating to the official tenure and duties of a justice of the peace, and the proceedings in civil cases before him, in force 1880, with notes and appendix of forms. Albany, 1880
MH-L

Wait, William 5990
The law and practice in civil actions and proceedings in justices' courts, and in other courts not of record and on appeals to the county courts in the state of New York. Including the principles of law relating to actions or defenses; the rules of practice, pleading and evidence; together with practical forms and precedents. 7th ed. By Edwin Baylies. Albany, Bender, 1902-03 3v
Pt V, chs 1-2: Jurisdiction, powers and duties of justices
DLC

Waterman, Thomas G. 5991
The justice's manual; or, a summary of the powers and duties of justices of the peace in the state of New York. 2d ed. Albany, 1829 294p
MB, MH-L

North Carolina

Busbee, Quentin 5992
Busbee's North Carolina justice and form book . . . comp. from our public statutes and the decisions of the Supreme court . . . Raleigh, Williams, 1886 567p
Criminal jurisdiction and proceedings, p 122-67; Crimes and punishments, p 262-92
DLC, MH-L

Cantwell, Edward 5993
Swaim's justice—revised. The North Carolina magistrate, a practical guide to the laws of the state, and the decisions of the Supreme court, defining the duties and jurisdiction of justices of the peace out of court under the revised code, 1854-55, together with full instructions and numerous forms and precedents. Raleigh, Turner, 1856 575p
Not a revision of Swaim's North Carolina justice, but a "new and original publication." cf. Pref.
DLC, MH-L

Davis, James 5994
The office and authority of a justice of peace. And also, the duty of sheriffs, coroners, constables, church-wardens, overseers of roads, and other officers. Together with precedents of warrants, judgments, executions, and other legal process . . . To which is added, an appendix . . . Collected from the common and statute laws of England, and the acts of assembly of this province, and adapted to our constitution and practice . . . Newbern, 1774 404p
DLC

Hand-book for county officers; guide for justices of the peace, superior court clerks, county commissioners, township officers, etc., (in North Carolina). 2d ed. Raleigh, 1869 5995
MH-L

Haywood, John 5996
The duty and office of justices of peace, and of sheriffs, coroners, constables, &c. according to the laws of the state of North Carolina . . . Together with a collection of the most useful precedents. 2d ed. Raleigh, 1808 396p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Jones, Wesley N., ed. 5997
The North Carolina manual of law and forms, for justices of the peace, county officers, executors and administrators, guardians, business men and lawyers. Originally compiled and prepared from the statutory law of North Carolina, with decisions of the Supreme court . . . 5th ed . . . up to and including laws of 1903, by Robert N. Simms. Raleigh, Edwards, 1903 782p
DLC, NNC

Martin, François X. 5998
The office and authority of a justice of the peace, and of sheriffs, coroners, &c. according to the laws of the state of North-Carolina. Newbern, Author, 1791 307p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Pell, George P. 5999
Courts of justices of the peace . . . Raleigh, Edwards, 1919 189p
(Pell's monographs on the law of North Carolina, no 3). The justice and his office; criminal jurisdiction and authority; criminal procedure
DLC

Simms, Robert N. 6000
The North Carolina manual of law and forms for the use of lawyers, justices of the peace, county officers, executors, administrators, guardians, notaries public, and business men generally; being a manual of the statutory law of North

Carolina, accompanied with carefully prepared forms. 8th ed. Raleigh, Edwards, 1924 842p
DLC

Swaim, Benjamin 6001
The North Carolina justice: containing a summary statement of the statutes and common law of this state, together with the decisions of the Supreme court, and all the most approved forms and precedents relating to the office and duty of a justice of the peace, and other public officers. 2d ed. Raleigh, 1846 544p
Proceedings in criminal actions
DLC, MH-L

North Dakota

Booth, Walter S. 6002
The justice's manual for the state of North Dakota. A complete guide for justices of the peace and constables in their various duties under the statutes. 1st ed. Minneapolis, Booth, 1891 168p
DLC

Grace, R. H. 6003
A supreme court without delay. J Am Jud Soc 5:114-20 D 1921 *Also in* Cent L J 93:42-8
Rules of court procedure in North Dakota

Melville, Americus B. 6004
Dakota Justice's court practice, civil and criminal. A treatise upon the practice in the Justices' courts, with complete forms. Pub. under authority of chapter 87, laws 1885. 2d ed. Containing laws of 1887, affecting practice in Justices' courts, and provision regulating justices' quarterly reports, with form. St. Paul, West, 1887 561p
DLC

Ohio

Attorney general's office 6005
Opinion of the attorney-general of the state of Ohio relative to the remitting and assessing of fines by justices of the peace and mayors. Pub. by the Industrial commission of Ohio. Division of mines. J. M. Roan, chief deputy and safety commissioner. Columbus, Heer, 1915 7p
DLC

Leavitt, Humphrey H. 6006
Ohio officer and justices' guide; embracing the duties of justices of the peace, constables, and other township officers, also directions and forms for executors, administrators, & guardians, etc. Steubenville, 1843 630p
MH-L

Spalding, Hugh M. 6007
Spalding's treatise. The practice and forms at large in justices' courts for the state of Ohio and an analysis of the law and practice concerning personal property . . . containing over thirty-three thousand citations. Cincinnati, 1875 828p
DLC

Swan, Joseph R. 6008
A treatise on the laws of Ohio pertaining to the powers and duties of, and practice and procedure before justices of the peace; also as to the powers and duties of mayors, marshals, constables, coroners, trustees of townships, etc., also as to all legal questions that ordinarily arise between parties in business transactions or because of personal relations, containing practical forms in proceedings in civil actions, arrest, attachment, arbitration and award, replevin, conveyancing, contracts, wills, etc. 26th ed., rev. to conform to judicial decisions and all legislation to 1926, by Aaron Du Bois. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1926 1010p
The office of justice; jurisdiction; institution of action; trial; judgment; etc.
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Walker, William S. 6009
Handbook of practice and procedure in justices' courts, civil and criminal, under the code of Ohio, with statutes, forms, precedents, interpretations, rules, etc., etc., embodying the jurisdiction of justices of the peace, with reference also to the jurisdiction of municipal and city courts in certain cities. Cincinnati, Anderson 1914 645p
DLC

Whittaker, William H. 6010
The Ohio justices' code. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1898 593p
Criminal jurisdiction and powers; criminal procedure
DLC

Oklahoma

Honnold, Arthur B. 6011
The powers and duties of justices of the peace in civil, criminal and special cases in the state of Oklahoma, with forms and proceedings complete; also the law on general subjects. 2d ed. Chic., 1914 700p
DLC

Pennsylvania

Binns, John 6012
Binn's justice; or, Magistrate's daily companion. A treatise on the office and duties of justices of the peace, magistrates and aldermen in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, including all the required forms of process and docket-entries . . . 11th ed. Phila., Bisel, 1912 1168p
DLC

Digest of the laws and judicial decisions of Pennsylvania, touching the authority and duties of justices of the peace. Phila., 1851 719p 6013
MH-L

Garrahan, Thomas F. 6014
The justices' text and form book; a treatise on the office and duties of aldermen, magistrates and justices of the peace in Pennsylvania. Pittsburgh, Naly, 1924 239p
DLC

Graydon, William 6015
The justices and constables assistant. Being a general collection of forms of practice; interspersed with various observations and directions—together with a number of adjudged cases, relative to the offices of justice of the peace and constable. Harrisburgh, 1819 487p
DLC

Hess, Llewellyn F. & Valentine, W. A. 6016
Practice in civil and criminal cases before subordinate courts of Pennsylvania, showing the proper form of procedure in actions before justices of the peace, magistrates and aldermen; with approved forms, docket entries and fee, duties of constables, notaries public, etc. Phila., Welsh, 1906 661p
Magistrates: creation and qualifications; penal actions and summary convictions; crimes and criminal procedure
DLC

Hooton, Francis C. 6017
Treatise on the law relating to county and township officers, together with the duties of justices of the peace, constables, executors, administrators, and assignees—the election law—the law relating to boroughs and cities, and the procedure in obtaining new townships and new roads, with forms for the same. Phila., 1885 519p
DLC, MH-L

McKinney, Mordecai 6018
The Pennsylvania justice of the peace: the law relative to the jurisdiction of justices of the peace, aldermen and magistrates, with precedents and forms. 4th ed. by Howard J. Lukens. Phila., Johnson, 1887 2v
DLC

Pennsylvania justices' law reporter, containing cases decided in the courts of the several counties of Pennsylvania, affecting justices of the peace, aldermen, magistrates, burgesses and all other county and township officials. Lansdale, 1918 v1-16 6019
Place of publication and publisher vary. Binder's title: Justices' law reporter
NNC

Place, Albert R. 6020
Pennsylvania justices' digest and guide, with forms of practice embracing all the statutes, decisions and forms pertaining to the duties of justices of the peace, aldermen, magistrates, mayors, burgesses and constables. Norristown, Author, 1913 854p
DLC

Read, Collinson 6021
Precedents in the office of a justice of peace. To which is added a Short system of conveyancing, in a method entirely new. With an appendix, containing . . . useful forms. Phila., 1794 v p
DLC, MH-L

Rickards, Charles S. 6022
The minor judiciary; police justices' manual, comp. and ed. by C. Scott Rickards. Phila., 1922 448p
DLC, NN

Spalding, Hugh M. 6023
A digest of the general statutes of Pennsylvania expressly relating to aldermen, justices of the peace, magistrates and recorders. With practical, short forms. Phila., Clark, 1880 234p
DLC

Philippine Islands

The **new** justice of the peace act (no. 1627). A cursory explanation, showing changes from old law and some of the reasons thereof. Prepared by Charles S. Lobingier. n. t.-p. n.p., 1907 10p 6024
NN

Ignacio, A. A. 6025
Should the municipalities in each province be grouped into districts for justices' courts, to which only members of the bar should be appointed? Phil L J 6:99-112 1919

Lobingier, Charles S. 6026
A treatise on Philippine practice including the law of evidence applicable to all courts and all laws relating to the primary courts, topically arranged and annotated, with appropriate decisions of the Supreme court and opinions of the attorney-general, down to Jl 15, 1907. Manila, Oriental prtg. co., 1907 130p
Criminal procedure, p 50-6
DLC

Rhode Island

A **collection** of forms adapted to the use of justices of the peace, public notaries, sheriffs and constables, overseers of the poor, town councils, courts of probate, and officers under the laws in relation to public schools, together with miscellaneous forms, making every man his own conveyancer; conformable to the revised statutes and usages of the state of Rhode Island. Province, 1859 308p 6027
NNC

South Carolina

Grimké, John F. 6028
The South-Carolina justice of peace; containing all the duties, powers, and authorities of that office, as regulated by the laws now of force in this state, and adapted to the parish and county magistrate. To which is added, a great variety of warrants, indictments and other precedents, with several additional ones, interspersed under their several heads; and an addition of several other decisions which have been had in the courts of this state, besides those contained in the first edition. 3d ed. N. Y., 1810 502p
Alphabetical arrangement. Criminal cases: arrests, bail, commitment. Specific offenses. Negroes and crime
DLC, MH-L

Pressley, B. C. 6029
Law of magistrates and constables in the state of South-Carolina, comprising a digest of the duties and powers of these officers, as established by the statute law, and adjudged cases in the courts of this state, with an addition of the common law of crime, etc. Charleston, 1848 539p
MH-L

Simpson, William 6030
Practical justice of the peace and parish officer of South-Carolina. Charlestown, 1761 276p
MH-L

South Dakota

Booth, Walter S. 6031
The justice's manual for the state of South Dakota. A complete guide for justices of the peace and constables in their various duties under the statutes. 1st ed. Minneapolis, Booth, 1891 168p
DLC

Fuller, Howard G. 6032
Fuller's Dakota justice; procedure and forms, civil and criminal. Pierre, Hipple, 1915 493p
Essentially a revision of Melville's Dakota justice pub. 1886.—Pref.
DLC, MH-L

Tennessee

Bumgarner, Simeon C. 6033
Bumgarner's annotated pocket code of Tennessee, for magistrates; a compilation of the civil law of Tennessee, of a general and permanent nature, applicable in their courts, with the criminal code practically complete; together with their forms and procedure; with a compilation of technical words and Latin phrases, together with a "guide to sheriffs, constables and notaries." Harrisburg, Pa., Pub. house of United evangelical church, 1915 451p
DLC

Haywood, John 6034
The duty and authority of justices of the peace, in the state of Tennessee. Nashville, 1810 372p
DLC, MH-L

Mitchell, James C. 6035
Tennessee justice's manual and civil officer's guide. Nashville, 1834 534p
MH-L

Rogers, Jesse L. 6036
The magistrates' manual and legal adviser, giving the mode of procedure before justices of the peace in Tennessee, with numerous forms. 4th ed. Nashville, Marshall, 1920 652p
DLC

Texas

Justice "hot off the griddle." Docket 3: 2864 1925 6037
Description of informal method of procedure adopted by a Texas justice of the peace

Vermont

Bennett, Milo L. 6038
Vermont justice; treatise on the civil and criminal jurisdiction of justices of the peace. Burlington, 1864 802p
MH-L

Harman, Henry A. 6039
The Vermont justice and public officer; a manual of Vermont law relating to civil and criminal business before justices of the peace, and to the duties of sheriffs, notaries public, town clerks, selectmen, overseers of poor, and various other public officers. With numerous practical forms. Authorized by the General assemblies of 1902 and 1904. Rutland, Tuttle, 1905 736p
DLC

Virginia

State library, Richmond 6040
Justices of the peace of colonial Virginia, 1757-75. Richmond, Bottom, 1922 149p
(*In* its Bul Richmond, 1922. v 14 nos 2, 3)
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU

Hening, William W. 6041
The Virginia justice, comprising the office and authority of a justice of the peace, in the commonwealth of Virginia. Together with a variety of useful precedents, adapted to the laws now in force. To which is added, an appendix, containing all the most approved forms in conveyancing . . . Also, the duties of a justice of the peace, arising under the laws of the United States. 4th ed. adapted to the revised code of 1819, and the laws subsequently passed. Richmond, 1825 821p
DLC, MH-L

Hurst, Samuel N. 6042
A complete official encyclopedic guide and form book for justices of the peace and mayors, commonwealth's attorneys, clerks, sheriffs, sergeants, constables, supervisors, and other officials; being a plain, concise, but comprehensive alphabetical presentation of all the present law of Virginia, common and statute, civil and criminal, with complete official forms and legal instruments for every procedure or transaction including acknowledgments, affidavits, agreements. Richmond, Hurst, 1922 1839p il
DLC, NN

Mayo, Joseph 6043
Guide to magistrates, with forms for the discharge of their duties out of court, [and] precedents for the use of prosecutors, sheriffs, coroners, &c., adapted to the new code of Virginia. Richmond, 1853 702p
MH-L

Pollard, John G. & Garnett, C. B., eds. 6044
A guide to magistrates and constables, with forms and precedents for said officers, and also for attorneys for the commonwealth, clerks, sheriffs and

Pollard, John G. & Garnett, C. B., eds.— *Continued*
coroners . . . to which is added a guide to notaries public, by Carroll G. Walter. Richmond, Waddey, 1906 1079p
DLC

Starke, Richard 6045
Office and authority of a justice of peace [for Virginia], explained and digested, [with] precedents. Williamsburg, 1774 353p
MH-L

Webb, George 6046
Office and authority of a justice of peace, and the duty of sheriffs, coroners, churchwardens, surveiors of highways, constables and officers of militia, with precedents, etc. Collected from the common and statute laws of England, and acts of assembly in force, and adapted to the constitution and practice of Virginia. Williamsburg, 1736 364p
MH-L

Washington

Brand, Norton F., ed. 6047
Brand's justices' code for the state of Washington . . . embracing the statutes and decisions of the Supreme court upon this subject, together with practical forms and precedents. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1902 665p
DLC

Harris, Arthur M. 6048
Harris' justice of the peace guide for the state of Washington. Portland, Ore., Bateson, 1912 330p
Criminal procedure: justices' courts: Washington, p 147-212
DLC, MH-L

West Virginia

Franklin, W. 6049
The West Virginia justice; being a complete guide for justices and constables of the state of West Virginia. Containing the powers, duties and liabilities of justices and constables, and the proceedings in civil suits, and in the trial of offenses of which justices have jurisdiction. With forms used in practice in justice's courts. Gallipolis, O., Gallia tribune prtg. off., 1885 128p
Jurisdiction, powers and duties; forms
DLC

Hogg, Charles E. 6050
A treatise and forms for use in justices' courts and upon appeals therefrom to the Circuit court, also in proceedings of lunacy and bastardy, and before coroners, etc., with many miscellaneous forms of a general nature, adapted to the state of West Virginia. 2d ed. Cincinnati, O., Anderson, 1920 1151p
Jurisdiction and powers
DLC, MH-L

Thompson, Marcellus M. 6051
A magistrate's manual . . . rev. with forms in civil and criminal proceedings under the code of West Virginia, for justices of the peace, constables, etc., and forms for ordinary business, and an appendix containing the syllabus of the decisions of the Court of appeals of West Virginia in cases originally tried by justices. 5th ed., by Harvey W. Harmer. Wheeling. Wheeling news litho. co., 1916 256p
DLC

Wisconsin

Bryant, Edwin E. 6052
A treatise on justices of the peace in Wisconsin, including the jurisdiction and practice of the Milwaukee Civil court and a concise exposition of the important phases of the substantive law of the state. 9th ed., by Francis A. Darnieder. Chic., Callaghan, 1924 2v
DLC, MH-L

Waterman, Joshua 6053
The Wisconsin and Iowa justice, being a treatise on the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the justices of the peace, written expressly for the states of Wisconsin and Iowa, containing directions and practical forms for every case which can arise before a justice. Rev. N. Y., Banks, 1853 807p
NN, NNC

C. *Police and recorders' courts* 6054-60

Charity organization society of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts 6054
Three years of progress in New York's police courts; a report of the improvements in the magistrates' courts of New York city (1st div.) under the so-called "Page law" . . . by Lawrence Veiller, D 18, 1913. N. Y., 1913 21p
IC-C, NN

City club of New York 6055
Police trials; report of a special committee of the City club of New York, Ap 7, 1905. N. Y., Irving pr., 1905 11p
DLC, NN, NNC

Detroit bureau of governmental research 6056
Report of organization and administration of the office of the clerks of the recorder's and police court, My 1920

Dewey, Henry S. 6057
Suggestions on the work of a police court justice. Bost., Author, 1910 19p
DLC, NN

District of Columbia. Legislative assembly. House of delegates. Committee on indebtedness 6058
Report of the Committee on the indebtedness of the District, on the affairs of the Police court, to the House of delegates of the District of Columbia, Ag 14, 1871. Wash., Republican job off., 1871. 97p
DLC

Putnam, A. A. 6059
Ten years a police court judge, by Judge Wiglittle, pseud. N. Y., Funk, 1884 229p
DLC, M

Tracy, A. M. 6060
Police courts and their relation to criminality. Bloomington, Ind., 1917 2+46p tab typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 45-6
See also The police court #2073: ch IV (Train); Police magistrates #4963: ch XX (McAdoo); Police courts in western states #5859:ch 93

D. City and municipal courts 6061-109

1. Monographs of 6061-2

Association of justices of district, police and municipal courts of Massachusetts. Committee on law and procedure 6061
Report. no1-7, Je 1913-Ag 1916. Bost., 1913-16 7v tabs
MB

New York (city). Magistrates' courts 6062
Annual report City magistrates' courts, city of New York, Second division. N. Y., Brown, 19- port tabs diagrs
DLC, NNC
See also Criminal courts: New York city #2692:pt II, 661-94

2. General 6063-90a

Burch, J. E. & others 6063
Should the city courts be abolished? If so, what should be substituted? Ga B A 1920:213-34

Cleland, M. 6064
New gospel in criminology: Municipal court of Chicago. McClure's 31:358-62 1908

Cleveland has the best trial court in the United States. J Am Jud Soc 7:119-21 D 1923 6065

Cobb, W. B. 6066
A court of prevention: the municipal term court of the city of New York. J Crim L 11:47-59 1920-21

Collins, J. A. 6067
Humanizing a court. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:26-32
Outline of methods by which Judge Collins humanized the Indianapolis city court

Dempsey, J. P. 6068
Problems in the administration of justice and the notable results which have been accomplished in Cleveland. Ohio L Rep 24:249-72 1926
Work of the Municipal court of Cleveland

Gilbert, Hiram T. 6069
Practice in the Municipal court of Chicago . . . Chic., Callaghan, 1906 795p
Jurisdiction; practice in criminal and quasi-criminal cases; administration
DLC, ICU-L

Groszmann, Maximilian P. E. 6070
Humanizing justice; a brief study of the Municipal court of Philadelphia . . . under the auspices of the National association for the study and education of exceptional children. Phila., 1922 31p
(On cover: Public service series, 1921-22, no 10 . . . The Municipal court of Philadelphia)
DLC, IC-C, NN

Harley, Herbert 6071
Business management for the courts as exemplified by the Municipal court of Chicago. Va L R 5:1-26 1917
A modern experiment in judicial administration; the Municipal court of Chicago. Annual address to the Louisiana state bar association delivered at New Iberia, My 8, 1915. Chic., Barnard, 1915 43p 6072
ICJ, MH-L

Johnson, Frank E. 6073
Municipal court trials and practice; an outline for law students and beginners . . . to which is added the Municipal court code and the Municipal court rules. N. Y., Baker, 1927 152p
Brief guide
DLC, NNC

Lauer, Edgar J. 6074
Conciliation and arbitration in the Municipal court of the city of New York. J Am Jud Soc 1:153-5 1918

McCartney, Malcolm 6075
Development and operation of the Municipal court of Chicago. Madison, Wis., 1921
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Moley, Raymond 6076
The Municipal court of Cleveland. Natl Munic R v5 no3

Municipal court for Los Angeles. J Am Jud Soc 9:36 1925 6077

Municipal judges. L Notes 24:24 1920 6078
An editorial plea for putting all courts on basis of equal dignity

Murphy, W. P. 6079
The municipal courts of Cincinnati. L Stud H v22 no10:25-7 1914

Necessary courts in large cities. Va L Reg n s 11:507-9 1925 6080

Olson, Harry 6081
The Municipal court of Chicago; a tribunal of procedural reform and social service. Delivered under the auspices of the associated charities of San Francisco, My 10, 1916 15p
Outline of charges made in reorganizing the Municipal court of Chicago
MH-L
Municipal court of Chicago, its organization and administration. Cent L J 92: 81-91 1921 6082
Reply to F. J. Loesch's article with reference to municipal courts in Chicago. Ill L R 5:484-6 1911 6083

Powell, H. G. 6084
Problems in the administration of justice and the notable results which have been accomplished in Cleveland. Ohio L Rep 24:249-72 1926
Work of the Municipal court of Cleveland

Saby, R. S. 6085
Simplified procedure in municipal courts. J Am Jud Soc 8:179-85 1925

Scoville, S., jr. 6086
The Municipal court of Philadelphia. Univ Pa L R 62:289-94 1914

Stern, Leon 6087
The treatment of women offenders in the Municipal court of Philadelphia. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:136-41

Success of business principles in a city court. J Am Jud Soc 7:166-75 1924 6088

Waters, W. T. 6089
Atlanta's new municipal court. Cent L J 78:147-50 1914

Wigmore, John H. 6090
Has Chicago the best municipal justice in the United States? Ill L R 3:290 1908

Worthington, G. E. & Topping, R. 6090a
Misdemeanants' division of Philadelphia municipal court. J Soc Hyg 8:23-150 Ja 1922

3. Legal basis of 6090b-108

Altman, Harry H., comp. 6090b
Pocket edition of the New York city Municipal court code, with court rules, all amendments and decisions to date since its adoption . . . Brooklyn, For sale at the office of H. H. Altman, 1916 174p
DLC

American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice 6091
Second draft of a model act to establish a court for a metropolitan district. Ja 1916. Chic., Morgan, 1916 94p
(Bulletin IV-B. Bulletin IV revised)
DLC, IC-C

Chicago. Municipal court 6092
Decisions of the Supreme and Appellate courts affecting the Municipal court and the practice therein, pub. by the Municipal court of Chicago, Harry Olson, chief justice, James A. Kearns, clerk, Bernard W. Snow, bailiff. Chic., O 26 1926 60p
IC-C

Rules . . . James A. Kearns, clerk. Chic., MacDonald, 1922 16p 6092a
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Clevenger, Joseph R., ed. 6093
Clevenger's city and municipal courts practice of the state of New York, being the official editions of 1922, and court rules of Court of appeals, appellate divisions, appellate terms and Supreme court, annotated alphabetically to show the precise point decided in every New York and federal reported case relating to present practice. N. Y., Am. law publishers, 1922 42, 103, 401-615p tabs
DLC

Collins, Cornelius F. 6094
The municipal court practice act, annotated; a complete codification of the laws relating to the practice and procedure of the Municipal court, constituting chap. 580, L. 1902, entitled An act in relation to the Municipal court of the city of New York, its officers and marshals, with rules of practice, sections of the code of civil procedure, relating to summary proceedings, forms and extensive index. N. Y., Banks, 1902 381p
DLC

District of Columbia. Municipal court 6094a
Rules . . . Wash., Law reporter prtg. co., 1921 54p
DLC

Rules regulating practice and fees before the Municipal court of the District of Columbia, with forms. 1914. Wash., Law reporter prtg. co., 1914 44p
DLC 6094b

Foster, Stephen A., ed. 6095
The Municipal court of Chicago; containing the amended Municipal court act, with notes of decisions construing or relating to the different provisions thereof, together with the rules of court and the practice act provisions adopted by the Municipal court and a brief review of the practice in that court. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1912 274p
DLC, ICU

Gilbert, H. T. 6096
The Municipal court act, with notes. Chic., 1906
ICU-L

Holtzmann, Jacob L. 6097
A treatise on the municipal court practice under the New York city municipal court code of 1915, chapter 279, laws of 1915, containing the new municipal court code in full, each section fully analyzed and treated. The new rules applicable to this court and appellate courts, each indexed. A full collection of forms annotated and table of cases cited and general index. N. Y., Bender, 1915 627p
Organization and jurisdiction. General procedure
DLC

Langbein, George F. 6098
The law and practice of the Municipal court of the city of New York, with the boundaries of boroughs, districts, and wards, and also the latest decisions affecting said court; with forms and exhaustive index . . . 6th ed. N. Y., Baker, 1908 790p
DLC

—Sup . . .containing the amendments to "The Municipal court act of the city of New York" (laws 1902, ch. 580);

"The Greater New York charter" (laws 1901, ch 466) relative to said court, changes in the justices, clerks, stenographers and marshals, with their assignments to the various courts; the latest rules of practice and decisions affecting this court since Mr 1 1908. By George F. Langbein. Ibid, 1910 100p
DLC

Lauer, Edgar J. 6098a
The new practice and procedure in the Municipal court of the city of New York under the Municipal court code (laws of 1915, ch 279) with a treatise on the practice in summary proceedings and a history of the Municipal court, also tables, forms and index. N. Y., Baker, 1916 1069p
DLC

—Sup . . . with appendices containing the rules of the Municipal court of the city of New York, the rules of the appellate term of the Supreme court relative to appeals from the Municipal court and "The soldiers' and sailors' civil rights law" of the United States, all annotated, together with forms, tables and indices. Ibid, 1919 432p
DLC

Philadelphia. Municipal court 6099
Acts and rules relating to the Municipal court of Philadelphia. Phila., 1919 77p

Seabury, Samuel 6100
The law and practice of the City court of the city of New York. N. Y., Baker, 1907 1317p
DLC

Spiegel, A. M. 6100a
Procedure in the Municipal court, Cincinnati. Ohio L Rep 18:41-3 1920

Tuttle, Edward W. 6101
A treatment of municipal courts in California, including an analysis of the constitutional and statutory provisions relating to such courts, their organization, officers, jurisdiction, procedure and appellate review of their judgments. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1926 413p
DLC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 6102
Municipal courts of Wisconsin, 1907 typew
Laws in each county for establishment and maintainance of courts

4. Cases, decisions, etc. 6109

Boston. Municipal court 6109
Reports of criminal cases, tried in the Municipal court of the city of Boston, before Peter Oxenbridge Thacher . . . Ed. by Horatio Woodman. Bost., 1845 733p
DLC

V
Courts of General Jurisdiction 6110-43

A. General 6110-18

American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice 6110
Second draft of a state-wide judicature act, Mr 1917. Chic., Chicago legal news co., 1917 198p
(Bulletin VII-A. Bulletin VII revised)
DLC

Erwin, James S. 6111
Law and practice in the district courts of New Jersey; containing "An act concerning district courts," revision of 1898, with all supplements and amendments to 1914, and notes of decisions construing the same, also forms adapted to district court practice. Newark, Soney, 1913 275p
Constitution and organization of courts; jurisdiction and practice; proceedings before, during, and after trial
DLC

Harley, Herbert 6112
A model county court. Cal L R 3:1-13 1914

Lamoreux, Courtney W. 6113
The county court. Probate law and practice. Powers of the county judge. Civil jurisdiction of county courts. Criminal jurisdiction of county courts. Milwaukee, Sayers, 1914 213p
DLC

Mazer, Jacob 6114
Conditions for hearing in court rooms. Case & Com 20:854-7 1914

Morton, J. M. 6115
Some suggestions about first instance courts of general jurisdiction. Mass L Q 10:1-24 1925

Newcomer, C. L. 6116
Work of courts of common pleas. Ohio L Bul 25:39-42 O 1926

Smith, Reginald H. 6117
The criminal courts, by . . . assisted by Herbert B. Ehrmann. 1921 144p tabs diagrs facsims
(Cleveland foundation. Survey of criminal justice in Cleveland. Pt 1). Descriptive. Statistical analyses
DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Wilkerson, R. T. 6118
Trial court. Tex S B A 1925:226-41
See also #364: ch III (Lewis); #2511 (Herd)

B. Manuals, rules, etc. 6120-1

Elliott, Robert L., ed. 6120
The rules of court as established by the several state courts of Illinois, embracing the supreme & appellate courts and the circuit, superior, criminal, county and probate courts of Cook county. 4th ed. Chic., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1904
IEN-L

Illinois. Circuit court (Cook county) 6121
Organization and rules of procedure of the Circuit and Superior courts of Cook county. Rev. and comp. by the Executive committees of said courts. Adopted and in force and effect Je 1 1915, together with the rules of the criminal court of Cook county. Chic., 1915 51p
ICU, IEN-L

C. *Unification of* 6122-43

Chief Justice Harry Olson and his court. J Crim L 3:341-6 1912-13 6122

Cleaning up Detroit: unified criminal court makes an unexcelled record for efficiency, points the way to solution of great crime problem. J Am Jud Soc 4:38-44 1920 6123

Cory, C. E. 6124
Evil of a multiplication of courts. Kan S B A 1915:63-71

Court reform in Detroit. Survey 44:152 1920 6125
First real criminal court

Courts in the new constitution; a plan for organizing the courts of the state of Illinois in a unified system, with comments upon the judiciary. Article proposed by the sub-committee of the committee on constitution of the Illinois directors of the American judicature society, Ja 1920. n. p., 1920 20p
MH-L 6126

Crime problem solved through Detroit's new unified criminal court. J Am Jud Soc 4:189-91 1921 6127

Detroit bureau of governmental research 6128
An appraisal of the first year of operation of the reorganized recorder's court in Detroit, Ap 1920-Ap 19, 1921. P. B. no63, N 1 1921
—During the second year, Ag 1922. P. B. no72 6129

Detroit gets real criminal justice. J Am Jud Soc 4:14-17 1920 6130
Consolidation of recorder's and police courts

Detroit reduces crime 58 percent; new unified criminal court presents first encouraging facts in America's struggle to make law supreme in government. J Am Jud Soc 5:165-72 1922 6131

Detroit's unified criminal court. J Am Jud Soc 5:83-95 1921 6132

Detroit votes on criminal court. J Am Jud Soc 3:77-8 1920 6133

Efficient criminal court. Detroit's unified court reports on second year's results. J Am Jud Soc 6:18-21 1922 6134

Hamilton, W. W. 6135
Why tolerate inferior courts? The inferior court situation can be cleared up by consolidating all the courts of the community. Would it increase expense? J Am Jud Soc 4:22-4 1920

Harley, Herbert 6136
Detroit's new model criminal court. J Crim L 11:398-412 1920
Efficient local courts. J Am Jud Soc 3:13-16 1919 6137
Need for a criminal court. J Am Jud Soc 3:6-12 1919 6138

McMurray, O. K. 6139
Unified courts. Ohio L Bul 63:161-7 1918
Also in J Am Jud Soc 1:119-26 1917

Marsh, P. W. 6140
Detroit succeeds under a new organization. J Crim L 14:11-24 1923-24

Missouri's efforts to secure a unified court system. Tex L R 2:329-31 1924 6141

A **plan** for efficient courts. Survey 41:671-2 1919 6142
Plan for court reform worked out by Detroit citizens' league

Smith, Sydney 6143
A modern unified court; a plea for its establishment in Mississippi. Chic., Barnard, 1915 31p
(American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice. Bulletin IX)
DLC
See also #6891; 6946

D. *Judicial council, see Reform of judicial organization—judicial council* 6967-99

VI
Appellate Courts 6144-65

A. *General* 6144-58

An **able** court in need for help. With statistics of work. Tex L R 2:492-6 1924 6144
Appellate court of Texas

Appellant's escape ousts appellate court of jurisdiction. Minn L R 6:521-2 1922 6145

Bruce, A. A. 6146
Work of the supreme court of Illinois in criminal cases. Ill L R 20:115-24 1925

Carter, O. N. 6147
Methods of work in courts of review. Ill L R 12:231-59 1917

Graham, David 6148
A treatise on the practice of the Supreme court of the state of New York. 3d ed. In 2 v. v1. N. Y., Banks, 1847 785p
No more pub. cf. Appleton, Rev. ed., v II. History, organization and jurisdiction. Sheriffs. Coroners, powers, and duties
DLC

Grinnell, F. W. 6149
(Massachusetts). An answer to the proposal that the Superior court be abolished and the Supreme court enlarged. Mass L Q 1:72-5 1915

Justice Thompson tells how the court reaches decisions. All members of the Supreme body discuss the verdict. Chic Leg N 55:374 1923 6150

King, W. L. 6151
Illinois. A pioneer court of last resort. Ill L R 20:573-83 1926

Lindsay, J. D. 6152
Necessity for a court of criminal appeal. N Y S B A 1910:34-41

Methods of work in Appellate courts. J Am Jud Soc 9:115-20 1925 6153

Methods of work in Appellate courts of the United States. J Am Jud Soc 10:57-63 1926 6153a

Pound, Roscoe 6154
Courts of appeal. N Y S B A 1925:256-64

Report of committee on legislation as to matter of relief for Appellate court. Tenn B A 1924:172-85 6155

Strawn, Winfred D. 6156
Practice in the Supreme court of Nebraska, also applicable to Ohio, Kansas, and Utah. St. Paul, Minn., Keefe Davidson law bk. co., 1900 563p

Wilkinson, Cloyce G. 6157
Ohio Supreme court procedure, authority based on rules, statutes, Supreme court decisions on suits and motions involving Supreme court practice . . . Toledo, Toledo legal brief & record co., 1912 445p
DLC

Work of the Supreme court. N Y Co L A 18:257-77 1926 6158

B. Powers of, jurisdiction, etc. 6159-65

Increase of sentence, judicial discretion, review of sentence by Appellate court. Minn L R 7:349-50 1923 6159

Loveland, Franklin O. 6160
The appellate jurisdiction of the federal courts . . . Cincinnati, Anderson, 1911 1216p
In criminal cases, ch 9
DLC

Power of Appellate court to increase or decrease sentence without remanding case for new trial. Va L Reg n s 9:933-6 1924 6161

Power of Appellate court to reduce punishment. Yale L J 32:619-20 1923 6162

Power of the Appellate court to reduce punishment. Va L R 13:337-40 1927 6163

Robert, D. W. 6164
Are courts relaxing? St Louis L R 8: 143-8 Ap 1923
On overthrowing of precedents in court decisions

Superintending control of Supreme court over inferior courts. Mich L R 22:67-8 1923 6165

VII
United States Courts 6166-271

A. Bibliography 6166-7

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 6166
List of references on the popular election of Supreme court judges, state and federal. Ja 1924 4p typew
DLC
List of works relating to the Supreme court of the United States; comp. under the direction of Hermann Henry Bernard Meyer, chief bibliographer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 124p 6167
DLC, ICJ

B. General 6168-80

Buchanan, James 6168
Speech of Hon. James Buchanan, of Pennsylvania, on the bill to provide further remedial justice in the courts of the United States . . . Wash., Globe off., 1842 16p
State vs. federal jurisdiction over certain crimes
DLC

Dobie, A. M. 6169
The federal judicial system. Va L R 12: 89-121 1925

Harker, O. A. 6170
The control of criminal prosecutions in federal courts. Ill L R 8:373-80 1914

King, A. C. 6171
Why is a federal judge? Position of the federal courts in the judiciary of the country. Ga B A 1922:196-209

Moore, R. W. 6172
Relieving the United States district court. Va L R 13:269-77 1927

Mowry, Duane 6173
Some qualifications for a judge of the Supreme court of the United States. Alb L J 70:275 1908

Pope, Herbert 6174
The federal courts and a uniform law. Yale L J 28:647-55 1919

Taft, W. H. 6175
Adequate machinery for judicial business. A B A J 7:453-4 S 1921

United States. Congress. House. Committee on revision of the laws 6176
Revision of laws—judiciary title . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 15578.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 461p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 521). Pt 2 461 p. has subtitle: Proposed bill to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate. Select committee on administration of criminal law by federal officials 6177
Administration of criminal law by federal officials. Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 4p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 128)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 6178
The federal Judicial code and the judiciary; comprising complete title 28 of the new United States code, with amendments by the 1st session of the 69th Congress . . . introd. and annotations by James L. Hopkins. 3d ed. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1926 567p maps
DLC

The Judicial code . . . approved Mr 3 1911, as amended . . . introd. and annotations, by James L. Hopkins. 2d ed. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1925 375p maps
DLC 6179

The judicial code . . . in force Ja 1, 1912 <including all amendments made prior to F 6, 1912>. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 99p 6180
DLC, IEN-L

C. *Power of federal judges* 6181-6

Federal courts exercise broad discretion in allowing amendments. Geo L J 14:407-9 1926 6181

Reasons of opponents of bill to extend rule-making power of Supreme court of the United States. Mass L Q 11:64-79 1926 6182

Tedrow, H. B. 6183
Comments of federal judges in jury trials. Cent L J 70:147-51 1910

Thomas, C. S. 6184
Jefferson and the judiciary. Colo B A 1925:172-84

Vest, S. E. 6185
Power of federal judges to comment on evidence, improper comment. N C L R 5:184 1927

Walsh, T. J. 6186
Rule making power on the law side of federal practice. A B A J 13:87-92 1927
Also in Ore L R 6:1-16, 73-81 1926
Opposition to bill relating to rule-making power in the federal courts

D. *Practice, procedure and jurisdiction* 6187-230

Abbott, Benjamin V. 6187
A treatise upon the United States courts, and their practice: explaining the enactment by which they are controlled; their organization and powers; their peculiar jurisdiction; and the modes of pleading and procedure in them, with numerous practical forms. 3d ed., rewritten and corrected conformably to the Revised statutes and recent decisions. N. Y., 1877 2v
Judicial organization; criminal jurisdiction, p 228-47, v 1. Criminal proceedings, p 171-91, v 2
DLC

Anderson, W. H. 6188
United States commissioner's record of proceedings in criminal cases. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1909 230p
DLC

Bayard, James A. 6189
Mr. Bayard's speech on the bill received from the Senate, entitled An act to repeal certain acts respecting the organization of the courts of the United States . . . Worcester, Mass., 1802 18p
ICU

Bump, Orlando F. 6190
Federal procedure. The title judiciary in the Revised statutes of the United States, and the rules promulgated by the Supreme court, and forms, together with notes referring to all decisions reported to Ja 1, 1881. Baltimore, Cushings, 1881 975p
Judicial districts, courts and their organization. Participants in trial; juries; evidence; criminal procedure, p 716-36. Rules and forms
DLC

Bunn, Charles W. 6192
A brief survey of the jurisdiction and practice of the courts of the United States. 2d ed. St. Paul, West, 1921 143p
The judicial power; the Supreme court; the circuit court of appeals; district courts; criminal jurisdiction, ch 4. Evidence, ch 6
DLC

Curtis, George T. 6193
Commentaries on the jurisdiction, practice, and peculiar jurisprudence of the courts of the United States. Vol. I, containing a view of the judicial power, and the jurisdiction and practice of the Supreme court of the United States. Phila., Johnson, 1854 635p
No more pub. With an appendix on rules and orders of the Supreme court. Forms of writ of error and appeals
DLC, ICU

Desty, Robert 6194
A manual of practice in the courts of the United States. Embracing the provisions of the constitution, the revised statutes and amendments thereto relating to federal courts, together with the rules promulgated by the Supreme court of the United States. With notes of decisions. 9th ed. Rev. and brought to date, with the addition of the rules of the circuit courts of appeals, the bankruptcy act, and general orders in bankruptcy. By M. A. Folsom . . . Together with a volume of forms, adapted and referring to this manual. By C. H. Tebbs. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1899 4v
Judicial districts; district and circuit courts; jurisdiction and organization; Supreme court; federal officers; juries; Habeas corpus; evidence; criminal procedure; rules of courts
DLC, ICU-L

Du Ponceau, Peter S. 6195
A dissertation on the nature and extent of the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States . . . To which are added, A brief sketch of the national judiciary powers exercised in the United States

prior to the adoption of the present federal Constitution, by Thomas Sergeant . . . Phila., 1824 254p
DLC

Dwyer, John W. 6196
The law and procedure of United States courts. Ann Arbor, Mich., Wahr, 1901 339p
Historical review, organization and jurisdiction
DLC, MH-L

Field, George W. 6197
A treatise on the constitution and jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, on pleading, practice and procedure therein, and on the powers and duties of commissioners of the circuit courts, with forms for said courts and commissioners. Phila., Johnson, 1883 918p
DLC

Frankfurter, Felix 6198
Business of Supreme court of United States, 1922-25. Harv L R 39:325-67, 385-627, 1046-75 1926

Frankfurter, Felix & Landis, J. M. 6199
Business of Supreme court of the United States. A study of the federal judicial system. Harv L R 38:1005-59 1925; 40: 431-68 1927

Garland, Augustus H. & others 6200
A treatise on the constitution and jurisdiction of the United States courts, on pleading, practice and procedure therein and on the powers and duties of United States commissioners, with rules of court and forms . . . Phila., Johnson, 1898 2v
DLC

Groner, D. L. 6201
Need of extending the criminal jurisdiction of the federal courts to Chesapeake Bay and other similar great bodies of water. Va L R 5:123-30 1917

Hart, W. O. 6202
Chief justices of the United States. A B A J 7:332-3 1921

Herman, A. B. 6203
Intervention in federal courts. Am L R 61:1-38 1927

Hughes, Robert M. 6204
Handbook of jurisdiction and procedure in United States courts. 2d ed. St. Paul, West, 1913 766p
DLC

Law, Stephen D. 6205
The jurisdiction and powers of the United States courts and the rules of practice of the Supreme court of the United States and of the Circuit and District courts in equity and admiralty, with notes and references, and an appendix containing the orders of the High court of chancery of England, in force in 1842, and the new orders of the same court of 1845, and the times and places of holding the United States courts . . . Albany, 1852 845p
DLC

Long, Joseph R. 6206
Outline of the jurisdiction and procedure of the federal courts. 3d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1917 406p
DLC

Mackey, Franklin H. 6207
The practice and procedure of the Supreme court of the District of Columbia; being a collection of its rules and of the federal and Maryland statutes affecting the practice and procedure of the court, topically arranged and annotated. Wash., Law reporter pr., 1888 701p
DLC

Manton, M. T. 6208
Organization and work of the United States circuit court of appeals. A B A J 12:41-6 1926

Maury, William A., comp. 6209
Federal jurisdiction and procedure, as modified by the acts of Congress of Mr 3, 1891, and Mr 3, 1887, corrected by the act of Ag 13, 1888. Prepared for use in the Law school of Columbian university. Wash., Lowdermilk, 1896 7p
DLC

Medina, Harold R. & Kuhn, B. E., eds. 6210
Cases on federal jurisdiction and procedure, selected from decisions of the federal courts. St. Paul, West, 1926 674p
DLC

Miller, William E. & Field, G. W., eds. 6211
Federal practice: consisting of the statutes of the United States relating to the organization, jurisdiction, practice and procedure of the federal courts, and the rules of said courts, with full notes of the decisions relating thereto. Des Moines, Mills, 1881 716p
DLC

Phillips, Philip 6212
The statutory jurisdiction and practice of the Supreme court of the United States, together with forms of process and rules established for the Supreme court, the Court of claims, the courts of equity and the courts of admiralty. 5th ed., by W. Hallett Phillips. N. Y., Banks, 1887 648p
DLC

Recommendations of judicial conference of senior circuit judges. A B A J 10:875-6 1924 6213

Rightmire, George W. 6214
Cases and readings on the jurisdiction and procedure of the federal courts. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1917 892p
Bibl: p xvi
DLC

Rose, John C. 6215
Jurisdiction and procedure of the federal courts. 3d ed. Albany, Bender, 1926 919p
Origin and limits of jurisdiction; Supreme court and inferior courts; history, organization and jurisdiction; criminal jurisdiction and procedure, ch 4. Appellate jurisdiction. Appendix: acts and rules
DLC

Russell, W. H. 6216
Federal jurisprudence. As compared with that of the common law and the state courts. Am L T 1:6 1909

Sanborn, J. B. 6217
Appellate jurisdiction of federal courts. Wis L R 3:191-2 1925

Taft, W. H. 6218
To unify federal judges. J Am Jud Soc 5:37-40 Ag 1921

Thatcher, Erastus 6219
A digest of statutes, equity rules, and decisions, upon the jurisdiction, pleadings, and practice of the Circuit courts of the United States; including decisions relating to pleadings and practice at common law, in equity, appeals in admiralty, and in criminal cases [1790-1880]. Bost., Little, 1883 976p
DLC

Thayer, Amos M. 6220
Jurisdiction of the federal courts . . . rev. and annotated by Byron F. Babbitt. Includes the judicial code and the new equity rules. St. Louis, Thomas law bk. co., 1914 268p
DLC

Trieber, Jacob 6221
Review of act of Congress of F 13, 1925, defining the jurisdiction of the Circuit courts of appeal and the Supreme court. Am L R 59:321-33 1925

United States. Circuit court of appeals (7th circuit) 6222
Rules . . . With amendments to O 6, 1925. Wash., 1925 v p
DLC, IEN-L

United States. Commission to revise and codify the criminal and penal laws 6223
Organization, jurisdiction, and practice of United States courts. Letter from the attorney-general, transmitting a report of the Commission to revise and codify the criminal and penal laws of the United States, etc. D 12, 1901.—Referred to the Committee on the judiciary and ordered to be printed. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1901 373p
(57th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no 68)
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 6224
Judicial procedure of United States courts . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 16461> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 3p
(62d Cong., 2d sess., House Rept. 611)
DLC

United States. Dept. of justice 6225
Instructions to United States marshals, attorneys, clerks, and commissioners. <Not applicable to officials in Alaska, Porto Rico, the Canal Zone, or the Philippine Islands> Je 1, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 241p
DLC

United States. Supreme court 6226
General rules of the Supreme court of the United States as revised, corrected and adopted Ja 7th, 1884; annotated and with a history of each rule from the organization of the court. Also the rules of practice adopted by the Supreme court for the circuit and district courts of the United States in equity and admiralty cases, orders of the Supreme court in reference to appeals from the Court of claims, the rules of the Court of claims, the rules of the Supreme court of the District of Columbia . . . and tables of statistics . . . Ed. by Samuel A. Blatchford. N. Y., Banks, 1884 1215p
DLC

Watson, Warren 6227
A manual for commissioners of the Circuit courts of the United States. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1881 152p
DLC

Wilkerson, J. H. 6228
Practice in the federal courts. Ill S B A 24:133-62

Williams, Charles P. 6229
Jurisdiction and practice of federal courts; a handbook for practitioners and students. St. Louis, Thomas law bk. co., 1917 586p
DLC

Lectures on federal jurisdiction; prepared for the use of the Law school of the Washington university, St. Louis, Mo. St. Louis, Wilson, 1913 139p 6230
In criminal cases
DLC

See also Jurisdiction in federal courts #7508 (Leake); #7520 (Moschzisker)

E. Legislative control and the federal courts 6231-3

Frankfurter, Felix & Landis, J. M. 6231
Power of Congress over procedure in criminal contempts in "inferior" federal courts: a study in separation of powers. Harv L R 37:1010-113 1924

Moon, Reuben O. 6232
Revision of the laws—The judiciary. Speech in the House of representatives, Wednesday, D 7, 1910, upon the revision and codification of the laws relating to the judiciary. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 21p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 23)
DLC, ICU

Spear, Samuel T. 6233
The law of the federal judiciary: a treatise on the provisions of the Constitution, the laws of Congress, and the judicial decisions relating to the jurisdiction of, and practice and pleading in the federal courts. N. Y., Baker, 1883 872p
DLC

See also Courts and legislation #5644 (Pound)

F. Courts martial and military law 6234-71

American society of military law 6234
Bulletin . . . Chic., 1915-.
Continued from no 1, Ja 1915. 1 is repr from J Crim L v 5
ICJ

Ansell, S. T. 6235
Military justice. Cornell L Q 5:1-17 1919

Bryan, F. C. 6236
Courts-martial and military courts. Case & Com 20:84-7 1913

Connor, W. M. 6237
Reviewing authority action in court martial proceedings. Va L R 13:43-60 N 1925

Coppée, Henry 6238
Field manual of courts-martial . . . to which are added the modes of procedure in courts of inquiry, military commissions, retiring boards, boards of survey, inspection reports, and examining boards. With an Appendix containing the Articles of war, supplementary acts of Congress, and such portions of the revised regulations as bear upon the subject. Phila., Lippincott, 1863 160p
DLC

Crowder, E. H. 6239
Court-martial sentences during the war. J Crim L 10:16-41 1919-20

Freeman, R. R. 6240
Judicial practice, courts military and civil: a contrast. Marquette L R 3:188-94 1919

Gardiner, Asa B. 6241
Practical forms for use in courts-martial, with some remarks as to procedure. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1876 54p
DLC, ICJ

Gilchrist, Robert C., comp. 6242
The duties of a judge advocate, in a trial before a general court-martial, comp. from various works on military law. Pub. with the approbation of the secretary of war. Columbia, S. C., 1864 47p
DLC

Harwood, Andrew A. 6243
The law and practice of United States naval courts-martial. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1867 325p il
DLC

The practice of naval summary courts-martial. Wash., Taylor, 1863 29p 6244
DLC

Lauchheimer, Charles H., comp. 6245
Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards . . . Comp. and arranged under the direction of Captain Sam. C. Lemly, judge-advocate general, U. S. navy. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1896 139p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L

Lee, C. H. 6246
Judge advocate's vade mecum; embracing a general view of military law and the practice before courts martial, with an epitome of the law of evidence as applicable to military trials. Richmond, 1863 251p
MH-L

Lemly, Samuel C. & Denny, F. L., comps. 6247
Naval summary courts-martial. Wash., Army and navy register pub. co., 1891 28p
DLC

Macomb, Alexander 6248
Martial law and courts-martial as practised in the United States. Charleston, 1809 340p
MH-L

Maltby, Isaac 6249
A treatise on courts-martial and military law. Containing an explanation of the principles which govern courts-martial and courts of inquiry, under the authority of an individual state, and of the United States, in war and peace . . . Bost., Wait, 1813 272p
DLC, MH-L

Mechem, J. L. 6250
Due process of law in the military establishment. Cent L J 89:427-9 1919

Peterson, F. H. 6251
Army courts-martial. Cent L J 99:115-19 1926

Riddell, W. R. 6252
Court-martial fifty years ago. Am L R 50: 15-20 1916

Scott, Austin W. 6253
Handbook of military law. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. pr., 1918 104p
Bibl: p vi
DLC, ICJ

Taylor, F. E. 6254
Military courts-martial procedure under revised articles of war. Va L R 12:463-94 1926

United States. Coast guard 6255
Forms of procedure for courts and boards in the United States Coast guard, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 208p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on military affairs 6256
Extending jurisdiction of military tribunals. Hearings . . . 65th Congress, 2d session on S. 4364, A bill to subject to trial by court-martial persons who endanger the good discipline, order, movements, health, safety, or successful operations of the land or naval forces of the United States by acting as spies in time of war in the United States and for other purposes. Ap 17, 19, and My 1, 1918. Printed for the use of the Committee on military affairs. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 100p
DLC, ICJ

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on military affairs—*Continued*
Hearings before the Committee on military affairs, Senate, 65th Congress, 3d session, on S. 5320, A bill to promote the administration of military justice by amending existing laws regulating trial by courts-martial, etc. Wash., 1919 282p 6257
MH-L

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on naval affairs 6258
Administration of justice in the navy . . . Report. <To accompany S. 3646> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 4p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 152)
DLC

United States. Navy dept. 6259
Forms of procedure for courts and boards in the Navy and Marine corps. Pub. by authority of the secretary of the navy. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 359p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Naval courts and boards . . .Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 493p 6260
Supersedes 'Forms of procedure for courts and boards in the Navy and Marine corps, 1910', and the regulations and instructions applying exclusively to naval courts and boards heretofore contained in the Navy regulations.—p iii
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Orders, regulations, and instructions for the administration of law and justice in the United States navy. Wash., 1870 61p 6261
ICJ

Revised form of procedure and schedule of punishments for the guidance of summary courts-martial, United States navy. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 16p
DLC, ICJ 6262

United States. Navy dept. Judge-advocate general 6263
Forms of procedure for general and summary courts-martial, courts of inquiry, investigations, naval and marine examining and retiring boards. [By] Charles H. Lauchheimer. Comp. and arranged under the direction of Sam. C. Lemly, Judge-advocate general, United States navy. Wash., 1896 139p
ICJ

United States. War dept. 6264
A manual for courts-martial. Rev. in the Office of the judge advocate general of the army, and pub. by direction of the President. Effective F 4, 1921. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 485, 486a, 487-806p forms
War dept. Doc. no 1053. "Appendices: The articles of war . . . Forms, etc.": p 486a-680
Military jurisdiction; procedure prior to trial and during trial; punishments
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NNC

United States. War dept. Board on courts-martial and their procedure 6265
Proceedings and report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 40p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NNC

United States infantry association 6266
Courts-martial procedure, based on Manual for courts-martial, 1921, War department document no1053. Wash., Assn., 1921 211p
DLC

Wallace, G. S. 6267
The need, the propriety and basis of martial law, with a review of the authorities. J Crim L 8:167-89, 406-19 1917-18

Warren, Charles 6268
Spies, and the power of Congress to subject certain classes of civilians to trial by military tribunal. Am L R 53: 196-228 1919

Whiting, William 6269
War powers under the Constitution of the United States. Military arrests, reconstruction and military government. Also, now first published, War claims of aliens. With notes on the acts of the executive and legislative departments during our Civil war, and a collection of cases decided in the national courts. 43d ed. Bost., 1871 695p
DLC, ICJ

Wigmore, J. H. 6270
Demagogic abuse of courts-martial: Mitchell trial. Ill L R 20:742-3 1926

Witsell, Edward F. 6271
Questions on A manual for courts-martial, United States army, 1917. Menasha, Wis., Banta, 1917 126p
DLC, ICJ
See also Power of review in court-martial proceedings #7411 (Bruce)

VIII
Court of Impeachment 6272-98

A. Bibliography 6272

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 6272
Select list of references on impeachment; comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. 2d ed. Wash., 1912 38p
MH-L

B. General (includes trials) 6273-98

Bennett, Edward A., defendant 6273
Proceedings of the Senate sitting for the trial of the impeachment of Edward A. Bennett, auditor of the state of West Virginia. With evidence. Wheeling, 1875 84p
[With Burdett, John S. Proc. of the Senate sitting for the trial of . . . John S. Burdett . . . Wheeling, 1875]
DLC

Brown, Wrisley 6274
Impeachment: a monograph on the impeachment of the federal judiciary. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 18p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 358)
DLC, ICJ
The impeachment of the federal judiciary. Harv L R 26:684-706 1913 6275

Carrington, R. W. 6276
Impeachment trial of Samuel Chase. Va L R 9:485-500 1923

Chase, Samuel, defendant 6277
Report of the trial of . . . one of the associate justices of the Supreme court of the United States, before the High court of impeachment, composed of the Senate of the United States . . . for high crimes & misdemeanors . . . with the necessary documents and official papers, from his impeachment to final acquittal. Baltimore, 1805 402p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L

Dougherty, J. H. 6278
Inherent limitations upon impeachment. Yale L J 23:60-87 1913

Dwight, Theodore W. 6279
Trial by impeachment. Am L Reg 6:257-83 My 1867
DLC

Estrich, W. A. 6280
The law of impeachment. Trial of William Sulzer. Case & Com 20:454-66 1913
Purpose and character of this extraordinary proceeding explained. Ohio L Bul 59:5-6 1914 6281

Ferry, L. S. 6282
Impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson. Kan S B A 1925:235-55

Frierson, W. L. 6283
Impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson. Tenn B A 1922:125-38

Goodykoontz, W. 6284
In re proposition to change existing law relating to the impeachment and trial of judges in West Virginia. W Va B A 1913:102-18

Gould, A. M. 6285
Luther Martin and the trials of Chase and Burr. Geo L J 1:17-22 1912
—I. The impeachment of Chase. 6286
—II. The impeachment of Burr. Ibid 1913:13-19 6286a

Johnson, Andrew, pres. U. S. 6287
Trial of Andrew Johnson, president of the United States, before the Senate of the United States, on impeachment by the House of representatives for high crimes and misdemeanors. Pub. by order of the Senate. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1868 3v
CU, DLC, IEN-L, NNC

Joseph Story on the impeachment of public officials. Ill L R 19:44-55 1924 6288

Judge English tenth in United States history to face Senate trial. S D K 9:32-3 1926 6289

Kettleborough, Charles 6290
Removal of public officials. Lawyer & Banker 8:12-18 1915

Minnesota. Senate 6291
Journal of the senate sitting as a high court of impeachment for the trial of Sherman Page, judge of the 10th judicial district. 1878 3v
Journal of the senate sitting as a high court of impeachment for the trial of R. St. Julian Cox, judge of the 9th judicial district. 1882 3v 6292

Potts, C. S. 6293
Impeachment as remedy. St Louis L R 12:15-38 1926

Simpson, Alexander 6294
Federal impeachment. Univ Pa L R 64: 651-95, 803-30 1916
A treatise on federal impeachments, with an appendix containing, inter alia, an abstract of the articles of impeachment in all the federal impeachments in this country and in England. Phila., 1916 230p 6295
DLC, NNC

Todd, Hiram C. 6296
Digest of the law of impeachment. n.p. 1913 41p
"Note: This digest was prepared with especial reference to questions which counsel for the managers anticipated would arise during the Sulzer trial. There is no pretence that it is a complete digest of the law of impeachment."
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate 6297
Extracts from the journal of the Senate in all cases of impeachment presented by the House, 1798-1904. Wash., 1912 594p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 876)
Contents: William Blount; John Pickering; Samuel Chase; James H. Peck; West H. Humphreys; Andrew Johnson; William W. Belknap; Charles Swayne
MH-L
Proceedings of the United States Senate in the trial of impeachment of George W. English, district judge of the United States for the eastern district of Illinois. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 93p 6298
(69th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 177)
DLC

IX

Grand Jury 6299-350

A. General 6299-313

Deemer, H. E. 6299
Grand juries. Cyc 20:1291-356

Edwards, George J. 6300
The grand jury, considered from an historical, political and legal standpoint, and the law and practice relating thereto. Phila., Bisel, 1906 219p
Originally written with particular reference to the law relating to the grand jury in England, Pennsylvania and the United States courts . . . enlarged so as to make the work applicable to all of the states
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

Grand juries. L Notes 25:237 1922 6301

Grand juries and causes of crime. Survey 35:620 1916 6302

Grand jury. Colum L R 21:376-9 1921 6303

The **Grand** jury, a venerable nuisance. J Am Jud Soc 8:99-100 1924 6304

Grand jury. Century digest, v24; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest v11; and Key number series to date 6305

Grand jury. Ruling Case L 12:1013-42 6306

Grand jury, contracts, employment of detectives by grand jurors to investigate a particular crime as contrary to public policy, duties of a grand juror, Minn L R 7:59 1922 6307

Grinnell, F. W. 6308
Grand juries; the meaning of the phrases "the law of the land" and "due process of law," and the extent of the constitutional power of the Massachusetts Legislature to classify offenses and regulate criminal procedure. Mass L Q 6:214-45 1921

Jones, C. T. 6309
In re grand juries. (Correspondence). L Notes 25:240 1922

Marsh, P. W. 6310
Michigan's "one man grand jury." J Am Jud Soc 8:121-3 D 1924

New York. State library. Legislation reference section 6311
Constitutional provision of the state of New York relating to grand jury. 1920 4p typew
To be obtained only thru P. A. I. S.

The **Panel** . . . bulletin of the Association of grand jurors, New York county. v1-2 no5, Je 1924-My 1925. N. Y., 1924-25 2v mo 6312
No issues for Jl-Ag 1924
NN

Turner, Levi 6313
Our grand jury system. Its functions and powers. Me L R 3:7 1909
See also Grand jury #2073:ch VI (Train); Of Illinois #2605:sec 403-13; Material testimony and grand jury and investigation #4342; The federal #6050:ch 60 (Montgomery); And self-incrimination #7818 (Townsend)
See also Indictment and information #7448-93 and Right to indictment by grand jury #7783

B. Selection of 6314-15

Constitutional law, grand jury, suffrage amendment, does not give women the right to serve on grand jury. Mich L R 20:669-70 1922 6314

Grand jury, selection of members, effect of exemption of jurors by court on its own motion. Harv L R 33:866 1920 6315

C. Disqualification of 6316

Grand jury, time for objecting to jurors disqualified. Mich L R 21:98 1922 6316

D. Practice and procedure 6317-23

Alexander, Harold D., comp. 6317
Bender's hand book for grand jurors; their powers and duties. 9th ed. Albany, Bender, 1923 56p
DLC, IC

Association of grand jurors of New York county 6318
Manual for grand jurors in the county of New York. 1915 66p
NNC

Grand jurors duty considered. Bost., 1724 16p 6319
MB

Hall, Abraham O. 6320
Brief for grand jurors in the county of New York. N. Y., 1864 40p
NN, NNC

Hamilton, Theodore F., comp. 6321
Hand-book for grand jurors, their powers and duties. Containing sections 252 to 272 of the criminal code. 4th ed. Albany, Bender, 1900 44p
DLC

New York (county). District attorney's office 6322
Manual for grand jurors in the county of New York. 1895. Repr. John R. Fellows, district attorney. N. Y., Brown, 1895 69p
NN

Unauthorized persons before grand jury. Mich L R 24:856-7 1926 6323

E. Charging 6324-41

Baird, Thomas H. 6324
Address to the grand jury of Washington county, Pa., at the Ja term of the court, 1835. Williamsport, n. d., 20p
MH-L

Buckner, T. B. 6325
Charge to the grand jury. Am L R 57: 450-7 1923

Dick, John 6326
Charge to the grand jury of the United States, for Louisiana district, at the Jl terms, 1821. New Orleans, 1821 39p
Contains an account of the crimes and misdemeanors contained in the penal code of the United States
MH-L

Ferris, Charles G. 6327
Charge to the grand jury, delivered Mr 4, 1834. N. Y., 1834
NN

McKean, Thomas 6328
A charge delivered to the grand jury by . . . chief justice of Pennsylvania, at a court of oyer and terminer, and general law delivery, held at York for the county of York, on the 21st day of Ap 1778; and published at the special request of said grand jury. Lancaster, Pa., 1778 18p

Massachusetts. Supreme judicial court 6329
A charge delivered to the grand jury for the county of Essex, at the Supreme judicial court, held at Ipswich. My term, 1832. Pub. at their request. By Lemuel Shaw. Bost., 1832 16p
DLC

Parker, Joel 6330
A charge to the grand jury, upon the uncertainty of the law, and the duties of those concerned in the administration of it . . . Concord, N. H. 1842 16p
DLC

Paterson, W. 6331
Charge to the grand jury. N J L J 37: 228-31 1914
On violation of neutrality law

Peabody, H. C. 6332
A charge to the grand jury. Me L R 11: 136-41 1918
A model charge

Perley, Ira 6333
Trial by jury. A charge to the grand jury. Concord, 1867 20p
MB, MH-L

Quincy, Josiah 6334
Remarks on some of the provisions of the laws of Massachusetts, affecting poverty, vice, and crime; being the general topics of a charge to the grand jury of the county of Suffolk, in Mr term, 1822. Cambridge, Univ. pr., 1822 28p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Redfield, Isaac F. 6335
Charge to the grand jury in Washington county. Burlington, 1842 316p

Seward, C. W. 6336
Charge to special grand jury investigating Newark (Ohio) riot. Ohio L Rep 8:245-50 1910

Strong, Solomon 6337
A charge, delivered to the grand jury of the county of Worcester . . . 1832. Worcester, Mass. 1832 12p
NN

Thacher, Peter O. 6338
A charge to the grand jury of the county of Suffolk, for the commonwealth of Massachusetts, at the opening of the Municipal court of the city of Boston, on the first Monday of D 1832. Bost., 1832 22p
This address touches on the law of conspiracy and on the freedom of the press
MB, NN

United States. District court. New Jersey 6339
A charge to the grand jury in the District court of the United States for the district of New Jersey, Ap 21, 1863. By R. S. Field, district judge. Pub. at the request of the grand jury. Trenton, 1863 24p
DLC

United States. District court. Southern district of Texas 6340
Charge to the grand jury of Mr 1925, and the report of the grand jury on the Harris county jail. 1925 41p

Wilson, James 6341
A charge delivered by . . . one of the associate justices of the Supreme court of the United States, to the grand jury, impannelled for the Circuit court of the United States, holden for the Middle-Circuit at the capitol, in the city of Richmond, and district of Virginia, on Monday, the 23d day of My, 1791. Richmond, 1791 29p
DLC
Note: Many of the cases and trials listed under specific offenses #3232-4607 contain charges to the grand jury

F. Reform of 6342-4

Atkinson, H. N. 6342
Useless grand jury. Need of change from present system. L Notes 15:109-13 1911

Grand jury reform. J Am Jud Soc 4:77-82 1920 6343

Grand jury reform. Va L Reg n s 6:794-8 F 1921 6344

G. Abolition of 6345-50

Abolition of the grand jury. Discussion. Mass L Q 7:27, 29-31 1922 6345

Bronaugh, Minor 6346
Shall the grand jury be abolished? L Notes 25:187-90 1922

Report of special committee on abolishment of grand juries in ordinary criminal cases. Minn S B A 1922:88-92 6347

Thompson, P. J. 6348
Report of special committee on abolishment of grand juries in ordinary criminal cases. With discussion. Minn L R 8:sup 16-27, 126-8 1923

Shall the grand jury in ordinary criminal cases be dispensed with? Minn L R 6: 615-16 1922 6349

Thornton, W. W. 6350
The constitutional convention of 1850. (Mention of attempt to abolish grand jury system and result thereof). Ind S B A Proc 6:190 1902

X
Trial Jury 6351-467

See also Criminal procedure—trial jury 8257-341; *also* 7706-70

A. Bibliography 6351

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 6351
List of recent references on the jury system. Wash., 1923 5 f mimeo
Select list of references no 752
DLC, NN

B. General 6352-83

Appointment of an auditor in jury trials. Editorial. Va L Reg n s 6:296-301 1920 6352

Bonham, M. L. 6353
The Louisiana police jury. So Atlan Q 15:355-60 1916
Historical, origin and legal basis of

Current controversy about juries. Mass L Q 8:31-6 1923 6354

Delmas, D. M. 6355
The democracy of justice; the jury. Ky L J v6 no1:245-56 1918

Don Carlos, Harlan S. 6356
The jury system in California, from its inception to the present day. Berkeley, 1915 103p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: preface

Edwards, Charles 6357
The juryman's guide throughout the state of New-York, and containing general matter for the lawyer and law officer. N. Y., Halsted, 1831 293p
Bibl: p xiii-xiv
DLC, NN, NNC

Emery, L. A. 6358
Government by jury. Yale L J 24:265-73 1915

Flowers, Hiland 6359
An epitome of the laws of 1897, of the county and city of New York, relating to jurors; with notes, argument and number of jurors liable to serve. N. Y., Richards, 1897 17p
DLC, MB, NN

Gwyn, J. A. 6360
Juries. Cyc 24:82-374

Hersey, H. J. 6361
Dignity and importance of jury service. A B A J 7:106 1921
Address to panel of petit jurors

Hostetler, J. C. 6362
Jury system and its preservation. Ohio S B A 1916:167-75

Impressions of a juryman by a juror; being a concise statement of a fact drawn from service, six weeks in a court room, in Suffolk county, Massachusetts. n.p., cop. 1909 31p 6363
MH-L

Jansen, Henry W. 6364
The jury system in Cook county. Digest of a survey of its administration during the past ten years. Industrial club of Chicago, 1922 17p
Report being brought up to date by the Chicago crime commission

Jury. Century digest, v31; First decennial digest, v12; Second decennial digest, v14, and Key number series to date 6365

Jury. Ruling Case L 16:176-326 6366

Jury system in the several counties of the commonwealth. Report of committee. Pa B A 1922: 139-48, 200-18 6367

The **Jury.** v1 no1. Bost., 1896 il 6368
MB

Klingelsmith, M. C. 6369
New readings of old law. Univ Pa L R 66:107-22 1918

MacNeil, John A. 6370
Juries and jury trials in civil and criminal cases, Illinois. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1921 781p
Definition and nature of jury; Right of trial by jury and its waiver or loss; Elements in preparation of trial; Selection of jury; The conduct of the jury trial
DLC

Marks, J. 6371
Trial courts and juries. Chic Leg N 56: 126 1923

Mr. Train on the jury system. J Crim L 2:782-5 1911-12 6372

New York (state). Laws, statutes, etc. 6373
An act in relation to jurors, constituting chapter fifty-four of the general laws. Ja 11, 1900. n.p., n.d. 80p
NN

Parker, Francis J. 6374
Juries and courts of law. Anon. Bost., 1889 22p
MB

Parsons, Philip A. 6375
The jury. (*In his* Responsibility for crime. Columbia univ. studies in economics, history and public law. N. Y., 1909. v34 no3: 110-21)
NN, NNC

Smith, C. W. 6376
The jury system. Ind S B A Proc 8:113-36 1904
Discussion of same, p 136-46

Studley, R. L. 6377
A layman's suggestions about jury duty. Mass L Q 6:111-12 1921

Sutliffe, Robert S. 6378
Impressions of an average juryman . . . N. Y., Foster, 1922 114p
DLC, IC, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Thomas, F. W. 6379
Statutory assaults on the jury system. A B A J 7:677-8 1921

Thompson, Seymour D. 6380
A treatise on the organization, custody and conduct of juries, including grand juries. St. Louis, Stevenson, 1882 782p
Trial juries: organization, custody and conduct, grand jury
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Werner, P. 6381
Voluntary tribunals and the jury system. J Am Jud Soc 3:110-11 1919

Wilson, Hugh B. 6382
The American juror: being a guide for jurymen throughout the United States. Phila., Lippincott, 1868 240p
MB, MH-L

Wurts, John 6383
The jury system under changing social conditions. Am L R 47:67-89 1913
See also Trial jury: #394: ch VIII (Parsons); #1672: ch X (Parmelee); #2073: ch XI (Train); #2087:72-92 (Hartman); #2138:135-58 (Alger); In Indiana #2507:822-49 (Gillett); In California #2582:465-81; Federal #7051:45-52 (Roe); In Minnesota #7081:579-646 (Elliott)

C. Powers and privileges of 6384-9

Hirsh, Hugo 6384
A practical treatise on juries, their powers, duties, and uses, in all actions and proceedings, both civil and criminal, under the common law, and under the statutes of the United States and of the state of New York. N. Y., 1879 381p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Knight, G. J. 6385
Criminal contempt, competency of testimony of fellow jurors and absolute privilege of jurors. Cornell L Q 5:164-7 1920

Massachusetts. Supreme judicial court 6386
The rights of jurors in criminal cases. Opinion by B. F. Thomas . . . of the Supreme judicial court of Massachusetts. Bost., 1874 68p
DLC

Personal rights of jurors. L Notes 26:28-30 1922 6387

Terrall, W. A. 6388
The power and place of the jury under the recent amendment of the Oregon constitution authorizing change in verdicts. Cent L J 77:384-93 1913

The worm turns. A rebuked juror answers the rebuking judge. Va L Reg n s 7: 933-7 1922 6389
See also #3586 (Knight); #6194: ch XVII (Dusty)
See also Province of court and jury #7641-55

D. Selection and exemption of 6390-404

Benton, J. M. 6390
The jury system and the jury panel. Ky S B A 1910:212-25

Bradley, Joseph P. 6391
Opinions [on the selection of jurors], My 12 and 14, 1873. (*In* U. S. Circ. Courts. 5th circ. Decisions upon the jury question. 1873)
NN

Callender, Clarence N. 6392
The selection of jurors; a comparative study of the methods of selection and the personnel of juries in Philadelphia and other cities . . . Phila., 1924 107p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Pa., 1924. Bibl: p 104-7
DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Erskine, John 6393
Opinion [on the selection of jurors], Mr 17, 1873. (*In* U. S. Circ. Courts. Dist. of Georgia Decisions. 1873)
NN

Johnson, Cornelius 6394
Impaneling a jury in Cook county. Green Bag 25:440-2 1913

McRoberts, W. G. 6395
Should the exemptions from jury service be abolished? Ill S B A 1923:451-5

New York (state). Governor 6396
Communication . . . [relating to convictions on the charge of vagrancy and the mode of empanelling jurors in criminal cases.] n.p., 1850 31p
(N. Y. state. Senate. Doc. no 43)
NN

Patterson, T. E. 6397
The Philadelphia method of selecting and drawing jurors. Pa M Hist & Biog 46: 100-21 1922

The selection and drawing of jurors for the city and county of Philadelphia. Univ Pa L R 60:324-30 1912 6398

Perkins, W. B. 6399
Some needed reforms in the methods of selecting juries. Mich L R 13:391-400 1915

Powell, H. W. 6400
Lawyer on the jury. Case & Com 24: 740-1 1918

Selection of jurors. Cal Comlth Club Trans v15 no8:385-424 1920 6401

Thacher, Peter O. 6402
Observations on some of the methods known in the law of Massachusetts to secure the selection and appointment of an impartial jury in cases civil and criminal. Bost., 1834 23p
MH-L, NNC

Wellman, F. L. 6403
Art in selecting the jury. Case & Com 17:613-18 1911

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 6404
History of Wisconsin legislation relating to creation of office of jury commissioners and their methods of selecting petit jurors. Comp. by M. C. Riley. 1911 2p typew

E. Disqualification of 6405-11

Competency for trial of cause when juror is member of organization active in indictment of defendant. W Va L Q 32: 72-4 1925 **6405**

Disqualifications of jurors, reversible error. Tex L R 1:233-4 1923 **6406**

Freemasons as witnesses and jurors. L Notes 26:65-7 1922 **6407**

Jurors, refusal to exclude juror having an opinion as to defendant's guilt. Mich L R 20:453-4 1922 **6408**

Miner, Alonzo A. **6409**
Shall criminals sit on the jury? A review of Governor Andrew's veto . . . with other documents on the subject. Bost., Massachusetts temperance alliance, 1865 30, 40p
MB, MH-L, NN

Otto, Ralph **6410**
Unknown disqualification of juror existing when selected as ground for new trial. Ia L Bul 2:127-35 1916

Winslow, J. T. **6411**
Knowledge of facts of cause as affecting competency of juror. Case & Com 17:602-6 1911

F. Examination of 6412-15

Examination as to membership in Ku Klux klan. Va L Reg n s 12:180-1 1926 **6412**

Examination of jurors, improper statements by plaintiff's counsel during voir dire examination. Minn L R 1:632-4 1926 **6413**

Examination of jurors, interrogations by judge instead of counsel. Colum L R 26:494-5 1926 **6414**

Examination of jurors prior to challenge. Yale L J 31:514-18 1922 **6415**

G. Women as jurors 6416-32

1. Bibliography 6416

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography **6416**
Brief list of references on women as jurors. 1923 2p typew
DLC

2. General 6417-32

Constitutional law, suffrage amendment as qualifying women for jury duty. Minn L R 5:318-20 1921; 6:78-9 1921 **6417**

Constitutional law, women as jurors, fourteenth amendment. Colum L R 20:483 1920 **6418**

Constitutionality under the 14th and 19th amendments of state laws limiting jury service to male citizens. Va L Reg n s 6:635-8 1920 **6419**

Illinois committee for women on juries **6420**
Shall women serve on juries in Illinois? Chic., n. d. 6p
IC-C

McLean, H. H. **6421**
Effect of the 19th amendment on qualification of jurors. Ill L R 21:292-4 1926

Massachusetts. Commission on jury service, 1923 **6422**
Report of the Commission on jury service appointed under chapter 53 of the Special acts and resolves of 1923 . . . With appendices. Bost., State printers, 1924 64p
(Mass. General court: Senate. Doc. 41, 1924). Walter Shuebruk, chm. Contains supplementary report as to jury service for women. 10 p
M

Miller, Justin **6423**
The woman juror. Ore L R 2:30-63 1922

Proposal to make woman liable for jury service. With arguments pro and con for the bill. Mass L Q 8:36-42 1923 **6424**

Right of women to serve as jurors, effect of 19th amendment upon. Va L R 8: 139-40 1921 **6425**

Smith, O. J. **6426**
Women as jurors. Lawyer & Banker 14: 84-7 1921
Views of representative people

Story of a "mixed jury" in Pennsylvania (From Lit Dig Mr 17, 1923). Mass L Q 8:48-50 1923 **6427**

Women as jurors. Cent L J 93:57-8 1921 **6428**

Women as jurors, women's suffrage amendment. Mich L R 19:662-3 1921 **6429**

Women jurors. Case & Com 27:136-8 1921 **6430**

Women jurors who refuse to retire. Cent L J 96:196 1923 **6431**

Women not qualified by suffrage amendment. Univ Pa L R 68:398-9 1920 **6432**

H. Challenges 6433-6

1. General 6433-4

Challenges to the array. Mich L R 21:578-81 1923 **6433**

Overruling challenges to jurors. Ia L R 12:86-7 1926 **6434**

2. Peremptory 6435

Excusing juror does not entitle defendant to another peremptory challenge. Mich L R 19:661-2 1921 **6435**

3. For cause 6436

Denial of challenge for cause, harmless error. Va L R 6:457-8 1920 **6436**

I. Attaint 6437

Zane, J. M. 6437
Attaint. Mich L R 15:1-20, 127-48 1916

J. Fees of 6438

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 6438
Fees of jurors in the several states. 1926 13p
See also #8093-4

K. Censorship 6439

Censorship by jury. L Notes 30: 4 1926 6439
Proposed New York bill

L. Substitutes for 6440-2

Expert triers vs. special verdicts. Va L Reg n s 12:294-6 1926 6440

McWhorter, J. C. 6441
Abolish the jury. W Va L Q 29:97-108 1923

Substitution for jury trial proposed. J Am Jud Soc 10:157-9 1927 6442

M. Defects in 6443-51

Clearwater, A. T. 6443
The deterioration of the trial jury. N Y S B A 1914:173-89

Houts, C. A. 6444
Procedural defects. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 32:64-5 1925
Discussion of jury trials in criminal cases

Hutcheson, J. C. 6445
Jury system and menaces to a fair trial. Va L Reg n s 8:956-9 1923

An **indictment** of jury trial. Lawyer & Banker 18:1-7, 69-71 1925 6446

More unfair criticism. Facts in the case. L Notes 26:163-4 1922 6447
Discussion of a case in which two juries convicted, and a third failed to agree

Sunderland, E. R. 6448
The inefficiency of the American jury. Mich L R 13:302-16 1915

Thomas, F. W. 6449
Use and abuse of the jury system. N C B A 1922:58-73

Wilcox, Henry S. 6450
Frailties of the jury. Chic., Legal literature co., 1907 142p
Criminal procedure, jury, defects
DLC

Wolfe, S. W. 6451
Defense of the jury. Case & Com 17:599-601 1911
See also Jury and sensationalism #2072: ch III (Train); Origin and incompetency of jury trial #8731: ch IX (Barnes)

N. Reform of 6452-67

Bar association of San Francisco 6452
Report of section on reform of the jury system. Allen G. Wright, William Denman, Alexander D. Keyes, J. F. Bowie, members of section. San Francisco, Recorder, 1910 12p
Report of section on reform of the jury system. Recommendations
DLC

Barnes, Willis 6453
Thirteenth juror. Case & Com 24:807-9 1918

Bonney, Charles C. 6454
Jury reform. The corruption of the jury system, and the remedy. A speech delivered in behalf of the Citizens' league of Chicago. Chic., 1882 20p
DLC, ICJ

Chesboro, R. L. 6455
Reform of the jury system. Lawyer & Banker 3:444-50 1910

Dalzell, W. S. 6456
Necessity for passage of jury reform bill. Pittsburgh First p1-2 F 14 1925

Earle, H. M. 6457
Suggestions for the improvement of the jury service. Bench & Bar 22:13-18 1910

Greer, Hal W. 6458
Should trial by jury be abolished? Am L R 42:192-9 1908

Industrial club of Chicago 6459
Amendments proposed by the Industrial club of Chicago to an act entitled "An act to authorize judges of courts of record to appoint jury commissioners and prescribing their powers and duties." Chic., 1916 5p
NN

Koelsch, C. C. 6460
Reform of the jury system; selection and qualification of jurors. Madison, Wis., 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

McQuown, L. 6461
Reformation of the jury system. Ky L J 6:3

Need for jury reform. Ky S B A 1904:10-19 6452

Phillips, John B. 6463
Modifications of the jury system. Boulder, Colo., 1905 219p
Repr from Univ. of Colo Stud v II no 4. Repr from Green Bag, v xvi no 8, Ag 1904
DLC, ICU

Rouse, S. D. 6464
The jury system of Kentucky; should it be amended? Ky S B A 1903:102-22
Practical operation of the jury law. Need of securing better type of jurors. Ky L J 11:33-6 1922 6465

Strengthening the jury system. L Notes 30: 222 1927 6466

Wigmore, J. H. 6467
First aid for trial by jury. J Am Jud Soc 9:121-2 1925
See also #6399 (Perkins); #6753; 7168 (Brownscombe)

XI
Court Officers 6468-828

A. General 6468

White, L. D. 6468
Essentials of a public personnel policy. A B A J 7:236-8 1921
Betterment of public administrative service

B. Judges 6469-678

1. General 6469-504

Abbott, E. V. 6469
Spirit of our judges. Am L R 54:231-44 1920

Abbott, E. V. & Boston, C. A. 6470
Judiciary and the administration of the law. Am L R 45:481-512 1911

America's only woman judge. Mary M. Bartelme. Chicago's court for delinquent girls. L Stud H v21 no7:7-8 1913 6471

Andrews, A. B. 6472
Has your state sufficient judges? Univ Pa L R 60:643-56 1912

Bailey, Joseph W. 6473
The American judiciary . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 19p
(64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 428)
DLC, ICJ

Baker, F. E. 6474
How a judge functions. A B A J 9:34 1923

Baldwin, Simeon E. 6475
The American judiciary. N. Y., Century, 1905 403p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Beck, M. W. 6476
Why a state judge? Ga B A 1922:181-95

Bell, R. C. 6477
Why is a state judge? The part of the Superior court judge in the maintenance of a respect for the law. Ga B A 1922:150-62

Bingham, Harry 6478
Certain political conditions and tendencies which imperil the integrity and independence of the judiciary. Bost., 1894 19p
Politics and judicial integrity
MH-L

Bruce, Andrew A. 6479
The American judge. N. Y., Macmillan, 1924 218p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L

Burdick, F. M. 6480
Some judicial myths. Harv L R 22:393-402 1909

Carson, Hampton L. 6481
The independence of the judiciary. A reply to James M. Beck. Open letter. Phila., 1924 47p

The place occupied by the judiciary in our American constitutional system. Va S B A 1913:321-47 6482

Clay, W. R. 6483
Attitude of the judge toward members of the bar. Geo L J 9:9-21 1921

Cullen, E. M. 6484
Some observations upon the unjustifiable criticism of our judges. Bench & Bar n s 7:97-102 1914

Feasibility of abolishing the rotation system of Superior court judges in the state of North Carolina. N C B A 1923:81-8 6485

Fowler, C. A. 6486
Wisconsin board of circuit judges. Marquette L R 5:205-10 1910

Hildreth, Richard 6487
Atrocious judges. Lives of judges infamous as tools of tyrants and instruments of oppression, compiled from the judicial biographies of John, Lord Campbell, with an appendix containing the case of Passmore Williamson. N. Y., 1856 432p
MH-L

Huneke, W. A. 6488
Presiding judge system. J Am Jud Soc 2:36-42 1918

Illinois. Legislative reference bureau 6489
The judicial department, jury, grand jury, and claims against the state. Comp. and pub. by the Legislative reference bureau, Springfield, Illinois. <Printed by authority of the state of Illinois> Springfield, Schnepp, 1919 425-899p maps tabs
(Constitutional convention bulletin, no 10). App. no 1. References: p 875. Historical and descriptive survey. Selection and tenure of judges
DLC, ICJ

Kaiser, P. H. 6490
Judicial ideals in Ohio. Ohio L Bul 21: 224-6 1923

Kent, C. A. 6491
Dissatisfaction with our judges. Mich L R 11:452-9 1913

Landis, K. M. 6492
Criticising the judiciary. Am L R 43:917-25 1909

Parker, W. 6493
The trial judge. Ky S B A 1905:110-22

Proposed judicial section of the New York state bar association. N Y S B A 1923: 292-306 6494

Radin, Max 6495
Good judge of Chateau-Thierry and his American counterpart. Cal L R 10:300-10 1922

Report of the judiciary of Kentucky. Notice of Part 7 or report of Efficiency committee. J Am Jud Soc 8:266 1924 6496

Rustgard, John 6497
Dry bones on the bench—the remedy for the evil. Cent L J 88:341-4 1919

Sanctity of judicial reasoning. Bench & Bar n s 13:447-8 1919 6498

Shelton, T. W. 6499
Alternate judges. Cent L J 91:151-2 1920

Simpson, Alexander, jr. 6500
Dissenting opinions. Univ Pa L R 71: 205-17 1923

Snow, Alpheus H. 6501
The position of the judiciary in the United States. Phila., 1912 286-310p
(Pub no 693 Am Acad Pol & Soc Sci). Constitutional and statutory basis
DLC

Thayer, E. R. 6502
Judicial administration. Univ Pa L R 63: 585-608 1915 *Also in* Harv L Sch Assn Pub 1916:48-70

Turner, Levi 6503
Too much expected of criminal judges. Univ Pa L R 59:215-24 1911

Wickersham, G. W. 6504
The judicial function. Univ Pa L R 60: 601-23 1912
See also #391: ch XX (Parmelee); #2073: ch X (Train); #3068:278-98 (Hamilton)

2. Powers of 6505-48

a. General 6505-25

Burke, H. P. 6505
Judicial discretion. Cent L J 90:355-8 My 14 1920

Cartwright, J. H. 6506
Present but taking no part. Ill L R 10: 537-41 1916
Limitations placed upon judges

Criticism of jury by judge. L Notes 28:202 1925 6507

Criticism of jury by judge. Ita Lex scripta est. Lawyer & Banker 15:67-9 1922 6508

Delegation to the judiciary of non-judicial powers. Va L R 6:441-4 1920 6509

Dougherty, John H. 6510
Power of federal judiciary over legislation: Its origin: the power to set aside laws; boundaries of the power; judicial independence; existing evils and remedies. N. Y., Putnam, 1912 125p
DLC, MB

Emery, L. A. 6511
Advisory opinion of the justices. Me L R 11:15-18 1917
Power of judges—Maine

Evidence, province of the court, questions by a judge to a witness. Yale L J 30: 196 1920 6512

Haines, Charles G. 6513
The American doctrine of judicial supremacy. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 365p
MB

Isaacs, N. 6514
Limits of judicial discretion. Yale L J 32:339-52 1923

Kavanagh, M. A. 6515
Improvement of administration of criminal justice by exercise of judicial power. A B A J 11:217-23 Ap 1925; Va L Reg n s 11:65-83 Je 1925

Morgan, E. M. 6516
Judicial regulation of court procedure. Minn L R 2:81-96 1918

Myrick, O. H. 6517
May a court compel violation of an injunction? Cent L J 69:280-4 1909

Pound, Roscoe 6518
Judicial office in the United States; address . . . n. p., 1914 20p
Discussion of limitations placed on judges
MH-L

Power of a court to punish when the prescribed punishment becomes impossible. Mich L R 20:221-4 1921 6519

Power of the court to suspend sentence. Minn L R 8:340 1924 6520

Randall, T. W. 6521
Contempt cases. N J L J 34:119-21 1911
Abuse of power by judge

Report of Committee on jurisprudence and law reform. A B A Rept 1920:259-69 6522
Power of judges in trial of jury cases, p 265

Shelton, W. 6523
Is the common law relation of judge and jury subject to legislative change? Va L R 3:275-95 1916

Trials, extended examination by the judge. Colum L R 22:186 1922 6524

Zimmerman, A. G. 6525
The judge versus the law. Case & Com 19:678-80 1913
See also Judicial discretion in filing of informations #7466; Power of judges to avoid delay #8462 (Middlebrook); Can courts punish summarily for contempt #8463; Judicial function and individualization of offenders #9081:ch 9 (Saleilles)
See also Instructions to jury #8263-322

b. Rule-making power 6526-48

Administrative committee of the district court. Mass L Q 10:55-9 F 1925 6526

Cutting, C. S. 6527
Rule-making power of courts. A B A J v13 pt2:11-12 1927

Grinnell, F. W. 6528
Rule-making power. A B A J v13 pt2:9-11 1927

Hale, W. G. 6529
Rule-making power clarifying the issue. Ore L R 6:70-2 1926

Hinton, E. W. 6530
Court rules for regulation of procedure in federal courts. A B A J v13 pt2:8 1927

Hudson, Manley O. 6531
The proposed regulation of Missouri procedure by rules of court. Certiorari from the Missouri Supreme court to the courts of appeals, by J. P. McBaine . . . Notes on recent Missouri cases. Columbia, Univ. of Mo., 1916 79p
(Univ of Mo Bul v 17 no 31. Law ser 13). "Rules of court in other jurisdictions": p 17-26
DLC

Important measure approved at Oregon state bar association meeting. A B A J 12:808 N 1926 6532
Court rules under judicial control

Montague, R. W. 6533
Restoring to the courts power to make rules of procedure. Ore L R 6:17-23 1926

Paul, C. H. 6534
Rule-making power of the courts. Wash L R 1:163-81, 223-42 1926

Pound, Roscoe 6535
Regulating procedural details by rules of court. A B A J v13 pt2:12-14 1927 *Also in* Ill L R 10:163-77 1915
Rule-making power of the court. A B A J 12:599-603 1926 6536
Senator Walsh on rule-making power on the law side of federal practice. A B A J 13:84-6 1927 6537

Principles of court reform are based upon notorious facts. Restoring to the judiciary the power to initiate changes in procedural rules; the establishment of a judicial council. J Am Jud Soc 8:263-6 1924 6538

Regulations of judicial procedure by rules of court. A bibliography. Ore L R 6:54 1926 6539

Sheldon, T. W. 6540
Philosophy of rules of court. A B A J v13 pt2:3-7 1927
President Coolidge recommends legislation conferring rule-making power on the federal Supreme court. Cent L J 97:19-21 1924 6541

Smith, W. H. 6542
Rule-making authority. Cornell L Q 3:28-31 1917

Specific instance of rule-making power. J Am Jud Soc 10:132 1927 6543

Sunderland, E. R. 6544
Exercise of the rule-making power. A B A J 12:548-52 1920
Expert control of legal procedure thru rules of court. A B A J v13 pt2:2-3 1927 6545
Need of rule-making power. Ohio L Bul 24:603 1926 6546

United States courts and rule-making power. A B A J 13:165 1927 6547

Why confer rule-making power on courts? J Am Jud Soc 7:161-2 1924 6548
See also Power of court to enlarge jurisdiction by rule #7515 (Wooten)

3. Selection, tenure, and retirement of 6549-658

a. Bibliography 6549-50

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 6549
List of references on the election vs. appointment of judges. 1927 6p typew
DLC
List of references on the selection of judges, appointment vs. election. n. p. 1916 typew 7 f 6550
MH-L

b. General 6551-92

Academy of political science, New York 6551
Efficient government. N. Y., Academy, 1913 194p
(Its Proc . . . v III no 2)
DLC

American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice 6552
Second draft of so much of the Metropolitan court act as relates to the selection and retirement of judges. Ap 1915, Chicago. Chic., Barnard, 1915 127p
DLC

Arnold, G. B. 6553
Report of committee on judicial candidates. Mo B A 1922:73-81

Bard, Albert S. 6554
Some observations on the primary and election laws of the state of New York with special reference to the nomination and election of judges . . . N. Y., Knickerbocker, Putnam, 1914 18p
DLC

Beman, Lamar T., comp. 6555
Election vs. appointment of judges. N. Y., Wilson, 1926 171p
Bibl: p 27-36
DLC, IC

Bent, James A. 6556
The independent judiciary; a treatise on the reform of the judiciary by the non-partisan selection of judges. 2d ed. Morgantown, W. Va., Morgantown prtg. co., 1925 115p
DLC, MH-L

Carpenter, William S. 6557
Judicial tenure in the United States, with especial reference to the tenure of federal judges. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1918 234p
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Chambers, Ezekiel F. 6558
Speech of Judge Chambers, on the judicial tenure, in the Maryland convention, Ap 1851. Baltimore, 1851 41p
DLC

Cleveland bar association. Effective work in 1922 election of judges. Ohio L Bul 20:393-4 1922 6559

Cutting, C. S. 6560
Non-partisan judicial elections. Cent L J 76:128-9 1913

Earle, H. M. 6561
An appointed judiciary. Bench & Bar n s 9:397-9 1915

Eaton, Dorman B. 6562
Should judges be elected? or, The experiment of an elective judiciary in New York. N. Y., Amerman, 1873 92p
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Evans, Walter 6563
Compulsory retirement of circuit and district judges. Memorandum in opposition to the passage of the bill (S. 706) to amend section two hundred and sixty of an act entitled "An act to codify, revise, and amend the laws relating to the judiciary," approved Mr

3, 1911, which relates to the compulsory retirement of federal judges of the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 12p
(64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 688)
DLC

Finley, Robert 6564
The selection and tenure of judges. A B A J 5: 659-62 1919

George, C. E. 6565
Political tinge threatens supreme bench appointments. Lawyer & Banker 9:21-3 1916

Greer, H. W. 6566
Elective judiciary and democracy. Am L R 43:516-26 1909

Hall, James P. 6567
The selection, tenure and retirement of judges . . . Chic., 1916 32p. *Also in* Ohio L Bul 61:99-143 1919
(American judicature society to promote the efficient administration of justice. Bulletin x)
DLC

Harris, G. B. 6568
New plan for electing judges urged. Ohio L Bul 20:579-88 1923

Hubbell, Platt 6569
A duty of the bar. Should not lawyers inform laymen concerning the qualifications or lack of qualifications of candidates for the office of trial judge? Cent L J 79:98-9 1914

Ingersoll, Joseph R. 6570
Speech of Mr. Ingersoll, on the judiciary, delivered in the Convention of Pennsylvania, N 1, 1837. Harrisburg, 1837 20p
Tenure
DLC

Kales, A. M. 6571
Methods of selecting and retiring judges. Mich S B A 1914:85-103 *Also in* Cent L J 85:425-30 1917

New York. State library. Legislative reference section 6572
Outline showing election or appointment (of judges), Comp. by C. E. Hathaway. Albany, 1925 2p typew

Pennsylvania. Committee on constitutional amendment and revision 6573
Judges: appointive vs. elective system. (Memoranda and briefs, no.42, Brief folio 539). 1920 6p

Pennsylvania. Legislature 6574
Some objections to a joint resolution passed at the last session of the legislature, and about to be submitted at the approaching session, recommending to the people of Pennsylvania an elective judiciary. n. p. 1849 61p

Pessimistic view of the present system for the selection of judges. N Y L R 1:473-4 1923 6575

Removal of judges by the legislature in Virginia. Va L R 14:17-21 1908 6576
Construction of constitutional provision

Report of committee on plan for nomination and election of judges. Kan S B A 1922:63-74, 117-22 6577

Report of committee on retirement of judges with compensation. Wis B A 1919:24-9; 1920:238-45; 1921:443-54 6578

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 6579
Judges of the higher courts in the several states: election or appointments; term, salary, retirement system. 1926 33p

Rosbrock, F. E. 6580
Criticism of judges running for re-election. Natl Corp Rep 39:83-4 1909

Selecting and retiring judges. J Am Jud Soc 3:165-77 1920 6581

Selection of judges. Ill L R 21:612-13 1927 6582

Selection of judges. J Am Jud Soc 3:163-4 1920 6583

Selection of judicial officers. (The New York method). Univ Mo Bul L Ser 20: 69-74 1920 6584

Sergeant, John 6585
Speech on the judicial tenure, delivered in the convention of Pennsylvania, N 7-8, 1837. Phila., 1838 55p

Stillman, James W. 6586
Ought the judiciary of Massachusetts to be elective? Bost., Twitchell, 1898 17p
MB

Swift, H. H., Persons, A. P., Howard, W. M. 6587
Selection of judges and their tenure of office. Ga B A 1920:163-84

Taft, W. H. 6588
The selection and tenure of judges. Chic Leg N 46:44; A B A J 1913:418; Me L R 7:203-21 1914

Weed, A. R. 6589
Elective system of selecting judges as described by an elected judge. Mass L Q 8:25-6 1923

Whitman, Russell 6590
Another sidelight on an elective judiciary. On practice of judges of contributing to campaign funds. A B A J 9:300 1923

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 6591
Arguments for and against the election of judges; selections from various sources with brief summary of arguments. 1919 typew

Wisconsin state bar association, 1920. Report of the committee on retirement of judges. Wis L R 1:166-9 1921 6592
See also Bar and selection of judges, Chicago #6767 (Miller)

c. Non-partisan selection 6593-5

Bledsoe, B. F. 6593
Non-partisan judiciary. Lawyer & Banker 4:30-5 1911

Kerr, C. 6594
Non-partisan judiciary. Ky L J 8:15-21 1920
Recommends change in mode of election in Kentucky from partisan to a non-partisan method

Stoffels, O. A. 6595
Better methods for non-partisan election of judges. With discussion. Ill S B A 1923:423-32

d. Qualification and disqualification of 6596-608

"Affidavits of prejudice" in federal courts are conclusive. Cent L J 92:261-2 1921 6596

Campbell, Colin 6597
Effect on a judgment of disqualification of the judge by reason of interest or relationship to a party. Cent L J 69: 407-11 1909

Competency of judge, disqualification for interest. Colum L R 26:369 1926 6598

Disqualification for prejudice. Decision in the Berger case. L Notes 25:7-8 1921 6599

Disqualification for prejudice, sufficiency of affidavit. Colum L R 21:387-8 1921 6600

Disqualification, Knowledge of judge's disqualification before inception of trial, estoppel. Cal L R 15:263-4 1927 6601

Disqualification of federal judges because of personal bias or prejudice under Section 21 of the judicial code. Va L R 7:547-52 1921 6602

Disqualification of judges. Colum L R 20: 594-8 1920 6603

Disqualification of judges for interest in cause. Yale L J 30:305-6 1921 6604

Disqualification of judges for interest in the suit. Cal L R 8:344-7 1920 6605

Disqualification, stockholder. Minn L R 4: 301-3 1920 6606

Filing petition for disqualification of judge as contempt. Mich L R 22:158 1923 6607

Patteson, S. S. 6608
Bias or prejudice of the trial judge in Virginia. Va L Reg n s 8:801-7 1923
Bar and selection of judges
See also Change of venue on ground of judicial prejudice #7555 (Marshall)

e. Recall of 6609-58

(1). Bibliography 6609-10

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 6609
List of references on the recall of judges. (Supplementary to the printed list on the initiative, referendum and recall, 1913) D 1913 12p typew
DLC

Select list of references on the initiative, referendum and recall. Comp. under the direction of Hermann H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 102p 6610
"This list is the result of cooperation between the Division of bibliography and the state and legislative reference librarians throughout the country."—Pref.
DLC

(2). General 6611-58

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 6611
The initiative, referendum and recall . . . Phila., Academy, 1912 352p
(*Its* Annals, vol XLIII [whole no 132]).
Merits, limitations, provisions for and results attained by them. Pt III: Judicial recall
DLC

American bar association. Committee to oppose the judicial recall 6612
Report. n. p. 1913 260p pam
Legislation on recall summarized. Bibl: p 15-26
DLC

Baker, Fred A. 6613
The initiative and referendum and recall of judges criticised and condemned. Representative legislation expounded and defended. A United States statute on the subject advocated. Detroit, 1911 20p
DLC

Beard, Charles A. & Shultz, B. E., comps. 6614
Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1912 394p map ballot
DLC

Brown, Rome G. 6615
The dilemma of the judicial recall advocate; address before the State bar association of Missouri . . . St. Louis, 1914 32p
DLC

Election of judicial judgments . . . Minneapolis, 1914 33p 6616
DLC

The judicial recall, a fallacy repugnant to constitutional government . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 32p 6617
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 892)
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L

The judiciary as the servant of the people . . . Minneapolis, Review pub. co., 1913 29p 6618
DLC

Muckraking the Constitution . . . Wash., Adams, 1914 28p 6619
DLC

Recall of judges: argument in opposition . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 24p 6620
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 649)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Carlyle, Thomas 6621
An eighteenth century recall of judges. Cal L R 3:404-10 1915

Chamberlain, George E. 6622
Constitutions of Arizona and New Mexico. The initiative, referendum, and recall as embodied in the Arizona constitution, with a history of their origin and development in the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 31p
DLC

Clark, Walter 6623
Government by judges . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 19p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 610)
DLC, ICJ

Denman, William 6624
The recall of the judiciary in California. A summary of reasons against recalling judges at popular elections. San Francisco, Recorder, 1911 7p
DLC

Foraker, Joseph B. 6625
Address . . . to the Constitutional convention of Ohio, Mr 14, 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 18p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 445)
DLC

Haynes, John R. 6626
Direct government in California. An address read at the National popular government league . . . in the city of Washington, D. C., on Jl 5 and 6, 1916, on the operation of the initiative, referendum, and recall, from 1903 to 1916 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 17p
(64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 738)
DLC

Hazelton, John H. 6627
The recall of judges. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 8p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 723)
DLC, ICU

Hedges, Gilbert L. 6628
Where the people rule; or, The initiative and referendum, direct primary law and the recall in use in the state of Oregon. San Francisco, Bender, 1914 214p
DLC

Hornblower, William B. 6629
The independence of the judiciary, the safeguard of free institutions. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 15p
(62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1052)
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Hoshour, Harvey & Lee, Arthur O. 6630
Vote "no. (x)" on the proposal (no. 10) "Amendment to article seven (7) of the Constitution providing for the recall of public officials"; to be submitted at the next general election. First prize arguments by students of Minnesota law schools and high schools . . . Minneapolis, 1914 21p
DLC

Illinois. Legislative reference bureau 6631
The initiative, referendum and recall. Comp. and pub. by the Legislative reference bureau, Springfield, Illinois . . . Springfield, Schnepp, 1919 170p
(Constitutional convention bulletin, no 2)
DLC

Johnsen, Julia E., comp. 6632
Selected articles on the recall . . . Minneapolis, Wilson, 1911 32p
Bibl: p 9-13
DLC

Kansas. University. University extension division. Dept. of debating and public discussion 6633
The recall of judges. Lawrence, Univ. of Kansas, 1913 50p
(Political science series, no 2. Extension division of the Univ. of Kansas). Bibl: p 48-50
DLC, ICU

King, Judson 6634
New dangers to majority rule. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 14p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 897)
DLC

Lodge, Henry C. 6635
The compulsory initiative and referendum and the recall of judges. An address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 20p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 406)
DLC, ICU

Mabie, Edward C., ed. 6636
The courts and social reform, constructive and rebuttal speeches and briefs in the New England triangular league debates, Mr 6, 1913, by the representatives of Brown university, Dartmouth college, Williams college . . . Minneapolis, Wilson, 1913 67p
"Select bibliography on the relation of the courts to social reform . . . easier method of amending state constitutions": p 7-11
DLC

Manahan, James 6637
The recall of judges. Address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 13p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 941)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Munro, William B., ed. 6638
The initiative, referendum and recall. N. Y., Appleton, 1912 364p
DLC

Owen, Robert L. 6639
Election and recall of federal judges. Speech . . . in the Senate of the United States, Jl 31, 1911. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 20p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 99)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Judicial recall. 1912 10p 6640
(62d Cong. 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 249)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Parker, Alton B. 6641
Annual address before the South Carolina bar association . . . Columbia, 1912 19p
An argument against the recall of judges
DLC

Parsons, Frank 6642
Direct legislation. Article relative to popular government through initiative, referendum, and recall . . . rev. and ed., 1912, by Milton T. U'ren of the San Francisco bar . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 65p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 360)
DLC

Patton, Odis K. 6643
Removal of public officials in Iowa. Iowa City, State hist. soc., 1914 62p
(Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v II no 7])
DLC

Phelps, Edith M., comp. 6644
Selected articles on the recall, including the recall of judges and judicial decisions . . . 2d ed., White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1915 273p
Bibl: p xxi-xlviii
DLC

Poindexter, Miles 6645
The recall of judges. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 9p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 472)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Ransom, William L. 6646
Majority rule and the judiciary: an examination of current proposals for constitutional change affecting the relation of courts to legislation . . . with an introd. by Theodore Roosevelt. N. Y., Scribner, 1912 183p
DLC, ICU

Recall of judges. St Louis L R 6:129-33 1921 6647

Schaffner, Margaret A. 6648
The recall. Prepared with the co-operation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin. Madison, Wisconsin free library commission, 1907 21p
(On cover: Wisconsin free library commission. Legislative reference department. Comparative legislation bulletin, no 12)
DLC

Stafford, Wendell P. 6649
The new despotism. An address . . . before the New York county lawyers' association . . . F 17, 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 6p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 344)
DLC, ICU

Sutherland, George 6650
Government by ballot. Arizona constitution—initiative, referendum, and recall . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 35p
DLC
The law and the people. An address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 8p 6651
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 328)
DLC, ICJ

Taft, William H. 6652
The judiciary and progress. Address . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 10p
(62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 408)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 6653
Removal of federal judges. Hearings before the Committee on the judiciary (sub-committee I) . . . Statement of Edward T. Taylor . . . in re H. R. 22771, Ap 19 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 13p
Recall
DLC

United States. President, 1909-13 (Taft) 6654
Special message of the President of the United States returning without approval House joint resolution no14. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 10p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 106). Arguments against judicial recall
DLC

Walsh, Thomas J. 6655
Recall of judges. Address . . . before the Washington state bar association, Jl 28, 1911. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 15p
(62d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 100). Election vs. appointment of judges
DLC, ICU

Washington (state). University. University extension division. Bureau of debate and discussion 6656
The recall of judges, an outline for debate: The question: I. General statement; II. The affirmative; III. The negative; IV. Sources of information. Seattle, University, 1912 15p
Bul. of the Univ. of Wash. Univ. extension ser. no 4. General ser. no 66
DLC, ICJ

Wilcox, Delos F. 6657
Government by all the people; or, The initiative, the referendum and the recall as instruments of democracy. N. Y., Macmillan, 1912 324p
DLC

Wisconsin. University. University extension division. Dept. of debating and public discussion 6658
The recall . . . Madison, 1914 12p
(Bul Univ of Wis Serial no 631; general no 448)
DLC

4. Substitution of 6659-61

Has the Superior court jurisdiction to change judges in a criminal case before a jury in case of death, illness or other inability of the original judge to proceed with the trial. Mass L Q 9:53-60 1924 6659

Substitution of another judge during trial with consent of defendant. Ia L Bul 6: 118-19 1921 6660

Trial, substitution of judges. Colum L R 21:199-200 1921 6661

5. Conduct of 6662-6

Benedict, R. 6662
Obligation of federal judges to hold no other salaried position, public or private. Cent L J 93:419-22 1921

Coercion of jury reversible error. Mich L R 19:228 1920 6663

Immunity of judges of the peace. Minn L R 5:482-3 1921 6664

Philbrook, Horace W. 6665
Corrupt judges of the Supreme court of California. Memorial to the Legislature . . . to remove from office W. H. Beatty, T. B. McFarland, etc., justices of the Supreme court, for corrupt misconduct in office. San Francisco, 1897 v p
MH-L

Procedure, undue influence of a judge. Ill L R 19:373 1925 6666
See also #8450

6. Salaries of 6667-78

Abernathy, A. V. 6667
Judicial salaries. Ohio L Bul 64:463-4 1919

American bar association. Committee to consider the salaries of federal and state judges 6668
Judicial salaries. Report of the special committee on increase of judicial salaries submitted at the meeting of the American bar association at Philadelphia, Pa., Jl 8-10, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 10p
(68th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 202). 1924 report. (68th Cong., 1st sess. Senate Doc. 53). Judicial salaries. Statistics of cost of justice
DLC, MH-L

Chicago bureau of public efficiency 6669
The judges and the county fee offices. Statement to the taxpayers of Cook county . . . Chic., 1911 15p
ICU

Constitutional law, federal income tax, judges salaries. Minn L R 5:145-6 1921 6670

Elkus, A. I. 6671
Judicial salaries. L Stud H 17:23-4 1909

Isaac, Max 6672
Relief of federal courts and the pay of federal judges. Cent L J 93:255-6 1921

Judges salaries. L Stud 3:10 Ap 1926 6673

Provision for expenses not increase of compensation. Mich L R 19:445-6 1921 6674

Rockel, W. N. 6675
Judicial salaries. Ohio L Bul 64:494-5 1919

Russell, Lindsay & Page, R. W. 6676
Our underpaid judiciary. Alb L J 70: 294-6 1908

Shelton, T. W. 6677
Compensation of judges. Cent L J 93: 129-31 1921

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 6678
Salaries of United States judges. Hearing before Committee on the judiciary of the House of representatives, 61st Congress, 2d session, on H. R. 22075, Ap 5, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 44p
DLC, ICJ
See also #6579

C. *Prosecutors* 6679-709

1. General 6679-88

Admission to practice of law as a prerequisite. Minn L R 10:620-1 1926 6679

Employment by court of special prosecutor where prosecuting attorney is disqualified. Va L R 10:239-40 1924 6680

Harno, A. J. 6681
State's attorney not licensed to practice law. Ill L R 21:273-9 1926

Mitchell, J. R. 6682
Prosecuting attorneys of the state from the view point of the Supreme court. Wash S B A 1921:172-6

New act (1922 Mass. c 459) requiring district attorneys to be members of the bar and the advisory opinion of the justices of the Supreme judicial court in regard to it. Mass L Q 7:57-60 1922 6683

Quinlan, W. B. 6684
District attorney. Marquette L R 5:190-204 1921

State district attorneys' association. Annual convention, 1922. Ore L R 1:111-12 F 1922 6685

Vermont. General assembly. Senate committee on the judiciary 6686
Report on state's attorney. Montpelier, 1865 7p

Whitman, G. P. 6687
Qualifications of prosecuting attorneys. L Notes 13:49-51 1909

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 6688
Provisions in the laws of states providing for free legal advice to state and local public officials by prosecuting attorneys or attorney general, and the relation of the attorney general to the prosecuting attorney, by Martha Block. 1924 15p typew

2. Federal 6689-92

Conserving Uncle Sam's reputation. (Investigation of office of United States district attorney at Chicago). A B A J 8:664 1922 6689

Easby-Smith, James S. 6690
The department of justice; its history and functions. Wash., Lowdermilk, 1904 48p
DLC

Harker, Oliver A. 6691
The supervision of United States district attorneys by the attorney general in criminal cases. Urbana, 1913 16p
(Univ of Ill Bul v 11 no 13)
MB, NN

United States. Congress. Senate. Select committee on investigation of the attorney general 6692
Investigation of the attorney general. Hearings . . . United States Senate, 68th Congress, first session, pursuant to S. res. 157, directing a committee to investigate the failure of the attorney general to prosecute or defend certain criminal and civil actions, wherein the government is interested . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924
ICJ

3. Conduct and liability of 6693-705

Childs, L. 6693
Liability of prosecuting officers for official acts. Lawyer & Banker 9:275-80 1916

The **civil** liability of the district attorney for quasi-judicial acts. Univ Pa L R 73:300-7 1925 6694

Conduct of county attorney, denunciation of Ku Klux klan. Va L Reg n s 11:171-2 1925 6695

Evidence, not error for prosecutor to withdraw witness and privately refresh his recollection. Mich L R 20:673 1922 6696

Expression of opinion by prosecuting attorney. Mich L R 25:203-4 1926 6697

Extent of argument of prosecution, prejudicial remarks, prosecuting prosecutors. Bost Univ L R 4:139-45 1924 6698

Grinnell, F. W. 6699
Questions of law raised by Mr. Pelletier's nomination for the position of district attorney of Suffolk county. Mass L Q 7:64-80 1922

Improper comment before jury. N C L R 4:132-6 1926 6700

Improper conduct of prosecuting attorney. Mich L R 24:834-8 1926 6701

Liability for malicious prosecution undertaken with knowledge of plaintiff's innocence. Harv L R 38:261-2 1924 6702

Remarks of district attorney in final plea as prejudicial error. Marquette L R 10: 243-5 1926 6703

Spencer, C. E. 6704
Judicial exemption of district attorney. Ore L R 4:313-15 1925
Liability to action for malicious prosecution, judicial privilege. Ore L R 4:154-60 1925 6705
See also #6722; 8399; 8450
See also Methods of prosecution #7379-96

4. Comment on failure to testify 6706-9

Comment by prosecuting attorney on failure of defendant to testify. Tex L R 4: 115-16 1925 6706

Comment on failure to testify. Mich L R 24:615-16 1926 6707

Dunmore, W. T. 6708
Comment on failure of accused to testify. Yale L J 26:464 1917

On the right of the prosecutor to comment on defendant's refusal to take the stand. J Crim L 13:292-8 1922-23 6709
See also #7821; 7822

D. Court reporter 6710

Stenographic report of testimony in a criminal trial. Ill L R 16:548-9 1922 6710

E. Clerk of court 6711-12

Chicago bureau of public efficiency 6711
The office of clerk of the Circuit court and the office of clerk of the Superior court of Cook county, Illinois, a supplemental inquiry into their organization and methods of administration; report prepared for the judges of the Circuit court, by the Chicago bureau of public efficiency. Chic., 1912 27p
(Its Publications, 17). Original reports 1911, 1912
DLC, ICU

Hecht, Solomon & Schiffer, H. M. 6712
Court attendant and court clerk examination instruction for civil service candidates. 700 questions and answers on organization and jurisdiction of New York city, New York state and United States courts . . . 450 specimen questions . . . Ed. by I. L. Hirscher. 3d ed. N. Y., Civil service chronicle, cop. 1917 81p
NN
See also The clerk of court in the Iowa county #2109 (McVicker)

F. Bar 6713-89

1. General 6713-17

For better criminal lawyers. L Stud 4:17 1926 6713

Letts, F. D. 6714
The lawyer and his contribution to the law. Ia S B A 1925:131-7

Pound, Roscoe 6715
Problem of the lawyer. Kan B A 1925: 150-72

Root, Elihu 6716
Layman's criticism of the lawyer. Address . . . Washington, D. C., O 20, 1914. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 13p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 612)
DLC

Wendell, S. H. 6717
Success in court. Advocacy. Case & Com 19:575-81 1913
See also Shyster lawyers #9180:96-106 (Webb)

2. Admission to 6718

Bailey, Hollis R. 6718
Attorneys and their admission to the bar in Massachusetts. Bost., Nagel 1907 167p
Bibl: p 164-7
MB

3. Disbarment 6719-33

Act in one state as basis for disbarment in another. Minn L R 10:610-11 1926 6719

Admission after disbarment. J Am Jud Soc 10:54 1926 6720

Appeal in disbarment proceedings. L Notes 29:223 1926 6721

Attorney and client, effect of disbarment or suspension, prosecuting attorney not ousted from office by suspension. Yale L J 29:796-7 1920 6722

Attorney and client, practice by suspended attorney, disbarment. Yale L J 29:350-1 1920 6723

Attorneys, procedure for reinstatement of disbarred attorneys. Cal L R 14:334 1926 6724

Disbarment authorized in common law proceedings for failure to pay over funds notwithstanding prescribed statutory remedy. Ky L J 14:165-6 1926 6725

Disbarment for conversion of client's funds to own use. Mich L R 24:605 1926 6726

Disbarment for disloyalty or sedition. L Notes 24:145-8 1920 6727

Disbarment of attorney for possession of liquor. L Notes 30:163 1926 6728

Disbarment of attorney for unprofessional conduct. Tenn L R 4:110-12 1926 6729

Failure to remit collections. Case & Com 32:108 1926 6730

Functions of a court and its relation to the bar in the matter of discipline. Mass L Q v6 no3:113-15 1912 6731

Grounds for suspension of attorney. Cal L R 15:71-2 1926 6732

Practice by disbarred attorneys. L Notes 30:23-4 1926 6733

See also Professional ethics of bar #6768-80

4. Education of 6734-40

Blackmar, F. W. 6734
Sociology as a preparation for law. Case & Com 23:443-5 1916

Kales, Albert M. 6735
Legal education in Cleveland. Cleveland, 1921 23p
(Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt VI)
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Morse, Josiah 6736
The value of psychology to the lawyer. Case & Com 19:795-9 1913

Pound, Roscoe 6737
Project for a professorship of criminal law. Harv Alumni Bul Ja 25, 1923:27-32
Outline of essentials in such a project, special emphasis upon research
MH-L

What can law schools do for criminal justice. Ia L R 12:105-13 1927 6738
Deplores total absence of great teachers and scholars of criminal law in America, as contrasted with field of private law

Riordon, Charles E. 6739
Quiz book. Questions and answers on the subject of criminal law. For students attending college. Wash., Columbian correspondence college, 1900 45p
DLC, NN

Should criminology be taught in the law school? J Crim L 2:827-31 1911-12 6740

See also The bar and legal research #4663, 4674

5. Trial tactics 6741-51

Brewton, W. W. 6741
Law of legal strategy. Case & Com 24:309-12 1917

Donovan, Joseph W. 6742
Modern jury trials and advocates; containing condensed cases, with sketches and speeches of American advocates; the art of winning cases and manner of counsel described, with notes and rules of practice. 5th rev. ed., enl. N. Y., Jennings, 1924 720p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Tact in court. 6th enl. ed., containing sketches of cases won by art, skill, courage, and eloquence, with examples of trial work by the best advocates, and hints on law speeches. Rochester, N. Y., Williamson law bk. co., 1898 188p 6743
DLC, NNC

Trial practice and trial lawyers. A treatise on trials of fact before juries, including sketches of advocates, turning points, incidents, rules, tact and art in winning cases, condensed speeches, a brief summary of the law of actions, evidence, contracts, crimes, torts, wills, etc., etc. St. Louis, Stevenson, 1883 315p 6744
Art of the lawyer
DLC

Elliott, Byron K. 6745
The work of the advocate; a practical treatise, containing suggestions for preparation and trial, including a system of rules for the examination of witnesses and the argument of questions of law and fact. 2d ed. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1912 605p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Field, Moses 6746
Famous legal arguments; showing the art, skill, tact, genius and eloquence displayed by our greatest advocates in the more celebrated trials of modern times, with several famous cases on circumstantial evidence. Rochester, 1897 198p
MH-L, NNC

Hardwicke, Henry 6747
The trial lawyers' assistant in criminal cases. Albany, Banks, 1902 308p
Alphabetically arranged guide. Appendix gives New York code of criminal procedure in part
DLC

Harris, Richard 6748
Hints on advocacy, intended for practice in any of the courts, with suggestions as to opening a case, examination-in-chief, cross-examination, re-examination, reply, conduct of a prosecution and of a defense in a criminal trial, with illustrative cases that have occurred. By an English barrister. Rev. and adapted from the 2d English ed., by an American lawyer. St. Louis, Stevenson, 1880 172p
Conduct of a prosecution and of a defense in a criminal trial, chs 7-8
DLC

Hirschl, Andrew J. 6749
Trial tactics. Transcript of a series of lectures delivered in the Chicago law school . . . Chic., Flood, 1906 264p
The art of the lawyer
DLC

Reed, John C. 6750
Conduct of lawsuits out of and in court: practically teaching, and copiously illustrating, the preparation and forensic management of litigated cases of all kinds; being a new ed. of "Practical suggestions," rev. and rewritten. 2d ed., with an introd. by John H. Wigmore. Bost., Little, 1912 434p
DLC

Robbins, Alexander H. 6751
A treatise on American advocacy; a treatise covering succinctly the entire range of advocacy, trial tactics and legal ethics, together with the publication as an appendix hereto, of the American bar association's canons of professional ethics. 2d ed. St. Louis, Central law journal co., 1913 336p
"The ninth edition of the old English work of Mr. Richard Harris, entitled 'Hints on advocacy' . . . has been taken as the foundation for the present treatise."—Pref. to 1st ed.
DLC

See also Trial practice #7631-40; Biographies of the bar and bench #6781-9

6. Responsibility of the bar 6752-67

a. General 6752-63

Bell, Percy 6752
The lawyer's relation to lawlessness. Am L R 48:209-24 1914

Chadwick, S. J. 6753
Our bar association and courts. Suggestions for reform of jury system. Wash S B A 1924:50-65

Cupler, A. W. 6754
Challenge to legal profession. Ala L J 1:49 1925

Dangerous optimism. Notre Dame Lawyer 2:95-8 1927 6755
Indifference of legal profession

Ellis, W. H. 6756
Lawyer and the courts. Ohio L Rep 7: 187-91 1909

Hadley, C. C. 6757
Lawyers and courts. Ind S B A Proc 13: 209-32 1909

Iddings, D. W. 6758
Practice of peace. N C B A 1925:76-89
Lawyers as peacemakers

Parker, A. B. 6759
Lawyers' duty in the preservation of civil liberty. The constitutions and the courts, the bulwarks of liberty, and the lawyers' duty towards them. Alb L J 70:137-41 1908

Pound, C. W. 6760
Relation of the practicing lawyer to the efficient administration of justice. Cornell L Q 9:235-45 1924

Root, Elihu 6761
Public service by the bar. Address delivered . . . on My 30, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 16p
(65th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 43)
DLC, ICJ

Taft, H. W. 6762
Some responsibilities of the American lawyer. Ohio L Bul 65:111-21 1920

Webster, J. L. 6763
Law and the ideal lawyer. Neb L Bul 3: 470-86 1925
See also Responsibility of lawyers for law enforcement #8469 (Carlstom)

b. For selection of judges 6764-7

Cutting, C. S. 6764
Duty of bar associations toward an elective judiciary. Wis B A 1921:504-11

Fleischmann, Simon 6765
The influence of the bar in the selection of judges throughout the United States . . . Repr from the 28th annual report of the proceedings of the [New York state bar] association . . . Albany, 1905 73p
DLC, MH-L

Guthrie, W. D. 6766
Duty and responsibility of the bar in the selection of the judiciary. J Am Jud Soc 5:41-5 1921

Miller, A. C. 6767
How Chicago bar association walloped spoilsmen—is this enough? J Am Jud Soc 5:46-52 1921
See also #6569; 6607

7. Professional ethics 6768-80

American bar association. Committee on code of professional ethics 6768
Report . . . n. p., 1907 63p
DLC

Brown, R. G. 6769
Some applications of the rules of legal ethics. Minn L R 6:429-46 1922
DLC

Chamberlain, Daniel H. 6770
Address . . . to the graduating class at the commencement exercises of Columbia college Law school . . . 1886 . . . N. Y., Evening post job prtg. off., 1886 19p
Legal ethics
DLC

Dillon, John B. 6771
Law, lawyers and honesty. Bridgeport, Conn., Stevens, 1922 147p
Lawyers in jury trials. Evidence
DLC

Legitimate limits of counsel. J Crim L 4: 165-9 1913-14 6772
An appeal to the bar to rid itself of shyster lawyers

The **practice** of law. Is it a profession or a business? J Crim L 5:479-84 1914-15 6774
Editorials

Sexton, Pliny T. 6775
Laws as contracts and legal ethics; an address . . . Syracuse, N. Y., School bulletin pr., 1910 30p
DLC

Taft, William H. 6776
Ethics in service . . . addresses . . . New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1915 101p
DLC, ICJ

Legal ethics. Bost Univ L R 2:71-86 1922 6777

Thornton, Edward M. 6778
A treatise on attorneys at law. Northport, Long Island, N. Y., 1914 2v
General. Chapters on legal ethics and prosecution
DLC

Warvelle, George W. 6779
Essays in legal ethics. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1920 248p
Criminal practice, ch 7; relations to public, client, court and bar
DLC

Whitman, Russell 6780
Problems of professional ethics. Concrete instances illustrative of the application of canon nineteen of the code of ethics relating to testimony by lawyer for client. A B A J 8:52 1922
See also #7634

8. Individual biographies 6781-9

Bay, William V. 6781
Reminiscences of the bench and bar of Missouri, with an appendix, containing biographical sketches of nearly all of the judges and lawyers who have passed away, together with many interesting and valuable letters never before published of Washington, Jefferson, Burr, Granger, Clinton, and others, some of which throw additional light upon the famous Burr conspiracy. St. Louis, Thomas, 1878 611p
DLC

The Bench and bar of St. Louis, Kansas City, Jefferson City, and other Missouri cities. Biographical sketches . . . St. Louis, Am. biog. pub. co., 1884 504p
DLC 6782

Flanders, Henry 6783
The lives and times of the chief justices of the Supreme court of the United States. N. Y., Cockcroft, 1875 2v
DLC

Newcomer, R. S. 6784
Glimpses of famous trial lawyers. Case & Com 19:608-11 1913

Proctor, L. B. 6785
Lawyer and client; or, The trials and triumphs of the bar. Illustrated by scenes in the courtroom, etc. 2d ed. N. Y., Peloubet, 1883 345p
NNC

Smyth, Patrick G., comp. 6786
Told out of court; personal experiences of members of the Chicago bench and bar. Chic., Smyth, 1909 256p
DLC

Wellman, Francis L. 6787
Day in court; or, The subtle arts of great advocates. N. Y., Macmillan, 1923 257p
The art of pleading
DLC, NNC

Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. N. Y., Macmillan, 1924 298p il 6788
History of jury trial; the personnel: judges, lawyers, witnesses, jurymen. The verdict; some remedies
DLC, IC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Wheeler, E. P. 6789
Actual trial of cases. Successful characteristics of great trial lawyers I have known. Bench & Bar n s 13:60-81 1918
See also Biographies of the bar; Massachusetts #5774; Ohio #5796

G. Defense attorney 6790-4

1. General 6790-1

Bannett, W. H. 6790
Guide posts for the defense in criminal cases. Wis S B A 1924:129-39

Relation of attorney and client, advice of attorney to a deserter as assistance under the statute. Harv L R 33:859 1920 6791

2. Conduct of 6792-4

Fair discussion in attorney's argument to the jury. Mich L R 21:947 1923 6792

Lawyers right to interrupt. N Y L R 1:401-2 1923 6793

Withdrawal of counsel for accused. L Notes 26:137 1922 6794

H. Public defender 6795-828

1. Bibliography 6795

Barrow, A. M. 6795
Public defender—a bibliography. J Crim L 14:556-72 1923-24

2. Reports of 6796

Annual report of public defender of Los Angeles county, California. J Crim L 9:289-96 1918-19 6796

3. General 6797-828

Adelman, A. E. 6797
An official trial bar. J Crim L 4:650-73 1913-14

An **argument** for the public defender. J Crim L 5:925-8 1914-15 6798

Baltimore criminal justice commission 6799
A report on the public defender . . . n.d. 19p mimeo
Note: Mr. Rubin, disagreeing with the conclusions reached and set out in this report, is rendering a dissenting report
IC-C, MH-L

Barrow, A. M. 6800
Public defender. J Crim L 14:556-72 1923-24

Carrington, W. 6801
Equality before the law. Va L Reg n s 8: 481-5 1922

Do we need a public defender? Bench & Bar n s 9:52-4 1914 6802

Embree, W. D. 6803
The New York public defender. J Crim L 8:554-63 1917-18
Public defender; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1919: 98-107 (1920) 6804

Ferrari, Robert 6805
Public defender in Oklahoma. Case & Com 19:582-5 1913
The public defender: the complement of the district attorney. J Crim L 2:704-15 1911-12 6806

Goldman, M. C. 6807
Further views on the public defender question. Bench & Bar n s 9:138-40 1914
The public defender. The arbitrator v2 no8, Ja 1920:p3-7 6808
IC-C
The public defender; a necessary factor in the administration of justice . . . foreword by Wesley O. Howard. 2d ed. N. Y., Putnam, 1919 98p 6809
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Gray, R. S. 6810
The public defender. An official trial bar. J Crim L 4:650-73 1913-14

Hersch, A. D. 6811
Public defender. Bi-Mo L R 6:197-206 1923

Los Angeles county, Cal. Office of public defender 6812
The office of public defender. Letters from Walton J. Wood, public defender to bar associations of New York and Milwaukee. Comments of the district attorney, judges and the press of Los Angeles. 2d ed. Los Angeles, 1914 15 l
General
IC-C, NN, WaS

New York. State library, Albany. Legislative reference bureau 6813
State laws relating to the appointment of a public defender; compiled by Ruth Montgomery. Legislative reference section. N. Y., 1924 14 f typew
NN

Parmelee, Maurice 6814
Public defense in criminal trials. J Crim L 1:735-47 1910-11

A **public** defender. L J 55:245-6 1920 6815

The **public** defender. L Notes 23:206-8 1920 6816

The **public** defender of Los Angeles county, Cal. courts—laws. J Crim L 5:283-9 1914-15 6817

Public defender. Statistics showing necessity for. Lawyer & Banker 16:130-1 1923 6818

Reynolds, J. B. 6819
The public defender. J Crim L 12:476-89 1921-22

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 6820
Public defender. 1922 7p

Smith, R. H. 6821
Defender in criminal cases recommended in Cleveland. J Crim L 12:490-9 1921-22

Steelman, H. 6822
In re public defender. N J L J 38:357 1915

Talbot, Homer 6823
The public defender—an aid to a square deal in the courts. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:167-72

Unexpected results from the establishment of the office of public defender. J Crim L 7:595-9 1916-17 6824

Wood, Walton J. 6825
Necessity for public defender established by statistics. J Crim L 7:230-44 1916-17
The place of the public defender in the administration of justice. Address . . . Los Angeles, 1915 31p 6826
C, DLC, IC-C, M, MB, WaS

Wood, W. J. 6827
Public defender for the Philippines. Phil L J 4:95-8 1917

Wynne, Kenneth 6828
Public defenders in Connecticut. J Crim L 17:359-63 1926
See also Public defender #391: ch XIX (Parmelee)
See also Justice and the poor #2208-71

XII

Psychiatric Clinics and the Courts 6829-80

A. Reports of 6829-32

Chicago. Municipal court. Psychopathic laboratory 6829
Report . . . Chic., 1918 il
ICJ, ICU, WaS
Report of the director, Wm. J. Hickson. My 1, 1914 to Ap 30, 1917 263p 6830
IC-C

Detroit bureau of governmental research 6831
State psychiatrists report; Jl 1, 1925-Je 30, 1926 typew

Montague, Helen 6832
Psychopathic clinic of the children's court in the city of New York. Ment Hyg 3:650-69 1919 tabs
Summary of findings of clinic in handling 1082 cases in 1918

B. General 6833-75

Adler, H. M. 6833
The criminologist and the courts. J Crim L 11:419-25 1920-21
Division of criminology. Inst Q 15:103-68 1924 6834
Summary of work by this division during the first seven years of its history
Interest of psychiatry in criminal procedure. A B A Rept 1922:629-33 6835
Organization of psychopathic work in the criminal courts. J Crim L 8:362-74 1917-18 6836

Anderson, V. V. 6837
The laboratory and the municipal court. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:96-9

Bowers, P. E. 6838
The necessity for medical examination of prisoners at the time of trial. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:114-22 *Also in* Case & Com 24:482 1917

Bryant, L. S. 6839
A department of diagnosis and treatment for a municipal court. J Crim L 9:198-206 1918-19

Buckley, Albert C. 6840
The basis of psychiatry (psychobiological medicine) a guide to the study of mental disorders for students and practitioners. 79 illustrations. Phila., Lippincott, 1920 447p il
References at end of each chapter
DLC, ICU

Cooke, T. jr. & others 6841
The position the physician should occupy in the trial, sentencing and care of the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:183-204

Creedon, A. W. 6842
Duty of the courts to the subnormal. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:79-84
The development and value of the psychopathic laboratory in the courts of the United States. Lawrence, Kan., 1920 typew 6843
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Downey, J. E. 6844
Mental examination in open court. Survey 37:427-8 1917
How the Binet tests given by a psychologist in presence of judge and jury, saved a man from hanging in Wyoming

Gemmill, W. H. & Harley, Herbert 6845
Is the psychologist an aid to the court in the administration of justice? Ill S B A 1915:270-85

Glueck, S. S. 6846
Mental examination of persons accused of crime. Am R 3:336-47 1925
Appraisal of the Massachusetts plan for mental examination of accused, emphasizing its value in reducing to a minimum the trial of mentally abnormal offenders, who can be disposed of more cheaply, wisely, and speedily without a formal trial
MH-L
Psychiatric examination of persons accused of crime. Yale L J 36:632-48 1927 6847

Halbert, L. A. 6848
The moral clinic as an auxiliary to the court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:77-89

Healy, William 6849
Medico-psychological work in courts. Repr from Ill Med J O 1914 8p
IC-C
Psychological work with offenders for the courts. Delinquent 4:9-14 1914 6850
Study of offenders for the courts. Case & Com 21:796 1915 6851

Hickson, W. J. 6852
Law, medicine and criminology. S D K 6:194-200 1923
On function of the psychopathic laboratory of the Municipal court of Chicago, as a crime preventive, thru segregating mental defectives, and as an aid to the court in cases involving mental disease

Hoffman, C. W. 6853
Why the family court needs a psychopathic laboratory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:428-35

Jacoby, A. L. 6854
The place of clinical work in the courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:165-71
Psychopathic clinic in a criminal court; its uses and possibilities. J Am Jud Soc 7:21-5 1923 6855

Kinberg, Olof 6856
Obligatory psychiatric examination. J Crim L 2:858-67 1911-12

Leopold, Samuel 6857
Preliminary mental examination in municipal court work. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:143-7

McCord, C. P. 6858
The psychopathic laboratory in the administration of justice. Delinquent 7: 7-13 N 1917
With special reference to the nature of investigation

McCready, E. B. 6859
Mental problems in the courts. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:413-19
Illustrated with case material

Moore, C. G. 6860
Psychology in the courts; argument against use of psychological experts in courts. L Notes 11:185-7 1908

Municipal court of Chicago—a modern institution. Society protected thru its employment of biological science in administering justice in criminal cases. J Am Jud Soc 8:62-3 1924 6861

Oliver, J. R. 6862
The experiences of a psychiatric missionary in the criminal courts. J Crim L 9:558-70 1918-19

Olson, Harry 6863
Psychopathic laboratory. J Am Jud Soc 4:24-30 1920
Psychopathic laboratory of the Municipal court of Chicago. Cent L J 92: 102-8 1921 6864
Recent history . . . Cent L J 93:132-40 1921 6865

Ordahl, G. 6866
Psychological tests and the administration of justice. Ill S B A 1915:289-302

Psychopathic clinic and the court. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:42-8 6867

Psychopathic clinics as a source of expert testimony on mentality. Harv L R 36: 333-7, 346 1923 6868

Psychopathic services in the courts. Survey 37:582-3 1917 6870
Experience of Chicago

Psychopathology and its influence on the administration of the criminal law. Cent L J 92:443-4 1921 6871

Responsibility of a psychiatric hospital, etc. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:400-14 6872

Salmon, T. W. 6873
The psychiatrist's day in court. Survey 53:74-5 1924
With comments on trial of Loeb and Leopold

Swift, L. B. 6874
The function of the court investigation. Minn Conf Char & Correc 1921:102-7

Yerkes, R. M. 6875
Mental examination of police and court cases. J Crim L 7:366-72 1916-17 *Also in* Mass Comm on Ment Dis Bul v1 no1:51-7 1917
See also Psychiatrical examinations instead of jury trial in Massachusetts #7765

C. *Statutory requirements for psychiatric examination of offenders* 6876-80

Cooke, T., jr. & others 6876
The advisability of laws making it compulsory that every prisoner charged with any offense against the state in any court of justice be examined before trial by a physician. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:235-53

Glueck, S. S. 6877
State legislation providing for mental examination of persons accused of crime. Ment Hyg 8:1-19 1924; J Crim L 14: 573-88 1923-24
Review of existing legislation, also comparison of same with the new Massachusetts law

Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth 6878
Initiative petition relative to the examination, classification and treatment of convicted prisoners. Bost., State, 1924 5p
(Mass. General court. House. Doc. 375, 1924)
Remarks of representative, B. Early . . . in debate. 4p 6878a
(Mass. General court. House. Doc. 1637, 1924)
Reports of commissioner. 4p 6878b
(Mass. General court. Senate. Doc. 415, 1924)

Nelson, William 6879
Need for statutory psychiatric examination in criminal cases. St Louis L R 11:284-92 1926

Thom, D. H. 6880
Medico-legal provision in state of Massachusetts, relating to mental condition of certain persons held for trial. Am J Psychiat 3:219-31 O 1923

XIII
Special Courts 6881-923

A. *Conciliation* 6881-5

Informal procedure. The branch Court of conciliation of the Municipal court of Cleveland; an address by Judge Manuel Levine, with an introd. by John H. Wigmore. The Small claims branch of the Municipal court of Chicago, by Herbert Harley. Ap 1915. Chic., Barnard, 1915 49p 6881
(Am. judicature soc. to promote the efficient administration of justice. Bul. VIII)
DLC

Ohio. Conciliation courts. A B A J 12:500 1926 6882

Smith, R. H. 6883
Justice thru conciliation. Survey 50:34-7, 56 1923

Vance, W. R. 6884
Minneapolis court of conciliation in operation. Minn L R 2:491-9 1918
Proposed court of conciliation. Minn L R 1:107-16 1917 6885

B. *Domestic relations* 6886-909

1. Bibliography 6886

Connecticut. State library 6886
List of references to material on courts of domestic relations. Comp. for the use of the committee of the Connecticut prison association. Hartford, 1918 3 f
NN

2. Reports of 6887-8

Chicago. Court of domestic relations 6887
Report of the work . . . 1913-14 by Joseph Z. Uhlir, judge. Chic., 17p
IC-C

New Haven, Conn. City court. Dept. of domestic relations 6888
Report. 1926 3p typew
Statistics

3. General 6889-908

Baldwin, W. H. 6889
The court of domestic relations of Chicago. J Crim L 3:400-6 1912-13

Bucklin, H. S. 6890
The family, the law, and the courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:126-33

A **court** of domestic relation and a unified court system. Cent L J 92:43-4 1921 6891
Proposed court in Minneapolis

Crouse, A. C. 6892
Divorce problem in domestic relations courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:133-41

Day, L. B. 6893
A unified court dealing with family matters. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:54-9
Account of the court of domestic relations in Omaha

Dooley, E. J. 6894
Need of family courts; with discussion. Natl Conf Cath Char 6th bien. meeting, 1920:265-72

Doyle, J. J. 6895
The family in court, a unified probation staff. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:59-63
Probation work in St. Paul, Minn.

Goodnow, C. N. 6896
Domestic relations court. Chic Leg N 44:282 1912

Hoffman, C. W. 6897
Court of domestic relations on a program of "family conservation." Wis St Conf Soc Wk Proc 1918:73-82 (1919)

Social aspects of the family court. J Crim L 10:409-22 1919-20 6898

Hopkins, J. H. 6899
Domestic relations court, its organization, development and possibilities (Chicago). Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916: 61-70

Lenroot, K. F. 6900
Children's bureau study of domestic court relations. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924: 185-90

Olson, Harry 6901
The Chicago court of domestic relations. Survey 26:739-41 1911

Perkins, W. B. 6902
Family courts. Mich L R 17:378-81 1919

Report of committee on courts of domestic relations. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918: 82-6, 133-8; 1919:113-19; 1922:119-26 6903

Ricks, J. H. 6904
Evolution of the family court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:19-25

Rippin, J. D. 6905
The family court. J Crim L 9:187-92 1918-19

Probation department of the domestic relations division. Phila Munic Court Rept 1915:158-243 (1916) tab 6906

Stern, Leon 6907
Case steps in domestic relations procedure. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:42-54

Waite, E. F. 6908
Courts of domestic relations. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:59-70 *Also in* Minn L R 5:161-71 1921
Review of courts established, and bibliography
See also Courts of domestic relations: Standards of #12662; Of Philadelphia #12740

4. Legal basis of 6909

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 6909
Courts of domestic relations by Hubert O. Brigham.
Laws providing courts in various states. Suggestions regarding organization

C. Homicide 6910

Homicide court in New York city. Ohio L Rep 20:330-1 1922 6910

D. Juvenile courts, see Section fifteen 12520-808

E. Morals courts 6911-16

Brown, C. L. 6911
The social court as a community force. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:11-20

Freeman, B. L. 6912
Courts for delinquent women. (New York, Chicago, Boston, Pittsburg, Philadelphia). Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922: 158-61

The **new** morals court in Pittsburgh. Survey 40:639-40 1918 6913

Robertson, Mrs J. R. 6914
Separate trials for delinquent women. League Wash Munic Proc 1913:193-6

Worthington, George E. 6915
A study of the morals court in three large cities. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1921:146-9

Worthington, George E. & Topping, Ruth 6916
Specialized courts dealing with sex delinquency; a study of the procedure in Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia and New York. N. Y., Hitchcock, 1925 460p
(Publications of the Bureau of social hygiene)
Contents: Introd.; The Morals court of Chicago; The Misdemeanants' division of the Philadelphia Municipal court; The Second sessions of the Municipal court of the city of Boston; The Women's day court of Manhattan and the Bronx, New York city; Summary and comparative study of the special courts in Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, and New York; Standards for a socialized court for dealing with sex delinquents
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

F. Night courts 6917-19

Menken, Alice 6917
Passing of the women's night court in New York city. Survey 41:41-2 1918

Moscowitz, A. 6918
Women's night court. (New York city). Med Leg J 33:2 1916

New York (city). Accounts commissioners 6919
A report on a special examination of the accounts and methods of the night court . . . S 3, 1909. N. Y., Brown, 1909 117p
DLC, NN

C. Small claims 6920-3

Conference of bar association delegates. Small claims courts. Ohio L Rep 23: 484-5 1925 6920

Edholm, C. L. 6921
The small debtors' courts. Case & Com 22:29-31 1915

Small claims court in the United States. Colum L R 20:901-6 1920 6922
A sketch of the development of small claims court legislation in the U. S. up to 1920

Smith, R. H. 6923
Small claims procedure is succeeding. J Am Jud Soc 8:247-57 1924
See also #2216 (Macquire); #5881

XIV
Court Records

See Record systems in Missouri. Part of Missouri crime survey #2184 (Boggs & Jamison)

XV
Defects in Judicial Organization 6924-36

Albertsworth, E. F. 6924
Imitative and apocryphal reasoning of courts. Cornell L Q 8:229-42 1923

Batts, R. L. 6925
Inefficiency of the administration of the law; criticism of the courts, law and lawyers, systems and ethics. Tex S B A 1909:137-48

Dodge, J. S. 6926
Indiana courts. Causes of congestion and delay; suggested remedies. Ind S B A 1909:30-47

Fitzpatrick, W. S. 6927
Criticism of courts by lawyers and laymen. Condemning indiscriminate and unintelligent criticism. Brief 10:187-97 1911

Irvine, Leigh H. 6928
The follies of the courts. Los Angeles, Times-mirror pr., 1925 273p
Bibl: p 271-3
C, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Lyon, F. Emory 6929
The courts and the crime problem. Inst Q v14 no1:24-9 1923
Outline of some of the shortcomings of criminal courts

Smith, O. J. 6930
Kinks in courts. Lawyer & Banker 7: 385-91 1914

Taft, W. H. 6931
Attacks on the court and legal procedure. Ky L J v5 no2:3 1916
Recommendations for improvements in federal and state judicial systems, particular reference to criminal law, p 23

New York. Report of special committee on congested calendars. N Y City B A 1926:307-79 6932

Timidity, indecision and evasiveness of courts as making for inefficiency of justice. Ill L R 16:247-9 1921 6933

What's the matter with the courts? J Am Jud Soc 7:151-4 1924 6934

Winslow, J. B. 6935
Loss of confidence in the courts: Reform in procedure and reorganization of courts necessary. Wis B A 1919:71-88

Works, John D. 6936
Juridical reform; a comparison of pleading and practice under the common law and equity systems of practice, the English judicature acts, and codes of the several states of this country . . . N. Y., Neale, 1919 199p
Reform of courts and procedure; empanelling juries; examination of witnesses; appeals, etc.
DLC, MH-L, NNC
See also #2145:212-36 (Child); #2158; #8517 (Smith)

XVI
Reform of Judicial Organization 6937-7004

A. General 6937-66

Anderson, C. H. 6937
Reforms in legal systems. Am Pol Sci R 10:569-73 1916

Bowen, Louise H. (de Koven) 6938
The boys' court. Survey 31:204-5 1913
Editorial. Need for a court to deal with offenders from 17-21 years of age

Burritt, B. B. 6939
Courts and prisons. Committee report. Conf Char & Correc 1912:162-76
Suggestions for the improvement of court work

Clarke, S. B. 6940
What may be done to enable the courts to allay the present discontent with the administration of justice. Am L R 50: 161-95 1916

Gustin, J. D. 6941
Observations on reform of the law and the courts. Cent L J 78:200-10 1914

Harley, Herbert 6942
Present tendencies in judicial reform. Am Pol Sci R 9:529-42 1915

Hubbell, Platt 6943
Judicial reform must begin in the trial court. Cent L J 82:388-9 1916

Judicial reform in Texas, Austin. Univ Bul no12 1916 39p 6944
Contents: Reforms in the Texas judiciary, W. H. Kimbrough; Procedural reform in Texas, R. S. Baker; Organization of the German judiciary (translation of the German judiciary act), G. C. Butte; A proposed constitutional amendment
DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Kales, A. M. 6945
A proposed judicature act for Cook county, Ill. To revise the constitution of Cook county courts in line with English judicature acts. Ill L R 5:265 1910

Lapsley, J. W. 6946
Some needed judicial and legislative reforms as seen by a young lawyer. Ala B A 1919:55-9
On speedy, inexpensive, and accessible justice, and unified court system for Alabama

A **letter** to Gulian C. Verplanck, on the reform of the judicial system of this state. By a member of the New York bar. D 1839. N. Y., Univ. pr., 1840 43p
NN 6947

Massachusetts. General court. Reports. Judicial reform 6948
Report . . . made to the Legislature of Massachusetts, Je 21, 1798. Bost., 1798 32p
DLC, MB

Miller, J. A. 6949
Would improve Iowa courts. Power to reorganize system lies in legislature. J Am Jud Soc 7:17-21 1923
On re-organization of the judiciary in Iowa by legislative enactment

Missouri rejects judicial reform. J Am Jud Soc 7:183-4 1924 6950

Need of court reform. Survey 49:325 1922 6951
Editorial

Noonan, T. H. 6952
Courts of limited jurisdiction—what can be done to improve them. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:366-74

O'Neal, E. 6953
Re-organization of the judicial administration of justice. Cent L J 86:406-15 1918

Payer, H. F. 6954
Judicial and legal reform. Report submitted to the Cleveland bar association at the annual meeting. Ohio L Rep 22:116-18 1924

Powell, H. G. 6955
Justice without denial or delay. Ohio L Rep 21:516-31 1924
In Common pleas court of Cuyahoga county, Ohio. Criminal division, p 516-21

Ransom, W. L. 6956
Organization of the courts for the better administration of justice. Cornell L Q 2:186-201, 261-82 1917

Reform of the judicial system in Missouri. Cent L J 97:55-6 1924 6957

Robbins, A. H. 6958
A radical on the supreme bench, Chief Justice Walter Clark of North Carolina takes an advanced position on reforming the administration of justice. Cent L J 79:441-4 1914

Sims, H. U. 6959
An analysis of the problem of reforming American judicial administration. Va L R 1:297-308 1914
Articles on same subject, by this author. Va L R 3:1-17 1915; 4:599-621 1916; 5:458-75 1918 6959a

Smith, W. G. 6960
Civil liberty in America. Ohio L Bul 63:292-300 1918
On reform in law administration, p 298-300

Stephens, A. W. 6961
Reform in the judicial administration of justice. Cent L J 75:127-31 1912

Strasburger, Milton 6962
A plea for the reform of the inferior court. Case & Com 22:20-4 1915

Suggestions for relieving congestion in the criminal courts of New York city. J Crim L 13:127-35 1922-23 6963

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 6964
Reform in judicial procedure. American bar association bills. Hearings . . . D 17 1913 and F 27 1914. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 38p
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary 6965
Simplification of judicial procedure in federal courts . . . Report. <To accompany S. 4551.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 22p
(64th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 892). Calendar no 802. App. Pleading, procedure, and practice in federal courts . . . Rept. <To accompany H. R. 133.> (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 462)
DLC

Works, L. R. 6966
Reform of judicial procedure. S W L R 1:1-11 1916

See also #4647; 6935
See also References relating to public opinion and judicial organization #2281-99; Unification of courts #6122-43; Special courts #6881-923

B. Judicial council 6967-99

Act providing for a judicial council. (Massachusetts). Mass L Q 9:88-9 1924 6967

California secures judicial council. A B A J 12:824 1926 6968

California. State library. Law and legislative reference dept. 6969
Judicial councils. Sacramento, Ap 1926 5p typew

Car of progress has started. J Am Jud Soc 10:67-8 1926 6970

Chief Justice Taft on the need for a judicial council. J Am Jud Soc 7:163-4 1924 6971

Culver, R. E. 6972
Missouri. Revision of judicial department by constitutional convention. Mo S B A 1923:40-8

Dodge, R. G. 6973
Judicial council in operation. J Am Jud Soc 10:86-91 1926
Judicial councils. A B A J 12:579-82 1926 6974

Editorial on having arrived in the judicial council era. J Am Jud Soc 9:99-101 1925 6975

The **federal** judicial council. Official memorandum of the first two meetings. Tex L R 2:458-63 1924 6976

Getting the right kind of judges. J Am Jud Soc 10:36-8 1926 6977

Goodwin, N. 6978
National judicial commission. Brief for. Ohio L Bul 63:216-18 1918

Hale, W. G. 6979
Oregon judicial council. Ore L R 3: 60-1 1923

How courts may be co-ordinated. J Am Jud Soc 5:105-14 1921 6980

Important work awaiting the judicial council. Ohio L Rep 21:380 1924 6981

Intimate relationship between movements for judicial councils and rule-making power. J Am Jud Soc 10:99-100 1926 6982

Judicial conference. N C L R 4:40-5 1926 6983

Judicial council in Massachusetts. An act providing for its establishment. J Am Jud Soc 8:245-6 1924 6984

Judicial council movement. J Am Jud Soc 9:189-91 1926 6985

Judicial efficiency experts. A B A J 12:32-3 1926 6986
Report of judicial council in Massachusetts

Kansas, judicial council. A B A J 12:805 1926 6987

Massachusetts. Judicial council 6988
Reports. Bost., 1925- tabs
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Massachusetts judicial council makes its first report. A B A J 12:15-19 1926 6989
Administration of criminal jurisdiction, p 16-18

Michigan. Judicial council for. Mich S B J 6:201-8 1927 6990

Missouri. The judicial article. (Amendment no7). The creation of a judicial council. J Am Jud Soc 7:147-9, 154, 157-8 1924 6991

North Dakota, judicial council movement started. A B A J 12:278 1926 6992

Official memorandum of the first two meetings of the Federal judicial council. J Am Jud Soc 8:92-5 1924 6993

Paul, C. H. 6994
Judicial council movement. J Am Jud Soc 10:78-86 1926

Potts, C. S. 6995
Unification of the judiciary: a record of progress. J Am Jud Soc 8:85-91 1924

Pound, Roscoe 6996
Canons of procedural reform. A B A J 12:541-5 1926
Rules of court and the judicial council

Ridgway, A. B. 6997
American judicial council, its powers and possibilities. Ore L R 5:292-306 1926

What a judicial council can do. J Am Jud Soc 7:159-60 1924 6998

Wilcox, R. P. 6999
Simplifying the organization of the courts of the state. Wis S B A 1924: 162-70
See also Wisconsin's board of circuit judges #6486 (Fowler); #6538

C. Judicial superintendent 7000-2

Ball, R. E. & Harriman, E. A. 7000
Wanted, a chief judicial superintendent. J Am Jud Soc 1:19-22 1917

Marked advantage of the Chief justice act. Ohio L Rep 24:526 1926 7001

Wigmore, J. H. 7002
Wanted—a chief judicial superintendent. J Am Jud Soc 1:7-9 1917
See also Superintending control of Supreme court over inferior courts #6165

D. Ministry of justice 7003-4

Cardozao, B. N. 7003
A ministry of justice. Harv L R 35:113-26 1921

Saxe, J. G. 7004
A ministry of justice or law revision commission. N Y L R 3:98-101 1925

E. Unification of courts, see City and municipal courts 6061-109

Section Seven: Criminal Procedure 7005-8682

I

Bibliography, *see* 1-14; also 2380-1

II

Systematic 7005-135

See also Criminal law—systematic treatises 2486-879. Many of the references on criminal law contain material on criminal procedure. *See* especially #2486; 2489a; 2499; 2509; 2512; 2515; 2516; 2519; 2524; 2526; 2528; 2531; 2537

A. Treatises: General 7005-30

Bishop, Joel P. 7005
New criminal procedure; or, New commentaries on the law of pleading and evidence and the practice in criminal cases. 2d ed., by H. C. Underhill. Chic., Flood, 1913 3v
Principles; Arrest; Indictment and information; Arraignment and pleas; The grand jury; The petit jury and the trial; Evidence; Procedure after the verdict; Specific offenses and their incidents
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Prosecution and defence. Practical directions and forms for the grand-jury room, trial court, and court of appeal in criminal causes, with full citations of precedents from the reports and other books, and a general index to the author's series of criminal law works. Bost., Little, 1885 856p 7006
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Black, William H. 7007
A real criminal case; a simple and understandable story of what happens from an arrest to a final judgment, every stage of the trial depicted in graphic charts, accurate forms for every step. N. Y., Baker, 1919 399p
C, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Brooks, J. B. 7008
Procedure in criminal law. Yale L J 21: 267-77 1912

Burdick, W. L. 7009
Law of criminal procedure. Mod Am L 3:259-340

Caruthers, Abraham 7010
History of a law suit. 5th ed. by Andrew B. Martin. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1919 7109p
History of a law suit; or, A treatise on the practice in suits and proceedings of every description, from the beginning to the end, in courts of law. A chapter (ch 27) "outlines of a criminal prosecution."
DLC, NNC

Clark, William L. 7011
Handbook of criminal procedure. 2d ed., by William E. Mikell. St. Paul, West, 1918 748p
Jurisdiction; Apprehension of persons and property; Preliminary examination, bail and commitment; Mode of accusation—time of prosecution—nolle prosequi or withdrawal; Pleading—the accusation; Pleading and proof—variance—conviction of minor offense; Motion to quash, arraignment, demurrer and pleas of defendant; Trial and verdict; Proceedings after verdict; Evidence; Habeas corpus
CU, DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Criminal procedure. Va L Reg n s 11:617-19 1926 7012

Crossland, George T. 7013
Criminal procedure, with outline of study, lesson talks, and daily recitations. La Salle extension univ., 1920 29p
DLC

Cyclopedia of law and procedure . . . N. Y., American law bk. co., 1901-12 40v 7014
v 1-10, W. Mack and H. P. Nash.—v 11-40 W. Mack, ed.-in-chief
DLC

—Index and concordance . . . Ibid, 1913 2510p 7014a
DLC

—1913, 1918, 1921, 1926 Cyc annotations to Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 1-40 Cyc. Contain annotations from all cases decided since the issue of 1901-12; also omitted cases, errata corrected, new principles announced, etc. Ibid, 1913-26 7014b
DLC

Geeting, John F. 7015
Criminal procedure. Am L & Proc 3:205-73 1910
MH-L

Gemmill, W. N. 7016
Criminal procedure. J Crim L 3:566-81 1912-13

Procedure in criminal courts. J Crim L 3:175-93 1912-13 7017

Graham, A. A. 7018
The union of criminal and civil procedure. Cent L J 79:68 1914

Griffiths, Austin E. 7019
Proposed changes in judicial procedure. Seattle, Wash., Author, 1925 35p

Hadley, Herbert S. 7020
Our criminal procedure historically considered, an address. . . Detroit, Mich., S 1, 1925 17p
IC-C, MH-L

Hughes, William T. 7021
Procedure, its theory and practice. Chic., Callaghan, 1905 2v
Philosophy and maxims
DLC

Legislation of 1910. Recent legislation relating to crime and criminal procedure. J Crim L 2:77-80 1911-12 7022

Lehman, H. A. 7023
A critical survey of certain phases of trial procedure in criminal cases. Univ Pa L R 63:609-38 1915

Littleton, M. W. 7024
Criminal procedure. Mich S B J 1: clxxxiii-cxci 1922

Maxwell, Samuel 7025
A practical treatise on criminal procedure with directions and forms. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Chic., Callaghan, 1896 924p
Jurisdiction; Bringing the offender to justice; Procedure to prevent crimes; Juries; Specific offenses; The trial and subsequent proceedings
DLC

Mittermaier, Carl J. A. 7026
Das englische, schottische und nordamerikanische strafverfahren im zusammenhange mit den politischen, sittlichen und socialen zuständen und in den einzelnheiten der rechtsübung . . . 1851 560p
DLC, MH-L

Rapalje, Stewart 7027
A treatise on criminal procedure. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1889 715p
Proceedings before, during and after trial
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Smith, Frank C. 7028
Court to court procedure, with forms; covering procedure in the courts and from one court to another, showing the successive steps, with forms. Springfield, Ill., Fiske, 1910 664p
Criminal proceedings in a U. S. court, ch 3; In state courts, ch 7
DLC

Wells, Frederic De W. 7029
The man in court . . . N. Y., Putnam, 1917 283p
Procedure popularized
DLC, IEN-L, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Wharton, Francis 7030
A treatise on criminal procedure. 10th ed., with large additions by James M. Kerr. San Francisco, Bender, 1918 3v
Earlier editions have title: A treatise on criminal pleading and practice
DLC, MH-L, NNC
See also Criminal procedure: #64: 248-92, 300-4; Function of #391: ch XVII (Parmelee); #1681: ch VI, XII (Parmelee)
See also #2079-95 for comparative studies of criminal law; Court systems —organization, practice, and procedure #5724-52
See also Justices of peace—systematic treatises #5852-6053. Many of the treatises prepared for the justices of peace contain considerable material on criminal procedure in general. *See* especially #5952; 5954; 5960; 5974; 6008; 6026; 6041; 6049

B. Treatises: Regional 7031-112

1. Federal 7031-53

United States. Congress. House. Committee on revision of the laws 7031
Revision of laws—judiciary title . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 15578.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 461p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 521). Criminal procedure, ch 5
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 7032
Hearing on H. R. 24145. Ja 14, 1909. Judicial procedure of courts of United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 31p
DLC

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary 7033
Amendment to judicial code . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 12750.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 4p
(63d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rept. 853). Text of H. R. 12750, an act relating to procedure in U. S. courts
DLC, ICJ

Judicial procedure. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on the judiciary, United States Senate, on bills to regulate the procedure of the courts of the United States, Ja 12-13, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 27p 7034
DLC, ICJ

Procedure in the United States courts. Hearing before a joint meeting of subcommittees of the Committee on the judiciary, United States Senate, 62d Congress, on bills S. 3749 and S. 3750 . . . and S. 4029 . . . Ja 25, 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 41p 7035
Elihu Root, chm.
DLC, ICJ

Atwell, W. H. 7036
A treatise on federal criminal law procedure with forms of indictment and writ of error and the federal penal code by William H. Atwell. 3d ed. Columbia, Stephens, 1922 980p
NNC

Bradley, William H. 7037
Rules of practice and general orders of the Circuit and District courts of the United States for the northern district of Illinois, together with the rules of the Supreme court of the United States. Chic., 1883
IEN-L

Brown, A. M. 7038
Federal procedure. Bost Univ L R 4:111-22, 173-82, 235-45 1924; 5:100-11, 169-76 1925

Byrne, John E. 7039
Federal criminal procedure, with forms for the defense; a collection of the federal statutes and decisions governing procedure in criminal cases, interstate and national extradition, habeas corpus and criminal contempt proceedings. Chic., Callaghan, 1916 446p
C, DLC, MH-L, NN

Canal Zone. Laws, statutes, etc. 7040
Criminal procedure. Act no15. An act to establish a code of criminal procedure for the Canal Zone, Isthmus of Panama. 159-227p *In* Laws of the Canal Zone Isthmus of Panama, enacted by the Isthmian canal commission. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 310p
DLC

Conkling, Alfred 7041
A treatise on the organization, jurisdiction and practice of the courts of the United States in suits at law, including municipal seizures and criminal prosecutions, with an appendix of practical forms. 5th ed. Albany, Little, 1870 940p
Pt IV—Practice; in criminal cases; limitation of criminal procedure; arrests; examinations; bail; indictment and arraignment; trial, new trial; judgment and execution. Pt IV ch 2—Deals with imprisoned debtors
DLC, ICU-L

Federal uniform procedure bill. Mich L R 23:154-7 1924 7042

Foster, Roger 7043
A treatise on federal practice, civil and criminal; including practice in bankruptcy, admiralty, patent cases, foreclosure of railway mortgages, suits upon claims against the United States, equity pleading and practice, receivers and injunctions in the state courts. 4th ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1909
Jurisdiction; Practice in criminal cases; Forms in criminal procedure
DLC, ICU-L

Garland, Augustus H. & others 7044
A treatise on the constitution and jurisdiction of the United States courts, on pleading, practice and procedure therein and on the powers and duties of United States commissioners, with rules of court and forms . . . Phila., Johnson, 1898 2v
DLC

Guernsey, N. T. 7045
Question of federal procedure. Removal of corporation to district where it is not found for trial on indictment under federal statutes. Yale L J 19:80-7 1909

McGowan, Jonas H. 7046
The lawyer's hand-book of federal practice . . . for the practitioner before the United States courts, the Interstate commerce commission, and the departments of the government . . . maps of judicial circuits and districts, and an Appendix of laws and forms. Wash., Brodix, 1891 232p
Various kinds of federal courts; Organization and rules
DLC

May, Heber J. 7047
A treatise on the practice and procedure of the United States Supreme court, common law, equity, admiralty, criminal law, Court of claims, Interstate commerce commission, with rules and forms. Wash., Byrne, 1899 933p
DLC, NNC

Menzies, J. W. 7048
Questions and answers in the daily routine of the office of the clerk of the United States district court. Ky S B A 1924:105-25
Describes procedure in the federal district courts

Mills, Borden H. 7049
Bush's Mills United States commisioners' manual. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1926 295p
General provisions; Regular criminal practice; Special criminal proceedings; Fees and forms
DLC, MH-L

Montgomery, Charles C. 7050
Montgomery's manual of federal procedure, practice and forms. 2d ed. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1918 1222p
The judicial system and its organization; Criminal jurisdiction; Grand jury; Indictments; Arrest and bail; Extradition, habeas corpus; Arraignment and trial; Verdict and judgment; Pardon and parole, chs 59-67
DLC

Roe, Edward T. 7051
Criminal procedure of United States courts. Chic., Callaghan, 1887 274p
Jurisdiction; Powers and duties of prosecutors and magistrates; Proceedings before, during and after trial; Juries; Prisoners and their treatment
DLC, MH-L

Shields, John A., comp. 7052
Federal courts and practice: all Sherman law trust prosecutions and syllabus of equity, jurisdiction, pleading and practice. An original and historical compilation from court and departmental records and other authoritative sources. N. Y., Banks, 1912 874p
Organization and jurisdiction. The federal secret service
DLC

Walker, William S. 7053
Errors in criminal proceedings in all states and territories and federal courts where judgments have been affirmed, being the errors in criminal proceedings, which were held by the appellate courts of the states, and of the United States and territories, to be insufficient to justify reversals of the judgments of conviction entered therein, all of which have been gathered from direct sources. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1916 559p
C, DLC, NNC
See also #6194: ch XXII (Dusty); #7028: ch III (Smith)

2. States, territories, etc. 7054-112

Alaska

See #2578

Arkansas

Code of practice in civil and criminal cases for the state of Arkansas, together with the constitution of the state of Arkansas. By authority of the General assembly. Little Rock, 1869 627p 7054
DLC

California

Fricke, Charles W. 7055
Outlines of California criminal procedure. Los Angeles, Hall, 1926 271p
Concise treatment
DLC

Mexico (Federal district). Laws, statutes, etc. 7055a
Código de procedimientos penales. Copia de la edicion oficial habiéndose corregido las erratas que aquella consignó. México, Leon, 1880 166p
In force in the Federal district and Lower California, N 1, 1880
DLC

Cuba

United States. Insular affairs division 7056
Translation of the law of criminal procedure for Cuba and Porto Rico (with Spanish text), with annotations . . . and amendments made since the American occupation. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1901 358p In dup.; 359-93p (War dept.)
MB, NN

Delaware

Griffith, G. S. 7057
Views on the penal system of Delaware. Baltimore, 1892 8p
No 13 of a volume of pamphlets
NNC

Georgia

Lee, Fitzhugh 7058
Analysis, bills of exceptions; Georgia civil and criminal law, copyright . . . Covington, 1925 1v
DLC

Guam

United States. Congress. 7059
Guam. Brief extracts from publications, memoranda furnished congress, general orders, and annual reports for 1901-04, relative to the island of Guam. Also report on schools, criminal procedure, etc., and report of civil engineer Cox. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1905 180p
NN

Illinois

Laws of Illinois relating to practice and procedure in courts of record. Act of 1907 as amended. In force Jl 1, 1925 . . . Chic., Blakely, 1925 33p 7060
DLC

Greene, J. Kent 7061
Greene's practice; procedural law of Illinois; civil—common law, with forms in civil and criminal procedure. Chic., Flood, 1926 927p
Courts of record: jurisdiction of Municipal court of Chicago; Orders in quasi-criminal and criminal procedure; Orders of judgment and sentence in criminal cases and orders subsequent in judgment; Crime prevention
DLC

Indiana

Jewett, C. L. 7062
Our code of criminal procedure. Ind S B A Proc 10:10-33 1906

Lurton, H. H. 7063
Our code of criminal procedure. Ind S B A Proc 10:9-33 1906

Perkins, Samuel E.
Pleading and practice, under the code of 1852, in civil and criminal actions, in the courts of Indiana. Indianapolis, 1859 736p
Criminal procedure, lectures 4-7
DLC

Iowa

General assembly 7065
Code of civil and criminal practice, as passed by the 8th General assembly. Approved Mr 29 and 30, 1860. Des Moines, 1860 346p
Criminal practice, p 209-316. Jurisdiction, proceedings to prevent crime. The trial, its preparation, its incidents, and subsequent proceedings
DLC

Perkins, Rollin M., ed. 7066
Iowa cases on criminal procedure. 2d ed. Pub. by editor. 1923 340+218p

Kansas

Kansas practice acts including the civil and criminal procedure and procedure before justices. From plates prepared for the general statutes 1909 . . . Including rules of the Supreme court. Topeka, Crane, 1909 321p 7067
Criminal procedure, ch 97: procedure to prevent crime; jurisdiction; arrest and examination; the grand jury; arraignment and trial; verdict and appeals, etc. Convict labor. Proceedings before justices in misdemeanors
DLC

Conkling, L. M. 7068
The annotated codes of civil and criminal procedure of the state of Kansas . . . being chapters 80 and 82 of the laws of 1868 and all amendments thereto according to the standard text and authenticated copy deposited with the Secretary of state with notes and references to the decisions of the Supreme court, relating to and bearing on each section thereof. Wichita, Wichita eagle, 1894 403p
DLC

Kentucky

Carroll's civil and criminal codes of practice of Kentucky, ed. by Henry Pirtle with notes of decisions of the Court of appeals. 7th ed. Louisville, 1927 **7069**
Criminal code. Jurisdiction. Proceedings for the arrest and in the examining court; trial and its incidents; proceedings in police courts and in justices' courts; appeals; crime prevention procedure; impeachment
IEN-L

Civil and criminal codes of practice of Kentucky . . . rev. and adopted by the General assembly. With notes and references to decisions of the Court of appeals . . . Frankfort, 1876 293, 115, 182p **7070**
DLC, NN, NNC

Civil and criminal Kentucky codes of practice, 1915; all amendments and related acts adopted prior to Ja 1, 1915 . . . Louisville, Baldwin, 1915 876p **7071**
DLC

The **code** of practice in civil and criminal cases, for the state of Kentucky . . . with all amendments made prior to Ja 1, 1867. With notes of the decisions of the Court of appeals of Kentucky, and of the courts of Ohio and New York . . . Cincinnati, Clarke, 1867 899p **7072**
DLC, NN, NNC

Kentucky codes of practice, civil and criminal, with amendments to 1924 . . . Cleveland, Baldwin, 1924 876p **7073**
Criminal code, p 431-60. Appendix contains acts relative to judicial power of various courts; Court of appeals, art. 3; circuit courts, art. 4; quarterly courts, art. 5; juvenile courts, art. 6; justices and police courts, art. 8-9
DLC

Hogan, Overton S., comp. **7074**
Criminal digest for Kentucky . . . Louisville, Standard prtg. co., 1920 157p
DLC

Spalding, Hugh M. **7075**
A legal index upon the rights and remedies affecting personal property together with the jurisdiction and proceedings in civil and criminal actions in county courts, quarterly courts, police courts, city courts, mayors' courts, and courts of justices of the peace, in the commonwealth of Kentucky . . . embracing the laws in force and enacted by the last General assembly, and cases . . . aggregating over 33,000 citations. Cincinnati, Wilstach, 1876 827p
Criminal actions, p 300-41
DLC
See also #2621:879-926

Louisiana

The **code** of criminal procedure of the state of Louisiana. n. p., n. d. 113p **7076**
The New advocate, official journal
IEN-L

Livingston, Edward **7077**
Code of procedure, for giving effect to the penal code of the state of Louisiana. Prepared under the authority of a law of the said state. New Orleans, 1825 263p
(With his Introductory report to the code of procedure. New Orleans, 1827)
DLC, ICU

Minnesota

Dunnell, Mark B. **7080**
Minnesota practice; a digest of the law of procedure of the state of Minnesota, with forms. St. Paul, West, 1903 1051p
Civil procedure; Criminal procedure; Appellate procedure; Trial practice; Court rules
DLC

Elliott, Charles B. **7081**
Practice and procedure in Minnesota. St. Paul, Lavallee law bk. co., 1923-26 2v
Topical treatment. Information on criminal procedure is scattered throughout
DLC

Missouri

Missouri code commission appointed to consider the revision and simplification of civil and criminal procedure **7082**
Report. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1914 125p

Pattison, Everett W. **7083**
Instructions in criminal causes passed upon by the courts of Missouri. St. Louis, Gilbert, 1902 607p
DLC

Nebraska

Dame, Arthur K. **7083a**
Practice and procedure in civil and criminal cases in the inferior courts of Nebraska; including administrative and ministerial duties of justices of the peace and county judges, powers of peace officers and magistrates, with forms. St. Louis, Thomas, 1918 973p
Elements of valid complaint and warrant; Special procedure for enforcement of prohibition act; Trials of misdemeanors; Enforcement of judgments; Removal of cases to district court; Preliminary examination and bail; Powers and duties of peace officers
DLC

New Jersey

See #2682

New York (state and city)

(State). Commissioners on practice and pleadings **7084**
First-Fourth report of the Commissioners on practice and pleadings. Albany, Benthuysen, 1848-49 4v
Contents: v 1-3. Code of procedure; v 4. Code of criminal procedure
The courts and their jurisdiction; The prevention of public offenses; Impeachment proceedings; Proceedings upon indictments; Proceedings in the police courts; Coroner; Costs
DLC, NNC

(State). Laws, statutes, etc. 7085
An act to amend sections, 147, 237, 239, 242, 248, 392, and 753 of the Code of criminal procedure relating to magistrates, challenges, children and bail. Ja 13, 1891. Albany, 1891 2 1 (S. no68)
NN

An act to establish a code of criminal procedure. Ja 22, 1880. n.t.-p. Albany, 1880 232p (no184) 7086
NN

Code de procédure criminelle de l'état de New York, tr., annoté et précédé d'une introduction sur la procédure criminelle aux États-Unis, par André Fournier. Paris, Larose, 1893 478p 7086a
NNC

The code of criminal procedure of the state of New York; being chapter 442, laws of 1881, as amended by laws of 1882-1921, inclusive, with notes of decisions, forms and indices, ed. by Lewis R. Parker . . . 21st ed., by Amasa J. Parker, jr. N. Y., Banks, 1921 564p
DLC 7087

The code of criminal procedure of the state of New York. Chapter 442, laws of 1881, amended by laws of 1882-1920, inclusive. Brooklyn, N. Y., Eagle bldg., 1920 88p 7088
(The Eagle library no 213)
DLC, NN, NNC

—1924. Amended by laws of 1882-1924, inclusive. Ibid, 1924 88p 7088a
(Brooklyn eagle library, no 249)
DLC, NN, NNC

The code of criminal procedure of the state of New York, passed Je 1, 1881. (*In* Benedict, Joseph, Benedict's New York civil and criminal justice. 9th ed. 1885, v2) 7089
NNC

The code of criminal procedure of the state of New York. Reported complete by the Commissioners on practice and pleading. Albany, 1850 486p 7090
Courts having original jurisdiction; The prevention of public offenses; Impeachment proceedings; Proceedings upon indictment; Proceedings in police courts; Special proceedings of criminal nature; Costs
NN

The code of criminal procedure . . . With notes of decisions. 5th ed. N. Y., Banks, 1885 510p 7091
NN

Penal law and the code of criminal procedure of the state of New York. 18th ed. by John T. Fitzpatrick. Albany, Bender, 1926 741p 7092
Penal code arranged alphabetically, *see* specific offenses. Code of procedure deals with courts of original criminal jurisdiction in general; The court for the trial of impeachments; The supreme court; The city courts
See also #2706 (Colby)

Ohio

Gilmore, James A. 7093
Practice and precedents in the Probate courts of Ohio in civil and criminal proceedings, with forms, notes of decisions, and practical suggestions. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1884 445p
Juvenile offenders; criminal procedure in general, chs 32-4
DLC

Kinkead, Edgar B. 7094
A treatise on the law of court practice and procedure, civil and criminal, and procedure preliminary and incidental thereto under the code. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1900 734p
DLC

Laning, Jay F. 7095
Arrest and prosecution and practice in criminal cases, explaining the jurisdiction, duties, authority and procedure before all magistrates and of all their ministerial officers in the state of Ohio. Cleveland, Cleveland lawbook co., 1911 891p
Preliminary provisions; Courts: juvenile, municipal, mayor, police, magistrates', justices of the peace; Peace officers; Institutions dealing with criminals and delinquents; Probation
DLC, MH-L

Taft, W. H. 7096
Criminal law as administered in Hamilton county, Ohio, in 1884. Ohio L Bul 56:77-81 1911
See also #2717: ch 1-6 (Boggs); #2719 (Sykes)

Oklahoma

Codes of civil and criminal procedure of Oklahoma, to which is appended the provisions of the constitution and statutes, relating to the jurisdiction of the courts and the selection of juries, with copious notes, and an index to the codes. Oklahoma City, Bunn, 1910 544p
DLC 7097

Pennsylvania

Law reform and procedure in Pennsylvania. Pa S B A 1915:3-32 7098

Sadler, Sylvester B. 7099
Criminal and penal procedure in Pennsylvania. Rochester, Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1903 796p
Jurisdiction; Preliminary hearing; Indictments; Specific offenses; Trial and its incidents; Proceedings after trial; Pardon; Penal actions; Forms
DLC

Philippine Islands

The **code** of criminal procedure of the Philippine Islands, annotated by Guillermo B. Guevara . . . with an appendix containing ley provisional acts of procedural nature, standard forms of complaints, rules of the Supreme court and the courts of first instance of the Philippine Islands, rules for the examination of candidates for admission to the practice of law, and code of ethics of the American bar association adopted by the Philippine bar association. Manila, Oriental commercial co., 1922 7100
Sources of criminal procedure, p 3
DLC, NN, NNC

Chester, W. A. 7101
Criminal procedure in the Philippines. The Spanish-Philippino criminal code. Am L R 42:116-22 1908

Feria, Felicísimo R. 7102
Manual de procedimiento criminal ajustado á las disposiciones legales vigentes y á la jurisprudencia de la Corte suprema de las islas Filipinas y de los tribunales de los Estados Unidos de América sobre práctica y procedimiento penal. Manila, Santo Tomás, 1911 260p
Courts: organization and jurisdiction; Bringing offender to trial; Trial; Judgment and subsequent actions
DLC

Texas

The code of criminal procedure of the state adopted at the regular session of the 39th Legislature, 1925. Austin, Baldwin, 1925 212p 7103
Issued with its Penal code. Austin, 1925
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

The code of criminal procedure of the state of Texas, adopted at the regular session of the 33d Legislature, 1911. Austin, Austin prtg. co., 1911 375p 7104
(With its Penal code of the state of Texas . . . Austin, 1911)
DLC, ICJ, NNC

The code of criminal procedure of the state of Texas. Adopted by the 6th Legislature. Galveston, News off., 1857 188p 7105
DLC, NN

The code of criminal procedure of the state of Texas, passed by the 16th Legislature, F 21, 1879, took effect Jl 24, 1879. Galveston, 1879 156p 7106
NN

Sumners, H. W. 7107
Protection of the state against the criminal; methods of legal procedure in Texas. Am L R 43:455-66 1909

Wear, W. C. 7108
Report of the committee on criminal law and procedure. Tex S B A 1924:128-35
See also #2766 v II

Vermont

Harman, Henry A. 7109
The principles of common law and equity procedure; a manual of Vermont court procedure, relating also to the duties of public officers, especially sheriffs, notaries public, town clerks, selectmen, overseers of the poor, and various others, with appropriate practical forms. Rutland, Tuttle, 1912 757p
"A companion book to the Vermont justice and public officer"
Introd.; historical and descriptive chapters on common law, equity, the constitution, legislation and the courts. Forms of criminal pleading; trial practice, judicial process
DLC

Virginia

Lee, Howard B. 7110
The criminal trial in the Virginias. Charleston, Jarrett, 1926 691p
The trial; Evidence; Specific offenses
DLC, NNC

Washington

The code of procedure and penal code of the state of Washington. Including also the lien and mortgage laws, the law of wills, and of descent and distribution of property with citations of cases from the Supreme court of Washington. Seattle, Sunset pub. co., 1893 599p
DLC, NN, WaS

Wisconsin

Legislative reference library 7112
Proposed changes in the code of judicial procedure in Wisconsin; suggested by justices of the Wisconsin supreme court. Printed under the authority of joint resolution no.9A, 1915 (In state documents)

C. Cases and decisions 7113-21

Burdick, W. L. 7113
Law of criminal procedure. Leading illustrative cases. Mod Am L 3:667-704
MH-L

'Espinasse, Isaac 7114
A digest of the law of actions and trials at nisi prius. From the 3d London ed., cor., with considerable additions from printed and manuscript cases, comprising the subsequent English decisions, and the principal cases of American adjudication . . . N. Y., 1820 2v
DLC

Iowa. Supreme court 7115
Iowa cases on criminal procedure. 2d ed. Iowa City, Editor, 1923 340p 218p
Limitations of prosecution; Proceedings preliminary to trial; The trial; Proceedings after verdict
DLC

Medina, Harold R. 7116
Cases on New York practice. Chic., Callaghan, 1926 398p
Some criminal cases
DLC

Mikell, William E. 7117
Cases on criminal procedure (abridged ed.) selected from decisions of English and American courts. St. Paul, West, 1912 195p
Jurisdiction and venue; Prosecution; Arrest; Extradition; Procedure before magistrate; Bail; Grand jury; Indictment; Arraignment, pleas and motions; Presence of defendant at trial; Verdict and subsequent proceedings
DLC, NNC

Norris, W. F. 7118
A state trial. Officials of the Republica Filipina. Am L R 51:227-38 1917

Potts, Charles S. 7119
Cases on criminal procedure selected from decisions of English and American courts, with special reference to criminal procedure in Texas. Austin, Author, 1921 255p
Jurisdiction and venue; Prosecution; Arrest; Extradition; Proceedings before magistrate; Bail; Grand jury; Indictment; Pleas, motions; Amendments; Trial and its incidents; Procedure after trial
DLC

Sunderland, Edson R. 7120
Cases on procedure annotated, trial and appellate practice. Chic., Callaghan, 1924 1278p
DLC

Wheaton, Carl C. 7121
Cases on federal procedure, together with judicial code, equity rules, forms and questionnaire. Chic., Callaghan, 1921 758p
DLC

D. Forms 7122-35

Bliss, Herbert R. & Amsden, E. W. 7122
A book of forms to be used in connection with the study of criminal procedure in the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor, Authors, 1902 96p
DLC

Branson, Edward R. 7123
Illinois forms for common law and chancery pleading, practice and procedure in county and probate courts, and in criminal cases, statutory actions and proceedings, appellate procedure forms and precedents for business and conveyancing. Indianapolis, Ind., 1914
ICU-L

Campbell, John A. 7124
Campbell's Tennessee form book; legal forms or precedents especially prepared for use in Tennessee, together with remarks and suggestions. 7th ed., rev. and enl. with additional forms. Nashville, Marshall, 1920 455p
Indictments, subpoenas and warrants
DLC

Crocker, Uriel H. 7125
Notes on common forms; a book of Massachusetts law. Bost., 1867 235p
MB
—Same. 4th ed. Including Revised laws of 1902, and Massachusetts reports, v178. 1902 554p 7125a
MB

Encyclopædia of forms and precedents for pleading and practice, at common law, in equity, and under the various codes and practice acts. Ed . . . under the supervision of James Cockcroft. Northport, N. Y., Cockcroft, 1896-1904 18v 7126
Eds.: v 1-2, W. H. Michael and W. Mack; v. 4-12, W. Mack and H. P. Nash; v 13-18, T. E. O'Brien
DLC

Gober, George F. 7127
Gober's Georgia form book and procedure, a collection of legal forms with annotations from the reports of the Supreme court and the Court of appeals of Georgia on questions relating to forms and procedure; prepared for the use of the judiciary, the bar, the officers of court, and business men. Atlanta, Harrison, 1917 902p
DLC

Jones, James 7128
A compendium of forms, with the mode of procedure in the various courts of the state of Illinois; which with little variation, will apply to those of neighboring states and territories; with explanatory notes and references. Intended for the use of county judges, clerk of the courts, sheriffs, coroners, county commissioners, justices of the peace, constables, notaries public, etc., together with a variety of useful precedents in conveyancing. 4th ed. Rev. and adapted to the Revised statutes of 1874. Chic., 1877 744p
ICJ

Loveland, Franklin O. 7129
Annotated forms of federal procedure, comp., arranged and annotated. 3d ed. by George W. Rightmire. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1920-
DLC

McCall, Henry S. 7130
Precedents, or Practical forms in actions at law in the Supreme court of the state of New York, the Superior court and Court of common pleas, for the city of New York, adapted to the code and rules of 1871, and to the practice of states having a similar code; with the forms in proceedings against ships and vessels; partition of infants' estate; sale of infants' estate; admeasurement of dower, foreclosure by advertisement; determination of claims to real estate and appeals from Surrogates' courts, and in Surrogates' courts, &c., &c. 3d ed. N. Y., 1871 547p
DLC

MacNeil, John A. & Ridgely, Orman 7131
An index to form precedents in the reports of the Supreme and Appellate courts, and in Surrogates' courts, &c., and statement . . . Chic., Callaghan, 1899 221p
Pt 2—Criminal law; indictments, information, and complaints
DLC

Robinson, John, ed. 7132
A collection of forms used by the clerks of the courts of law and equity in Virginia. To which are added, many precedents of declarations, indictments and informations, and some useful forms of conveyances. 2d ed., in which the various forms have been adapted to the laws now in force; many new forms inserted; and references given to numer-

ous decisions of the General court and Court of appeals of Virginia, relating chiefly to questions of practice. By Conway Robinson. Richmond, 1826 630p
DLC

Thompson, Joseph W. 7133
Indiana forms for pleading and practice in civil and criminal actions, probate matters and in commissioners' courts, annotated . . . Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1904-12 3v
v 3 has title: Indiana forms; forms and precedents for business and conveyancing . . . By Joseph W. Thompson, Walter Myers and Edward M. White
DLC

Whitehouse, Robert T. & Hill, John H. 7134
Directions and forms for criminal procedure for the state of Maine. Portland, Loring, 1912 223p
DLC

Willson, Samuel A. 7135
Criminal forms adapted to the criminal codes of Texas, embracing criminal process of all kinds—and all orders and entries required in criminal proceedings—appeals, etc . . . with explanatory notes and citations of authorities and addendum, giving the notes in Judge Clark's criminal code, with appendix . . . 4th ed., by J. W. Moffett. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon, 1912 814p
DLC

III
Criminal Trial Collections
7136-67

Abbott, Benjamin V. 7136
Famous trials. Bost., Lothrop, 1884 116p
MB

Albright, Charles 7137
The great Mollie Maguire trials in Carbon and Schuylkill counties, Pa., brief reference to such trials, and arguments of Charles Albright and F. W. Hughes, in the case of the commonwealth vs. James Carroll, James Roarity, Hugh McGehan and James Boyle, indicted for the murder of Benjamin F. Yost, chief of police of and at Tamaqua, Jl 6, 1876, in the Oyer and terminer of Schuylkill county . . . Stenographically reported by R. A. West. Pottsville, 1876 94p
DLC

American criminal reports 7138
A digest of the cases and notes contained in American criminal reports, volumes I-XV, together with a table of cases alphabetically arranged. Chic., Callaghan, 1910 702p
DLC

Celebrated trials of all countries, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence; selected by a member of the Philadelphia bar. Phila., 1843 596p 7139
MH-L, NN

Chandler, Peleg W. 7140
American criminal trials. Bost., 1841-44 2v
CU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Clinton, Henry L. 7141
Celebrated trials. N. Y., Harper, 1897 626p
CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Extraordinary cases. N. Y., Harper, 1896 403p 7142
A record of celebrated trials, 1846-65
C, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

The **criminal** recorder; or, An awful beacon to the rising generation of both sexes, erected by the arm of justice to persuade them from the dreadful miseries of guilt. Collected from authentic documents. By a friend of man. Phila., 1812 280p 7143
Collection of criminal trials in narrative form
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Cuckold's chronicle; select trials for adultery, incest, imbecility, ravishment, etc. v1 Bost., 1798 198p 7144
MH-L

Dunphy, Thomas & Cummins, Thomas J. 7145
Remarkable trials of all countries . . . with . . . speeches of counsel . . . thrilling narratives . . . and historical reminiscences. N. Y., Doissy, 1870 464p
MH-L, NN

Foss, Edward 7146
Memories of Westminster Hall. A collection of incidents . . . and historical sketches relating to Westminster Hall, its famous judges and lawyers, and its great trials. With an historical introduction. N. Y., 1874 2v
Part of the 2d volume is devoted to the Tichborne trial
MB

Gould, Marcus T. C., ed. 7147
Trial of twenty-four journeymen tailors, charged with a conspiracy: before the Mayor's court of the city of Philadelphia . . . Phila., 1827 167p
MB

Hogan, E. 7148
The Pennsylvania state trials: containing the impeachment, trial and acquittal of Francis Hopkinson and John Nicholson. v1. Phila., 1794 776p
DLC, MH-L

Howison, R. R. 7149
Reports of criminal trials in the circuit, state, and United States courts, held in Richmond, Virginia. Richmond, 1851 120p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Jardine, D. 7150
Criminal trials. Bost., 1832 520p
(Library of entertaining knowledge, v 16)
MH-L, NN

Johnson, Lewis F. 7151
Famous Kentucky tragedies and trials; a collection of important and interesting tragedies and criminal trials which have taken place in Kentucky. Louisville, Baldwin, 1916 336p
C, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Lawson, John D., ed. 7152
American state trials; a collection of the important and interesting criminal trials which have taken place in the United States, from the beginning of our government to the present day. With notes and annotations . . . St. Louis, Thomas, 1914-26 15v
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Louisiana. Courts: Superior criminal court 7153
Superior criminal court for the parish of Orleans. State of Louisiana vs. J. Madison Wells, Thomas C. Anderson, Gadane Casanavee, Louis M. Kenner. Full proceedings of the trial of Thomas C. Anderson. Reported by T. Wharton Collen, jr. New Orleans, 1878 183p
For perjury, forgery, and altering of the parish of Vernon and other parishes
NN

Middlemiss, Herbert S., ed. 7154
Hoodwinked justice. Wash., Am. research council, 1925 105p
Contents: The people of the state of Maryland vs.: Lyttleton S. Poole, LeRoy Rogers and Lee Ball. Fred Athens McClellan. Raymond Greenfield and Frank Greenfield; Opinion of the United States Supreme court in United States vs. Ziang Sung Wan
DLC

Morse, John T., jr., ed. 7155
Famous trials; the Tichborne claimant; Troppmann, Prince Pierre Bonaparte, Mrs Wharton; the Meteor . . . Mrs Fair. Bost., 1874 342p
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Mysteries of crime, as shown in remarkable capital trials. By a member of the Massachusetts bar. Bost., 1870 431p 7156
DLC, MB, MH-L

New York city hall recorder, containing reports of the most interesting trials and decisions, which have arisen in the various courts of judicature . . . in the Hall . . . particularly in the Court of sessions. By Daniel Rogers. v1-6, 1816-21. N. Y., 1816-22 6v 7157
MB, NN

Noble, John 7158
Criminal trials in the court of assistants and superior court of judicature, 1630-1700. Repr. from the publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts. v. III. Cambridge, Univ. pr., 1897 18p
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Parry, Edward A. 7159
The drama of the law. N. Y., 1924 319p
MH-L

Sellers, Alvin V. 7160
Classics of the bar, stories of the world's great jury trials and a compilation of forensic masterpieces. Baxley, Ga., Classic pub. co., 1909-11 2v
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Simpson, D. F. 7161
The criminal trial. Minn Acad Soc Sci Proc 4:23-41 1910
Analysis of disposal of 1000 cases

Smith, John J., comp. 7162
Celebrated trials of all countries, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence. Selected by a member of the Philadelphia bar. Phila., 1846 596p
DLC, MB, NNC

Tragic calendar: or, Sketches of criminals. Phila., 1846 141-252p 7163
Paged continuously from some unknown work
MH-L

Trow, John F., pub. 7164
Alton trials . . . N. Y., Trow, 1838 158p
Report of the trials succeeding the anti-abolition riot in which Elijah P. Lovejoy was killed
DLC, IEN-L

Wharton, Francis
State trials of the United States during the administrations of Washington and Adams. With references, historical and professional, and preliminary notes on the politics of the times. Phila., 1849 727p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Williamson, Joseph 7166
Capital trials in Maine before the separation . . . Me Hist Soc Coll & Proc 2d ser 1:159-72 1890
DLC, MH-L

Wynn, Edmund B. 7167
Catalogue of law trials; the collection of the late E. B. Wynn, of Watertown, N. Y. N. Y., Bangs, 1893 208p
NN
For trials for specific offenses, *see* Cases under specific offenses #3232-4607

IV
Due Process 7168-71

Brownscombe, Thomas M. 7168
Does the due process clause of the fourteenth amendment prevent a state's abolishing jury trial in felony cases? Berkeley, 1926 29p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p iv-vi

Hall, J. P. 7169
Due process of law, liberty, free speech. Ore L R 5:324-9 1926

Laylin, C. E. & Tuttle, A. H. 7170
Due process and punishment. Mich L R 20:614-45 1922

Lazarus, S. M. 7171
Due process of law in criminal procedure especially as it is concerned with the right of confrontation of witnesses. Lawyer & Banker 8:238-59 1915
See also #5099; #6250 (Mechem); #7670

V

Arrest 7172-208

A. General 7172-9

Arrest. Century digest v4; First decennial digest, v2; Second decennial digest, v3; and Key number series to date 7172

Geeting, J. F. 7173
Criminal complaints and arrests. L Stud H 16:18-19 1908

Hawes, H. B. & Moore, F. D. 7174
Arrest. Corpus Juris 5:379-530

Jordan, L. F. 7175
Indiscriminate use of weapons by officers of the law. Va L Reg n s 9:561-5 1923

Mandel, Arch 7176
Analysis of arrests and police court cases in Detroit. J Crim L 11:413-18 1920-21

Myers, J. G. 7177
Arrest. Cyc 3:867-980

Obstruction of justice. Mich L R 24:612 1926 7178

Shumaker, W. A. 7179
Hue and cry. L Notes 28:66-8 1924
See also #2073: ch II (Train); #5100

B. Law of 7180-93

Alexander, Clarence 7180
Law of arrest under the New York penal law and criminal code and Greater New York charter. N. Y., McBride, 1914 292p
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Arrest for offense committed in officer's presence is authorized. Geo L J 13:200-1 1925 7181

Arrest, waiver by or estoppel against married women to assert exemption. Va L R 6:453 1920 7182

Crimes, reasonable cause to believe. Mich L R 23:390-6 1925 7183

Daley, Daniel J. 7184
Manual of the law of arrest. Bost., Massachusetts digest associates, 1923 87p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NNC

Effect of important acts after a lawful arrest. Mich L R 21:453-5 1923 7185

Hawley, John G. 7186
The law of arrest on criminal charges as it has been adjudged by the federal and state courts of the United States. 3d ed. rev . . . by James A. Scott. Chic., Flood, 1919 92p
C, DLC, ICU-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

Important legal opinions and decisions on arbitrary arrests. Columbus, O., 1863 71p 7187
Pamphlets
NNC

Livingston, T. B. 7188
Verdict of reckless driving in civil action does not warrant order for arrest of defendant. N C L R 5:83-5 1926

Necessity of a lawful arrest. Harv L R 38:114 1924 7189

Officer cannot arrest on mere suspicion. Ky L J 13:228-9 1926 7190

Police dead lines. Arrest on sight in certain cases. L Notes 28:163 1924 7191

Voorhees, Harvey C. 7192
The law of arrest in civil and criminal actions. 2d ed. Bost., Little, 1915 287p
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

When is a crime committed in officer's presence. Mich L R 25:504-5 1926 7193
See also #7194

C. Without warrant 7194-200

Arrest by officer without warrant, force permissible. Mich L R 24:712-13 1926 7194

Constitutionality of provision in act of 1922 for search without warrant. Va L R 9: 155-9 1922 7195

Greaves, Charles S. 7196
Law of arrest without a warrant. (*In* Cox, E. W. & Saunders, T. W. Criminal law consolidation acts, 1870, p lxi-lxxxiv)
MH-L

Officer's power to arrest without warrant for offense committed in his presence. Ky L J 13:167 1925 7197

Persons having whiskey in automobile properly arrested without search warrant, admissibility of evidence. Ky L J 13:229-30 1925 7198

Telegram as reasonable grounds. Mich L R 24:713-22 1925 7199

Wilgus, H. L. 7200
Arrests without warrant. Mich L R 22: 541-77, 673-709, 798-822 Ap-Je 1924

D. Immunity from 7201-6

Ballantine, H. W. 7201
Is a governor privileged by his office from arrest and prosecution in crime. Cent L J 93:111-12 1921

Deck, J. L. 7202
Enlargement of the Immunity statute of Illinois. Ill L R 10:507 1916

Gillespie, G. B. 7203
A governor cannot be lawfully arrested or put upon trial while in office. Cent L J 93:149-56 1921

Hughes, W. T. 7204
Is the state executive exempt from arrest? Cent L J 94:104 1922

Immunity of state executive from arrest. Harv L R 35:185-9 1921 7205

Ingersoll, C. J. 7206
An undelivered speech on executive arrests. Phila., 1862 98p
NNC
See also #7281

E. Illegal arrest 7207-8

Crimes, illegal arrest, jurisdiction. Mich L R 24:192-3 1925 7207
Right to resist unlawful arrest. Mich L R 21:702-3 1923 7208
See also #7175

VI
Search and Seizure 7209-23

American prohibition digest, 1926- , annual; prohibition and search and seizure cases of the federal and state courts for the year O 1924- . Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1926- 7209
DLC
Conspiracy to commit criminal syndicalism, searches and seizures. Yale L J 32:626 1923 7210
Cornelius, Asher L. 7211
The law of search and seizure; being a presentation in the form of briefs which cover all the various phases of the subject together with pertinent forms. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1926 925p
DLC, MH-L, NNC
Doyle, E. P. 7212
Police officers not enjoined from searching premises for intoxicating liquors, remedy at law adequate. Marquette L R 9:291-4 1925
Fourt, Walter J. 7213
Searches and seizures under the prohibition laws. Berkeley, 1925 79p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 14
Fumes from a still coming from a private residence do not justify a search warrant. Cent L J 99:75-6 1926 7214
Illegal search and seizure. Mich L R 20: 108 1921 7215
Intoxicating liquors, warrants of search and seizure, liquors cannot be seized without warrant and when unlawfully seized must be returned to owner. Va L R 8:299-301 1922 7216
Search and seizure without warrant held not unlawful. Va L R 9:64-5 1922 7217
Search of automobile without warrant. Mich L R 23:891-8 1925 7218
Searches and seizures. Ind L J 2:267-8 1926; 2:409 1927 7219
Searches and seizures, evidence illegally obtained, exception to federal rule. Colum L R 23:402 1923 7220
Searches and seizures, illegally obtained evidence admissible. Yale L J 32:745 1923 7221
Seizure and forfeiture without judicial process violates fifth amendment, officer so doing trespassed ab initio. Va L R 9:392-3 1923 7222
Unlawful search and arrest. Ind L J 2:496 1927 7223
See also #3458; 7804; 8010
See also Evidence illegally obtained #7974-89

VII
Custody and Restraint of Defendant, *see* Jails and detention of offenders 11136-46

VIII
Preliminary Examination 7224-5

Baldwin, S. E. 7224
Preliminary examination in criminal proceedings. Repr from A B A Proc 15p
Also in Lib Am L & Prac 1:427-41
Graham, John A. 7225
The report of Hiram Maxwell's case, decided at the City hall of the city of New-York, on the 3d day of F 1823; with the speech and doctrine advanced by John A. Graham . . . on the practice of taking the examinations and confessions in the police office of prisoners charged with crime; together with the letters and opinions of many of the greatest and wisest philosophers, civilians, orators, and statesmen in the United States. N. Y., 1823 71p
DLC, NN
See also #4287

IX
Bail 7226-52

Association of grand jurors of New York county. Prison committee 7226
Preliminary outline concerning operation of bail in criminal actions, including some suggestions for reorganizing and consolidating bail system. . . . N. Y., 1925 18 f typew
IC-C, NN
Report regarding the practice of fixing bail bonds . . . N. Y., 1925 3 f typew
NN 7227
Bail. Century digest, v5; First decennial digest, v3; Second decennial digest, v3; and Key number series to date 7228
Bail and recognizance. Ruling Case L 3: 1-68 7229

Bail, discharge of surety, insanity of principal. Mich L R 18:326 1920 **7230**

Bail, exoneration, imprisonment in another jurisdiction. Colum L R 23:71 1923 **7231**

Bail in extradition cases. Am J Int L 4: 422-30 1910 **7232**

Bail pending proceedings in habeas corpus. Minn L R 10:623-4 1926 **7233**

Baltimore criminal justice commission **7234**
A report on bail bonds in criminal cases in Baltimore, O 23, 1923. 11p mimeo
IC-C

Beeley, A. L. **7235**
The bail system in Chicago. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1927 189p
Administrative study of the bail system of Chicago

Cleveland association for criminal justice **7236**
Special surveys.
—Bail bond laws and their enforcement. Q Bul Mr, Je and S 1925

Criminal bail bonds. Current legislation. Colum L R 21:592-5 1921 **7237**

Daniel, John W. **7238**
The law and practice of attachment, under the code of Virginia; and of bail and injunction in analogous cases wherein attachment is not available—with a variety of all necessary forms. Also: the law of attachment under the new code of West Virginia, with explanatory references to the context. Lynchburg, 1869 304p
DLC

Easy bail for hardened criminals. Lit Dig 88:10-11 1926 **7239**

Error to deny motion to undo forfeiture of bail of one civilly dead. Va L R 9: 136 1922 **7240**

Forfeiture excused by imprisonment in another state. Mich L R 21:94-5 1922 **7241**

Forfeiture, remission of bail, life imprisonment of defendant in a foreign state as an excuse. Minn L R 7:54-5 1922 **7242**

Joyce, J. A. & Joyce, H. C. **7243**
Bail. Cyc 5:1-156

Liability to answer charges not named in bail bond. Harv L R 33:977 1920 **7244**

Massachusetts. Acts and laws. Bail **7245**
An act in addition to the several acts regulating bail. Bost., 1811 1p
MB

Murfree, William L. **7246**
A treatise on the law of official bonds and other penal bonds. St. Louis, Review pub. co., 1885 646p
DLC, ICU-L

Petersdorff, Charles **7247**
A practical treatise on the law of bail, in civil and criminal proceedings. Phila., 1835 328p
MB

Right to bail on commitment for a misdemeanor. Annotation from Dickinson, L. R. Can L J 56:188-90 1920 **7248**

Sams, Conway W. **7249**
A treatise on the law of attachment and bail in Virginia and West Virginia. Richmond, Va., Randolph, 1896 459p
DLC, MH-L

Skyles, H. H. **7250**
Bail. Corpus Juris 6:883-1078

Sullivan, J. M. **7251**
Professional bondsmen. Natl Corp Rep 53:557 1916

Suretyship, criminal bail bond, continuance pending trial does not release surety. Yale L J 30:529 1921 **7252**
See also Bail: #377:35-46 (Masten); In Georgia #2174:ch VI; In Missouri—Missouri crime survey #2184 (Moley)

X

Extradition and Rendition 7253-378

A. Bibliography 7253

Indianapolis public library **7253**
List of books and magazine articles on international extradition examined and referred to in the proceedings to extradite James Lynchehaun. Indianapolis, 1903 f 1
DLC, NN

B. General 7254-97

Ansel, Martin F. **7254**
Extradition. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no2. Lakewood, N. J., 1910:134-43)
NN

Baldwin, William H. **7255**
Extradition for family desertion. N. Y., Acad. pol. sci., 1911 719p
Repr from Pub Acad Pol Sci v I no 4
DLC

Is it lawful to bring a man back to Pennsylvania by extradition on the charge of desertion under the act of Mr 13, 1903 . . . J Crim L 4:20-9 1913-14 **7256**

Canada (Dominion). Parliament **7257**
Return relating to cases of extradition of prisoners under treaty between Great Britain and the United States. Ottawa, 1877 91p
MH-L

Clarke, Alfred **7258**
Interstate extradition; review of the criticism by S. T. Spear (29 Albany law journal, 207) of the decision of the Circuit court of the United States, re Robb, 1 West coast rep., 439. San Francisco, 1884 12p
MH-L

Clarke, Sir Edward G. 7259
A treatise upon the law of extradition, and the practice thereunder in Great Britain, Canada, the United States, and France, with the conventions upon the subject existing between England and foreign nations, and the cases decided thereon. 4th ed. Prepared by the author, and E. Percival Clarke. London, Stevens, 1903 263p
DLC, ICU-L

Conviction for offense not covered by treaty. Ill L R 19:695-8 1925 7260

Crimes, extradition, effect of illegal deportation. Mich L R 20:791 1922 7261

Effect of surrender of incarcerated prisoner to another state. Minn L R 6:75 1921 7262

Egan, Charles 7263
The law of extradition, comprising the treaties now in force between England and France, and England and America, for the mutual surrender, in certain cases, of persons fugitive from justice; with the recent enactments and decisions relative thereto. London, Robinson, 1846 62p
DLC

Extradition. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 7264

Extradition. Ruling Case L 11:709-51 7265

Flight, departure from state after act in furtherance of crime subsequent consummated. Va L R 7:150 1920 7266

Grooms, H. H. 7267
International extradition. Ky L J 15:30-8 1926
Law on the subject

Hawley, John G. 7268
Interstate extradition. Detroit, Hawley, 1890 172p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L
The law and practice of international extradition between the United States and those foreign countries with which it has treaties of extradition. Chic., Callaghan, 1893 249p 7269
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

The **Hot** trail into Mexico and extradition analogies. Mich L R 20:536-7 1922 7270

International law, extradition, treaty rights as defence to trial for other crimes. Yale L J 31:443-4 1922 7271

Interstate and international, indictment for different offense. Minn L R 6:595 1922 7272

Interstate extradition conference 7273
Proceedings of the Interstate extradition conference . . . New York, 1887, ed. by Goodwin Brown. Albany, Argus, 1887 107p
NNC

Johns, W. H. 7274
Extradition of criminals. Madison, Wis., 1896
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Kerr, James M. 7275
Interstate extradition. St. Louis, Jones, 1880 22p
DLC

Maxey, Edwin 7276
Extradition and protection against anarchy. Yale L J 17:376-89 1908

Moore, John B. 7277
The difficulties of extradition. N. Y., Acad. pol. sci., 1911 625-34p
Repr from Pub Acad Pol Sci v I no 4
DLC
A treatise on extradition and interstate rendition, with appendices containing the treatises and statutes. Bost., Boston bk. co., 1891 2v 7278
C, DLC, ICU-L, NN, WaS

New Hampshire. State dept. 7279
Rules of practice in extradition cases recommended by the interstate extradition conference, and adopted by the governor of New Hampshire. Manchester, Clarke, 1889 8p
NN

Peabody, W. R. 7280
Extradition. (Interstate). Cyc 19:84-100

Powell, T. R. 7281
Supreme court's construction of the federal constitution in 1920-21. Mich L R 20:390-406 1922

Reeves, J. S. 7282
Extradition treaties and the death penalty. Am J Int L 18:298-309 1924

Reid, A. H. 7283
Interstate extradition for extraterritorial crimes. A B A Rept 1920:432-44

Review of extradition because of apprehended lynching. L Notes 25:182 1922 7284
Refusal of governor to grant extradition because of apprehended lynching

Right to try man mistakenly seized by army on bandit hunt. Harv L R 35:618 1922 7285

Salter, William M. 7286
America's compact with despotism in Russia. Phila., Lippincott, 1893 22p
DLC

Shelton, T. W. 7287
Extradition, the law and procedure. Cent L J 92:297-8 1921

Snow, Freeman 7288
Conventions for the extradition of criminals. (*In his* Treaties and topics in American diplomacy. Bost., 1894:219-29)
NN

Spear, Samuel T. 7289
The law of extradition, international and interstate. With an appendix, containing the extradition treaties and laws of the United States, several sections of the English extradition act of 1870, and extradition regulations and forms. Albany, Weed, 1879 448p
C, DLC, ICU-L, NN, NNC

Statute is authority for extradition, warrant charging defendant with offense by information insufficient. Tex L R 1:349-50 1923 7290

Stewart, Samuel V. 7291
Extradition. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no7. Madison, Wis., 1914:182-9)
NN

United States. Dept. of justice 7292
Extradition of fugitives from the United States in foreign jurisdiction. Extract from book of instructions to court officials. Je 1, 1916. Issued by the attorney-general. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 10p
DLC

Memoranda relative to the extradition of fugitives from the United States in foreign jurisdiction 1909. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 6p 7293
DLC

United States. Dept. of state 7294
Correspondence on the subject of extradition between the government of the United States and Great Britain with an appendix. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1876 69p
(44th Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. 173)
DLC, NN

Report on extradition, prepared by the third assistant secretary of state for the use of the International American conference. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1890 220p 7295
(51st Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 55)
DLC

Van Dyne, Frederick 7296
Extradition. (International) Cyc 19:50-83

Webster, Sidney 7297
Extradition; the right to demand it; the enlargement of its jurisdiction, and the improvement of its methods. N. Y., Appleton, 1889 31p
DLC, MH-L, NNC
See also Illegal extradition #7502

C. *Treaties (arranged chronologically)* 7298-344

United States. Treaties. 1842 7298
A treaty to settle and define the boundaries between the territories of the United States and the possessions of her Britannic Majesty in North America; for the final suppression of the African slave-trade; and for the giving up of criminals, fugitive from justice, in certain cases. Wash., 1842 7p
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1852 7299
Convention for the mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice, in certain cases, between the United States . . . and Prussia and other states of the Germanic confederation. 1852 . . . Wash., 1853 9p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1853 7300
Convention between the United States and the kingdom of Bavaria. (Mutual surrender of fugitive criminals). 1853 . . . Wash., 1854 4p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1855 7301
Convention between the United States . . . and the kingdom of Hanover. (Mutual surrender of fugitive criminals) London, 1855 . . . Wash., 1855 7p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1856 7302
Treaty between the United States . . . and . . . the Emperor of Austria, for the mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice, etc. 1856 . . . Wash., 1856? 7p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1857 7303
Convention between the United States . . . and the Grand Duchy of Baden. (Mutual surrender of criminals, fugitives from justice, in certain cases). 1857 . . . Wash., 1857 7p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1858 7304
Convention between the United States and France, for the mutual surrender of fugitive criminals. 1845 . . . Wash., 1858 5p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1860 7305
Treaty between the United States . . . and the republic of Venezuela. Amity, commerce, navigation, and surrender of fugitives. Caracas, 1860 . . . Wash., 1861 21p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1867 7306
General convention of amity, commerce and navigation, and for the surrender of fugitive criminals, between the United States . . . and the Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo, 1867 21p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1876 7307
Extradition treaty between the United States and Great Britain. 1876. n.t.-p. Wash., 1876 10p
(44th Cong., 2d sess. House ex. doc. 15)
NN

United States. Treaties. 1887 7308
Convention between the United States of America and the Empire of Russia. Extradition of criminals. 1887 . . . Proclaimed 1893. Wash., 1893 6p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1889 7309
Convention between the United States . . . and . . . the Netherlands for the extradition of criminals. 1889. n. p. 1889 10p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1890 7310
Convention between the United States . . . and the Republic of Colombia for the extradition of criminals. n. p. 1891 7p
NN

Extradition convention between the United States . . . and Her Britannic Majesty. n. p. 1890 4p 7311
NN

United States. Treaties. 1899 **7312**
Treaty between the United States and Mexico. Extradition. City of Mexico, 1899 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 14p
(Treaty series, no 242)
DLC

United States. Treaties. 1903 **7313**
Treaty and protocol between the United States and Brazil for the extradition of criminals . . . n. t.-p. Wash., 1903 11p
NN

United States. Treaties. 1904 **7314**
Treaty and protocol between the United States and Spain. Extradition. Madrid, 1904 . . . Proclaimed, 1908. 13p
(Treaty series, no 492)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1905 **7315**
Treaty between the United States and Uruguay. Extradition. Washington, 1905 . . . Proclaimed, 1908. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 10p
(Treaty series, no 501)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1906 **7316**
Treaty between the United States and the Republic of San Marino. Extradition. Rome, 1906 . . . Proclaimed, 1908. Wash. Govt. prtg. off., 1908 11p
(Treaty series, no 495)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1908 **7317**
Convention between the United States and Portugal. Extradition and exchange of notes concerning death penalty. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 14p
(Treaty series, no 512)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Great Britain. Reciprocal rights for United States and Canada in the matters of conveyance of prisoners and wrecking and salvage. Washington, 1908 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1908 5p **7318**
(Treaty series, no 502)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1909 **7319**
Convention between the United States and Honduras. Extradition. Washington, 1909 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 12p
(Treaty series, no 569)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and the Dominican Republic. Extradition. Santo Domingo, 1909 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 16p **7320**
(Treaty series, no 550)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and France. Extradition. Paris, 1909 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 12p **7321**
(Treaty series, no 561)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1911 **7322**
Treaty between the United States and Salvador. Extradition. San Salvador, 1911 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 11p
(Treaty series, no 560)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1913 **7323**
Arrangement effected by exchange of notes between United States and Great Britain providing for extradition between the Philippine Islands or Guam and British North Borneo. 1913. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 4p
(Treaty series, no 582)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Paraguay. Extradition. Asuncion, 1913 . . . Proclaimed, 1914. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 12p **7324**
(Treaty series, no 584)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1922 **7325**
Supp. extradition convention between the United States and Great Britain. London, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 2p
(Treaty series, no 666)
DLC, NN

Treaty and additional article between the United States and Venezuela. Extradition. Caracas, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 11p **7326**
(Treaty series, no 675)
NN

Treaty between the United States and Costa Rica. Extradition and exchange of notes concerning death penalty. San José, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 12p **7327**
(Treaty series, no 668)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Siam. Extradition. Bangkok, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 6p **7328**
(Treaty series, no 681)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1923 **7329**
Additional extradition treaty between the United States and Cuba. Habana, 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 4p
(Treaty series, no 737)
DLC

Convention between the United States and Mexico. Supplementary extradition. Washington, 1925. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 3p **7330**
(Treaty series, no 741)
DLC

Treaty between the United States and Czechoslovakia. Extradition. Prague, 1925. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 10p **7331**
(Treaty series, no 734)
DLC

Treaty between the United States and Esthonia. Extradition. Tallinn. 1923. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 6p **7332**
(Treaty series, no 703)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Latvia. Extradition. Riga, 1923. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 6p **7333**
(Treaty series, no 677)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1924 **7334**
Treaty between the United States and Bulgaria. Extradition. Sofia, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 6p
(Treaty series, no 687)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Finland. Extradition. Helsingfors, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 5p **7335**
(Treaty series, no 710)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Lithuania. Extradition. Kaunas, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 6p **7336**
(Treaty series, no 699)
DLC, NN

Treaty between the United States and Rumania. Extradition. Bucharest, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 12p **7337**
(Treaty series, no 713)
DLC, NN

United States. Treaties. 1925 **7338**
Convention between the United States and Great Britain in respect of Canada. Extradition on account of crimes or offenses against narcotic laws. Washington, 1925. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 2p
(Treaty series, no 719)
DLC, NN

Great Britain. Treaties. 1886 **7339**
Despatch from the Earl of Rosebery to Her Majesty's minister at Washington, inclosing a copy of a convention between Great Britain and the United States for the extradition of criminals. London, 1886. London, 1888 2 1
(Great Britain. Foreign office. United States. 1888, no 2)
NN

Great Britain. Treaties. 1889 **7340**
Extradition convention between Her Majesty and the United States of America supplementary to the Xth article of the treaty between the same high contracting parties of Ag 9, 1842. Washington, 1889. London, 1890 3p
(Great Britain. Foreign office. United States. 1890, no 1)
NN

Great Britain. Treaties. 1922 **7341**
Supplementary extradition convention between the United Kingdom and the United States. Signed at London, My 15, 1922. Ratifications exchanged at London, Jl 28, 1922. London, H. M. Stationery off., 1922 3p
(Treaty series, 1922, no 18)
DLC

Uruguay. Treaties. 1905 **7342**
Tratado de extradición de criminales celebrado entre la República Oriental del Uruguay y los Estados Unidos de América. Montevideo, Fernández, 1908 13p
NN

Baldwin, W. H. **7343**
The Canadian extradition treaty and family deserters. J Crim L 12:199-212 1921-22

Mettgenberg, Wolfgang **7344**
Die attentatsklausel im deutschen auslieferungsrecht. Tübingen, Mohr, 1906 114p
Literaturnachweise: p vi-xii
DLC, NN

D. Cases 7345-57

The **controversy** between George Bliss and "The Nation," newspaper. Transcribed from the Nation. N. Y., 1876 68 f **7345**
Relates principally to the extradition of Charles L. Laurence
NN

Edwards, Charles **7345a**
In the matter of Thomas Kaine, an alleged fugitive from justice. Argument by . . . counsel for the claimant, the British government. N. Y., Barnes, 1852 16p
DLC

Harper, S. M. **7346**
The Rudavitz extradition case. L Stud H 17:40-1 1909

Hyde, C. C. **7347**
A report of a recent extradition case re Macaluso. Ill L R 7:237-42 1912

Lynchehaun, James **7348**
An Irish-American victory over Great Britain. Complete proceedings in the great extradition case of Edward VII vs. James Lynchehaun, as tried in the United States courts in Indianapolis. Indianapolis, Defense committee, 1903 130p
DLC, NN

Maine. Judiciary committee **7349**
Report of the judiciary committee, upon the controversy between Georgia and Maine. Augusta, 1841 12p
(Maine. 21st leg., 1841. Senate doc. 27)
NN

Marshall, John **7350**
Speech of John Marshall, delivered Mr 7, 1800 in the House of representatives, of the United States, on the resolutions of Edward Livingston, relative to Thomas Nash, alias Jonathan Robbins. Phila., 1800 45p
Re conflict between the executive and the judiciary branches of the government
DLC, NN

Moore, J. B. **7351**
Report . . . Extradition. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1890 214p
DLC, MH-L, NN, WaS

New Jersey. State dept. **7353**
Correspondence between the governors of New York and New Jersey on demand by the governor of New Jersey, or the rendition of Henry W. Baldwin and others . . . on indictment for conspiracy. n. p. 1877 16p
NN

Parsons, Herbert 7354
The case of Jan Janoff Pouren, a political refugee from Russia, held over a year in an American prison by demand of the czar. Special ed., authorized by the Pouren defense conference. N. Y., Royal stationery co., 1909 124p
DLC, IC, MH-L, NN

Pinckney, Charles 7355
Case of Jonathan Robbins [alias of Thomas Nash], examined by Charles Pinckney, esq . . . To the citizens of the United States. Baltimore, 1799 36p
NN

Three letters, written, and originally published, under the signature of A South Carolina planter. The first, on the case of Jonathan Robbins [alias Thomas Nash] . . .The second, on the recent captures of American vessels by British cruisers . . . The third, on the right of expatriation. Phila., 1799 65p 7356
CU, NN

United States. Congress. House. Committee on rules 7357
Hearings held on House concurrent resolution 6, for the appointment of a committee of investigation [on the arrest and extradition of John J. McNamara] . . . 1911. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 42p
DLC, ICJ

E. Of insane 7358-61

Conference of commissioners on uniform state laws 7358
An act to provide for the extradition of persons of unsound mind, and to make uniform the laws of the states which enact the same. n. p., 1916 1 l
DLC

Extradition of fugitive in custody under indictment in asylum state. L Notes 30: 72 1926 7359

Extradition of the insane. Editorials. J Crim L 5:161-4 1914-15 7360

Kohler, M. J. 7361
Right of asylum, with particular reference to the alien. Am L R 51:381-406 1917

F. Of fugitives from justice 7362-9

Abduction from the foreign country of fugitive from justice of United States not grounds for his discharge on habeas corpus. Geo L J 13:70-1 1924 7362

Bryan, G. 7363
Constructive fugitives from justice. Va L Reg n s 5:1-14 1919

Cockrill, Theodore G. 7364
Statement of the law concerning domestic fugitives from justice, within the United States; and argument showing the necessity for further legislation, and the merit of the Clayton bill . . . San Francisco, 1874 24p
DLC, NN

Everett, David 7365
An essay on the rights and duties of nations, relative to fugitives from justice; considered with reference to the affair of the Chesapeake. Bost., 1807 62p
DLC, MH-L

Fugitive criminals in international extradition. Colum L R 23:176-9 1923 7366

Fugitive from justice, constructive presence. Yale L J 32:287-8 1923 7367

Fugitives from justice, necessity for physical presence at time of commission of crime. Yale L J 33:784 1924 7368

Hoadly, George 7369
An examination of the constitutionality of the act of Congress, passed in 1793, respecting fugitives from justice. Superior court of Cincinnati. Opinion of Judge Hoadly. n.t.-p. Cincinnati, 1851 11p
NN

See also Parole violation, revocation, #12109-54

G. Interstate rendition 7370-6

Barker, H. S. 7370
Interstate rendition. Ky L J 11:189-96 1923

Interstate rendition, liability of the surrendered person to civil action in the demanding state. Harv L R 35:768 1922 7371

Larremore, W. 7372
Inadequacy of the present federal statute regulating interstate rendition. Colum L R 10:208-20 1910

Oregon. Governor 7373
Rule of the Executive department relative to the issuance of requisitions, also memoranda of the Department of state of the United States government relative to extradition from foreign countries of fugitives from justice. State, 1922 8p

Right of governor to surrender fugitive on request of a foreign power. Va L R 7:162-4 1920 7374

Scope of inquiry on habeas corpus by fugitive from justice in interstate rendition. Colum L R 21:709-11 1921 7375

Scott, James A. 7376
The law of interstate rendition, erroneously referred to as interstate extradition; a treatise on the arrest and surrender of fugitives from the justice of one state to another; the removal of federal prisoners from one district to another . . . Chic., Hight, 1917 534p
C, DLC, ICU-L, NN, NNC

H. Immunity from 7377-8

Peterson, F. H. 7377
Rights and immunities of a sovereign ruler. Cent L J 88:28-31 1919

Process, practice and procedure, immunity from service of process to one attending court. Minn L R 6:410-11 1922 7378

XI

Prosecution—Methods of 7379-96

Bettman, Alfred 7379
Prosecution. Cleveland, Cleveland foundation, cop. 1921 139p diagrs tabs
(Cleveland foundation. Survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt 2)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Bettman, Alfred & Burns, H. F. 7380
Pioneer study of prosecution. Chapter from the Cleveland survey of the administration of criminal justice. A B A J 8:307-10 1922
Inadequacy of prosecution, failure of conviction

Conclin, William H. 7381
The district attorney as an agent of the state. Berkeley. 1914 42p typew
Thesis (M. L.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl.

Conviction of infamous crime must proceed upon indictment. Cent L J 94:311-12 1922 7382

Ginsburg, S. J. 7383
Office of district attorney, its nature, scope and power. Bost Univ L R 2:210-11 1922

Harvey, R. S. 7384
Correct ideals in the prosecution of criminal causes. Am L 16:112 1908

Levitt, Albert 7385
Repeal of penal statutes and effect on pending prosecutions. A B A J 9:715-21 1923

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 7386
Duties of the district attorney, by Ovid B. Blix. 1922 5p typew
The office of the district attorney in Milwaukee county. Milwaukee league of women voters bul., by Louis Quarles. 1924 7387
Outline of the duties of the district attorney. 1926, by Eugene Wengert. typew 7388

Pickett, W. M. 7389
The office of prosecutor in Connecticut. J Crim L 17:348-58 1926

Richards, A. E. 7390
The district attorney's office. Madison, Wis., 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Riddell, W. R. 7391
Criminal prosecution. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:345-59

Ruppenthal, J. C. 7392
County attorney in Kansas. Kan Lawyer 16:57 1909

Sawyer, H. A. 7393
Guideposts for the prosecution of criminal cases. Wis S B A 1924:103-12

Shaughnessy, G. A. 7394
Prosecution of criminal law. Wis S B A 1924:112-15

Toebaas, O. T. 7395
The prosecuting attorney. Madison, Wis., 1912
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Wollman, H. 7396
Actual trial of cases. Preparation for trial. Bench & Bar n s 13:4-31 1918

See also Methods of prosecution #1681: ch VIII (Parmelee); #2072: ch II (Train); In Missouri—Missouri crime survey #2184 (Lashly); #7712 (Grady)

XII

Pleading 7397-495

A. Systematic treatises 7397-403

Beale, Joseph H. 7397
A treatise on criminal pleading and practice. Bost., Little, 1899 400p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

The **Encyclopaedia** of pleading and practice, under the codes and practice acts, at common law, in equity and in criminal cases. Comp. under the editorial supervision of William M. McKinney. Northport, N. Y., Thompson, 1895-1902 23v 7398
Vol 23, Index, prepared by Thomas J. Michie
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L
—Supplement . . . Northport, Thompson, 1903-09 4v
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Heard, Franklin F. 7399
The principles of criminal pleading. Bost., Little, 1879 355p
Bibl: p 1-26
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Hughes, T. W. 7400
Criminal pleading and practice. Lib Am L & Prac 1:335-406

Massachusetts (commonwealth). Commissioners to investigate and report upon a plan for the simplification of criminal pleadings and to prepare a schedule for forms 7401
Report (1899). n. p., n. d. 50p
MH-L

Millar, R. W. 7402
The reform of criminal pleadings in Illinois. J Crim L 8:337-61 1917-18

Woollen, William W. 7403
Indiana pleading and practice. Woollen's trial procedure; a treatise on the law of Indiana pleading and practice. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1899 2v
DLC
See also Self defense #2994-3001

B. *Secret file* 7404-5

New York (state). Legislature. Senate. Committee on codes 7404
Public hearing before Senate committee on codes . . . Mr 24, 1926, Subject: Senate bill print no51 "An Act to amend the penal law in relation to the disclosure of the identity of females in rape and similar cases." Albany, 1926 39p typew
NNC

Parsons, H. C. 7405
Remarks on bill providing that certain cases shall not be placed on file. Mass L Q 11:18-52 1926

C. *Jeopardy* 7406-47

Acquittal of another crime as bar to subsequent indictment for perjury. Colum L R 22:478 1922 7406

Acquittal of murder as a bar to indictment for involuntary manslaughter. Univ Pa L R 69:278 1921 7407

Acquittal of murder not a bar to indictment for involuntary manslaughter. Univ Pa L R 70:56-7 1921 7408

Acquittal of murder while attempting to rob held not bar to prosecution for robbery. Geo L J 13:310-11 1925 7409

Acquittal on former trial as bar to conviction for perjury committed at such trial. Ill L Q 4:214-15 1922 7410

Bruce, A. A. 7411
Double jeopardy and the power of review in court-martial proceedings. Minn L R 3:484-509 1919

Coash, G. P. 7412
Double jeopardy. Bi-Mo L R 6:98-100 1923

Concurrent jurisdiction, plea in federal court of former conviction in state court. Tex L R 1:343-4 1923 7413

Conley, W. H. 7414
Former jeopardy. Yale L J 35:674-88 1926

A **conviction** of a lesser crime charged in an indictment is not a bar to a subsequent conviction of a higher crime upon the same indictment at a new trial obtained at the instance of the defendant. Geo L J 2:29-37 1913 7415

Conviction of higher offense on second trial, former jeopardy. Va L R 13:51-2 1926 7416

Conviction under a state prohibition act not a bar to trial under the Volstead act. Univ Pa L R 70:40-2 1921 7417

Conviction under several counts charging same offense, defense of double jeopardy waived. Colum L R 23:305 1923 7418

Crane, J. A. 7419
Double jeopardy and courts-martial. Minn L R 3:181-7 1919

Crimes, double jeopardy, identity of offenses. Mich L R 22:142-7 1923 7420

Criminal law, former jeopardy, reversal of first conviction. Va L Reg n s 5:882-3 1920 7421

Criminal law, intoxicating liquors, prior conviction or acquittal as bar to subsequent prosecution in a different court. Va L R 8:133-5 1921 7422

Decker, E. H. 7423
Double jeopardy in cases coming under both the eighteenth amendment and state prohibition laws. Ore L R 2:124-8 1923

Dismissal as bar to prosecution for same offense. Ia L R 12:87-8 1926 7424

Double jeopardy. Bost Univ L R 6:261-6 1926 7425

Double jeopardy, conviction under state statute as bar to proceedings under the Volstead act. Harv L R 34:785 1921 7426

Double jeopardy, identity of offenses arising from the same act, indictment. Minn L R 7:348-9 1923 7427

Double jeopardy, new trial after conviction of defendant. Yale L J 30:864-5 1921 7428

Fogarty, J. M. 7429
Double jeopardy, violation of liquor law. Bost Univ L R 3:188-90 1923

Former jeopardy. Colum L R 20:915-16 1920 7430

Former jeopardy. Tex L R 3:321-3 1925 7431

Former jeopardy, offenses against state and municipality. Va L R 6:372-3 1920 7432

Former jeopardy, separate convictions for the robbery of two persons on one occasion. Harv L R 35:615 1922 7433

Gooch, J. T. 7434
Is the plea of autre fois acquit for misdemeanors justifiable in Kentucky? Ky L J 4 no6:20-5 1916

Hannan, William E. 7435
History of double-jeopardy clause in the fifth amendment to the United States Constitution. Albany, 1923 9f
NN

Is a conviction on a void indictment a bar to a subsequent prosecution? Univ Pa L R 69:171-5 1921 7436

Jonas, C. R. 7437
Effect of acquittal on charge of homicide of one of two persons shot in consequence of single volition in prosecution for homicide of other. Colum L R 27:324-35 1927

Kerr, J. M. 7438
Same offense. J Crim L 4:716-23 1913-14
A discussion of double jeopardy

Lanier, A. S. 7439
Prohibition and double jeopardy. Va L Reg n s 8:740-5, 769-79 1923

Lowry, H. J. 7440
Intoxicating liquors, prior state law effective, double jeopardy conviction under municipal ordinance not a bar. Wis L R 1:371-2 1922

Offenses against both state and city as constituting double jeopardy. Va L R 7:636-40 1921 7441

Olmstead, L. J. 7442
Double jeopardy. Cornell L Q 10:367-70 1925

Plea of former jeopardy, held valid, where first indictment which was quashed, was sufficient to sustain conviction. Ky L J 15:146-7 1927 7443

Prior conviction under state statute does not bar prosecution under National prohibition act. Va L R 9:388-9 1923 7444

Prosecution under a federal statute as a bar to prosecution for the same offense under a state statute. Va L R 9:323 1923 7445

Same transaction and identity of offenses tests in liquor prosecutions. Univ Pa L R 73:104-6 1924 7446

Twice in jeopardy, previous trial for murder of one person not a bar to prosecution for murder of another killed in same affray. Va L Reg n s 8:537-8 1922 7447

See also #7922

D. Indictment and information 7448-93

1. General 7448-92

Bruce, A. A. 7448
Padding the information or indictment. Ill L R 20:584-5 1926

Clark, W. L. & Kiser, D. J. 7449
Indictments and informations. Cyc 22: 157-495

Cole, W. R. 7450
The law and practice relating to criminal informations, and informations in the nature of quo warranto; with forms of the pleadings and proceedings. Phila., Johnson, 1847 2v
(Law library, n.s. v 40, 41)
NNC

Collier, N. C. 7451
Going behind indictment for irregularities before grand jury, or insufficiency of evidence to support it. Cent L J 71: 9-10 1910

Davis, Daniel 7452
Precedents of indictments; to which is prefixed a concise treatise upon the office and duty of grand jurors. Bost., 1831 319p
DLC, MH-L

Grand jury indictment found and returned in absence of judge void. Ky L J 13: 69-70 1924 7453

Grand jury, resubmission. Univ Pa L R 69:80-1 1920 7454

Harno, A. J. 7455
Illinois prohibition act, sufficiency of indictment, negative averments. Ill L R 19:671-3 1925

Indictment, allegation of implied element in statutory crime. Mich L R 20:448-9 1922 7456

Indictment, allegation of ownership in charge of burglary. Ill L R 17:233-5 1922 7457

Indictment, allegation of subsequent date. Minn L R 10:622-3 1926 7458

Indictment and information. Century digest, v27; First decennial digest, v10; Second decennial digest, v10; and Key number series to date. *Also in* Univ Mo Bul L Ser 22:50-3; Ruling Case L 14: 150-212 7459

Indictment, burglary, partnership, entity theory. Ill L R 17:229-33 1922 7460

Indictment, finding, resubmission. Harv L R 36:223 1922 7461

Indictment, use of "feloniously." Ill L R 17:322-9 1922 7462

Indictment, variance, sufficiency of allegation as to name of owner of stolen goods. Tex L R 4:117-18 1925 7463

Indictments: the folly of form. Va L Reg n s 10:194-6 1924 7464

Joyce, Howard C. 7465
Treatise on the law governing indictments, with forms, covering the general principles of law relating to the finding, requisites and sufficiency of indictments, combined with forms which have received judicial approval. 2d ed., by Arthur W. Blakemore . . . together with a set of short forms, prepared and used by James C. Cropsey. Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1924 1147p
Definition and general provisions; Power and jurisdiction of grand jury; Elements in the indictment proper; Specific offenses; Duplicity; Forms
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Judicial discretion in filing of informations. Harv L R 36:204-7, 219 1922 7466

Kerr, James M. 7467
A selection of adjudicated criminal forms and precedents of indictments and informations, adapted to use in the several states. San Francisco, Bender, 1918 1628p
Comparative study. Specific offenses
DLC

Levitt, A. 7468
Duplicity in indictments brought under Sec. 37, Criminal code of the United States. Ill L Q 6:135-46 1924

Miller, Justin 7469
Informations or indictments in felony cases. Mich L R 8:379-408 1924 *Also in* J Am Jud Soc 8:104-20 1924

Model form of murder indictment. Ill L R 17:604-6 1923 7470

Necessity of the word "feloniously." Va L Reg n s 10:58-9 1924 7471

Need for simplifying form of indictment, feasibility under the Virginia constitution. Va L R 11:150-5 1924 7472

Negative averments. Indictments and information. Ill L R 20:401 1925 7473

Oppenheimer, Reuben 7474
Infamous crimes and the Moreland case. Harv L R 36:299-320 1923

Otto, Robert W., ed. 7475
Indictments and informations in Missouri felonies, with table of cases in which they were approved . . . Jefferson City, Mo., Stephens, 1925 184p
C, DLC, MH-L

Pagin, Oliver E. 7476
Precedents and forms of indictments, informations, complaints . . . adapted to practice in United States criminal and civil cases, together with forms and instructions pertaining to the accounts and fees of United States attorneys and commissioners. Chic., Callaghan, 1894 570p
DLC, ICU-L

Perkins, R. M. 7477
Abridged indictments and informations. Ia L R 12:209-34 1927
To be continued

Presence of unauthorized persons in grand jury room as ground for quashing indictment. Yale L J 30:421-2 1921 7478

Private relators. Minn L R 10:176-7 1926 7479

Rockwell, J. H. 7480
Jargon in pleadings. Comparison of indictment in United States and Canada. J Am Jud Soc 2:184 1919

Scott, L. P. 7481
Simplified criminal accusations and the supplementing and amending thereof. Univ Pa L R 61:540-79 1913

Setting forth of offense in words of statute held insufficient. Yale L J 36:275 1926 7482

Shortt, John 7483
Informations (criminal and quo warranto) mandamus and prohibition. 1st American, from the English ed. 1887, by Franklin F. Heard. Bost., Edson, 1888 771p
(On cover: American law series, v 1, extra)
DLC, NNC

Sufficiency of accusation, necessity of allegation of specific instances of practicing without a license. Harv L R 33: 867-8 1920 7484

Sufficiency of indictment. Mich L R 20:107-8 1921 7485

Sufficiency of indictment charging burglary of "garage" without further defining it. Va L R 8:298 1922 7486

Sufficiency of information. Mich L R 24: 718-19 1926 7487

Suggested amendment to the Missouri constitution. Cent L J 97:183 1924 7488

Train, C. R. & Heard, F. F. 7489
Precedents of indictments and special pleas. Bost., 1855
ICU-L

Wharton, F. 7490
Precedents of indictments and pleas, adapted to the use both of the courts of the United States, and those of all the several states, together with notes on criminal pleading and practice . . . Phila., 1881 2v
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Wigmore, J. H. 7491
Criminal pleading; indictment "professing" to set forth a forged instrument. Ill L R 4:580-1 1910
Criminal pleading; larceny from a corporation. Vagueness of averment of ownership in American express co., "an association." Ill L R 5:182-6 1910 7492
See also Indictment: #2954; 3207; 3226; 3489-90; 7272; 7382; 7427
See also Grand jury #6299-350

2. Constitutionality of information 7493

Constitutionally of state statute permitting prosecution of crime by information. Minn L R 7:166-7 1923 7493

E. Counts 7494-5

Trial, failure to make finding on some counts as inconsistency. Harv L R 37: 627 1924 7494

Wigmore, J. H. 7495
Criminal pleading; same count for principal and accessory. Ill L R 5:107-8 1910

XIII
Jurisdiction 7496-547

A. Systematic treatises 7496-516

Adkins, J. C. 7496
Removal from one federal district to another of persons charged with crime. Geo L J 8:32-50 1917

Administration of federal laws in state courts. Minn L R 19:342 1926 7497

Beale, J. H. 7498
Jurisdiction of courts over foreigners. Harv L R 26:193-211, 283-301 1913

Brown, Timothy 7499
Commentaries on the jurisdiction of courts. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1901 824p
DLC

Bunn, C. W. 7500
The new appellate jurisdiction of the federal courts. Minn L R 9:309-13 1925

Dabney, Walter D. 7501
Outlines of federal jurisdiction and law procedure, prepared as a basis of lectures to law students at the University of Virginia. Charlottesville, Olivier, 1897 260p
DLC

Defendant illegally brought into jurisdiction. Mich L R 20:449-50 1922 7502

Ely, B., jr. 7503
Jurisdiction by consent of parties. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 26:32-8 1925

Finch, G. A. 7504
Jurisdiction of local courts to try enemy persons for war crimes. Am J Int L 14:218-23 1920

Jurisdiction. Mich L R 24:610-11 1926 7505

Jurisdiction, obtaining money by fraud, telegraph company as agent. Univ Pa L R 74:626-7 1926 7506

Jurisdiction only in place where offense committed. Va L R 12:158 1925 7507

Leake, Joseph B. 7508
Punishment of crime in the national courts . . . n. p., n.d. 11p
Jurisdiction of federal courts
MH-L

Levitt, Albert 7509
Jurisdiction over crime. J Crim L 16: 316-59, 495-518 1925-26

Loss of jurisdiction by suspension of sentence, amendment of judgment after term. Ill L R 14:669-70 1920 7510

Malone, J. F. 7511
Jurisdiction of Wisconsin courts. Madison, 1911
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Manslaughter by means of wood alcohol cognizable in jurisdiction where original purchase occurred. Yale L J 31: 775 1922 7512

Milwaukee. Municipal reference library 7513
Courts with jurisdiction in Milwaukee, by Ester Crandall. 1926 mimeo

Smith, Eugene 7514
Crime in state and municipality. Am J Sociol 11:90-106 1905
Attempt to define jurisdiction of municipalities in relation to the administration of criminal justice

Wooten, J. P. 7515
Enlargement of jurisdiction by court rule. Cent L J 98:259-63 1925

Works, John D. 7516
Courts and their jurisdiction; a treatise on the jurisdiction of the courts of the present day, how such jurisdiction is conferred, and the means of acquiring and losing it. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1894 908p
DLC
See also Jurisdiction: Power of Congress over procedure in criminal contempt #3577 (Frankfurter); #3802; In Wisconsin #6113 (Lamoreux); In liquor cases #7444
See also #6187-230 for references that deal with the jurisdiction of the federal courts; Venue #7548-58; Jurisdiction of juvenile courts #12639-45

B. Constitutional and statutory provisions 7517-21

Act amending judicial code. Jurisdiction of Supreme court and Circuit courts of appeal. Am Maritime Cases 1925:613-24 7517

Bailey, William F. 7518
The law of jurisdiction, including impeachment of judgments, liability for judicial acts, and special remedies . . . Chic., Flood, 1899 2v
DLC

Hawes, Horace 7519
The law relating to the subject of jurisdiction of courts, the means of acquiring jurisdiction, and the presumptions arising from the record, also the general nature and scope of the writs of injunction, mandamus, certiorari, prohibition, ne exeat, quo warranto, and habeas corpus, and the proceedings of contempt, taxation, and eminent domain. San Francisco, Whitney, 1886 550p
DLC

Moschzisker, Robert von 7520
The common law and our federal jurisdiction. Univ Pa L R 74:270-94, 367-88 1926

Orr, W. H. 7521
Tendency of recent legislation and court decisions relating to county courts. Ill S B A 1925:381-96
Jurisdiction of courts, including criminal, p 302

C. Territorial 7522-8

Constitutionality of statutes relating to offenses committed on trains or boats, trial in county in which offense was committed. Minn L R 5:148-9 1921 7522

Hepner, Adolf 7523
Extraterritorial criminal jurisdiction and its effect on American citizens. A treatise . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1890 45p
(51st Cong. 1st sess. Senate. Mis[c] doc. 211). A monograph dealing with the difficult international problem of extraterritorial criminal jurisdiction
DLC

Offense against the government, extraterritoriality. Univ Pa L R 71:173 1923 7524

Statutes unenforceable extra-territorially because penal. Yale L J 23:538-42 1914 7525

Territorial element in state's criminal jurisdiction. Colum L R 26:70-6 1926 7526

United States. Dept. of state 7527
Report on extraterritorial crime and the Cutting case. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1887 130p
Relates to the detention upon charge of libel of an American citizen in Mexico. Review of precedent cases and foreign legislation on extraterritorial crime
DLC, NNC

Woolsey, L. H. 7528
Extraterritorial crimes. J Int L 20:757-9 1926
League of nations' committee report

D. Of person 7529

Jurisdiction of person as affected by illegality of arrest. Mich L R 25:193-4 1926 7529

E. Conflicts of and concurrent 7530-40

Blair, C. A. 7530
Conflict between federal and state jurisdiction. Confusion resulting and past failures or remedies. Cent L J 71:357-9 1910

Concurrent jurisdiction of state and federal courts. Yale L J 36:419-20 1927 7531

Concurrent power of Congress and the several states. Minn L R 11:173-4 1927 7532

Ellis, O. G. 7533
Dual sovereignty and the Supreme court. Wash L R 1:1-8 1925

Holt, George C. 7534
The concurrent jurisdiction of the federal and state courts. N. Y., Baker, 1888 237p
DLC, ICU-L

Iowa. Supreme court 7535
Conflict of jurisdiction between state and federal courts. Opinion in Joseph Hollman, et al., vs. Harry Fulton, on habeas corpus, by Mr. Justice Beck, of the Iowa Supreme court. Keokuk, Rees, 1869 56p
DLC

Jurisdiction of state court to punish sojourning Indian for crime not within Federal statute committed on reservation. Minn L R 9:287 1925 7536

Oby, W. J. 7537
The state and the states. Extension of federal criminal jurisdiction. Ohio L Rep 12:27-32 1914

Prosecution under municipal ordinance not bar to prosecution under state law. Geo L J 13:68-9 1924 7538

Use of state agencies in aid of discharge of federal functions. Cent L J 99:222-5 1926 7539

Warren, Charles 7540
Federal criminal laws and the state courts. Harv L R 38:545-98 1925
A discussion of the history and possibility of giving state courts jurisdiction to hear and determine cases arising under certain federal statutes
See also #7413

F. Removal of causes 7541-7

Black, Henry C. 7541
A treatise on the laws and practice governing the removal of causes from state courts to federal courts; founded on "Dillon on Removal of causes," and adapted to most recent acts of Congress and decisions of the courts. St. Paul, West, 1898 424p
DLC

Cooper, William F. 7542
Removal of causes from state to federal courts. St. Louis, 1877 17p
DLC

Desty, Robert 7543
The removal of causes from state to federal courts, with a preliminary chapter on jurisdiction of the Circuit courts of the United States. 2d ed. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1888 346p
DLC

Dillon, John F. 7544
Removal of causes from state courts to federal courts, with forms adapted to the several acts of Congress on the subject. 5th ed., St. Louis, Central law journal co., 1889 238p
DLC

Lewis, James H. 7545
Removal of causes from state to federal courts . . . introd. by Elijah N. Zoline . . . with forms. N. Y., Clark, 1923 679p
DLC

Speer, Emory 7546
Removal of causes from the state to federal courts, an analysis of the law as changed by act of Congress of Mr 3, 1887. With forms . . . Bost., Little, 1888 136p
DLC

Works, John D. 7547
Removal of causes from state courts to federal courts with forms and references to decisions. Cincinnati, Clarke, 1887 53p
DLC

XIV
Venue 7548-58

Benson, T. B. 7548
Right of the prosecution to a change of venue. Va L Reg n s 3:8-16 1917

Can the commonwealth obtain change of venue in criminal cases without the consent of the accused. Va L R 7:81-2 1920 *Also in* Va L Reg n s 6:717-18 7549

Change of venue by state in trial of criminal cases. Ia S B A 1921:112-15 7550

Collins, Patrick A. 7551
Venue of actions and expenses of trials. Remarks before the Joint committee on judiciary of the Massachusetts Legislature, F 18, 1904. Bost., Municipal prtg. off., 1904 11p
MB

Constitutionality of statute fixing venue for crime committed near county boundaries. Univ Pa L R 69:361-5 1921 7552

Criminal law, venue, New York code of criminal procedure. Colum L R 22:478-9 1922 7553

Effect of overt acts on venue. Yale L J 34: 678 1925 7554

Marshall, J. E. 7555
Right of state to a change of venue from judge on ground of prejudice. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 17:68-71 1919

Proof of venue. Mich L R 22:371-2 1924 7556

Proof of venue, illegal evidence, harmless error. Va L Reg n s 8:57 1922 7557

Right of accused to change of venue. Va L R 10:159-60 1923 7558

See also Venue under Clayton act #3593

XV

Continuances 7559-62

Chicago crime commission 7559
Concerning continuances. Chic., Commission, 1919 11p
ICU

Continuance. Ia L R 12:182-5, 194 1927 7560

Continuance, discretion of the court. Univ Pa L R 75:376-7 1927 7561

Right of continuance to procure alibi witness. L Notes 30:31 1926 7562

XVI

Delays 7563-610

A. General 7563-93

Abernethy, I. N. 7563
Law's delay in Ohio. Ohio L Rep 23:116-20 1925

American bar association 7564
Report of the special committee, to consider and report whether the delay and uncertainty in judicial administration can be lessened, and if so, by what means. n.p., 1885 124p
Devoted to a discussion of the extent, causes and remedies of delay in judicial administration in U. S.
MH-L

Bibb, J. D. 7565
Law's delays. Ala S B A 1921:189-98

Callway, L. L. 7566
Fetters. Mont B A 1921-24:54-64
Freedom of court procedure from the legislature

Chicago crime commission 7567
Speedy justice in criminal cases. Chic., Commission, 1921 8p
ICU

Cornish, L. C. 7568
The law's despatch in Maine. Me L R 7:159-75 1914
Criminal cases, p 168-75

Dorsey, J. L. 7569
The delays of the law. Ky S B A 1908:244-58

Dunn, F. K. 7570
Delay in courts of review in criminal cases. J Crim L 2:843-8 1911-12

Foreman, Grant 7571
The law's delay. Mich L R 13:100-12 1914

Gordon, W. S. 7572
New lamps for old. Cent L J 99:22-6 1926
Defects of modern practice

Haase, O. R. 7573
The time element in the disposition of criminal cases in the district court of Milwaukee county. Madison, Wis., 1911
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Hanson, H. M. 7574
The law and the "law's delay." Cent L J 79:297-302 1914

Higgins, W. E. 7575
Problems of speed certainty in our trial courts. Kan S B A 1919:43-55

Is stupid waste of time essential? Philadelphia editor visits court and then sets down impression made on mind of business man by judicial fumbling. J Am Jud Soc 4:155-6 1921 7576

Kitchin, J. 7577
Technicalities and the law's delays. L Stud H 19:78-82 1911

Lamm, H. J. 7578
Law's delays. Am L R 53:561-76 1919

Mills of justice grind slowly. Va L Reg n s 9:386-9 1923 7579
Story of delay in revealing murderer

Peterson, F. H. 7580
Concerning the law's delay. L Notes 30:230-2 1927

Price, G. E. 7581
Has the conception of trial by jury anything to do with the delays and uncertainties in the administration of justice? Cent L J 75:404-7 1912

Rundell, O. S. 7582
Time element in criminal prosecutions in Wisconsin. [Lane, Manitowac and Iowa counties five years beginning 1905, for municipal courts, and ten years beginning 1900, for circuits.] Univ of Wis Bul no512. Madison, 1912 34p

Sime, E. W. 7583
Speedy justice in criminal cases. A B A Rept 1921:596-605

Stengel, A. L. 7584
Delays in the Supreme court in criminal actions. Madison, Wis., 1911
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Story, Moorfield 7585
Delays in referred cases. Mass L Q 9:29-33 1924

Taft, W. H. 7586
The delays of the law. Yale L J 18:28-39 1908

Thomas, C. S. 7587
Justice delayed is justice denied. N J L J 38:134-8 1915

Tillett, C. W. 7588
The delays of the law. Am L R 46:353-80 1912

To reform criminal procedure. (Cal.). A B A J 12:217 1926 7589

Trieber, Jacob 7590
Delays in the courts. Am L R 57:24-41 1923

Warner, S. B., Patterson, P. L., Bullivant, Roscoe 7591
Law's delay in Multnomah county. Ore L R 5:222-4 1926

Whitley, M. S. 7592
The law's delay due to faulty administration of the law by the individual judges. Cent L J 79:183-4 1914

Zentner, E. H. 7593
The time element in the disposition of criminal cases in the Municipal court of Milwaukee county. Madison, Wis., 1912 16p
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.
See also #137:27-39 (Fosdick); #2073: ch VII (Train)

B. Causes 7594-601

Barnes, A. C. 7594
Causes of delay in criminal cases. J Crim L 7:330-40 1916-17

Grace, R. H. 7595
Law's delays and who is to blame. Cent L J 93:42-8 1921

Law's delay and lawyer's delays. Cent L J 98:145-6 1925 7596

Moore, J. B. 7597
Avoidable delay in the trial courts. Yale L J 18:112-20 1908

Newcomer, C. L. 7598
Judicial powers that should be exercised. A B A J 12:219-22 1926

O'Neal, Emmet 7599
Increase of crime, the law's delay. The cause, the remedy. An address . . . Montgomery, Ala., Paragon pr., 1912 24p
DLC

Seibert, B. E. 7600
Technicalities and the law's delays. Ohio L Rep 9:237-44 1911

Watkins, E. 7601
Responsibility for the law's delays. L Stud H v22 no12:12-13 1914

C. Remedies 7602-6

Baazeau, T. E. 7602
What may be done to lessen the time and expense involved in the trial of cases. Wis S B A 1924:174-85

Cain, W. M. 7603
Law's delays and some proposed remedies. Cent L J 90:333-42 1920

Effort to expedite judicial determinations in California. J Am Jud Soc 9:28-9 1925 7604

Henry, F. A. 7605
Law's delays. Ohio L Bul 55:355-6 1910

Measures to combat crime. L Notes 30:3 1926 7606
Measure of New York legislative committee

D. Cases 7607-10

The **Burrell** Oates case. J Crim L 3:407-13 1912-13 7607
An example of delay in criminal trial practice

The **delay** in Wolter's case. J Crim L 3: 277-8 1912-13 7608

Spalding, W. F. 7609
Taking the court's time. Mass L Q 11: 23-4 1926

Swancara, Frank 7610
A case illustrative of the law's delays and uncertainties. Cent L J 98:80-3 1925

XVII
Nolle Prosequi and Motion to Dismiss 7611-13

Cummings, H. S. 7611
The state vs. Harold Israel. J Crim L 15:406-34 1924-25
A murder case showing careful examination by prosecutor and reasons for exercising nolle prosequi

Emery, L. A. 7612
Nolle prosequi in criminal cases. Me L R 6:199-204 1913

Purdy, Milton D. 7613
Brief of Assistant Attorney General Purdy as to the power of a United States district attorney to enter a nolle prosequi to an indictment. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1904 25p
DLC, ICJ

XVIII
Pleas 7614-19

A. Standing mute 7614

Standing mute. L Notes 28:17 1924 7614

B. Guilty 7615-18

1. Effect of 7615

Guilty. What does the simple plea of "guilty" mean when the indictment is for murder? Va L Reg n s 6:456-7 1920 7615

2. Withdrawal of plea of guilty 7616-18

Admissibility of withdrawn plea of guilty. Minn L R 10:165-6 1926 7616

Plea of guilty, withdrawal. Ia L Bul 10:158-60 1925 7617

Withdrawal of plea of guilty after judgment. Univ Pa L R 74:94-5 1925 7618
See also #8035

C. Nolo contendere 7619

Imposition of prison sentence after plea of nolo contendere, permissible. Yale L J 36:421-3 1927 7619

D. Former jeopardy, see 7406-47

E. Insanity plea, see Insanity defense 3130-77

XIX
Trial 7620-8374

A. General 7620-6

Hyatt, William H. 7620
Hyatt on trials; a treatise on the trial of civil and criminal cases in state and federal courts, with complete index and table of cases. San Francisco, Bender, 1924-
Preparation; The jury; Course and conduct of trial: trial without jury
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Jessup, H. W. 7621
Legal efficiency. Bench & Bar n s 4:55-68 1913

Kramer, S. E. 7622
How a law suit looks from the bench. Ohio L Bul 21:79-102 1923

Myers, J. C. 7623
Few suggestions as to brief-making. Bench & Bar 14:97-108 1909

Oberdorfer, A. L. 7624
Some abuses in the trial of cases. Ala S B A 1922:38-44, 159-68

Thompson, Seymour D. 7625
A treatise on the law of trials in actions civil and criminal. 2d ed., by Marion C. Early. Chic., Flood, 1912 4v
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Wollman, H. 7626
Actual trial of cases. Opening statement, direct examination, cross examination, a survey. Bench & Bar n s 14:209-37 1919
See also #383:23-41

B. History of 7627-30

Battle, G. G. 7627
Trials. Ohio L Bul 66:91-9 1921
Evolution of modern court trials

Reader, F. E. 7628
Early methods of trial. Pa B A 1923:344-69

Rogers, W. P. 7629
Superstitions in ancient trials. Ohio L Rep 8:611-22 1911

Vance, W. R. 7630
Trial by battle. Case & Com 23:203-4 1916

C. Practice 7631-40

Abbott, Austin 7631
A brief for the trial of criminal cases. 3d and enl. ed., by James J. Barbour. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1925 1176p
Exposition of criminal procedure, step by step
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

Bailey, William H. 7632
The onus probandi, preparation for trial, and the right to open and conclude. N. Y., Banks, 1886 712p
Criminal action against the citizen, p 441-523; Alibi; Confessions; Crimes; Criminal informations
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Bennett, J. L. 7633
Outlines of trial procedure. Chic., Donohue, 1895 55p
DLC

Conduct of cases in court. Professional behavior. Extract from Mohler vs. Commonwealth (Va.) Va L Reg n s 8:358-61 1922 7634

DeLand, Charles E., ed. 7635
Annotated statutes and rules of trial practice and appellate procedure in South Dakota and North Dakota. Pierre, Carter, 1896 581p
DLC

Kelby, C. H. 7636
Useful briefs for trial judges. Case & Com 19:517-18 1913

May, Seth 7637
Preparation for trial. Me L R 10:108-10 1917

Newcomb, R. B. 7638
Personal observations on the preparation and trial of cases. Ohio L Rep 19:21-39 1921; Ohio L Bul 66:185-94 1921; Am L R 55:455-74 1921

Patton, H. B. 7639
Trial of cases in Pennsylvania. Univ Pa L R 60:181-93, 254-69 1911-12
Resume of the complete trial

Turney, Raymond I. 7640
Court-room psychology; a work on jury trials. Los Angeles, Times-mirror pr., 1924 159p
C, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC
See also Trial tactics #6741-51

D. Province of court and jury 7641-55

Abbott, Benjamin V. 7641
Judge and jury; a popular explanation of leading topics in the law of the land. N. Y., Harper, 1880 432p
DLC, IEN-L

Communications between court and jury in absence of defendant. Tex L R 2:247-8 1924 7642

Crego, Irving 7643
The province of the judge and of the jury in determining the law in criminal cases. Madison, Wis., 1900
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Harker, Oliver A. 7644
Illinois juror in the trial of criminal cases. Dangers and confusion in provision that "juries in all criminal cases shall be judges of the law and the fact." Ill L R 5:468-75 1911

Should the jury be judges of the law in criminal cases. An address . . . Urbana, 1909 15p 7645
Univ. of Illinois. College of law. Bul. no 33
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Isaacs, N. 7646
The law and the facts. Colum L R 22: 1-13 1922

Jury as judges of law and facts. Univ Pa L R 71:405-6 1923 7647

McIntosh, D. G. 7648
Administration of criminal law in Maryland; the jury as judges of law and fact. Va S B A 1910:203-25

Province of court and jury. L Notes 26: 104-5 1922 7649

Substantial justice. L Notes 30:144 1926 7650
Treatment of jury by judge

Trial, coercion of jury reversible error. Mich L R 19:228 1920 7651

Warvelle, G. W. 7652
Jurors and the judge. Harv L R 23:123-31 1909

Welsh, R. K. 7653
Province of courts of review in criminal cases. Ill S B A 1921:334-48

Wigmore, J. H. 7654
Determination by a jury of a person's age from inspection. Va L Reg n s 3: 792-4 1918

Worthington, George 7655
An inquiry into the power of juries to decide incidentally on questions of law. Phila., 1840 62p
NN, NNC

E. Oath 7656

Childers, H. 7656
Quaker in court. William Penn. Case & Com 24:780-7 1918

F. Writs 7657-705

See also Extraordinary legal remedies 8521-62

1. General 7657-62

Alderson, William A. 7657
A practical treatise upon the law of judicial writs and process in civil and criminal cases; the sufficiency, validity, amendment and alteration of process; its execution and return, and the powers and liabilities of officers . . . N. Y., Baker, 1895 667p
Criminal process, ch 32: kinds, sufficiency and validity
DLC, NNC

Bailey, William F. 7658
A treatise on the law of habeas corpus and special remedies, including mandamus, certiorari, quo warranto and prohibition, and also the subject of contempts. Chic., Flood, 1913 2v
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Church, William S. 7659
A treatise on the writ of habeas corpus, including jurisdiction, false imprisonment, writ of error, extradition, mandamus, certiorari, judgments, etc. With practice and forms. 2d ed. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1893 1025p
Historical origin and evolution. Habeas corpus act. Jurisdiction of the writ in England, in federal and state courts; application and return; issues; evidence hearings; judgments; extradition, etc.
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Ferris, Forrest G. 7660
The law of extraordinary legal remedies; habeas corpus, quo warranto, certiorari, mandamus, and prohibition, by . . . and Forest G. Ferris, jr. St. Louis, Thomas, 1926 531p
DLC

Roberts, Vasco H. 7661
A selection of cases on the law of extraordinary legal remedies, including mandamus, quo warranto, prohibition, certiorari, procedendo and habeas corpus; with collateral notes and citations. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1905 878p
DLC, NNC

Wood, Horace G. 7662
A treatise on the legal remedies of mandamus and prohibition, habeas corpus, certiorari, and quo warranto. With forms. 2d ed. By Charles F. Bridge. Albany, Little, 1891 276p
DLC, NNC
See also #7519

2. Certiorari 7663-4

Certiorari, record as importing verity. Colum L R 23:187 1923 7663

Wisdom, F. 7664
The law of certiorari. Lawyer & Banker 18:308-15 1925

3. Habeas corpus 7665-700

a. General 7665-74

Benson, T. B. 7665
Habeas corpus jurisdiction of the federal and state courts. Va L Reg 20: 241-59 1914

David, J. B. 7666
Habeas corpus. Natl Corp Rep 64:13-16 1922

Elder, C. G. 7667
What shall be done with the writ of habeas corpus? Ill L R 7:1-14 1912

Equity, cancellation of written instruments for fraud, habeas corpus will not lie on a void pardon. Minn L R 7:424-5 1923 7668

Fuld, L. F. 7669
Law of officers—quo warranto—habeas corpus. L Stud H 16:200-1, 237-8 1908

Habeas corpus, constitutional law, mob domination of a criminal trial, due process. Yale L J 33:82-4 1923 7670

Hurd, Rollin C. 7671
A treatise on the right of personal liberty, and on the writ of habeas corpus and the practice connected with it: with a view of the law of extradition of fugitives. 2d ed., with notes, by Frank H. Hurd. Albany, 1876 670p
CU, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Resentence, habeas corpus. Ill L R 20:836-7 1926 7672

Scott, James A. 7673
The law of habeas corpus, by . . . and Charles C. Roe . . . containing decisions of all state and federal courts, with the statutes of all the states and territories on habeas corpus and extradition with approved and correct forms in habeas corpus and extradition cases. Chic., Flood, 1923 1094p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Wampler, T. M. 7674
Supersedeas in habeas proceedings. Va L Reg 18:81-6 1912

See also Habeas corpus: #3598; In contempt proceedings #3599; Review of contempt proceedings by #3624 (McLemore); In case of courts martial #6264; 7362

b. History of 7675-8

Carpenter, Allen H. 7675
Habeas corpus in the colonies. N. Y., 1902 18-27p
Repr from Am Hist R v 8 no 1, O 1902
DLC

Crawford, C. C. 7676
A history of the writ of habeas corpus especially with regard to early English acts. Am L R 42:481-99 1908

Gleick, H. S. 7677
Origin of the writ of habeas corpus. Case & Com 24:643-6 1918

Ingersoll, Edward 7678
The history and law of the writ of habeas corpus with an essay on the law of grand juries. Phila., Collins, 1849 67p
DLC, MH-L

c. Suspension of 7679-92

Alston, Joseph, supposed author 7679
A short review of the late proceedings at New Orleans: and some remarks upon the bill, for suspending the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus . . . S. Carolina, 1807 42p
Miscellaneous pamphlets, v 922 no 8. Treats of Gen. Wilkinson and the Aaron Burr conspiracy
DLC

Binney, Horace 7680
The privilege of the writ of habeas corpus under the Constitution. Phila., 1862-65 3pts
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Carroll, T. F. 7681
Freedom of speech and of the press during the Civil war. Declaration of martial law and suspension of the habeas corpus. Va L R 9:516-51 1923

Foster, R. E. 7682
Suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Va L Reg n s 3:665-72 1917-18

Grant, W. W., jr. 7683
Suspension of the habeas corpus in strikes. Va L R 3:249-74 1916

Johnston, James F. 7684
The suspending power and the writ of habeas corpus. Phila., 1862 48p
DLC

Masters, E. L. 7685
Suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Ill L R 7:15-19 1912

Nicholas, Samuel S. 7686
Habeas corpus, the law of war, and confiscation. Louisville, Ky., 1862 28p
In reply to Horace Binney
DLC

A review of the argument of President Lincoln and Attorney General Bates, in favor of presidential power to suspend the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus. Louisville, Ky., 1861 38p
DLC 7687

Pendleton, George H. 7688
Power of the President to suspend the privilege of habeas corpus . . . Wash., 1861 8p
DLC

Sellery, George C. 7689
Lincoln's suspension of habeas corpus as viewed by Congress. Madison, Wis., 1907 73p
DLC, NNC
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1902. Repr from Bul Univ of Wis Hist Ser v 1 no 3. Bibl: p 284-5
DLC, NNC

Smith, W. G. 7690
War legislation. Cent L J 86:116-22 1918

United States. Dept. of justice 7691
Opinion of the attorney-general on the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1861 12p
Edward Bates, attorney-general
DLC

United States. Dept. of state 7692
Suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Letter from the secretary of state, transmitting the several orders and proclamation relative to the suspension of the writ of habeas corpus. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1861 3p
(37th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. no. 6)
DLC

d. Federal 7693-7

Federal habeas corpus as means of review of state decisions. Univ Pa L R 73: 430 1925 7693

Habeas corpus as a means of having the federal courts pass upon state criminal convictions. Va L R 9:556-8 1923 7694

Lipscomb, A. D. 7695
Habeas corpus in the federal courts as a relief against state action. Am L R 47: 891-902 1913

Schofield, H. 7696
Federal courts and mob domination of state courts; Leo Frank's case. Ill L R 10:479-506 1916

Trieber, Jacob 7697
The relationship of state and national courts in matters of habeas corpus. Am L R 42:326-61 1908
See also Habeas corpus in federal courts #6194: ch 18 (Dusty); Habeas corpus jurisdiction of federal and state courts #7665 (Duncing)

e. Cases 7698-700

Dutton, Henry 7698
Writ of habeas corpus. Ex-parte Merryman. Phila., 1861 13p
From Am L Reg O, 1861
DLC

Lockhard, E. 7699
Colyer vs. Sheffington, 265 Fed. 17. (Has an alien held for deportation a right to the writ of habeas corpus; and what acts of the deportation are reviewable on habeas corpus?) St Louis L R 6: 46-9 1921

Parker, Joel 7700
Habeas corpus and martial law. A review of the opinion of Chief Justice Taney, in the case of John Merryman. 2d ed. Pub. by authority. Phila., 1862 55p
No 4 of vol. of pamphlets lettered: Gerritt Smith to his neighbors [etc]
DLC, NNC

4. Mandamus 7701

High, James L. 7701
A treatise on extraordinary legal remedies, embracing mandamus, quo warranto and prohibition. 3d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1896 861p
DLC, NNC

5. Writ of error 7702-5

Clinton, H. L. 7702
Writs of error in capital cases. Argument . . . submitted Ap 1873, to the judiciary committee of the Senate, in favor of the bill drafted in relation to writs of error and proceedings in capital cases, which has passed the Assembly, and is known as Assembly bill, no142 . . . 1874 14p
NN

Duffy, Thomas 7703
In the Supreme court of Pennsylvania, 1877, writ of error to the Court of oyer and terminer, Schuylkill county, (in trial for murder. Also brief of argument). Pottsville, n.d., 456p
Trial of one of the "Molly Maguires"
MH-L

Review of findings of fact on writ of error. Mich L R 22:732-3 1924 7704

United States. House. Committee on the judiciary 7705
Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary, Ja 12, 1910, on the bill H. R. 14552, to regulate judicial procedure, etc. (as to writs of error and appeals). Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 37p
Statements of Everett P. Wheeler, John D. Lawson and Samuel Scoville, Jr. Includes text of bill
DLC, ICJ

G. By jury 7706-64

1. General 7706-32

Adams, G. B. 7706
Trial by peers again. Yale L J 28:450-62 1919

Allen, Cora 7707
Trial by jury. Madison, Wis., 1895
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Bierly, Willis R. 7708
Juries and jury trials, state and federal, common law and statutory; the grand jury, petit jury, rights and duties of the district attorney . . . Phila., Welsh, 1908 464p
Historical evolution; Juries in federal courts, in Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia; Grand and petit juries; The verdict. Coroner's juries
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Choate, Joseph H. 7709
Trial by jury: the annual address . . . before the American bar association, Ag 18, 1898. N. Y., 1898 30p
MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Cockrill, Ashley 7710
"Trial by jury" as affected by a bill seeking to change practice in federal courts. Am L R 52:823-58 1918

Doremus, Cornelius 7711
Trial by jury. (Extracts: N J L J). Am L R 57:906-8 1923

Grady, D. H. 7712
Preparation and conduct of jury trials. Marquette L R 5:41-5 1920

Hale, John P. 7713
Trial by jury. Remarks on the attempt by Chief Justice Parker to usurp the prerogative of the jury in criminal cases. Exeter, N. H. 1842 44p
DLC, MB

Hughes, W. T. 7714
The legal character of government depends upon its legal procedure. Historically treated. Ill L R 3:24-8 1908

Jury trial. Wash L R 2:133-4 1927 7715

Jury, trial by. Bost., 1889 22p 7716
MB

McDermott, G. T. 7717
Does our present judicial system meet present needs of our people? Kan S B A 1925:173-88

Masters, E. L. 7718
Trial by jury in Illinois. Ill L R 4:408-16 1910

Moore, Henry 7719
Trial by jury and other modes of judicial investigation. Bost., 1835 105-55p
(Workingmen's library, no 3 v 1)
DLC, MB, NN

Observations on the trial by jury; with miscellaneous remarks concerning legislation & jurisprudence, and the professors of the law; also, shewing the dangerous consequences of innovations, in the fundamental institutions of the civil polity of a state; illustrated by authorities and manifested by examples . . . Strasburg, Pa., Phila., 1803 43p 7720
p 125-43 devoted to "observations on the extention of the jurisdiction and powers of justices of the peace"
DLC, NN

Peterson, F. H. 7721
Comments on trial by jury. L Notes 29: 188-90 1926

Price, Eli K. 7722
Discourse on the trial by jury. Phila., 1863 24p
NN

Proffatt, John 7723
A treatise on trial by jury, including questions of law and fact. With an introductory chapter on the origin and history of jury trial. San Francisco; N. Y., 1877 608p
Origin and history; Kinds of juries; right to jury trial. Jury; selection; return; impanelling, and swearing. Trial of issue; law and fact; province and duty of court; of jury; verdict; discharge
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Schubert, B. F. 7724
Merits and demerits of trial by jury and how the last can best be remedied. Wash., 1898 22p
(Edward Thompson co. prize)
NNC

Spooner, L. 7725
An essay on the trial by jury. Bost., 1852 224p
Right and duties of juries; trial by jury as defined by Magna charta; general aspects of problem. Historical and theoretical
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Starkie, Thomas 7726
Trial by jury. Bost., 1880 49p
MH-L

Thorndike, J. L. 7727
Trial by jury in United States courts. Harv L R 26:732-7 1913

Trial by jury, directed verdict. Colum L R 21:190-1 1921 7728

Tucker, Benjamin R. 7729
A blow at trial by jury; an examination of the special jury law passed by the New York Legislature in 1896. N. Y., Author, 1898 46p
NN

Wall, J. E. 7730
Efficacy of trial by jury. L Notes 30: 7-9 1926

Walsh, James A. 7731
Trial by jury. Madison, Wis., 1897
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Wilson, F. G. 7732
Trial by jury in Texas; a government study. Austin, 1924 213p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tex.
See also Insanity and jury trial #3178-81; Hyatt on jury trials #7620: ch 11-18

2. History of 7733-47

Bigelow, Melville M. 7733
The old jury. Mass Hist Soc Proc 49: 310-27 1916
ICJ, MB

Chamberlain, Daniel H. 7734
The American system of trial by jury. Bost., Crosby, 1887 42p
History and practice. Arguments pro and con. New York law
DLC, NN

Clark, Walter 7735
Magna charta and trial by jury. Am L R 58:24-44 1924

Coleman, C. T. 7736
Historical sketch of trial by jury. Can L T 40:732-42 1920
Origin and development of trial by jury. Va L R 6:77-86 1919 7737

Dow, R. N. 7738
The origin of jury trial. Madison, Wis., 1894
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Durton, H. H. 7739
The evolution of the right of trial. Ind S B A Proc 10:169-92 1906

Forsyth, William 7740
History of trial by jury. New ed., prepared by James Appleton Morgan. N. Y., Cockcroft, 1875 388p
DLC, ICU, MB, NN

Ingersoll, H. H. 7741
Case of trial by jury. Early methods of trial in Tennessee. Green Bag 21:442-4 1909

Lawrence, C. G. 7742
Development and present status of the jury system. Madison, Wis., 1894
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Lesser, Maximus A. 7743
Historical development of the jury system. Rochester, Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1894 274p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L

Main, J. S. 7744
The jury system in American colonies. Madison, Wis., 1898
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Moschzisker, Robert von 7745
Historic origin of trial by jury. Univ Pa L R 70:1-13 1921; 70:73-86, 159-71 1922
Trial by jury; a brief review of its origin, development and merits and practical discussions on actual conduct of jury

Moschzisker, Robert von—*Continued*
trials, together with a consideration of constitutional provisions and other cognate subjects of importance. Phila., Bisel, 1922 452p 7746
Origin and evolution. The conduct of a jury trial. Statutes
C, DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC
Smith, Etta M. 7747
The rise and growth of the jury. Madison, Wis., 1894
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

3. Right to 7748-53

Connor, H. G. 7748
The constitutional right to a trial by jury of the vicinage. Univ Pa L R 57:197-215
Editorial. Right to trial by jury of prohibition enforcement agents. Lawyer & Banker 19:150-2 1926 7749
Right of trial by jury. Am L R 54:587-94 1920 7750
Right to special jury. Yale L J 31:888-9 1922 7751
Robinson, C. H. 7752
A proposed bill to restore and protect the right of trial by jury. Ill L R 8:255-64 1913
United States. Courts. Supreme court 7753
1902, O term. no219. The territory of Hawaii, appellant, against Osaki Mankichi, appellee. Brief for petitioner- appellee. Constitutional right to trial by jury in Hawaii after annexation by the United States. N. Y., Middleditch, 1903 69p
NN
See also #3542; 3606

4. Waiver of 7754-64

Bond, Carroll J. 7754
The Maryland practice of trying the criminal cases, at the election of the accused, by judges alone, without juries. 1925 12p
Brown, A. L. 7755
Massachusetts. Waiver of trial by jury, Superior court. Yale L J 36:710 1927
Experiment worth considering in the administration of the criminal law. Mass L Q 9:84-6 My 1924 7756
Waiver of jury trial and of right to appeal on facts
Federal practice, right of accused to waive a jury trial in a federal court. Minn L R 9:687-8 1925 7757
Grinnell, F. W. 7758
To what extent is the right to jury trial optional in criminal cases in Massachusetts? The meaning of the constitutional right. Mass L Q 8:7-52 Ag 1923
Historical—conclusion that it can be waived in Massachusetts
Motion for directed verdict as waiver of jury trial. Minn L R 11:379-80 1927 7759
Opinion of Supreme judicial court on waiver of right to jury trial in criminal cases in Massachusetts. Mass L Q 12: 1755-63 7760
Oppenheim, S. C. 7761
Waiver of trial by jury in criminal cases. Mich L R 25:695-739 1927
Stevens, M. 7762
Ability of accused to waive his right to a jury trial. Wis L R 3:316 1925
Trial by jury, waiver of trial by twelve jurors. Univ Pa L R 73:106-7 1924 7763
Waiver of trial by jury. Yale L J 36:710 1927 7764

H. Without jury 7765-70

The **better** way. Lawyer & Banker 18:144-5 1925 7765
Discusses a Massachusetts case in which psychiatrical methods of examination were used instead of trial by jury
Bond, C. T. 7766
Maryland practice of allowing defendants in criminal cases to choose a trial before a judge or a jury trial. Mass L Q 6:89-98 1921
Maryland practice of trying criminal cases by judges alone, without juries. A B A J 11:699-703 1925 7767
Denial of trial by jury in newly created offenses. Univ Pa L R 70:318-21 1922 7768
Hinton, E. W. 7769
Federal practice, propositions of law in trials without juries. Ill L R 21:161-5 1926
Maltbie, W. M. 7770
Criminal trials without a jury in Connecticut. J Crim L 17:335-42 1926

I. Arraignment 7771

Best, William M. 7771
An exposition of the practice relative to the right to begin and reply in trials by jury and other proceedings, discussions of law, etc. With annotations by J. J. Crandall. Cincinnati, 1886
IEN-L

J. Defendant's rights, privileges, immunities, and liabilities 7772-824

1. General 7772-9

Right of accused to a public trial. Minn L R 5:554-5 1921 7772
Right of accused to make an unsworn statement to the jury. Minn L R 5:390-1 1921 7773
Right of accused to make an unsworn statement to the jury, right of accused to make closing argument to the jury on his own behalf. Minn L R 5:553-4 1921 7774

Right of incarcerated convict to speedy trial, mandamus to enforce. Univ Cin L R 1:224-5 1927 7775

Right to a speedy trial under the Iowa constitution and statutes. Ia L Bul 11:81-5, 92-3 1925 7776

Stevens, E. R. 7777
The criminal and the law. Marquette L R 10:1-8 1925
Development of the recognition of rights of the accused

Subpoenaing unnecessary witnesses. Yale L J 34:796-7 1925 7778
Discussion of the extent of the right of one accused of crime to subpoena witnesses in his own behalf

What is fair trial. Va L Reg n s 11:615-17 1926 7779
See also Right of defendant to unsworn statement #7890

2. To counsel 7780-2

Right of accused to act as his own counsel. Harv L R 35:86 1921 7780

Right of accused to counsel, reasonable time to prepare defense. Yale L J 36: 574-5 1927 7781

Right of accused to have counsel. Mich L R 22:609-10 1924 7782

3. To indictment by grand jury 7783

Can the right to indictment by a grand jury be waived in Massachusetts? Mass L Q 8:51 1923 7783

4. To separate trial when jointly indicted 7784

Right to have co-defendant tried first, same offense. Tex L R 1923:124-5 7784

5. To be present 7785-6

Goldin, G. B. 7785
Presence of the defendant at rendition of the verdict in felony cases. Colum L R 16:18-36 1916

Right of prisoner to sit during trial. L Notes 26:37-8 1922 7786

6. To be confronted 7787-90

Confrontation by witnesses. Mich L R 24: 305-6 1926 7787

Confrontation of witnesses, testimony at former trial in absence of witnesses from jurisdiction. Colum L R 21:721 1921 7788

Hearsay; public documents; analyst's certificate in criminal prosecution as violation of right to confrontation. Harv L R 37:269-70 1923 7789

Waiver of confrontation. Mich L R 19:439-40 1921 7790
See also #7171

7. Against self-incrimination 7791-819

Admissibility of evidence of attempt to compel the defendant to put her foot in a foot print. Minn L R 9:158-9 1925 7791

Bruncken, E. 7792
Making the accused testify against himself. Marquette L R 5:82-90 1921

Competency of questions concerning defendant's exercise of privilege not to testify on former trial. Colum L R 27: 100-1 1927 7793

Dos Passos, J. R. 7794
Compulsory examination of a defendant accused of crime both before and at the jury trial. Case & Com 20:47 1913

Dunmore, W. T. 7795
Inference from claim of privilege by accused. J Crim L 3:770-4 1912-13

Everett, A. L. 7796
Nemo tenetur prodere se ipsum. Bench & Bar n s 9:530-8 1915

Evidence, self-crimination and immunity under the National prohibition act. Ill L R 14:644-5 1920 7797

Immunity from prosecution as a basis for compulsory testimony. Tex L R 3:98-9 1924 7798

Knox, J. C. 7799
Self incrimination. Univ Pa L R 74:139-54 1925

Limburg, H. R. 7800
Compulsory self-incrimination. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:414-23
Criminal procedure

McGovney, D. O. 7801
Self-incriminating and self-disgracing testimony code revision bill. Ia L Bul 5:174-99 1920

Merick, R. C. 7802
Privilege against self-incrimination as to charges of contempt. Ill L R 14:181-8 1919

New trial, verdict, impeachment of verdict, consideration by jury of defendant's failure to testify. Minn L R 5:235-6 1921 7803

Oakley, James H. 7804
Recent developments of the doctrine against self-crimination in relation to searches and seizures. Berkeley, 1925 66p bibl
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Privilege against self-crimination. Colum L R 22:282-3 1922 7805

Privilege against self-incrimination, crime subject to prosecution in another state. Harv L R 40:657-8 1927 7806

Privilege against self-incrimination, taking shoes from accused for comparison with foot prints. Harv L R 37:164-5 1923 7807

Privilege from self-incrimination. Mich L R 24:617 1926 7808

Privilege protecting one accused of crime from being compelled to testify against himself. Univ Pa L R 71:69-73 1922 7809

Proskauer, J. M. 7810
Corporate privilege against self-incrimination. Destruction of the privilege. Colum L R 11:445-52 1911

Refusal to testify on grounds of self-incrimination immunity. Tex L R 1:108-9 1922 7811

Self-incrimination. Cent L J 91:142-4 1920 7812

Self-incrimination. Colum L R 25:235 1925 7813
Requiring defendant to rise in court

Self-incrimination. Ill L Q 6:76-80 1923 7814

Self-incrimination, insurance. Minn L R 5:475 1921 7815

Self-incrimination, real evidence as constituting. Ala L J 1:187-90 1926 7816

Summers, A. N. 7817
Self-incrimination. Ohio L Rep 9:629-40 1912

Townsend, W. H. 7818
The grand jury and self-incrimination. Ky L J 2:4

Whipple, S. L. 7819
Legal privilege of concealing the truth. Md S B A 1922:181-93
See also #3589 (Merick); #7202

8. Waiver of 7820-2

Waiver of argument, refusal to receive verdict. Harv L R 40:133-4 1926 7820

Waiver of privilege from comment on failure to testify. Va L Reg n s 8:790-3 1923 7821

Waiver of the privilege from comment on failure to testify. Harv L R 36:207-9, 219 1922 7822
See also #7418

9. Of appeal 7823-4

No right of appeal after plea of guilty in absence of collateral question. Minn L R 7:588 1923 7823

Right of one who has served sentence to appeal. Harv L R 35:766 1922 7824

K. State's rights

1. To appeal, *see* Appeal by state 8435-9

2. To extradite witness, *see* Interstate rendition 7370-6

3. To initiate prosecution in case of contempt, *see* Contempt proceedings 3584-99

4. To take depositions, *see* Depositions 8034

L. Evidence 7825-8253

1. Systematic 7825-96

Abbott, Austin 7825
A brief on the modes of proving the facts most frequently in issue, or collaterally in question, on the trial of civil or criminal cases. 4th ed., by Allan J. Carter. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1922 1161p
Demurrer; issues of fact
DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Trial evidence. The rules of evidence applicable on the trial of civil actions (including both causes of action and defenses) at common law, in equity and under the codes of procedure. N. Y., Baker, 1880 884p 7826
C, DLC, MH-L, NN

Allegation and proof of formal matters. Mich L R 21:217-18 1922 7827

Appleton, John 7828
The rules of evidence stated and discussed. Phila., 1860 284p
Competency in general. Admissibility of parties as witnesses in criminal procedure, p 119-34. Various kinds of evidence. Examination of witnesses
DLC, MH-L

Archer, Gleason L. 7829
The law of evidence. Bost., Suffolk law sch. pr., 1919 254p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Bayard, Samuel 7830
A digest of American cases on the law of evidence, intended as notes to Peake's Compendium of the law of evidence. Phila., 1810 134p
DLC, MB

Best, William M. 7831
The principles of the law of evidence. With elementary rules for conducting the examination and cross-examination of witnesses. 8th ed. London, Sweet, 1893 703p
CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB

—Same. 3d American ed. Bost., Boston bk. co., 1908 703p 7831a
CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB

Bradner, George W. 7832
Rules of evidence as prescribed by the common law for the trial of actions and proceedings. 2d ed. Chic., 1898 889p
MH-L

Browne, Irving 7833
Short studies in evidence. N. Y., Banks, 1897 242p
DLC, MH-L

Chamberlayne, Charles F. 7834
Handbook on the law of evidence; a concise statement of the rules in civil and criminal trials based upon The modern

law of evidence, 5 volumes . . . ed. by Arthur W. Blakemore . . . and Dewitt C. Moore. Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1919 1024p
C, DLC, IEN-L, NNC

A treatise on the modern law of evidence. Albany N. Y., Bender, 1911-16 5v 7835
Contents: v 1—Administration; v 2—Procedure; v 3—Reasoning by witnesses; v 4—Relevancy; v 5—Media of proof, ed. by H. C. Joyce
DLC, MH-L

Chandler, Henry P. & Hirschl, S. D. 7836
Evidence. (*In* American law and procedure . . . Chic., 1911 v11:1-149)
Nature, relevance and competence; Attendance and examination of witnesses; Weight, effect, and sufficiency of evidence
NN

Comstock, D. W. 7837
Evidence in criminal cases on appeal. Ind S B A Proc 3:182-95 1899

Crocker, George G. 7838
A test of the accuracy of the testimony of by-standers. Bost., 1912 13p
MB

Curtis, Arthur F. 7839
New York law of evidence; a concise statement of the principles governing evidence as applied by the courts of New York. Assisted by G. M. LePine. Albany, 1926 860p
MH-L

Demarest, Theodore F. C. 7840
Hints for forensic practice; a monograph on certain rules appertaining to judicial proof. N. Y., 1905 123p
MH-L

Ehrich, M. W. 7841
Unnecessary difficulties of proof. Yale L J 32:436-51 1923

Elliott, Byron K. 7842
A treatise on the law of evidence; being a consideration of the nature and general principles of evidence, the instruments of evidence and the rules governing the production, delivery and use of evidence, together with incidental matters of practice, including also under an alphabetical arrangement the application of the rules and principles of evidence to particular actions, issues and parties in civil, criminal, equity and admiralty cases, together with evidence in courts martial, by . . . and William F. Elliott. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1904-05 4v
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Estrich, W. A. 7843
Evidence as to speed of automobile. Case & Com 22:192-4 1915

Ewbank, Louis B. 7844
Indiana trial evidence; a treatise on the rules of evidence with special reference to the trial of cases, civil and criminal, in the courts of Indiana. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1902 854p
Evidence in criminal cases, ch 42. Specific crimes
DLC

Ferrari, Robert 7845
Political crime and criminal evidence. Minn L R 3:365-80 1919

Ford, Edmond J. 7846
A treatise on trial evidence in Massachusetts. Bost., Hildreth, 1927 244p
Rights, duties of court; General rules of exclusion; Exceptions; Burden of proof and presumptions; Real evidence
DLC

Garde, Richard 7847
General principles and elementary rules of the law of evidence. Bost., 1850 123p
MH-L

Gillett, John H. 7848
A treatise on the law of indirect and collateral evidence. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1897 407p
Admissions, confessions; Declarations; Expert opinion and hearsay evidence, etc.
DLC, NNC

Gorter, James P. 7849
Law of evidence. Baltimore, 1916 295p
MH-L

Greenleaf, Simon 7850
A treatise on the law of evidence. 13th ed . . . Bost., Little, 1876-99 3v
v 1 is of 16th ed., John Henry Wigmore, ed.
CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB

Halsted, Jacob R. 7851
Halsted's digest of the law of evidence, embracing the rules established by writers of acknowledged authority, and affirmed by the decisions of the federal courts, and the courts of all the states, down to the present time, with copious references to English adjudications. N. Y., 1856 2v
DLC

Hammon, Louis L. 7852
Hammon on evidence, covering burden of proof, presumptions, judicial notice, judicial admissions, and estoppel. St. Paul, Minn., Keefe-Davidson, 1907 720p
DLC, MH-L

Hornblower, William B. 7853
Remarks on the proposed code of evidence before the committee on codes of the Assembly of the state of New York. Mr 12th, 1890 . . . N. Y., Burgoyne, 1890 31p
NN

Hughes, Thomas W. 7854
Law of evidence. Chic., 1907 678p
MH-L

Kennedy, Richard L. 7855
Trial evidence; a synopsis of the law of evidence generally applicable to trials. St. Paul, Minn., 1906 49p
MH-L

Livingston, Edward 7856
Code of evidence. New Orleans, 182- 73p
(With his Introductory report to the code of evidence of the state of Louisiana. New Orleans, 182— 68p)
DLC, ICU

Lueck, A. W. 7857
Is a view by jury evidence? (With reference to criminal cases). Madison, Wis., 1907
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

McKelvey, John J. 7858
Handbook of the law of evidence. 3d ed. St. Paul, Minn., West, 1924 588p
DLC

MacNeil, John A. 7859
The law of evidence in civil and criminal cases in Illinois . . . by . . . and Jesse C. Weaver. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1927 4v
Encyclopedia
DLC, MH-L

Marshall, John 7860
Kansas trial brief; a brief on the rules of evidence, and on trial procedure in the district courts of the state of Kansas, as determined by the decisions of the Supreme court of Kansas, with citations to the Oklahoma reports in civil and criminal cases. Kansas City, Mo., Pipes, 1905 1056p
DLC

Massachusetts. Laws, statutes, etc. 7861
The act to amend some of the proceedings, practice and rules of evidence of the courts of this commonwealth passed by the General court . . . in . . . 1851 . . . Prepared by Junius Hall. Bost., 1851 276p
MB

Metzler, Reed 7862
Trial evidence; a practical treatise on the law of evidence and related subjects in procedure in the state of Ohio. Cincinnati, 1920 742p
MH-L

Miller, E. W. 7863
Proof of marriage in criminal cases. Madison, Wis., 1907
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Minor, Raleigh C. 7864
Analytical abstract of Greenleaf on evidence and Prof. Gilmore's Notes on Greenleaf. Charlottesville, Anderson, Univ. of Va., 1894 604p
DLC

Moore, Charles C. 7865
A treatise on facts; or, The weight and value of evidence. Northport, Long Island, N. Y., Thompson, 1908 2v
DLC

Morgan, Edmund M. & others 7866
Law of evidence; some proposals for its reforms. New Haven, 1927 98p
DLC, MH-L

New York (state). Code commission 7867
Draft code of evidence, as revised by the commissioners under chapter 124 of the laws of 1887. Je 1, 1888. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1888 46p
NN

Norman, Edwin G. & Houghton, Arthur S. 7868
Massachusetts trial evidence, including citations from Massachusetts reports, volumes 1-205. N. Y., Baker, 1911 1123p
DLC

Peake, Thomas 7869
A compendium of the law of evidence. From the 5th London ed., with large additions. The American ed., containing the largest collection ever published, of decisions in the different state and United States courts. By Joseph P. Norris, jr. Phila., 1824 642p
DLC, NNC

Phillipps, Samuel M. 7870
A treatise on the law of evidence, 10th English ed., with considerable alterations and additions, by S. March Phillipps, and Thomas James Arnold . . . 5th American ed., with Cowen and Hill's notes, and with additional notes and references to the English and American cases, to the present time, by Isaac Edwards. N. Y., Banks, 1868 3v
Admissibility; competency; exclusion; presumptions. Witnesses: attendance and examination
DLC

Potter, William W. 7871
The law of evidence in civil and criminal cases, Michigan. Chic., Callaghan, 1920 1025p
Definition and general principles; Presumptions; Burden of proof; Competency; Relevancy and materiality; Best evidence rule; Admissions, confessions and declarations; Real evidence; Hearsay; Witnesses; Competency, credibility and examination; Documentary evidence; Expert and opinion evidence
DLC, MH-L

Ram, James 7872
A treatise on facts as subjects of inquiry by a jury. 3d American ed. by John Townshend. With an appendix, containing David Paul Brown's golden rules for the examination of a witness. N. Y., 1873 486p
Psychology of evidence, as seen by a lawyer
CU, DLC, NN, NNC

Resolution re liberalization of rules of evidence. With discussion. Wis S B A 1920:190-205, 225-8, 233-7 7873

Reynolds, William 7874
The theory of the law of evidence as established in the United States, and of the conduct of the examination of witnesses. 3d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1897 206p
C, CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Trial evidence. The rules of evidence and of the conduct of the examination of witnesses in trials at common law and in equity as established in the United States, with the reasons for them. Manual adapted for use at the trial table. Chic., Callaghan, 1912 444p 7875
DLC, NNC

Rice, Frank S. 7876
The general principles of the law of evidence in their application to the trial of criminal cases at common law and under the criminal codes of the several states. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' co-operative pub. co., 1893 979p
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L

Roscoe, Henry 7877
Roscoe's Digest of the law of evidence in criminal cases. By Horace Smith . . . 7th American from the 8th Lon-

don ed., with notes and references to American cases, by George Sharswood. Phila. 1874 931p
General rules. Evidence in particular prosecutions
DLC, NNC

Rouse, S. D. 7878
Application of the scintilla rule by the courts. Cent L J 92:431-5 1921

Starkie, Thomas 7879
A practical treatise of the law of evidence. The 10th American from the 4th London ed. by Dowdeswell and Malcolm . . . Phila., 1876 936p
C, CU, DLC, NN

Stephen, Sir James F. 7880
A digest of the law of evidence . . . 2d American ed. from the 6th English ed. with annotations and references to American cases, by George Chase. N. Y., 1898 469p
C, CU, MB, MH-L, NN

Straker, David A. 7881
Compendium of evidence. Detroit, Mich., Richmond, 1899 255p
Definitions: circumstantial and presumptive evidence; Witnesses; Criminal evidence; etc.
DLC

Swift, Zephaniah 7882
Digest of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases and a treatise on bill of exchange and promissory notes. Hartford, 1810 361p
MH-L, NNC

Taylor, James S. 7883
The theory of testimony. First paper: A single witness. Bost., 1924 162-173p
(Mass Inst Tech Math Dept Contr Ser 2 no 80). Repr from J Math & Phys v 3 no 3, Ap 1924. Mathematical formulas of credibility and personal accuracy
NN

Thayer, Ezra R. 7884
Observations on the law of evidence. Ann Arbor, Mich., Ann Arbor pr., 1915 13p
Repr from Mich L R v 13 no 5, Mr 1915
DLC

Thayer, James B. 7885
A preliminary treatise on evidence at the common law. Bost., Little, 1898 636p
Evolution of courts; History of jury; Law of evidence; Presumptions; Burden of proof, etc.
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Torrance, David 7886
Evidence. (*In* Yale college. Law school. Faculty. Two centuries' growth of American law, p319-43, N. Y., 1901)
Outline of principles of evidence in criminal cases
DLC, MB

Trask, Albert 7887
Notes on Michigan's law of evidence. Saginaw, Mich., Seemann, 1903 650p
DLC

Underhill, Harry C. 7888
A treatise on the law of criminal evidence, including the rules regulating the proper presentation of evidence and its relevancy, the mode of proof in particular classes of crimes, and the competency and examination of witnesses, with full reference to decisions. 3d ed. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1923 1243p
DLC, MH-L, NNC

United States. Dept. of justice 7889
A digest of the rules of law relating to the admissibility of documentary evidence . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 12p
DLC

Unsworn statement of defendant in criminal action as evidence. Mich L R 25:77-8 1926 7890

Wharton, Francis 7891
A treatise on the law of evidence in criminal issues. 10th ed. by O. N. Hilton. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1912 2v
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Whittaker, William H. 7892
Ohio code of evidence, civil and criminal. Cincinnati, 1896 815p
MH-L

Wigmore, John H. 7893
A pocket code of the rules of evidence in trials at law. Massachusetts ed., by Charles N. Harris . . . with federal citations by John Simpson. Bost., Little, 1915 970p
DLC

(comp.) The principles of judicial proof as given by logic, psychology, and general experience, and illustrated in judicial trials. Bost., Little, 1913 1179p 7894
App.: List of trials useful for study. List of authors of extracts reprinted. List of cases reprinted. Index of topics
Source-book. Circumstantial and testimonial evidence. Problems of proof in masses of mixed evidence
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU-L, NN

A treatise on the system of evidence in trials at common law, including the statutes and judicial decisions of all jurisdictions of the United States. Bost., Little, 1904-08 5v 7895
v 5 2d ed., 1915, contains the statutes and judicial decisions 1904-14
Admissibility; Burden of proof and presumptions; Law and fact; Judge and jury
C, CU, NN

Wood, Horace G. 7896
Wood's practice evidence, for ready use in the trial of causes. 2d ed., by Arthur W. Blakemore. Albany, N. Y., Banks, 1906 766p
Relative value of various kinds of evidence. Use in criminal trials
DLC

See also #391: ch XVIII (Parmelee); #431; #1681: ch IX (Parmelee); #2940; #6771: ch VII-VIII (Dillon); #8054 (Gross)
See also Identification #5340-465

2. Cases 7897-904

Abbott, Austin 7897
Select cases on the law of evidence as applied during the examination of witnesses. N. Y., Diossy law bk. co., 1895 764p
C, NN

Frankfurter, Felix 7898
Case of Sacco and Vanzetti; a critical analysis for lawyers and laymen. Bost., 1927 118p
MH-L, NNC, WaS

Grabill, Ethelbert V. 7899
Sacco and Vanzetti in the scales of justice. Bost., 1927 37p
MH-L

Peake, Thomas 7900
A digest of American cases on the law of evidence. Phila., 1810 134p
DLC

Richardson, William P. 7901
Selected cases in evidence . . . assisted by Edwin Welling Cady and Markley Frankham. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1926—
Real and circumstantial evidence; Burden of proof; Documents; Expert and opinion evidence; Competency and examination of witnesses, etc.
DLC, NNC

Thayer, James B. 7902
A selection of cases of evidence at the common law . . . 2d ed. Cambridge, Mass., 1900 1263p
Leading principles and rules of exclusion; Real evidence; Writings; Witnesses
DLC

Throckmorton, Archibald H. 7903
Illustrative cases on evidence. 2d ed., rev. by John Jay McKelvey. . . St. Paul, Minn., West, 1924 558p
DLC

Wilder, L. A. 7904
Case against Patrick. Criticism of methods of trial in state of New York vs. Albert T. Patrick of evidence admitted and excluded and use of expert testimony. Case & Com 17:498-502 1911

3. Privileged communications 7905-6

Chaffee, Zechariah 7905
Privileged communications. Med Leg J 39:171-3 1922

Privileged communications, statements to a prosecuting attorney. Harv L R 35:209 1921 7906

4. Res gestae 7907-10

Admissibility of conduct as part of the res gestae. Yale L J 30:866-7 1921 7907

Res gestae, loss of articulation. Univ Pa L R 70:332-3 1922 7908

Self-serving declaration made some minutes after killing not admissible as res gestae. Va L R 8:540-1 1922 7909

Statement of intention as part of the res gestae. Univ Pa L R 69:384-5 1921 7910

5. Presumptions 7911-16

Benedict, A. B. 7911
Presumption of innocence. N Y L R 1: 442-4 1923

Bierly, Willis R. 7912
Presumptions of law and of fact, as affecting the burden of proof, in civil and criminal cases, including innocence, negligence, domicile, comity, possession, payment, etc. Erie, Pa., Herald, 1902 102p
DLC, NNC

Collier, N. C. 7913
Presumption from possession of stolen property. Cent L J 71:356-7 1910

Garrett, G. P. 7914
False presumptions counter to the presumptions of innocence. J Crim L 7: 851-6 1916-17

Lawson, John D. 7915
The law of presumptive evidence, (including presumptions both of law and of fact, and the burden of proof both in civil and criminal cases,) reduced to rules. 2d ed. St. Louis, Central law journal co., 1899 710p
In criminal cases, ch 19-20. Presumptions in favor and in disfavor of innocence
DLC, MH-L

Parsell, R. K. 7916
Presumption of innocence upon a specific ground. Cornell L Q 9:197-8 1924
See also Presumptions: #8294; Of innocence #2070: ch I (Train)

6. Recent possession of stolen property 7917-20

Possession of stolen property, presumption. Mich L R 19:565 1921 7917

Presumption of coercion of wife by husband. Colum L R 25:100-1 1925 7918

Presumption of death, from absence of person who is fugitive from justice. L Notes 30:173 1926 7919

Presumption that death by own hand was accidental. Mich L R 21:348-9 1923 7920

7. Secondary 7921

Admissibility of secondary evidence of instrument in hands of third person. Mich L R 24:857-8 1926 7921

8. Of deceased witness 7922-3

Admission of testimony of deceased witness at a trial under a different indictment. Mich L R 23:408-9 1925 7922

Testimony of the deceased given after the time of the accident is admissible as part of res gestae. Mich L R 19:442-3 1921 7923

9. Dying declarations 7924-31

Abortion, admissibility of dying declaration. Univ Pa L R 72:327-8 1924 7924

Admissibility of dying declaration. Mich L R 20:671-2 1922 7925

Dying declaration. Notre Dame Lawyer 2: 132-3 1927 7926

Dying declaration not admissible when made by victim, other than one for whose death defendant is tried. Yale L J 34:327-8 1925 7927

Dying declarations. Cal L R 13:253-6 1925 7928

Dying declarations, instructions to the jury. Mich L R 23:409-10 1925 7929

Hoehling, A. A., jr. 7930
Dying declarations. Geo L J 3:8-16 1915

Reaffirmed statement as dying declaration, discovery of new evidence after trial. Ky L J 12:166-7 1924 7931

See also #5313 (Kiernan); #8056

10. Of reputation and character 7932-41

Admissibility, habitual use of drugs. Yale L J 31:97-8 1921 7932

Admissibility of testimony as to defendant's reputation outside of community where he resides. Colum L R 26:896-7 1926 7933

Admissibility of testimony as to reputation of the deceased. Univ Pa L R 71:394-5 1923 7934

Character, admissibility in crimes not involving moral obliquy. Harv L R 37: 269 1923 7935

Cross-examination tending to show immorality of defendant. Mich L R 21:465-6 1923 7936

Evidence of character and threats under a plea of self-defense in homicide cases. W Va L Q 29:58-60 N 1922 7937

Evidence of the defendant's character in a criminal case. N C L R 2:170-3 1924 7938

Homicide, self-defense, evidence of deceased's character. Minn L R 5:230-1 1921 7939

Impeachment of witness by evidence of general repute. Mich L R 22:71-2 1923 7940

Suspended sentence, general reputation proved as in other cases. Tex L R 1: 106-7 1922 7941

See also #3366; 4465

11. Circumstantial 7942-51

Burrill, Alexander M. 7942
A treatise on the nature, principles and rules of circumstantial evidence, especially that of the presumptive kind, in criminal cases. N. Y., 1859 796p
Evidence in general, presumptions, proof; Circumstantial evidence, its materials or elements, their use and application as proof, and the rules governing such application
CU, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Circumstantial evidence; when sufficient to warrant conviction. Geo L J 8:41-3 1920 7943

Lewis, D. C. 7944
Circumstantial evidence. Cent L J 95: 248-50 1922

Phillipps, Samuel M. 7945
Famous cases of circumstantial evidence. With an introduction on the theory of presumptive proof. 4th ed. Jersey City, 1879 540p
71 cases with introduction on the theory of presumptive proof
CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Proof of nonconsent by circumstantial evidence. Mich L R 19:750-1 1921 7946

Requirements that circumstantial evidence preclude all possibility of innocence. Mich L R 22:262-3 1924 7947

Rockwell, J. H. 7948
The case of Archibald Fisher, circumstantial evidence. Green Bag 24:297-300 1912

Walker, R. C. 7949
Circumstantial evidence in homicide cases. Va L Reg 20:721-32 1915

Will, Arthur P. 7950
A treatise on the law of circumstantial evidence illustrated by numerous cases. Phila., Johnson, 1896 555p
DLC, NNC

Wills, William 7951
Essay on the principles of circumstantial evidence, illustrated by numerous cases. Phila., 1896
1EN-L

See also #419:68-80 (Thacher); #4020; #7939 (Walker); #8003

12. Admissions and declarations 7952-64

a. General 7952-7

Admission of guilt by a third party. Tex L R 3:319-21 1925 7952

Admissions and declarations. Ruling Case L 1:462-590 7953

Admissions, flight of accomplice. Colum L R 23:786 1923 7954

Admissions of intent, effect of admission on further testimony. Ia L Bul 6:240-2 1921 7955

Difference between admissions and confessions. Minn L R 6:524-5 1922 7956

Jordan, L. F. 7957
Statute against admissions. Va L Reg n s 10:630-4 1925

b. By silence 7958-64

Admission by silence while under arrest. Cal L R 9:66-8 1920 7958

Can an admission by silence while under arrest be used as supporting evidence? Harv L R 34:205-7 1920 7959

Extrajudicial admissions, silence after an accusation, effect of counsel's advice. Yale L J 30:300 1921 7960

Implied admission from silence to accusation. Mich L R 21:806-7 1923 7961

Silence as an admission. N Y L R 1:174-6 1923 7962

Silence as an implied admission of guilt. Univ Pa L R 69:280-1 1921 7963

Silence of accused in conversation as evidence of guilt. Mich L R 21:936-7 1923 7964

13. Of other offenses 7965-73

Criminal evidence. Proof of other crimes. A & E Encyc of L 2d ed. 23:247-56 7965

Evidence of other crimes. N Y L R 2:175-8 1924 7966

Evidence of other crimes showing system. Mich L R 20:235-6 1921 7967

Inadmissibility of past crimes, exceptions. Univ Pa L R 69:180-1 1921 7968

Intoxicating liquors, illegal sales, proof of offenses other than the one in issue, admissibility where other acts are a part of a system. Minn L R 7:591-2 1923 7969

MacLeod, James E. 7970
The admissibility of evidence of other offenses in California criminal trials. Berkeley, 1925 207p
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Other crimes, proof of intent and knowledge. Ia L Bul 10:245-6 1925 7971

Rule of admissibility of evidence tending to disclose another offense. Ill L Q 6: 170-1 1924 7972

The **whole** story in the courts. Evidence of a collateral crime shown to be logically linked and part of a system with crime charged. L Notes 14:6-8 1910 7973

See also #2936; 3360; 4180; 4456; 8075

14. Illegally obtained 7974-89

Admissibility in evidence of property unlawfully seized. Mich L R 22:168 1923 7974

Admissibility of defendant's property when unlawfully seized, effect of application for return prior to trial. Cal L R 10: 165-9 1922 7975

Admissibility of evidence illegally obtained. Ohio L Bul 20:623-8 1923 7976

Admissibility of evidence illegally procured. Ia L Bul 8:263-4, 274 1923 7977

Admissibility of evidence obtained by illegal search and seizure. Cornell L Q 11:250-3 1926 7978

Admissibility of evidence obtained by illegal search and seizure. With tabulation of state cases pro and con. Va L R 10:153-5 1923 7979

Admissibility of judgment against deceased to show aggression. Mich L R 25:306-7 1927 7980

Evidence obtained by unlawful search or seizure. Ill L R 15:393-4 1921 *Also in* Va L Reg n s 6:850-4 1921 7981

Evidence, privileges under the fourth and fifth amendments, use by government of papers stolen by private individual. Harv L R 35:84 1921 7982

Harno, A. J. 7983
Evidence obtained by illegal search and seizure. Ill L R v19 no5:303-14 1925 IC-C

McKee, R. W. 7984
Admissibility of evidence illegally obtained. The well grounded Ohio rule compared with the federal rule. Ohio L Bul 20:593-601 1923

Right of public authorities to retain for evidential purposes document illegally obtained. Case & Com 27:131-3 1921 7985

Right to introduce evidence unlawfully obtained. Ill L R 18:124-6 1923 7986

Search, seizure, and the fourth and fifth amendments. Yale L J 31:518-22 1922 7987

United States. Federal trade commission 7988
Special report . . . submitting recommendations for additional legislation. Letter . . . in regard to additional legislation required in regard to the taking of papers where crimes are charged. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 7p
(65th Cong., 2d sess. House of Rep. Doc. 961) ICJ

Use of evidence illegally obtained. N Y L R 1:324-9 1923 7989
See also Search and seizure #7209-23

15. Objections and exceptions to 7990-1

Disregarding improbable testimony. L Notes 25:67-9 Jl 1921 7990

Stapleton, L. D. 7991
Actual trial of cases. Objections and exceptions. Bench & Bar n s 13:232-9 1918

16. Corroboration of 7992-5

Corroboration of evidence of accomplices—Who are accomplices. Ia L Bul 6:117-18 1921 7992

Corroboration of witnesses, accomplices, testimony of women transported in violation of the White slave traffic act. Harv L R 34:443-4 1921 7993

Corroboration, thief not an accomplice of the receiver of stolen goods. Colum L R 21:822 1921 7994

Extra-judicial confession, corroboration. Mich L R 21:466-7 1923 7995

17. Burden of proof 7996-7

Apportionment of burden of proof. Tex L R 4:533-4 1926 7996

Burden on particular defense in criminal cases. Mich L R 21:203-4 1922 7997
See also Burden of proof: #2990; On defendant to show alibi #2991; In plea of self-defense #2995; 2997; In case of insanity defense #3141; 3142; 3157; 8208

18. Confessions 7998-8022

a. General 7998-8013

Admissibility of extra-judicial confession of a third party tending to exculpate one on trial for homicide. Va L R 10:83-5 1923 7998
Concerning confessions of crime. Cent L J 97:401-4 1924 7999
Confession, admissibility dependent upon circumstances. Mich L R 21:933 1923 8000
Confessions. Colum L R 23:189 1923 8001
Confessions, admissibility depending on illness of prisoner. Yale L J 34:557 1925 8002
Confessions, direct or circumstantial evidence. Univ Pa L R 73:317-18 1925 8003
False confessions of crime. N Y L R 2: 165-6 1924 8004
Hammond, William A. 8005
The medico-legal value of confession as an evidence of guilt. Med Leg Soc of N Y Pap Ser 1 p318-31. N. Y., 1874
MB
Hoban, N. J. 8006
Confessions. Cent L J 75:347-52 1912
Shelton, T. W. 8007
Concerning confessions of crime. Va L Reg n s 10:625-9 1925
Swancara, Frank 8008
Confessions of error in criminal cases. Cent L J 96:204-8 1923
Two interesting cases of false confession and wrong suspicion in arson. Med Leg J 39:78-83 1922 8009
United States. Circuit court of appeals (7th circuit) 8010
Confessions, test of admissibility, searches and seizures. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 14p
DLC, ICJ
When a confession is competent. Ill L Q 6:89-90 1923 8011
Wilder, L. A. 8012
Confessions of third persons in criminal cases. Cornell L Q 1:82-7 1916
Wood, F. S. 8013
Confessions, declarations against interest. Cornell L Q 9:57-9 1923
See also Confessions #419:15-21 (Thacher); Proof by extra-judicial #2970b; 2972; Secured by third degree methods #5302; 5306-10; 8056

b. Voluntary 8014-18

Confessions, presumed voluntary. Mich L R 21:934-5 1923 8014
Confessions, submission of voluntary character to jury. Wis L R 2:114 1923 8015
Confessions to one in authority, burden of proof to show voluntary nature. Univ Pa L R 74:411-12 1926 8016
Question of whether a confession is voluntary, for the jury. Mich L R 22:268-70 1924 8017
Voluntariness of confession, a question for the court. Mich L R 21:471-2 1923 8018

c. Involuntary 8019-22

Confession obtained by confronting young boy of low mentality with his sweetheart held involuntary. Va L R 11:402-3 1925 8019
Confessions made while ill and in custody of police held not voluntary. Tenn L R 3:17-18 1924 8020
Pound, C. W. 8021
Inquisitorial confessions. Cornell L Q 1: 77-81 1916
Wharton, Francis 8022
Involuntary confessions. A monograph. Phila., Kay, 1860 36p
DLC, MB, MH-L

19. Exculpatory declarations 8023

Larremore, Wilbur 8023
Exculpatory declarations. Colum L R 14: 621 1914
Admissibility and relevancy of exculpatory declarations

20. Disqualification of spouse 8024-9

Hester, A. S. 8024
Competency of husband to give evidence against paramour on trial for adultery committed with wife. Va L Reg n s 1:801 1916
Inadmissibility of wife's testimony of prosecution of husband for incest. Colum L R 25:103 1925 8025
Johnston, C. S. 8026
The privilege of one spouse not to testify "for or against" the other. Cal L R 2:148 1914
On appeal from conviction for child desertion accused cannot complain as to testimony of wife unobjected to and unexcepted to at trial. Ky L J 14:248-9 1926 8027
Privileged character of anti-marital testimony. Univ Pa L R 69:164-7 1921 8028
Wigmore, J. H. 8029
Wife's testimony against her husband. Ill L R 19:190-1 1924

21. Former testimony 8030

Effect of Federal statute forbidding use of testimony of bankrupt in subsequent criminal proceedings. Harv L R 38:389-90 1925 8030

22. Of absent witness 8031-3

Admissibility of bill of exceptions to former trial containing testimony of ill witness. Univ Pa L R 69:179-80 1921 **8031**

Former testimony in a criminal case, witness absent from jurisdiction. Ill L R 19:373-4 1925 **8032**

Wigmore, J. H. **8033**
Former testimony of absent witness in original cases. Ill L R 19:367-8 1925
See also #8074

23. Depositions 8034

Weeks, Edward P. **8034**
A treatise on the law of depositions, comprising also abstracts of the statutory law pertaining thereto. San Francisco, Whitney, 1880 714p
In criminal cases, ch 15
DLC, MH-L

24. Former plea 8035

Rice, G. B. **8035**
Contradiction of witness by former plea, cross-examination of accused as to former plea of guilty withdrawn by permission of the court. Cornell L Q 10: 231-4 1925

25. Experiments 8036-7

Admissibility, experiments. Ill L R 20:515-16 1926 **8036**

Experiments in evidence. N Y L R 1:277-8 1923 **8037**

26. Photographs 8038

Homicide, photograph inadmissible to show character of deceased. Mich L R 22:71-2 1923 **8038**
See also #3826

27. Motion pictures 8039-40

Legal movies. Case & Com 27:13-14 1921 **8039**

Movies as evidence. L Notes 23:203-4 1920 **8040**

28. Rebuttal 8041

Intent presumed from natural result of act is rebuttal. Mich L R 18:798-9 1920 **8041**

29. Parol or extrinsic 8042

Parol evidence rule, nature and scope of rule inapplicability in criminal prosecutions. Harv L R 34:790 1921 **8042**

30. Forensic psychology 8043-68

Arnold, George F. **8043**
Psychology applied to legal evidence and other constructions of law. Calcutta, Thacker, 1906 470p
Intention; The senses; Causation; Mental deficiency; Responsibility; etc.
DLC, IEN-L

Atkinson, G. W. **8044**
Psychology and the law. Case & Com 19: 817-19 1913

Bose, Prabodh C. **8045**
Introduction to juristic psychology. Calcutta, Thacker, 1917 423p
DLC

Brewton, W. W. **8046**
Legal mind. Case & Com 24:978-84 1918

Brown, M. Ralph **8047**
Legal psychology; psychology applied to the trial of cases, to crime and its treatment, and to mental states and processes. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1926 346p
Bibl: p 303-11
DLC, M, MH-L, NNC

Crothers, T. D. **8048**
Psychology of judges. Med Leg J 33:4 1916

Delabarre, E. B. **8049**
Retroactive amnesia and confessions of self-robbery. Case & Com 19:839-40 1913

Demarest, Benjamin G. **8050**
Psychology of legal evidence. N. Y., Sherwood, 1908 77p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—New York univ., 1908. Bibl: p 5-8
Psychological basis of evidence; Psychology of the court room; Legal evidence and the ideal of justice
DLC, NNC

Earp, S. E. **8051**
Clinical lectures on forensic psychiatry at the Central Indiana hospital. Med Leg J 40:68-70 1923

Erickson, Otto **8052**
Human nature and the law. L Notes 21: 106-8 1917

Grinnell, F. W. **8053**
"Functioning" of the judicial intellect. Mass L Q 8:29-34 1923
Judges as "finders" as well as "makers" of the law, with reference to Cardozas' "the nature of the judicial process"

Gross, Hans G. A. **8054**
Criminal psychology; a manual . . . tr. from the 4th German ed. by Horace M. Kallen . . . introd. by Joseph Jastrow. Bost., Little, 1911 514p diagrs
(The modern criminal science series, pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology). Bibliography, including texts more easily within the reach of English readers": p 493-9. "Works on psychology of general interest": p 500-1
General treatise on judicial investigation and the value of evidence. The psychology of the criminal
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Hough, C. M. **8055**
"Actual trial of cases." The judge: what moves and affects him: his part in the trial. Bench & Bar n s 13:295-309, 338-53 1918-19

Kiernan, J. G. 8056
Psychology of the sweat box, confession and dying declaration. Case & Com 20: 790-2 1914

Kimball, W. W. 8057
Psychology and evidence. Cent L J 84: 284-8 1917

Kirkpatrick, E. A. 8058
The psychology of the common law. Requirement that testimony shall be objective and specific. Case & Com 19: 837-8 1913

Kuizema, Dorr 8059
Psychology for the witness stand. Psychical elements met in eliciting truth from a witness. Cent L J 72:41-7 1911

Morgan, C. S. 8060
A study in the psychology of testimony. J Crim L 8:222-32 1917-18

Münsterberg, Hugo 8061
On the witness stand; essays on psychology and crime . . . foreword by Charles S. Whitman. N. Y., Clark Boardman, 1923 269p
Contents: Introd.; Illusions; The memory of the witness; The detection of crime; The traces of emotions; Untrue confessions; Suggestions in court; Hypnotism and crime; The prevention of crime
English ed., 1909, has title: Psychology and crime
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Osborn, Albert S. 8062
Expert testimony from the standpoint of the witness. Albany, N. Y., 1905 41
Repr from Alb L J v 67 no 11
NN

Payer, H. F. 8063
Psychology of a lawsuit. Am L R 56:187-205 1922

Psychology in court. L Notes 28:64-5 1924 8064

Robbins, A. H. 8065
Need of an applied legal psychology. Cent L J 84:88-90 1917

Schroeder, T. A. 8066
Psychologic study of judicial opinions. Cal L R 6:89-113 1918

Swift, Edgar J. 8067
The psychology of testimony and reports. (*In* Wash Univ St Hum Ser v6 no1:65-77. St. Louis, 1918)
On the accuracy of memory in court witnesses
MB

Wunkle, E. W. 8068
Application of psychology to law. Case & Com 19:835-6 1913
See also Psychology of jury trials #7640 (Turney)

31. Witnesses 8069-116

a. General 8069-74

Albery, F. F. D. 8069
The witness for the defense. Case & Com 21:318-24 1914

In re "witnesses," encyclopedia of evidence, proof. Chic., Linden, 1911 164p 8070
DLC

Orr, Charles L. 8071
The creditability of a witness. Norman, Okla., 1912
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Rapalje, Stewart 8072
A treatise on the law of witnesses. N. Y., Banks, 1887 573p
Competency, credibility, examination of witnesses; opinion evidence
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Trickett, William 8073
The law of witnesses in Pennsylvania. Phila., Johnson, 1902 717p
DLC, MH-L

United States court practice, witnesses outside of the district. Va L Reg n s 9:623-4 1923 8074
See also #3578

b. Competency and privileges of 8075-88

Accused as witness, evidence of former conviction. Univ Pa L R 71:173-4 1923 8075

Competency of children, sense of moral responsibility. Va L R 7:663-4 1921 8076

Competency of parties as witnesses for themselves; published under the superintendence of a law-reform association. N. Y., 1855 21p 8077
(Law reform tracts, no 4)
NN

Competency of witness in proceeding involving adultery. L Notes 24:178 1920 8078

Coutts, W. A. 8079
Constitutionality of the rule excluding atheists as witnesses. Cent L J 72:22-7 1911

Fallon, P. P. 8080
Executive officials and process of subpoena to testify. Va L R 2:270-5 1915

Fillmore, Millard 8081
An examination of the question, 'Is it right to require any religious test as a qualification to be a witness in a court of justice?' . . . By Juridicus [pseud.] Buffalo, 1832 14p
(In Buffalo Hist Soc Pub 10:69-82 1907)
DLC

Headley, Russel 8082
A treatise on the competency and rights of witnesses and parties in interest in all actions or proceedings before courts or magistrates, with American and English decisions. Albany, N. Y., Bender, 1897 282p
DLC, NN, NNC

Massachusetts. General court. House of representatives. Committee on testimony of witnesses 8083
Petition, &c., relating to the testimony of witnesses. Bost., 1837 15p
(General court, 1837. House. Doc. 13)
DLC

Massachusetts. General court. Senate. Reports of committees 8084
Report relating to incompetency of witnesses on account of religious belief. Bost., 1838 58p
Senate doc. no 22
MB

Morrill, William W. 8085
Competency and privilege of witnesses and their testimony under the New York codes. N. Y., 1886 145p
MH-L

Policemen as witnesses. Partisanship of the police. L Notes 26:4 1922 8086

Weight of testimony by police officers. L Notes 26:178-9 1922 8087

Whitehead, Edward J. 8088
The law of evidence under the statutes of Illinois and cognate subjects. Chic., Flood, 1907 399p
Witnesses, competency. Documents, etc.
DLC

c. Detention of 8089-90

Ben Hamid case. Witnesses of Crown held in prison pending trial in which they are to testify. Va L Reg n s 9:476-7 1923 8089

Detention of witness without compensation. Bench & Bar n s 6:84-5 1913 8090

d. Separation of 8091

Separation in a capital case. Colum L R 22:374 1922 8091

e. Fees of 8092-4

Robbins, A. H. 8092
Agreement to compensate expert witnesses. Cent L J 66:34-8 1908

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 8093
Fees of jurors and witnesses. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary. House of representatives . . . on H. R. 2860, 2909 and 6578 . . . Ja 22 and 29, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 18p
NN

Fees of witnesses and jurors. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary, House of representatives . . . on H. R. 70 . . . F 5, 1926. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 26p 8094
NN
See also #8090

f. Conduct of 8095-6

Communications to prosecuting officer by complaining witness, privileged communications. Minn L R 5:570-1 1921 8095

Improper answer to a proper question so prejudicial as to require a new trial. Va L R 10:562 1924 8096
See also #8113

g. Examination of 8097-111

Chaffee, Zechariah 8097
Examination of witnesses. (From the "Progress of the law," Harv L R). Med Leg J 39:173-4 1922

Cross-examination and impeachment of adversary witness. Colum L R 21:215-17 1921 8098

Cross-examination of co-defendant. Mich L R 22:734 1924 8099

Cross-examination, previous arrest and conviction as affecting credibility. Mich L R 20:126-7 1921 8100

Examination of witnesses; hints for conducting trial: the examination-in-chief —duty of opposing counsel—cross-examination. Des Moines, Mills, 1877 46p 8101
Bound with Cooper, W. F. Removal of causes from state to federal courts. 1877
NNC

Henderson, W. A. 8102
The high art of cross-examination. Case & Com 19:594-8 1913

Lathrop, J. M. 8103
Getting results from the examination-in-chief. Bench & Bar n s 11:69-76 1916
Success in cross-examination. Bench & Bar n s 11:17-24 1916 8104

Lind, J. E. 8105
Cross-examination of the alienist. Chic Leg N 55:195-6, 198 1923

O'Gorman, J. A. 8106
Direct examination of witnesses. Actual trial of cases. Bench & Bar n s 13:109-22 1918

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 8107
Providing for the calling of adverse parties for cross-examination. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary, House of representatives . . . on H. R. 6786, Mr 24, 1924. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 8p
NN

Wellman, Francis L. 8108
Art in direct examination. Case & Com 17:8-12, 61-7 1910
The art of cross-examination . . . with the cross-examination of important witnesses in some celebrated cases. New, rev. and enl. ed. N. Y., Macmillan, 1923 371p 8109
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN, NNC
Cross-examination of the perjured witness. Case & Com 17:450-1, 509-10, 561-5 1911 8110

Werner, E. V. 8111
Value of an adverse examination and its abuses. Marquette L R 8:11-35 1923
See also #7936

h. Impeachment 8112-14

Impeachment by proof of particular acts of unchastity. Mich L R 21:467-8 1923 8112

Impeachment, support by character witnesses. Univ Mo Bul L Ser 18:43-5 1920 8113

Impeachment, when taken by surprise, prosecution may introduce evidence tending to contradict own witness. Tex L R 3:207-8 1925 **8114**

i. Court officers as 8115-16

Vargo, H. E. **8115**
Court interpreters and translators as officers of the court. Ill L R 5:370-2 1911

Wright, W. A. **8116**
Justices as witnesses in criminal cases. Va L Reg n s 10:849-52, 903-5 1925
See also Competency of testimony of fellow jurors #3586 (Knight)

32. Opinion evidence 8117-18

Development of the opinion rule in Iowa cases. Ia L Bul 6:168-73 1921 **8117**

James, Francis B. **8118**
The Ohio law of opinion evidence, expert and non-expert. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1889 85p
DLC
See also #8121

33. Expert testimony 8119-253

a. General 8119-33

American association for the advancement of science **8119**
Reports on the use of expert testimony in court proceedings in foreign countries collected by the State department of the United States for the use of a special committee of the association. Wash., Adams, 1918 313p
DLC

Bell, Joseph S. **8120**
Use and abuse of expert testimony. Phila., 1879 36p
ICU-L, MH-L

Expert and opinion evidence. Ruling Case L 11:560-650 **8121**

Expert testimony. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1897:115-16 **8122**

Expert testimony, admissibility of deception tests. Harv L R 37:1138 1924 **8123**

Friedman, L. M. **8124**
Expert testimony, its abuse and reformation. Yale L J 19:247-57 1910

Herschel, Clemens **8125**
On the best manner of making use of experts in the conduct of judicial inquiries. Printed by direction of the Committee of the bar association of the city of Boston, on the amendment of the law. no1. Bost., Mudge, 1886 38p
NN

Himes, Charles F. **8126**
The scientific expert in forensic procedure. A lecture delivered before the Franklin institute, F 10, 1893. Phila., 1893 32p
Repr from J Franklin Inst Je 1893
NN

Hingston, William E. **8127**
Expert testimony. Bost., 1904 16p
DLC

Melcher, W. A. **8128**
A worn-out custom. Mixture of fact and opinion in nearly all expert testimony and responsibility to which expert witness should be held when dealing with former. A B A J 7:678-80 1921

Mueller, Oscar C. **8129**
Expert witness from the standpoint of the attorney. 17p
Argument in favor of providing for experts as court officers
MH-L.

Ossoski, Sidney & others **8130**
The value of expert testimony. (*In* American electric railway claim agents' association. Proc 1912. N. Y., 1913:107-41)
NN

Purrington, William A. **8131**
The nature of expert testimony, and some defects in the methods by which it is now adduced in evidence. N. Y., Publishers' prtg. co., 1899 16p
Repr from Med Rec D 9, 1899
MH-L, NN

Report of Committee on judicial administration and legal reform. Expert witnesses, disbarment proceedings. Ohio L Bul 21:180-1 Jl 16 1923 **8132**

Shepherd, Harold **8133**
Expert testimony. Wyo S B A 1923:34-44
See also Compensation of expert #8092 (Robbins)

b. History of 8134

Bond, C. T. **8134**
Expert witnesses. Evolution of the expert witness; and the Bar association bill on expert testimony. Chic Leg N 42:111 1909

c. Selection of experts 8135-8

McBride, C. E. **8135**
Selection of expert witnesses. A B A J 8:171-5 1922

Selection of expert witnesses by the court. Ohio S B A 1922:110-24 **8136**

Selection of experts to testify in court. Ohio L Rep 19:612-25 1922 **8137**

To abolish partisanship of expert witnesses, as illustrated in the Loeb-Leopold case. J Crim L 15:341-3 1924-25 **8138**

d. Law of 8139-44

Lawson, John D. **8139**
The law of expert and opinion evidence reduced to rules. With illustrations from adjudged cases. St. Louis, Thomas, 1883 595p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Lewis, Evan B. **8140**
Law of expert testimony. Phila., 1894 56p
MH-L

McDermott, E. J. 8141
Needed reforms in the law of expert testimony. J Crim L 1:698-704 1910-11

Opinion by an expert witness on "the very issue" inadmissible. Mich L R 20:673-4 1922 8142

Putnam, J. W. 8143
A unique murder case with application of new law governing expert testimony. Am J Insan 72:659-63 1916

Rogers, Henry W. 8144
The law of expert testimony. 2d ed. St. Louis, Central law journal co., 1891 542p
Admissibility, competency, and examination of expert witnesses. Value and weight
DLC, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

e. Cases 8145

Terman, L. M. 8145
Expert testimony in the case of Alberto Flores. J Delin 3:145-64 1918

f. On writing 8146-9

Ewell, M. D. 8146
Expert examination of ink marks on paper. Lawyer & Banker 15:62-5 1922

Osborn, Albert S. 8147
The microscope and expert testimony. Rochester, Post-express prtg. co., 2637-43p il
Repr from J Ap Microscopy & Laboratory Meth v 6 no 12
ICJ, NN

Typewriting as evidence. Rochester, N. Y., Genesee pr., 1908 23p il 8148
DLC, ICJ

Typewriting expert testimony. Albany N. Y., 1904 9p 8149
Repr from Alb L J 63 no 11, N 1901 (Rev.)
DLC

g. On tracks, stains, finger prints, etc. 8150-60

Fleming, Andrew 8150
Blood stains in criminal trials. Pittsburgh, 1861 69p
MH-L

General principles and rules of exclusion, evidence of accused by bloodhounds. Harv L R 33:864-5 1920 8151

Kenner, Sumner 8152
The competency of bloodhound evidence. Cent L J 81:418-24 1915

Leal, Malcolm 8153
A delicate test for blood. N. Y., 1883 7p
DLC

Leovenhart, A. S. 8154
Proper manner of submitting material to a toxicologist in medical-legal cases. Cent L J 89:318-19 1919

McWhorter, J. C. 8155
Bloodhound as witness. Am L R 54:109-22 1920

Marshall, H. T. 8156
Blood spots as evidence in criminal trials. Va L R 2:481-512 1915

May, L. S. 8157
Ballistic jurisprudence and forged finger prints. (Identification of weapons). Wash S B A 1921:167-72

Strassman, G. 8158
Proof of brain substances on clothing. Med Leg J 39:101-2 1922

Sutherland, William D. 8159
Blood-stains: their detection, and the determination of their source. A manual for the medical and legal professions. N. Y., Wood, 1907 167p tabs
Bibl: p 146-67
DLC

Testimony as to acts of bloodhounds. Minn L R 5:228-9 1921 8160
See also Identification of human blood and hair #5337:135-54 (Mitchell)

h. Medical jurisprudence 8161-226

(1). Bibliography 8161

New York. State library, Albany 8161
Medical serials, comp. by Ada Bunnell . . . medical librarian, with bibliography of medical jurisprudence, by W. Burt Cook, jr. 2d ed., rev. & cor. Albany, Univ. of the state of New York, 1910 153p
(Bulletin. Bibliography 47). "This list includes all serials both current and noncurrent in the Medical department of the New York state library, and is divided into three sections: (1) periodicals (2) transactions and reports of medical societies (3) public health reports and vital statistics."—p 5
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

(2). General 8162-226

Babcock, James F. 8162
The medico-legal examination of blood and other stains, hairs and fibers. N. Y., Treat, 1894 189p il
MB

Beck, Theodoric R. 8163
Elements of medical jurisprudence. By . . . and John B. Beck . . . 11th ed. Rev. by C. R. Gilman. Phila., Lippincott, 1860 2v
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB, NNC

Bell, Clark 8164
Medico-legal studies . . . N. Y., Medico-legal journal, 1889-19— il
DLC, NN, NNC

The progress of medical jurisprudence. Med Leg J 29:141 1912 8165

Brothers, Elmer D. 8166
Medical jurisprudence; a statement of the law of forensic medicine. 2d ed. St. Louis, Mosby, 1925 296p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NNC

Chaille, Stanford E. 8167
Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence. 1776-1876. A centennial address. A reprint from the "Transactions of the International medical congress," S 1876. Phila., 1876 40p
Pages 32-40 contain "Contribution to the bibliography of American medical jurisprudence"
DLC, MB

Chapman, Henry C. 8168
A manual of medical jurisprudence, insanity and toxicology. 3d ed. Phila., Saunders, 1903 329p il
C, DLC, MB

Chitty, Joseph 8169
A practical treatise on medical jurisprudence, with so much of anatomy, physiology, pathology, and the practice of medicine and surgery, as are essential to be known by members of Parliament, lawyers, coroners, magistrates, officers in the army and navy, and private gentlemen; and all the laws relating to medical practitioners; with explanatory plates. 1st American ed., with notes and additions adapted to American works and judicial decisions. pt I. Phila., 1835 509p il
C, DLC, ICU-L, MB, NNC

Clark, Henry G. 8170
Medical jurisprudence. The annual address before the Massachusetts medical society, Je 3, 1868. Bost., 1868 36p
MB

Coutts-Trotter, V. M. 8171
Relations of medicine and the law. Med Leg J 40:5-14 1923

Culbert, H. E. 8172
Medical men and the law. Phila., 1913

Davis, Nathan S. 8173
The importance of the study of medical jurisprudence by students of law, and the extent to which it should be taught in schools or colleges for the education of such students . . . Phila., 1895 9p
DLC

Dean, Amos 8174
Principles of medical jurisprudence: designed for the professions of law and medicine. N. Y., Banks, 1877 664p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Draper, Frank W. 8175
A text-book of legal medicine. Phila., Saunders, 1905 573p il
DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L

Dwight, Edwin W. 8176
Medical jurisprudence. A manual for students and practitioners. Phila., Lea, 1903 249p
DLC, MH-L

Emerson, Robert L. 8177
Legal medicine and toxicology. N. Y., Appleton, 1909 593p il
DLC, ICJ

Ewell, Marshall D. 8178
A manual of medical jurisprudence for the use of students at law and of medicine. 2d ed. Bost., Little, 1909 407p
Bibl note at end of every chapter. Bibl: p 393-4
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Field, George W. 8179
Field's Medico-legal guide for doctors and lawyers. Albany, N. Y., Banks, 1887 291p
DLC

Gilman, Chandler R. 8180
The relations of the medical to the legal profession: . . . introductory address delivered at the opening of . . . the College of physicians and surgeons, of New York, O 20, 1856. N. Y., 1856 26p
DLC, NN

Gould, George M. 8181
The modern Frankenstein. A paper read before the medical jurisprudence society of Philadelphia, My 14, 1889. Chic., Open court, 1889 25p
MB

Hamilton, Allan M. 8182
A manual of medical jurisprudence, with special reference to diseases and injuries of the nervous system. N. Y., Treat, 1887 390p
DLC, MH-L

A system of legal medicine, by . . . and Lawrence Godkin . . . [and others]. 2d ed. N. Y., Treat, 1900 2v il 8183
Papers on death in its medico-legal aspects; Stains; Identity; Homicides by various means; Insurance problems; Responsibility of the insane and the mentally defective; Sexual crimes; Other miscellaneous offenses
Bibliographies
C, DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hemming, William D. 8184
Aids to forensic medicine and toxicology. N. Y. Putnam, 1880 72p
MB

Herold, Justin 8185
A manual of legal medicine, for the use of practitioners and students of medicine and law. Phila., Lippincott, 1898 678p
Pt I: Toxicology. Pt II: Forensic medicine
CU, DLC, MB, MH-L, NNC

Hofmann, Eduard, ritter von 8186
Atlas of legal medicine . . . authorized translation from the German, ed. by Frederick Peterson . . . assisted by Aloysius O. J. Kelly . . . Phila., Saunders, 1898 142p
C, DLC

Howard, Henry 8187
A synopsis of medical jurisprudence, from the latest and best authorities, forming the basis of lectures on the science. 4th ed. Charlottesville, Va., 1849 157p
DLC, MB

Hrdlička, Aleš 8188
The medico-legal aspect of the case of Maria Barbella [an epileptic who commits murder]. Utica, Utica state hospital pr., 1897 87p
MB

International medico-legal congress, New York, 1889 8189
Bulletin of the International medico-legal congress, held Je 4, 5, 6 and 7, 1889, at New York. Transactions and papers read, with officers, committees, members and delegates. N. Y., Medico-legal journal, 1891 466p il
DLC, ICJ

Keysor, William W. 8190
A medico-legal manual. Omaha, Burkley, 1901 316p
DLC

Knapp, Philip C. 8191
Methods of examination in medico-legal cases involving suits for damages for real or supposed injuries to the brain or spinal cord. Bost., Damrell, 1889 24p
MB

Kost, John 8192
A text-book on medical jurisprudence; for medical and law colleges: Cincinnati, Wilstach, 1885 360p
DLC

Medical protective co., Fort Wayne 8193
Brief[s] . . . Fort Wayne, Ind., Law dept., Medical protective co.
DLC

The legal responsibility for sponges or other foreign substance in connection with physician and surgeon liability. Fort Wayne, Ind., Medical protective co., 1920 141p
DLC

Medico-legal society, New York 8195
Papers read before the Medico-legal society of New York, from its organization. 3d series. 1875 to 1878. N. Y., 1886 550p Rev. ed. 1st series. Ed. 3. 1889
Papers on legal responsibility of the insane; Penal laws of suicide; Progress of medico-legal science in America; Personal identity; Mental and moral responsibility; Expert testimony; Methods of capital punishment, etc.
C, DLC, MH-L, NN, NNC

Mitchell, Edwin V. 8196
The doctor in court. N. Y., Rebman, 1913 152p
Professional evidence; the contract of the profession; civil responsibility of the profession; remuneration; confidential communications. The criminal responsibility of the profession; qualifications (table of cases cited)
DLC, ICJ

Ordronaux, John 8197
History and philosophy of medical jurisprudence. N. Y., 1868 40p
MH-L, NN

The jurisprudence of medicine in its relations to the law of contracts, torts, and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. Phila., 1869 310p 8198
C, DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Ort, G. F. 8199
Medico-legal ethics as applied to chiropractic. Lawyer & Banker 15:297-303 1922

Paris. Exhibitions. Exposition universelle, 1878 8200
Congrès international de médecine légale, tenu aux Tuileries, les 12, 13 et 14 août 1878. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1879 272p
Congrès et conférences du Palais du Trocadéro, no 14
MB

Parkman, Samuel 8201
The relations of the medical witness with the law and the lawyer. Read to the Boston society for medical observation. Phila., 1852 11p
Extracted from Am J Med Sci Ja 1852
MB, MH-L

Peterson, Frederick, ed. 8202
Legal medicine and toxicology by many specialists, ed. by . . . Walter S. Haines and Ralph W. Webster. 2d ed. Phila., Saunders, 1923 2v il
First ed. has title: A text-book of legal medicine and toxicology
C, DLC, ICU, MH-L

Phelps, Edward J. 8203
Lectures on topics connected with medical jurisprudence delivered before the Medical department of the University of Vermont, Ap 1881. Burlington, Free pr. assn. 1881 100p
MB, NNC

The psychological and medico-legal journal. A monthly review of diseases of the mind and nervous system and of medical jurisprudence. Conducted by William A. Hammond. v1-6; n s v1-3 no1-2. N. Y., Christern, 1867-75 7v and unbound parts plates 8204
MB

Purrington, W. A. 8205
Medical laws and their enforcement. Case & Com 20:675-81 1914

Reese, John J. 8206
A manual of toxicology, including the consideration of the nature, properties, effects, and means of detection of poisons, more especially in their medico-legal relations. Phila., Lippincott, 1874 507p
MB

Text-book of medical jurisprudence and toxicology. 8th ed., rev. by D. J. McCarthy. Phila., Blakiston, 1911 660p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L 8207

Rosenberg, Louis J. 8208
Sociologic studies of a medico-legal nature by . . . and N. E. Aronstam . . . with introd. by Clark Bell. Chic., Engelhard, 1902 137p
DLC

Ross, P. V. 8209
Metaphysical treatment of disease as the practice of medicine. Yale L J 24:391-411 1915

Ryan, Michael 8210
A manual of medical jurisprudence, compiled from the best medical and legal works; being an analysis of a course of lectures on forensic medicine, annually delivered in London. 1st American ed., with notes and additions, by R. Eglesfeld [sic] Griffith. Phila., Carey, 1832 327p
MB

Schmitt, Gustav 8211
A brief of necroscopy and its medico-legal relation. N. Y., Funk, 1902 186p il
DLC, MH-L

Semple, Charles E. A. 8212
Essentials of legal medicine, toxicology, and hygiene. Phila., 1890 196p
MH-L

Stevens, Thaddeus M. 8213
Medico-legal science. Indianapolis, 1872 10p
Repr from Trans Ind St Med A 1872
MB

Stewart, Gilbert H. 8214
Legal medicine. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1910 506p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU-L, IEN-L, MH-L

Storer, David H. 8215
Medical jurisprudence. Read at the annual meeting of the Massachusetts medical society, My 28, 1851. Bost., Society, 1854 163p
DLC

Taylor, Alfred S. 8216
A manual of medical jurisprudence. Rev. and ed. by Thomas Stevenson . . . 12th American ed. with citations and additions from the 12th English ed. By Clark Bell. N. Y., Lea, 1897 832p il
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NNC

On poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence and medicine. 2d ed. Lond., 1859 863p 8217
CU, DLC, ICJ, MB, NNC

The principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 3d ed. Ed. by Thomas Stevenson. Phila., Lea, 1883 2v il
C, DLC, ICJ, NNC 8218

Taylor, William H. 8219
Outlines of medical jurisprudence, with reference to methods and practice . . . Richmond, 1904 67p
DLC

Thoinot, Léon H. 8220
Medico-legal aspects of moral offenses, by L. Thoinot . . . tr. from the original French and enl. by Arthur W. Weysse . . . Phila., Davis, 1911 487p il
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

Tidy, Charles M. 8221
Legal medicine. N. Y., Wood, 1882-84 3v
Wood's library of standard medical authors
C, CU, DLC, MB, NNC

Wharton, Francis 8222
Wharton and Stillé's medical jurisprudence . . . 5th ed. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1905 3v
Contents: v 1. Mental unsoundness: Legal questions. F. H. Bowlby; Insanity: forms and medico-legal relations. J. H. Lloyd; v 2. Poisons. Robert Amory and R. L. Emerson; v 3. Physical conditions and treatment; Medical aspects. Truman Abbe; Legal aspects. F. H. Bowlby
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Williams, Stephen W. 8223
Catechism of medical jurisprudence. Northampton. Butler, 1835 205p
MB, MH-L

Winslow, J. T. 8224
The use of medical books in the trial of causes. Case & Com 20:705-9 1914

Witthaus, Rudolph A. 8225
Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine and toxicology, by . . . and Tracy C. Becker . . . with the collaboration of August Becker; Chas. A. Boston; Goodwin Brown [and others]. 2d ed. N. Y., Wood, 1906-11 4v il
Bibl: v 4:30-47
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NNC

Woodman, William B. & Tidy, Charles M. 8226
Forensic medicine and toxicology. Phila., Lindsay, 1877 1083p il
ICJ, MB

i. Medical witness 8227-53

Admissibility of physician's opinion as to position of parties and direction and distance of shot. Univ Pa L R 71:393-4 1923 8227

American medico-psychological association 8228
Report of the committee on medical expert testimony. n. p., n. d.
MH-L

Bailey, Pearce 8229
Expert medical testimony in criminal cases. N Y St J Med 17:161-6 1917

Bartlett, Edwin J. 8230
The doctor and the lawyer, or Expert testimony again . . . with discussion by Mr. J. H. Albin. Concord, N. H., Rumford pr., 1898 36p
DLC

Channing, Walter 8231
Medical expert testimony in the Kelley murder trial. Bost., 1898 385-414p
From Am J Insan v 54 no 3, 1898
DLC, MH-L

The crime and trial of Loeb and Leopold. Editorial. J Abnorm Psych 19:223-9 1924-25. Analysis of testimony of alienists. Reply to above by S. S. Glueck. Ment Hyg 9:449-68 1925 8232

Crothers, T. D. 8233
Causes of disparity in medical testimony. Med Leg J 33:6 1916

Cumston, Charles G. 8234
The law and medical experts, with particular reference to the codes of criminal procedure of European countries. Bost., 1908 17p
Repr from Bost Med & Surg J N 19, 1908
IEN-L

Earp, S. E. 8235
Prevention of the perversion of justice by hampered expert medical testimony. Med Leg J 36:89-90 1919

Evans, B. D. 8236
Court testimony of alienists. Am J Insan 66:83-110 1909

Gregory, M. S. 8237
Prejudices regarding expert testimony in mental diseases. Am J Psychiat 3:211-17 1923

Humphrey, B. J. 8238
Medical expert as seen by the trial judge. Case & Com 25:19-22 1918

Kennedy, F. 8239
Medical expert in courts. Ohio St Med J 22:837-8 1926

Lightner, C. A. 8240
Administering justice, the medical prepossession. Mich L R 17:666-76 1919

Loeb, Richard A., defendant 8241
The Loeb-Leopold case, with excerpts from the evidence of the alienists and including the arguments to the court by counsel for the people and the defense, by Alvin V. Sellers. Brunswick, Ga., Classic pub. co., 1926 321p
DLC, NNC

Robinson, G. W. 8242
Medical testimony in criminal trials, with report of cases. J Mo St Med A 23: 244-50 1926

Rosenberg, Louis J. 8243
The medical expert, and other papers. N. Y., Broadway pub. co., 1911 35p
DLC, ICJ

Rosenheimer, Irving 8244
Physician as an expert witness. Marquette L R 1:100-6 1917

Rosse, I. C. 8245
Legal and judicial disagreement and the shortcomings of medical witnesses. n. p. 1900 7p
Repr from Phila Med J S 8, 1900

Schofield, William 8246
Medical expert testimony: methods of improving the practice. J Crim L 1: 41-58 1910

Sloan, E. P. 8247
Medical expert witnesses. S D K 6:305-8 1923

Stearnes, H. P. 8248
Expert testimony in case of United States vs. Guiteau. Hartford, Conn., Case, 1882 45p

Stephenson, W. P. 8249
Jurisdiction in medicine; doctor as expert witness. Ohio St Med J 22:139-41 1926

Stevens, Thaddeus M. 8250
Expert testimony. Indianapolis 1873 11p
Repr from Ind J Med 1873
NN

Tepley, L. V. 8251
Why alienists disagree in legal trials. Colo Med 23:237-9 1926

White, W. A. 8252
Expert testimony in criminal procedure involving the question of the mental state of the defendant. J Crim L 11:499-511 1920-21

Wight, Jarvis S. 8253
Suggestions to the medical witness. Cambridge, Riverside pr., 1891 228p
DLC, NN
See also Functions of medical expert #3094:ch XVI (White); Evidence of alienists #3137; Expert testimony in rape case #4460; Psychopathic clinics a source of expert testimony #6868
See also Psychiatric clinics and courts #6829-80

M. Conduct and argument of counsel 8254-6

James, Frank 8254
Can counsel, employed and paid by private person, institute and prosecute criminal cause? Cent L J 87:5-9 1918

McGregor, T. H. 8255
The trial lawyer. Cent L J 95:208-15 1922

Stedman, B. 8256
Appeals to race prejudice by counsel in criminal cases. Va L Reg n s 4:241-8 1918

N. Jury 8257-341

1. Experiments by 8257-62

Experiments by jurors. Ia L Bul 11:89-191 1925 8257

Experiments by jurors. Yale L J 35:232-3 1925 8258

Experiments by jurors, inspection of contents of bottle. Ala L J 2:53-6 1927 8259

Intoxicating liquors, criminal law, right of jury to smell or taste alleged liquor. Minn L R 6:249-50 1922 8260

Permitting the jury to taste or smell liquor. Mich L R 23:299-300 1925 8261

Private knowledge of jurors, tasting liquors, to determine whether it is intoxicating. Mich L R 25:198-9 1926 8262

2. Instructions to 8263-322

Appeal, instructing jury that they must stay together, as error. Harv L R 37: 499 1924 8263
Example of judicial ability to find a reason for freeing a man accused of crime

Assumption of fact in charge of jury. Mich L R 22:69-70 1923 8264

Blashfield, De Witt C. 8265
Blashfield's instructions to juries, civil and criminal cases, including trial practice relating to instructions and forms of approved instructions on all branches of the law. 2d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1916 3v
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Bonney, Percival 8266
Charge to a traverse jury. Duties of judge and jury. Me L R 12:57-68 1919
Model charge

Branson, Edward R. 8267
The law of instructions to juries in civil and criminal cases, rules and a complete collection of judicially approved and annotated forms. 2d ed. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1925 1435p
DLC, IEN-L, NNC

Burden of proof, erroneous instruction cured by correct one on same subject. Mich L R 25:197-8 1926 8268

Cann, George T. 8269
Requests to charge in civil and criminal cases; with citations of authorities and forms for instructions to petit juries, including the requisites of charges to the grand jury. Atlanta, Harrison, 1909 621p
Charges required by law to be given to grand juries; Principles applicable to charges and to requests to charge; Forms
DLC, NN

Charge to the jury in people vs. Foster Berrien, Circuit court, Michigan. (Criminal syndicalism). Bi-Mo L R 6: 155-68 1923 8270

Charging the jury before argument. South Dakota bar association recommends abrogation of the rule. L Notes 26:104 1922 8271

Charging the jury. What should the charge be under an indictment for seduction under promise of marriage or illicit connection by a married man with a woman of previous chaste character. Va L Reg n s 8:444-5 1922 8272

Cook, W. M. 8273
Comparative merits and demerits of oral and written instructions. Ill B A 1921: 348-58

Cornish, L. C. 8274
Charge to a jury in a recent murder trial. Me L R 1920:87-104

Cranston, Leslie A. 8275
Cranston on instructions to juries (Illinois) containing the instructions to juries that are printed in the Illinois Supreme court reports, v1 to 240 inclusive, and in the Illinois Appellate court reports, v1 to 143 inclusive; a statement of the facts or pleadings . . . Chic., Flood, 1909 3v
DLC, ICU-L, NNC

Crimes, charge to the jury. Mich L R 25: 443-5 1927 8276

Cushing, L. S. 8277
Charge to jury in conspiracy case, Commonwealth vs. W. P. Eastman et al., Municipal court of Boston, 1845
MH-L

Duty of court to instruct jury in the absence of a request for instructions. Mich L R 23:276-9 1925 8278

Effect of error in court's instructions. Mich L R 25:460-1 1927 8279

Elliott, G. L. 8280
Instruction to the jury where handwriting is identical by expert testimony. Ia L Bul 7:55-8 1921

Encroaching upon the province of the jury, credibility of witnesses, instructions. Va L Reg n s 8:58-9 1922 8281

Equity, jurisdiction, expunging false testimony, writ of coram nobis. Ia L Bul 6:119-21 1921 8282

Failure of the accused to testify, what court should instruct. Mich L R 22: 841 1924 8283

Ferris, Forrest G. 8284
The law of instructions to juries in Missouri and Arkansas (civil and criminal) with approved forms annotated. St. Louis, Thomas, 1916 876p
DLC

Fritz, O. M. 8285
Instructions of juries in Wisconsin. Marquette L R 5:19-40 1920
Law and practice in Wisconsin

General exception to instructions given to jury. Mich L R 20:250-1 1921 8286

Goad, George W. 8287
Instructions to juries especially adapted to the laws of Texas. Springfield, Mo., Democrat book and job rooms, 1893 561p
DLC

Graham, Willis F. 8288
Graham's instructions to juries; a practical treatise on the forms of instructions in civil and criminal cases under the law of the state of Illinois. Chic., Smith, 1926 980p
DLC

Headington, N. 8289
Charge to the jury in the case of the state of Ohio vs. Thomas Mimms on trial for murder in the first degree, delivered Ap 4, 1863 (Court of common pleas, Hamilton county, Ohio). Cincinnati, 1863 40p
MH-L

Helton, Peter & Goad, George W. 8290
Instructions to juries and declarations of law. Especially adapted to the practice in the state of Missouri. Springfield, Mo., Tuthill, 1892 599p
DLC

Hobson, John P. 8291
Instructions to juries; being a treatise on the law of Kentucky relating to instructions to juries in civil and criminal cases, with forms of approved instructions, and notes of cases bearing on such instructions . . . Cincinnati, Anderson, 1914 1221p
In criminal cases: general principles: application to specific offenses, chs 73-117
DLC

Hughes, Charles 8292
The law of instructions to juries in civil and criminal actions, and approved forms with references to analogous precedents. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1905 1011p
DLC

In homicide case, instruction to find both defendants guilty if either of them aided or abetted the actual killing held erroneous. Ky L J 15:244-5 1927 8293

Instruction on presumption of innocence. Minn L R 10:539-40 1926 8294

Instructions to juries, weight of evidence. W Va L Q 28:236-9 1922 8295

Johnson, John A. 8296
Limitation on judges when charging juries. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 114p
(62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1004)
DLC, ICU

Kinkead, Edgar B. 8297
Approved forms, taken from actual charges, of instructions to jury, both civil and criminal (under the Ohio code). Cincinnati, Anderson, 1914 1095-2228p
DLC

The **minority** juror and Judge Hoar's charge in commonwealth vs. Tuey. Mass L Q 10:26-30 1925 8298

Non-direction by the trial court after refusal or request for erroneous instruction. Colum L R 22:162-5 1922 8299

Ohio. Court of common pleas (Cuyahoga county) 8300
Charges on file in the office of the stenographer of the Court of common pleas of Cuyahoga county. Cleveland, 1923 174p
DLC

Osborn, A. S. 8301
Judges, charges and arguments of counsel in disputed document cases. Am L R 52:859-74 1918

Otto, Robert W., ed. 8302
Instructions to juries in criminal cases, annotated . . . Jefferson City, Mo., Stephens, 1925 431p
Arranged by specific crimes
DLC, NNC

Oxley, Benjamin H., comp. 8303
Instructions to juries by West Virginia courts, as approved by the Supreme court of appeals of the state. Charleston, Tribune prtg. co., 1906 419p
Pt I: The law of instructions. Pt II: Forms of instructions
DLC

Passmore, Herbert J. 8304
Instructions to juries in Texas civil cases, including forms and approved precedents, also a complete table of cases cited. St. Louis, Mo., Gilbert, 1909 673p
DLC

Pattangall, W. R. 8305
Addressing a jury. Me L R 7:147-51 1914

Phillips, Louis C. 8306
The law of instructions to juries in Virginia, with a collection of forms in civil and criminal cases, approved by the Supreme court of appeals of Virginia. Newport News, Abbe, 1908 708p
DLC

Ralston, R. 8307
Charging the jury in a trial for murder and delay in the execution of murderers. Am L R 46:397-434 1912

Randall, Henry E. 8308
A treatise on the law of instructions to juries in civil and criminal cases, with forms of instructions approved by the courts, by the editorial staff of the West publishing company under the supervision of Henry E. Randall. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon, 1922—
DLC, IEN-L, NNC

Rayburn, Wightman M., ed. 8309
Rayburn's Alabama jury charges, containing charges passed upon and approved by the Supreme court and the Court of appeals of Alabama, from the date of their organization until J1, 1925, covering both civil and criminal actions . . . Nashville, Marshall, 1926 391p
Statutes and rules; Definition; Court and jury; Forms of charges by specific crimes and offenses
DLC

Report of committee on standardization of charges to the jury. Ohio S B A 1922: 95-103 8310
Examples of charges recommended

Reversible error to instruct jury concerning a degree of homicide less than that shown by the evidence. Harv L R 33: 980 1920 8311

Rule as to instruction on rate of speed, where defendant offers incorrect instructions thereon, stated. Ky L J 14: 180-1 1926 8312

Sackett, Frederick 8313
Brickwood's Sackett on Instructions to juries; containing a treatise on jury trials and appeals with forms of approved instructions and charges annotated; also erroneous instructions with comment of the court in condemning them. 3d ed. Chic., Callaghan, 1908 3v
DLC, MH-L, NNC

Shearn, G. J. 8314
Actual trial of cases. Preparation and argument of questions of law arising upon trials and requests for instructions. Bench & Bar n s 13:152-69 1918

Standardization of instructions to juries. Ohio L Rep 19:609 1922 8315

Thomas, Armstrong 8316
Prayers and instructions, with forms. Baltimore, Lord Baltimore pr., 1908 539p
DLC

Thompson, Seymour D. 8317
Charging the jury: a monograph. St. Louis, Stevenson, 1880 196p
Power of court; Elements of charge; Principles governing review by appellate courts
DLC, NNC

Thornton, William W. 8318
Instructions to juries, with annotations and a treatise on the law of Indiana relating to instructions in civil and criminal cases. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1914 2v
DLC

The law appertaining to juries and instructions thereto. Applicable to those states having codes similar to the Indiana code, the instructions being applicable to any state, having all been approved by the Supreme court of Indiana. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1888 434p 8319
Right to trial; Petit jury: composition, selection, etc; Instructions and verdicts in criminal cases. Grand juries. Juries in justice of the peace courts
DLC

Trial, instruction on a lower degree of crime where there is no evidence thereof is reversible error. Mich L R 20:917-18 1922 8320

Trial practice, disagreement of jury, coercion as grounds for new trial. Yale L J 31:212-13 1921 **8321**

Wells, John C. **8322**
Treatise on questions of law and fact, instructions to juries, and bills of exceptions. N. Y., 1876 804p
DLC, ICU-L, NN, NNC
See also #7929; 8452

3. Arguments to 8323-32

Argument of counsel that defendant appeared in court on crutches whereas he ordinarily wore an artificial leg, held not improper. Ky L J 14:248 1926 **8323**

Bell, Edwin **8324**
Arguments from authority. Case & Com 19:599-602 1913

Darrow, Clarence S. **8325**
Plea of Clarence Darrow in his own defense to the jury at Los Angeles, Ag 1912. San Francisco, Golden pr., 1912 56p port
DLC, ICU, WaS

Hicks, Frederick C., ed. **8326**
Famous American jury speeches; addresses before juries and fact-finding tribunals. St. Paul, West, 1925 1181p
"Twenty-four speeches made in widely separated parts of the United States, from the year 1884 to the year 1924."—Pref.
DLC, NNC

Jones, B. **8327**
Histrionics and homiletics for the jury. L Notes 13:8-10 1909

Ladd, S. M. **8328**
Oral argument. Ia L Bul 6:193-7 1921

Littleton, M. W. **8329**
Actual trial of cases. Summing up to court jury. Bench & Bar n s 14:8-26 1919

Moore, C. C. **8330**
Arguments of questions of fact. Case & Com 19:603-7 1913

Smyth, H. C. **8331**
Actual trial of cases. Summing up to court or jury. Bench & Bar 43:177-89 1920

What authorities may be read to jury during argument. Ill L Q 5:183-4 1923 **8332**

4. Interrogatories 8333

Interrogatories submitted to the jury after the return of their verdict. Univ Pa L R 70:341-2 1922 **8333**

5. Conduct of 8334-41

Adjournment of jury before reaching verdict and reconvening. Discussion. Ia S B A 1921:103-12 **8334**

Admissibility of jurors' affidavits to show misconduct. Mich L R 21:930-1 1923 **8335**

Juries prejudicial conduct, separation. W Va L Q 28:151-2 1922 **8336**

Macy, John **8337**
Indiscretions of a juror. Reflections of a victim to a three months' siege. Case & Com 17:607-12 1911

Misconduct of jury, accepting entertainment or courtesies from prevailing party. Va L R 12:332-3 1926 **8338**

Misconduct of jury, communication as basis of new trial. Mich L R 19:574-5 1921 **8339**

Misconduct of jury, reference by jurors to former conviction of defendant as grounds for new trial. Minn L R 10:173-4 1926 **8340**

New trial should be granted where jurors read newspapers containing statements prejudicial to one of the parties. Va L R 10:648-9 1924 **8341**
See also #7857; 8396

O. *Verdict* 8342-66

1. General 8342-50

Choate, Joseph H. **8342**
The trial jury; letter . . . regarding unanimous verdicts. Je 18, 1915. Albany, 1915 22p
NN

Petit jury not required to have foremen, and whether its member who signed verdict designated himself as foreman is immaterial. Ky L J 15:236 1927 **8343**

Rejection of verdict by appellate court for failure of evidence. Mich L R 24:613-15 1926 **8344**

Robbins, A. H. **8345**
An absurd effect of a verdict of "guilty but insane." Cent L J 81:22 1925

Rupe, J. L. **8346**
The verdict of the jury. Ind S B A Proc 7:96-111 1903
Instructions to juries in criminal cases, p 104

Sunderland, E. R. **8347**
Verdicts, general and special. Yale L J 29:253-67 1920

Verdict. St Louis L R 11:53-6 1925 **8348**

Verdict of manslaughter in murder cases. Mich L R 24:68-9 1925 **8349**

Verdict secured by silent and invisible means, granting of new trial. Va L R 13:323-4 1927 **8350**
See also Verdict: #2073: ch XIII (Train); Refusal to receive #7820; Reduction of, because of new evidence #8403; Reversal on ground of inconsistency of #8449

2. Directed 8351-8

Dann, R. H. **8351**
Direction of verdict of guilty. Cornell L Q 12:221-6 1927

Directed verdict. Colum L R 21:190-1 1921 **8352**

Graham, S. C. 8353
Directing verdicts. When and why verdicts should be directed, relation to mistrials. Va L Reg 16:401-10 1910

Hobbs, M. L. 8354
Invasion of jury functions, advising a verdict of guilty in a criminal trial. Wis L R 2:126-8 1923

Motion for directed verdict, effect of motion by both sides. Mich L R 19:453-4 1921 8355

Recommendation of mercy. Mich L R 20:110-11 1921 8356

When a court may direct a verdict. Mich L R 20:240-1 1921 8357

Wigmore, J. H. 8358
Counsel's admission in court as a basis for a directed verdict. Ill L R 5:319-20 1910
See also #7759

3. Special 8359-60

Clementson, George B. 8359
A manual relating to special verdicts and special findings by juries, based on the decisions of all the states. St. Paul, Minn., West, 1905 350p
In criminal cases, ch 15
DLC, NNC

Special verdict by less than twelve jurors. Mich L R 25:563-4 1927 8360

4. Number of jurors 8361-6

Crimes, procedure (urging juries to agree). Mich L R 23:296-7 1925 8361

Fiske, B. A. 8362
Jury verdicts by majority vote. Forum 9:309-32 1890
Arguments for and against requirement of unanimity of juries

Murphy, J. W. 8363
The non-unanimous verdict in jury trials. Madison, Wis., 1916
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Rex, Frederick, comp. 8364
Notes on laws of states fixing the number of jurors necessary to render a verdict in jury trials. Chic., Munic. ref. library, 1927 7p typew
To be obtained only thru P. A. I. S.
NNC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 8365
Majority verdicts and juries of more or less than twelve: bibliography. Comp. by C. S. Moyse. 1915

Non-unanimous verdict, by James O'Neill and C. A. Lamoreaux. Madison, Wis., Privately printed, 1904 85p 8366
See also #8360

P. Judgment and sentence 8367-74

Concurrent sentences. Minn L R 11:72-3 1926 8367

Criminal sentences and moral judgments from the Bench. Mass L Q 9:51-5 1924 8368

Disproportionate sentences in criminal cases. Chic Leg N 54:319 1922 8369

Judgment rendered on Sunday is "void." Yale L J 36:421-2 1927 8370

Punishment of criminal when that prescribed by statute impossible. Mich L R 20:221 1921 8371

Randall, F. L. 8372
Proceedings following conviction. J Crim L 3:517-24 1912-13

Randall, F. L. & others 8373
Should a judge or jury be permitted to fix both the minimum and maximum term that an inmate must serve? Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:175-83

Sentences, cumulative or concurrent. Colum L R 25:671-2 1925 8374
See also Sentence: Of white and negro offenders compared #1067:289 (McCord); #2073: ch XIV (Train); Of offenders studied in Georgia courts in 1925 #2174: ch IV; In Loeb-Leopold murder case #4178 (Wigmore); Power of appellate court to increase or decrease #6161; Inequalities of #8970: ch V; Variation in #9180:145-8 (Webb); In United States in 1866 #9182:269-81 (Wines and Dwight)

XX

Execution of Sentence 8375-88

A. General 8375-82

Collier, N. C. 8375
Suspending the execution of a sentence in a criminal case. Cent L J 71:246-8 1910

Effect of delay in execution of sentence. Yale L J 34:203 1924 8376

Enforcement of sentence after suspension. Harv L R 36:342 1923 8377

Enforcement of suspended sentences. N C L R 1:116-19 1922 8378

Execution of federal prisoner under state sentence. L Notes 29:163 1925 8379

Ralston, Robert 8380
The delay in the execution of murderers; a paper with appendices and a tabular statement . . . Phila., Pa. bar assn., 1911 40p
DLC, MH-L, WaS

Sentence, enforcement after suspension. Harv L R 37:913 1924 8381

When sentence of imprisonment begins. Minn L R 10:166-7 1926 8382
See also #8307

B. Fines and penalties 8383-7

Chicago. Municipal reference library 8383
The payment of fines in installments by offenders. Prepared at the request of Alderman Thomas D. Nash, member of the Chicago City council. Municipal reference library, Chicago public library. 1914 16p
(Municipal reference bulletin, no 4)
Benefits of paying fines in installments. Statistics from Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Illinois, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania
DLC, ICJ, WaS

Detroit bureau of governmental research 8384
Sentences in Je, Jl and Ag 1919, in which the fine imposed was not over $15. Memorandum to the President of the Board of commissioners of Detroit House of correction. Ag 1919

Fines. Century digest, v23; First decennial digest, v9; Second decennial digest, v11; and Key number series to date 8385

Friends, Society of, (Hicksite). Yearly meeting. Committee on philanthropic labor 8386
The fine system, issued by the subcommittee on prison reform. By J. E. Orchard. Bul no18. Phila., 1917

Seth, O. J. 8387
Fines. Cyc 19:543-63
See also Fines in Georgia courts, 1925 #2174: ch V

C. Restitution 8388

Vasaly, C. E. 8388
Restitution. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:375-8

XXI

Press and Trial, *see* Administration of criminal justice: General 2300-45

XXII

New Trial 8389-404

Burdick, William L., comp. 8389
New trials and appeals in Kansas and Oklahoma, also writs of error from the Supreme court of the United States to the highest court of a state. Kansas City, Pipes, 1907 688p
DLC

Errors of law occurring at trial. Minn L R 5:152-3 1921 8390

Exclusiveness of statutory grounds, loss of reporter's notes. Minn L R 5:564-5 1921 8391

Graham, David 8392
A treatise on the law of new trials in cases civil and criminal. 2d ed. with a full analysis of each chapter. N. Y., Banks, 1855, 1883 3v
For want of due notice of trial; Irregularity in empanelling jury; Misconduct of prevailing party, of jury; Void verdict; Absence, surprise, or mistake; Witnesses; Admission and rejection of evidence; Misdirection of judge; Verdict against law; Against evidence; Damages; New evidence
DLC, ICU-L, MH-L, NNC

Hayne, Robert Y. 8393
A treatise on new trial and appeal, rev. and re-ed., by J. R. Pringle and W. H. Hyatt, presenting and illustrating the laws and rules of practice in California, Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wyoming. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1912 2v
DLC

Hilliard, Francis 8394
The law of new trials, and other rehearings; including writs of error, appeals, etc. 2d ed., rev. and greatly enl. Phila., Kay, 1872 833p
In criminal cases, p 113-586. Grounds for new trial; Relating to the jury, the judge, the evidence
DLC

Lost transcript, new trial denied. Univ Pa L R 70:234-5 1922 8395

Motion for new trial, alleging misconduct of jury, sufficiency of affidavit. Tex L R 4:120 1925 8396

Motion of new trial for refusal of continuance, judge's power to pass on truth of affidavit. Tex L R 4:253-5 1926 8397

New Hampshire. Governor 8398
Communication covering the report of the justices of the Superior court on the question of granting new trials. Concord, 1819 35p

New trial. Century digest, v27; First decennial digest, v15; Second decennial digest, v17; and Key number series to date 8399

New trial. Ruling Case L 20:214-323 8400

New trial, misconduct of prosecuting attorney. Minn L R 8:443 1924 8401

New trial on account of incompetence of attorney. Colum L R 22:276 1922 8402

Newly discovered evidence—new trial unless plaintiff consents to a reduction of the verdict. Minn L R 5:236-7 1921 8403

Wheeler, Everett P. 8404
The abuse of new trials. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1905 8p
Repr from Mich L R v 3 no 4, F 1905
DLC
See also New trial: Because of new evidence #3080; Selection of jurors for #6410 (Otto); #7428; 7931; 8006; 8339-42; 8350

XXIII
Appellate Procedure 8405-57

A. General 8405-14

Appeals in criminal cases; suggestion to limit or abolish appeals. L Notes 26: 143 1922 **8405**

Clarke, J. H. **8406**
Practice before the Supreme court. Va L Reg n s 8:241-53 1922

Collier, N. C. **8407**
Disinclination of appellate courts in this country towards simplifying appeals and the final disposition of causes on appeal. Cent L J 72:93-5 1911

Elliott, Byron K. & Elliott, William F. **8408**
A treatise on appellate procedure and trial practice incident to appeals. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1892 873p
DLC, NNC

Kinne, La Vega G. **8409**
Procedure and methods of the courts of final resort of the Republic of Mexico, the United States of America, and of the several states and territories of the Union. An address . . . Chic., Rogers, 1896 55p
DLC

Lanier, A. S. **8410**
Should the review of a case tried by a jury under the national Food and drugs act, be by writ of error on appeal? Va L Reg 19:801-16 1914

Powell, Thomas W. **8411**
The law of appellate proceedings, in relation to review, error, appeal, and other reliefs upon final judgments. Phila., Johnson, 1872 447p
General. Error in criminal cases, ch 7
DLC, NNC

Right to raise question of unconstitutionality for the first time on appeal. Ill L R 18:476 1926 **8412**

Scott, F. M. **8413**
Actual trial of cases. Arguments in appellate courts. Bench & Bar n s 13: 419-30 1919

Shall the courts become advisors of the people. Cent L J 91:351-3 1920 **8414**
The declaratory judgment
See also Appellate procedure: #6152; 8027; In case of new trial #8389; 8393-4

B. Regional 8415-31

1. Federal 8415-22

Answers to questionnaire: Methods of work in Appellate court of the United States. J Am Jud Soc 8:165-9 1925 **8415**

Appellate procedure of the Supreme court and the Circuit court of appeals. A B A J 11:145-51 1925 **8416**

Blair, Paxton **8417**
Federal appellate procedure as affected by act of F 13, 1925. Cent L J 98:204-13 1925

Lawton, Alexander R. **8418**
Judicial controversies on federal appellate jurisdiction. Tybee, Ga., Je 3, 1921. n. p., 1921 58p
DLC

O'Brien, Paul P. **8419**
Manual of federal appellate procedure; a concise and practical treatise, annotated, on all proceedings necessary to take and perfect appeals . . . San Francisco, Filmer, 1926 315p
DLC

Queries concerning methods of work in Supreme court; information sought on comparative appellate procedure and methods of disposing of appellate jurisdiction. J Am Jud Soc 8:101-3 1924 **8420**

Ware, Eugene F. **8421**
From court to court. Rev. by Ralph S. Nelson. Sets forth the method of taking cases from a state court to the United States Supreme court. 5th ed. Cherokee, Kan., 1918 105p
DLC

Zoline, Elijah N. **8422**
Federal appellate jurisdiction and procedure, with rules and forms. 2d ed., rev. N. Y., Clark Boardman, 1924 939p
DLC, NNC
See also #6217 (Sanborn); #7500 (Bunn)

2. By states 8423-31

District of Columbia

Burke, Moncure **8423**
Notes on practice in the Court of appeals of the District of Columbia, including the removal of cases from the Supreme court of the District of Columbia, the Municipal, Police, and Juvenile courts; and removal of cases to the Supreme court of the United States. Wash., Burke, 1924 92p
Removal of cases from Municipal court, Police court, Juvenile court, Supreme court of District of Columbia; proceedings; removal of cases to federal Supreme court
DLC

Georgia

Martin, David N. **8424**
Supreme court manual; containing a collection and condensation of the law for carrying cases to the Supreme court of Georgia . . . Atlanta, Dickson, 1887 223p
DLC

Hawaii

Ballou, Sidney M. **8425**
Appeals and exceptions in Hawaiian courts. Honolulu, Hawaiian gazette pr., 1900 28p
DLC

Illinois

Thompson, F. E. 8426
Illinois, practice in Supreme court. A B A J 13:142-6 1926
Technique of practice

Indiana

Ewbank, Louis B. 8427
Ewbank's manual of practice in the Supreme and appellate courts of Indiana; directions for the conduct of an appeal from the judgment in the trial court to the final disposition of the case, with forms. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1900 471p
DLC

Iowa

Supreme court 8428
Iowa Supreme court practice; rules regulating practice in the Supreme court of Iowa, as revised and adopted by the court, and in effect Ja 1, 1904, with comments thereon, explaining the written and unwritten practice under the rules. Des Moines, Author, 1904 204p
DLC

Massachusetts

Bolster, W. 8429
Criminal appeals. Study of appeals in criminal cases in Massachusetts over the period from 1888 to 1921. Mass L Q 7:16-26 1922

Missouri

See Ten years' Supreme court decisions in Missouri. Part of Missouri crime survey #2184 (Grimm)

New York

(State). Court of appeals 8430
Court of appeals practice. The rules of the Court of appeals of the state of New York as amended in D 1906. Annotated by Edmund H. Smith . . . and Charles J. Hailes . . . Practice—Admission of attorneys. 8th ed. Albany, N. Y., Banks, 1907 341p
DLC

Ohio

Miller, Seba H. 8431
The law and practice in error proceedings and in original actions in the Supreme court of Ohio, with forms, also the procedure in removal of causes to the United States Supreme court, from Ohio Supreme court and appellate courts by writ of error and writ of certiorari, with the necessary forms. 2d ed. Cincinnati, Anderson, 1924 692p
DLC

C. *Miscellaneous* 8432-4

Criminal appeals in southern states. Mich L R 21:584-6 1923 8432

Spelling, Thomas C. 8433
A treatise on new trial and appellate practice; presenting and illustrating the laws and rules of practice in proceedings subsequent to decisions by trial courts, including final disposition in appellate court, with special reference to the codes and statutes of California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, North Dakota, Oregon, South Dakota, Utah, Washington, Wyoming, and the territories of Arizona and New Mexico. San Francisco, Bancroft, 1903 2v
Substantive elements of the proceeding; Appellate procedure
DLC

Suggestion for enlarging the powers of the Supreme court in appeals in criminal cases. Va L Reg n s 11:49-53 1925 8434

D. *Appeal by state* 8435-9

Appeal by state, moot question. Colum L R 20:92-3 1920 8435

Appeal by state. No right to a retrial. Yale L J 32:93 1922 8436

Appeals by state in criminal cases. Mich L R 19:79-80 1920 8437

Miller, Justin 8438
Appeals by state in criminal cases. Yale L J 36:486-512 1927

Munson, F. G. 8439
Decision of moot cases by courts of law. Jurisdiction for purposes of advisory opinions and appeals in criminal cases by the prosecution after verdict of acquittal. Colum L R 9:667-76 1909

E. *Review* 8440-2

Corwin, E. S. 8440
Judicial review in action. Univ Pa L R 74:639-71 1926

Kohler, Max J. 8441
The reparation of judicial errors; methods of review in criminal cases in the United States. London, King, 1899 38p
NN

Review, technical error cured below. Ia L R 12:192-3 1927 8442

F. *Decision* 8443-7

Baskin, J. B. 8443
The one judge decision. Am L R 46:917-21 1912

How far do state decisions determine "local law" for federal courts? Am L R 61: 103-7 1927 8444

Proskauer, J. M. 8445
"Actual trial of cases." Adverse decision in the trial court. Bench & Bar n s 14:171-9 1919

State laws as rules of decisions in federal courts. Cal L R 12:425-8 1924 8446

Wigmore, J. H. 8447
The qualities of current judicial decisions. Ill L R 9:529-40 1915

G. *Reversals* 8448-57

Gest, J. M. 8448
Trial of Judge Bridlegoose as reported by François Rabelais, 1490-1553. Pa B A 1923:235-55
Some statistics on percentages of cases reversed

Inconsistency in verdict as ground for reversal. Cal L R 14:336-8 1926 8449

Lawless enforcement of law. Harv L R 33: 956-60 1920 8450
Discussion of cases reversed on appeal for flagrant misconduct of the prosecutor or of the trial judge

Quinn, L. J. 8451
Classification of the grounds of reversal of criminal cases in the Supreme court of Wisconsin. Madison, 1912
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Samuels, Hymen 8452
Failure to give statutory instructions where it is not requested as grounds for reversible error. Ore L R 6:176 1927

Shumaker, W. A. 8453
Are there too many reversals? L Notes 29:145-8 1925

Transportation of intoxicating liquor. Power of Supreme court to reverse a lower judgment. Ind L J 1927:337-8 8454

West Virginia bar association. Committee on criminal law 8455
Report by Lon H. Kelly. Proc 1925:174-81
Statistical study of reversals of criminal cases in West Virginia during 30 years, showing that over 40 percent of cases were reversed

Why convictions are reversed. L Notes 29: 223 1926 8456

Wigmore, J. H. 8457
"Good" reversals and "bad" reversals. Ill L R 4:352-4 1909
See also #7421; 8311; 8320
See also Miscarriage of justice #8577-9

XXIV

Recognizance 8458

Recognizance, sufficiency of, on appeal. Tex L R 1:235-6 1923 8458

XXV

Specific Proceedings 8459-520

A. *General* 8459-61

Millikan, A. C. 8459
Procedure on plea of criminal insanity. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:289-300
Digest of procedure by state

Procedure under habitual offender statutes. Yale L J 31:440-1 1922 8460

Willey, William P. 8461
Procedure in common law actions, in equity, and in extraordinary remedies, exemplified by the pleadings. Forms for all actions at law and equity, and for clerk's entries. Procedure in habeas corpus, mandamus, certiorari, and injunctions. 2d ed. Chic., Flood, 1896 252p
DLC

B. *Summary* 8462-3

Middlebrook, R. B. 8462
Necessity for summary action in legal proceedings. Disciplinary power of judges to avoid delays. Yale L J 21: 55-7 1911

Statutory limitations on right of courts to punish summarily for contempt. Minn L R 10:534-5 1926 8463

C. *Indemnity* 8464-6

The bill to make compensation to persons erroneously convicted of crime. J Crim L 3:665-7 1912-13 8464

Borchard, Edwin M. 8465
State indemnity for errors of criminal justice. With an editorial preface by John H. Wigmore. Repr from J Crim L Ja 1913. To accompany the bill (S. 7675) to grant relief to persons erroneously convicted in courts of the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 33p
(62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 974)
DLC, ICU, IEN-L

Dowd, Willis B. 8466
Imprisoned for ill health . . . A plea for amendment of the criminal law to provide for compensation to persons wrongfully arrested, imprisoned and prosecuted. N. Y., Evening post pr. 1911 7p
NN

D. *Administrative enforcement* 8467

Compulsory vaccination. Miss L R 1:79-80 1923 8467

E. *"Law enforcement"* 8468-520

1. Bibliography 8468

Chicago. Municipal reference library 8468
List of references on law enforcement and crime. 1924 2p ms

2. General 8469-512

Carlstom, O. E. 8469
Law enforcement and the lawyer. His duty and is he living up to it. Ill S B A 1925:304-9

Daugherty, H. M. 8471
Cooperative duties of the states and federal government. Ill B A 1922:399-408; Univ Pa L R 71:1-10 1922
Respect for law. Ohio S B A 1921:122-38 8472

Dever, W. E. 8473
Law enforcement in a great city. (Chicago). A B A J 9:805-6 1923
Problems of law enforcement in large cities of the United States. A B A J 12: 554-8 1926 8474
In Chicago

Enforcement of criminal law. Ohio L Bul n s 25:53-4 1926 8475

Enforcement of obsolete laws; not obsolete unless repealed. Cent L J 67:141-2 1908 8476

Enforcement of unjust laws. L Notes 30: 225 1927 8477

For a better enforcement of the law. Report of Special committee of American bar association. A B A J 8:588-91 1922 8478

Holbrook, V. A. 8479
Which laws shall we obey? Cent L J 99: 206-9 1926

Holden, Charles R. 8480
Public interest in crime . . . Detroit, 1925 14p
IC-C, MH-L

Hough, C. M. 8481
Law enforcement remedies. Minn L R 8: 462-4 1924

Jackson, R. C. 8482
Law enforcement and some criminal laws. Va L Reg n s 7:561-8 1921

Keedy, E. R. 8483
Administration of the criminal law. Yale L J 31:240-62 1922
The anomaly of frequent violating of and failure to enforce criminal law accompanied by constant agitation for new and more stringent laws

Law enforcement. A B A J 9:660 *Also in* Univ Mo Bul L Ser 28:52-3 1923; L Stud 1:5-15 1924 8484
Criminal procedure in France and England contrasted with that in the U. S.

Law enforcement committee's New York hearings. A B A J 8:326 1922 8485

Law enforcement in the city of Chicago. A report . . . of a conference held in the office of the mayor on Ja 19, 1922. Including the outline of a plan for the further reduction of crime thru cooperation of the forces which stand for law and order, proposed by Mayor William Hale Thompson. Chic., 1922 10p il
ICJ, NN 8485a

McMurdy, R. 8486
Enforcement of law. Ohio L Bul 61:311-24 1916
Some statistics and examples

Manning, A. T. W. 8487
Law in the mountains. Law enforcement thru requirement of "Peace bonds." Ky L J 11:75-81 1923

Neff, Pat M. 8488
The supremacy of the law. Address delivered . . . at mass meeting for law enforcement at Fort Worth, Texas . . . Ja 17, 1922 11p
M

Ponton, S. B. 8489
Law's high emprise. Am L R 60:149-55 1926

Pound, Roscoe 8490
Enforcement of law. Chic., 1908 20p
ICU, MH-L

Public opinion and the enforcement of law. L Notes 26:51-2 1922 8491

Randolph, E. H. 8492
Enforcement of the law thru the offices of the law. La S B A 1923:100-5
Law enforcement. Am L R 60:1-18 1926 8493

Reese, W. R. 8494
Efficient federal law enforcement. Cent L J 99:309-10 1926

Remedy for crime situation sought. Committee on law enforcement of American bar association meeting at Chicago. A B A J 8:278-80 1922 8495
Suggestion as to proper methods of dealing with criminals and crime problems

Report of Committee of American bar association on law enforcement. A B A Rept 1922:73-6, 424-32 8496

Ruhl, C. H. 8497
Some observations of law; its administration and enforcement. Pa S B A 1926:3-30
Criminal law enforcement, p 20-30

Sargent, J. G. 8498
Law enforcement. Am L R 60:782-90 1926

Stone, Kimbrough 8499
Need to enforce respect for law. A B A J 8:162-5 1922

Suggestive illustration of the practical limits of "law enforcement." Mass L Q 9:89 1924 8500

Swaney, W. B. 8501
State judiciary and law enforcement. American bar association, special committee on law enforcement, report. Va L R 9:363-75 1923

Swepston, R. S. 8502
Law enforcement. Ohio L Bul 60:106-8 1915
Some theories of

Thompson, F. E. 8503
Lawyer's relation to law enforcement. Ill S B A 1925:310-17
Remedies in law enforcement

Tuller, W. K. 8504
Necessity and means of expediting criminal law enforcement. Cal B A 1923: 29-41

Van Cise, P. S. 8505
Law enforcement. Colo S B A 1925:156-71
Discussion of law enforcement agencies

Wanamaker, R. M. 8506
Campaign against crime; the judges' part in it. Sat Eve Post 195:11 1922 il

Waning respect for law. L Notes 26:228-32 1923 8507

West Virginia bar association. Committee on criminal law 8508
Report by J. Howard Holt. Proc 1921: 125-9
Difficulties of enforcing the law; Prison conditions

Whitlock, Brand 8509
On the enforcement of law in cities. 2d ed. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1913 94p
ICU, NN

Whitman, C. S. 8510
A reply to the criticism of the report of the Committee of law enforcement by Oscar Hallam in A B A J 10:355 1924
Report of Committee (of American bar association) on law enforcement. A B A J 9:660-8 1923 8511

Work of Law enforcement committee of the American bar association. A B A J 8:197 1922 8512
See also #190-263 for references on lawlessness

3. Law enforcement and prohibition 8513-20

Darrow on prohibition. Cent L J 100:135 1927 8513
Advocacy of disobedience of the prohibition laws

Judiciary and prohibition enforcement. Docket 3:2572-3 1923 8514

Mr. McAdoo's address on prohibition. Cent L J 100:113-14 1927 8515
Duty of enforcement of federal and state legislation imposed by 18th amendment

Pinchot, Gifford 8516
Prohibition and law enforcement. No Am R 222:57-60 1925

Smith, Fred B., ed. 8517
Laws vs. lawlessness; addresses delivered at Citizenship conference, Washington, D. C., O 1923. N. Y., Revell, 1924 186p
Prohibition law enforcement and the courts; The department of justice; The state government. Law observance
DLC, NN

State enforcement of 18th amendment. N C L R 1:60 1922 8518

Tuttle, A. J. 8519
Prohibition enforcement from the viewpoint of the Bench. S D K 6:297-304 1923

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 8520
To establish a border patrol. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary . . . on H. R. 9731 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 37p
Enforcement of immigration and prohibition laws
M, NN

XXVI
Extraordinary Legal Remedies 8521-62

A. General 8521-5

Chanon, Eusebio 8521
Abatement of liquor nuisances under the Volstead act. A B A J 11:663-6 1925

Constantineau, Albert 8522
A treatise on the de facto doctrine in its relation to public officers and public corporations based upon the English, American, and Canadian cases including comments upon extraordinary legal remedies in reference to the trial of title to office and corporate existence. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1910 750p
DLC

Equitable interference in criminal proceedings. Va L R 1922:8531-3 8523

Goodnow, Frank J., ed. 8524
Selected cases on the law of officers including extraordinary legal remedies. Chic., Callaghan, 1906 709p
DLC

McCracken, J. W. 8525
Power of a municipality to regulate milch cattle which supply its inhabitants. Case & Com 20:172-5 1913
See also #6517; 7701; 8498

B. Injunction 8526-36

Davenport, Daniel 8526
An analysis of the labor union, injunction and contempt sections of the Clayton anti-trust bill . . . N. Y., Am. anti-boycott assn., 1914 28p
DLC

Enforcement of licensing statute by injunction. Univ Pa L R 75:73-7 1926 8527

Hetzel, R. D. 8528
The injunction of criminal prosecutions. Madison, Wis., 1908
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Injunction against enforcement of criminal judgment. Mich L R 25:545-6 1926 8529

Injunction as a preventive of crime. Bost Univ L R 6:128-31 1926 8530

Injunction, nuisance, picketing by labor union held nuisance and subject to injunction, as such, or as a conspiracy. Geo L J 9:45-9 1921 8531

Injunction to restrain criminal acts. Univ Pa L R 73:185-90 1925 8532

Spelling, Thomas C. 8533
A treatise on injunctions and other extraordinary remedies, covering habeas corpus, mandamus, prohibition, quo warranto, and certiorari or review;

containing an exposition of principles governing these . . . and their practical use; with citations of all the authorities to date. 2d ed. Bost., Little, 1901 2v
DLC, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 8534
Antitrust legislation . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 15657>. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 51, 34, 11, 5p
(63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 627). Henry D. Clayton, chm.
DLC
Regulation of injunctions . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 23635.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 17, 10p 8535
(62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 612)
DLC, ICU

Use of injunction to enjoin execution of criminal sentence. Harv L R 40:781-2 1927 8536
See also Injunction: Use of #2050: pt III; #3590; Under Clayton act #3592; Red light #3747; 7212

C. *Padlocking* 8537-42

Another padlock decision. L Notes 29:204 1926 8537
Case for a padlock. L Notes 29:204-5 1926 8538
How the padlock law works. L Notes 29: 64 1925 8539
Olmstead, J. M. 8540
Padlock injunctions. A B A J 11:389-96 1925
Padlocking clubs and cafes. Va L Reg n s 10:857-66 8541
Padlocking the property of innocent owners. N Y L R 3:177-80 1925 8542

D. *Forfeiture* 8543-62

Application of forfeiture statutes to interests of innocent third persons. Colum L R 26:589-94 1926 8543
Application of internal revenue laws to forfeiture of vehicle used in transporting liquors. Va L R 11:628-36 1925 8544
Arrest and conviction of person in charge of vehicle used in transportation essential to forfeiture proceedings. Va L R 9:462-4 1923 8545
Confiscation and sale of automobile engaged in unlawful transportation of intoxicating liquor in its effects on innocent owner of vehicle, nature of proceedings. W Va L R 33:108-15 1927 8546
Desmond, C. S. 8547
Forfeiture of vessels in enforcement of national prohibition. A B A J 11:21-2 1925
Forfeiture of automobile carrying liquor. Yale L J 32:197 1922 8548
Forfeiture of automobile seized while carrying intoxicating liquor. Harv L R 34:200-3, 212 1920 8549
Forfeiture of interest of innocent party in vehicle used in unlawful transportation. Minn L R 10:546-7 1926 8550
Forfeiture of property of innocent owner for violation of internal revenue law. Univ Pa L R 69:380 1921 8551
Forfeiture of property of innocent owners used in transporting liquor. Univ Pa L R 74:170-2, 196 1925 8552
Forfeiture of property of innocent persons used in violation of the law. Va L R 6:583-6 1920 8553
Forfeiture of vehicles in which liquor is being illegally transported. Va L R 8: 59-61 1921 8554
Internal revenue act, property of innocent owner taken by trespass or theft. Tex L R 1:113-14 1922 8555
Repeal of absolute forfeiture provision in revenue law by prohibition act. Yale L J 35:884-5 1926 8556
Revenue penalty for failure to declare. Yale L J 31:785 1922 8557
Root, F. C. 8558
Forfeiture of automobile of innocent bailor. Cornell L Q 7:269-72 1922
Sales, conditional vendor, rights in automobile forfeited because of transportation of intoxicating liquor. Yale L J 30:91-2 1920 8559
Statutory forfeiture of automobile carrying liquor, due process. Mich L R 19:350-1 1921 8560
Sutton, D. N. 8561
Forfeiture of vehicle transporting liquor. Va L Reg n s 6:17-34 1920
Validity of statute providing for forfeiture of vehicles seized for transporting intoxicating liquors. Va L R 11:575-8 1925 8562

XXVII
Abuse of Process 8563-76

A. *General* 8563-5

Cancellation of deeds executed under influence of threats of criminal prosecution. Univ Pa L R 68:269-73 1920 8563
Injury to trade or business, threat of prosecution. Mich L R 25:74-5 1926 8564
Smith, Y. B. 8565
Abuse of the law. Lawyer & Banker 19: 6-11 1926
See also Contempt of court #3528-630

B. *Imprisonment for debt* 8566-76

Chicago. Municipal reference library 8566
Report on daily allowance made to prisoners confined in houses of correction for non-payment of fines, in the cities of Boston, Buffalo, Detroit, Kansas City, Minneapolis, Portland, Seattle and Toledo. Comp. by Frederick Rex. 1925 2p ms

Constitutionality of statute providing imprisonment for use of own money for other purposes than paying debts. Yale L J 31:439-40 1922 8567

Fay, Joseph D. 8568
A disquisition on imprisonment for debt, as the practice exists in the state of New York. By Howard [pseud.] N. Y., 1818 47p
DLC

Hall, C. W. 8569
Imprisonment for debt. Bad check law. N C L R 5:75-8 1926

Herttell, Thomas 8570
Remarks on the law of imprisonment for debt; showing its unconstitutionality, and its demoralizing influence on the community. Bost., 1825 47p
DLC, NNC

Justinian, pseud. 8571
A letter to the legislative authority, of Connecticut. Wherein is shewn, that the law, and practice of the colony, in, regard to debt, and goal, is not according to the foundation of civil law . . . 1770 15p
DLC

Kinne, Asa 8572
The laws of the different states and territories of the United States on imprisonment for debt. N. Y., Collins, 1842 56p
DLC, NNC

Massachusetts. General court 8573
Imprisonment for debt. Memorial. Presented . . . 4th Je 1823. (*In* Degrand, Peter P. F. Report extra . . . Je 7, 1823. Broadside)
MB

Perry, Phebe & Votaw, A. H. 8574
Debts, fines, costs. Pris J 3:10-14 1923
Report concerning practice in 46 states regarding imprisonment for debt

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 8575
Laws concerning imprisonment for debt in the various states. 1923 11p

Rodman, Benjamin 8576
A voice from the prison, articles . . . and a letter . . . To which are added leaves from a journal. New Bedford, Mass., 1840 63p
DLC

XXVIII

Extra-Legal Methods, *see* Self-constituted organizations for law enforcement 5598-626; *also* Lynching 1518-85

XXIX

Miscarriage of Justice 8577-9

Caldwell, J. H. 8577
Miscarriage of justice. Case & Com 20: 730-1 1914

Conviction of innocent. L Notes 28:225-6 1925 8578

Jenison, M. C. 8579
The wrong man. Am M 73:237-45 1911
Story of 20 year imprisonment of an innocent man
See also False imprisonment #3784-93

XXX

Defects in Criminal Procedure 8580-644

A. General 8580-635

Are there too many acquittals? L Notes 30:144 1926 8580

Coudert, Frederic R., jr. 8581
Certainty and justice. Studies of the conflict between precedent and progress in the development of the law. N. Y., Appleton, 1913 320p
Relates to the U. S.
C, DLC, MB, WaS

Higgins, W. E. 8582
Report of the committee of the Kansas bar association on crimes and criminal procedure. J Crim L 3:12-27 1912-13

Keasbey, E. Q. 8583
Jersey justice. N J B A 1919:39-61
Reform of procedure in New Jersey

Kelso, R. W. 8584
Need for a new step in criminal procedure. Am L R 1920:444-7

Kerr, Charles 8585
A needed reform in criminal procedure. Ky L J v6 no1:107-11 1918

Landrum, W. R. 8586
Some needed reforms. (Curtailment of legislation and speedy justice for criminals). Tenn B A 1922:152-61

Lankford, Eugene 8587
Necessity for a revision of our criminal procedure. J Crim L 5:892-907 1914-15

MacChesney, N. W. 8588
A progressive program for procedural reform. J Crim L 3:528-42 1912-13
Reform of criminal procedure. Chic Leg N 44:260 1912 8589

McMurray, O. K. 8590
Procedural reform. Cal L R 7:147-65 1919

Mason, H. F. 8591
Need for a change in criminal procedure. An address before the meeting of the county attorneys of Kansas. 1913 13p

Mikell, W. E. 8592
A proposed draft of a code of criminal procedure. J Crim L 5:827-39 1914-15

Miller, Justin 8593
An institute of procedural law. A B A J 11:323-8 1925

Miller, R. W. 8594
The modernization of criminal procedure. J Crim L 11:344-67 1920-21

Missouri association for criminal justice 8595
Necessary changes in criminal procedure. By H. S. Hadley and J. W. Barrett. Pt 8 of the Missouri crime survey. St. Louis, 1926 32p
Outline of necessary changes in criminal procedure in Missouri
MH-L

New York (state). Constitutional convention, 1921 8596
Report to Legislature dated Ja 4, 1922, and appendices. Albany, 1922
With proposed judiciary article of constitution. Reforms in criminal procedure
DLC

New York (state). State library. Legislative reference section 8597
The modernization of criminal procedure, by R. W. Miller. Albany, 1925 25p

Oare, L. J. 8598
Our antiquated criminal procedure. Notre Dame Lawyer 1:35-40 1925
Some fossils of criminal procedure. Ind L J 1:135-8 1926 8599

Osborne, G. E. 8600
Some problems of procedural reform. A B A J 7:245-51 1921
Activity of the American bar association in improving law administration

Perkins, R. M. 8601
Absurdities in criminal procedure. Ia L R 11:297-335 1926
Iowa cases, p 310-16

Perkins, W. B. 8602
Proposed remedies in court procedure. Mich L R 12:362-78 1914

Pound, Roscoe 8603
The causes of popular dissatisfaction with the administration of justice. n.p. 1906 23p
ICU, MH-L
A practical program of procedural reform . . . 1910. Chic., n.d. 32p *Also in* Chic Leg N 42:370 1910 8604
ICU, MH-L
Principles of practice reform. Nine principles involving pleading procedure, court rules, etc. Cent L J 71:221-8 1910 8605
Some principles of procedure reform. Ill L R 4:388-407, 491-508 1910 8606

Proposed reform in federal procedure. J Crim L 1:7-15 1910 8607

Recommendations of Massachusetts bar association judicature commission re procedure in criminal cases. Mass L Q 7: 23-7 1922 8608

Report on a plan for the preparation of a code of criminal procedure. Am L Inst Proc 1925:495-524 8609

Robbins, A. H. 8610
The Becker case as suggesting certain reforms in criminal procedure. Cent L J 78:307-9 1914

Root, Elihu 8611
The reform of procedure. General principles that ought to control acts of the state dealing with procedural reform. Cent L J 73:389-94 1911

Rosbrook, A. I. 8612
Reformed procedure. Certain curative legislation suggested. L Notes 13:185-91 1910

Rose, G. B. 8613
Why justice limps in pursuing crime. Am L R 60:321-37 1926

San Francisco bar association 8614
Report of section on reform of civil and criminal procedure. San Francisco, 1910 34p
Recommendations relate to grand jury, evidence, etc.
MH-L

Sargeant, W. H. 8615
Pitfalls of criminal law. Am L R 56:749-63 1922
Defects in criminal procedure

Scott, L. P. 8616
Reform of criminal procedure with reference particularly to the indictment. Univ Pa L R 61:458-75 1913

Shelton, Thomas W. 8617
A new era of judicial relations; address of . . . chairman of Committee on uniform judicial procedure of the American bar association . . . n.p. 1916 18p
DLC

Sloss, M. C. 8618
Reform of criminal procedure. J Crim L 1:705-17 1910-11

Storey, Moorfield 8619
The reform of legal procedure. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1911 263p
Reforms in criminal procedure, ch 5
DLC, IC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC
Some practical suggestions as to the reform of criminal procedure. J Crim L 4:495-513 1913-14 8620

Summary of laws relating to proposed changes in criminal procedure. Minn L R 9:301-4 1925 8621

Tompkins, R. S. 8622
Proposed reforms in criminal procedure. Cent L J 76:307 1913

Uncertainty of conviction and punishment. J Pris Dis 8:135-42 Jl 1853 8623

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 8624
Reforms in legal procedure . . . American bar association bills, H. R. 16459; 16460; 16461; and 18326 . . . to allow and regulate amendments in judicial proceedings in the courts of the United States, and H. R. 16808, to amend the judicial code, and H. R. 17249, to amend section 237 of the judicial code. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 65p
Henry D. Clayton, chm.
DLC, ICU

Walsh, T. J. 8625
Reform of judicial procedure. Tex B A 1926:72-87
On proposed bill authorizing Supreme court to make rules of procedure

West Virginia bar association. Committee on crime, punishment and remedies 8626
Report by J. Howard Holt. Proc 1923: 195-209

Wheeler, E. P. 8627
Procedural reform in the federal courts. Univ Pa L R 66:1-16 1917
Progress in reform of legal procedure. Colum L R 12:685-92 1911 8628

Why not grand juries too, a suggested reform in criminal procedure. Va L Reg n s 12:113-16 1926 8629

Williams, F. A. 8630
Texas. Suggestions for improving court procedure. Tex L R 5:174-82 1927

Willis, H. E. 8631
Our game of legal procedure. Ohio L Bul 60:357-60 1915
Plan for the reform of legal procedure. Cal L R 8:326-33 1920 8632

Winslow, John B., Chief Justice of Supreme court of Wisconsin, retiring president of the institute 8633
The president's address. J Crim L 3:506-16 1912-13
Proposed changes in criminal procedure

Winston, Robert W. 8634
Popular discontent with judicial procedure; its causes considered and some remedies suggested . . . Raleigh, N. C., Mutual pub. co., 1913 23p
Publications consulted: p 23
DLC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 8635
Report of the committee of the American institute of criminal law and criminology. Wisconsin branch, on trial procedure. 1910 16p
See also Defects in criminal procedure: #326:338-71 (Garofalo); #7023
See also Defects in the administration of criminal justice #2137-280; Defects in criminal law #4608-22

B. Technicalities 8636-44

Ballantine, H. W. 8636
Technicalities in criminal procedure. Ill L Bul 1:92-105 1917
Illustrations from Illinois reports

Foulke, W. B. 8637
Trouble with the criminal law. Advocating removal of many technicalities which protect the criminal. Chic Leg N 42:139 1909

Goldsmith, G. 8638
Justice vs. technicalities. Ohio L Bul 54: 349-51 1909

Justice thru simplified legal procedure. Phila., 1917 234p 8639
MH-L

Lawson, J. D. 8640
Technicalities in procedure, civil and criminal. J Crim L 1:63-85 1910-11
Pt II: Criminal procedure, p 75-85

Pound, Roscoe 8641
Mechanical jurisprudence. How adherence to technical and abstract rules conflicts with the just and scientific administration of law suited to modern economic and social conditions. Colum L R 8:605-23 1908

Smith, W. W. 8642
Technicalities. Pa B A 1918:371-88
Examples

Stevens, E. R. 8643
Archaic constitutional provisions protecting the accused. J Crim L 5:16-19 1914-15

Stout, R. L. 8644
Where the law fails. Evils of over-devotion to technicalities, particularly in criminal trials. Ky S B A 1909:195-205
See also #7471; 7577; 7620

XXXI
Reform of Criminal Procedure 8645-82

A. Bibliography 8645-6

Pound, Roscoe 8645
A bibliography of procedural reform, including organization of courts. Chic., Northwestern univ. pr., 1917 451-63p
Repr from Ill L R v 11 no 7. About 250 titles
DLC, MH-L
A bibliography of procedural reform. Mass L Q 5:332-45 1920 8646

B. General 8647-82

Academy of political science, New York 8647
Law and justice . . . addresses and papers . . . Edited by Herman Oliphant and Parker Thomas Moon. N. Y., Acad. pol. sci., Colum. univ., 1923 229p
(Acad Pol Sci Proc v 10 no 3)
CU, DLC, ICU, M

Adams, St. C. 8648
Reform in criminal procedure, Louisiana. La S B A 1915:233-46

Allen, J. R. 8649
Needed reform in criminal procedure. Ky S B A 1906:38-70

Alter, G. E. 8650
Securing a model criminal procedure. Chic Leg N 57:83-4 1924 *Also in* Pa S B A 1924:299-310

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 8651
Justice thru simplified legal procedure . . . Carl Kelsey . . . and Henry W. Jessup, eds. Phila., 1917 251p
Annals, v 73 no 162
Partial contents: The simplification of the machinery of justice with a view to its greater efficiency; report to the Phi delti phi club of New York city by its Committee of nine, H. W

Jessup, chairman. (Includes "A bibliography of procedural reform, including organization of courts, by R. Pound": p 90-103)—Some observations upon the report of the committee of the Phi delta phi with special reference to the typical judiciary article for a constitution . . . Index

American bar association. Committee to prevent delay and unnecessary cost in litigation 8652
Disregarding technical errors—progress of this reform in procedure. Brief for the American bar association favoring the passage of bill now before the House of representatives of the United States. H. R. 9428. As reported by the Judiciary committee, F 26, 1916. N. Y., 1916 19p
Everett P. Wheeler, chm. App.: Abstract of statutes and decisions in various states and territories embodying proposed amendment to federal practice, p 13-19
DLC

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on proposed draft of a code of criminal procedure 8653
A proposed draft of a code of criminal procedure. By William E. Mikell. 15p
NN

American law institute 8654
Report to the council by the Committee on a survey and statement of the defects in criminal justice; Herbert S. Hadley, chm., William E. Mikell, John G. Milburn, committee. Wash., 1925 55p
(Am L Inst Rept no 9)
NN

Bar association of San Francisco 8655
Report of section on reform of civil and criminal procedure. O. K. Cushing, Boutwell Dunlap, I. Harris, Beverly L. Hodghead, Grant H. Smith, Curtis H. Lindley ex officio members of section. San Francisco, Recorder, 1910 33p
Recommends reforms in juries, in law of evidence, and re indictments and arraignment, p 19-31
DLC

Baumes bills: a beginning in the reorganization of criminal procedure in New York. Colum L R 26:752-8 1926 8656

Blair, David E. 8657
Address made before the first annual meeting of the Missouri association for criminal justice . . . Jefferson City, Ja 12, 1926. n.p., n.d. 13p
Discussion of necessary changes in criminal procedure and of the difficulties in obtaining such changes thru legislative action
MH-L, NNC

Bostwick, C. F. 8658
Proposed reforms in criminal procedure. J Crim L 2:216-27 1911-12

Buckley, J. F. 8659
Reform in criminal procedure. Madison, Wis., 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Burdick, C. K. 8660
Criminal justice in America, possibility of improvement by statutory changes and constitutional amendments affecting procedure. A B A J 11:501-15 1925
Needed changes in criminal procedure. Ohio L Rep 23:486 1925 8661
Suggestions for reform in criminal procedure thru state action, an address . . . Detroit, Mich., 1925 10p 8662
IC-C, MH-L

Burdick, William L. 8663
Reforms in criminal procedure. Chic., Blackstone inst., 1920 33p
DLC

California (state). Commission for the reform of criminal procedure 8664
Report to the Legislature. Sacramento, 1927 43p
Brief statement of problems in criminal procedure in California, and recommendations for statutory changes
CU, MH-L

Chaplin, Heman W. 8665
Reform in criminal procedure. n.t.-p. Cambridge, Mass., 1893 14p
Repr from Harv L R v 7 no 4
NN

Clarke, Samuel B. 8666
What may be done to enable the courts to allay the present discontent with the administration of justice? Proposals, with letters from Mr Moot and Mr Caffey. N. Y., 1916 41p
DLC, ICJ
—First—fifth supplement to the Proposals for enabling the courts to allay the present discontent with the administration of justice. Am L R Mr-Ap 1916
DLC, ICJ

Commission method of making and reforming procedure. Cent L J 87:291-2 1918 8667

Daniel, F. E. 8668
A plea for reform in criminal jurisprudence. 16p
Repr from Tex Med J My 1896
IEN-L

Deck, J. L. 8669
Some needed reform in criminal procedure. J Crim L 8:325-36 1917-18

Deemer, H. B. 8670
Some proposed reforms in criminal procedure. S D B A 1909-10:113

Draft of an act to provide for the more prompt disposition of criminal cases in the interest of justice. Mass L Q 7:109-10 1922 8671

Garner, James W. 8672
The reform of criminal procedure in the United States. Internationale kriminalistische vereinigung, Berlin, Mitteilungen 21:503-25 1914
NN

Glueck, S. S. 8673
Reformers and crime. New Repub 44: 120-3 1925
Complexity, criteria, and problems of reform of code of criminal procedure

Hadley, C. C. 8674
Lawyers and courts. Plea for procedural reform and abolishing delays. Ind S B A 1909:209-32

Harker, Oliver A. 8675
Three needed reforms in criminal procedure; an address . . . 1915. Urbana, 1916 14p
Univ of Ill Bul v 13 no 34
DLC, ICJ, MB

Indiana. Conference on delinquency, Indianapolis, 1922 8676
Proceedings . . . Plainfield, Indiana boys' school, 1922 101p
This conference was called to promote more uniformity in the administration of criminal laws in Indiana and to bring about closer cooperation between the courts and penal and reformatory institutions
ICJ

MacDonald, Arthur 8677
Humanizing criminal law. Rochester, N. Y., Lawyers' cooperative pub. co., 1912 8p
Repr from Case & Com v 18 no 12
DLC, NN

McKnight, A. H. 8678
Texas. Suggestions for improving court procedure in Texas. Progress of special legislative committee. Tex L R 5:49-62 1926

New York (state). Legislature. Joint legislative committee on the co-ordination of civil and criminal practice acts 8679
Report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1926 44p tabs
(Legislative doc. 84)
IC-C, NNC

Parmelee, Maurice 8680
A new system of criminal procedure. J Crim L 4:359-67 1913-14
Urges use of sociological and scientific knowledge in the administration of criminal justice

Sampson, William 8681
Sampson against the Philistines; or, The reformation of law-suits, and justice made cheap, speedy, and brought home to every man's door, agreeably to the principles of the ancient trial by jury. 2d ed. Phila., 1805 96p
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Sunderland, E. R. 8682
Evolution of remedial rights. Am L Sch R 5:639-50 1926
See also Reform of criminal procedure: #2050: pt IV; In Missouri—Missouri crime survey #2184 (Hadley & Barrett); Report of commission on, New Jersey #2682; 4632; 4642; 4658; 4679; 7589

Section Eight: Punishment 8683-960

I

General 8683-729

Adler, Felix 8683
Ethics of punishment. Acad Pol Sci Proc 1:600-8 1911

Alexander, J. P. 8684
The philosophy of punishment. J Crim L 13:235-50 1922-23

Ashburner, Lionel 8685
Criminal reform. Westm R 156:20-5 1901
Arguments against leniency and sentimental treatment of criminals as practiced in sections of U. S.

Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana, marchese di 8686
An essay on crimes and punishments. With a commentary by M. de Voltaire. New ed. Albany, Little, 1872 229p
Tr. from the Italian
NN

Dei delitti e delle pene. Tr. by J. A. Farrer. (*In* Farrer, James Anson. Crimes and punishments . . . London, 1880. p109-251) 8687
DLC, NNC

Bridges, H. J. & Darrow, Clarence 8688
Crime and punishment: The responsibility of criminals and the purpose of punishment. Cent 109:606-25 1925

Chamberlain, J. P. 8689
Punishment of criminals. A B A J 13:12-14 1927

Conti, V. 8690
Concept of punishment. Ill L R 13:234-54 1918

Crime and punishment. New Repub 1:8-10 1914 8691
Examples and evaluation of treatment of problem of crime and punishment in literature

Darrow, Clarence S. 8692
Resist not evil. Chic., Kerr, 1903 179p
Partial contents: Theory of crime and punishment; Remedial effects of punishment; Cause of crime; The proper treatment of crime; Impossibility of just judgment; The judge of the criminal; The measure of punishment; Who deserves punishment
DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

DePauley, W. C. 8693
Beccaria and punishment. Int J Ethics 35:404-12 1925

Dostoevskiĭ, Fedor M. 8694
Crime and punishment. N. Y., Dutton, n.d. 455p
(Half-title: Everyman's library, ed. by Ernest Rhys. Fiction). Bibl: p xiii
CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, NNC

Espy, James P. 8695
The human will: a series of posthumous essays on moral accountability, the legitimate object of punishment, and the powers of the will. Cincinnati, Dial, 1860 95p
DLC

Ford, J. L. 8696
Crime and sentimentality. Scrib M 78:407-11 1925
A protest against sentimentality

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia yearly meeting 8697
The whipping post in Delaware. 39p *Also in* its Serv Ser Bul 5 1914

Glueck, S. S. 8698
Mitigation of punishment and evidence of mental unsoundness. Ment Hyg 8:948-56 1924
Theory of mitigation of punishment

Goldenweiser, Alexander S. 8699
Crime a punishment and punishment a crime, leading thoughts of Tolstoi's "Resurrection" . . . with letter from Leo Tolstoi. Wash., 1909 59p
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Hamilton, J. A. 8700
Making the punishment fit the crime. J Crim L 12:159-77 1921-22

Harris, William T. 8701
The philosophy of crime and punishment . . . Cincinnati, O., 1890 20p (*In* Papers in penology. 2d ser. 1891:34-58)
NN

Henderson, Charles R. 8702
Policy of the western world in relation to the anti-social. (*In* his Social programmes in the West . . . p56-79. Chic., 1913)
Western penological ideas interpreted for the Orient
NN

Higgins, Henry A. 8703
How shall we punish the criminal. Bost., 1927 18p typew

Hill, H. A. 8704
Punishment for certain crimes. (*In* Am Soc Sci Assn. Three papers on crime. Bost., Tolman, 1883 4-8p)

In what does the chief virtue of punishment consist? J Pris Dis 13:146-51 1858 8705

Kavanagh, M. A. 8706
Adjustment of penalties. A B A J 7:461-6 S 1921
Some figures on recidivists. Advocates punishment in keeping with the offense and more regard for protection of society and less for reform of the criminal

Lancaster, R. V. 8707
Should the state punish a criminal? And if so why? Am Pris Assn Proc 55:91-5 1925

The **Loeb-Leopold** case again. J Crim L 15:501-8 1924-25 **8708**
Discussion of deterrence theory of punishment as contrasted with cure theory

Mead, George H. **8709**
The psychology of punitive justice. Am J Sociol 23:577-602 1918

Meek, E. R. **8710**
Should the punishment fit the crime or the criminal? A B A J 8:212-14 1922
Need for individualization of punishment

Miller, C. R. **8711**
Why Delaware uses the whipping post. Delinquent 4:1-4 1914

Pennsylvania prison society, Philadelphia **8712**
Extracts and remarks on the subject of punishment and reformation of criminals . . . Phila., 1790 23p
MB, NN

Platt, Charles **8713**
Does punishment pay? Survey 55:605-7 1926

Punishment: not preventive, not reformatory. Tracts for the people, no.4. N. Y., 1849 36p **8714**
MB

Rational basis of legal institutions, by various authors. With an editorial preface by John H. Wigmore and Albert Kocourek, . . . introd. by Oliver Wendell Holmes . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1923 603p **8715**
(Half-title: The modern legal philosophy series)
Source-book. Pt V: Punishment. Four selections on ethical theories of punishment; Criminal responsibility; Moral reprobation theory of penal law; and Punishment as a cultural phenomenon
DLC

Reeve, Charles H. **8716**
The prison question. A theoretical and philosophical review of some matters relating to crime, punishment, prisons, and reformation of convicts. Chic., Knight, 1890 194p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Robinson, L. N. **8717**
Crime and punishment. Nation 123:313-14 1926

Robinson, Norman L. **8718**
Christian justice. N. Y., Doran, 1922 256p
Ch 7, p 158-86, deals with "justice and punishment." Nature of punishment
NN

Ryan, Ferne **8719**
Disciplinary and ethical methods of punishment. Madison, Wis., 1899
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Sergeant, John & Miller, Samuel **8720**
Observations and reflections on the design and effects of punishment . . . Phila., 1828 10p
MB

Sharp, F. C. & Otto, M. C. **8721**
Study of the popular attitude towards retributive punishment. Int J Ethics 20: 341-57 1910

Shepherd, W. G. **8722**
We punish or pamper 'em. Collier's 77: 13-14 1926 il

Spencer, Herbert **8723**
The ethics of punishment. J Crim L 1: 862-76 1910-11

Tallack, William **8724**
Penological and preventive principles, with special reference to Europe and America; and to the diminution of crime, pauperism, and intemperance; to prisons and their substitutes, habitual offenders, sentences, neglected youth, education, police, statistics, etc. London, Wertheimer, 1889 414p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Tarde, Gabriel de **8725**
Penal philosophy . . . tr. by Rapelje Howell . . . editorial preface by Edward Lindsey . . . and an introd. by Robert H. Gault. Bost., Little, 1912 581p
(The Modern criminal science series pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology). Tr. from the 4th French ed.
The book falls into three pts: The reconciliation of moral responsibility with determinism; the explanation of crime in accordance with Tarde's theories of imitation; suggestions for legislative and penitentiary reform, bound up with philosophical speculations
Contents: General considerations; Positivist school; Theory of responsibility; Theory of irresponsibility; The criminal; Crime; Judgment; Penalty; Death penalty
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC, WaS

Vaux, Richard **8726**
The convict. His punishment; what it should be; and how applied. Phila., Allen, 1884 32p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, NN

Warner, S. B. **8727**
Punishment of criminals. Ore L R 3:62-6 1923

Wines, Frederick H. **8728**
Possible penalties for crime or the inequality of legal punishment. Concord, Mass., State reformatory,. 1895

Wright, W. K. **8729**
Psychology of punitive justice. Philos R 20:622-35 1911
See also #134:883-6; #294:250-65 (Aschaffenburg); #309 (Christison); #313: ch XX-XXIII (Darrow); #318: 331-9 (Drahms); #326:372-404 (Garofalo); #332: ch XV (Gillin); #347: 276-307 (Henderson); #360; #385:212-75 (Mosby); #392:195-221 (Parsons); #393: ch IV (Parsons); #418: ch XV (Sutherland); #938 (Hall); #1681: ch IV (Parmelee); #1901:56-60 (Falkner); #2145:236-62 (Child); #2508:261-75 (Grigsby); #2519: ch 32 (Kenny); #3068:380-90; #3094: ch XVIII (White); #3999 (Lewis); #6519; #8756: ch 13 (Wines); #8991: ch II (Robinson); #9158: ch II (Osborne); #10201
See also Systematic treatises of criminal law #2486-879 for references dealing with definitions of crimes and punishments

II

History of 8730-57

Abbott, E. M. 8730
The evolution of punishment for crime. Case & Com 22:481-4 1915

Andrews, William 8730a
Old-time punishments. Hull, Andrews, 1890 251p il
IEN-L, MB

Barnes, Harry E. 8731
The repression of crime; studies in historical penology. N. Y., Doran, 1926 19-382p
Selected references at end of each chapter
Contents: Crime in the light of modern social science; Criminal codes and penal institutions of colonial times; The historical origin of the prison system in America; The place of the Pennsylvania prison society in American prison reform; Some leading phases of the evolution of modern penology; The evolution of American criminal jurisprudence as illustrated by the criminal code and penal legislation of Pennsylvania; The historical development of prison industry; How prisons punish the human mind; Trial by jury; Recent literature on crime and prisons; Summary and conclusions
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Benton, Josiah H. 8733
The story of the old Boston town house, 1658-1711 . . . Bost., Privately printed, Merrymount pr., 1908 212p
Punishments inflicted by orders of the colony courts, 1630-91, p 3-17
DLC, M

Brooks, Henry M., comp. 8734
The olden time series; gleanings chiefly from old newspapers of Boston and Salem, Massachusetts, selected and arranged with brief comments. Bost., Ticknor, 1886 6v il
v I: Curiosities of the old lottery. v V: Some strange and curious punishments
DLC

Collins, Percy 8735
Relics of old-time justice. Sci Am S 84: 344-5 1917 il
With illustrations of devices for torture

Earle, Mrs Alice M. 8736
Curious punishments of bygone days. Chic., Stone, 1896 148p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Faris, Ellsworth 8737
Origin of punishment. Int J Ethics 25:54-67 1914
From the standpoint of social psychology and cultural anthropology

Fosdick, Mildred E. 8738
The conventional catalogue of the punishments of the offenders in the lower world. Berkeley, 1908 typew
Thesis (M. L.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 43

Goodenow, John M. 8739
Historical sketches of the principles and maxims of American jurisprudence, in contrast with the doctrines of the English common law on the subject of crimes and punishments. Steubenville, Wilson, 1819 426p
DLC, NN

Hardie, James 8740
The history of the tread-mill, containing an account of its origin, construction, operation, effects as it respects the health and morals of the convicts, with their treatment and diet; also, a general view of the penitentiary system, with alterations necessary to be introduced into our criminal code, for its improvement. N. Y., Marks, 1824 70p
DLC

History of flagellation among different nations. A narrative of the strange customs and cruelties of the Romans, Greeks, Egyptians, etc., with an account of its practice among the early Christians as a religious stimulant and corrector of morals. Also anecdotes of remarkable cases of flogging, and of celebrated flagellants. N. Y., Medical pub. co., 1903 118p 8741
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB

Ives, George 8742
A history of penal methods, criminals, witches, lunatics. N. Y., Stokes, 1914 409p
CU, ICJ, MB

Lee, Blewett 8743
Spiritualism and crime. Colum L R 22: 439-49 1922
An historical sketch of criminal prosecution of persons who claimed to be skilled in spiritualism, witchcraft, necromancy, fortune-telling, etc.

Noble, John 8744
Notes on the trial and punishment of crimes in the Court of assistants in the time of the colony, and in the Superior court of judicature in the first years of the province. Col Soc Mass Pub F 1895:51-66
MH-L, NNC

Oakley, Thomas P. 8745
English penitential discipline and Anglo-Saxon law in their joint influence. N. Y., Columbia univ., 1923 226
Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Colum. univ., 1923. Bibl: p 204-13
DLC, ICJ

Pittman, T. M. 8746
History of crime and punishment in North Carolina. N C Hist Comm Bul 22:78-85

Providence, R. I. Select committee on the House of industry 8747
Majority and minority reports . . . Providence, 1859 23p
(City doc. no 8). Inquiry into expediency of erecting a House of conviction
NN

A question for the law-makers. J Pris Dis 10:167-73 1855 8748
Methods of punishment

Sanborn, F. B. 8749
A glance backward for forty years. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:159-63

Scales, John 8750
The Quaker women who were whipped in Dover. 22p
Dover, N. H. Pub. lib.

Spalding, W. F. 8751
The legislative history of a state prison sentence as a test of "felony" and infamous punishment, and the practical results in Massachusetts. Mass L Q 7: 91-107 1922
M, MH-L

The treatment of crime. Past, present and future. J Crim L 3:376-83 1912-13 8752

Stern, Leon 8753
The trend of punishment in Pennsylvania. Pris J 6:7-13 1926

Thompson, J. J. 8754
Early corporal punishments. Ill L Q 6: 37-49 1923

Vallette, M. F. 8755
Old-time punishments and ordeals. Am Cath Q R 44:262-80 1919

Wines, Frederick H. 8756
Punishment and reformation; a study of the penitentiary system. New ed . . . by Winthrop D. Lane. N. Y., Crowell, 1919 481p
Contents: The question stated; What is crime; Retribution for crime; Early judicial procedure; Intimidation and torture; Dawn of the reaction; Reformation of the criminal; The Pennsylvania and Auburn systems; Transportation and the penitentiary system; Elmira system; Criminal anthropology; Causes of crime; Theory of punishment; Prevention of crime; The outlook. App.—Treatment of the criminal; The new criminology
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Youngman, F. N. 8757
Cruel and unusual punishments in Massachusetts and Pennsylvania in 1697-1742. Madison, Wis., 1913
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.
See also #332: ch XIV (Gillin); #391: ch XXII (Parmelee); #392:251-68 (Parsons); #418: ch XIV (Sutherland); #2397 (White); #7168 (Noble); #9081: ch II (Saleilles); #9158: ch V (Osborne); #9280: ch I (Klein)

III
Forms of 8758-960

A. Capital punishment 8758-948

1. Bibliography 8758-9

Massachusetts. State library 8758
Capital punishment. n. p. 1910 17p typew
Bibliography

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 8759
Select list of references on capital punishment. Comp. under the direction of Hermann H. B. Meyer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 45p
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

—A list of references on capital punishment (supplementary to the printed list, 1912). Wash., 1924 10 f 8759a
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

—Additional references. 1926 14p mimeo 8759b
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

2. Associations, publications, etc. 8760

League to abolish capital punishment. 8760
A national organization, New York city. Issues a monthly bulletin
See also #15-133

3. General 8761-936

Abolishing the death penalty. Lit Dig 86: 29 Ag 1925 8761
Work of the League for the abolition of capital punishment

The **abolition** of capital punishment. Addresses by governors W. P. Hunt, E. F. Dunne and others. *In* Governors' Conf Proc no8 Bost., 1915 8762

Andrews, E. B. 8763
The death penalty. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:325-9

Anti-death penalty league, Massachusetts 8764
Capital punishment . . . 1900
MSL 343.2C24 no 1

Anti-Draco, no.1. A monthly periodical, issued under the auspices of the American society for the collection and diffusion of information in relation to the punishment of death. N. Y., 1844 8765
MB

An **argument** against capital punishment; by a gentleman of the bar. Doylestown, Pa., Kelly, 1834 15p 8766
DLC

Armstrong, Lebbeus 8767
Signs of the times, past, present, and future; comprising a vindication of capital punishment for wilful murder. 3d ed. N. Y., St. John, 1849 373p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Attacking the death penalty. Lit Dig 88: 7-8 F 1926 8768
Campaign of League for the abolition of capital punishment

Baker, Herbert L., comp. 8769
An appeal to reason. Bost., 1899 23p
Arguments against capital punishment presented to the Massachusetts Legislature of 1899
MB

Barbour, J. J. 8770
Efforts to abolish the death penalty. J Crim L 9:500-13 1918-19

Barnes, H. E. 8771
Case against capital punishment. Cur Hist 24:365-70 1926

Beman, Lamar T., comp. 8772
Selected articles on capital punishment. N. Y., Wilson, 1925 366p
(The handbook series). Bibl: p xxxi-lxviii
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Bovee, Marvin H. 8773
Christ and the gallows; or, Reasons for the abolition of capital punishment. N. Y., Masonic pub. co., 1870 328p
Author canvassed New York state for anti-capital punishment cause in 1860
DLC, ICJ, MB

Bowers, Duke C. 8774
Life imprisonment vs. the death penalty . . . The brief . . . on Senate bill, no242, and House bill, no235, entitled "An act to abolish the death penalty in the state of Tennessee, and to substitute life imprisonment therefor." Nashville, Author, 1913 97p
App. p 59-97, contains press editorials and opinions of prominent men, favoring the abolition of capital punishment
M, NN, NNC

Bradford, Alden 8775
Remarks on capital punishments and the penitentiary system . . . Bost., Tuttle, 1835 24p
M, MB

Bradford, William 8776
An enquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania . . . Phila., 1793 108p
DLC, M, MB, MH-L, NN

Brown, C. T. 8777
Argument against capital punishment. Salt Lake City, Utah, 1896 7p

Budington, William I. 8778
Capital punishment; a discourse, occasioned by the murder of the late warden of the Massachusetts state prison . . . Bost., Marvin, 1843 32p
M, MB

Burleigh, Charles C. 8779
Thoughts on the death penalty. 2d ed., Phila., Merrihew, 1847 144p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, NN

Burr, Charles C. 8780
A review of Rev. Dr. Berg's three discourses in favor of capital punishment. Phila., 1845 47p
MB

Bye, Raymond T. 8781
Capital punishment in the United States. Phila., Committee on philanthropic labor of Philadelphia yearly meeting of Friends, 1919 106p tab
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Pa., 1918. Bibl: p 102-4
A brief but complete study "leading to the conclusion that capital punishment has no place in a modern system of penology," (p 94)
Contents: Evolution of the death penalty; Capital punishment in modern criminological theory; Capital punishment as a deterrent; Lynching; Errors of justice; Conclusion
CU, DLC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Calkins, Alonzo 8782
Felonious homicide; its penalty, and the execution thereof judicially . . . N. Y., 1873 21p
Past, present and suggested means of inflicting capital punishment
NN

Calvert, E. R. 8783
Do you consent: an appeal for the abolition of capital punishment. National council for the abolition of the death penalty, 1926 8p
NNC

Capital punishment. L Notes 29:221 1926 8784

Capital punishment and the pardoning power. L Notes 29:181 1926 8785

Chamberlin, H. B. 8786
The importance of the death penalty for murder. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:355-62

Chapin, Edwin H. 8787
Three discourses upon capital punishment. Bost., 1843 72p
DLC, M

Cheever, George B. 8788
Capital punishment. Argument in reply to J. L. O'Sullivan . . . N. Y., Saxton, 1843 108p
MB

Punishment by death; its authority and expediency. N. Y., Wiley, 1849 332p 8789
A defense of capital punishment
CU, DLC, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Cheever, George B., & others 8790
The death penalty. No Am R 133:534-55

Cogswell, Jonathan 8791
A treatise on the necessity of capital punishment. 2d ed. Hartford, Conn., Geer, 1843 58p
DLC, MB, NN

Collier, John 8792
Survival of barbarism. Survey 32:88 1914
Argument against capital punishment. Answer to same, p 353

Connecticut. Committee on capital punishment 8793
Report of the joint select committee, on that part of the governor's message relating to capital punishment: together with a bill in form for its abolishment, My . . . 1842. New Haven, Osborn, 1842 36p
(Doc. no 7). Arguments against; historical evidence
NN

Crockett, G. F. H. 8794
An address to the Legislature of Kentucky, on the abolition of capital punishments, in the United States, and the substitution of exile for life. Georgetown, Ky., 1823 8p
ICU

Curtis, Newton M. 8795
Remarks . . . in support of his bill no356 to abolish capital punishment, substituting imprisonment for life. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1890 12p
(N. Y. state assembly)
ICU, NN

Curtis, Newton M.—*Continued*
To define the crime of murder, provide penalty therefor, and to abolish the punishment of death. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1892 48p 8796
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Dana, James 8797
The intent of capital punishment . . . New Haven, Green, 1790 28p
NN

Darrow, Clarence S. 8798
Debate, resolved: That capital punishment is a wise public policy. Clarence Darrow, negative; Judge Alfred J. Talley, affirmative . . . N. Y., League for public discussion, 1924 62p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Davis, H. L. 8799
Death by law. Outl 131:525-8 1922 *Also* pub. in Columbus, O., 1922 24p
Brief history of capital punishment tending to show its lack of effectiveness, followed by a plea for its abolition

Davis, James M. 8800
Twenty reasons against the abolition of capital punishment; and sixteen objections to the death penalty, considered and refuted. Providence, R. I., Burnett, 1848 60p
MB

Death penalty. Survey 43:619-20 1920 8801

Discussion of restoration of capital punishment in Minnesota. Minn S B A 1922:83-8 8802

Dole, Benjamin 8803
A circular, addressed to the citizens of Massachusetts on the subject of capital punishment. Cambridgeport, 1846 4p
MB
An examination of Mr Rantoul's report for abolishing capital punishment in Massachusetts. Bost., 1837 72p 8804
DLC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN

Duane, Russell 8805
Reasons why capital punishment should be retained in Pennsylvania. Phila., 1917 26p
MH-L

Duffield, George 8806
The divine organic law, ordained for the human race; or, Capital punishment for murder. Detroit, Mich., Garrett, 1848 27p
ICU

Dunne, Edward F. 8807
The abolition of capital punishment. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no8. Bost., 1915: 147-59)
NN

Dwight, William T. 8808
A discourse on the rightfulness and expediency of capital punishments. Portland, Me., Temperance off., 1843 34p
DLC, MB

Dymond, Jonathan 8809
An essay on capital punishment. Phila., 1896 12p
DLC, ICU

Eason, William L. 8810
The death penalty; an essay. Waco, Tex., Knight, 1904 35p
DLC

The **electric** chair at 17? Survey 43:603 1920 8811

Elkinton, John A. 8812
Lecture on capital punishment. Phila., Van Court, 1841 27p
DLC, MB

Essays on capital punishments, republished from Poulson's daily advertiser. Phila., Brown, 1811 24p 8813
DLC

Fanning, Clara E., comp. 8814
Selected articles on capital punishment. 3d rev. ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1917 299p map
(Debaters' handbook series). Bibl: p xiii-xxvi
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Find no unjust hangings. J Crim L 3:131-2 1912-13 8815

Florida. University. General extension division. Bureau of public information 8816
Public hangings. Gainesville, Fla., University, 12p
(General extension division record, v 4 no 4, Mr 1923). Survey of policies in other states relative to methods and place of execution, also relative to permission to attend executions. Includes opinions of persons in Florida relative to public execution
M

Fogarty, J. S. 8817
Considerations against capital punishment. Cath Char R 9:102-5 Mr 1925

Fogle, Humphrey M. 8818
The palace of death; or, The Ohio penitentiary annex; a human-interest story of the incarceration and execution of Ohio's murderers, with a detailed review of the incidents connected with each case. Columbus, Author, 1908 278p il
DLC

Foulhouze, James 8819
A philosophical inquiry respecting the abolition of capital punishment. Phila., Hunt, 1842 200p
DLC, MB

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia yearly meeting. Committee on philanthropic labor 8820
Capital punishment, by Clifford Kirkpatrick. 1925 55p *Also in* its Bul no16 1916

Funkhouser, R. M. 8821
Capital punishment. Med Leg J 43:87-91 1926

Goldstein, Jacob 8822
Shall capital punishment be abolished? How Pennsylvania is answering the question. Outl 116:18-19 1917
Opinions against

Goodell, Abner C., jr. 8823
The trial and execution for petit treason, of Mark and Phillis, slaves of Capt. John Codman, who murdered their master at Charlestown, Mass., in 1755 . . . Including, also, some account of other punishments by burning in Massachusetts. Cambridge, Wilson 1883 39p
DLC, MB

Gray, Francis C. 8824
Speech in the House of representatives of Massachusetts . . . on the Bill to abolish capital punishment. Bost., Lorng, 1836 19p
MB

Hall, Edward B. 8825
The punishment of death . . . Cambridge, Mass., 1845 34p *Also in* No Am R 62:40-70 1846
MB

Harley, Herbert 8826
Segregation vs. hanging. J Crim L 11: 512-27 1920-21

Hicks, Ratcliffe 8827
Speech . . . delivered in the House of representatives, Hartford, Conn., Mr 16, 1893, in favor of the Bill abolishing capital punishment. 8p

Higgins, Henry A. 8828
Shall we have capital punishment? . . . Bost., 1925 16p
(Mass Pris Assn Pub no 69)
ICU, NN

Hubbard, W. G. 8829
Capital punishment. 2d ed. Columbus, 1884 24p
Argument against
MH-L

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte 8830
Capital punishment. Claude Gueux. The last day of a condemned man. N. Y., Carleton 1869 275p
MB

Hull, Amos G. 8831
Remarks on capital punishments . . .2d ed., with additions. Utica, Williams 1821 40p
MB

Hunt, G. W. P. 8832
The abolition of capital punishment. Governors' Conf Proc 1915:130-46

Irvine, Leigh H. 8833
By right of sword: a defense of capital punishment, based on a searching examination of history theology and philosophy. N. Y., Baker, 1915 164p
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, M, NN

Jenkins, J. C. 8834
Most extraordinary case. False evidence and capital punishment. Case & Com 24:222 1917

Jerome, Waldron M. 8835
Syllabus on capital punishment. 1st ed. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1901 31p
Pros and cons, with brief debates
DLC

Jillson, Clark 8836
The death penalty in Worcester county, Mass. n. p. 189— 48p
M

Kane, R., Vogt, O., & Campanelli, V. 8837
From the death house. Forum 53:627-8 1915
Plea for abolishment of capital punishment by two sentenced to die at Sing Sing

Kassel, Charles 8838
Recent death orgies. A study of capital punishment. Am L R 59:126-39 1925

Kimball, B. G. 8839
Capital punishment; argument for its retention. Am L R 43:667 1909

Kirchwey, G. W. 8840
Capital punishment. Pris J 3:14-17 O 1923
Examination of the arguments advanced in favor of
The death penalty. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:363-81 8841

Kirk, Edward N. 8842
The murderer. A discourse occasioned by the trial and execution of John W. Webster. Bost., Tappan, 1850 26p
M, MH-L

Lane, Winthrop D. 8843
The child and the electric chair. Survey 39:673-5 1918
Paul Chapman case

Lawes, Lewis E. 8844
Man's judgment of death, an analysis of the operation and effect of capital punishment based on facts, not on sentiment. N. Y., Putnam, 1924 146p diagrs
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Levick, M. B. 8845
Why I have lost faith in capital punishment; an interview with the warden of Sing Sing. Outl 134:589-91 1923
An attempt to show that capital punishment is not a deterrent to homicide, with some statistics

Life imprisonment in the different states and the laws affecting same. n. p. 1909 8 l typew 8846
Replies received from a set of questions sent out by Wisconsin to wardens of the various prisons in the U. S. Deals also with capital punishment
M

Livingston, Edward 8847
Argument against capital punishment. N. Y., 1847 24p
M, MB, MH-L, NN
Remarks on the expediency of abolishing the punishment of death. Phila., 1831 42p 8848
DLC, NN

A **local** audience for the hangman. Survey 40:167 1918 8849
Louisiana law

Lydston, G. F. 8850
Capital punishment parent of lynching. Ill Med J 40:178 1921

Lyon, Frank E. 8851
Is capital punishment justified? (*In* Southern sociological congress, Atlanta, Ga., 1913. The South mobilizing for social service. Nashville, 1913:193-203)
NN

Macdonald, Arthur 8852
Death penalty and homicide. Chic., 1910 116p tabs
Repr from Am J Sociol v 16 no 1, Jl 1910. Comparative statistical analysis of the application of the death penalty in various countries, including a summary of the case against capital punishment
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L

MacDonald, Carlos F. 8853
Report . . . on the execution by electricity of William Kemmler, alias John Hart . . . S 20, 1890. Albany, Argus, 1890 20p
ICU, M, NN

McGilvary, E. B. 8854
Is capital punishment justified? R of Rs 21:513-20 1900

McKenzie, James A. 8855
A discourse, against life-taking . . . 2d ed. Providence, R. I., 1842 23p
NN

McLeod, John N. 8856
The capital punishment of the murderer an unrepealed ordinance of God; a discourse. N. Y., 1842 34p
IC

McMurdy, Robert 8857
The death penalty. A cruel invention of caste. Repub. from La Follette's weekly, 1914 7p
ICU-L

Maine. Legislature. Joint select committee on capital punishment 8858
Report on capital punishment, made to the Maine Legislature in 1836, by Hon. T. Purrington. 3d ed. Wash., Gideon, 1852 48p
C, DLC

Massachusetts. Commission to compile information and data for the use of the constitutional convention 8859
The abolition of capital punishment. Bost., 1917 42p tabs
Bul no 25. Bibl: p 41-2
M, MB

Massachusetts. General court. House of representatives. Committee on capital punishment 8860
Report on capital punishment. Also Counter report. Bost., 1846 2 pts in 1v
(Senate doc. no 58)
MB

Reports on the abolition of capital punishment. Reprinted by order of the House of representatives, from the legislative documents of 1835 and 1836. Bost. Dutton, 1837 136p 8861
(General court, 1837. House doc. no 4). Historical and theoretical arguments for abolition
DLC, ICJ, M, MB, NN

Massachusetts society for the abolition of capital punishment 8862
Annual report. 1st, Ja 14, 1846. Bost., 1846 4p
MB

Medical society of the state of New York 8863
Report on capital punishment. N. Y., 1892 8p
Repr from Trans of the Med Soc of the state of N Y F 1892
DLC

Mercer, Hamilton 8864
The reproach; an indictment against capital punishment. Los Angeles, Times-mirror pr., 1926 137p
DLC

Miller, Spencer 8865
Address presenting argument against capital punishment. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no 9. Wash., 1916:91-5)
NN

Mittermaier, Carl J. A. von 8866
Capital punishment, based on Professor Mittermaier's 'Todesstrafe' . . . Ed. by John Macrae Moir. London, Smith, 1865 266p
Historical and theoretical
DLC, IEN-L

Mogi, Torajiro 8867
Capital punishment: historically, philosophically and practically considered. Ann Arbor, Register pr., 1890 45p
MB

Mosby, T. S. 8868
Anomaly of capital punishment. Arena 38:259-63 1907
Anomaly in logic and in law
Does capital punishment tend to diminish capital crime? Harp W 50:1028-9 1906 8869
Argument against

National committee on prisons. Committee on capital punishment 8870
Handbook on capital punishment . . . N. Y., Committee, 1916 32p il
(Prison leaflets, no 38). Bibl: p 28-30
DLC, M

National society for penal information 8871
Bulletin. N. Y., Society, 1923
no 5, N 1923. The death penalty. George W. Kirchwey. 24 p Case against

New Jersey. Legislature. Senate. Committee on capital punishment 8872
Report of the Committee to inquire into the subject of capital punishment. Trenton, MacCrellish, 1908 37p
DLC, NN

New York (state). Capital punishment committee 8873
Report . . . on the abolition of capital punishment. Albany, 1847 121p
(Assembly doc. no 95). Arguments against; Judicial errors; Status in United States; Appendices with letters describing effects of public executions; Statistical appendix of capital crime rates and executions in numerous countries
NN

Report . . . on the subject of capital punishment. Albany, 1851 22p 8874
(Assembly doc. no 109). Motivated recommendations of abolition
M, MB, NN, NNC

New York (state). Committee on the judiciary 8875
Report . . . on petitions for the abolition of capital punishment, 1839. Albany, 1839 12p
(Assembly doc. 378)
NN

New York (state). General assembly 8876
Report of the Select committee on capital punishment. Albany, 1848 28p
MB

Report of the Select committee on the petitions for a repeal of the death penalty in this state. Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1860 26p 8877
ICU-L

New York (state). Legislature. Committees on capital punishment, 1841 8878
Report on the subject of capital punishment by Mr O'Sullivan, from the select committee.
(Assembly doc. no 249)
CU, M

New York (state). Legislature. Senate. Committee on codes 8879
Public hearing held before Senate and Assembly committees on codes on abolishment of capital punishment bill . . . Albany, 1926 66p typew
NNC

New York (state). State library. Legislative reference section 8880
The importance of the death penalty, by H. B. Chamberlin. Albany, 1925 7p typew

New York state society for the abolition of capital punishment 8881
Reports and addresses of James H. Titus . . . N. Y., Society, 1848 54p
MB

Ohio. State library, Columbus 8882
Capital punishment. n. p. 1906 16p
Mo Bul v 1 no 10, Ja 1906. List of references: p 3-6
M

Oklahoma (state). University of Oklahoma Bulletin. 8883
—Capital punishment—should it be abolished? A collection of arguments for both sides. 1926 151p
References: p 150-1
IC-C

Oregon (state). League to abolish capital punishment 8884
Some reasons why capital punishment should be abolished in Oregon. n. d. 4p

Osborne, T. M. & Crowe, R. E. 8885
Death penalty; debate. Forum 73:156-68 436-41 1925
Capital punishment. A symposium

Palm, Andrew J. 8886
The death penalty; a consideration of the objections to capital punishment, with a chapter on war. N. Y., Putnam, 1891 241p
(Questions of the day series, no LXVI)
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Parker, Franklin E. 8887
Capital punishment. When man becomes degenerate is woman then to blame? Westwood, Mass., Ariel pr., 1907 23p
DLC

Parrington, Tobias 8888
Report on capital punishment made to the Maine Legislature in 1836. Bost., 1852 1 plate 32, 15p
ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

Pennsylvania. General assembly 8889
Arguments relative to the abrogation of capital punishment. Harrisburg, Ray, 1904 76p
M, NN

Pennsylvania. General assembly. House of representatives. Committee on the judiciary system 8890
Report on the expediency of abolishing public executions. Harrisburg, 1833 8p
DLC

Philadelphia. Committee of twenty-five on capital punishment 8891
The impropriety of capital punishments . . . Phila., Penington, 1842 23p
DLC

Plummer, Frederick 8892
A defense of capital punishment . . . in a discussion of six evenings with Charles C. Burleigh, on the question, "Ought capital punishment to be abolished?" Phila., Campbell, 1846 131p
DLC

Pool, David de S. 8893
Capital punishment among the Jews; a paper . . . N. Y., Bloch 1916 51p
Bibliography
NN

Porter, Benjamin F. 8894
Argument . . . in support of a bill, introduced by him, in the House of representatives of Alabama, to abrogate the punishment of death. Tuscaloosa, M'Cormick. 1846 20p
MB

Public executions. J Pris Dis 16:166-70 1861; 14:117-23 1859 8895

Questions from Chapman's grave. Lit Dig 89:30-1 Ap 1926 8896
Arguments for and against capital punishment

Quinby, George W. 8897
The gallows, the prison, and the poorhouse. A plea for humanity; showing the demands of Christianity in behalf of the criminal and perishing classes. Cincinnati, Author, 1856 326p il
DLC, MH-L, NN

Rantoul, Robert, jr. 8898
Letters on the death penalty. Bost., 1846 14p
MB

Report relating to capital punishment. Bost., 1836 96p 8899
Theoretical discussion of the justification, necessity, and scriptural basis of capital punishment by the Governor's committee appointed to consider the expediency of its abolition
ICU, MB

Recent occurrences in Philadelphia. J Pris Dis 8:142-9 1853 8900
Public executions

Rhode Island. Commission of education 8901
Report on capital punishment. 1852 43p

Richmond, James 8902
A petitioner's memorial on the penalty of death; to Gov. John Young, and others. Albany, N. Y., Van Benthuysen, 1847 19p
DLC, NN

Riddell, W. R. 8903
Appeal of death and its abolition. Mich L R 24:786-808 1926

Riley, C. T. 8904
Legalized murder: "Thou shalt not kill" . . . 3d ed. Author, 1923 66p il
Argument against capital punishment

Rupp, T. D. 8905
Argument against capital punishment. Doylestown, Pa., Kelly, 1834 15p

Rush, Benjamin 8906
Considerations on the injustice and impolicy of punishing murder by death. Extracted from the American museum. With additions. Phila., Carey, 1792 19p
DLC, MB, MH-L

An enquiry into the effects of public punishments upon criminals, and upon society . . . Phila., James, 1787 18p 8907
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Saathoff, J. A. 8908
Capital punishment in Iowa. Iowa City, 1927 98p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ia.

Sadism will out. New Repub 46:263-5 1926 8909
Process of punishment interpreted in terms of expression of sadism. Reply with rejoinder, Ibid 47:90 1926

Saunders, C. R. 8910
Why the death penalty should be retained in Massachusetts. F 1909
MSL 343. 2C24 no 16

Schmucker, Samuel S. 8911
Dissertation on capital punishment. Phila., King, 1845 31p
Deals with justification of capital punishment from a religious standpoint
ICJ, MB

Schuster, A. F. 8912
Capital punishment: The case for abolition. 19th Cent 72:732-44 1912
Gives statistics on status of capital punishment, relation of murder and capital punishment in America, Holland, Norway, England, Germany

Scroggs, Joseph W. 8913
Capital punishment; should it be abolisht? a collection of arguments for both sides. Norman, Univ. of Okla. 1926 155p
(Univ. of Okla. Bul. n s no 345. Extension no 94). Bibl: p 150-1
NNC

Sega, G. 8914
What is true civilisation, and . . . the punishment of death? Bost., 1830
MB, NN

Shipley, Maynard 8915
Does capital punishment prevent convictions? Am L R 43:321-34 1909

South Dakota. State historical society. Legislative reference division 8916
Capital punishment statistics of South Dakota. 1927 5p typew

Spear, Charles 8917
Essays on the punishment of death. 8th ed. Bost., Author, 1844 237p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN

Execution of seventeen innocent persons. The irremediability of capital punishment. Bost., Author, 1844 107p 8918
NN

Spooner, Mrs Florence G., comp. 8919
Prison reform and abolition of the death penalty movement of Massachusetts. Bost., Rockwell, 1900 26p
DLC, M, MB

Stolz, John 8920
Murder, capital punishment, and the law. Chic., Union pub. co., 1873 431p
DLC

Taylor, John S. 8921
A comparative view of the punishments annexed to crime in the United States of America, and in England. London, Harvey, 1831 39-59p
(Punishment of death . . . no 4)
DLC, MH-L, NN

Thompson, Joseph P. 8922
The right and necessity of inflicting the punishment of death for murder. New Haven, Conn., Patten, 1842 54p
MB, MH-L, NN

Thompson, W. H. 8923
Murder and the death penalty. A defense of the death penalty as the typical and just penalty for murder in the first degree . . . Containing numerous original statistical tables. Detroit, Phillips, 1886 67p
DLC, M

Timlow, William 8924
A review of the arguments of the Hon. Edward Livingston and others, on the subject of capital punishment. 2d ed. Goshen, N. Y., Clark, 1850 14p
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the District of Columbia 8925
Capital punishment. Hearings before the subcommittee on judiciary . . . House of representatives, 69th Congress, 1st session, on H. R. 349 and 4498 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 168p
Pros and cons
ICU, M, MH-L, NN

To abolish capital punishment in District of Columbia . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 4498> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 5p 8926
(69th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 876)
DLC, MH-L

Van Horn, Burt 8927
Abolition of the death penalty. Speech . . . in favor of abolishing capital punishment. Albany, N. Y., Weed, 1860 13p
MB

Vaux, Robert 8928
An appendix to the essays on capital punishment. Phila., 1812 33p
CU

Veritas (pseud.) 8929
A brief statement of the argument for the abolition of the death punishment. Phila., Gihon, 1844 26p
MB

Wayland, Francis 8930
Capital punishment. Am J Soc Sci 18:1-18 1884
Historical

Wheeler, E. P. 8931
Capital punishment. Chic Leg N 56:135 N 15, 1923

White, E. D. 8932
Death penalty. Tenn L R 3:22-5 N 1924
Argument against

White, F. M. 8933
A function of state. Outl 114:388-92 1916
A description of capital punishment in Sing Sing, with consideration of its failure

Why the people of Arizona voted to keep their public hangman. Survey 33:585 1915 8934

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 8935
Brief history and comment on the operation of capital punishment in Wisconsin. By the secretary of the Board of control. Madison, Wis., Board of control, 1912 typew

Yeiser, John O. 8936
Death a penalty. An opinion . . . A foreword; by G. W. P. Hunt. Omaha, Neb., Natl. mag. assn., 1914 40p
Argument for abolition
NN
See also #49:266-74; #332: ch XVI (Gillin); #391: ch XXV (Parmelee); #393: ch VI (Parsons); #399: ch II; #8725: ch IX (Tarde); #8995:332-52 (Stutsman)

4. Methods of administering 8937-48

Bleyer, Julius M. 8937
Scientific methods of capital punishment. N. Y., Humboldt, 1887 16p
(*In* Humboldt lib. pop. sci., v 9 no 93)
IC, ICU, NN

Electrocution. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1897:130-2 8938

Goelet, A. H. 8939
Electrocution. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:162-8

Hartman, Raymond 8940
Use of lethal gas in Nevada executions. St Louis L R 8:164-8 Ap 1923

McDonald, C. F. 8941
The infliction of the death penalty by means of electricity . . .
MSL 343. 2C244 no 2, 1892

Maurer, R. A. 8942
Death by lethal gas: is it a cruel and unusual punishment? Geo L J 9:50-1 My 1921

New York (state). Commission on capital punishment 8943
Report of the Commission to investigate and report the most humane and practical method of carrying into effect the sentence of death in capital cases. Albany, Argus, 1888 100p
In favor of electrocution
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NNC

New York (state). Legislature. Select committee on a resolution directing an inquiry into the propriety of abolishing public executions 8944
Report . . . N. Y., 1835 11p
(Senate. Doc. no 79)
MB

Report of the commission appointed to investigate the method of inflicting the death penalty. App. to Leg J Ses 1913: 5925-31 8945

Rhode Island. Attorney-general 8946
Opinion . . . as to the proper method of punishment for murder. 1905
MSL 343. 2C24 no 13

Robinovitch, Louise G. 8947
Electrocution. An experimental study with an electric current of low tension . . . With some critical remarks on the present method of the official electrocution. N. Y., State pr., 1905 11p il
Repr from J Ment Path v 7 no 2
NN

Wyman, F. A. 8948
The constitutionality of execution by electricity. 1889
MSL 343. 2C244 no 3
See also Punishment, methods of #418: ch XVI (Sutherland)

B. Miscellaneous forms of punishment 8949-60

1. Bibliography 8949

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 8949
Select list of references on the whipping post. 1914 5p typew
DLC

2. General 8950-60

Burglary statutes held not invalid as imposing cruel and inhuman punishment. Ky L J 13:231-2 1925 8950

The **court** and the "cat." Flogging not a deterrent. A B A J 8:260 1922 8951

Cruel and unusual punishment. Ia L R 12: 88-9 1926 8952

Davis, Andrew M. 8953
Certain additional notes touching upon the subjects of ignominious punishments and of the Massachusetts currency. Worcester, Hamilton, 1899 9p
Proc Am Antiq Soc Ap 26, 1899
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Exemption, applicability to criminal cases, costs and fines. Colum L R 20:706-7 1920 8954
Discusses a case holding a convicted defendant's property liable on execution to satisfy costs of prosecution

"**Hard** labor" as an "infamous punishment" under the federal constitution. Mass L Q 7:46-50 My 1922 8955

Lockwood, John A. 8956
An essay on flogging in the navy; containing strictures upon existing naval laws, and suggesting substitutes for the discipline of the lash. N. Y., Pudney, 1849 56, 23p
DLC

McMurdy, Robert 8957
Mild punishments. Mich L R 15:457-67 1917

Mallory, Stephen R. **8958**
. . . The restoration of corporal punishment in the navy. Wash., Congressional globe off., 1852 22p
DLC

Schofield, Henry **8959**
What sort of punishment is prohibited by the 8th amendment? Spanish penal code with American criminal laws. Ill L R 5:321-35

Zeller, G. A. **8960**
Corporal punishment in the United States. Inst Q v7 no3:32-40 S 1916
Opinions and data secured from superintendents of public instruction

See also #294:265-85 (Aschaffenburg); #1168: ch VII (Fishman); #8991: ch 12 (Robinson)
See also Fines and penalties #8383-7

IV

Effects of

See Punishment, effects of #418: ch XV (Sutherland)

Section Nine: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: General 8961-9481

I

Modern Penology—from Punishment to Treatment 8961-9099

A. General 8961-9000

Abbott, E. M. 8961
Development of modern penology. Pa B A 1923:370-85

Allen, E. B. 8962
The new penology. Inst Q 5:118-21 Mr 1914

Baldwin, Simeon E. 8963
Modern penology. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no5:34-43. Madison, Wis., 1912)
NN

Barnes, H. E. 8964
The evolution of American penology as illustrated by the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania. West Pa Hist Mag 4: 191-212 1921 bibl

The progress of American penology as exemplified by the experience of the state of Pennsylvania 1830-1920. J Crim L 13:170-227 1922-23 8965

Some leading phases of the evolution of modern penology. Worcester, Mass., Clark univ., 1922 251-80p bibl *Also in* Pol Sci Q 37:251-80 1922 8966

Barrows, Samuel J., comp. 8967
Penological questions. Reports prepared for the International prison commission. Wash., 1899 64p
(55th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 158)
ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L

Boies, Henry M. 8968
The science of penology; the defense of society against crime . . . N. Y., Putnam, 1901 459p
A restatement of the principal findings and conclusions of penologists
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Burkett, P. H. 8969
Principles of modern penology. Cath Char R 3:137-40, 178-81 1919

California. Penological commission 8970
Penology. Report . . . Sacramento, Shoaff, 1887 167p
General survey of various penal problems: indeterminate sentences; Inequality in length of sentences; Parole; Discharged prisoners; Prison administration; State police; Pardons; Convict labor; Treatment of criminal insane and juveniles; Jails; Causes of crime; Proposed legislation
C, CU, NN

Chandler, Joseph R. 8971
Outlines of penology . . . Phila., Chandler, 1875 25p
DLC, ICJ, M, MB, NN

Commonwealth club of California 8972
Transactions.
—Penal methods. v16 no4, Je 1921 42p
Symposium on penal methods, emphasizing probation
CU, IC-C

Foster, J. E. 8973
The harmonies of progress. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:76-84

Frick, J. E. & others 8974
Criminals and their punishment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:184-202

Hart, Hastings H. 8975
Penology an educational problem. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1923 27p
(Dept. of child-helping. Pam. CH51). "Selected list of references on penology and related subjects": p 24-7
C, CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Higgins, Henry A. 8976
Critical examination of reports of Massachusetts prison officials in charge of state-managed penal institutions, 1893-1923, at the request of Sanford Bates, commissioner of correction, showing trend of penological ideas in Massachusetts. In the files at the office of Commissioner Bates, Department of correction, State house, Boston. 15p typew

Hough, H. L. 8977
Christianity and crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:204-15
Penal problems

Johnson, C. H. 8978
The next ten years. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:115-21
Penological prophecies

Karcher, N. E. 8979
Modern methods of penology with special reference to Wisconsin. Madison, 1915
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Kirchwey, G. W. 8980
The future attitude toward crime. J Crim L 2:501-4 1911-12

Lewis, B. G. 8981
Have we kept the faith as expressed in the declaration of principles adopted in 1870? Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:15-27

McDermott, Edward J. 8982
New penology. Rochester, 1915 *Also in* Case & Com 21:908-12 1915
MH-L

Martin, W. A. 8983
The objects and methods of penology with special reference to Wisconsin. Madison, 1916
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

National society for penal information 8984
Bulletin. N. Y., Society, 1923
no. 3, F 1923. Franklin K. Lane's idea of American prisons. 31 p

New York. State reformatory, Elmira 8985
Extracts from penological reports and lectures written by members of the management and staff . . . Elmira, Summary pr., 1926 399p
DLC, NNC

Papers in penology. Second series; comp. by the editor of "The Summary." 1891 148p 8986
NN

Papers relating to the science of penology. Des Moines, Ia., 1903 58p 8987
Contents: Indeterminate sentence. H. E. Deemer and W. A. Hunter; State reformatories. F. E. Haynes; Reformatories for women. Mrs A. M. Waterman; Punishment and reformation. G. S. Robinson
DLC, ICJ

Penology of California. Cal Comlth Club Trans v1 no8 8988

Potter, Rockwell H. 8989
An irrational fear, an appeal for a Christian penology . . . Hartford, Conn., 1911 14p
DLC

Remelin, Eugenia L. 8990
A study of the changes in the attitude of the group towards the criminal offender. Cincinnati, O., 1923
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cin.

Robinson, Louis N. 8991
Penology in the United States. Phila., Winston, 1921 344p
Bibl: p 327-35
A general discussion of the subject
Contents: Theory of punishment; The jail; The house of correction and the workhouse; The state prison or state penitentiary; Institutions for juvenile delinquents; Reformatories; Prison labor; Compensation of prisoners; Probation; The parole system; Other forms of punishment; Management of institutions for offenders; Summary and conclusions
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Russell, Isaac F. 8992
Childhood and the new penology; an address . . . Brooklyn, Eagle pr., 1914 9p
DLC, IEN-L, NN

Shafroth, John F. 8993
Modern penology. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no5:21-34 Madison, Wis., 1912)
NN

Smith, Eugene 8994
The old penology and the new. No Am R 184:80-6 1907
Argument for the reformatory system
NN

Storrs, Lucius C. 8995
Penological hints. Mich Pol Sci Assn Pub v1 no2:3-40 1894
DLC, M, NNC

Stutsman, Jesse O. 8996
Curing the criminal; a treatise on the philosophy and practices of modern correctional methods . . . N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 419p
Evolution, development, present status, and future of penal treatment. Bibl: p 393-409
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Thayer, W. N., jr. 8997
The penology of tomorrow. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:245-55 1925

Whittaker, W. H. 8998
Modern penologists must think of sunshine, fresh air, trained instructors and honest work versus locks, bars, unskilled employes and maudlin sentiment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:199-211
Prison administration

Wickersham, G. W. 8999
The progress of fifty years. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:159-69

Wigmore, J. H. 9000
Modern penal methods in our army. J Crim L 9:163-72 1918-19

B. Treatment 9001-99

1. General 9001-40

Barnes, H. E. 9001
The crime complex; modern methods in treating criminals scientifically. Cur Hist 21:359-68 1924 bibl

Barrows, S. J. 9002
Legal obstacles to reformation of prisoners. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1908: 70-6

Bartlett, L. C. 9003
A great reform in the treatment of criminals. Hibbert J 7:391-403 1909

Bowers, P. E. 9004
Treatment of criminals. J Delin 5:143-59 1920 tab

Brockway, J. R. R. 9005
Felons or misdemeanants, best treatment of. Am J Soc Sci 39:196-216 1901

Carpenter, H. L. 9006
Common sense in our treatment of delinquents. R I Med J 7:156 1924

Cass, E. R. 9007
Protecting society against crime. The treatment of crime and the criminal. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:5-8

Chute, C. L. 9008
Rational crime treatment. R of Rs 67:521-6 1923
A plea for scientific treatment of crime, showing defect of old system and suggesting remedies

Cobb, J. O. 9009
Psychopathic control of prostitution N Y Med J 108:758-61 1918

Coddling of criminals. Va L Reg n s 8:52-6 1922 9010

Collin, Charles A. 9011
Modern methods of treating criminals. Bost., Mass. pris. assn., 1894 14p
MB, NN

Crittenton, Charles N. 9012
The brother of girls . . . Chic., World's events co., 1910 247p
Mission work among prostitutes
DLC, NN

Devine, E. T. 9013
The attitude of society toward the criminal. Case & Com 18:736-9 1912

Ealer, William 9014
Government campaign against venereal disease; its relation to work of the courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:81-5

Edholm, Charlton 9015
Traffic in girls and Florence Crittenton missions. Rev. ed. Chic., Woman's temperance pub. assn., 1897 330p
DLC

Ellwood, C. A. 9016
The duty of the state to the dependent, defective and criminal classes. Mo Conf Char & Correc Proc 1901:28-36

Fassett, C. M. 9017
Ideal city's way of dealing with lawbreakers. Am City 24:475-7 1921

Fertig, J. G. 9018
Commercialized prostitution in St. Louis with special emphasis on the work of the city courts and of division number 2 of the Court of criminal correction in handling the cases of this class in the calendar year 1915. St. Louis, Committee of one hundred for the suppression of commercialized vice in St. Louis, 1916 16p
M

Glueck, Bernard 9019
The concept of treatment vs. that of administration in criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:96-104

Hickson, W. J. 9020
Laboratory practice and court needs looking toward more effective methods of treating offenders. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:282-7

Ingersoll, Robert G. 9021
Crimes against criminals. An address . . . N. Y., Farrell, 1898 40p
Criticism of society's treatment of the criminal, suggestions for his reformation
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Interesting and successful experiments in the treatment of convicts. J Pris Dis 16:1-16 1861 9022

Jacoby, A. L. 9023
The new approach to the problem of delinquency. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1926:175-81
Treatment vs. punishment

Lewis, Charlton T. 9024
The treatment of the criminal. Report of the committee of the National conference of charities and corrections. N. Y., Pris assn., 1902 8p *Also in* Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1901:75-80
NN

Lewis, O. F. 9025
Law breakers. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1911:44-52
Outline of weaknesses in our treatment of offenders

M'Conlogue, J. H. 9026
What the state should do in the reformation of the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:340-9

Menken, A. D. 9027
The rehabilitation of the morally handicapped. J Crim L 15:147-54 1924-25

Moore, Frank 9028
The reform of the individual. N. Y., Natl. committee on prison labor, 1913 7p
(Prison labor leaflets, no 15)
NN

Reforms in the judicial and correctional treatment of children. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1878:27-9 9029

Report of the committee. The treatment of the misdemeanant, by Amos W. Butler. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:21-6 9030
Discussion of problems and outline of suggested remedies

Sanders, W. B. 9031
Social treatment of criminals in North Carolina. Club yearbook, 1923-24:32-41. Chapel Hill, Univ. of N. C. pr.

Sturgis, F. R. 9032
Prostitution, its suppression or control. N. Y., Settinger, 1901 11p
IEN-L

Treatment of crime and the criminal. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1921:19-34 9033

Treatment of the criminal. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1902:95-9 9034

Treatment of the degenerate criminal. J Crim L 3:667-9 1912-13 9035

Trumbull, William 9036
The problem of Cain: a study in the treatment of criminals. New Haven, Conn., Tuttle, 1890 94p
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 9037
Treatment of juvenile and first offenders . . . Statement of Hon. Geo. W. Wickersham in re H. R. 21594. To appoint a commission to consider and report upon the general subject of the treatment of juvenile and first offenders, together with the best system of detention of federal prisoners. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912 8p
NN

United States. Interdepartmental social hygiene board 9038
Detention houses and reformatories as protective social agencies in the campaign of the United States government against venereal diseases. By Mary Macey Dietzler under the direction of T. A. Storey. A report . . . Wash., 1922 227p
MB, MH-L

Whittaker, W. H. 9039
Criminals, their punishment and reformation. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1908:162-91
Report, addenda and discussion

Wood, A. E. 9040
Social vs. legal control of crime. Mich S B J 1:193-202 1922
See also #297:149-93 (de Quiros); #303:572-3 (Burt); #335:141-218 (Green); #397: ch XI-XIII (Platt); #579:270-8 (Healy); #1326:184-233 (Travis); #2050

2. Institutional (general) 9041-72

Adler, H. M. 9041
Function of the correctional institution. Ment Hyg 5:778-83 1921

Atkinson, R. K. 9042
State home for boys. J Soc Forces 2:382-4 1924
Sympathetic interpretation of treatment observed at a state home for boys

Barry, Richard 9043
New hope for the convict. Cent 87:609-14 1914
Aim of prison to reform, not merely to punish inmates

Calvert, Fred 9044
Critical study of the treatment of criminals at Kansas state industrial reformatory. Lawrence, 1922 54p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Davis, K. B. 9045
Reformatory method. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1910:27-37
General principles, based on work of institutions

Denniston, Edward 9046
The function of a penal institution in the reformation of the first offender. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:358-68

Falconer, M. P. 9047
Culture of family life vs. reformatory treatment. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:108-10

Gilman, Daniel C. 9048
The charities and reformatories of Connecticut . . . New Haven, Tuttle, 1870 40p
General features of penal treatment
DLC, NNC

Green, E. F. 9049
Reformatory treatment of the adult delinquent. St. Cloud, Minn., 1916 10p

Hart, H. H. 9050
Lawbreaker and needed improvements in his treatment; coddling the prisoner. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1922:52-7
Examination of facts regarding so-called coddling of prisoners

Hitchcock, E. S. 9051
What is prison for? Atlan 134:612-15 1924
Plea for scientific treatment of criminal

Hodder, J. D. 9052
Women lawbreakers. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:279-89
Institutional treatment

Kennedy, R. A. 9053
The juvenile delinquent. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:249-70
Institutional treatment in Pennsylvania

Kohs, Samuel C. 9054
A new departure in the treatment of inmates of penal institutions. Chic., House of correction pr., 1915 14p
(Research dept. Bul. no 1). The work of the psychological laboratory in the Chicago house of corrections. Survey of existing and proposed treatment
NN

Koren, John 9055
Testing penal and reformation work. Delinquent 3:13-16 F 1913 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:255-64
Emphasizes importance of testing the results of our treatment of the criminal

Lane, W. D. 9056
Retaliation or treatment? A criticism of American prisons addressed to those who administer them. Survey 43:112-14 1919

Lawes, L. E. 9057
Are we coddling our prisoners at Sing Sing? Pris J 2:12-16 Ap 1922

Leavitt, Mrs J. A. 9058
Our duty to the criminal class. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:92-4
Duty to prisoners

Morse, E. F. 9059
The modern institutional treatment of the delinquent girl. Madison, Wis., 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

New Jersey (state). Commissioners on reform of juvenile offenders 9060
Report. Jersey City, 1865 44p
On institutional treatment of juvenile offenders in various states
MH-L

Nott, C. C., jr. 9061
Coddling criminals. Scrib M 79:540-3 1926
A protest against the system in Sing Sing under warden Osborne, arguing necessity of punishment as deterrent

Potter, E. C. 9062
Institutional program in the field of correction. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1924:212-20

Potts, E. V. 9063
Institutional treatment of delinquent girls in Wisconsin. Madison, 1922
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Queen, Stuart A. 9064
Social work in prisons and reformatories delivered in series of lectures on penology and related subjects . . . Bost., State pr., 1922 10p
M

Randall, F. L. 9065
The prisoner and how he is dealt with. Minn Acad Soc Sci Proc 4:56-64 1910
Procedure in state reformatory

The **reforming** elements of a penitentiary system. J Pris Dis 11:129-42 Jl 1856
9066

Thayer, W. N., jr. 9067
The criminal and the Napanoch plan. J Crim L 16:278-89 1925-26

Van Waters, Miriam 9068
What is the test of success? Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:117-20
Test of success in institutional treatment of offenders

Vaux, Richard 9069
Locked up. The principles, practice, purposes; and the prevention of penitentiary punishment. Phila., 1886 27p
IEN-L

The state and the prison. Phila., 1886 9070
Aim and nature of prison treatment. Theory
NN

Warner, C. D. 9071
A study of prison management. No Am R 140:291-308 1885
An evaluation of "coddling prisons" vs. the old type. Argument is followed with an endorsement of the Elmira reformatory plan

Wines, Frederick H. 9072
What is prison reform? Bost., Mass. pris. assn., 1892 8p
Prison reform interpreted in terms of scientific study and treatment of offender

3. Individualized treatment 9073-84

Bates, Sanford 9073
What may be done to forward the judicious application of the principle of individualization of punishment by the judge who assigns the penalty to be inflicted on the offender? Chic., Northwestern univ. pr., 1926 477-94p
M

Bingham, A. T. 9074
Practical application of the results of intensive study of delinquents. J Crim L 7:867-76 1916-17

Butler, A. W. 9075
The individual treatment of the offender. Ind Bul Char & Correc no142:248-65 S 1925 il

Healy, William 9076
Knowing your individual. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:225-31

Hodder, J. D. 9077
Next step in treatment of girl and women offenders. Ment Hyg 2:443-7 1918
Emphasizes individualization of treatment according to actual needs and capacities of offenders

KleinSmid, Rufus B. von 9078
The psychology of the personal interview; its relation to moral development thru penal institutions. Jeffersonville, Indiana reformatory prtg. trade sch., 1913 11p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Lewis, O. F. 9079
A peaceful revolution in penology. No Am R 207:868-78 1918
Development and limitation of the concept of reformation; The role of the psychiatrist in the individualization of the offender

Parmelee, Maurice 9080
The individualization of punishment. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1909:56-63

Saleilles, Raymond 9081
The individualization of punishment . . . introd. by Gabriel Tarde . . . tr. from the 2d French ed. by Rachel Szold Jastrow, with an introd. by Roscoe Pound. Bost., Little, 1911 322p
(The Modern criminal science series, pub. under auspices of American institute of criminal law and criminology). The point of view presented is that of 1898—(Pref. xxiii)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Smith, Frederick M. 9082
Individualization of punishment. Lawrence, Kan., 1911 53p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Suggested classification (medical) of offenders. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1926: 124-8 9083

White, W. A. 9084
Individualization of the criminal and its significance for his treatment. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:42-5
See also Individualization of punishment #391: ch XXIV (Parmelee)

4. Of special classes 9085-99

Baldwin, Simeon E. 9085
Modern political institutions. Bost., Little, 1898 387p
Recidivism and its treatment, p 290-315
CU, DLC, ICU, M, WaS

Bell, Robert 9086
What shall we do with the first offender? Ia Conf Char & Correc 1910:52-7

Bingham, A. T. 9087
The practical application of the results of intensive study of delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:199-210
With five brief case studies illustrating necessity for individualization of female offenders

Burt, H. M. 9088
Treatment of juvenile offenders based on the records of the Superior court of Dane county, Wisconsin. Madison, 1925
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Connecticut. General assembly. House committee on the punishment and reformation of juvenile offenders 9089
Report. New Haven, 1844 8p

Davis, K. B. 9090
A plan of rational treatment for women offenders. J Crim L 4:402-8 1913-14

Doty, M. Z. 9091
Treatment of minor cases of juvenile delinquency. Acad Pol Sci Proc 1:694-704 1911

Fishburn, C. C., jr. 9092
Juvenile delinquency in the South, a consideration of the problem of juvenile delinquency in the southern states, with especial reference to treatment. Columbia, S. C., 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of S. C.

Goddard, H. H. 9093
In the light of recent developments: what should be our policy in dealing with the delinquents, juvenile and adult? J Crim L 11:426-32 1920-21

Heath, Carl 9094
The treatment of homicidal criminals. Int J Ethics 18:409-17 1908
Deals with the unscientific treatment of homicidal criminals

Massachusetts association of relief officers 9095
Report on the best methods of dealing with tramps and wayfarers, read at meeting . . . 1900. Bost., Shults, 1901 39p
NN

Massachusetts. State board of charity 9096
Special report relative to the care and treatment of juvenile offenders and to unifying under one central authority the training and instruction of boys in industrial schools, and to the acquisition and maintenance by the commonwealth of the Suffolk school for boys in the city of Boston. 1918 10p
(Mass. General court. House. Doc. 1181, 1918)
M

Miner, M. E. 9097
Treatment of women offenders. Conf Char & Correc 1912:230-3

Separate and distinct penalties for women. Harv L R 33:449-51, 473 1920 9098

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 9099
Treatment of juvenile and first offenders. Hearings before the Committee on the judiciary . . . together with the best system of detention of federal prisoners. Wash., 1912 8p
DLC

II

Penitentiary and Correctional Systems: General 9100-85

Adshead, Joseph 9100
Prisons and prisoners. London, Longmans, 1845 320p
Contents: The fallacies of the Times; The fictions of Dickens upon solitary confinement; Remarks on the Boston prison discipline society's reports; Prison enormities; Millbank penitentiary; Model prison; Continental prison reform. Postscript
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Altgeld, John P. 9100a
Live questions: including our penal machinery and its victims. Chic., Donohue, 1890 146p
CU, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, WaS

American and English penal institutions compared. Inst Q 9:93-6 Mr 1918 9101

American prison association, comp. 9102
State and national penal and correctional institutions of the United States and Canada. Official—Je 1926 34p
IC-C

Aschrott, P. F. 9103
Aus dem strafen- und gefängnisswesen Nordamerikas; rückblicke auf eine studienreise. Vortrag, gehalten in der Juristischen gesellschaft zu Berlin, 1889. Hamburg, 1889 60p
MH-L

Bache, Franklin 9104
Observations and reflections on the penitentiary system . . . Phila., 1829 13p
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 2 no 1
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L

Barrows, Samuel J. 9105
Prison systems of the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1900 157p
(Int Pris Comm). 56th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. 566
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Barton, George E. 9106
Re-education; an analysis of the institutional system of the United States. Bost., Houghton, 1917 118p
The weakness of prison labor, sec 26
DLC, ICU, NNC

Beaumont de La Bonninière, G. A. de & Toqueville, Comte A. de 9107
On the penitentiary system in the United States, and its application in France; with an appendix on penal colonies, and also, statistical notes. Tr. from the French, introd., notes and additions. By Francis Lieber. Phila., Carey 1833 301p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Système pénitentiaire aux États-Unis, et de son application en France; suivi d'un appendice sur les colonies pénales et de notes statistiques. 2d ed. Paris, Gosselin, 1836 2v plate, plans 9108
Based on personal visits. Treats particularly of the evolution and characteristics of system in a few eastern states. Statistical notes
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

Blitch, S. H. & others 9109
The open vs. the close penitentiary system. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:167-75

Bradford, Gamaliel 9110
State prisons and the penitentiary system vindicated, with observations on managing . . . these institutions . . . also, some particular remarks and documents relating to the Massachusetts state prison . . . Charlestown, Etheridge, 1821 63p
MB

Brockway, Zebulon R. 9111
The ideal of a true prison system for a state. A paper read before the National congress on penitentiary and reformatory discipline at Cincinnati, O 12, 1870. 12p
MB

Rapport présenté [au] Congrès pénitentiaire international de Budapest, 1905. n.p., n.d. 21p 9112
MH-L

Broome, J. L. 9113
Report on prisons and prison systems of the United States. Wash., 1879
(46th Cong., 1st sess. House. Exec. Doc. 8)
IEN-L

Bulfinch, Charles 9114
Report on the subject of penitentiaries, F 13, 1827. Wash., 1827 8p
Argument for penitentiary system
MH-L

Cadalso y Manzano, Fernando 9115
Instituciones penitenciarias en los Estados Unidos . . . Madrid, Biblioteca hispania, 1913 437p tabs 22 plates plan
CU, ICU, IEN-L

California. State board of prison directors 9116
Report of Robert T. Devlin, president . . . on various reformatory and penal institutions of the United States. Sacramento, Young, 1890 161p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, NNC

Carey, Mathew 9117
Thoughts on penitentiaries and prison discipline. Phila., Clark, 1831 12, 76p
DLC

Carlyle, Thomas 9118
Model prisons. Bost., 1850 39p (*In* his Latter-day pamphlets, no2)
NN

Coffin, Charles T. 9119
British and American prisons. Chic., 1891 10p
IEN-L

Collin, Charles A. 9120
Modern prison science. (*In* Papers in penology, 2d ser p24-33 1891)
MH-L

Collins, J. A. 9121
State as an offender. Ind Bul Char & Correc no113:194-200 1918

Conti, Ugo & Prins, Adolphe 9122
Some European comments on the American prison system. J Crim L 2:199-215 1911-12

Convict-multitudes. J Pris Dis 6:65-78 Ap 1851 9123

Crawford, William 9124
Penitentiaries (United States). Report . . . addressed to His Majesty's principal secretary of state for the Home department . . . London, 1834 229p 18 plans
DLC, ICU

Demetz, Frédéric A. 9125
Rapports à M. le comte de Montalivet . . . ministre secrétaire d'état au Département de l'intérieur, sur les pénitenciers des États-Unis, par . . . et par M. Abel Blouet. Paris, Imprimerie royale, 1837 144, 114p plans
DLC

Dix, Dorothea L. 9126
Remarks on prisons and prison discipline in the United States. 2d ed., from the 1st Boston ed. Phila., Kite, 1845 108p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Family society of Philadelphia 9127
Penal and reformatory institutions. Phila., 1881 16p
At head of title: no 42. Repr from Penn monthly, Ja 1881
NN

Foss, E. N. 9128
The ideal prison system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:119-36

France. Ministère de l'intérieur 9129
Exposition internationale de Saint-Louis (États-Unis). Section des enfants soumis à l'éducation pénitentiaire. Groupe 139. Catalogue des sujets, documents et objets présentés. Paris, 1904 88p
Monographs
ICU

Garner, James W. 9130
A report on charitable and correctional institutions . . . prepared for the Efficiency and economy committee. Chic., Windermere pr., 1914 62p diagrs
A descriptive report of correctional institutions to state authorities
Contents: Charitable and penal administration in Illinois; Charitable and penal administration in other states and countries; Suggestions and recommendations
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Harrison, Shelby M. & Eaton, Allen 9131
Welfare problems in New York city which have been studied and reported upon during the period from 1915 thru 1925 . . . N. Y., Welfare council, 1926 84p
Protective and correctional agencies: for adults, p 7-12; for children, p 17-88
DLC, NNC

Hegar, Alfred 9132
Zur chinesischen, deutschen und amerikanischen kriminalistik; der kampf gegen minderwertigkeit und verbrecher. Wiesbaden, Bergmann, 1914 34p
DLC, NN

Henderson, Charles R. 9133
Modern prison systems. Their organization and regulation in various countries of Europe and America. International prison commission reports. Samuel J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1903 319p
(57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 452)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Penal and reformatory institutions. N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1910 345p 48 plates 2 ports 9134
(*In his* Correction and prevention, v 2)
Papers on police systems, detention houses; State prison systems; Reformatories; Federal prisons; Prison administration; Prison labor and education; Health problems in prison; and The released prisoner
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Hintrager, Oscar 9135
Amerikanisches gefängnis- und strafenwesen. Tübingen, Mohr, 1900 94p
A judge gives impressions from a visit to American institutions. Elmira; suspended sentence laws; prison administration; work with discharged prisoners
DLC, NN, NNC

Indiana. Board of state charities 9136
Colonies for public wards. By Amos W. Butler, secretary . . . Indianapolis, 1917 8p
DLC, NN

Indiana. Boys' school, Plainfield 9137
State and national penal and correctional institutions of the United States of America. Official. Comp. by the superintendent of the Indiana Boys' school, Plainfield. Boys' school pr., 1916 24p
DLC, NN

International prison commission 9138
Prison systems of the United States. Reports prepared for the International prison commission. S. J. Barrows, commissioner for the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1900 157p
(56th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. 566)
DLC, ICU, NNC

Jacoby, K. A. 9139
Some contrasts between penal institutions in England and the United States. Pris J 6:20-2 Jl 1926

Jaffray, Julia K., ed. 9140
The prison and the prisoner; a symposium . . . Bost., Little, 1917 216p
Contents: Prisoner and the courts. Wm. H. Wadhams; Prisoner himself. Bernard H. Glueck and Thomas W. Salmon; Prisoner—ward or slave? Karl W. Kirchwey; Control over the prisoner, federal. George Gordon Battle, state, E. Stagg Whitin; Self-government by the prisoner, in a state prison. Thos. Mott Osborne, in a reformatory. E. Kent Hubbard; Prison officer. Frederick A. Dorner; Industrial training for the prisoner. Arthur D. Dean; Prisoner in the road camp. Chas. Henry Davis; Union man and the prisoner. Collis Lovely; Man who comes out of prison. R. J. Caldwell; Community center and the delinquent. John Collier
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Julius, Nicolaus H. 9141
Die amerikanischen besserungs-systeme, erörtert in einem sendschreiben an Herrn W. Crawford von N. H. Julius. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1837 50p
NN

Du système pénitentiaire américain en 1836 . . . suivi de quelques observations par V. A. Foucher. Rennes, Blinn, 1837 85p 9142
ICU, NN

Nordamerikas sittliche zustände. Nach eigenen anschauungen in den jahren 1834, 1835 und 1836. Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1839 2v tabs 9143
DLC, ICJ

Keeler, Mrs Clarissa O. 9144
American bastiles . . . introd. by Edward E. Richardson. Wash., Carnahan pr., 1910 61p il
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Lenz, Adolf 9145
Die anglo-amerikanische reformbewegung im strafrecht. Eine darstellung ihres einflusses auf die kontinentale rechtsentwickelung. Stuttgart, Enke, 1908 305p
Historical and descriptive study of penal treatment. Bibl: p 3-6
DLC, NN

Lucas, Charles 9146
Du système pénitentiaire en Europe et aux États-Unis; ouvrage dédié aux chambres, précédé d'une pétition qui leur est adressée, et orné de plusieurs plans de prisons et tableaux statistiques . . . Paris, Bossange, 1828-30 2v plans tabs
C, ICJ, ICU

Lyon, F. E. 9147
The real and the ideal prison system. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:266-71

MacCormick, A. H. 9148
Send them up, to what? Survey 55:598-601 1926
First hand view of American prisons

Massachusetts. Board of state charities 9149
Special report on prisons and prison discipline . . . Bost., Wright, 1865 141p tabs
(General court, 1865. Senate. Doc. 74). F. B. Sanborn, sec.
Prisons and prison discipline in this country and in other countries—described, with special emphasis on the system used in Ireland, and final comparison with prisons and prison discipline in Massachusetts
DLC

Massachusetts. Prisons 9150
State prisons and the penitentiary system vindicated . . . also some particular remarks and documents relating to the Massachusetts state prison. Charlestown, 1821 63p
M

Metz, Frédéric A. de & Blouet, Guillaume A. 9151
Rapports . . . sur les pénitenciers des États-Unis. Paris, Imprimerie royale, 1837 2 pts in 1
MH-L, NN

Miller, Spencer, jr. 9152
Penal progress and prison democracy. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:27-45

Mills, F. H. 9153
The essentials of a prison system. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:253-63

Mittermaier, Wolfgang 9154
Beobachtungen über das strafen- und gefängniswesen Nordamerikas. n.t.-p. 19p
MH-L

New York. Society for the prevention of pauperism 9155
Report on the penitentiary system in the United States . . . N. Y., 1822 107p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Obermaier, G. M. 9156
Die amerikanischen pönitentiarsysteme in vergleichung mit der im centralgefängnisse zu Kaiserslautern eingeführten besserungsweise und ihre gegenseitigen folgen. Kaiserslautern, Tascher, 1837 33p
DLC, MH-L

Osborne, Thomas M. 9157
Prisons and common sense. Phila., Lippincott, 1924 105p
Criticism of public sentimentality toward criminals; Discussion of prisoner's philosophy and methods of dealing with him; Results obtained by the Mutual welfare league at Auburn prison
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Society and prisons. New Haven, Yale univ. pr., 1916 246p 9158
(Half-title: Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)
Contents: Crime and criminals; Courts and punishment; The old prison system; The mutual welfare league; The new penology
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Paz Soldán, Mariano F. 9159
Examen de las penitenciarias de los Estados Unidos. Informe que presenta al supremo gobierno del Perú . . . N. Y., Benedict, 1853 180p plans
DLC, MH-L, NN

Pennsylvania. Commission to investigate penal systems 9160
Report . . . Phila., 1919 79p
Fletcher W. Stites, chm.
CU, DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Pettigrove, Frederick G. 9161
State prisons of the United States under separate and congregate systems. Penal and reformatory institutions. Correction and prevention. Russell Sage foundation, Charities pub. committee, 1910

Roscoe, William 9162
Brief statement of the causes which have led to the abandonment of the system of penitentiary discipline in some of the United States prisons; in a letter to Stephen Field. Liverpool, 1827 56p
NN

Observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals. With an appendix; containing the latest reports of the state-prisons or penitentiaries of Philadelphia, New-York, and Massachusetts; and other documents. London, 1819 179, 144p tabs 9163
App. p 1-107 contains: Report of State prison of Philadelphia in 1791; Account of penal laws of Pennsylvania, 1793; Statistical view of the penal code of Pennsylvania; View of New York state prison, 1815; Description of Massachusetts state prison 1817
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Rosengarten, Joseph G. 9164
Penal and reformatory institutions . . . Phila. soc. sci. assn., 1881 21p
Repr from Penn Mo for Ja 1881. Needed reforms. General
DLC, MB

Prisons at home and abroad. n.p., n.d. 4 l
NN 9165

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn J. 9166
An English view of the American penal system. J Crim L 2:356-69 1911-12

Report of the chairman of the Commissioners of prisons upon the treatment of crime in the United States. London, Darling, 1899 28p 9167
(Great Britain. Prison commissioners)
NN

Sanborn, F. B. 9168
A memorandum on the prisons and reformatories of the United States of America, drawn up at the request of the National committee of the United States on the International penitentiary congress. London, 1872 29+8p tab
NNC

Prison science, past and present requirements of. Am J Soc Sci 37:123-35 1899 9169

Skinner, Charles M. 9170
Prisons of the nation and their inmates. Brooklyn, Eagle off., 1902 52p
(Eagle library, no 61)
M, NN

Smedal, Axel 9171
Fængselsforhold i de Forenede Stater i Nordamerika . . . Kristiania, Arnesen, 1923 132p
DLC

Stammer, Georg 9172
Strafvollzug und jugendschutz in Amerika; eindrücke und ausblicke einer gefängnisstudienreise. Berlin, Decker, 1911 73p
Brief notes on prisons; reformatories; jails; juvenile courts; George junior republic, etc., based on visits
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Tallack, William 9173
Humanity and humanitarianism. With special reference to the prison systems of Great Britain and the United States, the question of criminal lunacy, and capital punishment. London, Kitto, 1871 32p
CU, DLC, IC, NN, NNC

Tappan, Lewis 9174
Remarks on prisons and prison discipline. Bost., Butts, 1826 36p
DLC, MB

United States. Congress. House. Special committee on the penitentiary system 9175
Report . . . Wash., 1838
CU

United States. Dept. of justice 9176
Compilation of laws relating to United States prisoners, prisons, penitentiaries, jails, etc. Wash., 1906

Vasaly, C. E. 9177
The present status of state correctional institutions in the light of the 1870 declaration of principles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:144-7

Vaux, Richard 9178
Inside out. Present prison systems and their effect on society and the criminal. Phila., Lippincott, 1888 31p
General discussion of weaknesses in methods of treating offenders
IEN-L

Wall, M. M. 9179
The trend in modern prison systems of the United States. Bloomington, Ind., 1915 3+73p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Webb, Jesse P. 9180
The American prison system. Salem, Ore., 1920 262p
Generalized criticism of prison conditions and reform procedure. Historical and biographical
Contents: Jails; Homes and reform schools; The penitentiary; The shyster lawyer; Impartial law; Circumstantial and perjured evidence; Prison sentences; Employment for prisoners; Prisons and religion; Capital punishment; Mail privileges
C, DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN, WaS

Whitman, J. L. 9181
Disorder in prison and reformatory. Inst Q 8:69-71 S 1917

Wines, Enoch C. 9182
The state of prisons and of child-saving institutions in the civilized world. Cambridge, Mass., Wilson, 1880 719p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Wines, Enoch C. & Dwight, Theodore W. 9183
Report on the prisons and reformatories of the United States and Canada, made to the Legislature of New York, Ja 1867 . . . Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1867 547p
An enquiry into: I. State prisons; II. County jails; III. Houses of correction; IV. Juvenile reformatories; V. Administration of criminal justice, made in 1866 in Canada and the states of Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, West Virginia, Wisconsin
Contents: State prisons—prison systems; General administration; Prison premises and buildings; Government; Discipline; Moral and religious agencies; Secular instruction; Physical and hygienic relations; Prison industries; Prison finances; Sentences; Reformation; Executive pardons; Criminal statistics; Miscellaneous items; County jails; Prisons intermediate between jail and state prison; Juvenile reformatories
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 9184
Charitable and penal institutions: payroll comparisons 1919-21, and payroll report, 1925. Madison, Board of control, 1921, 1925 2 pts

Wolff, F. A. 9185
The penal and correctional exhibit at the Panama-Pacific international exposition. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:107-10
See also Prison system #391: ch XXVI (Parmelee); Prison systems, New York #9280: ch 13 (Klein); Reformatory prison system in the United States (1910) #10897:88-108 (Henderson)

III

The Pennsylvania System 9186-214

Administration of the separate system. Dr. Parrish's report. An abstract. J Pris Dis 5:39-64 Ja 1850 9186

Bonnet, Auguste 9187
Question pénitentiaire. De l'influence que le système de Pensylvanie exerce sur le physique et le moral des prisonniers. Bordeaux, Balavac, 1844 66, 8p
Descriptive
NN

Changes of the Pennsylvania system. J Pris Dis 2:32-49, 123-43, 210-30, 311-51 Ja, Ap, Jl, O 1846 *Also* p 21-34 Ap 1847 9188

Communication between prisoners. J Pris Dis 2:6-32 Ja 1846 9189
Defending the Pennsylvania system

A **day** in the Eastern state penitentiary. J Pris Dis 14:145-59 1850 9190
An apostle of the Pennsylvania system converts a skeptical citizen

Habel, S. 9191
Das pennsylvanische system und sein einfluss auf die gesundheit. Wien, Mechitaristen, 1846 43p
"Literatur": p 41-3
DLC

La Rochefoucauld Liancourt, François A. F., duc de 9192
A comparative view of mild and sanguinary laws; and the good effects of the former, exhibited in the present economy of the prisons of Philadelphia. Phila., 1796 48p
NN

On the prisons of Philadelphia. Phila., Moreau de Saint-Mery, 1796 46p 9193
DLC, NN

Letters on the comparative merits of the Pennsylvania and New York systems of penitentiary discipline. By a Massachusetts man. Bost., Perkins, 1836 48p
CU, DLC, ICU, MB, NN 9194

Lieber, Francis 9195
A popular essay on subjects of penal law, and on uninterrupted solitary confinement at labor, as contradistinguished to solitary confinement at night and joint labor by day, in a letter to John Bacon . . . president of the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons. Phila., Society, 1838 94p
C, CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Livingston, Edward 9196
Letter from Edward Livingston . . . to Roberts Vaux, on the advantages of the Pennsylvania system of prison discipline, for the application of which the new penitentiary has been constructed near Philadelphia, &c. &c. Phila., Harding, 1828 6-15p
CU, IEN-L, MB, NN

Maryland. Penitentiary 9197
Report of the committee appointed by the board of directors of the Maryland penitentiary, to visit the penitentiaries and prisons in the city of Philadelphia and state of New York. Baltimore, Lucas, 1828 26p
NN

Massachusetts. Commissioners to inquire into the mode of governing the penitentiary of Pennsylvania 9198
Report. n.p. 1817 30p
Statistics and descriptive report of visits to prisons of Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Maryland
NN

Mease, James 9199
Observations on the penitentiary system and the penal code of Pennsylvania, with suggestions for their improvement. Phila., 1828 95p
Discussion as to the best mode of punishing criminals, with arguments in favor of the Pennsylvania system
MH-L

Moreau-Christophe, Louis M. 9200
De la mortalité et de la folie dans le régime pénitentiaire, et spécialement dans les pénitentiers de Philadelphie, d'Auburn, de Genève, et de Lausanne. Paris, Baillière, 1839 100p
NN

Ohio penitentiary 9201
Special report of the warden of the Ohio penitentiary [Laurin Dewey] on prisons and prison discipline to the 49th General assembly of the state of Ohio. Columbus, Scott, 1851 46p
Discussion of the merits of the Pennsylvania and Auburn systems
MB

On the influence of separate imprisonment on the reason of the convicts. J Pris Dis 1:15-24 Ja 1845 9202

Packard, Frederick A. 9203
An inquiry into the alleged tendency of the separation of convicts, one from the other, to produce disease and derangement . . . Phila., Biddle, 1849 140p
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

A vindication of the separate system of prison discipline from the misrepresentations of the North American review, Jl 1839. Phila., Dobson, 1839 56p 9204
CU, DLC, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons 9205
The Pennsylvania system of separate confinement explained and defended. Phila., 1867 99p

Prison discipline society, Boston 9206
Report of a minority of the special committee of the Boston Prison discipline society, appointed at the annual meeting, My 27, 1845. Bost., Ticknor, 1846 90p
Prison discipline, especially the Pennsylvania, or Separate system
CU, DLC, MB, NNC

Progress of the separate system. J Pris Dis 2:66-81 Ja 1846 9207

Roscoe, William 9208
Additional observations on penal jurisprudence, and the reformation of criminals . . . remarks on prison discipline . . . and on the punishment of criminals by solitary confinement. With an appendix containing . . reports of the state prisons of Philadelphia, New York . . . etc. London, Cadell, 1823 141, 118p
ICJ, ICU, MB, NN

Smith, George W. 9209
A defense of the system of solitary confinement of prisoners adopted by the state of Pennsylvania, with remarks on the origin, progress and extension of this species of prison discipline. Phila., 1833 104p
CU, MB, MH-L, NNC

Turnbull, Robert J. 9210
A visit to the Philadelphia prison; . . . containing also an account of the gradual reformation, and present improved state, of the penal laws of Pennsylvania: with observations on the impolicy and injustice of capital punishments . . . Phila., 1797 93p tab
DLC, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Vaux, Richard 9211
The Pennsylvania prison system . . . Phila., Allen, 1884 23p
DLC, ICU, IEN-L

Replies to the questions submitted for the consideration of the International prison congress to be held at Stockholm, Ag 1877. Phila., McLaughlin, 1876 35p 9212
Cellular system
DLC

Vaux, Roberts 9213
Letter on the penitentiary system of Pennsylvania. Addressed to William Roscoe . . . Phila., 1827 15p
DLC

Reply to two letters of William Roscoe, of Liverpool, on the penitentiary system of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1827 12p 9214

See also The Pennsylvania prison system #8756: ch 8 (Wines); Pennsylvania system in New Jersey #9271: 93-115 (Barnes)

IV

The Auburn System 9215-22

Bulfinch, Charles 9215
Concise statement of the construction and effects of penitentiary prisons on the Auburn principle. n.p. 1829 8p

(comp.) The subscriber most respectfully requests permission to present to the President of the United States a concise statement of the construction and of the physical and moral effects of penitentiary prisons, on the Auburn principle: comp. from authentic documents . . . Wash., Green, 1829 8p 9216
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 6 no 7
DLC

Chastel, Antoine 9217
Avantages du régime d'Auburn. (Étude de science pénitentiaire . . .) Paris, Rousseau, 1900 116p
(Université de Paris. Faculté de droit)
NN

Lane, Horace 9218
Five years in state's prison; or, Interesting truths, showing the manner of discipline in the state prisons at Sing Sing and Auburn, exhibiting the great

Lane, Horace—*Continued*
contrast between the two institutions . . . represented in a dialogue between Singsing and Auburn. 5th ed. N. Y., Pratt, 1835 24p
DLC, NN, NNC

Lewis, O. F. 9219
Beginnings of the Auburn system. Delinquent 8:1-8 My 1918

New York. State prison, Auburn 9220
Letter from Edward King and T. J. Wharton, esqs. accompanied with a communication from the agent of the Auburn prison, in the state of New York, on the subject of the system pursued in that institution. Harrisburg, Reporter, 1829 30p
DLC

Powers, Gershom 9221
Letter of Gershom Powers, esq., in answer to a letter of Edward Livingston, in relation to the Auburn state prison. Read in the Legislature of Pennsylvania, Ja 23, 1829, and ordered to be printed. Albany, N. Y., Croswell, 1829 52p
DLC

Prison discipline; the Auburn and Pennsylvania systems compared. N. Y., 1840
NN 9222
See also Auburn system in New Jersey #9271:119-32 (Barnes)

V

History of Penitentiary Systems 9223-32

Barnes, Harry E. 9223
The historical origin of the prison system in America. Chic., Am. institute of criminal law and criminology, 1921 35-60p
Repr from J Crim L, My 1921. Contains bibliographical footnotes
NN

Du Cane, Sir Edmund F. 9224
Prisons. Phila., Lippincott, 1891 31p
Copyright reprint from Chambers's encyclopaedia. A history of the evolution and gradual differentiation of penal institutions
DLC

Haines, Charles G. 9225
Report on the penitentiary system in the United States, prepared under a resolution of the Society for the prevention of pauperism in the city of New York. N. Y., Day, 1822 101,107p
Historical and descriptive
NN

Lewis, Orlando F. 9226
The development of American prisons and prison customs, 1776-1845, with special reference to early institutions in the state of New York. Albany, Prison assn. of N. Y., 1922 350p
Bibl: p 347-50
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

McKeen, James 9227
Evolution of penal methods and institutions. N. Y., Appleton, 1893 227-52p
(Factors in American civilization; studies in applied sociology. Evolution series, no 43)
MB, MH-L, NN

Manson, George J., comp. 9228
Famous prisons of the world. Containing a true history of all the most noted prisons of the Old and New worlds . . . N. Y., Tousey, 1884 93p
DLC

National conference of social work. Committee on prisons 9229
The prison question. Progress for twenty years, 1873-93. Report of the Committee on prisons, by Gen. R. Brinkerhoff, chairman. Norwalk, O., Laning prtg. co., 1893 40p
Circular, no 4
DLC, ICU

Parrish, Isaac 9230
Recollections of a tour of observation to the state prisons of Maryland, New York, Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Connecticut. J Pris Dis 6:16-34 Ja 1851

Prison affairs in three eastern states: Massachusetts, New York & New Jersey. Survey 37:529 1917 9231

Stille, C. J. 9232
American colonies as penal settlements. Pa M Hist & Biog 12:457-64 1888
See also History of prisons #332: chs XVIII & XIX (Gillin); #418: ch XVII (Sutherland); #8731: ch III (Barnes); #9271:313-33 (Barnes)

VI

Regional Material on Penitentiary Systems 9233-320

Includes some historical material relating to the correctional systems of certain states, or to individual jurors

A. Federal 9233-5

Shindler, Henry 9233
History of the United States military prison. Fort Leavenworth, Kan., Army service sch. pr., 1911 124p
History U. S. military prison 1871 to 1910
ICJ

Votaw, H. H. 9234
The federal prison system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:273-82

Willebrandt, M. W. 9235
The federal prison system. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:300-5 1925

B. By states 9236-320

Alabama

Hart, Hastings H. 9236
Social problems of Alabama; a study of the social institutions and agencies of the state of Alabama as related to its war activities, made at the request of Governor Charles Henderson. Montgomery, 1918 87p
(Russell Sage foundation. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH 38)
The convict system; Penal institutions for juvenile delinquency, particularly negroes
DLC

California

Ford, Tirey L. 9237
California state prisons, their history, development and management. San Francisco, Star pr., 1910 78p il plans diagrs
C, DLC, ICJ, NN

Hendricks, William C. 9238
Report to penological commission of California. Sacramento, 1897 82p
CU

Shinn, Charles H. 9239
The California penal system. Pop Sci Mo 54:644-54 1899
NN

Colorado

National society of penal information 9240
Report to Governor William E. Sweet on the state penal institutions of Colorado. 1924 39p
Bul no 8
IC-C, M, WaS

Connecticut

The **famous** Newgate prison of Connecticut, America's only revolutionary political prison . . . Copper Hill, Conn., Viets, 1895 21p 9241
Collection of photographs, most of them deal with Newgate
NN

Phelps, Noah A. 9242
A history of the copper mines and Newgate prison, at Granby, Conn . . . Hartford, Case, 1845 34p
NN

Phelps, Richard H. 9243
Newgate of Connecticut; its origin and early history. Being a full description of the famous and wonderful Simsbury mines and caverns, and the prison built over them. To which is added a relation of all the incidents, insurrections, and massacres, connected with their use as a prison for the Tories during the revolution . . . Also. An illustrated description of the state prison at Wethersfield. Hartford, American pub. co., 1876 117p il
Simsbury is now East Granby, Conn.
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Illinois

Potter, Zenas L. 9244
The correctional system of Springfield, Illinois; a survey by the Department of surveys and exhibits, Russell Sage foundation . . . N. Y., Dept., 1915 185p il diagrs
CU, DLC, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Indiana

Board of state charities 9245
A century of progress, a study of the development of public charities and correction, 1790-1915, by Amos W. Butler. n.p. Indiana reformatory prtg. trade sch., 1916 154p plate port
ICJ, ICU, M

A statistical report of the charitable and correctional institutions of the state of Indiana, 1911-24 incl. Michigan City, Indiana state prison, n.d. 9246
"All figures compiled in this report were taken from the statistical reports of the State board of charities and corrections."—Ed.

Conference on delinquency, Indianapolis, 1922 9247
Proceedings and addresses. Plainfield, Indiana boys' school, 1922 101p
General and descriptive statements in regard to: the state prison; the woman's prison, the state farm, the reformatory, the board of pardons, and other agencies for prevention and detection of crime. Non-statistical
DLC, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Brown, D. C. 9248
Indiana's progress and present problems. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:32-41
Penal institutions

Kansas

Blackmar, Frank W. 9249
Penology in Kansas. Kan Univ Q v1 no1: 155-77 1893 5 plates
NN

Kentucky

Efficiency commission 9250
Public welfare agencies. A report . . . D 31, 1923. Frankfort, State journal co., 1923 167p
Descriptive, statistical. Convict labor; parole; surveys of individual institutions
NN

Sneed, William C. 9251
A report on the history and mode of management of the Kentucky penitentiary, from its origin, in 1798, to Mr 1, 1860. Frankfort, Major 1860 614p il
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Louisiana

Wines, Frederick H. 9252
Prisons of Louisiana. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:154-8
ICU, IEN-L

Wines, Frederick H.—*Continued*
Report upon the penal and other state institutions and upon the jails of thirty-nine parishes . . . to Prison reform association of Louisiana for information and use of the Board of charities and corrections. Springfield, Ill., Prison reform assn., 1906 46p 9253
ICU, IEN-L

Maine

Porter, J. W. 9254
An abstract of the history of Maine state prison up to the present time, 1882 46p il
(*In* Maine. State prison. Annual report of inspectors, 1882. Augusta, 1883. Appendix)
M, NN

Maryland

Commissioner to International prison congress, London, 1872 9255
Report on the penal and reformatory institutions of the state of Maryland, made to the International penitentiary congress of London Jl 3, 1872, by a commissioner from the said state. London, Spottiswoode, 1872 16p
DLC

Massachusetts

State prison 9256
Description and historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison. With the statutes, rules and orders for the government thereof. Charlestown, 1816 83p tab
ICJ, MB

The Massachusetts state prison. A brief sketch of the institution since its establishment. Some of the noteworthy events. The Concord site. The question of returning to Charlestown. Newspaper cutting. Bost., 1881 9257
MB

Going, William 9258
Memoir of William Going, keeper of the state prison, Charlestown, Mass. Bost., 1841 51p
Prison history
MH-L

Haynes, Gideon 9259
Pictures from prison life. An historical sketch of the Massachusetts state prison. With narratives and incidents, and suggestions on discipline. Bost., Lee, 1869 290p
Prison history and discipline
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Sanborn, F. B. 9260
(Letter to F. H. Wines). Regarding the systems used in Massachusetts in prisons and reformatories. 1870

Stanford, John 9261
The Christian's pocket library. v1. N. Y., Swards, 1796
A copy in the office of the Commissioner of correction, State house, Boston. Account of conditions in Massachusetts state prisons

Michigan

Commission on penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions of the state 9262
Report of the special commissioners to examine the penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions of the state of Michigan. Lansing, George, 1871 133p
DLC, ICU, MB

Joint prison and affiliated boards 9263
Prison system of Michigan. An account of the penal and penitentiary system and institutions of the state of Michigan with a consideration of improvements. By O. M. Barnes, president of the Joint prison boards. Lansing, Smith, 1899 32p
ICU, NN

State board of corrections and charities 9264
Special report of the Board of state commissioners for the general supervision of charitable, penal, pauper, and reformatory institutions. On the revision of the laws for the care of the poor, the management of certain state institutions, the punishment of crime, and the control of offenders. By authority. Lansing, George, 1875 48p
DLC, ICJ, MB

Storrs, L. C. 9265
Correctional work in Michigan. Ann Am Acad 23:472-6 1904

Minnesota

Vasaly, C. E. 9266
Penal institutions in Minnesota. Minn S B A 1921:113-23

Mississippi

Bond, Nathaniel B. 9267
The treatment of the dependent, defective and delinquent classes in Mississippi. New Orleans, 1924 100p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Tulane univ. of La., 1924.
Bibl: p 97-100
Pt III: The treatment of delinquents; Unmarried mothers; County jails and prison farms; The state penitentiary system
DLC

Missouri

King, A. A. 9268
Report to Missouri Legislature on the subject of a model prison system, based upon a comparative study of prison systems of other states and including a design for a new penitentiary. Sen J 1852-53. App p123-44

Reuter, E. B. 9269
Prison system of Missouri. Columbia, 1911 135p ms
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Mo.

New Hampshire

Towle, Frederick S. 9270
Penal institutions of New Hampshire; address before the New Hampshire federation of women's clubs, Portsmouth, 1907. n.p., n.d. 15p
MH-L

New Jersey

Barnes, Harry E. 9271
A history of the penal, reformatory and correctional institutions of the state of New Jersey, analytical and documentary. Trenton, MacCrellish, 1918 654p plans
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Colum. univ., 1918. Bibl note: p 639-43
CU, DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

New York

(State). Dept. of efficiency and economy 9272
Report concerning investigations of accounting, administration and construction of state hospitals for the insane, state prisons and state reformatory and correctional institutions. Albany, Lyon, 1915 993p plate plans
(Annual report, 1915, v 4)
M

Collins, C. V. 9273
Penal treatment in the state of New York. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:12-20

Doty, Madeleine Z. 9274
Society's misfits. Illustrated with photographs. N. Y., Century, 1916 255p
A prison commissioner's account of one week's voluntary imprisonment in Auburn prison; and an account of the reformatories of New York for juvenile delinquents
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Dyer, David 9275
History of the Albany penitentiary. Albany, Munsell, 1867 273p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Hall, H. N. 9276
Sing Sing. Delinquent 3:1-7 1913
Description of the old Sing Sing

Historic New York; being the first [and second] series of the Half Moon papers, ed. by Maud Wilder Goodwin, Alice Carrington Royce, Ruth Putnam. N. Y., Putnam, 1897-99 2v 9277
Vol II:83-115—Old prisons and punishments, by E. D. Lewis. Bibl: p 116-18
DLC

Jackson, Charles H. 9278
Examination of state prisons and of correctional institutions for males and females. (*In* N. Y. State. Efficiency and economy dept. Annual report. 1915. Albany 4:697-993)
Criminal population and the sources; Public misconception of actual conditions in state prisons; Comparison of state prisons; Daily routine and discipline of state prisons; Prison diet, education and health; Parole; Convict labor; Correctional and reformatory institutions: comparison, food, educational and industrial training, parole and discharge. Studies of each separate institution
NN

Jones, I. C. 9279
A brief history of the juvenile reformatory system in the state of New York . . . N. Y., Economical pr. co., 1887 8p
NN

Klein, Philip 9280
Prison methods in New York state, a contribution to the study of the theory and practice of correctional institutions . . . N. Y., Colum. univ., 1920 420p
(Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia university, v 90 no 1; whole no 205).
Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Colum. univ., 1919
History and practice of the correctional institutions of New York state from colonial days to the present
Contents: Early punishments and the first prisons; Diversification of correctional institutions; Methods in correctional institutions; Classification and segregation; Care and custody; Discipline; Labor; Education: religious, secular, industrial; Management, control, and supervision; Administration; System and routine; Indeterminate sentence and parole
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Lewis, Elizabeth D. 9281
Old prisons and punishments. N. Y., Putnam, 1898 81-118p
References: p 116-18
DLC

Munro, John J. 9282
The New York Tombs, inside and out! Scenes and reminiscences coming down to the present.—A story stranger than fiction, with an historic account of America's most famous prison. Brooklyn, N. Y., Author, 1909 300p plates
A prison chaplain's reminiscences. Historical and descriptive; causes of crime; scientific or educated criminals; reforming the grand jury; juvenile courts; the police; courts; capital punishment; cost of crime
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Richmond, John F. 9283
New York and its institutions, 1609-1871. A library of information, pertaining to the great metropolis, past and present . . . N. Y., Treat, 1871 526p il
Paged irregularly, 221-80 being omitted, and the last page, following p "585," being numbered 608. "The lapse of 60 pages after 219 is accounted for by the omission to number the illustrations in their order."—p 219
Description of police system, city prisons, and reformatories. The Society for the reformation of juvenile offenders
DLC

Seward, William H. 9284
Introduction [to Natural history of New York]. 188p 2 plates
(In [New York. Natural history survey.] Albany, 1842 pt 1 v 1)
An historical review of social progress in New York state relative to politics, the press, agriculture, internal improvements, literature and education, with a Note on penitentiaries, by J. L. O'Sullivan
ICJ

Sing Sing forty years ago. Delinquent 8: 21-3 My 1918 9285
Description of Sing Sing as the American Bastile

Trumble, Alfred 9286
The New York Tombs. Its history and its mysteries. Life and death in New York's famous prison. N. Y., Fox, 1881 52p
DLC
See also Conditions at Sing Sing in 1904 #10024:65-82

North Carolina

Johnson, K. B. 9287
North Carolina's prison system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:231-7

Olds, Frederick A. 9288
History of the state's prison. N C Pris N N 15, 1926 v1 no2:4-7

Ohio

Joint legislative committee on prisons and reformatories 9289
Report. The penal problem in Ohio. Columbus, Heer, 1926 62p

State centennial educational committee 9290
Historical sketches of the higher educational institutions, and also of benevolent and reformatory institutions of the state of Ohio. 1876 n. p. 1876 587p il
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Fornshell, Marvin E. 9291
The historical and illustrated Ohio penitentiary; a complete work on the big prison—all departments, the manufacturing industries, escapes, famous prisoners, executions by hanging and electrocution, punishments, rules, etc. Columbus, 1903 160p
DLC, ICJ

Hicks, Clara B. 9292
The history of penal institutions in Ohio to 1850. Columbus, 1924 62p bibl
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ohio

Jones, Charles P. 9293
History of the Ohio penitentiary, annex and prisoners: a brief sketch of its origin—new system of prison government . . . etc., with mention of noted convicts and remarkable escapes. Columbus, Dyer, 1891 172p il
DLC

Lewis, Burdette G. 9294
Correctional and penal treatment . . . Cleveland, 1921 62p plates diagrs
(Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt IV)
DLC, ICU, M, MH-L, NN

Matthews, Julian H. 9295
Historical reminiscences of the Ohio penitentiary from its erection in 1835 to the present time, a descriptive view of the interior and its system of government, modes of punishment, brief sketches of the prisoner's life, escapes, noted criminals. Columbus, Cott, 1884 192p il
DLC

Oklahoma

Park, Robert 9296
History of the Oklahoma state penitentiary, located at McAlester, Okla. McAlester, McAlester prtg. co., 1914 144p
An ex-convict's account
DLC, ICJ

Pennsylvania

Commission to investigate penal systems 9297
Report . . . Phila., Allen, 1919 79p
George W. Kirchwey, counsel to the commission
DLC

Association of directors of the poor and charities and correction for the state of Pennsylvania 9298
Proceedings. 1876-1917, 1917-26. Nos. 1-51
Contains papers on subjects related to crime and penal affairs

Barnes, H. E. 9299
Economics of American penology as illustrated by the experience of the state of Pennsylvania. J Pol Econ 29:617-42 1921 tabs
Summary of significant tendencies in the economic evolution of American penology with special reference to conditions in Pennsylvania

Buckley, Daniel 9300
Penal problems in Pennsylvania. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:268-72

McElwee, Thomas B. 9301
A concise history of the Eastern penitentiary of Pennsylvania, together with a detailed statement of the proceedings of the committee, appointed by the Legislature, D 6th, 1834, for the purpose of examining into the economy and management of that institution . . . Phila., Neall, 1835 2v in 1
Includes an investigation into alleged abuses and mismanagement
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

The Pennsylvania committee on penal affairs 9302
Directory of correctional and penal resources of the state of Pennsylvania. Phila. Committee, 1927 28p

Pennsylvania. New western penitentiary, Rockview Centre co. 9303
Report from its inception to Ag 31, 1916. n. d. 84p
Historical and descriptive

Potter, E. C. 9304
Penal affairs in Pennsylvania. Pris J 4: 4-7 Ap 1924
Summary of penal problems

Some account of the prison at Philadelphia, chiefly extracted from a late American publication. London, Graves, 1816 24p
ICJ 9305

Vaux, Richard 9306
Brief sketch of the origin and history of the State penitentiary for the Eastern district of Pennsylvania, at Philadelphia . . . Phila., McLaughlin, 1872 143p
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Webb, William 9307
Reminiscences of the old Walnut street prison. Philadelphia Sunday dispatch, O 16, 1859-Ja 29, 1860. In sixteen chapters. Written by a former officer of Walnut street prison

Wood, Samuel R. 9308
Letter on the sale of the Walnut street prison, with some observations on the necessity of a new system of police for the city and county of Philadelphia. Phila., 1831 13p
See also Pennsylvania prisons in 1823 #9208:1-36 (Roscoe)

South Carolina

Lieber, Francis 9309
Letter to His Excellency Patrick Noble, governor of South Carolina, on the penitentiary system. 1839 62p
CU, DLC, MB

Oliphant, Albert D. 9310
The evolution of the penal system of South Carolina from 1866 to 1916 . . . Columbia, State co., 1916 14p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Penitentiary system committee 9311
Report . . . Columbia, 1888 32, 4p
Comparative notes on various penitentiary systems. Favorable to Pennsylvania system. Inconsistency of South Carolina penal laws. List of 32 capital offenses in that state. Code of crimes and punishment
NN

Williams, George C. 9312
Crime and its treatment in South Carolina. Columbia, State board of public welfare, 1922 16p (Q bul v3 no2)
Statistics of commitments to jails, chain-gangs, the penitentiary, industrial schools and reformatories, homicides and convictions
NN

Texas

Legislature. Joint committee 9313
Report on prison system. 1921 116-24p

Rosenquist, Carl M. 9314
A history of the prisons of Texas. Austin, 1924 114p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tex.

Underwood, R. H. 9315
The penal system of Texas. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:279-86

Vermont

Reynolds, John 9316
Recollections of Windsor prison; containing sketches of its history and discipline . . . 3d ed. Bost., Wright, 1839 252p
DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN

Russell, John 9317
An authentic history of the Vermont state prison; from the passing the law for its erection in 1807 to J1 1812 . . . Together with the rules, regulations, laws, &c. of said prison, and a list of the officers who have been concerned in its management. To which is added, some remarks on the utility of the institution. Windsor, Merrifield, 1812 91p
DLC, ICJ

Virginia

Virginia penitentiary 9318
Beccaria. An exposition of the penitentiary system of punishment, but more particularly adapted to that of Virginia . . . By an officer of the Virginia penitentiary: with an appendix. Richmond, Shepherd, 1821 56p tabs
ICU
See also Virginia prisons in 1823 #9208:102-18 (Roscoe)

Washington

France, G. W. 9319
Struggles for life and home in the Northwest. 1890
Prisons; Washington territory. Historical

West Virginia

Anderson, Orvis T. 9320
The evolution of the charitable and correctional institutions of West Virginia. Chic., 1915 34p typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic.
ICU

VII

Cost of Institutional Treatment, *see* Cost of crime 264-91

VIII

Supervision of Penitentiary and Correctional Institutions 9321-432

A. Bibliography 9321

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 9321
Select list of references on state supervision and administration of charities and correction in the United States. n. t.-p. Wash., 1911 3 f typew
21 titles, unclassified
DLC, NN

B. General 9322-55

Allison, Joseph 9322
Reply of the judges of the court of quarter sessions to questions relative to the duty of the inspectors and superin-

Allison, Joseph—*Continued*
tendent of the Philadelphia county prison with regard to certain forms of commitments. Phila., 1870 12p

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 9323
Public welfare in the United States . . . Ed. Howard W. Odum . . . Phila., 1923 282p
(Annals. v CV, no 194). State systems of public welfare
DLC

Bowman, Harold M. 9324
The Iowa board of control; a centralized system of administration for state institutions. Ann Arbor, 1902 26p
(Pub Mich Pol Sci Assn v 4 no 5 Ja 1902) Comparison of the history of state boards of control in different states. Examination of the administrative functions of the Iowa board
DLC

Butler, A. W. 9325
State boards of control and administration versus state boards of charities and corrections. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:350-4

Butler, A. W. & others 9326
Public control, administration and supervision of penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:306-36 1925
Outline of systems of control and supervision in certain states, p 322-5. Bibl: p 325-6

Byers, J. P. & others 9327
Report of the chairman of the committee on public control and supervision. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:124-59

Christian, Frank L. 9328
The management of penal institutions. Elmira, N. Y., 16p
Emphasis upon medical and educational work

Civic federation of Dallas, Texas, comp. 9329
Summaries of state laws relating largely to centralized state authority or supervision over public and private benevolent, penal, and correctional institutions, comp. for the State commission on charities and corrections legislation . . . Dallas, Dallas press room, 1918 175p
Comparative study covering the United States. Descriptive
DLC, NN

Clark, Anderson W. 9330
State control and supervision of charities and corrections. Neb Univ Stud v5 no4:357-400 1905
Analysis of functions by states: Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota
DLC, ICU, NNC

District of Columbia. Commissioners 9331
Report respecting the charitable and reformatory institutions receiving aid from the District appropriations. 1886-87
DLC

Grotophorst, Herman & others 9332
The Wisconsin state board of control. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:120-8

Grubb, Edward 9333
Methods of penal administration in the United States. Notes of a personal enquiry, F and Mr 1904. London, Wertheimer, 1904 63p
Contents: Prisons; State reformatories; Parole system; Probation officers; Children's courts; Southern prisons; Peonage; Lynching; Appendix: "Is the negro criminal capable of reform?"
DLC

Guild, Frederic H. 9334
Administration and supervision of state charities and corrections, 1916. Study no33, N 1916 Bloomington, Ind., 82p
A revision of the author's thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ind., 1915. Bibl: p 75-8

In and out of the county prison. J Pris Dis 12:64-78 Ap 1857 9335
Impressions of an inspector

Indiana. Bureau of legislative information 9336
Control and supervision of state institutions. Ft. Wayne, Ft. Wayne prtg. co., 1916 40p

Inspectors of prisons. J Pris Dis 8:117-24 Jl 1853 9337
Qualities expected

Lindley, P. H. 9338
Centralized boards and their powers and duties. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:311-18

McGray, Marian 9339
Laws for Indiana social workers, comp. from the Indiana statutes . . . Bloomington, 1924 8-197p typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Ind.

Michigan. State board of corrections and charities 9340
Charities and corrections in Michigan, 1874-79. Extracts from Governors' messages, with official reports and documents. Comp. biennially. Lansing, 1875-79 3v
The volume for 1874-75 is entitled Pauperism and crime in Michigan
DLC, ICJ, M, MB

Special report of the Board of state commissioners for the general supervision of charitable, penal, pauper, and reformatory institutions. On the revision of the laws for the care of the poor, the management of certain state institutions, the punishment of crime, and the control of offenders. Lansing, George, 1875 48p 9341
Descriptive
DLC

Special report on the management of certain institutions, the punishment of crime, and the control of offenders . . . 1875 9342
DLC

Minnesota. Board of control of state institutions 9343
Minnesota state institutions under the charge of State board of control. St. Paul, 1922 20p tabs
DLC, ICJ

New Hampshire. Senate 9344
Joint resolutions. N. R. 1-3 1911
To investigate the central control of penal and correctional institutions

New Jersey. Dept. of charities and corrections 9345
Research work in New Jersey . . . 1913
DLC

New York (state). Salary classification commission 9346
Schedule of salaries and wages in . . . state reformatory institutions including all changes to D 1910. n. p. 1911
DLC

Nicholson, T. 9347
Administration of state institutions, Indiana system versus central board of control. Richmond, Indiana reformatory pr., 1915 20p

North Carolina. Laws, statutes, etc. 9348
Laws and facts relating to the work of the North Carolina State board of charities and public welfare. Raleigh, Commercial prtg. co., 1917 16p
DLC, ICJ

North Carolina. State board of charities and public welfare 9349
State laws governing public welfare work in North Carolina. Special Bul. no1. Raleigh, 1923 132p

Ohio. Joint committee on administrative reorganization 9350
Report with surveys of state administrative agencies. 1919. Columbus, 1921 666p

Pettigrove, F. G. 9351
What a central system may do to promote the efficiency of prison methods. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:149-53

Reed, Ellery F. 9352
A program for the development of a department of public welfare for Cincinnati. Pub. by the Helen S. Trounstine foundation, Cincinnati, 1926 or 7. 111p
Chapter on probation and parole, also one dealing with a correctional farm

South Carolina. State board of public welfare 9353
Functions and relationships of the Board of public welfare. Columbia. 1920 31p
(Quarterly bul. v 1 no 1)
NN

Sparling, Samuel E. 9354
State board of control, with special reference to the experience of Wisconsin. A paper . . . Phila., Academy, 1901 73-91p
(Ann Am Acad Pol & Soc Sci Pub no 295)
MB, NN

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 9355
State supervision and administration of charitable, penal and correctional institutions: a digest of the laws of the states of the United States, by Martha Block. 1922 typew
See also Management of correctional institutions #8991: ch 13 (Robinson); #9280: ch 9 (Klein); #10352

C. *Documents: Regional* 9356-432

Arizona

Board of directors of state institutions
Report. 9356
Includes the state prison and the state industrial school
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole
Title of department varies. Originally: Arizona (Ter.) Board of control
DLC (2d) Bien 1896/98-1902/04. An 1911/12+

California

Dept. of institutions 9357
Biennial report. 1st, 1920/22+
Descriptive and statistical; Methods of release; Parole
Supersedes: State board of charities and correction
DLC 1+

State board of charities and correction 9358
Biennial report.
Statistical and descriptive; Different subjects covered in different years: methods of release; parole; probation; jail statistics, etc.
Precedes: Dept. of institutions
DLC (1st) 1902/04-20/22

Colorado

Dept. of charities and corrections 9359
Biennial report.
Statistics of methods of release; Parole; Labor
Supersedes: State board of charities and corrections
DLC (2d) 1893/94; 1896/98-1914/16. (1st) 1922/24+

Connecticut

Dept. of public welfare 9360
Report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Parole; Some material on county jails
Title of dept. and time covered by report vary
DLC (1st) 1881/82-86/88; 1890/92-99/1900; 1902/03-08/10; 1912/14+

New Haven. Dept. of charities and correction 9361
Annual report.
DLC (1st) 1897/98; 1899; 1905

District of Columbia

Board of charities 9362
Annual report.
Contains statistics for correctional institutions; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole
Supersedes, after 1900, Supt. of charities
DLC 1891/92-92/93; 1894/95-98/99. (1st) 1900/01+

Georgia

Board of public welfare 9363
Annual report. 1st, 1920+
Descriptive; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole; Labor performed
DLC 1+

Illinois

Dept. of public welfare 9364
Annual report of statistician . . .
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Labor performed
Supersedes: Board of administration
DLC 1917/18+

Dept. of public welfare. Division of criminology 9365
Annual report.
IC-C (6th) 1922/23, MH-L 8 yrs.

Iowa

Board of control of state institutions 9366
Biennial report. 1st, 1898/1900+
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole
DLC 1+

Kansas

State board of administration 9367
Biennial report . . . Corrective institutions section . . .
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics Includes reports of the Kansas state penitentiary, Boys' industrial school, Girls' industrial school, State industrial reformatory and Industrial farm for women. Each report has separate t.-p. and paging
DLC 1916/18+

State board of corrections 9368
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place committed; Methods of release
This board was created by an act of 1913 to succeed the Board of penal institutions in control of the State penitentiary and state industrial reformatory; and the State board of control in the management of the Boys' industrial school and Girls' industrial school. The "First biennial report of the State board of corrections . . . for the two years ending Je 30, 1914" contains also reports of the institutions
Precedes: State board of administration
DLC 1912/14-14/16

Kentucky

Board of control for charitable institutions 9369
Report.
1917/19 contains statistics of crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Parole
Precedes: State board of charities and corrections
DLC (1st) An 1905/06-06/07. Bien 1907/09-17/19

State board of charities and corrections 9370
Biennial report. Frankfort, 1921?-
Supersedes: Board of control for charitable institutions
Report deals with the population, conditions in, and running costs of correctional institutions and institutes for the mentally deficient
DLC 1919/21+

Louisiana

State board of charities and corrections 9371
Report. New Orleans, 1906-10
1st report annual. 2d-3d biennial. 1st report begins Ap 1905; period ends Mr 1906-D 31, 1909
M

New Orleans. Board of commissioners of prisons and asylums 9372
Annual report.
DLC (6th) 1901/02; 1907/08; 1910/11; 1913/14-15/16

Maine

State board of charities and correction 9373
Report.
DLC (1st) An 1913-15/16. Bien 1916/18+

Maryland

Board of welfare 9374
Annual report. 1st, 1922/23+
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Labor performed; Methods of release; Parole
DLC 1+

Baltimore. Supervisor of city charities 9375
Annual report.
Includes reports on correctional institutions
DLC (1st) 1900-04; 1916+

Massachusetts

Board of state charities 9376
Annual report.
Narrative, descriptive, and statistical; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole
DLC (1st) 1865-78

Dept. of correction 9377
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Place convicted; Arrests
Supersedes: Annual reports of the Bureau of prisons. 1919/20 has title: . . . Annual report of the commissioner of correction . . . 1919/20 includes, also, reports of the State prison, Boston, the Massachusetts reformatory, Concord, the Reformatory for women, Sherborn, etc., etc.
DLC 1919/20+

Department of correction quarterly. 1, N 1924+ 9378
M 1+

Boston. Commissioners of public institutions 9379
Annual report.
Precedes: Institutions dept.
DLC (5th) 1861; 1863; 1866-67; 1869/70-73/74; 1876/77-80; 1882/83-83/84; 1885; 1887-94

Boston. Institutions dept. 9380
Annual report.
Narrative and statistical; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole
Supersedes: Commissioners of public institutions
DLC (1st) 1895/96-96/97; 1920/21+
See also Prisons of Massachusetts in 1865 #9149:53-123

Michigan

Prison boards 9381
Proceedings of the boards of control of the prisons of Michigan in joint session. 1897-98. Marquette, Lansing, 1897-98
NN

State board of corrections and charities
Biennial report. 9382
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole
Special message of Gov. J. J. Bagley regarding the penal institutions of the state bound with report for 1871/73
"Catalogue of books and pamphlets. Library of State board of corrections and charities": 6th report, p 242-58
Precedes: State welfare commission
DLC (1st) 1871/73-1918/20

Proceedings of the annual conference of the association of county agents and convention of the board of corrections and charities. 9383
Descriptive
DLC (3d) 1884; 1887-92; 1898; 1900; 1902; 1908

State welfare commission 9384
Biennial report.
Supersedes: State board of corrections and charities
DLC 1918/20+

Minnesota

Board of control of state institutions 9385
Biennial report. 1st, 1900/02+
Narrative and statistical: Methods of release; Parole; Place convicted; Crimes committed
Supersedes: State board of corrections and charities
DLC 1+

Quarterly representing the . . . correctional and penal institutions under the board. 9386
Contains occasional articles on delinquency, heredity, etc.
DLC v7(1908)+

State board of corrections and charities
Biennial report. 9387
Descriptive and statistical
Precedes; Board of control of state institutions
DLC (1st) 1883/84-99/1901

Minneapolis. Board of charities and corrections 9388
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Methods of release
DLC (1st) 1891-92; 1907; 1909

Missouri

State board of charities and correction
Biennial report. 1st, 1897/98+ 9389
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Parole
DLC 1+

Montana

Board of charities and reform 9390
Report.
DLC An 1899/1900; 1902/03-05/06; 1909/10 Bien 1900/02

Nebraska

Omaha. Dept. of public welfare 9391
Annual report.
DLC (1st) 1916; 1918/19+

New Hampshire

State board of charities and correction
Biennial report. 1st 1895/96+ 9392
DLC 1+

New Jersey

Dept. of charities and corrections 9393
Annual report.
DLC (1st) 1905-06/07; 1909-17

State board of control of institutions and agencies 9394
Four year summary . . . 1922. Trenton? 1922? 42p
Brief notes on convict labor; Cost of maintenance; Classification of prisoners; etc.
DLC, M, NN

The quarterly; issued . . . by the State department of institutions and agencies.
NN 1923+ 9395

New York

(State). Board of charities 9396
Annual report.
Includes report of Standing committee on reformatories
DLC (2d) 1868-1914; 1916+

King's co. Dept. of charities and corrections, Brooklyn 9397
Annual report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC 1876/77; 1884/85; 1890/91; 1894/95

Westchester co. County commissions of charities and corrections 9398
Annual report. 1st, 1917+
DLC 1+

North Carolina

State board of charities and public welfare
Biennial report. 9399
DLC 1918/20+

North Dakota

Board of administration 9400
Annual report.
Supersedes: Board of control of state institutions, biennial report
DLC (1st) 1910/12-16/18. (1st) 1919+

Ohio

Board of administration 9401
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism; Literacy
Supersedes: Board of state charities. Precedes: Dept. of public welfare
DLC (1st) 1911/12-20/21

Board of state charities 9402
The Ohio bulletin of charities and correction. Columbus, 1891—
DLC vs. 3-26

Board of state charities—*Continued*
Report. 9403
Statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy
Precedes: Board of administration
DLC (1st) An 1867-72; 1876-80; 1882-96; 1898-1905. Bien 1905/07-09/11

Dept. of public welfare 9404
Annual report. 1st, 1921/22+
Supersedes: Board of administration
DLC 1+

Cleveland. Dept. of charities and corrections 9405
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release
DLC 1896-1906; 1909-13; 1915+

Oklahoma

Dept. of charities and corrections 9406
Report.
Narrative, descriptive, and statistical
DLC (1st) An 1908-11/12. Bien 1914/16+

Oregon

State board of charities and corrections 9407
First biennial report. 1892.
Descriptive and statistical survey of all charitable and penal institutions in the state
DLC

State board of control 9408
Biennial report. 1st, 1912/14+
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Literacy
DLC 1+

Pennsylvania

Board of public charities 9409
Annual report.
Descriptive; General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release
Precedes: Dept. of public welfare
DLC (1st) 1870-1905; 1907-17

Dept. of public welfare 9410
Biennial report. 1st, 1921/22+
Continuation of the reports of the Board of public charities, Commission on lunacy, and Prison labor commission
Descriptive
DLC 1+

Rhode Island

Board of control and supply 9411
Report.
Descriptive and statistical analysis of alms houses, reformatories, prisons, etc.
DLC (1st) 1912-16

Board of state charities and corrections
Annual report. 9412
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole; Labor
DLC (1st) 1869-81; 1883-1915

State public welfare commission 9413
Annual report.
Established as Penal and charitable commission, 1917. Name changed to State public welfare commission, 1923
DLC (1st) 1917-20; 1923/24+

South Dakota

State board of charities and corrections
Biennial report. 9416
DLC (1st) 1889/90-92/94; 1896/98; 1900/02+

Tennessee

Board for administration of state institutions 9417
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical
Supersedes: Board of control
DLC 1918/20+

Board of control 9418
Biennial report.
Precedes: Board of administration of state institutions
DLC (1st) 1916/18

Board of state charities 9419
Biennial report.
Statistical survey of penal and charitable institutions
Precedes: Dept. of institutions
DLC 1900/02; 1914/16; 1920/22

Dept. of institutions 9420
Report.
Supersedes: Board for administration of state institutions and Board of state charities
DLC (1st) 1924/26

Texas

State board of control 9421
Annual report. 1st, 1919/20+
Descriptive and statistical analysis of charitable and penal institutions
DLC 1+

Vermont

Dept. of public welfare 9422
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Literacy; Age
Continues reports of Supervisors of the insane, Director of state institutions and Board of charities and probation. 1924-26+ includes parole and probation, child care and mothers' pensions
DLC 1922/24+

Director of state institutions 9423
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes; Place convicted; Recidivism; Psychoses; When received; Methods of release
Includes reports of the State school for the feeble-minded, Brandon, Hospital for the insane, Waterbury, Industrial school, Vergennes, State prison, Windsor, House of correction, Rutland, and State prison for women, Rutland
Continued by the Biennial report of Dept. of public welfare
DLC 1916/18-20/22

Virginia

State board of charities and corrections
Annual report. 9424
Precedes: State board of public welfare
DLC (1st) 1908/09-20/21

State board of public welfare 9425
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted, Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole; Labor
Supersedes: State board of charities and corrections
DLC 1921/23+

Washington

(State). Board of control 9426
Biennial report.
Supersedes: State board of audit and control. Precedes: Dept. of business control
DLC (1st) 1900/02-14/16; 1918/20

(State). Dept. of business control 9427
Biennial report.
Supersedes: Board of control . . . Includes also the reports of the Eastern state hospital, Medical Lake, Northern state hospital, Sedro Woolley, State custodial school, Medical Lake, State penitentiary, Walla Walla, State training school, Chehalis, State school for girls, Grand Mound, and State reformatory, Monroe
DLC 1920/22+

West Virginia

State board of control 9428
Biennial report. 1st, 1909/10+
Includes all charitable and correctional institutions in the state
DLC 1+

Wisconsin

State board of charities and reform 9429
Report.
DLC (1st) 1871-81

State board of control 9430
Biennial report. 1st, 1891/92+
Supersedes: State board of supervision of Wisconsin charitable, reformatory, and penal institutions, and the State board of charities and reform
DLC 1+

State board of supervision of Wisconsin charitable, reformatory, and penal institutions 9431
Report.
Descriptive and statistical
DLC (1st) An 1881-81/82. Bien 1882/84-88/90

Wyoming

State board of charities and reform 9432
Report.
DLC (1st) An 1890/91-97/98. Bien 1902/04+

IX

Politics and Correctional Institutions 9433-5

Henderson, C. R. 9433
Politics in public institutions of charity and correction. Am J Sociol 4:202-34 1898

Page, E. L. 9434
Politics in the New Hampshire state prison. Survey 31:345-6 1913

Prison matters at the worst, and political management in general, affecting prisons and prisoners. J Pris Dis 8:128-35 Jl 1853 9435

X

Relations of Correctional Institutions to Other Agencies 9436-45

Davis, K. B. 9436
Do the courts send prisoners to the right institutions? Am Pris Assn Proc 1922: 266-72

Fosdick, F. W. 9437
The prison problem and the court. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:190-3

Hoffman, C. W. 9438
The relation of the courts to correctional institutions in relation to the 1870 declaration of principles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:124-30

Johnson, C. H. 9439
The prison problem and charitable agencies. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:197-9

Moore, Frank 9440
Cooperation the need of our prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:20-30 1925

Scanlan, M. J. 9441
The church and the prison problem. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:183-90

Stewart, S. W. 9442
Relation of courts to penal and reformatory institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:178-81

Washburn, R. M. 9443
The prison problem and the legislature. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:193-7

Wellington, G. B. 9444
The state's relation to the convict. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:39-44

Whittaker, W. H. 9445
A closer relationship between the prison and reformatory officials and the criminal courts of our state. Ind S B A Proc 12:78-92 1908

XI

Statistics of Correctional Institutions 9446-81

Crime in Virginia, 1910-23. Univ Va News Letter, My 1 1926 9446
Number in prisons; Nature of sentences; Situation in Virginia

Falkner, Roland P. 9447
Criminal statistics . . . Report on the annual statistics of prisoners, collected by Wardens association. Bost., Am. statis. assn., 1890 380-6p
M, NN, WaS

Falkner, Roland P.—*Continued*
Prison statistics of the United States for 1888. Phila., 1889 34p tabs **9448**
(Pub Univ of Pa Pol Econ & Pub L Ser no 5) Repr from Pub Am Statis Assn n s, no 7
Ten tables with text, based on returns from prison wardens
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Hill, J. A. **9449**
The recent federal census of prisoners. J Crim L 3:32-5 1912-13

Koren, John **9450**
The ideals of prison reports. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:374-80
Statistics
Some facts about the prison population. Ibid 1915:281-8 **9451**

Koren, John & others **9452**
Some facts about the prison population in the United States. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:207-20 *Also in* Am Statis Assn Pub n s v10 no79:369-79 1907
Prison statistics

Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth **9453**
Abstract of returns of the keepers of jails and overseers of the houses of correction, 1842, 45, 47-63. Bost., Dutton, 1843-64 19pam
After 1860 the title reads: Abstracts of sheriffs' returns concerning the jails and houses of correction in the commonwealth
MB, NNC

New Jersey. State prison, Trenton **9454**
Statistics . . . from 1799 to 1845, inclusive . . . Trenton, Sherman, 1846 28p
Six tables: Number of admissions and discharges, length of imprisonment and general classification of offenses; nativity of prisoners; county where offense was committed, character of offense, and age of offender; occupation of offender
MB, NN

New York (state). Prisons **9455**
Records of prisoners and lists of convicts received into and discharged from the state prisons from 1805 to 1864. A collection of the official documents as they were issued. n.p., n.d.
NN

New York (state). Secretary of state **9456**
Circular to the sheriffs of the state of New York; containing an act respecting convictions in criminal courts and to procure statistical information concerning convicts, passed Ap 29, 1839; with forms and instructions. Albany, Weed, 1854 13p 1 tab
NN

Pollock, H. M. **9457**
A statistical system for the use of institutions for criminals and delinquents. J Crim L 11:440-52 1920-21

Records of courts and prisons—criminal statistics. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1877:102-19 **9458**

Series of numbers on prison discipline. From one to ten. Phila., 1847 16p **9459**
Comparative statistics of New penitentiary in Philadelphia and the State prison, Charlestown, Massachusetts, on mortality, insanity, pardons, expenses for a ten year period
MB, NNC

A statistical view of the operation of the penal code of Pennsylvania to which is added a view of the present state of the penitentiary and prison in the city of Philadelphia. Statistics of convictions of crimes 1794-1816. Phila., 1817 14p 7 tabs **9460**

Statistics of reformatories. Pa Bd of Comrs 48th An Rept 1917:70-87 (1918) tabs **9461**

United States. Bureau of the census **9462**
Census of prisoners: 1923 (Preliminary report) . . . Wash.. Govt. prtg. off., 1925 12p tabs
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN
Children under institutional care. 1923. Statistics of dependent, neglected, and delinquent children in institutions and under the supervision of other agencies for the care of children, with a section on adults in certain types of institutions. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 381p **9463**
Section III—Juvenile delinquents, p 259-381
Crime, pauperism and benevolence in the United States; report of the eleventh census, 1890. 2 pts **9464**
(52d Cong., 1st sess. House. Misc. doc. 340)
Defective classes; report of the tenth census, 1880. **9465**
(47th Cong., 2d sess. House. Misc. doc. 42)
Defective, dependent and delinquent classes. 581p **9466**
(10th census, 1880, Final v 21)
NNC
Number of prisoners in penal institutions 1922 and 1917. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 26p tabs forms **9467**
Federal, state, county, and city institutions; 8 tables; summaries and copies of schedules. Based on enumeration of Jl 1917 and Jl 1922. Incomplete
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN, NNC
Prisoners and juvenile delinquents 1910. General tables. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 130p tabs (Bul 121) **9468**
Prison and reformatory inmates analyzed statistically by states, as to race, nationality, sex, offenses, and punishment. 119 statistical tables. Based on enumeration for Ja 1, 1910, and for commitments, 1910
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC
Prisoners, 1923. Crime conditions in the United States as reflected in census statistics of imprisoned offenders . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 363p tabs diagrs **9469**
Based on enumeration for Ja 1, 1923, and commitments, Ja 1-Je 30, 1923. Criminals, misdemeanants in penal or reformatory institutions. 50 tables and 21 charts
CU, DLC, M, MH-L, NNC
Report on crime, pauperism, and benevolence in the United States at the eleventh census: 1890. Frederick H. Wines, special agent. Pt 1-2. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1895-96 2v v1. Analysis. 411p 1 diagr 1 tab v2. General tables. 1035p 4 tabs **9470**
Pt 1—Method of investigation; inmates of all institutions; prisoners p 123-210; Juvenile offenders, p 211-63; Appendix, p 373-411, on

possible and actual penalties for crime. Pt II—131 tables on prisoners and 65 on juvenile offenders. Appendix on police statistics of cities, p 1024-35
ICJ, IEN-L, NN

Special reports. Prisoners and juvenile delinquents in institutions. 1904. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 295p 9471
Statistics based on enumeration Je 30, 1904 and on commitments 1904. Section on prisoners has 50 tables; that on juvenile delinquents 19. Prisoners classified according to sex; race; nationality; offenses; and sentences by states and territories; same (including age) for juvenile offenders
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

—1910. Prisoners and juvenile delinquents in the United States, 1910. Ibid 1918 535p 9471a
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Statistical directory of state institutions for the defective, dependent, and delinquent classes. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 257p tabs charts 9472
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC

Tenth census of the United States. Plan of inquiry respecting misfortune and crime in the United States. Confidential . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1880 22p 9473
Analysis; Instructions; Forms and schedules
DLC

United States. Bureau of education 9474

Reform schools. 1870-1911. (*In* its Reports, 1870-1911.)
Contains statistics of public reformatories and industrial reform schools. Not in Reports 1877, 1885. Title varies slightly. Continued by State industrial schools, 1911—
CU, DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Statistics of reform schools, 1898+ 9475
Pub. *in* An Rept of Commissioner, *also* as a separate pamphlet

United States. Dept. of justice 9476

Statistics relating to United States prisoners, as required by section 384, Revised statutes . . . 1910/11—. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912—
Commitments and releases; Nature of crime; Labor statistics; Personality statistics: nativity, age, sex, habit of life, color, education, social relation, previous conviction, age when admitted
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Wardens' association of the United States and Canada 9477

Statistics of prisoners. 1890 . . . With an introd. by R. P. Falkner. Chic., Assn., 1892 56p
1890 statistics of sex; race; parentage; age; conjugal condition; occupation; education; crime; sentence; previous conviction
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, WaS

Warner, S. B. & Bates, Sanford 9478

Information concerning adult male criminals which should be published by reformatories, penitentiaries, and state prisons. J Crim L 15:177-238 1924-25

Wines, Frederick H. 9479

American prisons in the tenth United States census. N. Y., Putnam, 1888 36p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MH-L

Crime, pauperism, and benevolence in the United States at the eleventh census, 1890. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1895-96 2 pts 9480
(U.S. Census office). Same in 52d Cong., 1st sess. H.R. Misc. doc v 50 pt 14
Pt I—Inmates of all institutions; prisoners; juvenile offenders. Appendix, p 373-411 contains nation-wide survey of possible and actual penalties for crime." Pt II—131 tables of prisoners; 66 tables of juvenile offenders
NN

Inmates of juvenile reformatories: 1890. Wash., 1891 9p 9481
(U.S. Census bureau. 11th census. Bul. no 72)
MB

See also Prison statistics: Of negro convicts #1067:71 (McCord); #1901: 62-4 (Falkner); Federal #1914:12-26, State 69-90 (Robinson); California #11021; Manual for compiling #1923 (United States Bureau of census); also #10112

See also Serial documents of prisons for detailed statistical information in regard to prison inmates #9507-94

Section Ten: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Prisons 9482-10975

I

Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc., *see* 15-133

III

Prisons 9482-10975

A. General 9482-506

Booth, M. B. 9482
Society and the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:60-70

Byers, J. P. 9483
The prison of the twentieth century. Conf Char & Correc 1913:129-36

Cassidy, Michael J. 9484
Warden Cassidy on prisons and convicts; remarks from observation and experience gained during 37 years continuous service in the administration of the Eastern state penitentiary, Pennsylvania. Addressed to members of societies interested in prison management. Phila., Patterson, 1897 122p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Chisolm, B. O. 9485
Prisons of to-day. Policeman's Mo 5:10-11 Ap 1917 il

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia yearly meeting 9486
Service series bulletin, no10, 1915.
—A modern prison. 4p

Hanausek, Gustav 9487
Amerikanische skizzen; vorträge gehalten im Grazer juristenverein. Wien, Manz, 1913 178p
Bibl: p 1-13
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Harrison, George L. 9488
Chapters on social science as connected with the administration of state charities. Phila., 1877 448p
Papers on prison discipline; prison reform; prison economy and benevolence in punishment. Schools of reform
DLC

High, Fred, comp. 9489
Prison problems, propounded in prose and poetry. Chic., The Platform, 1912 176p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN

Horsley, John W. 9490
Prisons and prisoners. N. Y., Mansfield, 1899 233p
DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NNC

Lewisohn, Adolph 9491
Prisoners: Some observations of a business man. N. Y., Natl. committee and prison labor, 1914 5 1 il
(Prison labor leaflets, no 22). Repr from Survey, Ap 1914
NN

Myers, Walter 9492
Prisons. Cyc 32:312-57

National society of penal information 9493
Handbook of American prisons . . . 1st —N. Y., Putnam, 1925—
A description of the administration, location, population, discipline, and education system of certain penal institutions: Federal—Atlantic branch United States disciplinary barracks, and Portsmouth (N.H.) naval prison; State:— Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts; New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Osborne, Thomas Mott 9494
Prison efficiency; an address . . . N. Y., 1915 23p
Repr from Effic Soc J N 1915
MB, NN, NNC

Prison discipline society, Boston 9495
Reports . . . 1826-54. Bost., Marvin, 1855 3v il
Repr of 1st-29th annual reports
C, DLC, NN, NNC

Prison economics. J Pris Dis 6:34-47 Ja 1851 9496
Sites; Architecture; Heating; Diet; Apparel; Labor; Exercise; etc.

Prisons. Century digest v40; First decennial digest, v16; Second decennial digest, v8; and Key number series to date 9497

Prisons and prisoners. Ruling Case L 21: 1165-95 9498

Prisons exist solely to protect society. Pris J 3:4-5 Ap 1923 9499

Sanders, Reuben H. 9500
The men behind the bars; or, Lights and shades of prison life; methods of reform considered from a Christian standpoint. Along with some opinions of distinguished men and women, who have made a study of criminal life. Chic., Shaw, 1903 316p
DLC, ICJ

Scott, H. K. W. 9501
Prison conditions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:125-35

Seitz, D. C. 9502
Inside of American prisons. Outl 144:51-2 S 1926

Tannenbaum, Frank 9503
Wall shadows; a study in American prisons . . . introd. by Thomas Mott Osborne. N. Y., Putnam, 1922 168p
Picture of American prison conditions, based on first-hand inspection of about 70 penal institutions
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Taylor, Winifred L. 9504
The man behind the bars. N. Y., Scribner, 1914 302p
Series of observations of prisoners and prison life, interspersed with generalizations
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Towne, E. T. 9505
Waupun and Joliet: a comparative study in penology. Madison, Wis., 1897
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Whitin, E. S. 9506
Self-supporting prisons. J Crim L 15:323-8 1924-25
See also #8991: ch 5 (Robinson); #10961: ch II-IV (Brockway)

B. Documents (serial reports): Regional 9507-94

Note: The titles of reports of correctional institutions are so varied that in many cases only the present name of the institution is used in the following reference and no attempt is made to follow thru in detail the titles of previous reports of a given institution

1. Federal 9507-11

United States. Dept. of justice 9507
Statistics relating to United States prisoners, as required by section 384, Revised statutes . . .
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy—read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC (1st) 1910/11-19/20

United States. Penitentiary, Atlanta, Ga.
Annual report. 9508
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism
DLC 1902/03-17/18; 1919/20-20/21

United States. Penitentiary, District of Columbia 9509
Report.
General statistics Crimes committed; Place convicted
In 1862 the building was turned over to the War department and the prisoners transferred to Albany, N.Y.
DLC An 1838/39; 1854/55-59/60 [NN 1828/29-41/42; 1843/44-48/49; 1852/53]

United States. Penitentiary, Leavenworth, Kan. 9510
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1901/02-21/22

United States. Penitentiary, McNeil Island, Wash. 9511
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC 1909/10-21/22

2. By states and territories 9512-94

Alabama

Dept. for inspection of jails, alms houses, cotton mills, factories, etc. 9512
Annual report.
Copies of reports of Dr. Bragg, inspector . . . To the governor, Jl 1907. Montgomery, Brown, 1907 15p
DLC
Ibid. 1910— 9513
1909 has title: First annual report of the Department for the inspection of jails and alms houses and cotton mills, factories, etc.
DLC

Penitentiary inspectors 9514
Convicts at hard labor for the county in the state of Alabama.
General statistics
DLC 1883

Penitentiary, Montgomery 9515
Report.
General; Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC Bien 1849/51; 1866/68; 1870/72. Irr 1873; 1873/74; 1875; 1875/76; 1876/77. Bien 1880/82-92/94; 1896/98; 1900/02-04/06. Quadr 1906/10+

Arizona

Territorial prison, Yuma 9516
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
Continued *in* Biennial report of Board of control
DLC An 1889/90. Bien 1890/92-1902/04

Arkansas

State penitentiary, Little Rock 9517
Biennial report.
General; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC 1874/76; 1894/96-96/98; 1900/02; 1904/06; 1910/12+

California

State board of prison directors 9518
Report.
Includes Reports of State prison at San Quentin and at Folsom
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics; Recidivism
DLC An 1879/80; 1890/91. Bien 1892/94+

State prison directors 9519
Report.
Includes Reports of State prison at San Quentin
General statistics
DLC An 1854; 1858. Bien 1863/65-65/67; 1871/73

Colorado

Penitentiary, Cañon City 9520
Biennial report.
Contains reports of the commissioners, warden, clerk, physician and chaplain; General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
DLC 1888/90; 1894/96+

Connecticut

State prison, Wethersfield 9521
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC An 1828/29-29/30; 1836/37-55/56; 1858/59; 1866/67-71/72; 1873/74-76/77; 1878/79-79/80; 1881/82-82/83; 1884/85; 1887/88; 1889/90; 1891/92; 1893/94; 1896/97-97/98; 1900/01-05/06. Bien 1906/08+

Florida

Dept. of agriculture 9522
Biennial report.
1888/90+ includes also reports of the State prison. 1898/1900+ includes also reports of the supervisor of state convicts
DLC 1891-1924

Georgia

Prison commission 9523
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1897/98-99/1900; 1901/02; 1903/04+

Idaho

State penitentiary, Boise 9524
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Parole statistics; Methods of release; Recidivism (1920+); Literacy: schooling, read and write, neither read nor write
DLC An 1893/94; 1897/98. Bien 1900/02+

Illinois

Southern Illinois penitentiary, Chester 9525
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics; Recidivism
DLC 1876/78; 1888/90; 1894/96-1914/16

Indiana

State penitentiary, Joliet 9526
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC An 1855/56-67/68. Bien 1870/72. An 1874/75-77/78. Bien 1878/80-80/82; 1888/90-1912/14

State prison, North, Michigan City 9527
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC An 1859/60-60/61; 1862/63-63/64; 1867/68-85/86; 1887/88-89/90. Bien 1890/92-94/96; 1896/98; 1902/04; 1904/06. An 1906/07-10/11; 1912/13+

State prison, South, Jeffersonville 9528
Annual report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
Changed in 1896 to Indiana reformatory
DLC (9th) 1854/55; 1858/59-61/62; 1868/69-72/73; 1878/79-84/85; 1886/87-87/88; 1889/90-90/91; 1892/93

Iowa

Penitentiary at Fort Madison, visiting committee 9529
Report of the joint committee . . . of the General assembly. 1860; 1874; 1880; 1884-86; 1890; 1894; 1896. Des Moines, 1860-96
Report for 1874 includes also reports of the State prison at Anamosa
NN

Kansas

State penitentiary, Lansing 9530
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Parole statistics
Report for 1864 not printed; original ms. in State historical society
DLC An 1866/67-68/69; 1870/71-77/78. Bien 1878/80-1912/14; 1918/20+

Kentucky

Board of prison commissioners 9531
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC An 1897/98-1912/13. Bien 1913/15+

State penitentiary, Frankfort 9532
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC 1839/40; 1841/42; 1869; 1895

Louisiana

State penitentiary, Baton Rouge 9533
Report . . .
General statistics; Crimes committed
DLC 1835/36; 1839

Report. 9534
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
DLC An 1870/71. Bien 1885/87; 1889/91; 1895/97-97/99. An 1900/01. Bien 1901/03+

Maine

State prison, Thomaston 9535
Reports of the inspectors, warden and subordinate officers . . .
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC An 1850; 1856; 1860/61; 1867/68; 1870/71; 1874/75; 1876/77; 1880/81-92/93; 1894/95-98/99; 1900/01-04/05; 1906/07; 1908/09-17/18 (no report 1916/17). Bien 1918/20+

Maryland

State board of prison control 9536
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
Supersedes: Annual report of the president and directors of the State penitentiary, Baltimore
DLC (1st) 1916/17; 1918/19-21/22

State house of correction, Jessup 9537
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism
DLC 1896/97-98/99; 1900/01; 1902/03; 1906/07; 1910/11; 1914/15

State penitentiary, Baltimore 9538
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
Precedes: Annual report of the State board of prison control
DLC 1831/32; 1851/52; 1859/60; 1862/63; 1878/79; 1880/81-81/82; 1883/84; 1896/97-97/98; 1904/05-05/06; 1909/10-10/11; 1912/13-15/16

Massachusetts

Board of prison commissioners 9539
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole statistics (1915+); Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
Supersedes: Board of commissioners of prisons. Precedes: Bureau of prisons
DLC (1st) 1900/02-14/15

Report. 9540
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, illiterate. Contains reports relative to jails and houses of correction, annual reports of the State prison, of the Reformatory prison for women, and of the Reformatory at Concord, etc.
Precedes: Board of prison commissioners
DLC (3d) 1873/74; 1879/80; 1888/89-1900/01. M and MB (1st) 1871/72-1900/01

Bureau of prisons 9541
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole statistics (1915+); Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
Reports of the State prison, Boston, the Massachusetts reformatory, Concord, the Reformatory prison for women, Sherborn, the Prison camp and hospital, Rutland, and the State farm, Bridgewater, are also included. Including reports upon all prison matters; with statistics of arrests and of criminal prosecutions
Supersedes: Board of prison commissioners. Precedes: Massachusetts. Dept. of correction
DLC (1st) 1915/16-18/19

State farm, Bridgewater 9542
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed, Place convicted; Recidivism
Precedes: Annual report of the Bureau of prisons
DLC (4th) 1856/57; 1858/59; 1860/61-61/62; 1863/64; 1868/69-69/70; 1872/73-74/75; 1883/84; 1885/86; 1892/93-93/94; 1895/96; 1897/98; 1900/01-04/05; 1907/08-09/10; 1911/12-14/15
MB (1st) 1853/54; 1855/56-1899/1900; 1901/02-09/10

State prison, Charlestown 9543
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism
Continued after 1887 in the Annual report of the Board of commissioners of prisons
DLC (1st) 1829/30; 1848/49; 1851/52; 1855/56-56/57; 1858/59-60/61; 1862/63-67/68; 1871/72; 1875/76
M (1st) 1829/30-86/87

Michigan

House of correction and Upper Peninsula branch of the State prison, Marquette
Biennial report. 9544
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism
DLC 1914/16+ NN 1890/92+

State prison, Jackson 9545
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism
DLC An 1848/49; 1853/54-58/59; 1871/72-73/74; 1876/77-81/82; 1883/84-85/86. Bien 1888/90-1900/02; 1914/16+
[NN . . . 1902/04-12/14 . . .]

Minnesota

State prison, Stillwater 9546
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC An 1859/60-60/61; 1872/73; 1875/76. Bien 1878/80; 1892/94-1900/02; 1904/06-06/08; 1912/14+
NN 1880/82; 1884/86; 1890/92; 1894/96+

Mississippi

State penitentiary, Jackson 9547
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC An 1871/72. Bien 1889/91-95/97; 1899/1901+

Missouri

Dept. of penal institutions 9548
Biennial report.
Supersedes: State prison board. Includes also reports of State penitentiary, Jefferson City, Reformatory, Boonville, State industrial home for girls, Chilllicothe and State industrial home for negro girls, Tipton
DLC 1920/22+

State penitentiary, Jefferson City 9549
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
Continued *in* Report of the State prison board
DLC An 1847/48-51/52. Bien 1854/56; 1864/66-66/68; 1870/72; 1874/76-80/82. An 1882/83-85/86; 1889/90-1905/06; 1909/10-15/16

State prison board 9550
Biennial report.
General statistics, parole statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Literacy: schooling, read and write, illiterate; Recidivism; Methods of release
Precedes: Dept. of penal institutions
DLC 1918/20

Montana

Board of state prison commissioners 9551
Annual report.
General
DLC (1st) 1890/91-94/95; 1897/98-1905/06; 1910/11
NN 1913/14-17/18

State penitentiary, Deer Lodge 9552
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Physical condition when received; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
DLC (19th) 1913/14+

Nebraska

State penitentiary, Lancaster 9553
Biennial report.
NN 1882/84-1902/04; 1910/12+

Nevada

State prison, Carson City 9554
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1867/68; 1875/76-85/86; 1889/90-97/98; 1901/02+

New Hampshire

State prison, Concord 9555
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1839/40-41/42; 1845/46; 1847/48-54/55; 1856/57; 1858/59; 1860/61-67/68; 1869/70; 1871/72-88/89; 1890/91-93/94; 1895/96; 1897/98; 1899/1900; 1901/02. Bien 1904/05+

New Jersey

State prison, Trenton 9556
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write; Parole statistics; Mental age of prisoners, and psychologists' report, 1919+. 1920-21 report of psychiatric clinic
DLC 1846/47; 1850/51; 1852/53; 1854/55; 1856/57; 1862/63-64/65; 1868/69-76/77; 1878/79-94/95; 1896/97+

New Mexico

State penitentiary, Santa Fe 9557
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC Bien 1892/94. An 1895/96; 1899/1900. Bien 1900/02-04/06. Je 1909-N 1911. An 1911/12+

New York (state, city, county)

Inspectors of state prisons 9558
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Punishment of prisoners; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
Precedes: Prison dept., Superintendent of state prisons
DLC (1st) 1847/48-52/53; 1856/57; 1858/59-59/60; 1863/64; 1865/66-69/70; 1872/73; 1874/75
NN 1847/48-52/53; 1854/55-60/61; 1862/63-74/75

Prison dept. 9559
Annual report of the superintendent of state prisons . . .
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Place convicted; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write; Punishment of prisoners; Methods of release; Parole statistics; Mental age of prisoners; Physical condition of prisoners
Supersedes: Inspectors of state prisons
DLC (30th) 1877/78-78/79; 1880/81; 1883/84-87/88; 1889/90; 1892/93-93/94; 1895/96+
NN (29th) 1875/76-87/88; 1889/90; 1892/93-1917/18; 1919/20+

State prison, Auburn 9560
Annual report.
General statistics
Continued *in* Annual report of Inspectors of state prisons
DLC 1837/38; 1839/40-40/41; 1844/45; 1847/48
NN 1826/27-27/28; 1831/32; 1833/34-34/35; 1837/38; 1839/40-40/41; 1843/44-44/45; 1846/47-47/48

State prison, Mt. Pleasant 9561
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read

nor write; Statistics of "causes for committing offenses"
Continued *in* Annual report of Inspectors of state prisons
DLC 1832/33-38/39; 1843/44. NN 1832/33-39/40; 1843/44-44/45; 1846/47

(City). Dept. of correction 9562
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical
DLC 1905; 1907; 1911; 1913-14; 1916-19; 1921-22

Albany county. Penitentiary 9563
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Literacy: read and write; read only, neither read nor write; Methods of release
DLC (1st) 1848/49-54/55; 1857/58; 1859/60; 1861/62; 1867/68-78/79; 1882/83-83/84; 1888/89; 1890/91; 1892/93; 1895/96

Erie county. Penitentiary, Buffalo 9564
Annual report.
DLC 1894/95; 1902; 1909. NN 1859/60; 1864/65; 1867/68; 1869/70; 1890/91; 1898-1915

North Carolina

State prison, Raleigh 9565
Report.
General statistics; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC An 1870/71. Bien 1880/82-82/84; 1886/88. An 1893/94 Bien 1894/96-96/98; 1902/04-04/06; 1912/14+

North Dakota

State penitentiary, Bismarck 9566
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release
DLC (1st) 1890/92-1908/10; 1912/14+

Twine and cordage plant. Report. . . 9567
DLC (1st) An 1900; 1903/04; 1905/06-07/08; 1909/10. Bien 1914/16+

Ohio

State penitentiary, Columbus 9568
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write; Methods of release; Parole
Reports prior to 1833 appear only in Senate and House journals. Continued after 1911 in Annual report of Board of administration
DLC 1835/36; 1837/38-39/40; 1841/42-42/43; 1846/47; 1849/50-52/53; 1854/55-84/85; 1886/87; 1890/91-1910/11

Oregon

State penitentiary, Salem 9569
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Parole
Continued after 1912 *in* Annual report of State board of control
DLC 1862/64-64/66; 1868/70-70/72; 1876/78-82/84; 1884/86-1910/12

Pennsylvania

Chester county. Prison 9570
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1869

Dauphin county prison, Harrisburg 9571
Annual report.
DLC 1879

Delaware county prison 9572
Annual report of the inspectors. no22 (1888). Media, 1889
MB, NN

Lancaster county. Board of prison inspectors 9573
Annual report.
NN (8th) 1857/58; (14th) 1864; (25th) 1875

Luzerne county. Board of prison commissioners 9573a
Annual report . . .
NN (3d) 1872

Montgomery county. Prison, Norristown 9574
Annual report.
DLC (7th) 1858/59; 1873
MB 1885/86-98/99

Philadelphia county. Prison 9575
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write; Physical condition when received
DLC (1st) 1847-71

Pennsylvania. Schuylkill county prison 9576
Annual report [37th] of the Board of commissioners for 1888. Shenandoah, 1889
MB

State penitentiary for the eastern district, Philadelphia 9577
Annual report of the inspectors.
General statistics; Crimes; Place convicted; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write; Methods of release; Parole statistics; Physical condition when received
DLC (1st) 1829/30+

State penitentiary for the western district, Pittsburgh and Rockview 9578
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole; Literacy: read and write, read and write imperfectly, neither read nor write
DLC An 1850; 1869; 1871-80. Bien 1880/82+

Rhode Island

State prison, Howard 9579
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
Report for 1876 contains a brief sketch of the prison
DLC 1843/44; 1851/52-52/53; 1856/57; 1858/59; 1866/67; 1870/71-71/72; 1873/74; 1875/76

State public welfare commission 9580
State prison. Annual report . . .
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Medical cases; Attendance at services (chaplain's report)
First report, 1923 contains historical sketch and statistics, 1838-1923
DLC (1st) 1923+

South Carolina

State penitentiary, Columbia 9581
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC 1877/78; 1879/80-84/85; 1890/91; 1892/93-94/95; 1898/99; 1902; 1906; 1914, 1918-21

South Dakota

Penitentiary, Sioux Falls 9582
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC (2d) 1882/84-86/88; (12th) 1910/12+

Tennessee

Board of prison commissioners and prison officials 9583
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
Precedes: Board of control
DLC (1st) 1894/96-1912/14

Penitentiary, Nashville 9584
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: "good education," "fair education," read and write, neither read nor write
Continued after 1894 *in* Biennial report of Board of prison commissioners and prison officials
DLC An 1852/53-56/57; 1858/59; 1862/63; 1864/65; 1871/72. Bien 1872/74; 1876/78

Texas

East Texas penitentiary board 9584a
Annual report. 1880 Galveston, 1881
NN

Penitentiary board 9585
Biennial report of the superintendent and financial agent of the Texas state penitentiaries . . . 1869-70, 1874/76-1908/10 Austin
NN

Prison commission 9586
Annual report of the officials of the Texas prison system.
General statistics; Crimes; Place convicted; Literacy: fair education, common education, no education; Methods of release; Recidivism
Supersedes Superintendent of state penitentiaries
DLC (1st) 1911; 1914; 1918; 1921+

State penitentiary, Huntsville 9587
Report of the inspector 1875/76. Galveston, 1876
NN

Superintendent of state penitentiaries 9588
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Literacy: fair education, common education, no education; Methods of release
Title varies. Precedes: Prison commission
DLC 1870-86/88; 1890/92-1908/10

Utah

Board of corrections 9589
Report.
General statistics; Crimes; Place convicted; Recidivism; Parole statistics; Methods of release
DLC An 1897/98-1915/16. Bien 1918/20+

Vermont

State prison, Windsor 9590
Report.
General statistics; Crimes; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither write nor read
Reports for 1894/96-96/98 include also "Biennial report of the officers of the Vermont House of correction, Rutland"
Continued *in* Biennial report of Director of state institutions
DLC An 1868/69. Bien 1880/82; 1888/90-1902/04; 1908/10-14/16

Virginia

State penitentiary, Richmond 9591
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write. From 1920 on: psychological tests and educational status
DLC An 1846/47; 1858/59; 1889/90; 1898/99; 1900/01-02/03; 1907/08-09/10; 1911/12-22/23. 21 mos. ending Je 30, 1925

Washington

State penitentiary, Walla Walla 9592
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
Continued after 1895 in Biennial report of State board of audit and control
DLC (1st) 1889/90-91/92; 1893/94

West Virginia

State penitentiary, Moundsville 9593
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: no education, moderate education, meager education, college education. Continued after 1908 *in* Biennial report of State board of control
DLC (3d) An 1868; 1870/71-71/72 Bien 1880/82; 1884/86; 1888/90-1900/02; 1904/06-06/08

Wisconsin

State prison, Waupun 9594
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Methods of release; Parole; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC An 1874/75-81/82. Bien 1882/84; 1890/92-98/1900; 1910/12+

C. *Laws, regulations, etc.: Regional* 9595-676

1. Federal 9595-601

United States. Dept. of justice 9595
Rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the United States penitentiary at Atlanta, Ga . . . 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 62, 25p
Pt II—Rules and regulations for convicts: 25 p. at end. Same. Pt II—Rules and regulations for prisoners . . . Rev. 1913. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 24 p
CU, DLC, ICU, NN

Rules and regulations for the government and discipline of the United States penitentiary, McNeil Island, Wash . . . 1911. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1911 66p 9596
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN

Rules and regulations governing the Department of justice and its various branches . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1907 362p 9597
(59th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 395). Contains Rules and regulations of the United States penitentiaries at Fort Leavenworth, Kan., and Atlanta, Ga.
DLC

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 9598
Compilation of laws relating to United States prisoners, prisons, penitentiaries, jails, etc. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 101p
DLC, ICJ

United States. Navy dept. 9599
Manual for the government of United States naval prisons. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 56p
ICJ, MH-L

Rules and regulations for the government of United States naval prisons and prison ships. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 13p 9600
DLC, ICJ, NN

United States. War dept. 9601
Regulations for the government of the United States military prison, and of any branch thereof. 1909. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 14p
DLC, ICU, NN (author given: United States. Soldiers' home, etc.)

2. By states and territories 9602-76

Alabama

Board of inspectors of convicts 9602
Rules and regulations for the government of convicts . . . Montgomery, Brown, 1906 43p; 1912 35p; 1913 29p; 1917 39p
Title varies
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN

Laws, statutes, etc. 9603
An act to further define and regulate the convict system of Alabama. Montgomery, 1885 14p
DLC, ICJ

Compilation of the laws relating to the government and management of the penitentiary and convicts of the state of Alabama. Montgomery, Brown, 1883 96p 9604
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Extracts from the code and acts of Alabama pertaining to county jails, city prisons, almshouses, etc., and the duties of the state prison inspector . . . sheriffs . . . and others . . . Montgomery, Brown, 1911 34p 9605
DLC, NN

Penitentiary, Wetumpka 9606
Rules and regulations . . . 1883 13p
Rules of discipline . . . 1883 7 p
Additional rules . . . 1884 5 p
DLC

State board of administration 9607
Rules and regulations . . . for the government of the convicts . . . Montgomery, Brown, 1923 15p
DLC, ICJ, M

Arkansas

Penitentiary, Little Rock 9608
Rules . . . 1901 7p
NN

California

Board of prison directors 9609
Rules for the government of the Board of directors of the state prisons of the state of California. Sacramento. 1888 7p
C, ICU

Laws, statutes, etc. 9610
The prison laws of California. A compendium of the laws relating to the duties of prison officials, the maintenance of state prisons, and the treatment of convicts . . . Sacramento, Shannon, 1909 195p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

State prison, Folsom 9611
Rules for government and discipline. 1881 19p
C, CU, ICU

State prison, San Quentin 9612
Rules and regulations. 1862 13p
CU, NN

Colorado

State prison, Cañon City 9613
Rules and regulations. 1885 12p 1894 32p; 1899 49p

Connecticut

State prison, Wethersfield 9614
Rules and by-laws for the government and discipline of the prison. Hartford, 1879 11p
Rules . . . Ja 2, 1835. *In* Connecticut. Committee on State prison. Report . . . 1842. p 65-79
DLC 1857

Georgia

Laws, statutes, etc. 9615
An act creating a Prison commission. 1897
DLC

State prison commission 9616
Rules governing the inmates of the Georgia penitentiary and rules governing applications for, and granting of, paroles. Atlanta, 1918 23p
[MH-L n.p., n.d. 2+15p]

Illinois

Laws, statutes, etc. 9617
The charity, penal, correctional and social statutes of Illinois. Comp. by the State charities commission. To Ja 1, 1917. Springfield, Schnepp, 1917 279p forms
DLC, ICU, NN

Illinois department of public welfare; general information and laws, effective Jl 1, 1917. Springfield, Schnepp, 1918 272p 9618
Compilation of laws in full: child welfare (including juvenile delinquents); Prostitution; Prisons; Probation and parole
ICU, NN

State penitentiary, Joliet 9619
Rules and regulations . . . 1899 46p
ICU

Indiana

State prison, North, Michigan City 9620
Rules and general regulations . . . 1883
DLC

Kansas

State penitentiary, Lansing 9621
General rules and regulations. 1889 48p
Rules and regulations for prisoners. Topeka, State prtg., 1915 10p 9622
DLC, M

Louisiana

Livingston, Edward 9623
Code of reform and prison discipline, being the third part of the system of penal law prepared for the state of Louisiana. New Orleans, Levy, 1826 65p
(*With his* Introductory report to the code of evidence, New Orleans, 182—)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Maine

State prison, Thomaston 9625
Rules and regulations for the government of the Maine state prison, 1890. Thomaston, 1890 24p
ICU

Maryland

Maryland penal commission 9626
Minority report. 1914 15p
Bound with penitentiary penal commission report, F 4, 1913
Report on revision of penal laws and prison reforms. 1914 7p 9626a

Massachusetts

Acts and laws. State prison 9627
Laws of the commonwealth for the government of the Massachusetts state prison, with the rules and regulations of the board of inspectors, and details of the police and discipline, adopted by the warden, on the completion of the new prison, 1829. Charlestown, 1830 112p plate plan
MB

Board of commissioners of prisons 9628
A manual for the use of prison officials of Massachusetts, containing the laws passed in 1879. Bost., 1879 19p
MB

A manual for the use of prison officials, containing the law relating to prisons passed in 1880 . . . 9629
DLC

The prison officers' hand book containing laws relative to prisons; digest of the decisions of the Supreme judicial court, also opinions of the attorney-general concerning prison matters; list of penal institutions, etc. Bost., Wright, 1905 181p 9630
DLC, MB, NN

Rules and regulations for the government of the state prison. Adopted . . . O 4, 1892. Bost., Wright, 1892 19p 9631
NN

General court. Reports. Prisons and criminal law 9632
A communication from Samuel Sewall and Nathan Dane, accompanied with several bills for the regulation of the State prison, and an alteration of the criminal laws of the commonwealth. Bost., 1805 64p
MB, MH-L, NN

Laws, statutes, etc. 9633
Laws relating to prisons: containing the provisions of the public statutes and of the acts of 1882 to 1889 . . . Bost., Wright, 1889 148p
NN

State prison 9634
Laws of the commonwealth, with the rules of the board of inspectors and details of the police and discipline adopted by the warden, 1839. Bost., 1839 88p
MH-L

Rules and regulations for the government of the Massachusetts state prison, adopted by the board of directors: with the acts of the Legislature relating thereto, and remarks on the state of the institution. Bost., Phelps, 1823 64p 9635
CU, ICJ, MB

Rules and regulations for the government of the Massachusetts state prison. By the board of directors. Bost., 1811 23p 9636
MB

Michigan

Joint prison and affiliated boards 9637
Proposed prison legislation, present laws in force, and reasons why changes are desirable . . . Lansing, 1912 76p tab
Includes synopsis of proposed legislation, reports of preliminary committees, statistics concerning convict labor, proceedings of mid-summer meeting of Joint prison boards, proposed Good time law, proposed bill creating Joint penology commission, etc., etc.
DLC, ICJ, WaS

Minnesota

State prison, Stillwater 9639
Prison rules, good time law; library catalogue. Stillwater, Prison mirror pr., 1896 74p; 1901 103p

Synopsis of statutes and general rules governing the management of the Minnesota state prison, including extracts from laws and general rules as given to inmates. St. Paul, n. d. 67p 9640

Missouri

See Prison rules, Missouri penitentiary #10016:150-63

Montana

State penitentiary, Deer Lodge 9640a
Laws, rules and regulations relating to the government . . . 1891 33p
DLC, ICU, NN

—Same 1908 57p 9640b
DLC, MH-L

New Hampshire

State prison 9641
Rules and regulations. 1869 24p; 1883 24p; 1889 12p

New Jersey

State prison, Trenton 9642
Rules . . . 1900 43p
ICU

New York

Inspectors of state prisons 9643
Rules and regulations for the government . . . of the state prisons of New York. Adopted 1848.
DLC

Laws, statutes, etc. 9644
An act in relation to prisons, constituting chapter fifteen of the general laws. n. t.-p. Albany, 1900 204p
(Assembly, no 811)
NN

Draft of the prison law . . . 1898 9645
DLC

Laws . . . for the government of the New York state prison. 1819 35p 9646
Laws passed Ap 5, 1810-Ap 2, 1819
DLC, ICJ

Laws relating to the state prisons . . . 1897 9647
DLC

Laws relating to state prisons and other institutions under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of state prisons, including the provisions of the constitution, the Prison law, sections of the State finance law, Penal law, code of civil procedure . . . and miscellaneous acts of the Legislature as amended to and in force O, 1916 [i. e. 1917] . . . Ossining, Sing Sing prison, 1917 223p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN 9648

Prison law of New York state, 1925. Comp. under the direction of James L. Long, superintendent of state prisons. Pub. by Prison association of New York and Association of grand jurors of New York county. Albany, 1925 145p
NN 9649

Statutes relating to the Albany county penitentiary, with forms of commitment, record of conviction, contract with boards of supervisors, etc., comp. by Nathaniel C. Moak. Albany, 1872 53p 9650
NN

(City). Correction dept. 9651
Rules and regulations for the government of the city prison. Approved . . . F 1896. N. Y., Wynkoop, 1896 12p
NN

Albany county. Penitentiary 9652
Rules, regulations and by-laws for the government and discipline . . . 1849 18p
DLC, MH-L

Prison association of New York 9653
Memorial of the . . . association to the Legislature in favor of an amendment to the constitution as to our penitentiary system. Albany, 1870 29p 4 plates
NN

Smith, Eugene 9654
New York's prison laws. (*In* Papers in penology, 2d ser 1891:82-108)
MH-L

Prison science with special reference to recent New York legislation. N. Y., Society for political education, 1890 24p 9655
(At head of title: Economic tracts, no xxx)
DLC, IC, ICJ, M, MB, WaS

North Carolina

Laws, statutes, etc. 9656
An act to regulate the treatment, handling, and work of prisoners. Public laws, session 1917. Raleigh, Edwards, 1917 8p
DLC, ICJ

Ohio

Laws, statutes, etc. 9657
Compilation of the laws relating to the penitentiary and its officers, &c. Taken from Bates' annotated Ohio statutes. 2d ed., 1788-1900. Columbus, News pr., 1900 38p
ICU

State penitentiary, Columbus 9658
Special report of the warden in relation to amending the laws for the punishment of crimes . . . 1850
DLC

Pennsylvania

Board of public charities 9659
A compilation of the laws relating to the Board of public charities, with important provisions of the laws relating to the several state institutions and the rules and regulations of the Committee on lunacy, indexed. Prepared by John H. Fertig, esq., and Frank M. Hunter, esq., under the direction of James N. Moore, director. Harrisburg, Ray, 1916 260p
Laws relating to penal institutions in general; to the State hospital for the criminal insane; the Western and Eastern point; the Training school the Industrial reformatory and the Industrial home for women
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Laws, statutes, etc. 9660
Acts of Assembly relating to the Eastern state penitentiary, 1829-1903. Phila., Pr. of penitentiary, 1904 116p
ICU

Acts of the General assembly relating to the Eastern state penitentiary, and to the new prisons of the city & county of Philadelphia. Phila., Allen, 1831 24p
NN 9661

Digest of the laws relating to the Philadelphia county prison, with the rules and regulations made by the board for the government of the board and the prison. Phila., 1854 49p 9662
NN

Pennsylvania prison society 9663
Penal legislation of 1915 in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania; employment of prisoners . . . Phila., Pennsylvania prison society, 1915 32p
Issued as a supplement to no 54 of the J Pris Dis, O 1915. Albert H. Votaw, sec'y. "Full text of the laws passed," p 25-32
DLC, NN

Brief history of the penal legislation of Pennsylvania. J Pris Dis 1:1-14 Ja 1845 9664
Covers period 1718-1840. Devoted chiefly to activities of Philadelphia prison society

Foulke, William P. 9665
Considerations respecting the policy of some recent legislation in Pennsylvania. Phila., 1861 35p
Repr from J Pris Dis v 16 O 1861
DLC, MB

Lownes, Caleb 9666
An account of the alteration and present state of the penal laws of Pennsylvania. Containing, also, an account of the gaol and penitentiary house of Philadelphia—and the interior management thereof. Printed by order of the Legislature of Massachusetts. Bost., 1799 36p
Pub. *also in* William Bradford's An enquiry how far the punishment of death is necessary in Pennsylvania . . . 1793
DLC, M, MB, MH-L, NN

Votaw, Albert H. 9667
Penal legislation of 1917 in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . . Phila., Pennsylvania prison society, 1918 19p
Repr from J Pris Dis 1918
DLC

Philippine Islands

Rules and regulations for the government of insular and provincial prisoners in the Philippine Islands. n.t.-p. 19p 9668
MH-L

South Carolina

Laws, statutes, etc. 9669
An act to regulate the treatment, handling, and work of prisoners. Public laws, session 1917. Raleigh, Edwards, 1917 8p
NN

South Dakota

Penitentiary, Sioux Falls 9670
Rules, regulations and by-laws . . . 1883 14p
DLC

Texas

Penitentiary board 9671
Rules, regulations and by-laws for the government and discipline of the Texas state penitentiaries, at Huntsville and Rusk, Texas. 1883 97p
DLC

—Same. 1888 50p 9671a
IEN-L, MB

State penitentiary, Huntsville 9672
Rules and by-laws for the government of the Texas state penitentiary. Rev. and amended. Galveston, Shaw, 1877 14p
NN

Virginia

Collection of the several acts of assembly concerning the penitentiary, together with the rules and regulations for the internal government of the institution. Richmond, 1807 44p 9673
MH-L

Wisconsin

Legislative reference library 9674
Catalogue and rules for the government of prisoners [at the state prison at Waupun]. 1904 164p

Breyley, C. R. 9675
Wisconsin's legislation in the care of the delinquent. Madison, Wis., 1920
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Kepke, C. L. 9676
The development of the law in Wisconsin relating to departments and delinquents during the years 1905-10. Madison, Wis., 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

D. Conditions including investigations: Regional 9677-992

1. Federal 9677-91

a. General 9677-8

United States. Dept. of justice 9677
Letter from the attorney-general relative to additional prison accommodations in the United States penitentiary in Utah. 6p
(50th Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. 224)
NN

The **United** States penitentiary. J Pris Dis 15:175-80 O 1860 9678

b. Military and naval 9679-91

Adler, H. M. 9679
Disciplinary problems of the army. Ment Hyg 3:595-602 1919

American civil liberties union 9680
What happens in military prisons; the public is entitled to the facts. Chic., Allied prtg. trades council, 1919. 12p
Diary from Camp Funston, 1918
NN

Ballantine, H. W. 9681
Unconstitutional claims of military authority. J Crim L 5:718-43 1914-15

Braun, Herman A. 9682
Andersonville; an object lesson on protection. Milwaukee, 1892 164p
Description of a southern military prison during the Civil war
MH-L

Chipman, Norton P. 9683
Tragedy of Andersonville; trial of Henry Wirz. 2d ed. Sacramento, 1911 532p
Description of conditions in Andersonville prison during the Civil war and of the treatment of prisoners including the trial of Henry Wirz, the prison keeper
MH-L

Dunkle, John J. 9684
Prison life during the rebellion. Being a brief narrative of the miseries and sufferings of six hundred Confederate prisoners sent from Fort Delaware to Morris' Island to be punished. Written by one of their number. Singer's Glen, Va., Funk, 1869 48p
DLC, NN

Howard, Frank K. 9685
Fourteen months in American bastiles. 3d ed. Baltimore, 1863 89p
Political prisoners during the Civil war, and their treatment
MH-L

Maile, John L. 9686
Prison life in Andersonville with special reference to the opening of Providence spring. Los Angeles, Grafton, 1912 152p il
DLC

A **prisoners** "soviet." Survey 43:498-9 1920. 9687
Fort Leavenworth, Kan.

Stevenson, R. Randolph 9688
The southern side: or, Andersonville prison, comp. from official documents, with an examination of the Wirz trial, a comparison of the mortality in northern and southern prisons, etc. Baltimore, 1876 488p
Prison conditions, Civil war
MH-L

Strong, G. V. 9689
The administration of military justice at the United States disciplinary barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas. J Crim L 8:420-6 1917-18

United States. Navy. Crimes and misdemeanors 9690
Imprisonment of persons serving in the army and navy. Letter from the acting secretary of the navy transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of Ja 7, 1913, information relative to the imprisonment of persons serving in the army and navy. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 27p
(62d Cong., 3d sess., Senate. Doc. 1059)
DLC

Williamson, James J. 9691
Prison life in the Old Capitol, and reminiscences of the Civil war. West Orange, N. J., 1911 162p 1 plate il
NN

2. South: General 9692-707

Abbott, A. O. 9692
Prison life in the South: at Richmond, Macon, Savannah, Charleston, Columbia, Charlotte, Raleigh, Goldsborough, and Andersonville, 1864-65. N. Y., Harper, 1866 374p
Description of conditions in southern prisons during the Civil war
MB

After Florida, Alabama. Nation Jl 11 1923: 117-31 9693

Anderson, J. G. 9694
The southern prison lease system. Indep 51:1879-81 1899

Cable, George W. 9695
The silent south; together with the Freedman's case in equity and the convict lease system. N. Y., Scribner, 1895 213p

Convict lease atrocities. Outl 89:870 1908 9696

Finty, Tom, jr. 9697
Prison conditions in the south. So Sociol Cong Nashville, 1912:92-103

Griffith, Goldsborough S. 9698
The prison systems of the south . . . views and suggestions for reform and more humane and modern methods. n. t.-p. n. p. 1897 24p
NN

Hart, H. H. 9699
Prison conditions in the south. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:186-212

Jensen, C. C. 9700
Our convict slaves. Atlan 137:591-603 1926
Description of the horrors of a southern prison camp

Keeler, Mrs Clarissa O. 9701
The crime of crimes; or, The convict system unmasked . . . Wash., Pentecostal era co., 1907 29p il
Brief description of barbarous prison conditions in southern states
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

McConnell, B. M. 9702
Barbarism to convicts. Nation 123:479-80 1926

M'Kelway, A. J. 9703
The need of reformatories and the juvenile court system in the south. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:55-64

Negro prisoners. Harp W 57:30 1913 9704

Road building with convict labor in southern states. U S Dept of Agric Yr Bk 1901:319-32 9705

Tannenbaum, Frank 9706
Darker phases of the south. N. Y., Putnam, 1924 203p
Notes: p 189-203. Southern prisons, p 74-115. Jails, chain-gangs, convict camps. Critique
DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Southern prisons. Cent 106:387-98 1923 9707

See also #399:ch VI; #1063: ch XIV (Hart); #1878: ch X (Kellor)

3. By states and territories 9708-992

Alabama

General assembly. Joint committee on the convict system 9708
Report . . . 1901
General
DLC

Governor 9709
Convict department, its management. Sworn statement, by Emmet O'Neal, governor of Alabama, before investigating committee. Montgomery, Brown, 1913 142p
DLC, ICJ

Joint committee to inspect the state penitentiary and state farm 9710
Report . . . Ja 22, 1875. Montgomery, 1875 33p
General
DLC, NN

Special committee on the state penitentiary
Report . . . 1876 9711
General
DLC

State prison inspector 9712
Special report . . . for the period ending S 31, 1914. Montgomery, Brown, 1914 165p tabs
General
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN

Harrison, Shelby M. 9713
Cash-nexus for crime in Alabama. Survey 27:1541-56 1912

Prison and factory inspection in Alabama estimated at its worth. One hundred letters from officials and others. 1914 9714

Shapiro, Isadore 9715
Prison problem in Alabama. Delinquent 7:1-4 D 1917 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:89-94
With a plea for reform

Arizona

Sanders, J. J. 9716
The new penology in the Arizona state prison. Case & Com 21:812f-g 1915

Arkansas

General assembly. House of representatives. Ways and means committee 9717
Report and testimony . . . [of] investigation of the differences between the chief executive and the remaining members of the Penitentiary board. Little Rock, Mitchell, 1903 492p
General
DLC, NN

Hill, William N. 9718
Story of the Arkansas penitentiary. Little Rock, Democratic prtg. co., 1912 141p
DLC, NN

California

Board of commissioners and board of directors of the state prison 9719
Reports . . . F 8, 1861 Sacramento, 77p
The history and settlement of the claims arising out of the cancellation of the contract between the state and James M. Estell, for the lease of the state prison and convict labor forms the report of the commissioners, appointed for the purpose. The directors' report embodies the annual reports of the state prison officials
C, CU, NN

Board of prison directors 9720
Report in relation to the Folsom branch state prison. 1879 11p
CU

Committee on the state prison at San Quentin 9720a
Report . . . Sacramento, 1862 19p
Suggests many improvements; gives roll—Mr 11, 1862
C, NN

Legislature. Joint committee of the Senate and Assembly 9721
Report on the state prison . . . Sacramento, 1872 14p
Finds that the prison buildings at San Quentin are old and insecure, and that prisoners, by reason of lack of room, are too much together.

The site of the branch prison near Folsom has been visited and approved, the granite quarries being noted as a use for convict-labor, which must also be employed in payment for the site
C, NN

Legislature. Joint committee on state prison affairs 9722
Report . . . Sacramento, 1858 26p
Disapproving of the administration of the lessee, and suggesting that the state take over the entire management of the prison: and that an eligible location be found for a new prison, so that some of the convicts may be removed from Point Saint Quentin
C, NN

Legislature. Joint committee on the state prison 9723
Report . . . F 14, 1868. Sacramento, 7p
Unfavorable to its condition and the system of management, and proposing the establishment of a branch prison at the quarries of the Natoma land company
C, NN

Legislature. Joint state prison committee 9724
Supplementary report . . . with reference to new prison buildings, discipline, etc. F 14, 1855. Sacramento, 14p
C, CU, NN

Legislature. Senate. Special committee on state prison 9725
Report . . . 1855. Sacramento, 22p
Results of an investigation, and an adverse opinion on the administration of . . . the lessee
C, CU, NN

Report . . . relative to affairs at the State prison. Sacramento, O'Meara. 1859 121p 9726
General statistics
C, CU, DLC, NN

Legislature. Senate. State prison committee 9727
Report of committee relative to the condition and management of the state prison. Sacramento, 1855 70p
Adverse criticism
C, CU, NN

Report . . . submitted F 25, 1857. Sacramento, 48p 9728
Adverse results of an examination into the affairs of the penitentiary
C, NN

Report . . . with some reflections on the principles of prison discipline and management. Sacramento, 1881 20p 9729
CU

Senate. Committee on prisons and prison buildings 9730
Report . . . [finding that the state prison directors have been grossly negligent in the performance of their duties, and that they have violated nearly every section of the law made for their government, and several provisions of the constitution of the state.] Sacramento, 1883 12p
C, NN

Report . . . (favorable to the management of the state prison at San Quentin). Sacramento, 1885 5p 9731
C, NN

Reports of standing and select committees of Senate and Assembly relative to the condition and management of the state prisons. Sacramento, 1903 24p
C, CU, DLC 9732

Special commission of inquiry into the general administration of the state prisons of California 9733
Report. Ag 25, 1881. Sacramento, 82p
Inquiry was instigated by charges published by the San Jose Mercury and San Francisco Daily examiner, reflecting upon the board of prison directors and the warden in charge of the prison at San Quentin . . . Report was "unfavorable"
MH-L, NN

State prison reform 9735
Management and treatment of criminals and juvenile delinquents. San Francisco, White, 1884 42, 16p
ICU

Spencer, H. Francis 9736
Confessions of a jailer; a prison story of the present day. Los Angeles, Grafton pub. corporation, 1914 186p
C, DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Connecticut

Commissioners appointed by the Legislature to build a new state prison 9737
Report . . . Hartford, Babcock, 1827 15p
NN

Commissioners on state prison matters 9738
[Report]. Hartford, Case, 1872 40p
NN

Committee appointed by the legislature to inspect the condition of New-Gate prison 9739
Report . . . Hartford, 1825 18p
MH-L, NN

Committee on State prison 9740
Report . . . With accompanying documents. New Haven, Osborn, 1842 79p
Rules, regulations, and by-laws, for the government and discipline of the Connecticut state prison at Wethersfield, adopted Ja 2d, 1835": p 65-79
DLC, NN

Report . . . New Haven, Babcock, 1844 6p 9741
NN

General assembly. Committee on State prison 9742
Minutes of the testimony taken before . . . [the] Committee . . . to inquire into the condition of Connecticut State prison. Together with their report and remarks upon the same. Hartford, 1834 119p
DLC, MH-L, NN

Report . . . Hartford, 1833 19p 9743
Investigation of charges of mismanagement
DLC, NN

State prison and county jails 9744
Report . . . by Nathan Mayer, prison inspector. Hartford, Case, 1873 34p tab
General
DLC, NN

Fairfield county. County court 9745
Report of a committee . . . to inquire into the state of the prisons, in the county . . . Bridgeport, 1839 8p
NN

New Haven. Citizens 9746
Report of the committee on the subject of a new county prison, for New Haven county . . . New Haven, Babcock, 1838 12p
DLC, NN

Pilsbury, Amos 9747
Memorial of Amos Pilsbury, late warden of the State prison, to the General assembly, My session, 1845, together with his report for the 9 months ending D 31, 1844. Hartford, 1845 33p
NN

Statements and answers of A. Pilsbury, warden of the Connecticut State prison, to sundry questions of the Committee on the State prison appointed by the General assembly of 1841. 101p ms 9748

See also #1778; 9108

Delaware

Lewis, O. F. 9749
Delaware's prison—a paradox. Survey 46: 465-7 1921

United States. Senate. Committee on charities and reformatory institutions in the District of Columbia 9750
Report . . .
Pt 1—Hearings, statements, reports from cities, suggestions for a board of charities. 1897. (55th Cong., 1st sess., Senate doc. 185) Pt 3—Historical sketches of the charities and reformatory institutions in the District of Columbia . . . 1898. (55th Cong., 2d sess., Senate. Rept. 781)
DLC, ICU, NN

District of Columbia

National committee on prisons and prison labor 9751
The penal system of the District of Columbia, U. S. A. 1920. 32p il diagrs
DLC, NN

Thomson, Alexander 9752
Speech . . . on the subject of a penitentiary for the District of Columbia . . . House of representatives. n.p., 1826 24p
NN

Florida

MacRae, W. A. 9753
Florida state prisons. From Ja 1, 1901 to D 31, 1920. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 261-5

Georgia

Joint committee appointed to investigate the condition of the Georgia penitentiary 9754
Proceedings . . . Atlanta, 1870 200p
MB

Misdemeanor convicts 9755
Report of special inspector. Atlanta, 1897 31p

Hawaii

Special committee on prisons and the management of prisoners 9756
Report . . . Honolulu, Gazette pub. co., 1888 6p
NN

Illinois

Assembly. Joint committee to investigate the prisons of Illinois and of other states 9757
Report . . . Springfield, 1891 27p
IEN-L, NN, NNC

Dept. of public welfare 9758
Pamphlet on state charitable institutions, etc. Springfield, 1924 il
M

Penitentiary committee 9759
Report . . . upon the management of the Illinois penitentiary. n.p. 1874 16p
NN

State penitentiary investigation committee 9760
Report . . . Springfield, 1872 67p tab
NN

Clabaugh, Hinton G. 9761
Survey of the Illinois state penitentiary, Joliet; Southern Illinois penitentiary, Chester; and Illinois state reformatory, Pontiac. Office of Supervisor of paroles, Springfield ms
Statistical. Ten year period

The **Illinois** state prison commission and its plan. J Crim L 3:795-801 1912-13 9762

Squiers, Mrs Havilah 9763
Criminal reform. An address . . . Chic., 1895 28p
Description of some of the evils attending the treatment of offenders in the institutions of Chicago
ICJ

See also #360; 10113

Indiana

Legislature. Commission on penal, benevolent and educational institutions 9764
Report . . . Indianapolis, Burford, 1899 63p
Fiscal problems
NN

Souvenir Indiana state prison south, Jeffersonville. N. Y., Albertype co., 1890 12 plates 9765
DLC

Iowa

Attorney-general's office 9766
The report of the committee appointed to investigate the character of the warden and the general management of the Iowa penitentiary at Fort Madison, with a report concerning the jail system of Iowa, with recommendations. Des Moines, English, 1912 95p
General
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, WaS

General assembly. Joint committee to investigate the penitentiary at Fort Madison 9767
Report . . . with the proceedings . . . and the evidence taken . . . Des Moines, Clarkson, 1878 711p
General statistics
DLC

Robinson, G. S. 9768
Penal reforms. Ia J Hist & Pol 7:529-61 O 1905

Kansas

Efficiency and economy committee 9769
Report of the Efficiency and economy committee on the penal, charitable and other institutions of Kansas. Topeka, 1917 10p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Legislature. Joint committee to visit penitentiary 9770
Report. 1876 8p

State accountant 9771
Official report of assets and liabilities and current operations of the Kansas state penitentiary, Osawatomic state hospital. Topeka, State, 1918 58p
Official report relating to the State penitentiary covering efficiency, finance, prisoners' account and twine plant, Je 1914-Jl 1916. Topeka, State, 1916 19p 9772
For subsequent Annual reports, *see* Kansas. State accountant. Official report, Je 1918+
M

State penitentiary, Lansing 9773
Special report. Ja 1, 1886. n.t.-p., n.p., 1886 13p
NN

Blackmar, Frank W. 9774
Report on the penitentiary to Governor Geo. H. Hodges. Topeka, Kansas state prtg. off., 1914 22p
DLC
Where progressive Kansas has been lax: housing prisoners. Survey 34:161-2 1915 9775

Butler, M. N., comp. 9776
The Kansas Klondike and Leavenworth inferno. Kansas City, Mo., 1899 63p
Pub. anonymously
DLC

Lane, Winthrop D. 9777
Uncle Sam: jailer. A study of the conditions of federal prisoners in Kansas jails. N. Y., Natl civil liberties bureau, 1919 4 1 *Also in* Survey 42:806-12+
IC-C, ICU, NN

Reynolds, John N. 9778
A Kansas hell; or, Life in the Kansas penitentiary. Atchison, Bee pub. co., 1889 255p
DLC, NN
The twin hells . . . life in the Kansas and Missouri penitentiaries. Atchison, Bee pub. co., 1890 331p front (port)
DLC, NN 9779

Kentucky

General assembly. House of representatives. Committee on the Penitentiary 9780
Report . . . Frankfort, 1839 477-99p
Investigation. General statistics
DLC

Penitentiary, Frankfort 9781
Report of directors . . . Frankfort, Woods, 1886 83p
At head of title: Legislative document no 18. Running title: Penitentiary investigation in the matter of prison outbreak, Ag 14, 1884
NN

Sinking fund commissioners 9782
Report concerning the Kentucky penitentiary. 1889. Frankfort, 1890
Includes the reports of the officers of the prison for 1887/89
NN

Dix, Dorothea L. 9783
A review of the present condition of the State penitentiary of Kentucky, with brief notices and remarks upon the jails and poor-houses in some of the most populous counties. Written by request. Printed by order of the Legislature. Frankfort, Hodges, 1845 40p
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 1 no 7
DLC, ICJ, NN

The **Kentucky** reformatory at Frankfort, 1799-1911. Frankfort, Coyle, 1911 9784
Information, views, statistics

Rule, Lucien V. 9785
The city of dead souls, and how it was made alive again. A hundred years within the walls . . . centennial story of the old Kentucky state prison (1800-1920) and the Old prison, south, Indiana (1822-1922), with the great reforms and reformers of the American prison association and the Salvation army (1870-1920). Louisville, Kentucky printshop, 1920 272p il
DLC, MH-L, NN

Louisiana

Governor 9786
Message of Robert C. Wickliffe . . . with an appendix containing the report of the penitentiary agents for the year 1856. Baton Rouge, 1857 71p
Prison statistics for the year
NN

Penitentiary committee 9787
Report of the committee on the penitentiary. 1857 n.t.-p. 4, 7p
General investigation. Convict labor: lease system. Descriptive
NN
Report of the Senate committee . . . New Orleans, Democrat off., 1878 13p il 9788
NN

Stafford, E. N. 9789
The prison problem in Louisiana. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:94-100

Maine

Attorney-general's office 9790
Report on the subject of the state prison and criminal code, Ja 1829. Portland, 1829 22p
MH-L

Prison committee 9791
Report . . . Mr 10, 1842. Augusta, 1842 9p
(22d Leg. S. doc. 44)
NN

Report of hearing before State prison committee on question of convict labor. F 1, 1887. 40p 9792
(Senate. Doc. 45)
NN

Prison investigation committee 9793
Report of the joint special committee . . . Augusta, Sprague, 1874 132p
NN

Standing committee on State prison 9794
Report of the joint standing committee on State prison directed to investigate the financial condition and management of the prison. n.t.-p. Augusta, 1913 8p
(Leg. 1913. House doc. 721)
NN

Maryland

Committee on the penitentiary 9795
Report . . . Annapolis, Hughes, 1836 28p
NN

House of delegates. Committee on the penitentiary 9796
Report . . . 1832
General statistics
DLC

Penitentiary, Baltimore 9797
Reply of the directors to the charges against the penitentiary. Baltimore, Woods, 1837 18p
NN

Statements of the Board of directors . . . and John F. Weyler, warden emeritus, in reply to the report of Commission, Maryland penitentiary penal system . . . Baltimore, Thomas, 1913 32p 9798
DLC, ICJ

Penitentiary penal commission 9799
Report of . . . commission, to investigate the general administration of the Maryland penitentiary. Baltimore, 1913 341p plates
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Massachusetts

An account of the Massachusetts state prison. Containing a description and plan of the edifice; the law, regulations, rules and orders: with a view to the present state of the institution. By the Board of visitors. Charlestown, 1806 47p plan 9800
ICJ, MB, NN

Board of state charities 9801
Special report on prisons and prison discipline, made under authority of the Board of state charities. Bost., Wright, 1865 141p
(Public documents, 1865, no 19 (supplementary)). Contains statistics of prisons, prisoners and crimes in Massachusetts for 1864; and material on prison conditions in England and Ireland
DLC, ICJ, MB, NNC

Commission on reformatory institutions
Report . . . 1897 9802
DLC

Commission to investigate the public charitable and reformatory interests and institutions 9802a
Report . . . Bost., Wright, 1897 107p
The juvenile offender; Reformatory and penal institutions; Probation. Appendix with acts
NN

Commissioners of prisons 9803
Papers relating to the new state prison, from files of Executive department, 1874. Bost., 1875 72p
(House doc. 120)
M, MB

Dept. of correction 9804
The penal institutions of Massachusetts; a brief description of each for the information of courts, probation officers and others interested in correctional matters. Bost., State, 1923 6p
M

General court. Committees. Prisons. 1924 9805
Report of the Committee on public institutions, to whom was referred the report of the Special commission established by chap. 62 of the Resolves of 1923, to recommend a new location for the state prison (House no1270) . . . Bost., State, 1924 2p
(Senate. Doc. 513, 1924)
M

General court. Committees. Public institutions. 1919 9806
Report of the Joint special committee on public institutions to investigate conditions prevailing at the various state institutions, Mr 1920. Bost., State, 1920 69p
(Senate. Doc. 450, 1920)
M

General court. Journals, reports, etc. 9807
Report on gaols and houses of correction, 1833. Bost., 1834
DLC, MB

General court. Reports. Imprisonment of colored citizens 9808
The joint special committee, to whom was referred an order of the House of representatives of Ja 12th . . . all which orders and papers have reference to the imprisonment of colored seamen, citizens of Massachusetts . . . report. Bost., 1843 5p
(House doc. 48)
MB

General court. Reports. Prisons 9809
Report of the Joint standing committee on prisons, to whom were referred sundry documents, relating to the State prison; also, orders of the House authorizing them "to visit and examine the county prisons," and to report such plans as they might deem expedient for their improvement. Bost., 1849 22p il plan
(House doc. 157)
MB

Report of the Joint standing committee on prisons, My 1, 1848, on so much of the Governor's message as related to the State prison: also, sundry memorials and petitions in relation to the condition of prisons and prisoners in this commonwealth. With an Act in relation to the health of prisoners. Bost., 1848 12, 2p 9810
(House doc. 208)
MB

Governor 9811
Message . . . relative to report of Board of prison commissioners and the penal institutions of the commonwealth. Jl 5, 1911. n.t.-p. Bost., 1911 3 1
NN

Governor and Council. 1911 9812
Investigation of state departments and institutions, authorized by ch. 82, Acts of 1911. Reports of experts, conferences with state officials, etc. Bost., 1911 3v typew
Penal institutions, Je 15, 1911. Signed by F. H. Mills and J. P. Byers. 21 p
Deposition of Frederick G. Pettigrove, chm. of the board of prison commissioners, My 29, 1911. 14 p
State prison, Charlestown, My 22, 1911. Corril E. Bridges, supt. public-use industries. 16 p
Power plants at State prison, Charlestown, and at Massachusetts reformatory, Concord, Ap 7, 1911. Signed by H. L. Coe. 6 p
M

Prison association 9813
The Massachusetts prison system. Recommendations and suggestions . . . regarding needed changes. Cambridgeport, Harvard prtg. co., 1893 20p
MB, NN

Special commission on the control, custody and treatment of defectives, criminals and misdemeanants 9815
Report . . . Bost., Wright, 1919 49p tabs
(General court, 1919. House doc. 1403). Walter E. Fernald, chm. Brief but general survey of all penal institutions
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L

Special commission relative to the relocation of the State prison. 1923 9816
Report. n.t.-p. Bost., State, 1924 4p map
(General court. House doc. 1270, 1924). George H. Ellis, chm.
M

State prison 9817
An extract from the report of the directors . . . O 18, 1827. Reviewing certain parts of the Second annual report of the Prison discipline society . . . Added, the Report of the physician of Massachusetts state prison. Bost., 1827 28p
DLC, MB

State prison, Charlestown 9818
Description and historical sketch with statutes, rules and orders for the government thereof, by Gamaliel Bradford, warden . . . 1816
DLC

Report of the Committee to whom was referred the statement of the warden of the State prison . . . Bost., 1826 7p
NN 9819

Report of the Joint committee on so much of His Excellency's message, as relates to the State prison . . . Bost., 1827 4p 9820
(Senate doc. 26, 1827)
NN

Report . . . Ibid. 1828 35p 9820a
MB, NN

Dix, Dorothea L. 9821
Memorials to various legislatures.
Contents: Memorial to the Legislature of the state of New York on pauper insane persons in the county houses. n.t.-p. Albany, 1844 59 p; Memorial to the Legislature of Massachusetts on prisons and alms-houses. n.t.-p. Boston., 1843 32 p; Memorial soliciting a state hospital for the insane to the Legislature of New Jersey. 2d ed. Trenton, 1845 46 p; Memorial to the Legislature of New Jersey, on idiots, epileptics, etc. n.t.-p., n.p., n.d. 39 p
IC, ICU, MB, NNC

Galvin, G. W. 9822
Inhuman treatment of prisoners in Massachusetts. Arena 32:577-86 1904
Evidence submitted by author to the Governor, District attorney, and grand jury concerning abuses in the penal institutions of Massachusetts

Parkhurst, Lewis 9823
The Commissioner of correction asks the budget committee for $673,000 to patch up the old State prison at Charlestown. Winchester, 1925 15p plates plans
Favors the building of a new state prison in Massachusetts
M, MB

Pettigrove, Frederick G. 9824
An account of the prisons of Massachusetts, prepared for the Massachusetts board of managers for the Louisiana purchase exposition . . . Bost., Wright, 1904 47p plans
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

State prisons and the penitentiary system vindicated . . . also some particular remarks and documents relating to the Massachusetts state prison. Charlestown, 1821 63p 9825
M

See also Prisons in Massachusetts in 1823 #9208:59-101 (Roscoe)

Michigan

Joint prison boards 9826
Account of the penal and penitentiary system and institutions of Michigan . . . 1899
General
DLC

Detroit bureau of governmental research 9827
Prison conditions in Michigan; a report embodying the findings and recommendations of a committee of the Detroit board of commerce, O 5, 1922

Seymour, Henry W. 9828
Remarks . . . before the Michigan Senate . . . on the bill for the establishment of a prison of infamy. Lansing, Thorp, 1887 11p
DLC, ICJ, MB

Minnesota

State board of correction and charities 9829
Report of a commission to investigate the matter of the punishment of convicts in the Minnesota state prison . . . 1891
Statistics of punishments; Testimonies
DLC

State board of visitors for public institutions 9830
Biennial report. St. Paul, 1912-25
No report was made 1913-15 as there was no appropriation from the Legislature for that period. 1915/16 report
M

Finty, Tom, jr. 9831
The Minnesota state prison. Delinquent 3:1-6 O 1913

Heilbron, William C. 9832
Convict life at the Minnesota state prison, Stillwater, Minnesota . . . 2d ed., 100,000 copies. St. Paul, Heilbron, 1909 155p il plates
"Real facts about the Northfield, Minnesota, bank robbery. Related by Thomas Coleman Younger": p 125-47
DLC, ICJ, NN

Mississippi

Legislature. Committees. Prisons, 1886 9833
Reports of the Senate standing committee on penitentiary and prisons F-Mr 1886. Jackson, State, 1886
Appended to Mississippi. Legislature. Senate. Journal, Ja 1886
M

Penitentiary 9834
Supplemental information to Biennial report of board of trustees . . . n.p. 1913 16p
NN

M'Callum, A. 9835
Mississippi and her convicts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1910:120-5

Stone, L. Q. 9836
Prison problems in Mississippi. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:109-14

Missouri

Committee on penitentiary 9837
Report to the General assembly 1883. Jefferson City, 153p
Relates chiefly to investigation of management of penitentiary in financial matters. Verbatim report of evidence taken at public hearings

Committee on state institutions 9838
Report of the committee appointed by Governor Herbert S. Hadley to visit the state institutions of Missouri located elsewhere than at the seat of government, to the 46th General assembly. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1911 46p
Very brief notes
DLC

General assembly. Committee on penitentiary 9839
Report . . . Jefferson City, State journal co., 1883 8p
General
DLC

General assembly. House. Committee to investigate the penitentiary 9840
Report . . . Jefferson City, State journal co., 1883 23p
NN

General assembly. House of representatives. Committee on penitentiary 9841
Report . . . Jefferson City, Tribune prtg. co., 1881 83p
Investigation. Punishment of convicts; testimonies
DLC

General assembly. Senate. Committee on penitentiary reform 9842
Report . . . Jefferson City, Stephens, 1915 26p
General. Devoted chiefly to convict labor
DLC

Senate. Special investigating committee of penitentiary 9843
Report. Jefferson City, 1927 25p
Relates to an investigation of the management of the penitentiary

Special committee to investigate the management of the penitentiary 9844
Report. App. Mo. Leg. 1879. p1-15

State penitentiary, Jefferson City 9845
Report of the board of inspectors . . . Jefferson City, State journal co., 1883
Testimony taken during the investigation of the penitentiary, S 28, 1882
NN

Eliot, William G. 9846
Statement of the actual condition of the prisons in the city and county of St. Louis. St. Louis, Democrat off., 1865 8p

Francis, William C. 9847
A hell on earth; or, A story of prison life. Kansas City, Hudson-Kimberly, 1896 84p
DLC

Missouri prisons competing with Russia. Survey 31:368b Ja 3 1914 9848
Evils in Missouri penitentiary at Jefferson City
See also #1496 (MacDonald); #1843; #10115

Nebraska

Graft, vice and murder in Nebraska prison. Survey 28:111-14 1912 9849

Wilson, Walter 9850
Hell in Nebraska; a tale of the Nebraska penitentiary . . . Lincoln, Bankers' pub. co., 1913 372p
DLC, NN

New Hampshire

Committee to investigate the affairs of the State prison 9851
[Report]. Concord, 1817 24p

Special committee on the State prison 9852
Report. Concord, 1867 15p

State prison commissioners for a new State prison 9853
Report . . . Je session, 1875. Concord, 1875 10p
Mostly financial
DLC, MB
Report . . . Je, 1881. Manchester, 1881 63p 9854
DLC

State prison committee of investigation
Report . . . Concord, 1856 37p 9855
Investigation of the affairs of the State prison. General
DLC

State prison, Concord 9856
An inventory of stock, tools, provisions, etc . . . as appraised 1855
DLC

Plain truths, addressed to the people of New Hampshire, concerning their state prison, and the management of its affairs. Embracing, I. An account of the establishment, and original cost of the prison, and of its management under Dearborn, Pilsbury, and Connor. II. An account of the mis-management of the prison under Abner P. Stinson, Jl 1829, to S 1834—his gross misconduct as warden—and the great loss of money to the state. Concord, 1839 16p 9857
ICJ, NN

Rand, Edward D. 9858
Closing remarks . . . at the State prison investigation, Concord, N. H. Concord. Evans, 1880 12p
DLC

New Jersey

Governor 9859
Message . . . on enlargement of state prison and establishment of a house of correction. Trenton, True American off., 1869 6p
DLC, ICJ

Joint committee on State prison accounts
Report . . . 1854 9860
DLC (missing Mr 1927)

Prison inquiry commission 9861
Preliminary report . . . to Governor Walter E. Edge and the 141st session of the New Jersey Legislature. Trenton, MacCrellish, 1917 14p
William B. Dickson, chm.
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Prison investigation commission 9862
Report of the joint committee on State prison relative to management, &c., of the New Jersey state prison, 1878. n.p. 1878 7p
(Doc. 35)
NN
Testimony taken on the hearing relative to charges against officials of the New Jersey state prison . . . n.p. 1878 425p 9863
NN

Special commission on investigation of state prison 9864
Report . . . Trenton, MacCrellish, 1890 4p
DLC, NN

State prison accounts committee 9865
Report of the joint committee on state prison accounts, to whom was referred that part of the governor's message relating to the state prison. Trenton, True American off., 1859 5p
NN
Report of the joint committee on the state prison accounts, with accompanying statements. Trenton, Sherman. 1845 26p 9866
NN

State prison inspectors 9867
Report of the inspectors of the state prison, relative to a reduction of the expenses of that institution. Trenton, True American off., 1858 6p
NN

State prison, Trenton 9868
Report of the inspectors; annual earnings, receipts, disbursements, debts, credits, net gain and losses from O 1836-O 1843. Trenton, Mills, 1844 48p tab
NN

Report on the Jersey prison. Survey 37: 610-11 1917 9869
Report of commission appointed to investigate charges of IWW

New York (state)

Commissioners to investigate pecuniary affairs of the several state prisons 9870
Report . . . Albany, 1855 947, 44p
(Assembly doc. 60). Largely descriptive and some financial statistics
DLC, ICU

Legislature. Assembly. Select committee on state prisons 9871
Report . . . Albany, Van Bethuysen, 1852 256p
(Leg. 1852. Assembly doc. 20). Fiscal affairs, general management and discipline. General; testimonies; financial tables; proportion of convictions by districts
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Legislature. Assembly. Select committee to examine into the conduct of state prisons 9872
Report . . . Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1860 110p
Printed as an appendix to the Report of the inspectors of state prisons, v 21
ICJ

New prisons commission 9873
Report of commission on new prisons. Ja 14, 1907. Albany, Lyon, 1907 7p
(Senate doc. 130th sess., 1907, v 2, no 8)
NN

Prison commission 9874
City prison, Manhattan. The Tombs. Report of the State prison commission. Albany, 1925 8p mimeo
NNC

Investigation of the state prisons, and report thereon . . . 1876. Albany, 1877 812p 9875
General. Stenographic report of hearings. Fiscal matters, discipline and labor
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

Prison dept. 9876
Handbook of information regarding the correctional institutions of the state of New York . . . 1910. Albany, Lyon, 1910 54p tabs diagrs plates
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Prison survey committee 9877
Report of the Prison survey committee. Albany, Lyon, 1920 412p tabs diagrs forms plate
Adolph Lewisohn, chm. General investigation. Statistical and descriptive. Organization; charts; forms; etc.
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

State prison committee 9878
Investigation of the New York state prisons. Albany, 1883 1148p
Minutes of evidence and majority and minority reports of the committee. Investigation of charges of brutality arising out of contrast labor system
NN

Report, 1858. 9879
Investigation of charges of mismanagement

Report from the committee appointed to visit the state prisons. Albany, 1825 47p 9880
(Assembly doc. 1825, no 14)
NN

Report of the majority and minority of the select committee on the Governor's message relative to the state prisons. n.p., 1835 22p 9881
Deals with the employment of convicts in the mechanic arts. Assembly doc. 330
NN

Report of the minority of the committee on state prisons. n.p. 1837 5p 9882
Advocates abolition of convict labor. Assembly doc. 169
NN

State prison inspectors 9883
Report in answer to a resolution of the Senate . . . relative to the Averill ore bed. n.p. 1858 9p
(Senate doc. 92)
NN

Report of the inspectors of the State prison. Albany, Andrews, 1799 8p 2 fold tabs 9884
NN

Branscom, Alexander C. 9885
Dark complots of shady life! Tammany conspiracies, schemes to blow up the prisons and mysteries of bunko infamy, graphically exposed by Behind the scenes (pseud.) N. Y., Mutual pub. co., 1883 70p
DLC

Lowell, Mrs J. S. 9886
A statement on behalf of the several penitentiaries in the state, submitted at a joint session of the Senate and Assembly committee on state prisons, held F 17th, 1881, in opposition to the bill for the repeal of the laws authorizing the incarceration of felons in penitentiaries. 22p
no 2 of a volume of pamphlets
NNC

New York state institutions. Survey 26: 161 1911 9887
Summary of the recommendations of state commission of prisons
See also #9208:37-58 (Roscoe); #9280: ch 5-6 (Klein); #10005

New York (city)

Commissioners of accounts 9888
Centralization of the custody of prisoners within the city of New York. Leonard M. Wallstein, commissioner. N. Y., O'Connell, 1916 14p
"Letter of transmittal" dated F 28, 1916. Report of survey (1915) by commissioner of accounts in cooperation with Bureau of municipal research
C, DLC, NN, WaS

New city prison commission 9889
Summary of the proceedings . . . with accompanying reports and plans. N. Y., 1874 79p
NN

Booth, B. & Booth, Mrs M. 9890
New York's inferno explored . . . N. Y., Salvation army hdqrters, 1891 98p
NN

Eddy, Thomas 9891
An account of the State prison or penitentiary house, in the city of New York. By one of the inspectors of the prison. N. Y., Collins, 1801 94, 83-97p tabs plan
DLC, MH-L, NN

Hart, Hastings H. 9892
Two reports on the reorganization & reconstruction of the New York city prison system. I. Supplementary report presented Ja 7, 1925. II. Original report presented N 20, 1924. N. Y., Prison assn., 1925 53p diagrs
C, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, M, NN, NNC

Honey combed. (New York prisons). Survey 35:559-60 1916 9893

Sutton, Charles 9894
The New York Tombs; its secrets and its mysteries. Being a history of noted criminals, with narratives of their crimes . . . Ed. by James B. Mix & Samuel A. Mackeever. N. Y., United States pub. co., 1874 668p il
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

A **view** of the New York state prison in the city of New York. By a member of the institution. N. Y., Swords, 1815 89p tabs 9895
DLC, NN
See also #389:101-22

Albany county, N. Y.

New York (state). Governor 9896
Communication transmitting copies of the reports of the Superintendent of the Albany county penitentiary, concerning his visits to the several state prisons. Albany, 1862 14p
(S. no 68)
NN

Brief account of the Albany county penitentiary. Albany, Munsell, 1848 6p plate
DLC, MB 9897

Worlock, Wilber W. 9898
The model prison of the world. Albany, Munsell, 1877 26p
DLC
See also #9997

Auburn and Mt. Pleasant

New York (state). Assembly. Commission to examine into the state of the prisons at Mt. Pleasant and Auburn 9899
Report . . . 1832
DLC

New York (state). Commissioners directed to visit the State prison at Auburn 9900
Report . . . Made to the Senate, Ja 13, 1827. Albany, Croswell, 1827 88p
MB

New York (state). Office of engineer & surveyor 9901
Report . . . [as to such surveys and plans as were necessary to carry out the objects of the act appropriating moneys for the Auburn prison and the improvement of the Owasco outlet.] n. p. 1853 20p
(Assembly doc. 37)
NN

State prison, Auburn 9902
Report of Gershom Powers, agent and keeper . . . Albany, Croswell, 1828 126p plans
Rev. ed. of a pamphlet pub. 1826 under title: A brief account of the construction, management, & discipline . . . of the New-York state prison at Auburn . . .
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

State prisons committee 9903
Report of the select committee, appointed . . . to examine into the state of the prisons at Mount Pleasant and Auburn. n. p. 1833 39p
(Assembly doc. 199)
NN

Report . . . relative to the affairs of the prison at Auburn. n. p. 1858 20p 9904
(Assembly doc. 30)
NN

Ellis, W. J. & others 9905
Should old prisons of the Auburn type be abandoned and modern industrial reformatories substituted? The prisoner's viewpoint. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922: 109-12, 119-33

Packard, Frederick A. 9906
Memorandum of a late visit to the Auburn penitentiary; prepared for the Philadelphia society for the alleviation of the miseries of public prisons. Phila., Harding, 1842 8p il
DLC

A peep into the State prison at Auburn, N. Y. With an appendix. By one who knows . . . Auburn, Author, 1839 75, 63p front plate 9907
Signed: H. B. C.
DLC

Clinton

New York (state). Superintendent of prisons 9908
Report of the commission to investigate Clinton prison. Albany, 1892 104p
NNC

State prisons committee 9909
Report of the committee, relative to the result of their examination of the Clinton prison . . . Ja 25, 1865. Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1865 6p
(Assembly doc. 38)
NN

Sing Sing

New York (state). Committee of investigation. Sing Sing prison 9910
Report . . . n. p. 1849 92p
(Senate doc. 69)
NN

Report . . . n. p. 1848 30p 9910a
Re "management, finances and condition." The contract labor system. (Senate doc. 51)
NN

State prison at Sing Sing. Mutual welfare league 9911
Two minutes in Sing Sing. Ossining, N. Y., League, 1916 10p
NN

State prison inspectors 9912
Report . . . in response to a resolution of the Senate in relation to the Sing Sing prison. n. p. 1848 20p
(Senate doc. 14)
NN

Back to Sing Sing. Survey 27:1225-6 1911 9913
New chapter in New York's attempt to get a new prison

Burr, Levi S. 9914
A voice from Sing Sing, giving a general description of the state prison . . . the quality of the stone of the quarries; and . . . the horrid treatment of the convicts . . . Addressed to the Senate and Assembly . . . of New York. Albany, Hoffman, 1833 52p
NN

Davis, Richard H. 9915
The new Sing Sing. N. Y., New York state prison council, 1915 17p
NN

Lane, W. D. 9916
Sing Sing's swan song. Survey 39:186-7 1917

Shreve, Mrs J. Nelson 9917
The new experiment in social service work at Sing Sing; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 9p
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 50)
NN

Sing Sing must go the way of Carthage. Survey 31:763-4 1914 9918
Report of forces at work to abolish Sing Sing and construct a modern prison with modern penal methods

The sixteen hour night. Survey 36:32-3 1916 diagrs 9919
Conditions in Sing Sing

Waters, Harriet B. 9920
What of the prisons? A visit to Sing Sing—Shall we help Warden Osborne in his revolutionary plans? N. Y., 1915 5 1 1 port il
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 1)
NN, WaS

Westchester county research bureau, White Plains, N. Y. 9921
Some facts about Sing Sing management: Bulletin. no1-4, 1911-15 White Plains, 1916 4nos typew
Comparative study, 1911-15. Care of prisoners; operation of prison industries; maintenance of order and discipline; rehabilitation of ex-convicts
NN

White, F. M. 9922
The true Sing Sing: One year's record under Warden Osborne. Outl 112:42-7 1916
The author attempts to show uninterrupted progress along all lines, giving some statistics as to economic gain, and number of wounds, insane and escapes
See also #1841 (Sullivan)

Prison association of New York

Memorial of the Prison association to the governor . . . with reference to the moral or financial administration of the prisons of the state. N. Y., Union prtg. house, 1870 46p 9923
NN

Report of a committee . . . appointed to inspect the penal institutions of New York city. N. Y., Evening Post, 1895 43p 9924
NN, NNC

Report of a committee appointed to inspect the prisons, on an order from the Supreme court. Albany, Lyon, 1900 71p 9925
(55th An Rept 1899 pt 2)
NN

A study of the conditions which have accumulated under many administrations and now exist in the prisons on Welfare Island, New York city; with a plan for the erection and economical financing of a new penitentiary elsewhere, by a special committee of the regular grand jury. N. Y., Assn., 1924 46p il maps 9926
Cost of crime; Condition and management of penal institution on Welfare Island and proposed site for new penitentiary
NN, NNC

North Carolina

General assembly. Joint select committee on the penitentiary and lunatic asylum 9927
Report, 1828. Raleigh, Lawrence, 1828 8p

Governor 9928
Message of Governor Fowle relative to the penitentiary. Raleigh, Daniels, 1889
(Pub. doc. 11)

Penitentiary committee 9929
Report . . . on penitentiary and its location. 1868, 69 18p
NN

State board of charities and public welfare 9930
A study of prison conditions in North Carolina. Bul v6 no1 1923 25p

State penitentiary 9931
Juvenile criminals in the State penitentiary. Raleigh, Daniels, 1893
(Pub. doc. 14, 1893)

University 9932
Our prison inmates. News letter, F 10, 1926, v12 no13

North Dakota

Davies, G. R. 9933
Prison problems in North Dakota. Q J Univ N D 5:120-38 1915

Ohio

General assembly. Joint committee on prisons and reformatories 9934
The penal problem in Ohio. Report . . . Columbus, Heer, 1926 62p tabs diagr
Maude C. Waitt, chm. Report with recommendations. Statistical digest of population; data for 500 entrants, Ohio penitentiary
DLC, NNC

General assembly. Joint investigating committee appointed upon public institutions and buildings 9935
Report. 1856 233p
Includes report on Ohio penitentiary

General assembly. Special committee to investigate penitentiary buildings, management and convict labor 9936
Report, 1908. Columbus, 1908 27p

State penitentiary, Columbus 9937
Report of directors of the new penitentiary, Columbus . . . 1834. Rev. 1895
General
DLC

Barrows, I. C. 9938
The Columbus penitentiary. Survey 26: 886-91 1911

M'Ewen, R. S. 9939
The mysteries, miseries, and rascalities of the Ohio penitentiary, from the 18th of My 1852, to the close of the administration of J. B. Buttles. Columbus, 1856 75p
DLC

Morgan, Daniel J. 9940
Historical lights and shadows of the Ohio state penitentiary, and horrors of the death trap. Columbus, Ohio penitentiary pr., 1893 136p
DLC

Simpson, Harry G. 9941
The prisoners of the Ohio penitentiary. The daily routine of their lives . . . with stories of memorable escapes, and the remarkable histories of noted convicts. Columbus, Hann, 1883 128p
DLC
See also #1784:162-262

Oregon

Commission to investigate the Oregon state penitentiary 9942
Report . . . Ja 26, 1917. Portland 1917 70p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Joint committee to examine and report upon the condition and management of state penitentiary 9943
Report . . . F 15, 1889 4p

Pennsylvania

Commission to revise the criminal code 9944
Report on punishments and prison discipline . . . 2d ed. Phila., 1828 77p
Investigation
DLC, ICJ

Committee on prisons and alms-houses 9945
Report . . . Harrisburg, Singerly, 1865 11p
MB, NN

Legislature. Senate. Select committee to visit and examine into the affairs of the Eastern penitentiary 9946
Report . . . 1839
DLC

Philadelphia county Grand jury 9947
Supplemental report of the Ap Grand jury, investigating conditions at the Eastern state penitentiary. Phila., 1823 36p

Report to the governor in re Eastern state penitentiary, investigation covering period from Je 17 to Je 26, 1924. 44p 9948

State dept. 9949
Report of the secretary of the commonwealth, relative to the country prisons of the state. Harrisburg, 1839
NN

Brothers, Thomas 9950
The United States of North America as they are; not as they are generally described: being a cure for radicalism . . . London, Longman, 1840 517p
Papers on various topics. Include the following: On the cruelty of the discipline of the state prisons of Pennsylvania; Eastern penitentiary; Miscellaneous murders, riots, and other outrages in 1834-38; Riots, outrages, and murders at the American elections; Outrages in Congress, legislative assemblies, courts of justice, etc.
DLC

Citizens' committee on the finances of Pennsylvania 9951
The report . . . Harrisburg, 1923 3v diagrs
v 3, p 177-214, contains report by L. N. Robinson on a financial survey of the state penal and correctional institutions in Pennsylvania
DLC

Friends, Society of (Hicksite). Philadelphia yearly meeting. Committee on philanthropic labor 9952
Bulletin.
Contents: no 12—Summary of the report of the Pennsylvania state penal commission . . . issued by the sub-committee on prison reform . . . 1915

Hart, George H. 9953
Report of the Philadelphia county prison to the county board. Phila., 1852 24p

London, Jack 9954
The road. N. Y., Macmillan, 1907 224p front 47 plates
Contents: Confession; Holding her down; Pictures; "Pinched"; The pen; Hoboes that pass in the night; Road-kids and gay-cats; Two thousand stiffs; Bulls
Autobiographical. Chapters on the Erie county (Pa.) penitentiary
DLC

Moreau de St. Mery 9955
The prisons of Philadelphia. By a European. Phila., 1796 46p
Also pub. in French

The **new** prison of Berks county. J Pris Dis 2:404-12 O 1846 9956

The **new** prison of Lancaster county. J Pris Dis 5:1-5 Ja 1850 9957

Pedrick, Alexander K. 9958
State prisons, hospitals, soldiers' homes and orphans schools controlled by the commonwealth of Pennsylvania, embracing their history, finances and the laws by which they are governed. Harrisburg, Busch, 1897 2v 186p; 187,858p map plans
(Commission on convict labor)
Descriptive studies of Western and Eastern penitentiaries, the Reform school (Morganza) and the Industrial reformatory. Fiscal statistics and acts relating to each institution. Plans and illustrations
DLC, ICJ, NN

Pennsylvania prison society 9959
The county prisons of Pennsylvania . . . Phila., Pensylvania prison society, 1914 24p
Issued as a sup. to no 53 of J Pris Dis O 1914. By Albert H. Votaw, sec'y, Pa. prison society
DLC

A **placid** view of a crowded prison. Survey 32:386 1914 9960
Indifference of board of judges to evil conditions in Moyamersing prison, Philadelphia

Sanville, F. L. 9961
Unemployment under lock and key. Survey 34:84-6 1915
Summary of the report and recommendations of Pennsylvania penal commission

A **true** and correct account of the prison of Philadelphia. Phila., 1821- 8p 9962

A **view** and description of the Eastern penitentiary of Pennsylvania. Phila., Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons, 1830 8p 9963
DLC, MH-L
See also #9108; 9998

Philippine Islands

Dade, W. H. 9964
Prison system of the Philippines. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:149-63

Victorio, Ramon 9965
Prison system in the Philippine Islands. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:55-65

Rhode Island

Bucklin, Harold S. 9966
A study of certain Rhode Island state institutions dealing with the dependent, the defective and the delinquent. Providence, 1918 600p typew
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Brown univ.

South Carolina

Attorney-general's office 9967
Report to . . . the governor, on prisons, prison discipline, and the criminal law . . . Columbia, Gibbes, 1852 24p
ICU, NN

Committee on penal and charitable institutions 9968
Report of joint committee . . . to the General assembly, 1911. n. p., n. d. 105-15p
(General assembly. Reports and resolutions, 1911, v 5)
NN

General assembly. Committees. Penitentiary. 1923 9969
Report of . . . committee to investigate conditions at the State penitentiary. House J, Ja 1923:923-81
George W. Wightman, chm. Communication from the Superintendent, A. K. Sanders, p 977-81
Descriptive statement covering care and custody of prisoners

Report . . . 1926 6p 9969a

Johnstone, A. S. 9970
Prison problems in South Carolina. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:100-8

McLeod, T. G. 9971
The social conscience of South Carolina as expressed thru its penal institutions. S. C. State board public welfare, v6 no2, 1925
Political speech

Sanders, A. K. 9972
Penal conditions in South Carolina. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:71-3

Tennessee

General assembly. Senate. Committee on penal institutions 9973
Prison operations from D 1, 1902, to N 30, 1904 inclusive. Report . . . embracing report of the auditing accountants. Nashville, Foster, 1905 122p
DLC, ICJ

Penitentiary committee 9974
Report of joint committee on penitentiary under Senate resolution 46, submitted to the 48th General assembly. Nashville, 1893
NN

Texas

Committee on prisons and prison labor 9975
Summary of Texas prison survey. n. p. 1924
Covers: Administration; Findings in physical and mental examination of inmates; Educational and industrial work; Recommendations
MH-L

Legislature. Penitentiary investigating committee 9976
A record of evidence and statements . . . Austin, Baldwin, 1913 428p
Minority report: p 33-9
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN

Report. 1910 1021p 9977
Report, 1925. Sup.:769-853; 1061-207; 1523-729 9977a

Legislature. Reports of sub-committees, etc. 9978
State prison system; report of sub-committee no2. 1919:223-352 tabs

Prison system investigating committee 9979
Report . . . First called session of the 34th Legislature. Austin, Baldwin, 1915 23p
General. Management and fiscal affairs
ICU, NN

Special committee on penitentiary 9980
Report. Austin, 1871 10p

Finty, Tom, jr. 9981
Troubles of the Texas state prisons. Delinquent 3:1-5 D 1913; 4:5-10 Ja 1914
Statement of the prison problem of Texas with special reference to the financial difficulties following the discontinuing of the lease system

Huey, Frank J. 9982
Financial report Texas state penitentiary system from Ap 1, 1910, to Ja 20, 1911. Submitted . . . by F. J. Huey, certified public accountant. Austin, Austin prtg. co., 1911 64p
In addition a report was made by him showing the operations, profits and loss of the state farms and the share farms, and the farms operated by convicts under contract
DLC

Our penal system and its purposes. (Texas). Reprinted from Series of articles pub. in the Galveston and Dallas news. 1909 64p 9983

Texas penitentiary. J Pris Dis 15:7-17 Ja 1860 9984

Vermont

The **state-prison** (In Records of the governor and Council of the state of Vermont . . . 1877. v5:466-71) 9985
M

Virginia

Governor 9986
Report on the state of the penitentiary. Submitted . . . D 18, 1817. Richmond; Ritchie, 1817 22p
NN

Washington

Penitentiary building commissioners 9987
Report . . . Olympia, Transcript pr., 1887 10, 4p
Includes Supplemental report, N 21, 1887; 4 p
DLC

West Virginia

Byrum, Enoch E. 9988
Behind the prison bars. A reminder of our duties toward those who have been

so unfortunate as to be cast into prison. Moundsville, Gospel trumpet pub. co., 1901 150p
DLC

Souvenir of the West Virginia penitentiary, Moundsville. Comp. by Work and Hope, the prison magazine. Pub. at penitentiary, 1927 72p il **9989**
Historical and descriptive

Wisconsin

Legislature. House. Select committee on (the) penitentiary **9990**
Report, 1845. Madison, 2p

Legislature. Visiting committee on charitable and penal institutions **9991**
Report . . . Legislative session of 1919. Madison, 1919 574-600p tabs
E. F. Clark, chm.
DLC, ICJ

Report of the legislative visiting committee appointed under ch. 410, laws of 1909, to visit the charitable and penal institutions of the state, made to the legislature Ap 19, 1911. n.t.-p. **9992**
(Senate Journal, 1911:1321-60)
NN
See also #1778

IV

Writings of Convicts 9993-10080

A. Discussions of experiences and conditions in specific institutions 9993-10070

Arnold, Russell C. **9993**
The Kansas inferno, a study of the criminal problem, by a life prisoner; a description of the Kansas prison as it is and as it should be. Wichita, Wonderland pub. co., 1906 164p
DLC, ICJ, MB

Banka, J. Harrie **9994**
State prison life: by one who has been there. In two parts. Showing the horrors of the old system, and the advantages of the new . . . Cincinnati, Author, 1871 552p il
DLC, NN

Bartlett, George L. **9995**
Thru the mill, by "4342" . . . St. Paul, Minn., McGill-Warner, 1915 139p il
Autobiographical. Chapters on prison rules, indeterminate sentences, and prison conditions in general
DLC, ICJ, NN

Behind the bars: the recollections of a prisoner in a New York state prison. Outl 102:132-40 1912 **9996**

Bennett, De Robigne M. **9997**
Letters from the Albany penitentiary, by the editor of the Truth seeker, while serving out an unjust sentence. N. Y., Bennett, 1880 516-87, 33, 37, 36, 40p
Four of the letters are: Truth seeker tracts, nos. 165-8
NN

Berkman, Alexander **9998**
Prison memoirs of an anarchist. N. Y., Mother Earth pub. assn., 1912 512p
Life in the Western penitentiary of Pennsylvania
CU, DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

Bolts, bonds and bars. By Number twenty fifty-six. N. Y., 1916. 33p **9999**
Autobiographical (?) Page-headings: "Booze, bolts and bars"
NN

Brice, James R. **10000**
Secrets of the Mount-Pleasant state prison, revealed and exposed . . . curious matters before unknown to the public. v1— Albany, Author, 1839— 72p plan
NN

Carr, Franklin **10001**
Twenty-two years in state prisons. Phila., Gazette prtg. house, 1893. 48p
DLC

Carter, John, pseud. **10002**
Prison life as I found it. Cent 80:752-8 1910
Minnesota state prison

Chapin, Charles E. **10003**
Charles Chapin's story written in Sing Sing prison . . . introd. by Basil King. N.Y., Putnam, 1920 334p
DLC, M, MH-L

Cheyney, S. C. **10004**
My first fourteen months in the Ohio penitentiary, with prison musings, by a convict. Columbus, Author, 1859 64p
DLC

Coffey, W. A. **10005**
Inside out; or, An interior view of the New York state prison; together with biographical sketches of the lives of several of the convicts. N. Y., Author, 1823 251p
DLC, NN, NNC

Cook, Charles A. **10006**
The ways of sin; or, Experiences of convict life. Abridged ed. Des Moines, Patterson, 1894 145p
DLC

Critics of cell life. Survey 44:151-2, 255 1920 **10007**
By inmates of prisons

Dodd, William **10008**
Thoughts in prison: in five parts. Viz. The imprisonment. The trial. The retrospect. Futurity. Public punishment . . . To which are added, his last prayer, written in the night before his death: and other miscellaneous pieces. Bost., 1782 232p
Dedication "To the Reverend Joseph Willard, president of Harvard university" signed: Robert Hodge. Contains eulogy of solitary confinement
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Dougherty, Michael 10009
Prison diary, of Michael Dougherty, late of Co. B, 13th., Pa., cavalry. While confined in Pemberton, Barrett's, Libby, Andersonville and other southern prisons. Sole survivor of 127 of his regiment captured the same time, 122 dying in Andersonville. Bristol, Pa., Dougherty, 1908 75p
DLC

Dudding, Earl E. 10010
Dudding's prison story; the miracle at Moundsville . . . Huntington, W. Va., 1915 48p il (incl port)
NN

Elgar, Thomas 10011
Convict life; or, Penitentiary citizenship, in the Illinois state penitentiary, Joliet, Ill. 1885. Rochester, N. Y., Elgar, 1886 48p
DLC, NN

An ex-convict's story; or, Life in Joliet penitentiary, Joliet, Ill. Chic., Dunkley, 1892 75p 10012
DLC

Finley, James B. 10013
Memorials of prison life. Ed. by B. F. Tefft. Cincinnati, 1861 354p
". . . everything in relation to the prisoners, to the officers, to the discipline of the institution (Ohio penitentiary) and to whatever stood connected with it, without any particular intention, was recorded," p 3
DLC, IC, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Fornaro, Carlo de 10014
A modern purgatory. N. Y., Kennerley, 1917 178p
Record of the prison experiences of Carlo de Fornaro, artist, writer, editor, revolutionary. It is a record of experiences in the famous Tombs prison, in New York city, and in the New York city penitentiary on Blackwells Island.—Introd.
DLC, MH-L, NN

A fragment of the prison experiences of Emma Goldman and Alexander Berkman in the State prison at Jefferson City, Mo., and the U.S. penitentiary at Atlanta, Ga. F 1918—O 1919. N. Y., Comyn, 1919 25p 10015
NN

Hamilton, Walter 10016
The legions of purgatory and hell; being the true story of Missouri's penitentiary, by one of its prisoners. Kansas City, Mo., Burd, 1911 209p plates
DLC

Harris, William C. 10017
Prison-life in the tobacco warehouse at Richmond. By a Ball's Bluff prisoner . . . Phila., Childs, 1862 175p
DLC

Hawthorne, Julian 10018
The subterranean brotherhood. N. Y., McBride, 1914 329p
An ex-convict's experiences in Atlanta prison and a proposal that penal imprisonment for crime be abolished
DLC, IC, ICJ, MB, NN, WaS

Hildebrand, C. D. 10019
Eighteen years behind the bars. An outline sketch of the prison life of the once famous outlaw . . . Fort Wayne, Ind., Gazette, 1882 158p il
Autobiography. Descriptions of corporal punishments in prisons in the United States and abroad
NN

Hoffman, Charles E., comp. 10020
Buried alive; or, Eighteen years in the Missouri penitentiary. The story of J. B. Johnson's life in a dungeon . . . To which is added, by C. E. Hoffman, former guard at the prison, a complete history of the prison, methods of punishment . . . and prison revolts . . . Kansas City, Hudson, 1903 246p
DLC, NN

Hoffman, Leon E. R. 10021
A history of blasted hopes; or, Eleven years in an Indiana state prison. Huntington, Author, 1904 128p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Indiana state prison. Life prisoners' statements, 1868-1902. Michigan City, 2v. ms 10022

Kelley, Joseph 10023
Thirteen years in the Oregon penitentiary. Portland, 1908 142p il
NN, NNC

Life in Sing Sing, by number 1500. Indianapolis, Bobbs, 1904 276p 10024
Contents: I go to Sing Sing; Diet and discipline; A world of graft; Prison labor, past and present; "The Star of hope;" Executions; Incidents in convict life; Prisoners of prominence; The reformation of the prisoner; Escapes at Sing Sing; Studies from actual criminal life; The government of the prison; Slang among convicts; Retrospection
DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, NN

Lowrie, Donald 10025
My life in prison. N. Y., Kennerley, 1912 422p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, WaS
My life out of prison. Ibid. 1915 10026
C CU, DLC, IC, NN, NNC, WaS

Luckey, John 10027
Life in Sing Sing state prison, as seen in a twelve years' chaplaincy. N. Y., Tibbals, 1866 376p
First pub. 1860
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NNC

Lytton, Lady Constance G. 10028
Prisons & prisoners: some personal experiences, by . . . and Jane Warton, spinster . . . N. Y., Doran, 1914 337p
CU, DLC, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Macdonald, A. R. 10029
Prison secrets; things seen, suffered, and recorded during seven years in Ludlow street jail. N. Y., Acme, 1893 363p
DLC

Mahony, Dorah 10030
Six months in a house of correction; or, the Narrative of Dorah Mahony, who was under the influence of the protestants about a year, and an inmate of

the House of correction, in Leverett street, Boston . . . nearly six months, in the years 18—. Bost., Mussey, 1835 201p
MB

Molineux, Roland B. 10031
The room with the little door. N. Y., Dillingham, 1903 263p
Sketches of the author's life in the Tombs prison, New York city, and in Sing Sing
DLC, NN

Moore, Charles C. 10032
Behind the bars; 31498. By Charles C. Moore, ex-preacher and convict; . . . Lexington, Ky., Blue Grass prtg. co., 1899 303p
ICJ

Murphy, Patrick C. 10033
Behind gray walls, by Patrick C. Murphy (life prisoner in the Idaho state penitentiary). Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton printers, 1920 83p
DLC, MH-L

Nash, Ide D. 10034
My prison experience in Oklahoma; bootlegging a failure and a lecture to young men. Hugo, The Husonian, 1918 92p
DLC

Nichols, T. L. 10035
Journal in jail, kept during a four months' imprisonment for libel, in the jail of Erie county. Buffalo, Dinsmore, 1840 248p
NN

O'Hare, Kate R. 10036
Human ostriches. Nation 120:377-8 1925
A plea for the investigation of the conditions of prison life
In prison, being a report by Kate Richards O'Hare to the President of the United States as to the conditions under which women federal prisoners are confined in the Missouri state penitentiary, under the authority of the United States Department of justice and the United States superintendent of prisons. Based on the author's experience as a federal prisoner from Ap 14, 1919, to My 30, 1920. St. Louis, Mo., F. P. O'Hare, 1920 64p 10037
DLC, NN, WaS
In prison, by Kate Richards O'Hare, sometime federal prisoner number 21669. N. Y., Knopf, 1923 211p 10038
The revelation of personal experience suffered during a fourteen-month confinement in the Missouri penitentiary
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
Kate O'Hare's prison letters. 3d ed. Girard, Kan., Appeal to Reason, 1919. 125p 10039
(People's pocket series, no 66). Relates to the conditions under which women federal prisoners are confined in the Missouri state penitentiary
MB

Older, Fremont 10040
Human documents of prison experiences. (*In his* My own story . . . 1926, p195-287)
M, MH-L

An open letter to society from convict 1776 . . . introd. by Maud B. Booth. N. Y., Revell, 1911 160p 10041
General discussion of the efficacy of punishment by imprisonment, by a convict. Narrative
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Osborne, Thomas M. 10042
Within prison walls; being a narrative of personal experience during a week of voluntary confinement in the state prison at Auburn, New York, by . . . (Thomas Brown, Auburn no. 33,333X) N. Y., Appleton, 1914 327p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Paine, Lewis W. 10043
Six years in a Georgia prison. Narrative . . . N. Y., Author, 1851 187p
IC, ICU, NN

Payne, Seth W. 10044
Behind the bars . . . N. Y., Vincent, 1873 242p
"This book was written in . . . the Albany penitentiary, where the author was confined eleven weeks for expressing an opinion in his paper, the Utica daily bee."—Pref.
DLC

Pettay, Orange L. 10045
Five years in hell; or, The Ohio penitentiary. Caldwell, O., Citizens' pr., 1883 104p
DLC

Pomeroy, Jesse H. 10046
Autobiography of Jesse H. Pomeroy, written . . . while imprisoned in the Suffolk county jail and under sentence of death for the murder of H. H. Millen. Together with a sketch of his trial, the several crimes with which he is charged, and an account of his recent attempt to break jail. Bost., Cummings, 1875 32p il
DLC, MH-L
Selections from the writings of Jesse Harding Pomeroy, life prisoner since 1874. Bost., Priv. pr., 1920 36p 10047
DLC, MH-L, NN

Prisoner no. 6435, pseud. 10048
The Oregon penitentiary . . . Salem, Ore., 1917 50p
NN
Sensational prison escapes from the Oregon penitentiary. Author, n.d. 44p 10049
NN

A prisoner's letter. Survey 32:103-4 1914 10050
Plea for "practical prison reform by inmate of New York prison"

Rankin, L. 10051
No. 6847; or, The horrors of prison life. Including many graphic details in the life of John Wesley Hardin, the noted Texas desperado. Three years in the pen. n.p. 1897 67p
DLC

Scotty Kid; the life story of "Brother Tommy," told by "Li-ke-ke." Godfathered by Father Endeavor Clark. N. Y., Abingdon pr., 1917 212p 10052
The story of Thomas F. Anderson
NN

Sipe, Morgan K. 10053
Twenty-nine hundred forty-four days in hell, and what I saw and heard. An inside view of one of the greatest public institutions in Kansas. Galesburg, Author, 1895 201p
DLC

Smith, Eleazer 10054
Nine years among the convicts; or, Prison reminiscences . . . 2d ed. Bost., Rand, 1856 287p
MH-L, NN

Snelling, William J. 10055
The rat-trap; or, Cogitations of a convict in the House of correction . . . 2d ed. Bost., Thomson, 1837 107p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Soviet of Deer Island, Boston harbor, Ja-F, 1920; by one of the members. Bost., 1920 39p 10056
Treatment of political prisoners
MH-L

Stevens, Doris C. 10057
Jailed for freedom. N. Y., Boni, 1920 388p front plates ports
Prison episodes by a militant suffragette
CU, ICU, M, NN

This reformation business, by convict 49,068. Outl 141:312-14 1925 10058
A favorable comparison of Ohio state penitentiary with O. Henry's picture of it

Thomas, Evan 10059
Disciplinary barracks; the experience of a military prisoner at Fort Leavenworth. Survey 41:625-9 1919
Conscientious objectors and military prison system
See also p 224, 319, 353, 383, 801, 844, 851 Survey 42:53, 276, 350, 531, 581

Thornton, Alice 10060
Pound of flesh. Atlan 135:433-6 1925
Author develops her own experiences during incarceration

Tomlin, Henry 10061
Henry Tomlin, the man who fought the brutality and oppression of the ring in the state of Texas for eighteen years, and won; the story of how men traffic in the liberties and lives of their fellow men . . . 7th ed. Dallas, Johnston, 1906 272p
NN

The truth about the State penitentiary at McAlester, by convict no. 6000; the facts about the terrible tragedy on Ja 19th, 1914, when four officers and three convicts were killed. Bost., Christopher, 1914 61p il 10062
Relates to State prison, McAlester, Okla.
DLC, ICU

Van Tiffin 10063
Prison tours and poems; a sketch of the Oregon state penitentiary. Salem, 1904 88p
DLC

A voice from the house of correction. Bost., Mr 1838 broadside 10064
MB

Ward, Thomas 10065
The American Trenck; or, The memoirs of Thomas Ward, now in confinement in the Baltimore jail, under a sentence of ten years imprisonment, for robbing the U. S. mail . . . Jl 1823. Baltimore, 1829 90p
NN

Waterloo, Stanley 10066
The story of a strange career, being the autobiography of a convict; an authentic document. Chic., Monarch bk. co., 1905 362p
Observations extending over 30 years of prison life

Wetmore, Sidney W. 10067
Behind the bars at Joliet. A peep at a prison, its history and its mysteries. Reminiscences of celebrated criminals, an insight into the lives of famous inmates, and an interesting retrospection, with incidents of thrilling interest . . . Joliet, Ill., Gorman, 1892 221p il
ICJ
—Previous ed. Chic., Ottaway, 1883 64p
DLC 10067a

Wierse, Paul 10068
Eighty-eight weeks in purgatory; or, Life in the U. S. penitentiary in Atlanta, Georgia. Charleston, S. C., McFarlane, 1920 103p il
DLC

Wilkes, George 10069
The mysteries of the Tombs, a journal of thirty days imprisonment in the New York city prison; for libel . . . N. Y., 1844 64p
A diary of one confined to the New York Tombs for thirty days in 1844, but who was able to escape all the irksomeness of imprisonment thru bribe
DLC, ICJ, NN, NNC

Wright, George B. 10070
Two years experience as a prisoner in the United States penitentiary at Leavenworth, Kansas. "The model prison of the world." Leavenworth, 1915 79p plates
DLC, ICJ
See also Biographies, autobiographies, confessions, etc. #1711-864
Many of these personal documents contain the experiences of their authors while imprisoned

B. Poems 10071-80

Allen, Edward L. 10071
Idle hours no. 8771, Prison poems, pictures and stories. Erie, Pa., 1912 38p pam
IEN-L

Carter, John 10072
Hard labor, and other poems of prison life. N. Y., Baker, 1911 79p
NN

Eaglin, Thomas 10073
The walls of limbo; or, The story of an escaped convict . . . Including a collection of prison and sentimental poems. Phila., Natl. prtg. co., 1895 99p
DLC

Glynn, John F. 10074
Songs from the silence; a book of prison verse. 2d ed. Minneapolis, Minn., Byron, 1921 71p
DLC, NN

Harris, Carlyle W. 10075
Articles, speeches and poems. Ed. by "Carl's mother." (Hope Ledyard) [pseud.] N. Y., Ogilvie, 1893 205p
DLC

McKnight, Hiram P. 10076
Prison poetry. Columbus, 1896 194p
By prisoners in the Ohio penitentiary at Columbus; includes much by the compiler
DLC

Prison tours and poems: a sketch of the Oregon state penitentiary [by no. 4382] Salem, Author, 1904 88p il 10077

Spear, Charles, comp. 10078
Voices from prison: being a selection of poetry from various prisoners, written within the cell. Bost., Spear, 1847 126p il
DLC

Stell, James G. & Null, John 10079
Convict verse. Fort Madison, Ia., Pythian prtg. co., 1908 43p
NN

A tale of a walled town, and other verses, by B. 8266, penitentiary; with an introd. by William Stanley Braithwaite. Phila., Lippincott, 1921 120p 10080
Prison impressions in verse
DLC, NN

V

Architecture 10081-108

Barbour, Levi L. 10081
Jails and prisons. Their construction and discipline . . . n.t.-p. Ann Arbor, Mich., 188- 48p
NN

Bean, J. H. & Cogswell, P. F. 10082
Report to the Board of supervisors of Los Angeles county of prison construction and industrial prison farms. 1921 10p

California. State prison, San Quentin 10083
Documents connected with the State prison. San Francisco, Kerr, 1853 26p
Construction
C, NN

Cook, James B. 10084
Prisons: their construction according to the Cook and Heath perfected system, patented Ag 11, 1874 . . . 1st ed. Memphis, Tenn., Price, 1876 98p il
DLC, ICJ, MB, NNC

County prisons. J Pris Dis 1:55-60 Ja 1845 10085
Drafts of a model county prison
—Ibid 10:57-93 Ap 1855
Plan of York county prison

Earthquakes and cheap prisons. Survey 43: 775-6 1920 10086
Plea for better housing of criminals

Gault, R. H. 10087
Plans for Illinois new model prison to be erected near Joliet. Inst Q 4:108-13 Mr 1913

Hart, Hastings H. 10088
Plans and illustrations of prisons and reformatories, collected by . . . president of the American prison association. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 62p il plans
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Hicks, W. J. 10089
Special report of the architect of the state penitentiary. Raleigh, State, 1876 7p

Hopkins, Alfred 10090
Building a prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:441-50
With plans and photographs

Lawes, L. E. 10091
Location of a prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:30-2

Lyon, F. E. 10092
The housing of prisoners. J Crim L 8: 739-44 1917-18 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:78-80

Massachusetts. Commissioners of prisons 10093
An account of the Massachusetts state prison. Containing a description and plan of the edifice; the law, regulations, rules and orders: with a view to the present state of the institution. By the Board of visitors. Charlestown, 1806 47p plan
NN

Massachusetts. Special commission to examine and study the buildings at the State farm at Bridgewater with a view to their use as a state prison 10094
Special report, Ja 1920 Bost., 1920 11p
(General court. House doc. 1220, 1920)
M

Massachusetts. State farm, Bridgewater 10095
Plan of the State farm at Bridgewater, Plymouth county, Mass. Surveyed and drawn by J. Q. Adams and A. J. Gaillaux. Bost., 1862
MB

May, Edwin 10096
Prisons. Improvements in the construction of prisons. No coming in contact with the prisoner. Securing perfect light and ventilation. Indianapolis, Ind., 1871 24p
DLC

National committee on prisons and prison labor 10097
Prison construction . . . N. Y., 1919 39p il plans
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 57)
NN

New York. State prison, Auburn 10098
A brief account of the construction, management, & discipline, &c. &c., of the New York state prison at Auburn, together with a compendium of criminal law. Also a report of the trial of an officer of said prison for whipping a convict. Auburn, Doubleday, 1826 82p
Repub. 1828 in a rev. ed. under title: Report of Gershom Powers, agent and keeper of the State prison at Auburn. Made to the Legislature, Ja 7, 1828
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NNC

O'Brien, T. C. & others 10099
Housing problems. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:253-61
Prison construction

Ohio penitentiary commission 10100
New Ohio penitentiary, description of preliminary drawings. Columbus, Stoneman, 107p

On the ventilation and warming of prisons and other buildings. J Pris Dis 1: 282-301 Jl 1845; 1:337-52 O 1845 10101

Pilcher, L. F. 10102
Architectural problems in prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:182-8
The old and the new in prison construction. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:81-9 10103
Sing Sing prison

Prison architecture. Penal Aff 1:2-15 1925 10104

Prison architecture. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:540-70 10105

Schuylkill county prison. J Pris Dis 7:1-8 Ja 1852 10106
Plans of prison

Thomas, John R. 10107
The history of prison architecture . . . a paper read before the annual congress of the National prison association of the United States . . . 1891. N. Y., Little, 1892 30p
DLC, IEN-L

Washington (Ter.). Penitentiary building commissioners 10108
Report of Building commissioners of the penitentiary, of Washington Territory. Olympia, Transcript pr. 1887 10, 4p
Includes Supplemental report, N 21, 1887; 4 p
DLC, WaS
See also Report on prison construction in America #58; United States prison buildings in 1866 #9182:86-116 (Wines & Dwight)

VI

Control and Supervision, *see* 9321-432

VII

Administration 10109-89

A. General 10109-44

Another upheaval in prison management in Detroit. Survey 40:595-6 1918 10109

Attacks on prison administration. Survey 34:437 1915 10110
Sing Sing & Blackwells Island

Barnum, M. H. 10111
Psychology in prison management. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:24-33

Beasley, R. F. 10112
The management of prisoners and instructions for the keeping of records . . . Raleigh, N. C., N. C. State board of charities and public welfare, 1918 15p
NN

Bell, Spurgeon 10113
A report on accounting administration for correctional institutions . . . Chic., Windermere pr., 1914 91p
(Illinois. General assembly. Efficiency and economy committee. Rept. App. 3)
Contents: Financial information required in the administration of correctional institutions; Statutory and proposed accounting requirements of the correctional institution; Schedule of defined accounts for the departments and industries of the correctional institution
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Booth, M. B. 10114
Our prisons and their administrators. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:359-66

Bowen, A. L. 10115
The institution as a community. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:112-18
Administrative problems

Brockway, Z. R. 10116
Prison management, needed reforms in. No Am R 137:40-8 1883

Chisholm, B. O. 10117
Ten suggestive prison policies. Delinquent 8:17-20 Ap 1918

Christian, Frank L. 10118
The management of penal institutions, by . . . superintendent of reformatories. Elmira, N. Y., State reformatory, 1920 16p
IC-C, MH-L, NN

Easley, J. C. & others 10119
Prison management. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:128-35

Elliott, John L. 10120
Die neuen bestrebungen im gefängniswesen der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Halle, Karras, 1895 54p tabs
Inaug.-diss.—Halle. "Verzeichnis der benutzten litteratur": p 3
ICU

Flaugher, Huxley T. 10121
Control and operation of penal and charitable institutions in Oklahoma. Norman, 1910
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Grubb, Edward 10122
Methods of penal administration in the United States. Notes of a personal enquiry, F and Mr 1904. London, Wertheimer, 1904 63p
Issued by the Howard association, Jl 1904. Edward Grubb, sec'y
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NNC

Hellstrom, F. O. 10123
The prison management and its duties to society and the inmates under its charge. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:131-4

Henderson, C. R. 10124
Ethical problems of prison science. Int J Ethics 20:281-95 1910

Hosp, F. J. 10125
Report of the committee on commissary in prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923: 211-14

Humphreys, G. H. & others 10126
How far should a governing board govern? Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:350-63
Prison administration
Prison administration. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:98-106, 114-17 10127

Johnson, C. H. 10128
Administrative management of institutions from the standpoint of the inmate. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:367-86

Lathrop, C. N. 10129
The development of prison administration. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:99-113

Lewis, B. G. 10130
New Jersey plan in operation. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:260-7
Description of organization of correctional institutions under state board of charities and corrections created by law of 1918

Lewis, B. G. & others 10131
The administration of a correctional institution from the standpoint of the public. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:342-53

M'Claughry, R. W. 10132
Practical gains in prison administration in America. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905: 47-58

Moyer, W. H. 10133
Report of the Committee on prison administration. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 265-71

North Carolina. State board of charities and public welfare 10134
The management of prisoners, by R. F. Beasley. 1918 15p

Ohl, J. F. 10135
The administration and needs of a modern state prison. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 1:108-19 1909

Patton, J. D. 10136
Prison management. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909

Pratt, Arthur 10137
Prison administration. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:23-32

Reynolds, James R. 10138
The administration of the Texas prison system. Austin, 1925 147p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Tex.

Smith, R. E. 10139
Wisconsin's progressive legislation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:258-71
Prison administration

Thomas, P. E. 10140
Method of caring for prisoners and defectives. Ohio St Inst J 1:32-7 Je 1918

Todd, H. H. & others 10141
Administrative management, or running of an institution from the standpoint of administration or government. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:353-67

Townsend, J. H. 10142
Modern methods of prison management. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:204-21
Oklahoma state penitentiary

White, F. M. 10143
Great meadow and Sing Sing: "Heaven and hell in prison management." Outl 105:846-54 1913
A comparison of the two prisons, written to appeal to the general reader

Wright, Henry C. 10144
A valuation of a system for the administration of state institutions through one man control as operated in Illinois, made for the State charities aid association . . . introd. by Homer Folks. N. Y., United charities bldg., 1922 48p
DLC

See also #332: chs XXII & XXIII (Gillin); #364: ch VIII-XIV (Lewis); #566:41 (Glueck); #8970: ch X, XI, XV; #9280: ch XII (Klein)

Note: Many of the references dealing with conditions and investigations of prisons, #9677-992, concern themselves with administrative problems. *See also* Serial documents of prisons #9507-94

B. Personnel problems 10145-89

1. General 10145-60

American prison association 10145
Conference of officers of prisons and reformatories of the United States at Chicago, D 1884. Report made to the . . . association by C. E. Felton and F. H. Wines. Chic., 1885 175p
NN

Cass, E. R. 10146
Selection of prison officials and guards. J Crim L 11:598-602 1920-21 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:270-6

Civil service chronicle, New York 10147
Prison keeper examination instruction, New York city, New York state and New Jersey. (Supplement to "Rules and examination papers for prison keeper.") Answers to four sets of past examination questions in the New York city service . . . N. Y., Civil service chronicle, 1917 27p
DLC, ICJ

Cole, Mrs F. H. & others 10148
Civil service and the National federation of women's clubs. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:308-16
Civil service as it affects penal institutions

Conference of the state prison officers and representatives of the Prison association of the state of New York, Saratoga Springs, 1877 10149
Proceedings . . . N. Y., Evening post, 1877 38p
DLC

Edmonds, John W. 10150
A letter from . . . one of the inspectors of the State prison at Sing Sing . . . in regard to the removal of Capt. Lynds, as principal keeper of that prison. N. Y., Boggs, 1844 30p
NN

Georgia. Special legislative committee to investigate office of principal keeper of penitentiary 10151
Evidence. Atlanta, State, 1897 160p

Hart, H. H. 10152
Penology an educational problem. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:33-51
Tables showing educational preparation of prison officials, terms of service, etc.

Highton, E. R. 10153
Observations on the qualifications and professional training of officers for prisons and reformatories . . . n. p. California prison convention, 1882 16p
CU, ICU, NN

Indiana reformatory 10154
Outline of study for officers of correctional institutions. Jeffersonville, Indiana reformatory prtg. trade sch., n. d. 29p
ICU

Morgan, E. F. 10155
System and cooperation of employees in penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:33-6

New York (state). Prison dept. 10156
Rules and regulations for the guidance of the keepers, guards and employees of the state prisons in the state of New York, as adopted . . . Mr 5, 1892. Albany, 1892 8p
NN

New York (state). Salary classification commission 10157
Schedule of salaries and wages in the state charitable and reformatory institutions, including all changes to D 31, 1910. Albany, Lyon, 1911 105p
William R. Stewart, chm.
DLC

New York (city). Correction dept. 10158
Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of keepers, guards and employees of New York penitentiaries. 1905. Brooklyn, Pr. of Kings county penitentiary, 1905 11p
NN

Vambery, R. 10159
Professional training of prison officials. Survey 25:660-71 1911

Vasaly, C. E. 10160
What should be the qualifications, method of selecting, and character of schools, of officers of prisons and reformatories? Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 311-15
See also 1168: ch IX

2. Chaplain 10161-78

Benson, C. E. & others 10161
The prison chaplain. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:259-74

Central Jewish organization, Boston 10162
Annual report of the Jewish prison chaplain to the Central Jewish organization . . . Bost., 1911—
DLC, MB

Collins, Walter 10163
The relation of the chaplain to the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:310-12

Crabtree, Albert 10164
The chaplain's part in straightening the crooked paths of the criminal. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:305-10

Henderson, C. R. 10165
The moral dangers of the chaplain and his opportunities of service. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:200-6

Kellogg, H. W. 10166
Reformatory work from the standpoint of an active minister. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:158-64

Kiplinger, O. L. 10167
The chaplain's work and what it has taught me. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914: 206-14

Lawrence, William 10168
The prison chaplain and his opportunities. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:164-8

M'Claughry, R. W. & others 10169
The chaplain from the warden's viewpoint. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:165-72

Massachusetts. Reformatory, Concord 10170
Annual report of the chaplain. Concord Junction, 1893-1903
MB, NN, NNC

Murphy, M. J. 10171
The chaplain's contact with the individual prisoner: How, when and where does he get it? Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:249-55

The office of prison chaplain, or moral instructor. J Pris Dis 3:9-20 Ap 1847 10172
Duties and values of instructor

Ordway, C. E. 10173
Prison chaplain experiences. Atlan 96: 117-25 1905

Quinby, Hosea 10174
The prison chaplaincy, and its experiences. Concord, N. H., Guernsey, 1873 198p
DLC, NN

Scott, J. F. 10175
The prison chaplain. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:137-41

Tribou, D. H. 10176
The chaplain as an aid to discipline. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:243-52

Vermont state prison 10177
Report of the chaplain to the directors. Montpelier, 1867 9p

Wells, A. J. G. 10178
The chaplain's work. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:256-9

3. Guards 10179-80

Newcomb, G. B. 10179
Subordinate officials in our prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:352-4

Philippine Islands. Bilibid prison 10180
Guards' manual. 2d ed. Manila, 1909 32p
MH-L

4. Physician 10181-3

Fernald, G. G. 10181
The field of the prison physician. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:320-9; 1914:126-32

The prison physician: discussion. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:163-72 10182

Scharnitzky, E. O. 10183
The relation of the prison physician to the prison warden. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:255-8 1925

5. Psychiatrists, *see* 10332-41

6. Warden 10184-9

Erskine, G. C. & others 10184
The warden's side of the prison problem. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:62-90, 234-44 1925

Henderson, Charles R. 10185
The social position of the prison warden. Chic., 19— 9p
Discussion of the functions of the prison warden
ICU

Hurlburt, H. L. 10186
The warden's troubles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:233-41
State prison, Jackson, Mich.

Jones, N. N. 10187
The warden's relation to current prison reform. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:51-7

Leslie, A. H. 10188
Scope and importance of the warden's work. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:144-6

Underwood, R. H. 10189
The warden and his work. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:194-7

VIII

Cost of Prisons, *see* Cost of crime 264-91

The serial documents of prisons 9507-94 also contain financial statements in most instances. *See also* Prison expenses #9149:139-40; Cost of prisons #10038:141-52

IX

Discipline 10190-262

A. General 10190-238

Allen, Stephen 10190
Reports on the stepping or discipline mill, at the New York penitentiary: together with, several letters on the subject. By the mayor. N. Y., Van Pelt, 1823 32p
DLC

American prison association. Committee on prison discipline 10191
Reports. Am Pris Assn Proc 1907:246-52; 1910:88-120; 1911:94-100; 1913:72-8; 1914:67-88; 1915:84-106; 1916:59-76; 1917:62-70; 1919:59-69; 1920:200-6

Articles on penitentiary and reformatory discipline, furnished for the National congress on penitentiary and reformatory discipline. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1870 app:15 10192

Background of prison cruelty, by "Number 13." Atlan 126:214-21 1920 10193
Answer to article by Frank Tannenbaum, "Prison cruelty" Ibid, Ap 1920

Barnum, M. H. 10194
Disciplinary problems of military prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:32-7

Caldwell, Charles 10195
New views of penitentiary discipline, and moral education and reform. Phila., Brown, 1829 52p
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 7 no 6
CU, DLC, MB

Documents accompanying the commissioners' report on punishments and prison discipline. Hazard's Reg 1:241-50 Ap 1928 10196
Statistics

Dutcher, A. C. 10197
The display of force and arms in a penal institution. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907: 58-61

Extracts and remarks on the subject of punishment and reformation of criminals. Pub. by order of the Society, established in Philadelphia, for alleviating the miseries of public prisons. Phila., Poulson, 1790 23p 10198
NN

Felton, Charles E. 10199
Prison punishment. A letter to the Prison association of New York. Chic., 1894
IEN-L

Fosgate, Blanchard 10200
Crime and punishment. Auburn, N. Y., Moses, 1866 48p
Depicts the cruelty of punishment inflicted upon prisoners in 1866 and the social, economic, and educational causes for such cruelty
DLC, MH-L, NN

Foulke, William P. 10201
Remarks on cellular separation . . . Phila., Ashmead, 1861 112p
An advocacy, based on European experience, of cellular separation rather than solitary confinement or the indiscriminate congregate system
DLC, NN

Gault, R. H. 10202
Same general principles underlying prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913: 423-34

Haddox, C. E. 10203
Some elements of prison discipline. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:260-73

Harsh treatment of prisoner as contempt. L Notes 30:11 Ap 1926 10204

Henderson, Charles R. 10205
Digest of documents on prison discipline. Chic., 1902 77p
Analysis of methods of administration of correctional institutions in different states
ICU

Howe, Samuel G. 10206
An essay on separate and congregate systems of prison discipline . . . a report made to the Boston prison discipline society. Bost., Ticknor, 1846 90p
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 5 no 4
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Hoyle, J. E. 10207
Prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:186-93

Johnston, J. A. 10208
Correctional discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:50-4

Kentucky. Sinking fund commission of investigation of the Eddyville penitentiary 10209
Report. Louisville, Fetter, 1897 247p
Methods of punishment of convicts. Investigation as to management

Kirchwey, G. W. 10210
The human element in prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:83-96

Leonard, J. A. & others 10211
Prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:259-72

Lindsley, John B. 10212
On prison discipline and penal legislation; with special reference to the state of Tennessee . . . Nashville, Robertson assn., 1874 64p
DLC, IEN-L, MB

Livingston, Edward 10212a
A code of reform and prison discipline: to which is prefixed an introductory report to the same . . . With an introd. by Salmon P. Chase. N. Y., Natl prison assn. of the U. S., 1872 140p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Lord, Henry W. 10213
Penal and prison discipline . . . Lansing, George, 1880 18p
(Michigan. Welfare commission)
NN

Massachusetts. State prison at Charlestown. Commissioners 10214
Report . . . on the subject of the discipline of the prisoners and the compensation of officers . . . 1827. Bost., 1827 30p
(Senate doc. 6, 1827)
NN

Minnesota. State board of corrections and charities 10215
Report of a committee of the State board of corrections and charities appointed by the governor to investigate the matter of the punishment of convicts at the Minnesota state prison. St. Paul, 1891 124p
DLC, ICU

Missouri. General assembly. House of representatives. Committee on penitentiary 10216
Report of Committee on penitentiary to the 31st General assembly of Missouri, to whom was referred the resolution of Mr. Johnson of St. Louis, instructing them to inquire into the mode of punishing prisoners confined in the penitentiary. Jefferson City, Tribune, 1881 83p
Verbatim report of hearings
DLC

Mr. Field on prison discipline. J Pris Dis 4:14-27 Ja 1849 10217

National congress on penitentiary and reformatory discipline, Cincinnati, 1870 10218
Transactions . . . ed. by E. C. Wines. Albany, N. Y., Argus co., 1871 642p
(With Prison association of New York. Annual report. Albany, 1871. 26th, 1870). Catalog of works on criminal law, penology and prison discipline: p 588-622
DLC, ICU, NN, NNC

Nebraska. Prison investigation committee 10219
Report of the joint committee appointed by the . . . legislature to investigate the charges of cruelty and mode of punishment inflicted upon convicts . . . with all the testimony. xxiii. legis. sess. Lincoln, 1893 172p
NN

—Report. Lincoln, 1893 196p 10219a
NN

New Jersey. Legislature. Reports. Prisons 10220
Report of the commissioners to examine the various systems of prison discipline and propose an improved plan . . . Trenton, True American off., 1869 61p
MB, NNC

New Jersey. Prison discipline committee 10221
Report . . . Trenton, True American off., 1857 7p
NN

New York (state). State prison at Mount Pleasant 10222
Report of the agent, relative to the government and discipline . . . Mr 14, 1834. n.t.-p. 45p
(Senate doc. 92)
NN

New York (state). State prisons inspectors 10223
Report . . . relative to insubordination in state prisons. n. p. 1857 3p
(Senate doc. 49)
NN

Peyton, D. C. & others 10224
Prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:94-8, 110-14

Present state of prison discipline in this country. Obstacles to its general melioration. J Pris Dis 9:145-62 O 1854 10225

Prison punishments: papers by J. B. Ransom, the editor of "The Summary"—Elmira reformatory. C. E. Felton & C. F. Durston. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:92-110 **10226**

Remarks on prisons and prison discipline. From the Christian examiner. Bost., 1826 36p **10227**

Report on punishments and prison discipline of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1828 77p **10228**

Sanborn, Franklin B. **10229**
Prison science versus prison discipline. Reminiscences of six and thirty years. Concord, N. H., 1900 7p
The cover title is: Prison science and Mr. Brockway
M, MB

Stewart, Douglas **10230**
Prison discipline. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:234-43

Tannenbaum, Frank **10231**
Prison cruelty; a story of prison experience and a study of the theory that controls prison discipline. Bost., Massachusetts pris. assn., 1920 16p
Pub. no 66. Repr from Atlan Mo, Ap 1920
NN

Terrell, J. Z. **10232**
Prison discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:154-8

Texas. Penitentiary commission **10233**
Report of the commission appointed . . . to investigate . . . treatment of convicts. Houston, Gray, 1875 146p 3 plans
NN

Thornton, Alice **10234**
Merely justice. Atlan 135:611-23 1925
Suggestions on prison discipline

Van de Wall, William **10235**
Music as a means of discipline. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:150-60
Administrative problems

Vaux, Richard & Sheppard, Furman **10236**
Report of the committee of the board of inspectors of the Eastern district of Pennsylvania. An act relative to prison discipline. Phila., 1861 36p

Vaux, Roberts **10237**
Notices of the original, and successive efforts, to improve the discipline of the prison at Philadelphia, and to reform the criminal code of Pennsylvania: with a few observations on the penitentiary system. Phila., 1826 76p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Whitman, John L. **10238**
Correctional discipline. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:256-61
See also #9126; #9157:27-30 (Osborne); #9180:62-77 (Webb); #9182: 134-84 (Wines & Dwight); #9280: ch VII (Klein); #10038:99-116 (O'Hare); #10041:58-123
See also Conditions including investigation of prisons #9677-992. Many of these investigations deal with charges brought against prison officials for abuse or cruelty in dealing with their wards

B. Crimes of convicts 10239-41

Bowen, A. L. **10239**
The Joliet prison and the riots of June 5th. J Crim L 8:576-85 1917-18

Convicts, crime committed by prisoner. W Va L Q 28:77-8 1921 **10240**

Lane, Winthrop D. **10241**
The strike at Fort Leavenworth. N. Y., National civil liberties bureau, 1919 4 l il (ports)
Repr from Survey F 15, 1919
NN

C. Solitary confinement 10242

The prison straight jacket. Survey 43:240 1919 **10242**
Arguments against solitary confinement

D. Rights of convicts 10243-51

Contracts, convicts, legal capacity to contract and to alienate property. Cornell L Q 5:320-3 Mr 1920 **10243**

Contracts, covenant to support, effect of conviction for felony on promisee's claim. Ia L Bul 5:267-8 My 1920 **10244**

Convict recognition. J Pris Dis 7:179-80 O 1852 **10245**

Convicts, civil death, ability to inherit and power to convey during incarceration. Harv L R 37:623-4 1924 **10246**

Kiplinger, O. L. **10247**
Reasonable wants of the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:246-55

Moyer, W. H. **10248**
Should indiscriminate visits to prisons and prisoners be permitted? Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:80-7

Right to try convict during imprisonment for another crime. Univ Pa L R 73: 206-7 Ja 1925 **10249**

Smith, S. G. **10250**
Rights of criminals. Int J Ethics 26:31-40 1915 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 13:55-9

Way, John, jr. **10251**
A plea for the rights of the criminal. Sewickley, Pa., 1897 11p
IEN-L

E. Rewards for good behavior, Merit systems 10252-9

Copp, Z. H. **10252**
Weights and measures for prison conduct. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:332-5

Griffiths, G. C. **10253**
A practical and just credit system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:315-20

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare **10254**
The progressive merit system of prison administration. A treatise on prison management by John L. Whitman, superintendent of prisons, state of Illi-

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare —*Cont.*
nois. The new Illinois state penitentiary at Stateville. A treatise on prison design by Zimmerman, Saxe and Zimmerman, architects. Springfield; 1921 25p il
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Pennsylvania. Laws, statutes, etc. 10255
Pennsylvania commutation law, authorizing a reduction of sentences of convicts for good behavior, and regulations governing same. With a table showing the time gained on sentences from one to forty years. Pittsburgh, 1901 21p tabs
ICU

Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons 10256
Copies of letters and extracts from officers of prisons in several states in relation to shortening sentences for good conduct. Phila., 1862 4p
The law for shortening sentences. Phila., 1860 12p 10257
MB

Pinson, Joseph G. 10258
The merit system in prison management. Chic., 1914 23p typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic.
ICU-L

Whitman, John L. 10259
The progressive merit system of prison administration: a treatise on prison management. n. p. 1923 25p il
IC-C, M

F. Prisoners' mail 10260-2

Arizona. State prison, Florence 10260
Report of the superintendent. 1912/13
General; data compiled by parole clerk of the Arizona state prison showing restrictions placed on mail of the inmates of the various state penal institutions of the U. S.

Mail privileges for prisoners. Survey 36: 519-20 1916 10261

Sanders, J. J. 10262
Prisoners' mail. Florence, Ariz., 1914 18p front (port) 1 il
Summary showing medieval custom being practiced in the restriction of the mail of the inmates of most American state prisons
DLC
See also Mail privileges of prisoners #9180:209-22 (Webb)

X

Recreation 10263-8

Atkinson, R. K. 10263
Recreational activities in institutions. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1922:160-8
Sports in a penal institution; limits and control. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:254-8 10264

Codding, J. K. & others 10265
Prison recreations. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911
Kansas state penitentiary

A **"Little** theatre" at Sing Sing. Survey 44: 415 1920 10266

Spencer, Miller, jr. 10267
Recreation and prison reform. Playground 10:438-44 1917

Van de Wall, Willem 10268
Utilization of music in prisons and mental hospitals; its application in the treatment and care of the morally and mentally afflicted. N. Y., 1924 67p
MH-L

XI

Inmate Self-Government 10269-97

Bergen, H. 10269
An American experiment in prison reform. Eugen R 8:65-7 Ap 1916
Osborne's work at Sing Sing

Bierstadt, E. H. 10270
Sing Sing the crucible. Harp W 62:236-9 1916
Some examples tending to show the success of Warden Osborne's rule of community responsibility

Bolasky, H. B. 10271
Call of the league; Tony Marino's return to Sing Sing. Survey 35:557-8 1916

Derrick, Calvin 10272
Self-government. Survey 38:473-9, 577 1917

Hackett, Frances 10273
Are convicts human? New Repub 5:273-5 1916
Reforms in Sing Sing under the Osborne regime

Lane, Winthrop D. 10274
Inmate self-government. (*In* Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation. Rev. ed. 1919:364-412)
NN

Sing Sing's new warden. Survey 37:291-3 1916 10275

Leverage, Henry 10276
Two years of prison reform. Forum 57: 567-75 1917
Osborne's reforms in Sing Sing. Mutual welfare league

Lewis, O. F. 10277
New freedom at Auburn prison. Outl 107: 917-22 1914
Description of operation of Mutual welfare league

Lowrie, Donald 10278
What I know about Sing Sing. Forum 55:129-43 1916
A defense of Osborne's policies

McClellan, Warren 10279
Five years of self-government in a short term institution. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:36-9

Mutual welfare league. By an ex-convict. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:574-9 10280

Nemeth, Steven 10281
The Mutual welfare league. Ossining, N. Y., 1916 8p
NN

New York. State prison at Sing Sing 10282
Mutual welfare league. Constitution and by-laws. 13p
Mutual welfare league. Educational dept. Year-book of the M. W. L. Institute of Sing Sing prison; a school organized by inmates, conducted by inmates, for the benefit of inmates. S 1916—Ossining, 1916— 10283
NN

New York state prison council 10284
The Mutual welfare league. N. Y., State prison council, 1916 8p
NN

Old way and the new, by two Sing Singites. McClure's 47:25, 71-5 1916 il 10285

Osborne, T. M. 10286
Common sense in prison management. J Crim L 8:806-22 1917-18
The new methods at Sing Sing prison. R of Rs 52:449-56 1915 il 10287
Essentials of a prison system, with results of the old and new plans in Sing Sing
Prison discipline and character building. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1916:517-29 10288
Socializing the anti-social. Penal Aff 10: 2-5 F 1926 10289
Some neglected problems of prison management. Natl Inst Soc Sci J 2:60-9 1916 10290
Honor system and Mutual welfare league
MB

Osborne, T. M. & Blitch, J. S. 10291
The Mutual welfare league; what it is and what it's not. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:39-58

Self-government in a county prison. Survey 39:125 1917 10292
East New York

Taylor, G. R. 10293
Change of scenes at Sing Sing prison. Survey 33:396-7 1915 il
Results of inmate self-government

A **test** of self-government. Survey 43:619 1920 10294
In prison

Victor, Michael A. 10295
The old system and the new at Sing Sing. N. Y., State prison council, 1916 7p
NN

Westchester, what an American county can do. Survey 43:142-4 1919 10296
Prison self-government

Whitman, J. L. 10297
Illinois proposed cooperative plan for prison management. Inst Q 9:73-6 Je 1918 *Also in* J Crim L 9:378-84 1918-19
Plan of treatment and self-government
See also #9157:50-105 (Osborne); #9158: ch IV (Osborne); #8995:205-25 (Stutsman); #9920; #9921

XII

Honor System 10298-309

Bertrand, E. L. 10298
Giving the convict a chance. World's Wk 20:13373-7 1910
A review of Colorado's experience with outdoor work and camps for "trusties"

Catlin, T. B. 10299
Reform of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:310-11

Collett, W. E. 10300
Where prisoners are trusted. J Crim L 3:43-8 1912-13

The **honor** system at the Oregon penitentiary. R of Rs 45:94-5 1912 10301

Honor system in military prisons. Outl 113: 792-3 1916 10302
Success of honor system in disciplinary battalions

Illinois. Governor 10303
The honor system as inaugurated in Illinois by Governor Edward F. Dunne. Springfield, Schnepp, 1915 11p
DLC, ICJ

Lewis, O. F. 10304
Honor system. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917: 598-601
Attempt to define common factors in all "honor systems"

Lewis, O. F. & others 10304a
Honor system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917: 183-92

Lyon, F. E. 10305
Safeguarding the honor system. Survey 35:50, 420 1916
Joliet prison and its honor system

Newest state prison is run on honor system. Delinquent 3:10-16 Mr-Ap 1913 10306
Great Meadow prison

Perkins, J. R. 10307
Honor system. Ia St Inst Bul 21:41-51 Ja 1919

Porter, V. H. 10308
Governor West of Oregon. Collier's 49: 16-17 My 1912
Has shown by six months of use that his convict honor theory works

Pratt, Arthur 10309
The practical value of the so-called honor system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:215-19
See also #9157:32-4 (Osborne); #10642 (Trumbull)

XIII

Inmate Publications 10310-24

California state prison 10310
The bulletin; a magazine with a message. A monthly journal devoted to inmate welfare. v8, O 1920/21; v9, O 1921/22. San Quentin, 1920—
MH-L

The **corrector.** A journal devoted to the uplift of the inmates of penal institutions. v1, Jl 1915+ Chic., House of correction, 1916 il mo **10311**
ICJ 1+

Good words. Pub. monthly at the United States penitentiary, Atlanta, Georgia. With the approval of the Department of justice. v9, no1 F 1, 1919. Atlanta, il **10312**
MB

The **Joliet** prison post . . . v1, Ja 1, 1914+ Joliet, Ill., Board of commissioners and the warden of the Illinois state penitentiary, 1914— il mo **10313**
Ed. by prisoners
DLC, ICU, MH-L

Lend a hand; the Oregon state prison magazine, ed., pr. and pub. by the inmates of the Oregon state penitentiary at Salem **10314**

The **mentor** . . . pub. monthly by the inmates of the Massachusetts state prison. v12, 1911/12, no4-5; 7-12. v13, 1912/13, no1-12. Charlestown, mimeo
DLC, M, MB, NN **10315**

The **mirror.** Pub. weekly at the Minnesota state prison. v17 no25-52; v18+ Stillwater, 1904 **10316**
NN

The **monthly** record, a monthly journal devoted to the interests of the inmates of the Connecticut state prison. Wethersfield **10317**
Ed., pr. and pub. by the inmates of the Connecticut state prison
—Magazine sup. Ibid
Made up of reprints from the Monthly record
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Mutual welfare league bulletin. Weekly. Pub. at Sing Sing prison, Ossining, N. Y. v1 (no23-7, 30-1, 33-7, 45-6, 48-51); v2 (no1-6); Ap 10-My 8, 29, Je 5, 19-Jl 17, S 11, 18, O 2-23, N 6-D 11 1916 il **10318**
In 1917 incorporated with the Star of hope under the title: Star-bulletin. v 1 nos 23-33 have title: Bulletin. The weekly chronicle of the Mutual welfare league
MB

Ohio penitentiary news. v5 no26; v7 no14, 16-17; v10 no45-6, 52; v11+ 1898, 1900, 1904+ Columbus, 1898+ **10319**
NN

Star-bulletin. Incorporating the Star of hope and the Mutual welfare league bulletin. Pub. at Sing Sing prison, Ossining, N. Y. v18 no12; v20 no8, Mr 5, 1917; Ja, 1919. Ossining, 1917, 19 il mo
MB **10320**

Star of hope. Ossining, N. Y. il bi-w **10321**
Pub. in Sing Sing prison. Ed. and contributed to by the inmates of the four prisons and Eastern New York reformatory of the state of New York
DLC, NN

Stray shots . . . Pub. at the United States disciplinary barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kan. **10322**
NN

The **typo.** v1 no2-16, Aug 1877-My 1, 1878 Deer Island, Bost., 1877-78 w **10323**
M

Work & hope. Monthly magazine. Inmate publication, West Virginia penitentiary, Moundsville **10324**

XIV

Statistics Relating to Convicts, *see* 9446-81; *also* 9356-432 *and* 9507-94

XV

Studies of Inmates 10325-41 and 1397-418 for Completed Studies

A. General 10325-8

Allen, G. A. **10325**
The prison as a field for pathological research and medical experimentation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:293-6

Christian, F. L. **10326**
Why we maintain a laboratory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:102-4
Elmira reformatory

Criminological clinics at institutions. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:31-41 **10327**

Henderson, C. R. **10328**
Prison laboratories. Am J Sociol 6:316-23 1900
Report of committee of National prison association on a plan for the study of prisoners

B. Clearing houses 10329-31

Clearing houses and criminological clinics. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1916:64-71 **10329**

Fernald, M. R. **10330**
Practical applications of psychology to the problems of a clearing house. Conf Char & Correc 1916:538-46

Glueck, B. H. **10331**
Clearing houses and classification of institutions as aids to institutional work. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1917:158-66

C. Place of psychiatry 10332-41

The **first** psychopathic laboratory in a prison. Tr Sch Bul 11:169-71 1915 **10332**

Glueck, B. H. **10333**
Place of a psychiatric clinic in a prison system . . . N Y Med J 105:748-9 Ap 21 1917

King, Edgar & others **10334**
Psychiatry and prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:332-42

National committee for mental hygiene. Psychiatric clinic 10335
First annual report . . . in collaboration with Sing Sing prison for the nine months ending Ap 30, 1917. N. Y., Committee, 1917 67p
Detailed statistical material based upon a psychiatric study of 608 prisoners

Pilcher, Lewis F. 10336
Psychiatric classification in prison; an address . . . at the annual meeting of the National committee on prisons and prison labor . . . N. Y., 1919 7p
(Natl committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 53)
NN

Pinkham, W. O. 10337
Psychiatric examination of prisoners in Massachusetts. Am R 3:64-71 1925

Psychiatric clinic, Ossining, N. Y. 10338
Annual report . . . in collaboration with Sing Sing prison. 1st—,1916/17—.N.Y., Natl. committee for mental hygiene, 1917—diagrs
(Natl Com for Ment Hyg Pub no 11)
CU, DLC

Psychiatric clinics in prisons. Inst Q 8: 115-16 D 1917 10339
Some findings of the industrial psychologist of the psychiatric clinic in Sing Sing

Psychological study of criminals at the Massachusetts state prison. Bost Med & Surg J 174:100-11, 211 1916 10340

Rice, Sedgwick 10341
The United States disciplinary barracks and the work of its department of psychiatry and sociology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:146-63
See also Psychiatrical work at Sing Sing: In 1917 #566; #9140: ch II (Jaffray)

XVI

Classification and Individualization 10342-64

A. General 10342-57

Classification of prisoners. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1914:141-8 10342

Commonwealth club of California 10343
Problem of the prisoner. San Francisco, Author, 1920 (*In* its Transactions, v15 no6:279-312 1920)
Treatment of prisoners—grading, training, and parole work

Davis, K. B. 10344
The present status of classification, treatment and discipline in relation to the 1870 declaration of principles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:132-6

Doll, E. A. 10345
Classification of prisoners for purposes of training, work, and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:272-8

The classification system at the New Jersey station prison. Natl. committee on prisons and prison labor, 1927 7p 10346
NNC

Ellwood, C. A. 10347
The classification of criminals. J Crim L 1:536-48 1910-11

Fryer, Douglas 10348
Psychology and vocational guidance for the criminal. Am R 4:311-14 My 1926

Hamilton, J. A. 10349
Classification and segregation of male inmates in New York city prisons. N Y Med J 113:757-9 1921
Outline of scheme employed

Healy, William 10350
Classification of offenders and causes. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:368-73

Individual treatment of prisoners. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:21-30 10351

Matheson, Duncan 10352
Grading of prisoners. Cal Comlth Club Trans 15:284-90 O 1920

Moore, Frank 10353
Classification, what has it accomplished? Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:51-60

Murchison, Carl 10354
The classification of criminals. Psych Clinic 13:66-74 1919

Richmond, F. C. 10355
Classification for delinquents. Med Leg J 43:101-10 1926

United States. Congress. House. Committee on immigration and naturalization 10356
Classification standards to be followed in preparing data for the schedule "Racial and diagnostic records of inmates of state institutions". Prepared by Harry H. Laughlin . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 11p
Running title: Classification standards for racial and diagnostic records
DLC

Weary, Frank O. 10357
The modern humane reformatory principle vs. the existing prison policy of indiscriminately herding of all prisoners . . . Akron, O., Commercial prtg., co., 190— 10p
NN
See also #377:128-54 (Masten); #767: ch II (Sullivan); #3094: ch IV (White); #9280: ch IV (Klein)

B. Classification of abnormal offenders 10358-64

Anderson, V. V. 10358
A proper classification of borderline mental cases amongst offenders. Bost Med & Surg J 173:466-9 1915

Derrick, Calvin 10359
Segregation, self-government, and state control. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:77-99

Doll, E. A. 10360
Classification of defective delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:177-81

Ellis, W. J. 10361
Experience in classifying defective delinquents and some results effected by transfer from correctional institutions to hospitals and institutions for feebleminded. Am Assn Stud Feeblemind Proc & Addr 29:309-24 1924

Pratt, Arthur 10362
Classification and segregation of convicts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:180-3

Spaulding, E. R. 10363
Our criminal problem from the standpoint of classification and segregation. Bost Med & Surg J 173:527-41 1915

Sullivan, W. C. 10364
Eugenics and crime. Eugen R 1:112-20 1909-10
Considers difficulty of dealing with bio-social phenomena, and argues necessity of psychological classification of criminals

XVII

Educational Work 10365-424

A. General and academic 10365-81

Correspondence courses for convicts (New York). Mo Lab R 21:886 O 1925 10365

Cromer, E. A. 10366
Prison school; its correlation with the prison ship. Ia St Inst Bul 21:35-40 1919

Dolese, Mrs R. G. 10367
The educational value of motion pictures in the prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911: 332-6

Foy, F. C. 10368
The university extension in San Quentin. Cal Mo My 1927:488-9, 520
Sketch of the work being done

Higgins, Henry A. 10369
Prison education; the experiment at Deer Island House of correction, Boston. Bost., Prison assn., 1920 24p
(Pub no 67)
NN

Hill, Albert C. 10370
The prison school. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:156-65
The school idea in prisons for adults. J Crim L 5:52-62 1914-15 10371
Schools for adults in prisons, 1923. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 33p 10372
(Bur Educ Bul 1924, no 19). At head of title: Department of the interior . . . First pub. in 1913. (Bur Educ Bul 1913, no 27. Whole no 537)
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, MB, NN, NNC

Johnston, J. A. 10373
Treatment and training of the prisoner. Cal Comlth Club Trans 15:291-9 O 1920

KleinSmid, R. B. von 10373a
Education in prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:237-43

Lawes, L. E. 10374
The advantages of military training in reformatory institutions from a moral, mental, physical and disciplinary point of view. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:304-6

Merriam, B. E. & others 10375
Educational work in penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:165-79

Moyer, W. H. 10376
Ways in which Massachusetts department of education helps the institution. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:86-9
Prison education

Schools for adults in prison. Sch & Soc 21: 318 1925 10377
Report of study made by U. S. Bureau of education of study schools in prisons

Tutwiler, Julia S. 10378
Our brother in stripes, in the schoolroom. n. p. 1890 8p
A paper read before the Elementary dept. of the National educational association, at St. Paul, Minn., Jl 1890
DLC

Whitin, E. S. 10380
Hearing on convict schools. Survey 23: 937-8 1910

Wines, Enoch C. 10381
Education in prisons. Albany, 1868 360-78p
Cut from the 24th Annual report of the Prison association of New York
MB
See also Educational work in prisons: #418: ch XX (Sutherland); #9133:217-60 (Henderson); In 1866 #9182:221-39 (Wines & Dwight); In New York #9280: ch X (Klein); In 1920 #9877: 216-40

B. Moral and religious 10382-413

Batt, W. J. 10382
Religion in the prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:106-14

Beall, W. D. & others 10383
The place of the preacher in prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:128-43

Binsse, L. B. 10384
Constitution of the state of New York. Article . . . in regard to religious services at the Western house of refuge at Rochester. n. t.-p. N. Y., 1884 19p
NN

Booth, Maud B. 10385
Address. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:297-305
Religion in prison
Volunteer prison work. N. Y., Volunteer prison league, 1901 11p 4 plates 10386
NN

Buzza, W. M. 10387
The prisoner an immortal soul; his frailties; his possibilities. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:375-80

Cleveland, C. D. 10388
Religious and moral instruction in Philadelphia county prison. J Pris Dis 1:77-81 Ja 1845

Colman, Benjamin 10389
It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God. A sermon preached to some miserable pirates Jl 10, 1726. On the Lord's day, before their execution . . . To which is added some account of said pirates . . . Bost., 1726 39p
DLC

Hart, H. H. 10390
The application of the principles of the gospel in our dealings with the criminal. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:106-15

Herr, G. L. 10391
The nation behind prison bars. Experiences of a prison evangelist.
Ch VI: Reformation of criminals. Ch VII: Does prison work pay? Ch X: Experiences in various prisons

Indiana. Board of state charities 10392
Juvenile delinquency . . . Comp . . . for the assistance of ministers in the observance of prison Sunday, O 27, 1918. Indianapolis, Boys' sch. pr., 1918 20p tabs
DLC, ICJ, NN

Prison Sunday . . . 10393
DLC 1910-21

Lowell, Charles 10394
A sermon preached at the State prison in Massachusetts, N 29, 1812. Bost., 1812 19p
NN

M'Henry, H. C. & others 10395
The place of religion in the science of penology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:60-78

Meese, D. J. 10396
Keeping faith and enkindling hope. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:190-200
Religious work in prisons

Moore, Frank & others 10397
A new light in prison life. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:34-50
Character education of prisoners

Moral and religious instruction of convicts. J Pris Dis 8:53-61 Ap 1853 10398

Morale making; a vocation. Survey 42:240-1 1919 10399
Need for such work in prisons

Munro, John J. 10400
Christ in the Tombs; or, A square deal for the man in stripes . . . a plea for the preaching of the old gospel in prison . . . Brooklyn, N. Y., Author, 1917. 169p il
DLC, NN

New York. Gospel mission to the Tombs 10401
Annual report. N. Y., 187-
3d report has title: The non-denominational Gospel mission to the prisoners of the Tombs of New York, by a committee of clergymen and laymen. 1877-78
DLC, NN

Prince, James 10402
An address delivered in the chapel of the State prison, Charlestown, to the convicts . . . Bost., 1815 22p
NN

Prison evangelistic society of New York 10403
Objects of the . . . society. N. Y., 1906 2 l
NN

Salvation army 10404
Annual report of the prison work . . . 1911/15; 1915/16; 1921/22; 1922/23; 1924/25. N. Y., 1914-25 il
M, NN

Salvation army, Prison dept. 10405
Behind the gray walls—and after; being a review of the prison work of the Salvation army in the United States for the statistical year 1915-16. N. Y., Salvation army prtg. dept., 52p
IC-C

Sedar, M. L. 10406
Helping the criminal to find the God-side of himself. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:312-16

Starr, D. J. 10407
The philosophy, progress and promise of prison evangelism. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:98-114

Steelman, A. J. 10408
Religious work in prisons. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:75-81

Sutton, J. L. 10409
Religious work in prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:154-7

Tippy, W. M. 10410
The function of religion in the redemption of the delinquent. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:216-25

Tippy, W. M. & others 10411
Religion and the prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:36-51, 55-61 1925

Walker, Robert 10412
Prison ruts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 292-7
Religious work in prison

Wheaton, Mrs Elizabeth R. 10413
Prisons and prayer . . . An account of nearly twenty-two years of gospel work, seeking the lost, in prisons, reformatories, stockades, rescue homes, saloons and dives, and on the streets, railway trains, etc. Tabor, Ia., Kelley 1906 24-634p il
DLC, IEN-L

See also Moral and religious influences in United States prisons in 1866 #9182:184-239 (Wines & Dwight)

C. *Technique of reformation* 10414-24

Clifton, Eleanor 10414
The role of personalities in the treatment of problem children in an institution. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1926:442-8

Fernald, G. G. 10415
Current misconceptions regarding reformation. Ment Hyg 3:646-9 1919
Summary of essentials in reformation from the standpoint of the attitude of the offender

Hart, H. H. 10416
The reformation of criminals. St. Paul, Minn. St Bd Char & Correc 1890:589-624

The restoration of the criminal . . . Bost., Am Unitarian assn., 1922 19p 10417
(Soc Serv Ser Bul no 40)
IC-C, M, NN

Parker, C. H. 10418
The fundamentals of corrective training. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:311-15

Rauch, Joseph 10419
Three factors in reclaiming prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:340-50

Reid, J. D. 10420
Reformatory methods in a state prison. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:273-81

Smith, C. W. 10421
Can the institution equip the girl for normal social relationships? Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:108-16
Essentials in institutional work

Spaulding, E. R. 10422
Role of personality development in reconstruction of delinquent. J Abnorm Psych 16:97 Je-S 1921

Topping, Ruth 10423
Social treatment of sex delinquent. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:148-58
Study of specialized courts dealing with sex offenses in Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston and New York

United States. Bureau of education 10424
Methods employed in reformation of juvenile offenders. (*In* An Rept of Commissioner, 1890, v II)
See also Technique of reformation: #318:339-73 (Drahms); #418: ch XXIV (Sutherland); Story of Canada Blackie's reform #1758 (Field); #8968: 133-58 (Boies); in United States in 1866 #9182:281-96 (Wines & Dwight)

XVIII

Libraries 10425-49

Askew, S. B. 10425
The need of book service in prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:251-5
The prison library

Bassett, W. S. 10426
The prison library. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:134-40

Curtis, Florence R. 10427
The libraries of the American state and national institutions for defectives, dependents, and delinquents. Minneapolis, 1918 56p tabs
(Univ Minn Bul Stud in the Soc Sci no 13). Bibl: p 54-6
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NNC

Eastern state penitentiary, Philadelphia 10428
Catalogue of library. Phila., 1868 87p
—Sup. Ibid. 1870 53p

Hoffman, B. L. 10429
Should the prison library have a place in the prison budget? Library J 48:849-51 1923
Brief study of prison library systems and recommendations

Illinois. State penitentiary. Library 10430
Catalogue . . . Joliet, Republican prtg. co., 1902 130p
ICU, NN

Catalogue . . . 1878-1900 10431
ICJ, ICU

Kansas. State penitentiary, Lansing. Library 10432
Catalogue and rules . . . Leavenworth, Ketcheson, 1874 32p
DLC, ICJ

Kellogg, H. W. 10433
The prisoner's reading. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:327-32

The **Kentucky** penitentiary. The prison library. n. p., n. d. 32p 10434
Louisville pub. lib.

Lewis, O. F. & others 10435
The prison library. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:85-93

Literature of prisons. Delinquent 7:6-9 S 1917 10436
Types of reading done by prisoners at Great Meadow

Massachusetts. State prison, Charlestown 10437
Catalogue of the library . . . Charlestown, 1858 18p
MB

Missouri. State penitentiary 10438
Catalogue of the library. Jefferson City, 1904 160p

New York (county). Dept. of correction 10439
Catalogue of books in the library of the New York county penitentiary. Blackwells Island, Bureau of prtg., 1899 84p
NN

New York (state). State library, Albany 10440
List of books for prison libraries . . . Comp. by the Book selection section . . . Albany, Univ. of the state of New York, 1916 49p
DLC, NNC

New York (state). State prison at Sing Sing 10441
Library catalogue. Ag 1901. Ossining, 1901 132p
NN

North Dakota. Penitentiary 10442
Library catalogue containing prison rules, good time law, parole law and pardon law, of the North Dakota Penitentiary at Grove, 1911. Grove, Penitentiary prtg. plant, 1911 54p
ICJ, NN

Ohio. Penitentiary 10443
Catalogue of books in the Ohio penitentiary library. Columbus, Penitentiary pr., 1881 60p
NN

Pennsylvania. Philadelphia county prison 10444
Catalogue of the books in the library . . . Phila., 1855 22p
NN

Prison association of New York 10445
Catalogue and rules for prison libraries to aid in the . . . selection and . . . maintenance of reading matter in the prisons and jails. Albany, Argus co., 1877 35p
Repr from its Annual report, no 32
DLC, NN

South Dakota. Penitentiary 10446
Library catalogue. Pub. at penitentiary, Sioux Falls, 1926

Templeton, Charlotte 10447
Some essentials in prison library service. Library J 48:663-4 1923

Thackeray, M. J. 10448
What do prisoners read? Library J 46: 900-1 1921 il
Report of work of Extension dept. of Brooklyn public library

Warren, S. R. & Clark, S. N. 10449
Various publications on libraries, etc. Wash., 1876
Partial contents: Libraries in prisons and reformatories, p 218-29; School and asylum libraries, p 38-59; Taken from the Report of Bureau of education on public libraries in the U. S.
MB

XIX

Health 10450-95

A. General 10450-69

Clark, Henry G. 10450
(Medical reports). Bost., 1848-60
—Report in relation to health of prisoners. 22p

Connecticut committee on penal treatment of inebriates and inebriate asylum 10451
Report. New Haven, Stafford prtg. off., 1874 22p

Fatal effects of the douche on a convict. J Pris Dis 14:31-4 Ja 1859 10452

Folks, Homer 10453
Charitable and correctional institutions and public health. Acad Pol Sci Proc 5:434-7 Ja 1915

Griscom, John H. 10454
Prison hygiene: an essay prepared at the request of the Prison association of New York, for insertion in their 23d Annual report . . . Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1868 23p
An essay written in 1868 depicting the conditions under which prisoners were housed, fed and punished; together with the physiological and psychological results of such treatment
DLC, NN

McDavid, W. P. 10455
Difficulties encountered in making diagnoses of inmates in penal institutions with special reference to abdominal surgery. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:104-10 1925

Massachusetts. State dept. of health 10456
Report on the sanitary condition of the state prison at Charlestown. Bost., 1875 365, 379p
Extract from Annual report
NN

Missouri. Governor 10457
Special message . . . relating to Missouri state penitentiary, with report of State board of health . . . Jefferson City, Stephens, 1909 9p
(General assembly. App. to Senate and House journals, 45th Assembly, 1909, doc. 9x)
NN

New York (state). Legislature. Committees. Prisons. 1923 10458
Report of the prison problem from a medical angle. Albany, Lyons, 1924 12p
(Leg. doc. 1924, v 16 no 50)
M

North Carolina. Board of health 10459
Convict prison camps, rules and regulations, governing sanitary management. 1926 7p

O'Brien, M. J. 10460
The need for trained nurses in the hospitals of our penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:343-9

Parker, Valeria & others 10461
Prison health. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 294-8

Report of the Committee on the comparative health, mortality, length of sentences, etc., of white and colored convicts. J Pris Dis 5:64-87 Ja 1850 10462
Statistical comparison

Sharp, H. C. 10463
Some needed reforms in the medical department of our state penal and reformatory institutions. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:279-85

Southard, E. E. 10464
Desirability of medical wardens for prisons. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:589-94

Stanley, L. L. 10465
Endocrinological research among prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:296-9

Summary of the physical examination of the prison population of the state (Texas) penitentiary. Austin, Texas state medical assn., 1924 15p typew 10466

Tennessee. Board of health 10467
Report of the committee . . . on prisons and public charities of Tennessee. Nashville, 1878 40p
NN

Wey, Hamilton D. 10468
Physical and industrial training of criminals. Ed. by Nicholas Murray Butler. N. Y., Industrial education assn., 1888 48p fold diagr
(Monographs of the Industrial education assn., v 1 no 3). A study of the physical condition of prisoners in Elmira prison, 1885-87
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

Whitman, J. L. 10469
Importance of an up-to-date medical department in a penal institution. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:320-9
See also #9133:261-300 (Henderson); #9182:240-8 (Wines & Dwight); #10016:30-65

B. Diet 10470-5

Alabama. Governor's messages. Special 10470
Message . . . relative to feeding of prisoners . . . Montgomery, State, 1923 7p
(Leg. doc. 1923)
M

Gould, John S. 10471
A report on food and diet . . . suited for almshouses, prisons and hospitals . . . Prepared at the request of the board of commissioners of emigration, and the board of governors of the New York almshouse department. N. Y., 1852 99p
NN

Henderson, C. R. 10472
Standards of diet. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:164-6

McCollum, E. V. 10473
Prison dietaries. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:335-45

Michigan. State board of health 10474
Dietaries of state penal, reformatory, and charitable institutions in Michigan. n. p., n. d. 168-96p
Repr from the Annual report . . . for the year 1889
NN

Putnam, Helen C. 10475
Physical training as a reformative agent. Easton, Pa., 1898 626-35p
From the Bul Am Acad Med O 1894
MB

C. Care of drug addicts 10476-7

Kosseff, Abraham 10476
Observations and treatment of the criminal drug addict in the state prisons of New York. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924: 287-93

Markens, E. W. 10477
The treatment and care of drug addicts in penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:451-5

D. Tuberculosis 10478-91

Blake, Wyatt H. 10478
The need of a separate prison for consumptive convicts. By . . . physician on the Board of inspectors of convicts of Alabama. Birmingham, Leslie, 1900 6p
Repr from Ala Med J S 1900
DLC, NNC

Butler, F. W. P. 10479
Tuberculosis in state prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:204-9

Down, E. A. 10480
Report on the investigation of the causes of insanity and tuberculosis at the Connecticut state prison. Hartford, 1899 14p

Health survey of the Chicago Bridewell. Bulletin of municipal tuberculosis sanitarium. N 1923:1-7 10481

Houston, T. W. & others 10482
Some results of recent investigations into the subject of tuberculosis in prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:337-50

Knopf, S. A. & others 10483
The tuberculosis problem in prisons and reformatories. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:175-95

McGregor, R. A. 10484
Tuberculosis in the penal and correctional institutions of Michigan. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:287-91

Massachusetts. Prison camp and hospital, (Tuberculosis), Rutland 10485
Report. 1904+
(*In* Board of prison commissioners. Annual report, 4th-5th; 1904-15. Continued *in* Bureau of prisons. Annual report, 1st-4th; 1916-19. Continued *in* Dept. of correction. Annual report, 1920+)
M

Ransom, Julius B. 10486
A history of the tuberculosis work at Clinton prison. n. p. 1904 29p
Issued by the Prison dept. of the state of New York
—Sup. Dannemora, N. Y., 1905 4 1
NN
The necessity for a more rigid entrance examination of convicts with reference to tuberculosis. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:286-91 10487
The prophylaxis of tuberculosis in prisons. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:171-7 10488
Tuberculosis in penal institutions. Report prepared for the 8th International prison congress, 1905. Wash., 1904 27p charts 10489
(58th Cong., 3d sess., House of rep. Doc. 142)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB
Tuberculosis work in the state prisons of New York. Am Pris Assn Proc 22: 278-87 10490
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB

Stanley, L. L. 10491
Tuberculosis in San Quentin prison. Cal St Bd Health Mo Bul 14:162-5 N 1918 tabs

E. Venereal diseases 10492-5

Chargin, L. 10492
Plan for the routine examination and treatment of syphilis cases. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:110-16 1925

Doll, E. A. 10493
The place of state institutions in the field of social hygiene. Tr Sch Bul 22:50-62 1925

Spaulding, E. R. & others 10494
The importance of adopting the Wasserman test for syphilis as a routine measure in the examination of the inmates of penal institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:357-68

Squire, A. O. 10495
Penal institution hospital treatment of venereal diseases. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:219-25

XX

Care of Mentally Abnormal
10496-551

A. Care of insane: General
10496-522

Allison, H. E. 10496
Care of the criminal insane in the state of New York . . . Middletown, 1894 16p
NNC

Method of securing health of insane convicts. n. p. 1897 12p 10497
Repr from J Soc Sci D 1897
MB, NN

Provision for the criminal insane . . . n. p. 1898 7p 10498
MB, NN

Barrows, Samuel J. 10499
The criminal insane in the United States and in foreign countries. Report by commissioner for the United States on the International prison commission. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1898 81p
(55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 273)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Battle with insanity in prison. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1902:90-4 10500

Bowers, P. E. 10501
Work in the treatment of insane criminals. Mod Hosp 8:406-7 Je 1917

Davis, K. B. 10502
Some institutional problems in dealing with psychopathic delinquents. J Crim L 10:385-408 1919-20

Dewey, Richard S. 10503
Provision for insane criminals. Chic., 1878 26p
MB

Fitzsimmons, T. C. 10504
Treatment of the criminal insane in general and Pennsylvania's prospective treatment in particular. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1909:78-85

Flint, Austin 10505
Methods of dealing with the criminal insane. Defects in present methods and suggested remedies. n.t.-p. Baltimore, Md., Johns Hopkins pr., 1910 227-40p
Repr from Am J Insan v 67 O 1910
NN

Fogarty, E. J. 10506
The treatment of insane criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:200-4

Foley, E. A. 10507
Difficulties encountered in dealing with mental and delinquent cases. Inst Q 11:22-6 1920

The former times and these. J Pris Dis 8: 109-16 Jl 1853 10508
Progress in care of prisoners and insane

Galvin, George W. 10509
Crimes against our criminals and insane. Bost., Waters, 1905 16p
Charges of mismanagement of the State prison at Charlestown
NN

Harrington, Arthur H. 10510
Legislative provisions for insane criminals in Massachusetts. Bost., Damrell, 1895 15p
Repr from Bost Med & Surg J N 14, 1895
NN

Hodder, J. D. 10511
Disciplinary measures in management of psychopathic delinquent women. Ment Hyg 4:611-25 1920

Insane convicts. J Pris Dis 7:126-32 Jl 1852 10512

Jarvis, Edward 10513
Criminal insane . . . Utica, N. Y., 1857 39p
MH-L, NN

Lane, W. S. 10514
In the healing lap of mother earth. Survey 35:375-80 1916
Care of misdemeanants and insane in Indiana

McKnight, William J. 10515
Insane criminals; remarks . . . on Senate bill, no207, entitled an Act to regulate the commitment of insane criminals to the insane hospitals and the management thereof in said hospitals. Harrisburg 1881 8p
NN

New York (state). Commission of prisons. Special committee on mental disease and delinquency 10516
Report . . . Ossining, Sing Sing prison, 1918 23p tabs
An investigation of the mental, physical, and moral condition of the inmates of several penal institutions. Recommendations
DLC

New York (state). Commission on better provision for insane criminals 10517
Report in Assembly, F 16, 1887. 14p
NNC

Packard, Mrs Elizabeth P. W. 10518
The prisoners' hidden life; or, Insane asylums unveiled: as demonstrated by the report of the Investigating commit-

Packard, Mrs. Elizabeth P. W.—*Continued*
tee of the Legislature of Illinois, together with Mrs Packard's coadjutors' testimony. Chic., Clarke, 1871 2v in 1
Issued in 1873 under title: Modern persecution; or, Insane asylums unveiled . . .
DLC, IC

Provision for the insane in prisons. J Pris Dis 3:162-70 Jl 1848 **10519**

Stewart, W. D. **10520**
Convicts and nervous diseases. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:164-70

Swift, H. M. **10521**
Some considerations in regard to the mental condition of prisoners. J Me Med A 10:362 1920

Treadway, Walter L. **10522**
Care of mental defectives, the insane, and alcoholics, in Springfield, Illinois . . . Springfield survey, Mental hygiene section. 1914 46p
Pamphlet SE8, Russell Sage foundation, Dept. of surveys and exhibits
C, DLC, ICU, M
See also #377:186-226 (Masten); #563:175-6 (Cotton); #1450: pt I (Spaulding); #8968:194-212 (Boies); #8970; #10854 (Bowers)

B. Care of insane: In special institutions 10523-34

Alger, G. W. **10523**
Behind the double doors. Atlan 127:84-92 1921
Examination of asylum for insane criminals

Harms, Mary **10524**
The care of the criminal insane in Illinois. Chic., 1927 150p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Chic.

Illinois. State psychopathic institute, Kankakee **10525**
Biennial report. 1st— , 1910/12— . Springfield, 1914—
DLC, ICU
3d biennial report. 1916:54-8 is: Singer, H. D. & Ordahl, S. Report of survey of convicts at the State penitentiary, Joliet **10526**
Discusses mental ages and intelligence levels
DLC, ICU

Indiana. Hospital for insane criminals, Michigan City **10527**
Indiana Hospital for insane criminals. Michigan City, Indiana state prison pr., 1923 48p il ports tabs
DLC, M

Letchworth, William P. **10528**
Memorial; embodying reasons why the asylum for insane criminals, at Auburn, should not be made a receptacle for the non-criminal insane. n. p. 1892 4-12p
(N. Y. State board of charities)
NN

New York (state). Asylum for insane convicts, Auburn **10529**
Annual report.
Continued as State asylum for insane criminals, Auburn
NN (2-8, 10, 17-32) 1860/61-66/67; 1868/69; 1875/76; 1890/91

By-laws and rules and regulations governing the State asylum for insane criminals, Auburn, N. Y. Adopted by the superintendent of state prisons, N 1, 1884, and approved by the state commissioner in lunacy, D 1 1884. Auburn, 1884 20p **10530**
NN

New York (state). Matteawan state hospital **10531**
Annual report.
Continued from State asylum for insane criminals, Auburn
NN (33-49, 51-53), 1891/92-1907/08, 1909/10-11/12

New York (state). New asylum for insane criminals. Commission **10532**
Report. 1886/87-91
Discontinued
NN

The **proposed** new asylum, for insane criminals. Editorial opinion of the press. n. p. 1887 15p **10533**
NN

Williams, Edward H. **10534**
The walled city; a story of the criminal insane. N. Y., Funk, 1913 263p front plates
A popular description of the daily life at an institution for the criminal insane. "A straightforward narrative of events, most of which have come under my personal observation in the last fifteen years."—Author
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN

C. Care of feeble-minded: General 10535-44

Battey, P. B. **10535**
The prison physician's work with defective delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:163-6

Branham, V. C. **10536**
Psychiatric problems in care and management of delinquent children in New York state. St Hosp Q 10:609-14 Ag 1925 *Also in* N Y St J Med 26:350-2 Ap 15, 1926

Byers, J. P. **10537**
Prison reform and the feeble-minded criminal. Ohio Bul Char & Correc 22: 19-28 Je 1916

Carlisle, F. H. **10538**
Care of male defective delinquents in Massachusetts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:102-7

Feeble-mindedness; a prison problem. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:56-61 **10539**

Garvin, E. L. **10540**
Defective delinquent. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1916:511-17
Plea for permanent segregation of defective criminals, with some statistics from Sing Sing regarding repeaters

Hastings, George A. 10541
What shall be done with defective delinquents? N. Y., Committee on feeble-mindedness, 1918 9p
IC-C, MH-L, NN

Moore, Frank 10542
Mending immoral morons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:69-77

Thayer, W. N., jr. 10543
Medical aspect of work with defective delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:160-3

Whittaker, W. H. 10544
Constructive work in dealing with defectives and criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:67-76

D. Care of feeble-minded: In special institutions 10545-8

Bates, Sanford 10545
Care of defective delinquents at Bridgewater, Massachusetts. Ment Hyg 8:530-4 1924

Custodial asylum for feeble-minded delinquents. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1915:95-101 10546

Massachusetts. Dept. of correction 10547
Establishment of the Department for defective delinquents, State farm, Bridgewater and laws governing commitments of certain offenders thereto. Bost., State, 1922 22p
—Same, 1923 8p
M

New York (state). Institution for [male] defective delinquents, Napanoch 10548
Annual report.
NN (1st) 1921/22
See also Treatment of defective delinquents in New York #13201:91-103, 151-76

E. Prison psychosis 10549-51

Duval, L. E. 10549
Etiology and mechanism of the "prison psychoses." Med Rec 95:6-14 1919 bibl

Nitsche, Paul H. & Wilmanns, Karl 10550
The history of the prison psychoses . . . authorized tr. by Francis M. Barnes, jr. . . . and Bernard Glueck . . . with an introd. by William A. White. N. Y., Journal of nervous and mental disease pub. co., 1912 84p
Monog Ser no 13. References: p 83-4
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

White, W. A. 10551
A prison psychosis in the making. J Crim L 4:237-46 1913-14

XXI

Employment of Inmates: Convict Labor 10552-850

A. Bibliography 10552-5

Stone, Edna L. 10552
Recent references on convict labor . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 867-86p
From the Mo Lab R O 1925 Bur Lab Statis U S Dept Lab
DLC, ICJ

Tentative bibliography on prison labor, prepared for the use of the National committee on prison labor. n. p. 1914
NN 10553

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 10554
List of references on prison labor. Comp. under the direction of Herman H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 74p
DLC, IC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Virginia. State library 10555
Convict labor. A select list of references to material in the Virginia state library. (*In* Legislative reference lists annual series 1912. Richmond, 1911:21-8)
NN

B. General 10556-670

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 10556
Prison labor . . . Phila., Academy, 1913 240p
(Its Annals, v 46, whole no 135)
Partial contents: Introd.—Industrial penology; Trend of reform; Governors' problem; Problem of administration; Directing the labor of convicts; Attitude of organized labor; Burden of crime
DLC

Brown, F. 10557
Prison labor. Bloomington, Ind., 1917 32+1+9p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 9

Connecticut. Committee on State prison 10558
Report of the joint standing committee, to whom was referred the several petitions relative to the employment of mechanic labor in Connecticut state prison . . . Hartford, 1841 8p
NN

Connecticut. Convict labor commission 10559
Report . . . to the General assembly 1915. Under authority of Special act no363, General assembly of 1913. Hartford, 1915 90p
Brief descriptive statements concerning kinds and conditions of convict labor in jails and prisons of Connecticut, of various other states and of some Canadian provinces
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Convict labor. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916: 211-23 **10560**

Convict labor, 1923. Mo Lab R 18:699-731 1924 **10561**
An abridged report of data collected by Bureau of labor statistics, with tables covering 104 institutions. Statistics cover number of convicts employed by states, value of goods produced, used, and sold, etc.

Convict labor; report of committee. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1885:42-50 **10562**

Cook, Ransom **10563**
Report of the commissioner appointed under an Act in relation to state prisons, passed Ap 9, 1842. Albany, N. Y., 1843 20p
(Assembly doc. 32). This report deals with the employment of convict labor in mines
MB

Cosson, George **10564**
Prison labor. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1912:95-105

Court to decide if a convict is a slave. Survey 32:47-8 1914 **10565**
Rhode Island prison labor problem

Doll, E. A. **10566**
The correlation of mental types with occupational assignment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:306-13

Fry, Elizabeth G. **10567**
Employment of prisoners. N. Y., Natl. committee on prison labor, 1913 2 l
(Prison labor leaflets, no 21)
NN

Give them work. Med Leg J 43:92-3 Je 1926 **10568**

Hat finishers' national trade association of the United States of America **10569**
Report. My 1879. Norwalk, 1879
Deals principally with convict labor
MB

Henderson, Charles R., ed. **10570**
Outdoor labor for convicts; a report to the governor of Illinois. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1907 154p
Consists of extracts from the Bulletin de la Commission pénitentiaire internationale, 1905, by different authors
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Herriott, F. I. **10571**
The problem of convict labor. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1900-03:46-62

Hodder, J. D. **10572**
Indenture of prisoners: an experiment. J Crim L 11:29-32 1920-21
Employment of prisoners outside of prison

Hulburt, H. L. **10573**
Prison industries. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:66-70

Idaho. Commission on prison labor **10574**
Report . . . to the Legislature, state of Idaho, 12th session. Boise, Cunningham, 1913 14p tabs
DLC, ICJ, NN

Illinois. Board of prison industries **10575**
Annual reports. Springfield, 19—
Title varies slightly
DLC, ICU, NN

Illinois. Bureau of labor statistics **10576**
Statistics of convict labor. Advanced chapters from the fourth biennial report of the bureau. Springfield, 1886 142p
IEN-L, NN

Illinois. Prison industries board **10577**
Report of investigations upon certain problems involved in the employment of inmates of penal and reformatory institutions . . . By S. W. Dixon. n. p. 1903 18p tab
Cost figures
NN

Illinois state federation of labor **10578**
Weekly news letter
—Convict labor report. F 24, 1923 1p
IC-C

Indiana. Committee on prison labor **10579**
Prison labor. Conclusions from the forthcoming report of the Committee on prison labor, appointed by the governor . . . Jeffersonville, Indiana reformatory pr., 1917 3p
Demarchus C. Brown, chm.
DLC

Ives, C. A. & others **10580**
Prison labor. Am J Soc Sci 18:306-20 1884

Kentucky. State inspector and examiner **10581**
Report. Louisville, Towle, 1898
Invoice and inventory of the chair factory at the Kentucky reformatory at Frankfort

Kilbride, T. H. **10582**
Labor conscription in the prisons of Illinois. J Crim L 9:366-72 1918-19

Kitchel, C. H. **10583**
Prison labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1880 app:33-44

Lebovitz, J. **10584**
The importance of the prison labor problem; a syllabus and brief submitted to the International prison congress. N. Y., Natl. committee on prison labor, 1910 17p
NN

Leslie, A. H. & others **10585**
Prison construction by prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:61-8

Lewis, B. G. **10586**
Job analysis in prisons and state industries. Acad Pol Sci Proc 9:700-9 1922
Analysis of steps taken in making job analysis and occupational placements at the New Jersey state prison

Lewisohn, Adolph **10587**
Prisons and prison labor. Cent 106:399-404 1923
Only those mentally and physically capable of work should be in prisons and they should be superintended by trained officials

The purpose of the National committee on prisons and prison labor . . . N. Y., 1915 2 l **10588**
"An address delivered at a meeting . . . at . . . Columbia university, Mr 22, 1915."
NN

Liszt, Franz von **10589**
Prison labor; a lecture . . . Tr. by A. B. Salant, with notes. N. Y., 1900 19p
ICU, NN

M'Donough, J. T. & others 10590
Prison labor. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906: 58-72

Martin, W. J. 10591
Has the state a soul? A discussion of the present method of employing convicts. Madison, Wis., 1922 108p

Maryland. Penitentiary. Baltimore 10592
Report of the Committee on prison manufactures. Baltimore, 1842 22p
DLC, ICJ, NN

Massachusetts Bureau of statistics. 10593
Convict labor by Carroll D. Wright. Bost., 1879 43p
Also in the Bureau's Annual report on the statistics of labor, 10th, 1878:15-57; *in* Labor bulletin 1907, no. 45:22-9
M

Prison industries in Massachusetts, 1887-96. (*In* its Labor bulletin, 1897, no2:14-28) 10594
M

Massachusetts. General superintendent of prisons 10595
Annual report . . . concerning prison labor . . . Bost., 1st (1887)—13th
DLC, MB, NN

Mechanics' state council, San Francisco 10596
Memorial in reference to state prison labor. Sacramento, 1874 6p
CU

Michigan. Board of prison industries 10597
Report . . . Under Act no140 P. A. 1909. Lansing, Wynkoop, 1910 14p
Signed: Fred M. Warner, Edward C. Anthony, John W. Adams, Leonard Freeman
DLC, ICJ, NN

Michigan. State prison 10598
Rebuilding men. Jackson, 1916 56p
Description of the industrial reorganization of the Michigan state prison
MH-L

Mills, F. H. & Burtis, J. H. 10599
Prison labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1897:86-93

Mills, F. H. & others 10600
Report of Special committee on prison labor. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:363-98

Minnesota. Special committee of the House of representatives, appointed Ja 15, 1891, to investigate the management and conduct of the State prison 10601
Report on contract labor system. 1891 app:1-31

Minnesota. State prison 10602
Handbook. Stillwater, 1913 32p il
A condensed statement of its industries and system of discipline together with a description of the new prison
M, NN

Special report of the Board of inspectors . . . on the subject of convict labor. With appendix: Report of visits to prisons and interviews with prison wardens. St. Paul, 1889 45p 10603
NN

Moore, Frank & others 10604
Report of Special committee on prison labor. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:120-48

National anti-convict-contract association 10605
Proceedings of the national convention held at Chicago, Ag 26th, 1886, with . . . matter relating to convict-contract labor. Ed. by L. D. Mansfield. Chic., Assn., 1886 78p
DLC, NNC

National committee on prisons and prison labor 10606
Annual report. 1925. N. Y., 1925
NN

Prison labor bulletin. N. Y., 1911-15 (Ag 1911; Jl 1913; Ag 1915) 10606a
NN, WaS

Nevill, William B. 10607
Penal servitude. N. Y., Putnam, 1903 308p
IEN-L, MB, MH-L

New Jersey. Prison labor commission 10608
Annual report.
CU, ICU, NN
Report . . . 1879. Trenton, 1879 82p 10608a
Survey of conditions with recommendations Appendix with part of evidence given before commission. Statistics
MB, NN, NNC

New York (state). Assembly. Reports 10609
Report of the Committee on state prisons, on petitions of mechanics and others, relative to employing convicts at mechanical labor in the state prisons. Albany, 1840 15p
(Assembly doc. no 339)
MB

New York (state). Commission on prison labor 10610
Report . . with the proceedings of the Commission, minutes of evidence, and an index of subjects. Albany, Argus co., 1871 325p
(Legislature, 1871. Assembly doc. 18). Signed: M. S. Myers, E. C. Wines, Thomas Fencer, commissioners
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN, NNC

New York (state). Governor 10611
Message . . . recommending reorganization of the prison industries with a Report by the Board of estimate and control on the prison industries. Albany, Lyon, 1924 48p
(Leg doc. 1924, no 55). Administrative problems. Statistics
ICU, M, NN

New York (state). Labor statistics bureau 10612
Report of the debate on prison labor in the New York constitutional convention of 1894. (*In* 14th Annual report, 1896. Albany, 1897:947-1020)
NN

New York (state). Legislature 10613
A collection of documents relating to prison labor in New York state. Albany, 1833-76 43 pieces
NN

New York (state). Prison dept. 10614
Report . . . relative to the convict labor system in response to a resolution of the last assembly. Mr 25, 1880. n.t.-p. Albany, 1880 92p
(Assembly doc. 96). General survey of conditions in New York prisons. Statistical and descriptive
NN

State institutions' industries. Sing Sing prison, Auburn prison, Clinton prison, State prison for women. Ossining, Sing Sing prison, 1911 56p il 10615
NN

New York (state). Prison labor committee 10616
Prison labor, with tables showing the proportion of convict to citizen labor, in the prisons of the state of New York, and of the United States. Albany, Weed, 1885 54p
IEN-L, NN

New York (state). State commission of prisons 10617
Illustrated descriptive catalogue, prison department industries, state of New York. 11th ed. Ossining, Sing Sing prison, n. d. 141p
M

—Prison dept. Ibid. 9th ed. 1903 244p il
DLC, ICU 10617a

North Carolina. General assembly. Committee to investigate the affairs of the Dept. of agriculture in the state's prison 10618
Report, 1899. Raleigh, Edwards, 1900 312p

North Carolina. State prison 10619
Special report of superintendent and directors on convict work on state aided railroads. Raleigh, State, 1913

Ohio. Bureau of labor statistics 10620
Special report. Prison labor. 1902. Columbus, Heer, 1902 34p
DLC, ICU, NN

Special report . . . 1910. Ibid. 1911 45p 10620a
H. W. Benson, special agent
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Oregon. State stove foundry 10621
Biennial report. Salem, 18—
Report year irregular. Title varies: 18— Report of the Board of managers of the Oregon state stove foundry . . . 18— Biennial report of the State stove foundry . . .
DLC

Outdoor employment of prisoners: discussion. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:188-204 10622

Pennsylvania. Prison labor commission 10623
Annual report . . . Huntingdon, 191— plates
ICU

Perry, John S. 10624
A few considerations in respect to prison labor. Albany, N. Y., 1878 36p
Memorial to the state Legislature
DLC, IC, ICU

Prison labor. An argument made before the Senate committee, and also before the Assembly committee of the Legislature of the state of New York . . . Albany, Weed, 1882 79p 10625
—Ibid. 1883 23p

Prison labor, with tables showing the proportion of convict to citizen labor, in the prisons of the state of New York, and of the United States. Albany, Weed, 1885 54p 10626
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Some considerations in favor of maintaining the present system. Albany, n. pub. 1883 27p 10627

Philippine Islands. Bureau of prisons 10628
Catalogue of products of the industrial division of Bilibid. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1915 45p front il Same report made for 1917, 1921, 1922. 73, 82, 85p respectively
An illustrated description of convict labor and products of Bilibid prison, and brief summary of prison system of the Philippine Islands
DLC, ICJ, NN

Catalogue, sales rooms at Bilibid prison, Manila. P. I. Manila, Bureau of prtg., 1912 45p il 10629
DLC, ICJ, NN

Prentice, W. P. 10630
New constitution of New York in relation to prison labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1895:126-36

Problem of prison industries. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1915:79-87 10631

Reed, C. S. 10632
Prison industries: character, output and disposal of. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916: 137-48

Report of State commission on prison labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1870: 115-56 10633

Schilling, G. A. 10634
Prison labor. Bloomington, Ind., 1915 5+80p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 79-80

Shepherd, W. G. 10635
Make them work their way out. Colliers 78:8-9 S 18 1926 il

Sing Sing industries. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1923:48-76 10636

Slicer, T. R. 10637
A symposium on prison labor. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1912:198-228

Smith, Bryant 10638
Prison labor. Boulder, Colo., 1919 66p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Colo.

Smith, Eugene 10639
Prison labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1895:116-25

Spear, John M. 10640
Labors for the prisoner . . . Bost., 1849 12p
no 1, 3-5. 4 pamphlets, 1848-52
DLC, MB

Sterling, Henry 10641
Federal prison legislation; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 11p
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 54)
NN

Trumbull, M. R. 10642
The honor system of prison labor. Conf Char & Correc 1913:116-20

United States. Bureau of labor 10643
Bulletin. no5, Jl 1896
Convict labor, p 443-78. Comparative statistical study of 1885 and 1895. Systems of work used. Goods produced or work done. Abstracts of laws relating to convict labor
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Convict labor. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 794p 10644
(Annual report of the commissioner of labor, 20th, 1905). Two earlier reports have been published by the bureau giving the results of investigations made in 1885 2d annual report, 1886 and in 1895 Bulletin no 5, Jl 1896
"Convict labor laws": p 615-787
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M

United States. Bureau of labor statistics 10645
Convict labor in 1923 . . . Ja 1925. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 265p tabs
(U S Bur Lab Statis Bul no 372. Misc Ser). Issued also as House doc. 385, 68th Cong., 1st sess.
The fifth survey of convict labor made by the Bureau of labor statistics. Previous reports were the Second annual report of the commissioner of labor, 1885; Bulletin no 5, 1896; Twentieth annual report of the commissioner of labor, 1905; and Senate document no 494, 63d Congress, second session, 1914
"Laws relating to convict labor": p 167-265
CU, DLC, ICJ, M, MB, NN, NNC

—Abridged report. Ibid. 1924 33p tabs 10645a
Descriptive and statistical. Six general tables, sections on the problem as a whole, the competition of prison-made goods, and laws relating to convict labor
CU, DLC, ICJ, M, MB, NN, NNC

United States. Commission on equipping United States penitentiaries for manufacturing articles used by the government 10646
Manufacturing in penitentiaries. Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 26p plans
(64th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. 1752)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on labor 10647
Prison labor for production of war supplies . . . Report. To accompany H. R. 9683. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 5p
(65th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 336)
DLC, ICJ

United States. Industrial commission 10648
Report . . . on prison labor . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1900 166p
(The commission's Reports, v 3). "Summary of convict-labor laws": p 141-66
Discussion of various systems and their financial results. Statistics for 1898-99. Recommendations and digest of prison labor laws
CU, DLC, IC, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Report . . . n.t.-p. N. Y., 1906 19p 10649
Extracts of p 1-10 of v 3 of the reports of the Industrial commission, with additional matter probably emanating from the National free labor assn.
IC, NN

United States. Judiciary committee 10650
Regulating the manufacture and sale of prison-made goods. Hearings . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 61p
(House, 66:2)
ICJ, NN

United States. Labor committee 10651
Convict labor. Hearings . . . on H. R. 8653. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 343p
(House, 69:1)
MH-L, NN

Convict labor. Hearings . . . on H. R. 10241 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 98p il 10652
(House, 67:2)
NN

Importation of goods, wares, and merchandise made by convict labor. Hearings . . . on H. R. 13168. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 36p 10653
(House, 63:2)
DLC, NN

To employ convict labor for the production of war supplies. Hearings . . . on H. R. 7353. Pt 1. Ja, 1918. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 24p; Pt 2. F 1918. ib., 1918 2, 25-57p; Pt 3. F 1918. ib., 1918 2, 59-89p 10654
(House, 65:2)
ICU, NN, NNC

United States. Labor dept. 10655
Convict labor. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1887 612p
(2d Annual report of the commissioner of labor, 1886)
Exhaustive statistical material and general discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of systems of convict labor in use in various states, also historical material concerning the problem in other countries
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB

War work in prisons. Delinquent 7:7-10 Ap 1917 10656
Based upon newspaper reports

West, Oswald 10657
The problem of prison labor, address . . . n.t.-p. N. Y., 1911 3 galley sheets
(National committee on prison labor)
NN

West Virginia. Dept. of public roads 10658
Prison labor. Instructions, laws and duties of officials . . . Charleston, Tribune, 1914 30p il
(Joint bulletin no 4, 1914)
DLC, ICJ

Whitin, E. Stagg 10659
National committee on prison labor. Survey 25:856-8
Background of committee and its proposed program
Penal servitude. N. Y., Natl committee on prison labor, 1912 162p 10660
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS
Prison labor. Acad Pol Sci Proc 2:633-7 1912 10661
A plea to abolish "slave labor" in prisons
The prisoner; public servant. Survey 51: 69-72, 423 1923 10662
Prison labor problem
Prisoners' work. Bost., Am. Unitarian assn., 1912 26p 10663
(Soc Serv Ser Bul no 27)
CU, IC-C, M, NN, WaS

Wilson, P. St. J. 10664
Convict camps in the south. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1915:378-85
Argument for out-door labor, good living conditions, and the honor system

Wisconsin. Board of prison labor commissioners 10665
Report, 1898. Wis. pub., 1897-98 v2

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 10666
Report on convict labor. Board of control. Madison, 1903 21p

Wisconsin. Legislature. Committees. Convict labor: 1889 10667
Report . . . Madison, 1889 74p
Appended to Assembly. Journal, Ja 1889. Same. Appended to Senate. Journal, Ja 1889
M

Woodward, Daniel 10668
Criminology and the modern treatment of convicts in road work and ranch work. Wis Munic M 14:970-6 Je 1914
ICU

Wright, Carroll D. 10669
Hand labor in prisons. A letter in response to an inquiry from . . . Oliver Ames, governor of Massachusetts. Bost., Wright, 1887 19p
M, NNC
Some ethical phases of the labor question. Bost., Am. Unitarian assn., 1902 207p 10670
Title of last chapter: "The ethics of prison labor"
DLC, IC
See also Prison labor: #49:474-94; #64:217-36; #332: chs XX & XXI (Gillin); #418: ch XIX (Sutherland); #1763: ch XVI (George); #1777: ch VIII; #6108: sec 43a (Tiedman); #8968:244-64 (Boies); #8991: ch VIII (Robinson); #8995:120-44 (Stutsman); #9133:193-216 (Henderson); #9140: ch VII (Jaffray); At Sing Sing in 1916 #9921; In United States in 1866 #9182: 248-55 (Wines and Dwight); In New York #9280: ch VIII-IX (Klein); In New York #9278:792-812 (Jackson); In North Carolina #9288 (Johnston); In Missouri #10015; At Sing Sing #10024:65-82; In Wisconsin #10709: 72-91
Note: the serial documents of prisons, #9507-94, include considerable statistical information in regard to prison industries

C. *History of* 10671-5

Garvin, Albert 10671
The present status of prison industries in the light of the 1870 declaration. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:131-2

Hiller, E. T. 10671a
Development of the systems of control of convict labor in the United States. J Crim L 5:241-69 1914-15
Labor unionism and convict labor. J Crim L 5:851-79 1914-15 10672

Mohler, H. C. 10673
Convict labor policies. J Crim L 15:530-97 1924-25
Historic evolution of convict labor policies; A survey of the principal systems of convict employment; Convict labor in the United States before the Civil war; The leasing system; The protest of organized labor and of business associations; Convict labor progress to 1900; Convict labor progress since 1900; Conclusion

Stockton, Frank I. 10674
A brief history of convict labor in South Dakota. S D Hist Coll 2:220-31 1922

United States. Bureau of labor 10675
Convict labor in the United States, with historical notes on the employment of convicts in ancient and modern times. (2d An Rept 1886)
(49th Cong., 2d sess. House Exec. Doc. v 5 no 1 pt 5)
See also History of prison industry #8731: ch 7 (Barnes)

D. *Reformatory value of* 10676-82

Chadwick, R. B. & others 10676
Outside work as a preventive measure, and as a reformatory method. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:247-57
Convict labor

Davis, K. B. 10677
The fresh air treatment for moral disease. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:205-12
Argument for out-door employment of women prisoners

Leonard, J. A. 10678
Reformatory discipline and industries. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1908:191-8
Argument for the state use plan

Lewis, B. G. 10679
The labor phase of correctional treatment. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:107-13

Reeve, C. H. 10680
The true theory of reform with labor as a factor. n.t.-p. n.p. Natl prison assn., 1885 16p
IEN-L, NN

Whitman, J. L. 10681
Development of prison industries. Inst Q 8:16-20 D 1918
Need, object, actual work, and possibilities briefly considered

Work versus idleness in Pennsylvania prisons. Penal Aff 1:1-11 Je 1924 10682

E. *Convict labor vs. free labor* 10683-90

Lewis, E. T. 10683
Prison labor; its injurious effects on honest labor, alike on manufacturers and employees. Madison, Wis., 1887 16p

New York (state). Legislature. Senate. Committee on state prisons 10684
Report . . . on numerous petitions for the suppression of all mechanical labor and instruction in the state prisons. Albany, 1841 20p
(Senate doc 54)
ICJ

New York (state). Prison labor commission 10685
Report . . . together with the proceedings of the commission, minutes of evidence, and an index of subjects. Albany, Argus co., 1871 325p
Survey of whole question of convict labor vs. free labor. Recommendations
NN

New York (state). State prisons committee 10686
Report of the standing committee on petition for the abolition of mechanical labor. n. p. 1841 41p
(Assembly doc. 186)
NN

Report on numerous petitions for the suppression of all mechanical labor and instruction in the state prisons. Mr 25, 1841. n.t.-p. 20p 10687
(Senate doc. 54)
NN

State convention of mechanics, Utica, 1834 10688
Proceedings of the State convention of mechanics, held . . . for the purpose of taking into consideration the effect produced on the various mechanical trades by the present system of state prison discipline. Utica, N. Y., Northway, 1834 16p
DLC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on labor 10689
H. R. 12000, 12001, 21322, competition of penal labor. Hearings . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 153p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

H. R. 4040, 4064, 4883, competition of penal labor . . . Ibid. 1908 173p 10689a
James P. Connor, chm. Sub-committee
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 10690
A bill to protect free labor from prison competition . . . 1898 4p
(55th Cong., H. R. 9334)
NN
See also #10556:8-16, 132-7; #10731; #10813

F. Commerce regulation of interstate—state 10691-6

United States. Congress. House. Committee on labor 10691
Convict-labor bill. Hearings . . . on H. R. 6871. A bill to limit the effect of the regulation of interstate commerce between the states in goods, wares, and merchandise, wholly or in part manufactured, fined, or produced by convict labor, or in any prison or reformatory. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 24p
Descriptive, statistical. Numerous statements by manufacturers, administrators and labor representatives
DLC, NN

Products of convict labor in interstate commerce . . . Report. To accompany H. R. 6871. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 5p 10692
(64th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 75)
DLC, ICJ

Regulation of interstate commerce as to products of convict labor . . . Report. To accompany H. R. 1933. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1913 4p 10693
(63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 93)
DLC, ICJ

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on education and labor 10694
Interstate commerce in goods manufactured by convict labor. Hearing . . . on S. 901, a bill to limit the effect of the regulation of interstate commerce between the states in goods, wares, and merchandise, wholly or in part manufactured, mined, or produced by convict labor or in any prison or reformatory. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 14p
DLC, NN

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on interstate commerce 10695
Interstate commerce in convict-made goods. Hearings . . . on S. 2321, a bill to limit the effect of the regulation of interstate commerce between the states in goods, wares, and merchandise wholly or in part manufactured, mined, or produced by convict labor or in any prison or reformatory . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 315p
Francis G. Newlands, chm.
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

—Same. 1912. Hearing on H. R. 5601 52p 10695a
DLC

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 10696
A bill to make goods, wares, and merchandise made in whole or in part by the labor of convicts subject to the laws of the state or territory into which they may be transported . . . n. p. 1897 1 l
(55th Cong., 1st sess. H. R. 2780)
NN

G. Legal basis of 10697-708

Clark, L. D. 10697
Labor laws and court decisions; convict labor. Mo Lab R 18:655-6 1924
Legislation concerning problem of competition with free labor

Federal and state laws relating to convict labor. 10698
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 494)

Hardy, Rives B., comp. 10699
Digest of the laws and practice of all the states of the Union in reference to the employment of convicts. Richmond, Bottom, 1911 17p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Indiana. Board of state charities 10700
Successive steps in convict labor legislation, 1895-1915. Indianapolis, 1916 typew

Iowa. Laws, statutes, etc. 10701
An act to repeal the law relative to the employment of the inmates of the state penitentiary and reformatory. 1915

Legal aspects of convict labor. Colum L R 25:814-19 1925 10702

National committee on prisons 10703
The caged man. A summary of existing legislation in the United States on the treatment of prisoners, by E. Stagg Whitin, chm. Executive committee . . . N. Y., Academy pol. sci., Columbia univ., 1913 136p
(*In* Bulletin of social legislation on the Henry Bergh foundation for the promotion of humane education, no 1)
C, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

O'Brien, T. C. 10704
The status of governmental attitude towards prison labor. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:148-52

Pennsylvania prison society 10705
Penal legislation of 1915 in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Employment of prisoners. Sup. tp no54 of the J Pris Dis O 1915. Phila., 32p

United States. Bureau of labor statistics 10706
Federal and state laws relating to convict labor. Letter from the secretary of labor transmitting . . . a compilation of all federal and state laws relating to convict labor, setting forth all legislation regulating the sale and transportation of convict-made products in so far as the same relates to interstate commerce, and information tending to show the effect on free labor of the sale of convict-made goods and data as to the class or description of industries in which convict labor is employed and the value of the products of such labor . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1914 238p tabs
(63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc 494)
The compilation of federal and state laws forms part of a report on convict labor in the United States submitted by Ethelbert Stewart, acting commissioner of labor statistics
DLC, ICJ, M

United States. Industrial commission 10707
Report on labor legislation, including recommendations . . . and digests of the laws of the states and territories relating to labor . . . to convict labor, and to mine labor. Wash., 1900 308p
(Reports, v 5)
IC, MB

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 10708
Laws of the 65th Congress relating to convict labor (DA) . . . Wash., 1919
DLC

H. Types of 10709-822

1. State use system 10709-62

Academy of political science, New York 10709
Good roads and convict labor. N. Y., Academy, Columbia univ., 1914 92p
(Its Proceedings . . . v 4 no 2). Bibl: p 65-8 and p 91-2
Contents: I. Foreword. C. H. Davis; II. Employment of convict labor on road construction in northern states. S. Wilmot; III. Prison industries of the state of Wisconsin. E. S. Whitin
DLC, IC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Beckett, Mrs A. T. 10710
Review of work of establishment of Salem county road camp for county prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 172-8
New Jersey

Blatchley, Willis S. 10711
The utilization of convict labor in making road material. (*In* Indiana. Dept. of geology and natural resources. Annual report 1904. Indianapolis, 1905:771-80)
DLC, ICJ

Butler, A. W. 10712
Convicts and conservation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1910:12-25
Advocates use of convicts in public work and in conservation of natural resources

Clark, J. E. 10713
Manufacturing and sales departments under the state use system. Ohio St Inst J Ja 1921:33-46 tab

Coleman, G. P. 10714
Methods and costs of employing convict labor on Virginia road work. Good Rds n s 13:250-5 1917

Connecticut. Convict-labor 10715
Some facts and expert testimony of the state account system compared to the contract system, as a source of revenue to the state. 188? 8p

Fairbank, H. S. 10716
Convict labor for road work. Highways Green Bk 1920:416-22

Fairbank, H. S., Eastman, R. H. & Draper, W. F. 10717
Report on experimental convict road camp, Fulton county, Georgia. U. S. Dept Agric Bul 583 1918 64p

Fitzgerald, W. N. & Groendyke, J. C. 10718
Report on investigation of binder twine plant, Wisconsin state prison, Waupun, Wis. for two years and four months ended F 28, 1915. Madison, 1915 31p

Frayne, Hugh 10719
The states use system; an address . . . N. Y., 1921 pam
IEN-L

Geyer, O. R. 10720
Making roads and men; modern methods that are a double benefit to the public. Sci Am S 81:408 1916 il
Brief summary of experiences of a few states

Hewes, L. I. & others 10721
The employment of prisoners in road building. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:410-22

Holmes, Joseph A. 10722
Road building with convict labor in the southern states. U S Dept Agric Yr Bk 1901:319-32 pl. XXVII-XXXI. Wash., 1902
DLC, ICU

Huston, Sam 10723
Convict labor for road improvement. Columbus, 1906 35p
(Ohio. Highway Dept Bul 5)
NN

Illinois. State highway dept. 10724
Crushed stone prepared by convict labor and rules for its use. Springfield, Illinois state journal co., 1909 14p 10 plates
(Bul 4)
NN

Iowa. Board of control 10725
Prison labor on works of public improvement by J. C. Davis. Ia St Inst Bul 18:38-43 1916

Kayll, J. A. 10726
Tree planting by prisoners; a New Zealand experiment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:247-50

Keller, William S. 10727
Working convicts on the public roads of Alabama. Montgomery, Brown, 1915 11p il
(Alabama Highway Dept Bul 9)
M, NN

Lewis, B. G. 10728
Prison labor and state use in New Jersey. N J Dept Inst & Agencies Ap 1925: 5-23p il tabs

Massachusetts. Board of prison commissioners 10729
A descriptive list of the articles and materials made by the labor of prisoners for use in public institutions. Bost., State, 1912-15 il
M

Special report of the general superintendent of prisons upon the various methods of employing prisoners on public works and lands, as required by chapter 52 of the resolves of 1897. Bost., Wright, 1898 50p plates 10730
F. G. Pettigrove, general superintendent
The public works and ways system in various American states and in Europe
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

National free labor association 10731
Road making by convict labor. N. Y., Natl free labor assn., 1913 48p
(Series no 1—Road work. Bulletin no 1). A list of articles on convict road work: p 48
DLC

North Carolina. State board of health 10732
Sanitary rules and regulations for the management of convict camps 1917. Raleigh, Edwards, 1918 16p

Pennybacker, James E., Fairbank, H. S. & Draper, W. F. 10733
Convict labor for road work. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 218p tabs diagrs charts
(U S Dept Agric Bul no 414. Professional paper). Bibl: p 191-2
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L

Prison labor for road work approved by twelve states. Ohio St Inst J 2:14-15 O 1919 10734

Progress in convict road building experiment. Survey 31:84-6 1913 10735

Report of Committee on convict labor on highway work; organization, administration, camps and cost data; with discussion. Am Rd Builders' Assn Proc 1919:89-94 10736

Report on highway construction by convicts. Cal Comlth Club Trans 11:264-9 1916 10737

Riddle, H. S. 10738
The state use system in Ohio; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 8p fold diagr
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 52)
NN

Road making by convict labor. N. Y., 1913 48p 10739
(Natl Free Lab Assn Bul Ser no 1, no 1)
Road work under guard and on the honor system. Attitude of organized labor. Bibl: p 48
NN

Stone, R. 10740
Notes on the employment of convicts in connection with road building. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1895 15p
(U. S. Office of road inquiry. Bul 16)
ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC
—Same. New ed. 1898 21p 10740a
ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC

Tennessee. State highway commission 10741
Special message of Gov. Malcolm R. Patterson. State highway commission and road improvement in Tennessee. Nashville, 1911 21p
Discusses convict labor
DLC, ICJ

Tynan, Thomas J. 10742
Road building by convict labor in Colorado. N. Y., 1911 237-40p il
Excerpt from Good roads, v 2 no 19
NN

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 10743
Equipment of United States penitentiaries at Atlanta, Ga., and Leavenworth, Kan., for manufacture of supplies for use of government, etc . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 56p
NN

Hearings before the Committee on the judiciary concerning the working of federal convicts upon public highways, 1916. Wash., 1916 43p 10744
MH-L

To authorize the working of federal convicts upon public highways. Hearings . . . 64th Congress, first session, on H. R. 5772 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 43p 10745
DLC, NN

United States. Congress. House Committee on the judiciary—*Continued*
To equip Atlanta federal penitentiary . . . Hearings on H. R. 8938, 65:2. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 25p 10746
NN
To equip United States penitentiaries for manufacture of government supplies . . . Report. To accompany H. R. 19783. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 5p 10747
(64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1424)
DLC, NN

United States. Congress. Joint committee to determine what employment may be furnished federal prisoners 10748
Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 39p tabs
(68th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Rept. 1). George S. Graham, chm.
DLC, ICJ, NN

United States. Labor committee (House) 10749
Protection of labor and industries from competition of convict labor and manufactures . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 13p
(61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1697)
Argument for state use system. Statistics
DLC, ICU, NN

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 10750
A bill to prevent the employment of convict labor and alien labor upon public buildings and other public works, and convict labor in the preparation or manufacture of materials for public buildings or other public works, and to regulate the manner of letting contracts therefor . . . Wash., 1886 2p
(49th Cong., 1st sess. H. R. 5541)
NN

Votaw, A. H. 10751
Should the products of prison industries be exclusively used in institutions supported wholly or partially by the state? Pris J 1:7-16 O 1921 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:57-70
Contains reports regarding kind of industries and methods of disposing of products of prison labor in federal prisons and in prisons of 38 states

Wadhams, William H. 10752
Why the National committee on prisons and prison labor advocates the state use system of prison labor; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 6f typew
NN

Washington (state). Special investigating commission on Highway dept. 10753
Report of the Board of control on state rock-crushing plants; working convicts on state roads and at crushing plants. Financial statement of the state rock-crushing plants. Olympia, Boardman 1910 50p
Descriptive and statistical. Convicts at road and quarry camps, p 45-50. Economy of convict labor
DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Webb, J. E. & others 10754
Manufacture of government supplies at Atlanta penitentiary. Cong Rec 56:6883-904 My 11 1918

West Virginia. Road improvement in McDowell county. Good Rds n s 12:213-14 N 25 1916 tabs 10755

Whitin, Ernest S. 10756
Honor men and good roads everywhere, pub. jointly by National committee on prison labor, National highways association; repr. with some additions, from Proceedings of the Academy of political science, Ja, 1914, under the title of "Good roads and convict labor," by . . . and Charles Henry Davis. Bost., Everett pr., 1914 16p il
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, NN, NNC
Prison industries of the state of Wisconsin. Acad Pol Sci Proc 4:309-32 1914 bibl 10757
Description of, with recommendations for more industries

Williams, S. M. 10758
Honor system in the use of prison labor for road construction. Am City (T & C ed.) 17:395-8 N 1917

Wilmot, Sydney 10759
Use of convict labor for highway construction in the north. Acad Pol Sci Proc 4:246-308 Ja 1914 bibl
Argument for

Withers, R. W. 10760
Road building by inmates of state prisons. Conf Char & Correc 1908:201-13

Withers, R. W. & others 10761
Road-making by convicts in Virginia. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:68-80

Wright, R. F. 10762
Report on convict camps for misdemeanants. Atlanta, State, 1897 8p

2. Lease system 10763-808

a. General 10763-94

After Florida, Alabama. Nation 117:31 1923 10763
The cruelty of the "lease" and "contract" systems of prison labor

Alabama. Governor 10764
Special message of Thos. G. Jones, relating to the convict system. Montgomery, 1890 10p
NN

Alabama. Governor's messages. Special: Convict labor 10765
Message . . . relative to the working of convicts. Montgomery, State, 1915 8p
(Leg. Doc. 16, 1915)
M
Message . . . relative to convict lease system. Montgomery, State, 1923 6p 10766
(Leg. Doc. 7, 1923)
M

Alabama. Legislative investigating committee on convicts and highways 10767
Report.
(Leg. Doc. 6, 1919)

Alabama. Legislature: Committees. Convict labor 10768
Report . . . on convicts and highways Montgomery, State, 1919 48p
(Leg. Doc. 6, 1919)
M

Alabama's convict system under fire. Lit Dig 89:10-11 Ap 1925 il 10769

Alexander, Hooper 10770
The convict lease and the system of contract labor—their place in history. (*In*: Southern sociological congress, Atlanta, 1913. The South mobilizing for social service. Nashville, 1913:161-74
NN

Blackburn, B. M. 10771
Georgia convict lease law. Outl 90:295-7 O 10 1908

Briggs, George W. 10772
The Texas penitentiary . . . A study of the Texas convict system and suggestions for its betterment. Austin, n. d. 61p
ICU

Cable, George W. 10773
The silent south, together with The freedman's case in equity and The convict lease system. New ed. N. Y., Scribner, 1889 213p
Convict lease system, p 115-84
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

California. State prison, San Quentin 10774
Report of the lessee of State prison, to the Legislature of the state of California, F 14, 1855. Sacramento, Redding, 1855 6p
(Senate doc. 12)
Prefixed to the "Annual report of inspectors of State prison [for 1854] (Senate doc. 13, 1855)
C, DLC

Convict labor problem in Missouri. Survey 30:238-9 1913 10775

Dawson, R. H. 10776
The convict system of Alabama, as it was and as it is. Birmingham, Roberts, 1892 13p
Repr from "Berney's Hand-book of Alabama"
NN

End of the convict lease system in Georgia. Outl 90:238 1908 10777

Florida making a beginning. Survey My 5, 1923:210 10778
Abolition of leasing system

Florida. University of Florida. General extension division 10779
Record.
—Convict lease system. 6p v4 no4, Mr 1923. Extra no1. Pub. by the University, Gainesville, Fla.
IC-C

Goodnow, M. C. 10780
Turpentine; impressions of the convict camps of Florida. Survey 34:103-12 1915

Henderson, J. M. 10781
The lease system in Texas. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1898:167-92

Lewis, O. F. 10782
The spirit of Raiford, Florida's substitution for the convict lease system. Survey 46:45-8 1921

Louisiana's convicts. Indep 51:362-3 1899 10783
Problem of employment

M'Kelway, A. J. 10784
Abolition of the convict lease system of Georgia. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:219-27

Missouri 10785
Copy of evidence taken before the subcommittee of the Senate and House committees on the penitentiary of Missouri. Jefferson City, 1875 69p
Investigation of operation of leasing system

Missouri. General assembly. Senate. Committee on employment of prisoners in the State penitentiary 10786
Report . . . to the 47th General assembly, 1913. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1913 6p
DLC, ICJ

Missouri. Library commission. Legislative reference dept. 10787
Digest of the laws of other states on prison labor, bearing on House bill 543, 49th General assembly of Missouri, 1917. Comp. by the Legislative reference department of the Missouri Library commission. Jefferson City, 1917 17p
DLC, ICU, NN

Newell, A. C. 10788
Georgia's barbarous convict system. World's Wk 16:10829-31 1908
Brief history and some abuses of convict lease system. General

Potts, Charles S. 10789
The convict labor system of Texas. Ann Am Acad v21 no3:426-37 1903
DLC

Powell, J. C. 10790
The American Siberia; or, Fourteen years' experience in a southern convict camp. London, Gay, 1891 355p
DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB

Smashing the lease system in Arkansas. Survey 27:1442 1912; 29:383-4 1912; 30:54 1913 10791

Terrell, M. C. 10792
Peonage in the United States: The convict lease system and the chain gang. 19th Cent 62:306-22 1907

Texas. Legislature 10793
Address of T. J. Goree, supt. of penitentiaries, on the penitentiary leases . . . Austin, Swindells, 1883 14p

360 convicts and the lease system in Arkansas. Survey 29:383-4 D 28 1912 10794
See also The lease system in the south #9694 (Anderson); #9699 (Hart); #9787

b. Chain gangs 10795-808

Bradley, A. Alpeora 10795
A new system of chain gang slavery in Georgia. n. p. 1870 broadside
MB

Clarke, G. H. 10796
Georgia and the chain gang. Outl 82:73-9 1906
Sentence to, treatment on, and the south's justification of the Georgia chain gang

Convict catechism! Read to your neighbor. n. p. 188-? 4 l 10797
Georgia chain gangs
MB, NN

Fairbank, Herbert S. & others 10798
Report on experimental convict road, camp, Fulton county, Ga. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 64p plans
(U S Dept Agric Bul no 583)
CU, DLC, M, MH-L, NN

Newell, A. C. 10799
Georgia's barbarous convict system. World's Wk 16:10829-31 1908

North Carolina. University 10800
News letter
—Prisoners on county roads. Ag 18, 1926 v12 no40

North Carolina's chain gang system on trial. Lit Dig 90:14 Ag 14 1926 10801

Saunders, W. O. 10802
Cleaning out North Carolina's convict camps. Survey 34:152 1915

South Carolina. State board of charities and corrections 10803
County chain gangs. 3d An Rept 1918: 105-73 tabs
Handbook on jail, chain gang, and almshouse management. Columbia, 1918 55p 10804
(Q Bul v 4 no 3)
Manual on chain gang management. 1924 16p 10805

Steiner, J. F. & Brown, Roy M. 10806
The North Carolina chain gang. A study of county convict road work. Chapel Hill, Univ. of N. C. pr., 1927 194p

United States. Commissioner of labor. Convict labor 10807
Annual report. 1866 612p

United States. District court. Western division of the southern district of Georgia 10808
Under the American system the chain gang has no place in the jurisdiction and procedure of police courts where trial by jury is not a right of the accused. Opinion by Judge Emory Speer. Macon, Ga., 1904 18p
ICU
See also #1604; 11128; 11082

3. Contract system 10809-22

An **analysis** of the vote on prison contract labor, polled N 6, 1883, with comments from various sources. Albany, Weed, 1884 22p 10809
Defense of contract labor system
ICU, NN

Boston. Dept. of public institutions. Committee on contracts 10810
Report . . . on the subject of their visit to penal and reformatory institutions. 1874. Bost., 1875 13p
Signed: J. K. Fagin. Institutions in Albany, Rochester, Detroit, Cincinnati, Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York
DLC

Chicago. Civil service commission 10811
Report on the investigation of prison labor and management, House of correction, city of Chicago. Inquiry conducted at the request of the Committee on finance, D 11, 1913 to Mr 24, 1914 . . . Chic., Cameron, 1914 66p il plan tabs
Statutory provisions, organizations, management, record system, inmates and prisoners, contract labor, extension of industries, present industries, conclusions and recommendations
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, NN

Connecticut. Contract convict labor commission 10812
Report of the special commission . . . with accompanying papers. New Haven, Tuttle, 1880 247p
M, NN, NNC

Danaher, Franklin M. 10813
Convict labor and prison reform; an argument made before the Senate committee on State prisons of the Legislature of the state of New York Mr 20, 1883. Albany, 1883 47p
Arguments against contract labor system. Labor's point of view. Theoretical, statistical and descriptive
NN

Griffith, Goldsborough S. 10814
Argument on the contract labor system and the reformation of convicts. Baltimore, 187- 8p
DLC, NNC

Massachusetts. Committee on contract convict labor 10815
Report . . . Bost., Rand, 1880 314p
Hearings. Statistics for Massachusetts and United States
NN, NNC

National committee on prison labor 10816
Penal servitude [by] E. Stagg Whitin. . . N. Y., Committee, 1912 162p il maps plates
"Brief summary of the findings of the National committee on prison labor."—Pref. App. I: Report on the House of correction, Jessup, Maryland; App. II: Prison labor in party platforms. Prison labor in governors messages. Prison labor in legislation
A condemnation of the contract system of prison labor
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Ohio. Convict labor commission 10817
Report . . . on examination into the contract labor system in the Ohio penitentiary. Columbus, State, 1884 47p
Survey of entire question of penal treatment, its aim and nature. Recommendations
NN, NNC

Perry, John S. 10818
Letter to Louis D. Pilsbury on convict labor. Albany, Weed, 1880 36p
Contract labor. Author a contractor. Statistical and descriptive
NN

Prison contracts and publicity. n.t.-p. N. Y., 1911 3 l 10819
(Natl Free Lab Assn Bul no 20)
NN

Smith, D. B. 10820
Two years in the slave-pen of Iowa, Kansas City, Farey, 1885 200p
Contract labor

To end contract labor in Maryland. Survey 41:165 1918 10821

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 10822
Contract labor in the Wisconsin state prison; a brief in favor of state use and the abolishment of contract labor, by T. E. Rivers. 1917 28p typew
See also Contract labor, Sing Sing prison 1848 #9910

I. Compensation of convicts and support of their families 10823-50

Abbott, E. M. 10823
Employment and compensation of prisoners. J Crim L 4:549-53 1913-14; 5: 880-6 1914-15

Addams, Jane 10824
Prison labor and prisoners' families. N. Y., Natl committee on prison labor, 1913 7p
(Prison labor leaflets, no 12). Repr from Ladies' home journal, Ap 1913
NN

Andrews, J. B. 10825
Workmen's compensation for convicts. Am Lab Leg R 15:132-4 1925
An argument for, with proposed bill

Baldwin, W. H. 10826
Making the deserter pay the piper: the District of Columbia plan of paying prisoner's wages to their deserted wives. Survey 23:249-52 1909

Barrows, Samuel J. 10827
Punishing the family. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1908:50-6

Barry, Richard 10828
The next step in prison reform. Cent 87: 746-51 1914
Next step in prison reform is proper wage system

Bertrand, Ernest 10829
Prisoners' families. n. p. 1910 3p
(8th Int Pris Cong 1916)
NN

Brown, James M. 10830
The one hundred thousand children of the United States. whose fathers are in prison. Address . . . Chic., 1893 12p
MB, NN

De Lacy, W. H. 10831
Compensation to the families of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:364-9
Payment of prisoners' earnings to their dependents. Delinquent 3:4-7 My 1913 10832
Plan adopted by District of Columbia

Laskey, J. E. 10833
A thought upon the injustice of our system of administering justice. Geo L J 9:23-5 My 1921
Aid to families of convicts

Lyon, F. E. 10834
The payment of prisoners. J Crim L 3: 36-42 1912-13

Mills, F. H. & others 10835
Report of committee on compensation of prisoners and prison labor. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:216-28

Paying convicts to build roads. Lit Dig 84: 25 1925 il 10836
Experiment carried on in California

Pennsylvania. Penal commission 10837
Employment and compensation of prisoners in Pennsylvania . . . Harrisburg, Ray, 1915 112p
Edwin M. Abbott, chm. "Prison labor legislation in Pennsylvania, 1676-1914": p 51-63. Bibliographies on convict labor, by the Division of bibliography, Library of Congress. New York public library, etc., etc.: p 100-12
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Pensions given to wives of convicts. (Kansas City, Mo.) Survey 26:711 1911 10838

Randall, F. L. 10839
Possible development of schemes for payment of prisoners on the basis of the services which they render. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1915:392-6

Reed, C. S. 10840
Report of the Committee on compensation of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:71-6

Roux, Jean A. 10841
The families of prisoners. n.p. 1910 3p
(8th Int Pris Cong 1910)
IC-C, NN

Schreiber, K. L. 10842
Payment of wages to workhouse prisoners. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1915:385-92
Argument for uniform wage

Smith, W. R. 10843
Can prisons be made self-supporting and inmates be paid adequate wages at the same time? Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921: 202-9

Sparling, C. P. 10844
Making provision for the wives and children of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:78-85

Stutsman, J. O. 10845
The social side of compensation of prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:144-53

Swift, M. I. 10846
Humanizing the prisons. Atlan 108:170-9 1911
Description of plan adopted at Montpelier, Vermont, to give prisoners greater freedom and some remuneration as an aid to self-respect

Tallack, William 10847
Reparation to the injured; and the rights of the victims of crime to compensation. A paper prepared . . . for the quinquennial International prison congress, Brussels, 1900. London, Wertheimer, 1900 27p
DLC, MB, NN

Venn, W. H. & others 10848
Payment to prisoners and their families in Michigan. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911: 369-85

Weyand, Lorenzo D. 10849
A study of wage-payment to prisoners as a penal method . . . Chic., 1920 106p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1919. "Private ed. distributed by the University of Chicago libraries, Chicago, Illinois." Repr from J Crim L v 10 no 4; v 11 nos 1 and 2; F My and Ag 1920. Bibl: p 97-106

Weyand, Lorenzo D.—*Continued*
A general discussion of historical, legal, constitutional, and practical aspects of wage payment to prisoners, with special reference to the state of Illinois
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 10850
Brief on the responsibility of the state for those depending on criminals. 1909 typew
See also Compensation of prisoners #8991: ch 9 (Robinson)

XXII

Methods of Release, *see* Amnesty 11940-51; Commutation 11952-8; Pardon 11814-939; and Parole 11959-2179

See also Release from prison #418: ch XXI (Sutherland)

XXIII

Aftercare, *see* Aftercare work and Crime prevention 12876-930

XXIV

Effects of Prisons 10851-63

Barrows, Samuel J. 10851
Defects of our prison system. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1907:78-80

Booth, Mrs Maud B. 10852
Branded; a monograph on prison work. N. Y., Randolph, 1897 49p
DLC, ICJ

Imprisonment a blessing, not a curse. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:169-81 10853

Bowers, P. E. 10854
The relation of prison life to the development of insanity among prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:292-302

Cape, T. W. 10855
The comparative effectiveness of the short and long time prison terms as shown by a study of the records at the Wisconsin state prison. Madison, 1925
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Coates, Benjamin H. 10856
On the effects of secluded and gloomy imprisonment on individuals of the African variety of mankind, in the production of disease. Phila., 1843 15p
(*In* American philosophical society. Committee of history, moral science, and general literature. Transactions. 1819-43. v 3 pt 1 (1843) p 85-99)
CU, DLC, MB

Garver, T. F. 10857
Social status of the ex-prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:395-406

Lawes, L. E. 10858
Crime waves and prisons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:292-6

Leavitt, Julian 10859
The man in the cage. Am M 73:397-409, 533-44 1912
Sub-title: Why he does not reform

Man who comes out of prison. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:74-81 10860

Of what use are our prisons? J Pris Dis 12:136-43 Jl 1857 10861

Our failure of criminal justice; breakdown of elaborate system explained; plan offered to enable American people to cope with great evil; a beginning already made. J Am Jud Soc 5:133-41 F 1922 10862

What is the true test of the efficacy of a system of prison discipline? J Pris Dis 13:176-82 O 1858 10863
See also Effects of prisons: #397: ch IX (Platt); #418: ch XVIII (Sutherland); #672: ch XIII (Murchison); #8731: ch VIII (Barnes); #9503:44-90

XXV

Reform of Prisons 10864-975

A. Bibliography 10864-6

Cochrane, Ava L. 10864
Some phases of prison reform; a bibliography. Madison, 1916 17 f (Univ. of Wis. Library school) typew
General; The honor system; Housing; Libraries; Newspapers; Schools in prison. 92 titles, annotations
NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 10865
List of references on prison reform. Wash., 1916 2-7 f typew
(Select lists 104). 93 titles, unclassified
DLC, NN

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 10866
Prison reform since 1917: a selected bibliography by B. A. Olson. Wisconsin library school, 1925 typew

B. General 10867-955

Alabama. Commission for the improvement of the penitentiary and convict system 10867
Report. 189?

Allen, Frederick B. 10868
Prison reform in Massachusetts. Bost., 1898 16p
(Christian social union. Pub no 45)
ICU, MB, NNC

Bacon, Corinne, comp. 10869
Prison reform . . . together with a discussion of the prison of the future by Thomas Mott Osborne. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1917 309p
(The handbook series). Bibl: p xiii-xxxvi
Selected readings from seventy-five sources; designed "to give the reader a general knowledge of prison reform in the U. S."
Arranged under: History of prison reform, Conditions and methods in prisons and reformatories; Sing Sing and Warden Osborne; Psychopathic clinics and classification of prisoners; Convict labor; Indeterminate sentence; Probation and parole; Jails; Centralized control of penal institutions
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Barnes, H. E. 10870
The place of the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons in American prison reform. Pris J 2:3-15, 9-12, 9-13, 5-6 Ja, Ap, Jl, O 1922

Barrows, Samuel J. 10871
Prison reform. Bost., Ellis, 1894 19p
(Unity pulpit, Bost., v 15 no 34)
NN

Booth, Maud B. 10872
Little mother stories. N. Y., Volunteer prison league, 1906 127p
MB, NN

Boyd, Frederick 10873
Some factors in prison reform. Delinquent 7:7-10 F 1917
Ex-prisoners' recommendations. General

Brinkerhoff, Roeliff 10874
Prison reform in the nation. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:177-80

Brockway, Z. R. & others 10875
Prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1910: 162-87

Byers, J. P. 10876
Prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915: 18-32

Cady, G. L. 10877
Progress in prison reform in Massachusetts. Survey 32:338 1914

California. Legislature. Assembly. Special committee on state prison reform 10878
Report . . . Sacramento, 1905 19p
CU

Chandler, Joseph R. 10879
Report made to the Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons. Phila., 1872 101p
App J Pris Dis 1872

Chisholm, B. O. & others 10880
Human awakening. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:235-49

Coffin, E. G. 10881
Speeches and essays of warden . . . of the Ohio penitentiary, from 1896 to 1900. 2d ed. Columbus, 1899 150p
Half-title: Progressive penology. "In the following pages the aim is to rationally treat the principles of prison reform and the humane management of criminals."—Pref.
DLC

Cooper, G. L. 10882
Daybreak in Nebraska state prison. Survey 32:344 1914
Prison reform in Nebraska since 1912

Crutcher, J. N. 10883
Some needed reforms in Missouri's penal system. Mo Conf Char & Correc Proc 1913:8-13

Disque, B. P. 10884
Prison progress. Atlan 129:330-7 1922
Program of prison reform by ex-warden of Michigan state prison

Dix, Dorothea L. 10885
Letter to convicts in the Western state penitentiary of Pennsylvania . . . 2d ed. 5th thousand. Wash., 1848 12p
MB

Federal prison reform. Federal industrial prison. L Notes 26:42 Je 1922 10886

The field of prison reform. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1919:19-51 10887

Fiero, William P. 10888
Some suggestions as to a national prison . . . N. Y., 1879 17p
NN

Foss, Eugene N. 10889
Address . . . before the American prison association . . . on the ideal prison system. Bost., 1913 22p
M, NN

Garside, Bettice 10890
Penal reform in Oklahoma. Norman, 1913
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Gilchrist, A. W. 10891
Prison reform in the south. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:126-30

The goal of prison reform. Survey 32:237 1914 10892
15 goals set

Griffith, G. J. 10893
The Prison reform league. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:160-6
What the Prison reform league wants to do and see done. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:243-6 10894

Harrison, Leon 10895
Prisoners of hope. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:34-47

Henderson, Charles R. 10896
The call; problem of prison science. J Crim L 2:56-67 1911-12
(ed.) Correction and prevention . . . prepared for the 8th International prison congress . . . N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1910 4v front plates ports facsims 10897
(Russell Sage foundation publication)
Contents: I. Prison reform. C. R. Henderson, ed. Criminal law in the United States. E. Smith; II. Penal and reformatory institutions. C. R. Henderson, ed.; III. Preventive agencies and methods. C. R. Henderson; IV. Preventive treatment of neglected children. H. H. Hart
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NNC, WaS

Henderson, Charles R.—*Continued*
(ed.) Prison reform. Articles by F. H. Wines and others. (*In* Henderson, C. R. Correction and prevention. N. Y., 1910,v1: xxvii-xxxi, 168p) 10898
Biographical sketches of leaders in prison reform in U. S. Possible and actual penalties
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Homer, W. J. 10899
Some problems in prison reform. Natl Inst Soc Sci J 3:77-82 1917
MB

Indiana. Prison reform committee 10900
Report . . . n.t.-p. 1890
Recommends establishment of reformatory; Indeterminate sentence with parole; Exclusion of federal prisoners; and Suspended sentence law
NN

Johnson, Alexander 10901
A state aged 100: Glimpses of social progress in Indiana during one hundred years. Repr from Survey Ap 22, 1916 and Ap 29, 1916 20p
Prison reform; First board of women managers of institutions; and Indeterminate sentence

Johnson, C. H. 10902
Dangers and advantages of prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:320-30 *Also in* N Y St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1915:132-54

Jones, J. H. 10903
Penitentiary reform in Mississippi. Miss Hist Soc Pub 6:111-28 1902
History of leasing system and its abolition
MB

Kirchwey, G. W. 10904
Progress in prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:287-91

Koren, John 10905
The handicaps of prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:32-7

Labor on prison reform. New Repub F 3 1917:9 10906
Program for prison reform submitted to New York Commission on new prisons by organized labor

Lane, W. D. 10907
Prison reform by daylight. Report of the New Jersey commission. Survey 39:590-4 1918

Lewis, O. F. 10908
Prison reform in 1913. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1913

Lewisohn, Adolph 10909
Prisoners: some observations of a business man. Survey 32:61-3 1914
Suggested penal reforms

Programme for prison reform. Atlan 131: 423-5 1923 10910
Outline of program of prison reform by National committee on prisons and prison labor

Lewisohn, Adolph & others 10911
Should old prisons of the Auburn type be abandoned and modern industrial reformatories substituted? From the viewpoint of the rehabilitation of the prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:119-33

Missouri. Board of guardians 10912
Report. App. Mo. Leg. 1873:1-39
Devoted to prison reform problems

Missouri. General assembly. Senate. Committee on penitentiary reform 10913
Report . . . to the 48th General assembly of Missouri. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1915 26p
CU, DLC, ICJ, NN

Moore, Frank 10914
Address. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:50-7
Prison reform

National civic federation. Woman's dept.: New York and New Jersey section 10915
Prison reform. Proceedings of the conferences and mass meeting in behalf of prison reform in New York state, held . . . Mr 6 and 7, 1914. N. Y., 1914 56p
Brief speeches by Martha P. Falconer, Katherine B. Davis, O. F. Lewis, E. S. Whitiel, Frank Moore, T. M. Osborne and others
NN

National society for penal information 10916
Bulletin. N. Y., Society, 1923
—Penal reform in Pennsylvania. no4, Ap 1923 23p

New Haven Congregational club 10917
Report on prison reform by the outlook committee. New Haven, Price, 1900 20p

New York (state). Prison reform commission 10918
Preliminary report . . . Albany, 1914 75p
ICJ, NN

New York (state). State prison improvement commission 10919
Report . . . to the legislature. 1906. Albany, 1906 18p
Construction defects; Auburn and Sing Sing
NN

Ohio. Commission on prison reform 10920
Report of special commission appointed by Governor James M. Cox. Mansfield, Ohio state reformatory, 1913 9p
Repr from Ohio Bul Char & Correc Ap 1913, pub. by Ohio board of state charities, Columbus
DLC, ICJ

Osborne, T. M. 10921
Some needs of our penal system. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:30-8

The true foundation of prison reform. Case & Com 21:779-83 1915 10922

Peyton, David C. 10923
Principles of prison reform. Jeffersonville, 1915 12p
MH-L

Potts, Charles S. 10924
Some practical problems of prison reform. Austin, Tex., Univ. of Texas, 1910 40p
(Bulletin no 162. Humanistic series, 10). Bibliographical notes: p 34-8
Indeterminate sentence; Parole; Reformatories for young men
CU, DLC, ICJ, NNC

Prison reform and children's aid association of Ohio 10925
Report. 1875—Cincinnati, 1876—
DLC

Prison reform association of Louisiana 10926
Annual meeting . . . 1915. New Orleans, 1915
ICU, NN

Memorial . . . on prison reform and on the necessity of a state reformatory, with the opinions of judges, district attorneys and sheriffs. New Orleans, 1900 12p 10927
DLC

Prison reform conference 10928
Prison reform in the United States. Proceedings of a conference held at Newport, Rhode Island, Ag 1 and 2, 1877. N. Y., 1877 56p
Outline draft of a system of preventive, reformatory, and penitentiary institutions and discipline
ICJ, IEN-L, MB, NN

Report . . . Toronto, 1902 31p 10929
NN

Prison reform in New Jersey. J Pris Dis 6:192-201 O 1851 10930

Prison reform in North Dakota. J Crim L 5:771-7 1914-15 10931

Prison reform wave. Survey 47:883-4 1922 10932

Rice, Sedgwick 10933
Prison reform at the United States disciplinary barracks. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:271-4

Ruggles-Brise, Sir Evelyn J. 10934
Prison reform at home and abroad; a short history of the international movement since the London congress, 1872 . . . London, Macmillan, 1924 200p
Contents: London congress, 1872; Congresses of Stockholm, Rome, and St. Petersburg; Paris congress, 1895; Brussels congress, 1900; Budapest congress, 1905; Washington congress, 1910
DLC, MH-L

Russell, R. L. 10935
Recent reforms in the prison system of the United States Navy. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:163-79

Schneider, M. E. 10936
Prison reform in the United States, 1830-1860. Madison, Wis., 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Scott, Milton R. 10937
Prison reform, and other topics. Newark, O., Tribune bk. pr., 1894 204p
Partial contents: Prison reform; Capital and labor
DLC

Smith, Bryant 10938
Efficiency vs. reform in prison administration. J Crim L 11:587-97 1920-21

Spalding, Warren F. 10939
The hopeful side of prison reform. Bost., Stilman, 1892 8p
NN

What is prison reform? Bost., Massachusetts prison assn. 1896 15p 10940
MB

Spurr, B. M. 10941
Pressing and present needs for prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:27-38

Tallack, William 10942
European and American progress in penal reform. A paper prepared, at the request of the committee of the New York prison association, for its fiftieth anniversary meeting, F 28, 1895. London, 1895 4p *Also in* Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:181-7
DLC, ICU, MB, NN

Tannenbaum, Frank 10943
Facing the prison problem. Atlan 129: 207-17 1922
Outline of prison reforms. *See* reply to this article by two prison chaplains. Atlan 130:35-40 1922

Tellkampf, Johann L. 10944
Essays on law reform, commercial policy, banks, penitentiaries, etc., in Great Britain and the United States of America. 2d ed. Berlin, Puttkammer, 1875 324p
Contains a part on "Reform of punishments and prisons . . ." Report of a journey made in England and the United States
ICJ, MB, NN

Texas. University. Dept. of extension. Public discussion and information division 10945
Penitentiary reform. Austin, 1910 8p
(Bul 148 of the Univ of Texas . . . Extension Ser no 3)
DLC, ICJ

Thomas M. Osborne heads prison committee. Survey 30:319-20 1913 10946
Osborne's principles of prison reform

Thomas, P. E. 10947
Prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920: 230-3

Utterback, Hubert & others 10948
Welfare work and prison reform legislation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:94-108

Whitman, C. S. 10949
Our prison problem. Cent 91:657-61 1916
Citation of work at Great Meadow prison as standard of prison reform

Prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916: 231-7 10950

Wines, Enoch C. 10951
The actual state of prison reform throughout the civilized world. Stockholm, Central-tryckeriet, 1878 26p
DLC, MB, NNC

International prison reform. n.p. 1876 368-91p 10952
A history of International prison congresses
MB

Woodruff, C. R. 10953
On prison reform. So Atlan Q 22:1-9 1922
Plea for prison reorganization so that reformation may be accomplished

Wright, A. O. 10954
Prison reforms . . . plan for two prisons in Wisconsin. Milwaukee Sentinel (daily) Ja 27, 1887 6p

Wright, E. S. & others 10955
Reminiscences of prison reform. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:15-32
See also Reform of prisons: #322: ch III (Ferri); #392:296-321 (Parsons); #1207a:380-7 (Henderson); Pennsylvania prison society and #8731: ch IV (Barnes); #9158: ch IV (Osborne); In New Jersey #9271:149-202 (Barnes); By abolishing imprison-

Wright, E. S. & others—*Continued*
ment #10018: ch XVI; By unifying the correctional system #10998: ch VI (Queen); #10897:64-87 (Henderson)
See also Modern penology #8961-9099

C. *Leaders in prison reform* 10956-75

Augustus, John 10956
A report of the labors . . . in aid of the unfortunate . . . with a view to the benefit of the prisoner and of society. Bost., 1852 104p
DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Barrows, Mrs Isabel C. 10957
A sunny life; the biography of Samuel June Barrows . . . Bost., Little, 1913 323p il
DLC, ICU

Bigelow, Horace H. 10958
Circular. Burnham Wardwell vindicated in his work for humanity. Worcester, 1882 15p
Testimonials
DLC

Biographical sketch of Amos Pilsbury, and a Brief account of the Albany county penitentiary. Albany, 1849 24p 10959
DLC, NN

Booth, Mrs Maud B. 10960
Women in prison reform. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:271-9

Brockway, Zebulon R. 10961
Fifty years of prison service; an autobiography, by . . . superintendent of the Elmira reformatory from the time of its opening in 1876, to the year 1900. N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1912 437p front plates ports chart
Contents: Introductory; Wethersfield prison; the Pilsburys as managers; At Albany—penitentiary and almshouse; At Rochester—Monroe county penitentiary; Detroit house of correction; Federal prisoners in Detroit; Educational work and co-workers in Detroit; Birth of the indeterminate sentence law; Accusation and exoneration; Three years of private life; Elmira; Difficult prisoners; The better and the average types; Improvements and hindrances; Agitation, publication and vindication; Recognition; Advance and some disquieting events; Prison labor investigation; Problem of reformation; Under the harrow; Classification and discipline; Conclusion of the whole matter; Afterwards; Ideal of a true prison system for a state; Miss Emma A. Hall; Indeterminate sentence resolutions; American reformatory prison system
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Brown, James B. 10962
Memoirs of Howard, comp. from his diary, his confidential letters, and other authentic documents . . . Abridged . . . from the London quarto ed. Bost., Lincoln, 1831 352p port
First ed. has title: Memoirs of the public and private life of John Howard
DLC, ICU, MB

De Puy, E. Cora 10963
Pebbles and pearls. Sketches of the life-work of Mrs Agnes L. d'Arcambal in the interests of prisoners . . . Battle Creek, Mich., Review and herald pub. co., 1891 94p
DLC

Gilbert, Linda 10964
Sketch of the life and work of Linda Gilbert, with statistical reports and engraving of herself. N. Y., 1877 99p
A compilation of letters, interviews, reports of visits to penal institutions, etc., of a woman who spent her life for prison reform
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Guillaume, Louis 10965
Dr. Samuel J. Barrows, ancien président de la Commission pénitentiaire internationale 1845-1909. Notice biographique par le . . . secrétaire de la commission. Berne, Stæmpfli, 1909 20p
DLC

Gunn, Mrs Harriette B. 10966
In the shadow of the wall. Bost., Christopher, 1922 283p
Recollections of rescue work in prisons of Iowa
DLC, IC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Lane, W. D, 10967
Thomas Mott Osborne. Nation 123:478 N 10 1926

Letter concerning the labors of Mr John Augustus, the well-known philanthropist . . . Bost., For private circulation, 1858 11p 10968
Bailed 1,946 persons in sixteen years
DLC

Philadelphia. Franklin reformatory home for inebriates. Godwin association 10969
The life of Samuel P. Godwin, first president . . . Phila., Treager, 1889 283p
DLC

Roe, Alfred S. 10971
Dorothea Lynde Dix: a paper read before the Worcester society of antiquity, N 20th, 1888. Worcester, Mass., Private pr., 1889 20p
DLC

Sketch of the life and public services of Amos Pilsbury, superintendent of the Albany penitentiary, and late general superintendent of the Metropolitan police. Albany, Munsell, 1860 44p 10972
DLC, MH-L, NN

Tiffany, Francis 10973
Life of Dorothea Lynde Dix. Bost., Houghton, 1890 392p
DLC, ICU

True, Charles K. 10974
Memoirs of John Howard, the prisoner's friend . . . Cincinnati, Hitchcock, 1878 225p
DLC

Wright, Robert 10975
A memoir of general James Oglethorpe, one of the earliest reformers of prison discipline in England, and the founder of Georgia, in America. London, Chapman, 1867 414p map
MB
See also Warden and prison reform #10187 (Jones)

Section Eleven: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Jails 10976-1232

Includes material on lockups, police stations, local penal farms; workhouses; houses of correction; detention homes; etc.

I

Bibliography, *see* 1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc., *see* 15-133

III

Jails—Problems of 10976-1092

A. General 10976-1009

Abbott, Edith 10976
The real jail problem . . . issued by the Juvenile protective association of Chicago. Chic., Hale-Crossley, 1915 8p
DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN, WaS

Alleviation of the miseries of public prisons. J Pris Dis 3:210-20 O 1848 10977
County prisons; Visiting; Intemperance; Cells; Yards; etc. Report

American prison association 10978
Semi-centennial, 1870-1920 . . . N. Y., 1920 47p
Submitted by Hastings H. Hart at the semi-centennial meeting
Contents: Quotations from declaration of principles by the congress of 1870 applicable to the county jail; The abolition of the county jail. F. H. Wines, 1911; Report of Special committee on jails. C. R. Henderson; Report of Special committee on jails, lockups and police stations. H. H. Shirer, 1913; Abstract of report of Committee on jails, lockups and police stations. J. L. Whitman. 1914; Abstract of report of Committee on jails, lockups and police stations. W. T. Cross, 1915
DLC, NNC

Barbour, Levi L. 10979
Jails . . . Detroit, 1884 32p
ICU, IEN-L, NN

Barrows, I. C. 10980
Endless jail problem. Survey 26:156-7 1911

Bates, Sanford 10981
Present status of the jail movement. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:293-6

Beanblossom, M. L. 10982
The real jail problem. Juv Prot Assn Chic., 1916:8

Brown, M. E. 10983
The jail system; its existing evils and proposed remedies with special reference to the Columbia county jail at Portage, Wisconsin. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Dugdale, R. L. 10984
Legislation affecting county penitentiaries. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1879 app:1-9

Fishman, J. E. 10985
The American jail; pages from the diary of a prison inspector. Atlan 130:792-805 1922
Description of the American jail. Author was federal inspector of United States jails and prisons for sixteen years, visited 1500 institutions

The county jail; what is it? Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:238-50 10986

Gates, W. A. 10987
County jails. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909: 66-75

Hart, Hastings H. 10988
County jails . . . an address . . . N. Y., Natl. committee on prisons and prison labor, 1917 14p *Also in* Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:280-7
(Prison leaflets, no 40)
C, IC-C, NN

County jails in the light of the declaration of principles of 1870. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:140-4 10989

Hart, Hastings H. & others 10990
Report of the Committee on lock-ups, municipal and county jails. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:179-206 1925

Hastings, Samuel D. 10991
The present condition of the common jails of the country. Wis Acad Sci Arts & Letters. Trans 1:90-7 1872
CU, DLC

Henderson, C. R. 10992
Report of committee on jails. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:94-114

The high cost of county jail fees. Survey 39:423 1918 10993

Lathrop, Charles N. 10994
A practical program for church groups in jail work. N. Y., Natl. council, 1922 23p
List of books recommended: p 24
IC-C, NN, WaS

Lewis, Fay, ed. 10995
The city jails; a symposium . . . Rockford, Ill., Calvert, 1903 95p plan
IC-C, ICU, IEN-L

Merrill, E. B. 10996
County jails as reformatory institutions. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1893:76-89

Oates, William H. 10997
The county jail. Montgomery, Ala., Press Brown prtg. co., 1914 14p
Remarks by Alabama state prison inspector based on Alabama institutions
DLC, ICU, NN

Queen, Stuart A. 10998
The passing of the county jail . . . Menasha, Wis., Banta, 1920 156p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1919
Contents: County jail system; Substitutes for the county jail system; Inmates of county jails and other misdemeanants; Misdemeanants and felons—an outgrown classification; Basis for individualization; Unified correctional system
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Report of committee on jails, lockups, and police stations. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:114-19; 1914:302-20; 1915:363-87 10999

The **reputation** of our county prisons. Pris J 6:14-19 O 1926 11000

Richards, Lewis 11001
A vanished landmark; the old county jail. Hist Soc of Berks Co Trans 3:72-83 1910-11 Reading, Pa., 1912
Reading jail

Side lights on our jail systems. Inst Q 5: 22-3 S 1914 11002

Trumble, Alfred 11003
In jail with Charles Dickens . . . N. Y., Harper, 1896 190p plates
Contents: Newgate without; Newgate within; The Fleet prison; The Marshalsea; The King's bench; The New York Tombs; Philadelphia's Bastile
C, DLC, NN, NNC

Votaw, A. H. 11004
Efficiency of the county jails. Phila., Pennsylvania prison society, 1916 52p

Wheeler, R. D. 11005
The problem of the county jail. J Crim L 15:620-30 1924-25

Wines, Frederick H. 11006
The abolition of the county jail. Conf Char & Correc 1911:52-6

Yearly meeting of the society of (Hicksite) Friends. Committee on philanthropic labor 11007
The fee and the county jail, issued by the subcommittee on prison reform. Bul no23. Phila., 1918
The jail problem, issued by the subcommittee on prison reform. Bul no19. Phila., 1917 11008
Mobilizing the county jail. Bul no22 Ibid 11009

See also #332: ch XXV (Gillin); #1168: ch XI (Fishman); #2194:22-52 (Potter); #8991: ch III (Robinson); #9133:15-26 (Henderson); #9182:314-36 (Wines & Dwight)

B. Documents (arranged by states) 11010-20

Connecticut. Secretary of state 11010
Returns of county commissioners in relation to jails and the receipts and expenditures of the several counties and reports in relation to licenses . . . Hartford, etc. 1871/72; 1878/79; 1894/95-1922/24
Annual report to 1906; biennial to 1924
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC

District of Columbia. United States jail 11011
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed
DLC Ag-N 1865. An 1872

Illinois. Cook county. Bureau of social service 11012
Annual report.
1915/16: County jails
DLC

Maine. Jail system commissioners 11013
Report. Augusta, Sprague, 1871 29p
MH-L, NN

Baltimore, Md. Jail 11014
Annual report of the board of visitors for 1888. Baltimore, 1889
MB

Baltimore, Md. Visitors to the city jail 11015
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed
DLC 1858/59; 1901-02; 1907
NN 1870/71; 1874/75-75/76; 1897; 1916/17

Massachusetts. Secretary of the commonwealth 11016
Abstract of returns of keepers of jails and houses of correction.
Debt or crime committed; Literacy: read and write, neither read nor write
DLC 1838; 1840/41-54/55; 1858/59-62/63

Boston. Penal institutions dept. 11017
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes; Recidivism; Place convicted; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1897/98; 1899/1900-00/01; 1904/05; 1906/07-07/08; 1911/12; 1913/14-19/20 NN 1897-1920

Michigan. Dept. of state 11018
Abstract of the reports of sheriffs relating to the jails in the state of Michigan.
DLC (1st) 1872/73-76/77; 1881/82-83/84; 1886/87-87/88; 1890/91; 1895/96-1901/02; 1903/04-04/05; 1906/07+

New Jersey. Essex county. Jail inspection committee 11019
Annual report.
DLC 1888/89

Rhode Island. State public welfare commission 11020
County jails. Annual report. n. p. 1925-26
Statistical
ICU, M

C. *Conditions: Regional* 11021-92

California

State board of charities and corrections 11021
A study in county jails in California . . . 1916. Sacramento, California state prtg. off., 1916 115p maps il
Reasons for a state system; a study of 31,000 county jail prisoners (1914). Some modern institutions for misdemeanants in the United States and abroad. Laws affecting jails in California. 31 statistical tables
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, WaS

Johns, Dorothy 11022
Victims of the system; how crime grows in jail and city hall. Los Angeles, Lino, 1908 20p
A socialistic account of Los Angeles jail
DLC, NN

Municipal league of Los Angeles 11023
Report on city and county jails and Los Feliz hospital. Los Angeles, 1919 2 l
IC-C, NN

Whitney, C. A. 11024
The Alameda county jail. (Cal.) Survey 45:452-3, 470 1920
See also County jails, California in 1887 #8970: ch 17

Colorado

Denver bar association and the city club. Joint committee on jails 11025
Report. 1924 10p

Connecticut

County commissioners 11026
Returns of county commissioners in relation to jails and the receipts and expenditures of the several counties, and reports in relation to licenses in the state of Connecticut. 1906/08. Hartford, 1909
MB, MH-L, NN

General assembly. Committees. Prisons. 1865 11027
Report of the Joint select committee on prisons relative to the condition and management of jails, to the General assembly, My session. 1865. Hartford, State, 1865 17p
M

New Haven. Civic federation of New Haven 11029
The New Haven county jail, prepared for the Section on social and industrial conditions. 1916 68p
Doc. 16
IC-C
Report on the improved conditions at the New Haven county jail, prepared for the Section on social and industrial conditions by Mrs C. J. Bartlett. 1918 10p 11030
Doc. 20
IC-C

New Haven. County jail 11031
By-laws, rules and regulations. New Haven, 1841 8p

Seymour, Theodore 11032
The house with iron doors: or, One month in New Haven jail. Together with a graphic account of a spree; also, a poem to Yale college. New Haven, Benham, 1845 24p
DLC

District of Columbia

Alexandria, Va. Common council 11033
A communication from a committee of the Common council . . . to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia on the subject of a jail and penitentiary . . . 1825
DLC

Florida

Gilchrist, A. W. & others 11034
The jails and prisons of Florida. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:259-76

Riley, Bert C. 11035
Survey of Florida county jails, presented at the 51st congress of the American prison association, Jacksonville, Florida, 1921 . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 8p
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets CH50)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Georgia

Board of public welfare 11036
An analysis of ninety-five Georgia county jails . . . Department of public welfare. Atlanta, 1923 115p il tabs diagrs
The investigation covers the jail buildings, sanitary and physical conditions, discipline and classification of prisoners for 1921
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L
Humanizing Georgia's county jails. A handbook of instructions, standards and information for local jail visiting committees and county officers. Department of public welfare. Burr Blackburn, sec'y. Atlanta, 1922 82p il plans diagr 11037
IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M
Questionnaire for use . . . in connection with handbook . . . rev. 1924 19p
IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M 11037a
Resumé of Georgia's committee system of jail visitation. Atlanta, 1923 13p 11038

Dept. of public welfare 11039
Georgia's fight against dependency and delinquency; report to the legislature of the work of the department of public welfare during its first year ending Mr 1, 1921. Atlanta, n.d. 120p
County jails in Georgia, p 81-91
MH-L

Jails in Georgia. Survey 52:349-50 1924 11040

Illinois

Abbott, Edith 11041
The one hundred and one county jails of Illinois and why they ought to be abolished . . . issued by the Juvenile protective association of Chicago. 1916 23p
DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN

Chicago community trust 11042
The Cook county jail survey, made on request of the Board of county commissioners, by the Chicago community trust, summarized by Frank D. Loomis, sec'y of the Community trust. Chicago community trust, 1922 28p
DLC, IC-C, ICU, MH-L, NN

Reports comprising the survey of the Cook county jail, made by the Chicago community trust at the request of Board of commissioners of Cook county, Illinois; director of the survey: Dr. George W. Kirchwey. Chic., Calumet pub. co., 1922 230p il plates tabs diagrs 11043
Comprehensive statistical treatment covering: Physical characteristics and living conditions; medical and health conditions; detention of women; overcrowding; records; recent statistics relating to crime in Chicago
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hinrichsen, Annie 11044
Chicago's new police jails. Inst Q 8:35-8 S 1917
Description of, with pictures of two

County jails of Illinois. Mod Hosp 11: 358-63 1918 il 11045

Jail survey of Cook county, Ill. Chic Leg N 54:237 1922 11046

The **jails** of Illinois. Inst Q 7:9-15 Mr 31 1916 11047
Descriptive

Lane, W. D. 11048
Chicago's clogged jails. Survey 48:707-9 1922

Loomis, F. D. 11049
Advance summary of the county jail report. City Club Bul O 9, 1922:105, 107-8
See also A new jail system for Springfield, Ill. #9244:60-70 (Potter)

Indiana

County jails. Ind St Bd Char 28th An Rept 1917:146-58 (1918) tabs 11050

County jails contrasted in two states. Survey 38:262 1917 11051
Indiana and Alabama

Harlan, D. C. 11052
The county jails of Indiana. Bloomington, 1909 49p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Iowa

Parsons, Charles 11053
The jails of Iowa and those who live in them. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1913: 44-8

Kentucky

Jefferson county jail 11054
Rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the guards, employees and visitors. Louisville, Issued by the jailer

Maryland

Dept. of welfare 11055
Report of the inspection of the county jails of Maryland. Baltimore, 1925 31p tab
County jails graded—A, B, C, etc. Brief description of each
DLC

Massachusetts

General court 11055a
Report of the Joint special committee on county government to investigate the subject of county government in the commonwealth and the relation of the counties and their institutions to the commonwealth and its institutions. Ja 1922. Bost., Wright, 1922 130p
(General court, 1922. Senate Doc 280)
Statistical and descriptive. Contains an account of the conditions in the jails and houses of correction in Massachusetts, and some information on aid to discharged prisoners
DLC, ICJ, NN

General court. Reports. Gaol yards 11056
Report . . . "An act in addition to 'an Act enlarging the limit of the several gaol yards in this Commonwealth'." Bost., 1835 14p
(Senate doc. 59)
MB

Toll for the county jail. Survey 46:101-2 1921 11057

Boston. Committee on erection of jail 11058
Report of Committee on the erection of the new jail. Bost., 1850 8p
(City doc. 6)
NN

—Final report . . . Bost., 1851 43p diagr 11059
(City doc. 61)
NN

Boston. Committee on jail, etc. 11060
Report on the condition of the jail and houses of industry, correction and reformation for the two quarters ending Mr 31 and Je 30, 1834. Bost., 1834 16p
NN

Report . . . 1831 2v 11060a
On jail and house of correction only
MB

Boston. Joint special committee on purchase of jail lands 11061
Report . . . Ap 5, 1849. Bost., 1849 8p
(City doc. 22)
NN

Michigan

Jaffray, Julia K. 11062
The Michigan jails: a report on a survey of the county jails in the state of Michigan made by the Division of

problems of delinquency of Michigan state federation of women's clubs. National committee on prisons and prison labor, 1926 6 l

Upson, L. D. 11063
Michigan jails. Survey 48:274 1922

Mississippi

See County jails, Mississippi #9267: ch XII (Bond)

Missouri

State board of charities and corrections 11064
County jails. Bul Ag 1910:40-56
Reports from grand juries concerning jails and almshouses. Bul My 1919:3-29 11065

Ellwood, Charles A. 11066
A bulletin on the condition of the county jails of Missouri . . . Columbia, Dept. of sociology, Univ. of Mo., 1904 20p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Miller, W. L. 11067
County almshouses and jails in Missouri. Bi-Mo. Bul Mo St Bd Char & Correc Ag 1922 7p

Saint Louis county. Jail committee 11068
Report of Committee appointed to examine the new Saint Louis jail. n. t.-p. St. Louis, S 29, 1842 7p
NN

New Jersey

Klein, Philip 11069
The county penal institutions of New Jersey. Delinquent 8:14-18 Ja 1918
Summary of report of a two months study, with outline of recommendations submitted

New Jersey county jail delivery. Survey 37: 412-13 1917 il 11070

New York

Committee on charitable institutions 11071
Report of select committee appointed to visit charitable institutions supported by the state and all city and county poor and work houses and jails, of the state of New York. Transmitted to the legislature, Ja 9, 1857. Albany, Van Benthuysen, 1857 217p
Jails. Survey by county; p 171-5; Statistics 1856 (Table B): number in each county jail; Nationality; Weekly cost; Average number in confinement; Commitments due to drunkenness; Number in solitary confinement
DLC, ICU, NN

Joint committee on county penitentiaries and jails in New York state 11072
Plan for the custody and training of prisoners serving sentences in the county jails in New York state. n. p. 1924 206p
Includes report on mental examinations of 1288 inmates of 29 county jails
See also #389:123-33

North Carolina

Committee to whom was referred the bill to improve county prisons and to establish houses of correction 11073
Report. Raleigh, Lemay, 1851 12p
(Leg. doc. 1850-51. Senate doc. 109)

North Dakota

Gillette, John M. 11074
Poor-relief and jails in North Dakota. Grand Forks, Univ. of N. D., 1913 99-137p
Repr from N D Univ Q J v 3 no 2
DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

Pennsylvania

Gaol of the city and county of Philadelphia 11075
Rules, orders and regulations. 1792. Phila., Humphreys, 1792 broadside

Barclay, J. J. 11076
Some notice of the county prisons and almshouses in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons, 1864 20p

County prisons. J Pris Dis 3:121-9 Jl 1848 11077
Conditions in Pennsylvania

Foulke, William P. 11078
Remarks on the penal system of Pennsylvania, particularly with reference to county prisons. Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons, 1855 52p plans
Repr from Pa J Pris Dis v 10 no 2
CU, DLC

Turner, D. K. 11079
The jails of Bucks county. Bucks Co Hist Soc Pap 2:111-21 1909

Votaw, Albert H. 11080
Review of the county jails in Pennsylvania, official report . . . Issued as a prologue to no 59 of the Journal of prison discipline and philanthropy, My, 1920. Phila., Pennsylvania prison society, 1920 12p plates
Description of physical conditions; Food; Number of prisoners and cost of service in county jails
Based on observations and statements of sheriffs, wardens, and county officials. Each institution listed separately
DLC, M
See also #9954 (London); #9998:44-88

South Carolina

State board of charities and corrections 11081
How county jails, chain gangs, and almshouses measure up to our standards. Q Bul 3:52-81 Je 1917 tabs

State board of public welfare 11082
The work of local committees of visitors; a handbook . . . Columbia, 1921 31p
(Q Bul v2 no2). Guide for inspection of county jails and chain gangs; Juvenile parole work
NN

Tennessee

Wilson, R. V. 11083
County jails in Tennessee; a survey of forty-five county jails. Univ. of Tenn., Record extension ser. My, 1926. Univ. of Tenn. pr., bibl

Virginia

State board of charities and corrections 11084
Laws concerning jails. Richmond, 1919 15p
MH-L

Wisconsin

Beebe, R. H. 11085
County jails in Wisconsin. Madison, 1894
Thesis (B. S.)—Univ. of Wis.

Berger, Doris 11086
The Milwaukee county jail. Madison, 1920
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Gage, B. M. 11087
The jail in the Wisconsin penal system. Madison, 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis. Historical descriptive, critical

Ingwerson, Clara M. 11088
The development of the county jail in Wisconsin with special reference to the jail of Rock county: a criticism and suggested improvements. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Rudd, J. E. 11089
The Kenosha county jail, 1912-17. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Searls, F. H. 11090
A study of commitments to the Wood county jail, 1912-16. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Vander Bie, Miriam 11091
The Wisconsin jail system illustrated by the Eau Claire county jail. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Werden, E. W. 11092
The Wisconsin jail system as exemplified in the Racine county jail. Madison, 1918
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

IV

Writings of Inmates 11093

Justice and the jail. By an inmate. Outl 92:551-4 1909 *Also in* No Am R 92:551-4, 1909 11093
Description of bad conditions and injustice in a city jail
See also Prisons—Writings of convicts #9993-10080. Many of the books and articles written by offenders while in prison or after release, contain their experiences while confined in jails

V

Architecture 11094-100

Bowen, A. L. 11094
The Peoria county jail. Inst Q 6:71-8 Mr 1915
Detailed description of architecture of the jail and of living conditions provided for inmates

Chicago. Committee on new county jail and criminal court building 11095
Report . . . to Albert A. Sprague, chm. Commission of new county buildings. Chic., Hedstrom-Barry, 1924 48p
ICJ, ICU, NN

Gibbs & Moser, Toledo, O. 11096
Specifications for the erection & completion of a jail and sheriff's residence, in the town of Angola, for the county of Steuben, state of Indiana . . . Angola, Republican power pr., 1876 17p front photos
DLC

Minnesota. Board of corrections and charities 11097
Jails and lockups, their construction and management. St. Paul, 1900
Sup Minn Bul Char & Correc Mr 1900 24 p

New gaol for the city of Baltimore. J Pris Dis 15:1-7 1860 11098
Contains plans

Wright, A. O. 11099
Jails. Their construction and management. Madison, Wis., State board of charities and reform, n.d. 12p
ICU, IEN-L

Zimmerman, Ralph W. 11100
Plans for a model jail . . . A departmental plan for a detention home for delinquent women, by Maxwell Hyde . . . presented at the 51st congress of the American prison association . . . 1921. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 16p il (plans)
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlet CH48)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS
See also #11045:71-142
See also Prison architecture #10081-108

VI

Control 11101-2

Bates, Sanford & others 11101
What should be the relation of the state to the county prison system? Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:269-86

Massachusetts. Commission on charitable and reformatory interests and institutions 11102
State control of county prisons. Reasons given in Report. Cambridge, Cooperative pr., 1899 8p
(Mass. civic league)
MB
See also #9321-432

VII

Administration 11103-7

Bowen, A. L. 11103
The administration of jails. Inst Q 4:13-17 S 1913

Johnson, Alexander 11104
Jail administration. Ind Bul Char & Correc 49:59-62 1902

Pennsylvania prison society 11105
Prison efficiency in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania; a study of twenty-five county prisons . . . Phila., Pennsylvania prison society, 1916 52p
"Issued as a sup. to no 55 of J Pris Dis
Caption title: Efficiency of the county jails, by Albert H. Votaw, sec'y.
DLC, NN, NNC

Torrance, F. J. 11106
Jails and jail management. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 4:14-23 1912

Wiltsie, A. B. 11107
The administration of jails. Ind Bul Char & Correc 73:71-2 1908

VIII

Cost of, *see* Cost of crime 264-91; *also* 9356-432

IX

Discipline, *see* 10190-262

X

Recreation, *see* 10263-8

XI

Inmate Self-Government 11108-9

Kangaroo court, rules. Ill L R 16:397-9 Ja 1922 11108

Macy, Valentine E. 11109
Self-government on a county prison farm, presented at the 51st congress of the American prison association, Jacksonville, Florida, 1921. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 11p
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH47)
DLC, ICU, NN, WaS
See also Prisons—Inmate self-government #10269-97

XII

Honor System 11110-11

Seven years of the honor system in a small county jail. F. H. Tracy, sheriff of Washington county jail, Montpelier, Va. Delinquent N 1913 11110

Tracy, Frank H. 11111
How the Vermont plan reforms jail prisoners . . . Employment for jail prisoners in Wisconsin, by Hornell Hart . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 17p
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH45)
CU, DLC, ICU, M, NN, WaS
See also Prisons—Honor system #10298-309

XIII

Inmate Publications, *see* 10310-24

XIV

Studies of Inmates, *see* 1418a-f

XV

Statistics Relating to Inmates

See Jail statistics #10998: ch III (Queen) *See also* Serial documents relating to correctional institutions #9356-432

XVI

Classification

See Classification in county jails #10998: ch IV-V (Queen). *See also* Prisons—Classification and individualization #10342-64

XVII

Educational Work 11112-13

Massachusetts. Board of education 11112
Report on investigation regarding establishing schools in county jails and houses of correction. Bost., Wright, 1918 45p
(House no 1255)
DLC, ICJ, NN

Wright, James F. 11113
Practical efforts at character building for jail prisoners, presented at the 51st congress of the American prison association, Jacksonville, Florida, 1921. N. Y. Russell Sage foundation, 1922 7p
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH44)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS

XVIII
Libraries 11114-15

Boston. House of correction 11114
Catalogue of books in the house of correction for the county of Suffolk, South Boston. Comp . . . Ja 1897. Bost., Rockwell, 1897 64p
MB

Carey, Miriam E. 11115
Fairyland in jails. Survey 54:308-11 1925
Function of libraries in reformatories and prisons

XIX
Health 11116-17

Dowling, Oscar 11116
The hygiene of jails, lockups and police stations. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:412-26

Tuberculosis in Michigan jails. Survey 37: 494 1917 11117
See also Disease, in jails #1168: ch II; The use of drugs in jails ch VI (Fishman); Health conditions, Cook county, jail #11045:93-109

XX
Care of Mentally Abnormal 11118-19

Connecticut. Committee on criminal insane 11118
Report of the special committee to the General assembly, My session, 1860. New Haven, 1860 12p
The irresponsible insane in county jails
NN

Pennsylvania. Public charities board 11119
To the legislature. A plea for the insane in the prisons and poor-houses of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1873, 103p
—Same: Addenda. Ibid. 1873 16p
Material on the insane in jails and prisons
NN

XXI
Employment of Inmates 11120-5

Baldensperger, H. L. 11120
Mobilizing the county jail: systems of employment for jail prisoners which make men and money. Central bureau of Philadelphia, Yearly meeting of Friends, 1917 32p

Expose of convict labor in a county jail. Survey 37:611-12 1917 11121
New Haven, Conn.

Massachusetts. Commissioner on matrons and labor in the common jails 11122
Commissioner's report . . . By C. Bellows. Bost., 1854
MB

Occupational adjustment in jails. Survey 49:595 1923 11123

Philadelphia. House of correction and employment 11124
Report of the Committee on plan of organization and permanent operation also copy of acts of assembly. Phila., McLaughlin, 1854 26p

Report of jail labor. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1878:25-7 11125
See also Employment in jails #10648: 74-7; Chain gangs #10795-808

XXII
Aftercare, *see* 12876-930

XXIII
Effects of Jails 11126-8

Failure of county jails. Survey 37:434-5 1917 11126
Illinois

Falconer, M. P. 11127
The jail as a perverter of womanhood. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:328-33

South Carolina. State board of charities and corrections 11128
Studies of environment. What it means to be a prisoner in some of our county jails. The treatment of convicts on some of our county chain gangs. Bul v3 no1

XXIV
Reform of Jails 11129-35

Cass, E. R. & others 11129
Practical measures for the improvement of the county jail system. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:256-68

The county jail must go. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1922:39-42 **11130**
Bibl. on county jail, p 42

Exit the jails. Survey 41:700 1919 **11131**
Kansas

Johnson, Alexander **11132**
Reformation in jails. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:237-44

Oates, W. H. **11133**
Renovating the Alabama jails. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:400-6

Tracy, F. H. **11134**
Reform of jail administration in Vermont. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:253-7

Wines, Frederick H. **11135**
The county jail system; an argument and appeal for its abolition . . . Springfield, Ill., 1877 22p
NN

See also Public indifference toward jail conditions #1168: ch III and VIII (Fishman)

XXV

Jails and Detention of Offenders 11136-46

Amelioration of condition of prisoners detained for trial. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1888:38-45 **11136**

American prison association. Committee on treatment of persons awaiting court action and misdemeanant prisoners **11137**
Report . . . presented by Hastings H. Hart, chm. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 23p il (plans) *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc (With plans of jails) 1921:89-108
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH41)
CU, DLC, NNC

Chicago. Woman's city club of Chicago **11138**
The municipal houses of detention, a report for the year 1919 by Harriet J. Comstock, field agent, U. S. Interdepartmental social hygiene board. Woman's City Club Bul v9 no8:1-7 D 1920
IC-C

Detention homes—report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:111-16 **11139**

An **example.** L Notes 30:83 1926 **11140**
Where detention could have prevented crime

Lane, W. D. **11141**
Punished while awaiting trial. Survey 48: 606-7 1922

Miner, M. E. **11142**
The individual method of dealing with girls and women awaiting court action. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:333-8

Richardson, H. P. **11143**
Principles underlying the use of the detention home. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 4:23-33 1912

Stern, Leon **11144**
Philadelphia's present system of detention. Penal Aff 12:2-6 My 1926
Statistical study of length of detention, offenses, etc.

Van Winkle, Mrs M. **11145**
Adult houses of detention. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:76-82

Yearly meeting of the society of (Hicksite) Friends. Committee on philanthropic labor **11146**
A municipal detention home for women offenders, issued by the sub-committee on prison reform. Bul no21. Phila., 1917
See also Detention before trial #418: ch X (Sutherland); Policewomen and detention methods #6151:105-13 (Hamilton); Detention and identification of criminals #8968:30-52 (Boies); Detention of women, Cook county, Ill. #11045:110-50

XXVI

Jails and Misdemeanants 11147-55

Butler, A. W. **11147**
County jail and the misdemeanant. J Soc Forces 2:220-5 1924

The county jail and the misdemeanant prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:282-93 **11148**

Treatment of the misdemeanant. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:21-6 **11149**
Special reference to Indiana

Cooley, H. R. **11150**
The misdemeanant. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:180-6

Cross, W. T. **11151**
Jail and the misdemeanant. Survey 35:93-4 1915

Hamill, Grace **11152**
The application of the Pintner group test to misdemeanants. J Delin 8:158-68 1923

New York (state). Board of charities **11153**
Report on Assembly bill no79, 1877, entitled "An act to provide for the custody and reformatory treatment of vagrants." n.t.-p. 1877 7p
Workhouses
NN

New York (state). Prison survey. Joint committee **11154**
Report. A plan for the custody and training of prisoners serving sentences in the county jails. N. Y., Prison assn., n. d. 206p
Mental hygiene survey of the inmates of New York county jails and penitentiaries. Detailed statistics covering mental diagnosis of inmates by sex, offense, number of times arrested, physical condition

Spalding, W. F. **11155**
Treatment of misdemeanants. Conf Char & Correc 1911:73-6
Discussion of some unsolved problems in treating misdemeanants

XXVII

Jails and Correctional Farms 11156-92

A. *Bibliography* 11156-8

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library 11156
Penal farms and farm colonies . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation library, 1914 4p
(Bul no 6, Ag 1914)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 11157
Brief list of references on state and municipal farm colonies. Wash., 1916 3f typew
(Select list of references, no 128)
DLC, NN

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 11158
Farm colonies for misdemeanants: a bibliography. Comp. by M. G. Hart, 1925

B. *Documents* 11159-65

Berkshire industrial farm, Canaan Four Corners, N. Y. 11159
Annual report.
NN 1889/91; 1893/94-95/96; 1897/98-1905/06; 1907/08-16/17; 1918/19

Berkshire industrial farm record. 11160
Numbering irregular: 1909 nos 1-2 called v 16. Rest of the year called v 17. Early nos called B. I. F. record
NN (v3 no4, 11-12; v5 no 1; v7 no 10-12; v8-26 no5; v27-9 no1,4-33) Jl 1895; F-Mr 1896; Ap 1897; O-D 1900; 1901-25

Indiana. State farm, Putnamville 11161
Annual report. 1st, 1914/15+
Statistical and descriptive; Place convicted; Crimes committed; Education; Age; Religion; Methods of release; Labor
DLC 1+

Massachusetts. State farm, Bridgewater 11162
Annual report. Bost., plates
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Place from which received
DLC 1857; 1858/59; 1860/61; 1861/62; 1863/64; 1868/69; 1869/70; 1872/73; 1873/74; 1874/75; 1883/84; 1885/86; 1892/93; 1893/94; 1895/96; 1897/98; 1900/01-04/05; 1907/08-09/10; 1911/12-17/18

Minnesota. Duluth county work farm 11163
Annual report.
DLC (6th) 1919

Minnesota. St. Louis county. County and city work farm, Duluth 11164
Annual report. 1st, 1914+
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC 1+

New York (state). Industrial farm colony 11165
Report.
DLC 1911/12

C. *General* 11166-92

Abbott, Edwin M. 11166
The state farm vs. the county jail; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 7p
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 51)
NN, WaS

Berkshire industrial farm, Canaan Four Corners, N. Y. Trustees. Associate managers 11167
Statement of the system of discipline and rules inaugurated by Mr. Round, and continued by the board of directors. The "Mill" system. The method of division. Punishment. N. Y., 1894 8p
NN

Blitch, J. S. 11168
Should a prison have farms? Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:40-2

Briggs, F. H. 11169
Farm colony treatment of delinquents. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1913:198-206. Discussion p206-13

Butler, A. W. 11170
Indiana's state farm for misdemeanants. Survey 34:135-6 1915

Cooley, H. R. 11171
The farm colony. Conf Char & Correc 1912:191-5
Based on Cleveland's experiment

Halbert, L. A. 11172
Establishing penal farm colonies as a business proposition. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:601-3

Farm work for misdemeanants. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:250-9 11173

Hall, T. D. 11174
State workhouse farms for misdemeanants as a means of eradicating the evils of the present county jail. Bloomington, Ind., 1912 59p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 58-9

Jackson, J. F. 11175
The farm treatment of misdemeanants. Conf Char & Correc 1911:70-3

Kelly, Edmond 11176
The elimination of the tramp by the introduction into America of the labour colony system already proved effective in Holland, Belgium, and Switzerland, with the modifications thereof necessary to adapt this system to American conditions. N. Y., Putnam, 1908 111p
DLC, M, NN, NNC

Lewis, O. F. 11177
Farm colonies in Europe and America. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 3:62-72 1911

Los Angeles. Municipal league 11178
County industrial farm, facts and argument supporting resolution adopted Mr 1920 . . . recommending a county industrial farm for prisoners of the county and of cities within the county. 4p
IC-C

New City jail association, Los Angeles. Committee on municipal farms 11179
Municipal correction farm; a report . . . Los Angeles, 1917 1 l fold in 3
NN

New York school of philanthropy 11180
Library bulletin no1 on farm colonies. v5 no2. 4p
Pub. monthly by the school
IC-C

Penal farms. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:178-86 11181

Potts, C. S. 11182
The state farm system in Texas. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:54-61

Regarding prison farms. Survey 26:159-60 1911 11183

Rogers, Arthur K. 11184
An episode in history of a Connecticut institution. New Haven, 1923 38p
Polemics re investigation of state farm for women
ICU, NN

Scott, E. L. 11185
Municipal correction farms. Am City 15: 623-30 1916 il
Outline of pre-requisites for efficient correctional farm

Stutsman, J. O. 11186
The municipal farm of Kansas City. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1917:70-4

Talkington, C. E. 11187
What penal farm colonies can contribute toward the solution of the prison labor problem. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:603-7
Discussion

Talkington, C. E. & others 11188
The Indiana state farm. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:115-31

Taylor, Charles V. 11189
The state farm system for misdemeanants in California. Berkeley, 1917 63p bibl
Thesis (J. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Toledo, O. Publicity and efficiency commission 11190
Report of a survey of Toledo's welfare farm conducted by Prof. Charles Russell, Toledo university . . . Toledo, Commission, 1920 61p il tabs
Bibl p 60-1. An agricultural survey
NN

Virginia. State board of charities and corrections 11191
Why Virginia needs prison farms for misdemeanants. 8p
Repr from 8th Annual report
IC-C

Whittaker, W. H. & others 11192
Penal farms. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916: 224-31
See also Prison farms as substitutes for jails #10998:27-37 (Queen)

XXVIII

Houses of Correction, Workhouses, etc. 11193-224

A. Documents of 11193-205

Allegheny county, Pa. Workhouse, Hoboken 11193
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC (10th) 1879; 1899; 1901-02; 1911; 1922

Chicago. House of correction 11194
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism
DLC (1st) 1872-75; 1877-78; 1885; 1890
NN (1st) 1872-80; 1882-86; 1888; 1904-10; 1917-21

Cleveland. Work-house and House of refuge and correction 11195
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC (3d) 1873; 1879; 1882-83

Dayton, Ohio. Workhouse 11196
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC 1884; 1901

Detroit, Mich. House of correction 11197
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Recidivism; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC (7th) 1868-69; 1871-73; 1876; 1907+

District of Columbia. Workhouse, Occoquan, Va. 11198
Annual report. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1912-
1910/11-15/16; 1917/18-19/20; Reports 1920/21 and 1921/22 in D. C. Bd. of charities report, HV86.D6
General statistics; Crimes committed
DLC

Minneapolis. City workhouse 11199
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1895-99 NN 1911-13; 1915-16

New Castle county, Del. Workhouse, Greenbank 11200
Annual report.
General statistics
DLC 1899-1902
By-laws, rules and regulations . . . 1903 11201

Peoria, Ill. House of correction 11202
Annual report.
NN 1914-17

Philadelphia. Bureau of correction 11203
Annual report. Phila., 1898/99; 1899/1900
NN

San Francisco. House of correction 11204
Annual report.
General statistics
DLC 1887/88; 1889/90; 1891/92

Wisconsin. Milwaukee county house of correction 11205
Annual report.
Precedes: Wisconsin industrial school for girls at Milwaukee
MB 1877-89; 1892; 1894-98

B. General 11206-24

Allegheny county, Pa. Workhouse, Hoboken. Board of managers 11206
Laws, by-laws, and rules for the government of the Allegheny county workhouse and inebriate asylum. Pittsburgh, 1924 93p

Boston. Common council. Committee . . . on the House of correction 11207
Report on the removal of the House of correction to Deer Island. Bost., 1854 26p 1 plan
NN

Boston. Directors for public institutions 11208
Communications from directors . . . in relation to the House of correction. Bost., 1871 5p
NN

Boston. House of correction 11209
Rules and regulations for the government of the officers and convicts of the establishment. Bost., 1844 16p
MB, NN

Chicago. Commission on city expenditures 11210
Preliminary report on the House of correction. Chic., Commission, 1910 40p
Relates to the business transactions of the House of correction
DLC, ICU

Chicago. House of correction 11211
The House of correction of the city of Chicago; a retrospect, covering a half century of endeavor from the founding of the institution to the present time, 1871-1921. Comp. from original records, reports and files, and other sources of information by G. A. Claussenius, chief clerk. Chic., 1921 71p
C, ICJ, ICU

Rules for the regulation and discipline . . . Adopted 1872, amended 1885. Chic., 1885 14p 11212
IEN-L

Civic league of Saint Louis 11213
Report on the St. Louis workhouse . . . St. Louis, 1911 14p
DLC

Detroit bureau of governmental research 11214
Placing the responsibility in the conduct of the house of correction. Memorandum to Board of commissioners, D 1921

Massachusetts. Commissioners to make personal examination of all the gaols and houses of correction 11215
Report . . . made by a committee appointed 1833. Bost., Dutton, 1834 120p
(Mass. General court. Legislative doc., 1834. House 36). Surveys by jail. Construction, administration, inmates, etc.
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

New York (city). Dept. of correction 11216
Rules and regulations for the government of the workhouse. Blackwells Island, New York. Approved by the commission of correction, O 1, 1898. Blackwells Island, Penitentiary prtg. bureau, 1898 15p
NN

New York (state). Board of charities 11217
The Work-house, New York city. By Commissioner Lowell. Albany, 1888 14p
DLC

A **prison** program. Survey 44:87-8 1920 11218
Program recommended by Hastings H. Hart to Board of trustees of New Castle county workhouse, Wilmington, Del.

St. Louis workhouse is scored by report. Survey 27:1022 1911 11219
Report of Social service committee of the Crime league

Seeing a jail from the inside: District of Columbia workhouse at Occoquan. Survey 39:602-3 1918 11220

Shirer, H. H. 11221
An Ohio workhouse. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:125-33

Tuckerman, Joseph 11222
Letter to H. C. Otis, respecting the House of correction and the jail in Boston. Bost., 1830 36p
MB, NN

United States. Commission on penal institutions of the District of Columbia 11223
Jail, workhouse, etc., in the District of Columbia. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting the report of the commissioners appointed to investigate the jail, workhouse, etc. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 49p map plan
(60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 648). Commission: Wendell P. Stafford, J. J. Edson, R. V. La Dow
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Whitman, J. L. 11224
Salvation by salvage. Soc Serv N 2:52-5 Ap 1918
Workhouse problem
See also #8991: ch IV (Robinson)

XXIX

Jails and Juvenile Offenders 11225-30

An **appeal** to the public on behalf of a house of refuge for coloured juvenile delinquents. Phila., Collins, 1846 11p 11225
Prison discipline pamphlets, v 1 no 4
DLC

Cook county, Ill. Grand jury 11226
Report of members of Cook county Grand jury for My 1898, on method of handling boy offenders by the city, county, and state. Chic., Rand, 1898 16p
Emphasizes inadequate methods of detention of juvenile offenders, the treatment of similar

offenders elsewhere and recommendations for improvement
ICJ, ICU, IEN-L

Cook county, Ill. Special committee on Juvenile detention home 11227
. . . Report of investigation of special committee appointed by Peter Reinberg . . . Chic., Calumet 1917 16p
ICJ, NN

Dawson, J. L. 11228
The juvenile offender in the common jail. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1903:59-65

Juvenile protective association, Chicago 11229
Boys in the county jail; their needs. Chic., Bowen, 1913 7p
C, NN, WaS

Ragsdale, George T. 11230
The Foster school. What to do with the short-term jail prisoner . . . Louisville, Ky., Standard prtg. co., 1916 79p il
ICJ, ICU, NN

XXX

Jails and United States Prisoners 11231-2

American prison association. Committee on lock-ups, municipal and county jails 11231
United States prisoners in county jails . . . with Suggestions for Grand jury surveys of conditions under which federal prisoners are kept in county jails, by the chairman of the committee, Hastings H. Hart. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1926 64p
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of delinquency and penology. Pamphlets. DP1)
DLC, IC-C, M, NNC

Hutcheson, J. C., jr. 11232
United States prisoners in jails. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:171-8 1925

Section Twelve: Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Reformatories 11233-813

This section contains materials on reformatories and also on industrial schools for juvenile offenders.

I

Bibliography 11233

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 11233
List of references on the reformatory and probation systems. 1918 6p typew
DLC
See also #1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 11234-5

Convention of managers and superintendents of houses of refuge and schools of reform in the United States. 1st, New York, 1857 11234
Proceedings . . . N. Y., Wynkoop, 1857 146p
DLC, NNC

Edwards, T. J. 11235
Work of the Negro reformatory association of Virginia. Va Conf Char & Correc Proc 1917:23-8
See also #15-133

III

Reformatories: General 11236-56

The Borstal system. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept no67,1911:168-78 Albany, 1912 il 11236
NN

Bowron, C. W. 11237
Reformatory commitments and discharges. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:206-20

Brockway, Z. R. 11238
American reformatory prison system. Am J Sociol 15:454-77 1910

Butler, Amos W. 11239
The development of the reformatory idea in Indiana. n. t.-p. Indianapolis, 1899 12p
(Ind. Bd. of charities)
NN

Canfield, Mrs S. A. Martha 11240
Statements relating to reformatory, charitable, and industrial schools for the young. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1875 208p tabs
(Bur Educ Circ of Inf 1875. no 6). Reformatory schools, p 7-56
App. (p 151-208): Report of R. L. Dugdale, esq., to Elisha Harris (concerning the lineage of the stock of offenders, paupers, and unfortunates, in which "Margaret, the mother of criminals," appears); Statistics of orphan and reformatory schools in the U. S. in 1874. General survey by state and institutions
DLC, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Evans, C. R., ed. 11241
Reformatories. Cyc 34:1002-11

Fernald, G. G. 11242
The reformatory prisoner; his needs. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:126-36

Forgens, S. F. 11243
The field, function and methods of a state reformatory. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 1:98-107 1909

Herr, Paul 11244
Das moderne amerikanische besserungssystem. Eine darstellung des systems zur besserung jugendlicher verbrecher in strafrecht, strafprozess und strafvollzug (the reformatory system) in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Berlin, Kohlhammer, 1907 455p
Historical, descriptive, with some statistical material. Bibl: p 417-19. Evaluation of the reformatory system. Its applicability to Europe
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Indiana. Reformatory, Jeffersonville 11245
Ideas on reformation. Papers . . . by officers and instructors in the Indiana reformatory . . . Indiana reformatory prtg. trade sch., 1907 101p
ICU

Mallary, M. M. 11246
Reformatory methods as applied to the criminal classes. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:61-5

Moore, Frank 11247
Reformatory problems. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:39-44

New York. State reformatory, Elmira 11248
Extracts from penological reports and lectures written by members of the management and staff . . . Grouped and ed. by Fred C. Allen, secretary to the Board of managers. Elmira, Summary pr., 1926 399p tabs plates ports
Collection of papers on reformatory problems; The type of inmates; Mentality, character, etc. Crime and deficiency. Biological factors in crime
DLC, NNC

Pennsylvania. State dependents' commission 11249
Pennsylvania dependents. Report and recommendations . . . Harrisburg, Ray, 1915 88p
Penal and reformatory classes, p 36-43; Delinquent children, p 46-54
DLC, ICU

Petersen, A. M. 11250
What the community expects of a state reformatory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922: 78-82

Reformatories. J Pris Dis 13:69-79 Ap 1858 11251

Report of committee on reformatory work and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1910: 42-62; 1911:277-97; 1912:417-38; 1913: 212-28 11252

Rosengarten, Joseph G. 11253
Reform schools . . . Philadelphia Soc. sci. assn., 1879 32p
DLC, NN

Scott, J. F. 11254
Reformatory vs. punitive methods. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:148-55

Tellkampf, Johann L. 11255
Ueber die besserungsgefängnisse in Nordamerika und England. Nach eigenen beobachtungen in den jahren 1838 bis 1843. Nebst bemerkungen über den gesundheitszustand der sträflinge in den obigen anstalten . . . Berlin, Rücker, 1844 267p tab diagr
NN

United States. International prison commissioner 11256
The reformatory system in the United States. Reports prepared for the International prison commission. Wash., 1900 240p plates
(56th Cong., 1st sess. House of representatives. Doc. 459)
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

IV

Writings of Inmates 11257

Souder, C. D. 11257
The state industrial school as I lived through it. Survey 31:715-18 1914
Interpretation of life in a reformatory, with suggestions for improvement
See also Writings of convicts #9993-10080. Many of the books and articles written by convicts contain not only their experiences in prison, but their earlier experiences in reformatories as well as a personal history

V

Architecture 11258-9

Hart, H. H. 11258
Prison dormitory system at the District of Columbia reformatory, Lorton, Virginia. Am Architect 124:289-92, 336-40 S 26, O 10 1923 il tabs plans

Slingerland, W. H. 11259
The new plant for the Oregon state training school, Salem, Oregon: suggestions of building and location. Salem, 1921 8 mimeo sheets
See also #10081-108

VI

Control and Supervision, *see* 9321-432

VII

Administration 11260-3

Elmore, Andrew E. & Jones, I. C. 11260
Questions relating to the organization and management of reformatories and houses of refuge . . . and replies. N. Y., 1884 4p
NN

Randall, F. L. 11261
Some needed changes in administrative methods in reformatory institutions. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:75-86

Snedden, D. S. 11262
Public school and juvenile delinquency. Educ R 33:374-85 1907
Reform schools should be in public school system to permit closer affiliation of problem of education and juvenile delinquency

Whittaker, W. H. 11263
Methods of reformatory administration. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:221-9
See also #8991: ch VII (Robinson); #9133:89-167 (Henderson); Cost of administering juvenile reformatories #11311: ch IV (Snedden)

VIII

Cost of, *see* 264-91

See also #9356-432

IX

Discipline 11264-71

Guibord, A. S. 11264
Are the disciplinary cases in a reformatory identical with psychopathic cases? Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:121-9

Hodder, J. D. 11265
Disciplinary measures in the management of the psychopathic delinquent woman. Ment Hyg 4:611-25 1920 *Also in* Natl Conf Soc Wk 20:389-96

The problems of discipline of the troublesome and disorderly prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:206-16 11266

How a woman quelled a prison mutiny. Survey 32:445-7 1914 11267
Factors which caused riot at Blackwells Island, and needed changes

Montgomery, S. L. 11268
The discipline and training of girls in industrial schools. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1908:198-201

New York (state). Governor 11269
Governor's decision. In the matter of the charges preferred against the managers of the New York state reformatory at Elmira—opinion. By Roswell P. Flower. 1894 (*In* N Y state. Reformatory, Elmira. 19th Year book . . . 1894. Elmira, 1895 13p)
Re corporal punishment and other alleged abuses
NN

Sanborn, Franklin B. 11270
The development of reformatory discipline. A lecture . . . Elmira, N. Y., State reformatory, 1900 29p
(Papers in penology, 5th series)
NN

Smith, Stephen 11271
Methods of discipline in reformatories. Indep 51:2561-4 1899
Elmira, New York, and Concord reformatory, Mass.
See also Discipline of prisoners at Elmira reformatory #11419:44-120, 145-8 (Winter)

X

Recreation 11272-3

Amey, Ellen 11272
Music hath power. Survey Ap 22, 1922: 109-11
Use of music at New York state reformatory for women

Codding J. K. & others 11273
Recreation for women prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:312-28
See also Prisons—Recreation #10263-8

XI

Inmate Self-Government 11274-9

Derrick, Calvin 11274
Self-government for boys in state schools. Cal Conf Soc Agencies 1916: 156-7

Lewis, O. F. 11275
Inmate self-government a century ago, Delinquent 8:9-14 1918
Based on conditions at the House of refuge in New York and House of reformation in Boston

Martin, Walter G. 11276
A study of self-government in the Preston school of industry. Berkeley, 1917 123p bibl il forms
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Montgomery, J. L. & others 11277
Do results secured justify a continuance of the study and application of self-government in juvenile institutions? Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:193-207

United States. Bureau of education 11278
Educational pathology, or self-government in schools. (*In* the Report of the commissioner for 1900/01, v1:235-62 Wash., 1902)
MB

Webster, A. E. 11279
Self-government for truants. Survey 46: 608 1921
See also Inmate self-government in prisons #10269-97

XII

Honor System 11280

Bates, Sanford 11280
Do you approve of any so-called honor system for inmates of prisons and reformatories? Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 299-306
See also Prisons—Honor system #10298-309

XIII

Inmate Publications of Reformatories: for Men, *see* 11432-7; for Juveniles, 11787-95

XIV

Statistics of Inmates, *see* Census reports 9446-81; Serial documents: Juvenile 11572-681, Men 11354-431, Women 11469-506

XV

Studies of Inmates, *see* 1342-67a

XVI

Classification 11281-99

A. General 11281-6

Clark, W. W. 11281
Whittier scale for grading juvenile offenses. Cal Bur Juv Res Bul no 11, 1922

Fernald, G. G. 11282
Classification of reformatory prisoners. Bost Med & Surg J 174:261-3 1916

Fernald, G. G. 11283
Segregation of the unfit in reformatories. Ment Hyg 1:602-6 1917

Harris, M. B. 11284
The classification value of entrance examinations. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 334-40
Juvenile reformatories

Hodder, J. D. 11285
Next step in the correctional treatment of girl and women offenders. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:117-21
Argument for classification and treatment from standpoint of types with charts showing diversified groups of women received

Munger, Elizabeth 11286
A system of classification in the New Jersey state home for girls, Trenton, New Jersey. J Delin 8:83-98 1923
See also Prisons—Classification and individualization #10342-64

B. Psychiatric clinical work 11287-99

Burleigh, E. N. 11287
New use of a clinic in a woman's reformatory. Survey 31:155 1913

Davis, K. B. 11288
The laboratory and the woman's reformatory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:105-8
New York

Fernald, G. G. 11289
The laboratory and the men's reformatory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:99-102
The mental examination of reformatory prisoners. J Crim L 7:393-404 1916-17 11290
Psychopathic clinic at Massachusetts reformatory. J Psycho-Asth 21:73-81 Mr 1917 11291

Hilliard, E. B. 11292
The importance of physical and mental examinations as an aid to treatment and training in a reform institution. J Delin 6:347-64 1921

Murray, J. H. & Kuh, Sydney 11293
A psychiatric clinic at the Chicago house of correction. J Crim L 8:837-43 1917-18

New York (state). Reformatory, Elmira 11294
Appreciation and brief history of our psychiatric department. Elmira, 1920 7p
IC-C, NN
How we obtain detailed information concerning our inmates and their environment. By Frank L. Christian . . . superintendent. Elmira, Reformatory, 1919 22p 11295
DLC, IC-C, MH-L, NN

Otis, Margaret 11296
Another laboratory of research in delinquency. Survey 31:160-1 1913
State home for girls at Trenton, N. J. Dept. of psychological research

Peyton, David C. 11297
An address . . . on the occasion of the announcement of the installation of a psychological laboratory for the scientific study of criminals. Jeffersonville, 1912 11p
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L

Spaulding, E. R. 11298
Problem of a psychopathic hospital connected with a reformatory institution. Med Rec 99:815-21 1921

Whipp, F. D. 11299
Psychiatry and the offender in the case of the juveniles in reformatory institutions. Inst Q 16:24-9 Je 1925
See also The place of psychiatry in prisons #10332-41

XVII

Educational Work 11300-22

A. Academic and general 11300-13

Ames, E. S. 11300
The moral education of the training school inmate. Conf Soc Wk 1919:125-30

Barnard, Henry, ed. 11301
Reformatory education. Papers on preventive, correctional and reformatory institutions and agencies in different countries. Hartford, Brownell, 1857 361p plates map tab
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NNC

Case, M. E. 11302
Adventure in education. New Repub 13: 209-11 1917
Observations made by author as teacher in a girl's reformatory

Edgin, W. E. 11303
Soul-winning in a reformatory. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:128-35

Elliott, M. A. 11304
Reform thru education. A study of the effect of training at Sleighton farms. Bryn Mawr, Pa., 1927
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Bryn Mawr. Visits to children's homes. Case records

Hilles, C. D. 11305
Juvenile reformatories, educational work in. Am J Soc Sci 44:129-36 1906

Merriam, B. E. & others 11306
Education as a factor in reformation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:397-403

Moore, Frank 11307
Education and work in a reformatory. Survey 30:391-2 1913
Needed changes in reformatory work

Nalder, Frank F. 11308
The American state reformatory, with special reference to its educational aspects. Berkeley, Univ. of Cal. pr., 1920 289-450p plans tabs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal. (Univ of Cal Pub Educ v 5 no 3). Bibl: p 447-50
Tabular material on administrative features; on records of inmates in regard to previous training or environment; on forms of education in the institution; and on equipment for teaching
Contents: Statement of the problem; State reformatory; Architecture and physical equipment; Management and staff; Influences and problems of institutional treatment; Institutional records; Inmates; Medical treatment, physical training; Literary education; Industrial training; Training in agriculture; Discipline, moral training
CU, DLC, ICJ, MB, MH-L, NN

New York (state). Reformatory, Elmira 11309
Outlines N. Y. S. R. school of letters, summer term 1903. Elmira, 1903 335p il
ICU

Roberts, Ralph S. 11310
Psychological aspects of the training at the Preston school of industry. Berkeley, 1917 35p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 28

Snedden, David S. 11311
Administration and educational work of American juvenile reform schools . . . N. Y., Teachers college, Columbia univ., 1907 206p
General bibl: p 205-6
Contents: Introd; Historical; Relation to the state; Scope, distribution, and teaching force; Children committed; Educational work of reform schools; Parole system; Results; Juvenile court and probation; Conclusion
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN

United States. Bureau of education 11312
Care of truants and incorrigibles; by E. P. Seaver. (*In* An Rept of Commissioner, 1892)

Statements relating to reformatory, charitable and industrial schools for the young. 11313
(Circular of information, no 6, 1875)

B. Vocational and industrial 11314-22

Briggs, Franklin H. 11314
Industrial training in reformatory institutions. 2d ed. Syracuse, N. Y., Bardeen, 1898 27p
CU, DLC, ICJ

Erskine, G. C. 11315
Industrial instruction for reformatory inmates. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:259-66

Letchworth, William P. 11316
Technologic training in reform schools. An address before the Board of managers of the Western house of refuge, at Rochester, N. Y. . . . Buffalo, N. Y., 1884 47p
ICJ, MB

Massachusetts. Commissioners of manual training and industrial education 11317
Report. Bost., Wright, 1893
MB

Moses, J. M. 11318
Would industrial education increase juvenile delinquency? Md Conf Char & Correc 1909:96-9

Reed, C. S. & others 11319
Industrial training for young men and boys in reformatory institutions. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:79-99

Roselle, E. N. 11320
The problem of education in institutions for the training of juvenile delinquents with particular reference to work. (Vocational, manual and industrial). Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:160-70

Stone, E. H. 11321
A plea for early commitment to correctional institutions of delinquent children, and an indorsement of industrial and vocational training in these institutions. Inst Q 9:60-6 Mr 1918

United States. Bureau of education. Statistical division 11322
Industrial schools for delinquents, 1917/18—Prepared . . . under the supervision of H. R. Bonner, collector and compiler of statistics . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920—tabs diagrs
(Bur Educ Bul 1919, no 52). Advance sheets from the Biennial survey of education, 1916/18—
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, MB

XVIII

Libraries 11323-6

Indiana. Reformatory. Library 11323
Library catalog of books belonging to the reformatory. n. p. 1916 273[265]p
MH-L

Kansas. State industrial reformatory, Hutchinson. Library 11324
Library catalogue . . . Topeka, Kansas state prtg. off., 1914 100p
DLC

Kraege, F. G. 11325
The use of libraries in reformatory work . . . Green Bay, Wis., 1896 5p
ICU

Minnesota. State training school. Red Wing 11326
Library catalogue, by B. A. Davis, superintendent. St. Paul, 1894 65p Same, 1903 64p
See also Prisons—Libraries #10425-49

XIX

Health 11327-33

Beach, L. A. 11327
Treatment of venereal diseases in a reformatory for women. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:107-15

Davis, K. B. 11327a
Outdoor work for women prisoners. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1909:289-94

Fernald, M. R. 11328
The work of the laboratory of social hygiene at Bedford Hills. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:287-92

Georgia. State board of health 11329
Report on conditions at state farm and reformatory. Atlanta, 1915 11p

Hamilton, Alice 11330
Venereal diseases in institutions for women and girls. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:53-6

New York (state). Reformatory, Elmira 11331
System of physical culture. n. p., n. d. 102p plates
Manual
MH-L

Sullivan, E. A. 11332
Syphilis and its treatment in a reformatory for women. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:214-18

Wilder, Susan Z. 11333
A dietary study in the Juvenile detention home, Cook county, Ill . . . Chic., 1918 62p tabs typew
Thesis (S. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p 20
ICU

XX

Care of Mentally Abnormal 11334-5

Fernald, G. M. 11334
Report of the psychological work at the California school for girls. J Delin 1: 22-32 1916

Hodder, J. D. 11335
Disciplinary measures in the management of the psychopathic delinquent woman. Ment Hyg 4:611-25 1920
See also Defectives, percentage of, in reformatory institutions #1224:51 (Bridgman)

XXI

Employment of Inmates 11336-7

The industrial work at Mansfield, Ohio. Survey 26:608-9 1911 11336

New York (state). Senate 11337
Labor of children in reform schools. Arguments before Senate committee on miscellaneous corporations, Mr 22, 1882, on the bill introduced by Senator Titus, entitled: An act relating to the employment of children by contract in houses of refuge, reformatories . . . 12p
MB

XXII

Methods of Release, *see* Parole 11959-2179

XXIII

Aftercare 11338-9

Aftercare for young offenders. Survey 41: 70 1918 11338

Sickels, L. M. 11339
What is being done for the after-life of the delinquent girls? (Iowa). Ia St Inst Bul 19:142-51 Ap 1917
See also Aftercare work and crime prevention #12876-930

XXIV

Effects of Reformatories 11340-5

Fallows, Samuel 11340
Do reformatories reform? World Today 12:197-205 1907 il

Faulkner, L. C. 11341
The modern juvenile reformatory is not a preparation school for the penitentiary. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:90-7

Frazier, A. L. 11342
Are reformatory efforts successful? Ohio Bul Char & Correc 23:104-7 F 1917

Hall, Harvey 11343
Do reformatories reform? Outl 89:806-10 1908
The failure of reformatories, with suggested remedies

Phillips, A. A. 11344
A study of the after-career of 408 delinquent boys who were committed from the King county juvenile court during the five-year period 1911-15. Seattle, Juvenile court, Report for the year 1916:8. Seattle, 1917

Van Waters, Miriam 11345
The true value of correctional education. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:167-76
See also American reform schools misnamed #9180:45-56 (Webb)

XXV

Reform of Reformatories 11346-53

Christison, J. S. 11346
A needed reformatory. Lake Mills, Wis., Priv. pr., 1888 9p

Coffin, W. V. 11347
The juvenile reformatory of the future. Cal Conf Char & Correc 1906:55-66

Connecticut. Committee on state reform school 11348
Report of the joint select committee on State reform school, with a bill in form . . . New Haven, 1850 11p
Conn. General assembly, 1850. Public doc. 13
NN

Fredenhagen, E. A. 11349
Reformation in Missouri. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:50-3
Need for, and type of reformatory, based on studies of Society for friendless in other states

Kraege, F. G. 11350
Practical workings of the industrial school for boys and some needed reforms in its management . . . Green Bay, Wis., 1897 12p
ICU

MacQueary, T. H. 11351
The reformation of juvenile offenders in Illinois. Am J Sociol 8:644-54 1903
Outline of work of Illinois reform schools and the reformatory

Massachusetts. General court. Reports 11352
Report on sundry petitions for the establishment of houses of industry in connection with farms. Bost., 1837 12p
(Senate. Doc. 66)
MB

South Boston house of reformation 11353
Remarks on a report of the standing committee of common council . . . by the directors. Bost., 1838 64p
Answer to charges made by an investigating committee. Statistics of inmates
NN

XXVI

Reformatories for Men 11354-437

A. Serial documents and special reports: Regional 11354-431

California

Preston school of industry, Ione, Cal. 11354
Biennial report.
NN (13th) 1916/18

State board of prison directors 11355
Report . . . upon a proposed reformatory for adult offenders. Sacramento, Shannon, 1910 102p plans
Tirey L. Ford, Chas. Sonntag, and others, directors
Exhibits: A. Copies of letters received in response to inquiries as to reformatories for adult offenders in other states; B. Report of Tirey L. Ford upon observations made and data secured during tour of inspection of eastern reformatories; C. Suggested draft of act to establish a reformatory for adult first offenders
Comparative survey of selected reformatories with estimates, recommendations, and plans
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, NN

Colorado

State board of charities and corrections 11356
Report of the investigation of the state reformatory. 1905 26p

State reformatory, Buena Vista 11357
Report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC An (2d) 1891/92. Bien 1896/98; 1900/02; 1904/06-08/10; 1912/14+

Connecticut

Joint committee on humane institutions
Report . . . Mr 11, 1897 n. p. 21p 11359
Regarding the construction of a reformatory. Fiscal investigation
NN

Reformatory, Cheshire 11360
Report. 1st, 1909/10+
Statistical and narrative
DLC 1+

Reformatory commission 11361
Persons eligible to commitment to reformatory. 1904 10p
Report . . . to the General assembly, 1905. Hartford, Daniels, 1905 20p 11362
"To inquire into the general question of the establishment of a state reformatory for men"
Albert Garvin, pres.
DLC, ICJ, NNC

District of Columbia

Commissioners 11363
Letter from the president of the Board . . . relative to the selection of a site for the erection of a reformatory . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 3p map
(61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 724). Relates to tract of land known as "Belvoir," or "White House," on the Potomac, near Mount Vernon
DLC

Reformatory, Lorton, Va. 11364
Annual report. 1st 1914/15+
DLC 1+

United States. Congress. House. Committee on appropriations 11365
Hearings [and Supplemental hearings, D 13-15, 1910, Ja 14, 1911] before subcommittee of House committee on appro-

priations . . . in charge of District of Columbia appropriation bill for 1912. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910-11 198, 33p
Supplemental hearings on the reformatory and workhouse
DLC

Illinois

State reform school for juvenile offenders, Pontiac 11366
Report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism
Precedes: State reformatory [for men]
DLC An 1873/74. Bien 1874/76-76/78

State reformatory, Pontiac 11367
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole
Supersedes State reform school for juvenile offenders
DLC (2d) 1892/94-94/96; 1908/10; 1912/14+
Statutes and rules governing the Illinois state reformatory at Pontiac. 1893 43p
IEN-L 11368

United States. House. Committee on the judiciary 11369
Establishment of an industrial reformatory at Camp Grant, Illinois. Hearings before the Committee on the judiciary . . . on H. R. 12123 . . . N 29, D 1 and 11, 1922. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 48p
MH-L, NN

Fallows, Samuel 11369a
Origin, purposes, methods and results of the Illinois state reformatory . . . Pontiac, Reformatory prtg. trade sch., 1899 31p
ICU
See also Illinois reformatories #10113

Indiana

Commission on advisability of relocating the Indiana reformatory 11370
The Indiana reformatory. Report . . . A bill for an act providing for the purchase of a new site and the erection of buildings. D 27, 1918. Indianapolis, Burford, 1918 15p
CU, DLC, ICJ, MB

Reformatory, Jeffersonville 11371
Illustrated souvenir . . . 1911
DLC
Statutes and rules . . . 1897. 55p 11372
ICU

Reformatory, Pendleton 11373
Annual report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
The Indiana state prison, South, located at Jeffersonville was changed in 1896 to the Indiana reformatory at Jeffersonville, and later moved to Pendleton
DLC 1903/04; 1906/07+ [NN 1896/97+]

KleinSmid, Rufus B. von 11374
Preliminary report of the department of research, Indiana reformatory, from its inception in 1912, to the close of the fiscal year, 1914. Indiana reformatory pr., 27p

Iowa

Penitentiary examining committee 11375
Report of the committee . . . to examine the work upon the additional penitentiary . . . Des Moines. 1874 21p
NN

Reformatory, Anamosa 11376
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted
Designated by the laws of the 32d General assembly as "The Reformatory," to be the Reformatory dept. of the State penitentiary at Fort Madison. It was formerly known as the "Penitentiary at Anamosa"
DLC (2d) 1873/75; 1877/79; 1881/93; 1885/87; 1889/91+

Pickworth, Felix H. 11377
Our treatment of lawbreakers. Is it reformatory? Anamosa, Reformatory pr., 1909 26p
Defects of prison treatment
NN

Remley, H. M. 11378
History of the Anamosa penitentiary (Reformatory). Ia St Inst Bul 30:61-9 1901

Kansas

Legislature. Joint committee on [the] State industrial reformatory 11379
Report. 1889 11p

State industrial reformatory commission 11380
Report . . . D 1, 1885. Topeka, Thacher, 1885 55p
Propositions submitted by counties, desirous of securing the reformatory
CU, NN

State industrial reformatory, Hutchinson 11381
Biennial report.
Place convicted; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Age; Nativity; Parole; Recidivism
DLC (1st) 1894/96-1914/16; 1918/20+
Rules and regulations for the discipline and government . . . 1909. Topeka, State, 22p 11382
CU, DLC, NN
Rules governing the inmates. 1900 14p 11383

Graham, H. C. 11384
Kansas state industrial reformatory, Hutchinson, Kan. 1925 28p il

Massachusetts

Commissioners of prisons 11385
Rules and regulations . . . 1891. Bost., Wright, 15p
NN

Massachusetts prison association 11386
An intermediate reformatory. Bost., 1900 broadside
NN

Reformatory, Concord Junction 11387
Annual report of the chaplain.
DLC (11th) 1895; 1896

Michigan

Reformatory, Ionia 11388
Report.
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Parole statistics; Education
DLC An 1878/79-79/80. Bien 1892/94; 1896/98; 1902/04+

Minnesota

State reformatory, St. Cloud 11389
Laws, by-laws, rules and regulations for the government and discipline . . . 1898. 52p
DLC

Report. 11390
Statistical and descriptive; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC An (2d) 1890/91-96. Bien 1896/98-98/1900; 1904/06+

Missouri

Dawson, J. L. 11391
A bill for the establishment of an industrial reformatory for first offenders between 16 and 30 years of age. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1904:8

Kuhlman, A. F. 11392
The Missouri reformatory. Mo Char & Correc Bul O 1922:12

McClaughry, C. C. 11393
The Missouri training school and the proposed reformatory. Mo Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:17-24

Pettijohn, A. C. 11394
Need of a reformatory in Missouri for adults. Mo Conf Char & Correc Proc 1902:16-20

Nebraska

State penitentiary, Lincoln 11395
Report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Physical and mental condition when received; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism; Literacy: schooling, read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC Bien 1870/72; 1902/04-16/18; D 1920-Je 1923

New Jersey

Commissioners to establish the reformatory 11396
Report . . . Ap 9th, 1890. Trenton, MacCrellish, 1890 18p
NN

Legislature. General assembly. Committee to investigate the subject of state expenditures 11397
Report . . . Trenton, MacCrellish, 1908 15p
Simon Hahn, chm. General criticism, p 9-14. Recommendations
DLC

Reformatory, Rahway 11398
Annual report.
Statistical and descriptive; Place convicted; Parole; Recidivism; Crimes committed; Age; Nativity; Labor
DLC (1st) 1900/01-09/10; 1911/12+

State reformatory commission 11399
Annual report.
NN (3d) 1896/97-98/99

New York

Board of charities 11400
Report and proceedings . . . relative to the management of the New York state reformatory at Elmira. Albany, Lyon, 1894 2v
ICJ, NN, NNC

Reports and recommendations . . . in the matter of the investigation of the New York state reformatory at Elmira. N. Y., Burgoyne 1894 53p 11401
NN

State reformatory, Elmira 11402
Annual report.
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC 1876/77; 1878/79+

Hand book . . . comp. by Fred C. Allen. Summary pr., 1906 137p front plates ports 11403
Pt I: History and description of the reformatory and its methods of administration. Pt II: Includes articles and excerpts of reports . . . and a compilation of laws governing the reformatory
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC

Ibid. 1916. 143p 11403a
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN

Memorial by the managers . . . relating to the recent investigation by the State board of charities. 1894 24p 11404
DLC, NN

Military training at the New York state reformatory. By Col. V. M. Masten, military instructor. Elmira, Reformatory 1920 26p plates 11405
IC-C, NN

Occasional circular of information. no5. Elmira, 1895 11406
Two articles. Our criminal law (the Elmira system); Coming role of medical profession in the scientific treatment of crime and criminals
NN

Outlines N.Y.S.R. school of letters, summer term 1903. 1903 335p il 11407
ICU

Papers in penology. 2d series 1891 148p 11408
Reprints of papers in the prisons of Great Britain (J. O. Buhler); Principles of modern prison science (C. A. Collin); The philosophy of crime and punishment (W. F. Harris); Criminal anthropology (H. D. Wey); New

York's prison laws (E. Smith); Prison labor systems (U. S. I. Comm.). An original contribution by the editor, "The Elmira reformatory to-day," p 115-48
ICU, IEN-L, MB, NN, NNC

Psychological laboratory report. 11409
DLC 1916/17

Reasons for the commitment of misdemeanants as well as felons, to state reformatories. Elmira, 1920 7p 11410
IC-C, NN

Report of the commissioners of investigation. Albany, 1874 62p 11411
Covers period of construction. Architects plan. Fiscal statistics
ICJ, NN

Rules and regulations governing inmates . . . 1902 39p 11412
ICU

Statistics and comments, by Frank L. Christian . . . Elmira, 1921 11413
DLC

State reformatory, Elmira. Investigating commission 11414
The report of the majority . . . [re. administration]. (*In* the Reformatory's Annual report 1894 app:14-46)
NN

Bates, R. C. 11415
Character building at Elmira. Am J Sociol 3:577-600 1898

Call, A. D. 11416
Education versus crime. A study of the State reformatory at Elmira, N. Y. Education 22:587-603 1902

Elmira reformatory of today . . . 1891. Papers in penology, 2d ser:115-48 11417
Description of work
MH-L

Harmon, W. E. 11418
The New York state reformatory at Elmira. Madison, Wis., 1896
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Winter, Alexander 11419
The New York state reformatory in Elmira. Original English ed., pub. simultaneously with the German ed. Preface by Havelock Ellis. London, Sonnenschein, 1891 172p
(Social science series, 19)
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
See also Elmira reformatory #9135: 17-49; Reformatories, New York #9278:913-82 (Jackson); #10961:161-74

Ohio

State reformatory, Mansfield 11420
Laws governing the Ohio state reformatory, complete to date, Ap 15, 1903. 8p
NN

Report. 11421
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC An (1st) 1883/84-1905/06. Bien 1907/09

Pennsylvania

Committee to inquire into the expediency of establishing a state industrial reformatory 11422
Report . . . Harrisburg, Hart, 1881 14p
NN

Industrial reform school 11423
Report.
DLC (1st) 1859 [NN (1st) 1859 with act of incorporation]

Industrial reformatory, Huntingdon 11424
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Recidivism; Parole; Age; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1889/90-95/96; 1899/1900-09/10; 1913/14+

Laws, statutes, etc. 11425
Acts of Assembly in relation to the Penna. industrial reformatory, at Huntingdon, Pa. With copies of employment and parole papers. Huntingdon, Reformatory pr., 1895 35p front
DLC

Utah

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 11427
Industrial home, Salt Lake City, Utah. Mr Broderick's report from the committee . . . 2p
(55th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1247)
NN

Vermont

House of correction, Rutland 11428
Biennial report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Literacy: read and write, read only, neither read nor write
DLC 1908/10-14/16 NN 1892/94-1912/14

Washington

State reformatory, Monroe 11429
Biennial report.
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC (3d) 1910/12; 1916/18+

Goldsmith, M. B. & others 11430
Report of conditions at the . . . State reformatory together with recommendations for needed changes in administrations and legislation. 1911
WaS

Wisconsin

State reformatory, Green Bay 11431
Biennial report.
Statistical; Place convicted; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole; Education; Nativity; Age
DLC (3d) 1900/02; 1904/06+
See also #332: ch XXVII (Gillin)

B. Inmate publications 11432-7

California. Preston school of industry 11432
The Preston school outlook. Ione, Cal. plates ports mo (irr)
Ed. and pub. by the printing department of the Preston school of industry
DLC v7, My 1908-Je 1909; v10, My-Je 1911; N-D 1911

The **chronicle**; devoted to the best interests of the reformatory. v1—, F 1, 1914— Cheshire, Conn., 1914—il mo 11433
"Pub. . . . at the Connecticut reformatory, and . . . ed., contributed to, and printed by the inmates . . . "
DLC

Junior republic, Pontiac, Ill. 11434
Junior republic herald. v1-4 no22, My 1905-Mr 1909. Pontiac, 1905-09 4v in 2 semi-mo
"Pub. by the Illinois state reformatory in the interest of the citizens of the Junior republic . . . at Pontiac, Illinois." Ceased publication Mr 1909
ICJ

Our paper, [by the] Massachusetts reformatory. v1, My 1885+ Concord Junction, 1885+ w 11435
M 1+

The **reflector.** Pub. weekly by the inmates of the Indiana reformatory at Jeffersonville. 1899-1911 11436
NN 3 [1], 8 [42], 14 [1-23, 25/6, 28/9, 38/52] (1899, 1905, 1910/11)

The **summary.** Elmira, N. Y. w 11437
Pub. by the inmates of the New York state reformatory
DLC, ICJ, M, NN

XXVII

Reformatories for Women 11438-506

A. Bibliography 11438-41

Connecticut. State library. Legislative reference dept. 11438
List of references on reformatory work for women. Hartford, 1918 [5p] typew
NN

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 11439
Establishment of a United States industrial home for women. Hearing . . . on H. R. 13927 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 18p
CU, NN

Establishment of a United States industrial home for women at Mount Weather, Va. Hearing . . . on S. 4452 . . . F 3, 1923. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 25p 11440
NN

Establishment of a United States industrial reformatory and a federal industrial farm for women. Hearing . . . on H. R. 2869, H. R. 685, and H. R. 4125. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 19p
NN 11441

B. General 11442-68

Barrett, Mrs Kate W. 11442
Some practical suggestions on the conduct of a rescue home . . . Wash., Natl. Florence Crittenton mission 1903 115p
DLC, ICJ

Bryant, L. S. 11442a
Work with women prisoners; Psychological study of women prisoners. Phila Munic Court 3d An Rept 1916:85-99 (1917)

Claxton, E. A. 11443
School for the delinquent girl. Tex Conf Soc Welf Proc 1917:27-9

Davis, K. B. 11444
The duty of the state to its delinquent women. Inst Q 5:115-18 Mr 1914

Dunn, C. J. 11445
Work and amusement in a women's prison. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:179-88

Fairbank, W. G. 11446
Institutions for unfortunate and delinquent girls. Conn Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:87-91

Falconer, Mrs M. P. 11447
Possibilities of a congregate institution for girls. Md Conf Char & Correc Proc 1908:101-5

Female penitentiaries. J Pris Dis 3:189-98 O 1848 11448

Hallock, M. S. 11449
Institutional care of girls. Md Conf Char & Correc Proc 1908:94-101

Harris, Vernon 11450
The female prisoner. N. Y., 1907 pam
IEN-L

Hodder, J. D. 11451
The treatment of delinquent women. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:16-24
The treatment of women prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:212-18 11452

Magdalen facts; by J. R. McCowall. no1. N. Y., 1832 104p 11453
Brief sketches of material collected by "rescue workers"
MH-L

Mittendorf, L. M. 11454
State care and supervision of adult offenders. Ohio Bul Char & Correc 25:43-7 Jl 1919

Morse, F. F. & others 11455
Institutional training, another point of view. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:293-310
Delinquent women

Morton, Mrs F. A. 11456
Methods of reform in prisons for women and girls. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905: 86-95
The treatment of women prisoners. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:281-5 11457

Morton, Mrs F. A. & others 11458
Outdoor employment of women prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:243-5, 251-8

National Florence Crittenton mission, Washington, D. C. 11459
Fourteen years' work among erring girls . . . with practical suggestions for the same. Wash., Mission, 1897 209p
DLC, ICJ, NNC

O'Sullivan, Emma 11460
Some difficulties in reformatory work among women. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:235-9

Petersen, A. M. 11461
The administrative problems of a women's reformatory. J Crim L 13:438-45 1922-23

Rippin, J. D. 11463
Municipal detention for women. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:132-9
Tables indicating possibilities of tabulating social data and of modern methods of dealing with women offenders

Robert, Jeanne 11464
Care of women in state prisons. R of Rs 44:76-84 1911
Description of care at Sherborn reformatory for women, Massachusetts, and Auburn, New York

Rogers, Helen W. 11465
A digest of laws establishing reformatories for women in the United States . . . J Crim L 13:382-437 1922 tabs
IC, NN

Van Waters, Miriam 11466
Where girls go right; some dynamic aspects of state correctional schools for girls and young women. Survey 48:361-76 1922

Welshe, A. M. 11467
Prison discipline for women. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:252-6

Woods, Caroline H. 11468
Woman in prison. N. Y., 1869 193p
A prison matron's personal experiences
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC
See also #332: ch XXIII (Gillin)

C. *Serial documents, special reports, discussions: Regional* 11469-506

Connecticut

Commission on reformatory for women 11469
Report . . . 1915. Under authority of special act no180, General assembly of 1913. Hartford, 1915 13p
Appraisal of medical statistical tables of female delinquency; Extent and types
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, NN

State farm for women, East Lyme 11470
Annual report. 1st, 1917/18+
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC 1+

Reformatory for women in Connecticut. Survey 37:581-2 1917 11471

Illinois

Chicago. Crime commission. Committee on penal and correctional institutions 11472
What should be done for Chicago's women offenders? Recommendations and report . . . Chic., Hale-Crossley, 1916 12p
Grace Abbott, chm.
C, DLC, WaS

Indiana

Woman's prison, Indianapolis 11473
Annual report.
General statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
Earlier reports are pub. *in* the reports of the Indiana Industrial school for girls and Indiana Woman's prison (cf. Indiana. Girls' school, Indianapolis)
DLC (37th) 1907/08+

Iowa

Sickels, Mrs L. M. 11474
The need of a reformatory for women. Ia St Inst Bul 16:263-8 1914

Wise, I. B. 11475
The need of a compulsory reformatory for women in Iowa. Ia Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:58-62

Kansas

Industrial farm for women, Lansing 11476
Biennial report. 1st, 1917/19+
DLC 1+

A **women's** industrial farm which replaces a prison. (Kansas). Lit Dig 66:77-8 S 25 1920 11477

Maine

Reformatory for women, Skowhegan 11478
Biennial report.
Crimes committed; Parole statistics
DLC (2d) 1918/20+

Massachusetts

Dedham, Mass. Temporary asylum for discharged female prisoners 11479
Annual report.
Bound in front of 1st volume are its Constitution and by-laws (1864), and League for the establishment of a separate prison for women
Continued as Chickering house, Dedham, Mass.
DLC (5th) 1867/68-68/69; 1878/80; 1898/99; 1902/03
M 1st (1864)-47th

Reformatory prison for women, Sherborn
Annual report. 11480
Statistical and narrative; Crimes committed; Recidivism
DLC (10th) 1886/87; 1891/92-92/93; 1894/95; 1900/01

Washburn, Emory 11481
Reasons for a separate state prison for women. Bost., 1874 8p
DLC, MB

Minnesota

State reformatory for women, Shakopee
Biennial report. 1st, 1920/22+ **11482**
Statistical; Crimes committed; Education; Methods of release; Parole
DLC 1+

New Jersey

State reformatory for women, Clinton **11483**
Annual report. 1st, 1913+
DLC 1+

New York (state and city)

(State). Board of charities. Special committee to investigate charges made against New York state reformatory for women at Bedford Hills **11484**
Report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1915 29p
DLC, ICJ, NN

(State). House of refuge for women, Hudson **11485**
Annual report.
Crimes committed; Methods of release
Discontinued in 1904 and the State training school for girls was established, with the same board of managers
DLC 1897/98; 1899/1900-01/02

Report of managers on construction and furnishing of buildings. Hudson, 1888 12p 6 plates **11486**
DLC, NN

(State). Prisons commission **11487**
Report . . . relative to the investigation and inquiry into allegations of cruelty to prisoners in the New York state reformatory for women, Bedford Hills . . . Albany, Lyon, 1920 59p
ICU, NN

Report . . . relative to the investigation of the management and affairs of the Western house of refuge for women at Albion . . . Albany, Lyon, 1920 9p
NN **11488**

State prisons committee **11489**
Report . . . Ja 28, 1883. [With regard to] erecting a separate prison for the female convicts of this state. n. p. 1833 5p
(Senate doc. 32)
NN

State reformatory for women, Bedford
Annual report. **11490**
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole statistics
DLC (2d) 1901/02+

Salient facts about the New York state reformatory for women, Bedford Hills, N. Y. Bedford, 1926 13p il tab **11491**
DLC, ICU, MH-L

(State). Western house of refuge for women, Albion **11492**
Annual report.
General report; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Court by which committed; Parole statistics; Physical condition of inmates
DLC (1st) 1893/94; 1895/96-1906/07; 1908/09+
[NN (1st) 1893/94-97/98; 1899/1900; 1902/03; 1904/05; 1906/07+]

(City). Home for friendless and fallen girls
Annual report. **11493**
MB (15th) 1880

Davis, K. B. **11494**
New York state reformatory for women [Bedford]. Survey 25:851-4 1911
Attempt to state results of this institution

Falconer, Mrs M. P. **11495**
Reformatory treatment of women. Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc 1914:253-6
State reformatory for women at Bedford, N. Y., used as standard

The **transgressor** in New York and Delaware. Survey 31:211-12 1913 **11496**
Report on conditions of Women's prison at Auburn, N. Y.

North Carolina

Connell, Norma **11497**
A program for delinquent girls in North Carolina. N C Club Yr Bk 1923/24:42-7

Ohio

McNamara, Mrs Margaret **11498**
What Ohio is doing for delinquent girls. Ohio Conf Char & Correc Proc 1918: 90-1

Pennsylvania

State industrial home for women, Muncy **11499**
Report . . . for the four years ending My 31, 1924
Descriptive and historical. Summary of psychological examinations of inmates

Stern, Leon **11500**
Treatment of women offenders in the Municipal court of Philadelphia. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:68-72

Women prisoners in Pennsylvania. Penal Aff 1:2-10 1925 **11501**

Rhode Island

Board of female visitors to institutions where women are imprisoned **11502**
Annual report.
DLC 1872/73; 1879/80-87; 1890; 1892/93; 1903/04-08/09; 1916/17+

South Carolina

State board of charities and corrections **11503**
The state's neglect of some of her female delinquents. Bul v1 no2:24-35

Vermont

State prison and house of correction for women, Rutland **11504**
Biennial report. 1920/22+
By act of Legislature of 1919 the Vermont State prison, Windsor, and the Vermont House of correction, Rutland, were consolidated; by act of 1921 the State prison, Windsor, became a State prison for men with a House of correction for men as a department of that prison. By the same act a State prison and House of correction for women was established at Rutland
1920/22 *in* Vermont. Director of state institutions. Biennial report. 1922/24+ *in* Vermont. Dept. of public welfare. Biennial report
M

Washington

Women's industrial home and clinic, Medical Lake 11505
First partial report . . . for the period, ending S 30, 1920
MH-L

Wisconsin

Industrial home for women, Taycheedah
Biennial report. 1st, 1920/22+ 11506
Statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Recidivism
DLC 1+

XXVIII

Juvenile Institutions 11507-813

A. General 11507-27

Baernreither, J. M. 11507
Jugendfürsorge und strafrecht in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Ein beitrag zur erziehungspolitik unserer zeit. Leipzig, Duncker, 1905 304p
NN

Brace, Charles L. 11508
The best method of disposing of our pauper and vagrant children. N. Y., Wynkoop, 1859 36p
MB

Cleland, J. W. 11509
The incorrigible boys and boys' industrial home. Statistics. Assn Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 49:51 1906

Derrick, Calvin 11510
The delinquent adolescent: what the institution can do for him. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1926:195-204
The present status of juvenile reformatories in relation to the 1870 declaration of principles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:137-9 11511

Falconer, Mrs M. P. 11512
Industrial schools for girls and women. J Soc Hyg 3:323-30 1917
Inadequacy of such schools with suggestions for improvement

Folks, Homer 11513
The care of destitute, neglected, and delinquent children. N. Y., Macmillan 1911 251p
Historical
C, ICJ, IEN-L, MB, NN, WaS

Government use of reformatory schools. J Pris Dis 10:155-60 Jl 1855 11514

Gudden, Hans 11515
Die behandlung der jugendlichen verbrecher in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Nürnberg, Korn, 1910 166p
ICU, NN

Haines, T. H. 11516
Point scale rating of delinquent boys and girls. Psych R 22:104-9 1915
Yerkes—Bridges system. Findings in Boys' and girls industrial school of Ohio

Is a house of correction what people suppose it is? J Pris Dis 14:177-84 O 1859 11517

Michigan. State reform school 11518
History . . . since its organization up to Ja 1st, 1880. Lansing, 1880 15p
MB

Miles, J. 11519
Juvenile reformatories. Ia Conf Char & Correc Proc 1902:168-77

Richmond, Winifred 11520
An industrial institute survey. J Delin 6:473-86 1921

Russell, Rolland A. 11521
A chat with the boy inside; the relation of the individual to the governing power. Pontiac, Illinois state reformatory, 1911 88p
DLC, IC, ICJ

Schools of industry. J Pris Dis 15:80-8 Ap 1860 11522

Spender, A. Edmund 11523
Report. Truant and reformatory schools in America. (*In* Mosely. Educational commission. Reports . . . to the U. S. of America . . . London, 1904:360-75)
NN

Statistics of juvenile reformatories in the United States for 1869. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1870:623-30 11524

Treadway, Walter L. 11525
Correctional methods and reformation of juvenile delinquents . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 10p
Repr no 556 from the Public health reports, v 34 no 37:2062-70. References: p 10. Emphasis upon mental hygiene
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Wellons, W. H. 11526
Institutions for juvenile delinquents: a report. Bloomington, Ind., 1915 30p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Williams, C. M. 11527
The institutional home for unfortunate children; something of its history and work for boys. Conn Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:91-6
See also Juvenile reformatories #332: ch XXVI (Gillin); #1232:331-7; #1507: ch XXVII (Forbush); #8991: ch VI (Robinson); #9182:333-63 (Wines & Dwight)

B. Laws, rules relating to 11528-71

California

Preston school of industry, Ione 11528
The constitution and the penal code of the Preston school of industry. 1913
C, CU
Rules and regulations for officers and employees. Sacramento, 1894 12p 11528a
C, CU

State reform school, Marysville 11529
By-laws . . . adopted . . . F 20, 1865. 8p
CU

Colorado

State industrial school for boys, Golden
Rules. 1897 13p **11530**
Rules and regulations. 1881 16p **11530a**
Synopsis of laws and rules. 1896 49p **11530b**

Connecticut

Laws, statutes, etc. **11531**
Statutes and public acts relating to the Connecticut school for boys, the Connecticut industrial school for girls, county temporary homes for dependent and neglected children, other measures concerning delinquent, defective and dependent children, the State board of charities. 1st ed. Hartford 1908 44, 7p 2d ed. Ibid. 1914 80, 8p
(Conn. Pub. doc. 28, spec. no 2)
DLC, NN

School for boys, Meriden **11532**
By-laws. 1903 10p

State reform school **11533**
By-laws . . . adopted 1853, and revised 1861. Meriden, 1864 10-21p
In 12th Annual report, 1863/64:10-21
NN

District of Columbia

National training school for boys **11534**
Laws, by-laws, and rules and regulations . . . 1908 42p
DLC

National training school for girls **11535**
Laws, by-laws, rules and regulations . . . 1894 10p
DLC

Reform school **11536**
Laws, by-laws, organization, rules and regulations . . . 1870 24p; 1873 32p; 1877 20p il; 1880 20p il
Precedes: District of Columbia. National training school for boys
DLC

Florida

State reform school, Marianna **11537**
Rules and regulations . . . 1900
DLC

Illinois

Board of administration **11538**
Rules and regulations for the government of . . . [certain state institutions] under the control of the Board of administration . . . 1909 19p
Training school for girls, St. Charles. school for boys
DLC, ICU

Chicago reform school **11539**
Rules and regulations . . . 1870 6p
ICJ

School for boys, St. Charles **11540**
Suggestions and directions of the Board of trustees for the guidance of the officers and employees . . . Pontiac, State reformatory, 1905 14p
ICJ, NN

Indiana

House of refuge, Plainfield **11541**
Regulations . . . for admission of infants. 1870
DLC

Kansas

State reform school for boys, Topeka **11542**
Purposes, rules and regulations . . . 1881 19p
NN

Maine

Industrial school for girls, Hallowell **11543**
By-laws and statutes for the government and regulation . . . 1875
DLC

State reform school, Cape Elizabeth **11544**
By-laws for the government and regulation . . . (With appendix). 1854 15p
MH-L

Maryland

Baltimore house of refuge **11545**
Act of incorporation and by-laws with rules and regulations for its government. Chartered F 8, 1831, and reorganized My 1849. Baltimore, 1855

Massachusetts

State industrial school for girls, Lancaster **11546**
By-laws . . . 1855 36p; 1866 53p
MB, MH-L

State primary and reform schools **11547**
By-laws and rules . . . 1883 22p
MH-L

State reform school, Westborough **11548**
By-laws for the government and regulation . . . 1850 20p; 1853 26p
MB, MH-L

Boston. House of correction, Deer Island **11549**
Rules and regulations for the government . . . 1888 15p
M

Boston. House of reformation for juvenile offenders **11550**
Rules for the government . . . Bost., 1835 12p
DLC

Plummer farm school, Salem **11551**
An appeal to the public in its behalf, with an appendix containing act of incorporation and by-laws for the government thereof. Incorporated My 1855. By-laws adopted N 1855. Salem, 1857. 16p
MH-L

Michigan

Detroit industrial school **11552**
Act of incorporation, articles of agreement, by-laws . . . 1873
DLC

Laws, statutes, etc. 11553
An act to revise an act entitled An act to establish the Detroit house of correction and authorize the confinement of convicted persons therein Detroit, 1862 12p
MB

State industrial school for boys, Lansing 11554
By-laws of the State reform school . . . 1869

Minnesota

State training school for boys and girls, Red Wing 11555
Rules and regulations . . . 1896 18p
DLC

New York (state)

House of refuge, Randall's Island 11556
Rules and regulations for the government . . . 1844
DLC

Juvenile asylum 11557
Act of incorporation of the New York juvenile asylum: together with the by-laws and regulations. N. Y., 1851 28p
MB

Western house of refuge for juvenile delinquents 11558
The ordinances and by-laws adopted by the Board of managers, 1852, 1856.
The copy dated 1852 has manuscript corrections
MB

New York (city). Reformatories. Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents in the city of New York 11559
By-laws . . . rules and regulations of the New York house of refuge. 1854, 1861, 1874
NN
Rules and regulations for the government of the House of refuge . . . N. Y., Day, 1825 20p 11560
DLC

Ohio

State reform school 11561
Amended by-laws, rules and regulations; containing also, the several laws in relation to the establishment of the State reform-farm, private reformatories and houses of refuge. Columbus, 1858 33p
MH-L

House of refuge, Cincinnati 11562
The charter, rules and regulations for the government of the House of refuge and its inmates, and the by-laws of the Board of directors . . . 1850 19, 3p front plates plan
DLC, MH-L

Pennsylvania

Laws, statutes, etc. 11563
A compilation of the acts of Assembly relating to the Pennsylvania training school together with a brief discussion thereof. Prepared by John S. Robb, jr. and Frederic W. Miller. Pittsburgh, 1916 138p
NN

Reform school 11564
Rules and regulations for the government of the school. Pittsburgh, 1876 31p
MB

House of refuge, Philadelphia 11565
By-laws, rules and regulations . . . Adopted 1860, 1876
MB
The design and advantages of the House of refuge. With acts of incorporation, by-laws, rules, etc. Phila., 1851 48p 11566
Precedes: Glen Mills schools, Glen Mills, Pa.
NN
The house of refuge, its design, arrangement, discipline and general regulations. Phila., 1848 3p 11567
DLC

Rhode Island

State library. Legislative reference bureau 11568
Survey of legislation relative to detention homes for juvenile delinquents and dependents. By Charles James Hill. Providence, 1916 3p 46 f typew
NN

Reform school, Providence 11569
By-laws. 1855 8p
MB

Vermont

Reform school, Waterbury 11570
An act for the regulation and government . . . also the by-laws adopted by the trustees. Montpelier, 1866 20p
Precedes: Vermont industrial school at Vergennes

Wisconsin

Laws, statutes, etc. 11571
An act authorizing industrial schools, with the articles and by-laws and officers and committees of the Milwaukee industrial school. 1875 17p
MB

C. *Documents of: Regional*
11572-681

Alabama

Boys' industrial school, East Lake 11572
Annual report.
Narrative; Brief statistics of crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC (2d) 1901/02; 1905/06; 1907/08+

State training school for girls, Birmingham
Report. 11573
Narrative; Brief statistics of place convicted; Methods of release
DLC An 1914 Bien 1918/20+

Arizona

Reform school, Benson 11574
Annual report.
DLC 1901/02

California

School for girls, Whittier 11575
Report.
Statistical; Parole; Methods of release; Intelligence; Place convicted
DLC (1st) 1914 Bien 1914/16+

State reform school, Marysville 11576
Report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC (2d) Bien 1865/67 [MB An 1862/63]

Whittier state school, Whittier 11577
Biennial report.
Report year irregular. First report covers period "for the twenty months ending N 30, 1890." Statistical and descriptive; Parole; Place convicted; Methods of release; Intelligence
DLC (1st) 1890-92/94; 1896/98; 1900/02; 1905/06; 1916/18+

San Francisco. Industrial school 11578
Annual report.
MB 1858/59-68/69; 1878/79; 1880/81

Colorado

State industrial school for boys, Golden
Biennial report. 11579
Descriptive
DLC (8th) 1894/96; 1908/10+

State industrial school for girls, Morrison
Biennial report. 11580
Descriptive; Methods of release; Parole
DLC 1908/10+

Connecticut

Industrial school for girls, Middletown
Report. 11581
Statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release
DLC (1st) An 1869/70-86/87. (After 1886/87 reports are made annually but published biennially) An-Bien 1886/88+

School for boys, Meriden 11582
Report.
Descriptive. Scant statistics of crimes committed; Methods of release
DLC (2d) An 1853/54-54/55; 1856/57; 1859/60-77/78; 1879/80-87/88; 1889/90; 1891/92-97/98; 1899/1900; 1901/02-05/06. Bien 1906/08+

Delaware

Delaware industrial school for girls 11583
Biennial report.
NN 1912/14

Ferris industrial school, Wilmington 11584
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Labor; Place convicted; Aftercare
DLC 1899+

District of Columbia

National training school for boys 11585
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole
Title before 1906/07: Reform school of the District of Columbia
DLC (1st) 1869/70-70/71; 1873/74; 1877/78-79/80; 1883/84-85/86; 1888/89-90/91; 1897/98; 1905/06+

National training schools for girls 11586
Annual report.
DLC (7th) 1898/99; 1906/07-07/08; 1909/10+

Florida

State reform school, Marianna 11587
Biennial report.
NN (1st) 1899/1901-01/03

Georgia

Training school for boys, Milledgeville 11588
Annual report. 1st, 1919/20+
Descriptive. Supersedes: Reform school for boys, Milledgeville
DLC 1+

Training school for girls, Atlanta 11589
Annual report.
NN (5th) 1918/19; 1920/21

Idaho

Industrial training school, St. Anthony 11590
Biennial report. 1st, 1902/04+
Statistics of crimes committed
DLC 1+

Illinois

St. Charles school for boys, St. Charles
Biennial report. 11591
Descriptive with some statistics of place convicted
DLC (3d) 1906/08+

State training school for girls, Geneva 11592
Annual commencement exercises.
DLC 1914

Biennial report. 1st, 1892/94+ 11593
Descriptive; Scant statistics of methods of release; and of parole
Formerly the State home for juvenile female offenders
DLC 1+

Reform school, Chicago 11594
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Nativity
DLC (2d) 1856/57; 1858/59-59/60; 1866/67

Indiana

Boys' school, Plainfield 11595
Annual report.
Methods of release; Place convicted; Labor; Education; Nativity

Known successively, before 1903, as the House of refuge, House of refuge for juvenile offenders, and Reform school for boys
DLC (1st) 1866/67-78/79; 1880/81-90/91; 1892/93; 1894/95; 1897/98-99/1900; 1901/02+

Directors and superintendents of the reformatory institutions of Indiana 11596
Annual report.
Descriptive with scant statistics
DLC 1873

Girls' school, Indianapolis 11597
Report.
No reports pub. for 1871/72; 1917/18; 1920/21; Name of institution changes as follows: Indiana reformatory institution for women and girls, 1870-88. Indiana reform school for girls and woman's prison, 1889-98. Indiana industrial school for girls and Indiana woman's prison, 1899-1907. Indiana girls' school, 1907+ Beginning with the year ending S 30, 1908, a separate report is pub. for the Indiana woman's prison
Statistical; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Labor
DLC (1st) 1870; (2d) 1873; (4th) 1875; 1876/77-81/82; 1884/85-85/86; 1887/88-89/90; 1893/94-98/99; 1900/01-06/07; 1907/08+

Reform school for boys, Plainfield 11598
Annual report.
The former names of this institution were: Indiana house of refuge and Indiana house of refuge for juvenile offenders. The present name was adopted in 1883
MB (5th) 1871-72; 1875; 1876/77; 1878/79; 1881/82-85/86; 1887/88-97/98

Iowa

Industrial school, Eldora 11599
Biennial report.
Includes reports of the Boys' dept., Eldora, and the girls' dept., Mitchellville . . . Supersedes Iowa reform school, Eldora
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Nationality
DLC (9th) 1883/85-95/97

Industrial school for girls, Mitchellville
Biennial report. 11600
Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Age; Nativity; Color; Education
The twentieth report, although called a "biennial report" covers the "annual instead of the biennial period as heretofore." Reports for 1883/85—95-97 included in Iowa industrial school, Eldora . . . superintendent of girls' dept., Mitchellville
DLC (9th) 1883/85-99/1900; 1903/05+

Reform school, Eldora 11601
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Age
Precedes Iowa industrial school, Eldora
DLC (2d) 1869/71-77/79; 1881/83

State training school for boys, Eldora
Biennial report. 11602
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Sex; Age; Color
Supersedes Iowa industrial school, Eldora
DLC (20th) 1904/06+

Kansas

Boys' industrial school, Topeka 11603
Biennial report.
Place convicted; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Age; Nativity
DLC (7th) 1892/94-94/96; 1900/02-08/10; 1912/14-14/16; 1918/20+

Girls' industrial school, Beloit 11604
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism
DLC (3d) 1892/94; 1898/1900-04/06; 1908/10+

Kentucky

State house of reform, Greendale 11605
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical
DLC (9th) 1906/07+

Industrial school of reform, Louisville
Annual report. 11606
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Labor; Age; Nativity
Called in earlier reports: House of refuge
DLC (4th) 1869-82; 1899/1900-00/01 [NN 1912/13+]

Louisiana

Training institute, Monroe 11607
Bulletin issued by the Louisiana Training institute, Ap 1916. Monroe, 1916 24p il
DLC

Maine

Board of trustees of juvenile institutions 11608
Biennial report. 1st, 1910/12+
Statistical and descriptive; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Labor
1910/12 has title: First biennial report of the Board of trustees and officers of the juvenile institutions of Maine, State school for boys, South Portland, Industrial school for girls, Hallowell, for the two years ending N 30, 1912
DLC 1+

Industrial school for girls, Hallowell 11609
Annual report.
Descriptive; some statistics. Continued in the Biennial report of the Board of trustees and officers of the juvenile institutions of Maine . . . 1910/12+
DLC (1st) 1875-90/91; 1893/94; 1895/96-1909/11

State school for boys, South Portland 11610
Annual report.
Mainly statistical, also descriptive in later period; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Labor; Age; Nativity. Continued in the Biennial report of the Board of trustees and officers of the juvenile institutions of Maine . . . 1910/12+
DLC (9th) 1861/62; 1873/74; 1880/81-91/92; 1894/95-97/98; 1900/01-04/05; 1906/07-09/10

Maryland

House of refuge, Loch Raven 11611
Annual report.
Scant statistics of crimes committed; Place convicted and of labor
Precedes: Maryland training school for boys, Loch Raven
DLC (8th) 1859-60; 1866; 1868-69; 1881/82; 1888/89; 1891/92-93/94; 1896/97-1902/03

Industrial school for girls, Baltimore 11612
Annual report.
DLC (5th) 1871; 1896+

Maryland. School for boys 11612a
Annual report.
Supersedes: Baltimore. House of refuge
NN (56th) 1906; 1908-18/19

Female house of refuge, Baltimore 11613
Annual report.
DLC (19th) 1885; 1887; 1892; 1895; 1897-1901; 1907+

House of refuge, Baltimore 11614
Annual report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Education; Labor; Age; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1850/51; 1853-59; 1864-65; 1868-69; 1873; 1881/82; 1888/89; 1897; 1900; 1903+

Industrial home for colored girls, Baltimore
Annual report. 11615
DLC 1897

St. Mary's industrial school for boys, Baltimore 11616
Annual report.
Mainly pictorial. Includes Annual report of St. James' home for boys . . .
DLC (1st) 1868-81/82; 1896/97-1903/04; 1907/08

House of reformation for colored boys, Cheltenham 11617
Report.
Statistical, descriptive, pictorial. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted
DLC (2d) An 1874. Bien 1895/97-97/99; 1911/13+

Massachusetts

Industrial school for boys, Shirley 11618
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Labor
From 1911 this report is contained in the reports of the Trustees of the Massachusetts training schools
DLC (1st) 1908/09-09/10

State industrial school for girls, Lancaster
Annual report. 11619
From 1878 to 1894 the reports of this school are included in the reports of the trustees of the State primary and reform school; subsequent to 1894 they are contained in the reports of the trustees of the Lyman and Industrial schools
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Age; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1855/56-56/57; 1868/69-69/70; 1875/76 [M (1st) 1855/56-77/78]

State reform school, Westborough 11620
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical. Place convicted; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Recidivism; Labor
"From 1879, called Lyman school for boys at Westborough, its reports being included in those of the Lyman and industrial schools. Rpts. 14th-20th contain the first 7 rpts. of the Nautical branch"
DLC (3d) 1848/40; 1851/52; 1857/58-58/59; 1864/65; 1872/73; 1877/78

Trustees of Lyman and industrial schools
Annual report. 11621
Place convicted; Statistical and descriptive; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Labor; Education; Age; Recidivism
Called State primary and reform schools, 1880-95. Rpts. include those of the Lyman school for boys at Westborough, the State industrial school for girls at Lancaster and the State primary school at Monson, the closing rpt. of the last being for 1895." 1911+ in annual report of the Trustees of Massachusetts training schools
DLC (8th) 1885/86; 1887/88; 1898/99-99/1900; 1901/02; 1903/04; 1905/06-09/10

Trustees of Massachusetts training schools 11622
Annual report. 1st, 1910/11+
Statistical and descriptive. Intelligence; Recidivism; Methods of release; Crimes committed; Age; Labor
Continues Annual report of the Trustees of the Lyman and industrial schools and Annual report of the trustees of the Industrial school for boys, at Shirley
DLC 1+

Boston. Directors of houses of industry and reformation 11623
Annual report.
Earlier annual reports of the House of industry are under its independent Annual reports and of the House of reformation under its annual reports
DLC 1826/27; 1829/30; 1835/36; 1843/44; 1850/51-51/52; 1853/54-55/56

Michigan

State industrial school for boys, Lansing
Report. 11624
Statistical and descriptive. Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Recidivism
DLC (3d) An 1858/59; 1868-69; 1874-75; 1879-80. Bien 1884/86; 1890/92; 1896/98; 1900/02; 1914/16+

State industrial school for girls, Adrian
Biennial report. 11625
In earlier reports called Michigan reform school for girls
Statistical and descriptive; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Labor
DLC (3d) 1882/84-88/90; 1896/98-98/1900; 1904/06; 1914/16+

Minnesota

State training school for boys and girls, Red Wing 11626
Report
Statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Parole
DLC (8th) An 1873/74 Bien 1886/88; 1896/98-98/1900; 1908/10; 1912/14-18/20; 1922/24+

Mississippi

Industrial and training school for boys and girls, Columbia 11627
Biennial report.
Descriptive, with some statistics
DLC 1917/19+

Missouri

State industrial home for girls, Chillicothe
Biennial report. 11628
DLC (1st) 1889/90+

Training school for boys, Boonville 11629
Biennial report.
Called successively Missouri state reform school for boys; Missouri reform school for boys; Missouri training school for boys
Descriptive and statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Parole; Labor; Age; Nativity
DLC (2d) 1890/92-96/98; 1902/04-04/06; 1910/12+

House of refuge, St. Louis 11630
Annual report.
MB (12th) 1865/66; (16th-17th) 1867/70-70/71 NN same

Montana

State industrial school, Miles City 11631
Biennial report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole; Nativity; Age; Sex
DLC (6th) 1902/04; 1912/14-14/16. (No reports for 1916/18 and 1918/20)

Nebraska

Dept. of public lands and buildings 11632
Biennial report. (Includes reformatory institutions' reports).
Descriptive and statistical. Parole; Methods of release; Place convicted; Crimes committed
DLC (2d) 1879/80-1920/22

State industrial school for boys, Kearney
Biennial report. 11633
NN (14th) 1906/08+

Girls' industrial school for juvenile delinquents, Geneva 11634
Biennial report.
NN (8th) 1904/06-12/14; 1916/18+

Nevada

School of industry, Elko 11635
Report.
Scant statistics
DLC (1st) An 1915/16; 1917/18 Bien 1918/20+

New Hampshire

State industrial school, Manchester 11636
Report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC (1st) An 1855/56; 1859/60; 1861/62-72/73; 1874/75-88/89; 1890/91-93/94 Bien 1894/96-98/1900; 1902/04; 1908/10+

New Jersey

State home for boys, Jamesburg 11637
Annual report.
In earlier reports called State reform school for juvenile delinquents
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Parole
DLC (1st) 1865; 1866/67-67/68; 1870/71; 1872/73-73/74; 1878/79; 1884/85-85/86; 1891/92-92/93; 1897/98; 1901/02; 1903/04
[NN 1866; 1868; 1903/04; 1905/06+]

State home for girls, Trenton 11638
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical. Place convicted; Intelligence; Labor; Recidivism
DLC 1871; 1874-74/75; 1880; 1885-86; 1888-90; 1900+ [NN 1871+]

Newark city home, Verona 11639
Annual report.
DLC (8th) 1881-82

New Mexico

Reform school, Springer 11640
Biennial report.
Descriptive and statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Parole; Labor; Nationality; Age
DLC 1912/14+

New York

State agricultural and industrial school, Industry 11641
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical. Methods of release; Crimes committed; Recidivism; Parole; Nativity
Supersedes: State industrial school at Rochester
DLC (61st) 1908/09+

State industrial school, Rochester 11642
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Parole; Nativity; Age; Labor
Precedes: State agricultural and industrial school at Industry
DLC (3d) 1852; 1855; 1864; 1870; 1872; 1875-80; 1888; 1890; 1900/01

State training school for boys, Yorktown Heights 11643
Annual report.
DLC (2d) 1912+

State training school for girls, Hudson
Annual report. 1st, 1903/04+ 11644
In 1904 the House of refuge for women, at Hudson, was discontinued and the State training school for girls was established, with the same board of managers
DLC 1+ NN 1+

(State). Western house of refuge for juvenile delinquents 11645
Annual report.
Precedes: State industrial school, Rochester
DLC (10th) 1857-58; 1861-62; 1865-66; 1872-73 MB (1st) 1850-51; 1860; 1864; 1866; 1868; 1871; 1874-75 NNC has some scattered reports

New York Catholic protectory, West Chester, N. Y. 11646
Annual report . . . to the Legislature of the state of New York, and to the Board of aldermen of the city of New York . . . 1st, 1863/64+
Descriptive; Scant statistics
DLC 1+

New York juvenile asylum 11647
Annual report.
Statistical and descriptive. Labor; Crimes committed; Parole; Methods of release; Age; Nativity
DLC (2d) 1855-65; 1867-78; 1887; 1891; 1897-1901; 1905-06; 1909+

Brooklyn disciplinary training school for boys 11648
Annual report.
NN (3d) 1898/99; 1903/04-04/05

Juvenile house of industry-"truant home"-of the city of Brooklyn, N. Y. 11649
Annual report.
NN (6th) 1863

Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents in the city of New York
Annual report. 11650
Descriptive and statistical. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Parole; Recidivism; Age; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1824/25; 1827-29; 1831; 1834-54; 1856-65; 1867-72; 1874+

North Dakota

State training school, Mandan 11651
Biennial report.
NN (1st) 1902/04; 1906/08

Ohio

Boys' industrial school, Lancaster 11652
Report.
Descriptive and statistical. Labor; Methods of release; Crimes committed; Parole; Nativity; Other valuable information
DLC (1st) An 1856-58; 1860-61; 1867-85; 1891-92 Bien 1907/09+

Girls' industrial home, Rathbone 11653
Annual report.
Statistical. Moved to Delaware, 1906?
DLC (1st) 1869-79; 1881-82; 1884; 1888/89-89/90; 1891/92+

House of refuge, Cincinnati 11654
Annual report.
Statistical and descriptive. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Recidivism; Labor; Age; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1850/51; 1852/53; 1855/56-58/59; 1860/61; 1864/65; 1867/68-73; 1884-87; 1889-90; 1893+

Oklahoma

State training school for negro boys, [McAlester] 11655
Biennial report.
M 1920/22+

Oregon

State training school, Salem 11656
Biennial report.
Statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Nativity
DLC (1st) 1890/92-1900/02; 1904/06+

Pennsylvania

Training school, Morganza 11657
Annual report.
In earlier reports called House of refuge for western Pennsylvania
Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Recidivism; Color; Age; Nativity; Disease
DLC (4th) 1857; 1860; 1873-74; 1876 [NN Bien 1904/06-12/14; 1918/20+]

Penn industrial reform school, Erie 11658
Report. 1st 1859+
DLC 1+

House of refuge, Philadelphia 11659
Annual report.
Statistical and descriptive. Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release; Education
Precedes: Glen Mills schools, Glen Mills, Pa.
DLC (1st) 1828; 1829/30; 1831-34; 1836-44; 1846-54; 1856-63; 1865-69; 1872-80; 1883; 1889-91; 1893-94; 1897; 1902-03; 1905; 1910+

Rhode Island

State public welfare commission 11660
Oaklawn school. Annual report. 1st, 1922/23+
DLC 1+

Sockanosset school for boys, Howard
Annual report. 11661
NN (72d) 1922+

Reform school, Providence 11662
Annual report.
Descriptive; Scant statistics
DLC (1st) 1851; 1859; 1859/60-60/61; 1863/64; 1868/69; 1870/72 [NN (1st) 1851-77/78]

South Carolina

Industrial school 11663
Annual report.
Statistical
DLC (7th) 1914/15-16/17

State board of correctional administration 11664
First[-second] annual report . . . for the fiscal year 1918-19
Statistical and descriptive
This board has charge of the South Carolina industrial school for boys, South Carolina industrial school for girls and the State reformatory for negro boys
Continued by the Annual report of the State board of public welfare
DLC

South Dakota

Training school, Plankinton 11665
Biennial report.
DLC (10th) 1906/08+

Tennessee

Hamilton county, Tenn. Industrial school and farm, Jersey 11666
Annual report.
Statistical and descriptive. Methods of release; Parole
DLC (4th) 1901; 1905+

Industrial school, Nashville 11667
Biennial report.
NN (2d) 1888/90-96/98; 1902/04-06/08; 1910/12-12/14

Reformatory for boys, Nashville 11668
Biennial report. 1st, 1911/13+
Statistical and descriptive. Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Recidivism; Race
DLC 1+

Texas

Girls' training school, Gainesville 11669
Biennial report. 1st, 1916/18+
Descriptive and statistical; Place convicted; Intelligence
DLC 1+

House of correction and reformatory, Gatesville 11670
Annual report.
Precedes: State juvenile training school, Gatesville
DLC 1887

State juvenile training school, Gatesville
Report. 11671
Pictorial and descriptive. Reports for 1898/1900-06/08 are found in the Biennial report of the superintendent of Texas state penitentiaries, 1898/1900-06/08
DLC An 1911/12 Bien 1912/14 An 1915/16-17/18; 1919/20+

Utah

State industrial training school, Ogden
Report. 11672
Pictorial and descriptive
DLC (1st) An 1896 Bien 1896/98; 1900/02; 1912/14; 1916/18+

Vermont

Industrial school, Vergennes 11673
Report.
Crimes committed; Place convicted
Supersedes: Vermont reform school at Waterbury in 1872
DLC (1st) An 1865/66-68/69 Bien 1870/72; 1908/10+

Virginia

Prison association of Virginia 11674
Biennial report.
Contains report of Laurel industrial school
Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Labor
DLC 1898/99

Virginia home and industrial school for girls, Chesterfield county 11675
Annual report.
Descriptive and statistical. Labor; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Place convicted; Education; Age; Nationality; Parole
The school became a state institution Ag 1, 1914
DLC (1st) 1914/15-18/19; 1922/23+

Washington

State training school for boys, Chehalis
Biennial report. 11676
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Labor; Education
DLC (1st) 1890/92-92/94

West Virginia

Industrial home for girls 11677
Biennial report.
DLC 1898/1900

Reform school, Charlestown 11678
Biennial report.
NN (6th) 1900/02-06/08

Reform school, Pruntytown, Taylor county
Biennial report. 11679
Descriptive and statistical; Crimes committed; Place convicted; Methods of release
DLC 1896/98; 1900/02-06/08

Wisconsin

Industrial school for boys, Waukesha 11680
Report.
Statistical. Crimes committed; Place convicted; Parole; Methods of release
DLC (3d) An 1861/62; 1863/64; 1868/69; 1870/71-72/73; 1874/75; 1876/77-79/80 Bien 1900/02; 1912/14; 1916/18+

Industrial school for girls, Milwaukee 11681
Biennial report.
The 19th report, for 1892/94, is the 2d Biennial. Until 1878 the corporate name was Milwaukee industrial school
Statistical and descriptive; Crimes committed; Methods of release; Parole
DLC (6th) 1900/02; 1914/16+

D. Conditions of: Regional 11682-786

1. Federal 11682-3

United States. Congress. House. Committee on expenditures in Dept. of justice 11682
National training school for boys. Report . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 48p il plans tabs
Includes . . . A sanitary survey of the buildings and premises and a physical and mental examination of the inmates . . . Statistics of place convicted . . .
DLC

Spencer, Mrs Sara J. A. 11683
Argument before the Committee on the District of Columbia of the United States Senate, Ja 26, 1876, upon the pending Senate bill for the purchase of a site and the construction of buildings for a girl's reform school, in the capital of the United States. Wash., Beresford, 1876 12p
DLC

2. By states 11684-786

California

Commissioners appointed to remove boys from the reform school at Marysville 11684
Report . . . San Francisco, 1869. Sacramento, 1870 8p
With a contract between the commissioners and the authorities of the Industrial school at San Francisco
C, CU, NN

Reform school committee 11685
Report [minority] of joint select committee to examine into affairs of the state reform school. Sacramento, 1861 6p
Disapproving of its location at Marysville, and suggesting its removal to Benicia
C, NN

Report of commissioners for the establishment and erection of a state reform school, Ja 1860. [Stating that it will be located at Marysville, etc.] Sacramento, 1860 9p 11686
C, NN

Report of joint committee to examine into affairs of the state reform school. Sacramento, 1861 9p 11687
Favorable to its management and to its continued location at Marysville
C, NN

Los Angeles county. Grand jury 11688
Two reports of the Los Angeles county grand jury concerning Whittier state school. First report, Mr 17, 1913. Second report, 1914. Whittier, 1914
CU

Whittier state school, Whittier, Cal. 11689
Proceedings and addresses at the laying of the corner-stone of the State reform school . . . F 12, 1890. Sacramento, 1890 37p
ICU

Special report on Whittier school and consideration touching the reform of juvenile delinquents, by Adina Mitchell . . . Sacramento, 1896 11p 11690
CU

Nelles, Fred C. 11691
Whittier state public school. A state school for the parental supervision, education and vocational training of boys. Whittier, 1917 30p
(Pub. of Whittier state school, Gen. bul. no 2)
Cover-title: Proposal to establish a state preventive school for the parental supervision, education, and vocational training of boys, by Fred. C. Nelles; with expressions from Dr. P. P. Claxton, Dr. Albert Shiels, Dr. David Sneeden . . . and others
DLC, ICJ

Van Waters, Miriam 11692
El Retiro, the new school for girls. California state board of health, 1920 8p il

Colorado

Slingerland, William H. 11693
Child welfare work in Colorado; a study of public and private agencies and institutions and conditions of service, in the care of dependent, delinquent and defective children. Boulder, Univ. of Colo., 1920 174p il
Public and private institutions dealing with delinquent children; Juvenile and family courts. Drafts of child welfare legislature. Descriptive and statistics
DLC, ICU, NN

Connecticut

Commissioners of enquiry on State industrial school for girls 11694
Report . . . Hartford, 1867 85p
Practicability and desirability of such institutions; with plan, resolutions and act, appendix on cost of crime, etc.
NN

Clark, Thomas M. 11695
Address on the State reform school, before the Connecticut Legislature . . . 1854. New Haven, 1854 13p
MH-L, NN

Freeman, H. B. 11696
The necessity of a reformatory for girls. Hartford, 1911 11p

Delaware

Richardson, C. S. 11697
Dependent, delinquent and defective children of Delaware; report of a study . . . N. Y., Dept. of child-helping, Russell Sage foundation, 1918 88p
(Child-helping dept. pub no 36)
Brief survey. History and descriptive. Juvenile courts and institutional care. Recommendation
DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

District of Columbia

Hart, Hastings H. 11698
Child welfare in the District of Columbia; a study of agencies and institutions for the care of dependent and delinquent children. N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1924 150p
C, DLC, IC, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Florida

Baker, W. H. 11699
Functions of the Florida industrial school for boys at Marianna. Fla Conf Char & Correc Proc 1914:43-7

Milton, W. W. 11700
Florida state reform school. Fla Conf Char & Correc Proc 1911:11-14

Illinois

St. Charles school for boys 11701
Proceedings on the occasion of the formal opening . . . 1905. St. Charles, 1905 25p 3 plates
ICJ

Souvenir . . . 1915 11702
Photographs of every phase of life at the school
DLC

Indiana

Industrial school for girls and Indiana woman's prison 11703
Reasons for asking for the separation of the woman's prison from the reform school for girls. n. p. 1899 7p
MB, NN

Johnston, E. 11704
The Indiana girls' school at Clermont, Ind. Bloomington, 1923 3-57p typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Sessions, Kenosha 11705
The Indiana girls' school. Ind Conf on Delin 1922:93-6

Iowa

Committee to visit the Boys department of the State reform school 11706
Report.
Precedes: Committee to visit the Iowa industrial school for boys
NN 1880; 1884

General assembly. Joint committee to visit the girls' department of the State industrial school at Mitchellville 11707
Report. 1888-90
DLC

Kentucky

Brief mention of some interesting facts about the work of the Kentucky state reformatory. 1913-15. n. p., n. d. 10p 11708
Louisville pub. lib.

Slingerland, William H. 11709
Child welfare work in Louisville, a study of conditions, agencies and institutions . . . for the Board of trade, Community council, Welfare league and other social service organizations. Louisville, Welfare league, 1919 152p il
(On cover: Russell Sage foundation. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH39). Juvenile court detention house, Louisville industrial school, and Kentucky homes of reform described
DLC

Maine

Commission to investigate the reform school 11710
Report . . . Portland, 1883 395p
Report covers nearly all phases of the administration of the school, particularly the care and custody of offenders
ICJ

Legislature. House 11711
Report on the subject of reform schools. 10p
(13th Legislature. House doc. 21)
MH-L

State reform school, South Portland 11712
The State reform school. Government. Commitment. Offenses. Augusta, 1899 6p folder
NN

State reform school, South Portland. Visiting committee 11713
Annual report.
NN 1886-88

Maryland

House of correction 11714
Report of committee appointed Je 9, 1922, to investigate the management . . . typew

Maryland prisoners' aid association 11715
Report on conditions at the Maryland house of correction. Baltimore, 1919 12p

Massachusetts

Commissioners for the establishment of a reform school for girls 11716
Report . . . under the resolves of Ap 12, 1854. Bost., 1855 66p
NN

General court. Committee on public charitable institutions 11717
Investigation into the management and discipline of the State reform school at Westborough . . . Bost., Wright, 1877 886p
(General court. 1876-77. House doc. 285)
DLC, MH-L

General court. House of representatives. Committee to investigate suicide of John Newman and conditions at the Lyman school 11718
Report . . . Bost., Wright, 1911 48p
(General court 1911. House doc. 227)
DLC

Lyman and industrial schools, Westborough and Lancaster 11719
Reports by the instructors . . . in the . . . Lyman school for boys, for the year ending S 30, 1903. Westboro, 1903
MB, NNC

Lyman school for boys, Westborough 11720
Extracts from testimony taken before the committee . . . on the management of the . . . school . . . Ap 1877. 19p
NN

State industrial school for girls, Lancaster 11721
Account of the proceedings at the inauguration . . . Ag 27, 1856; with addresses . . .Bost., 1856 63p
NN

Boston. City council. Committee on public buildings 11722
Report on the removal of the House of industry and other public institutions at South Boston, to Deer Island. Bost., 1847 24p
DLC

Boston. Common council 11723
Report of the committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the directors of the House for the employment and reformation of juvenile offenders. n.t.-p. Bost., 1829 44p
MB

Boston. Common council. Committee on the houses of industry, correction and reformation 11724
Annual report.
MB 1835; 1838; 1840

Boston. Common council. Standing committee on House of reformation for juvenile offenders 11725
Report . . . Bost., 1832 84p
DLC, MB, MH-L, NN

Boston. House for the employment and reformation of juvenile offenders 11726
Statement of receipts and expenditures from Ap 1, 1836, to Ap 1, 1837. Bost., 1837 7p
MB

Boston. (South). House of reformation 11727

Notes of inmates in the female department . . . Ag 1834. Bost., Ford, 1834 5-36p
MB, NN

Report of the committee appointed to investigate alleged abuses at the House of reformation and House of correction. Bost., 1864 61p 11728
NN

Boston. House of reformation for juvenile offenders 11729

Remarks on a report of the Standing committee of the Common council on the subject of the House of reformation for juvenile offenders. By the directors. Bost., 1833 64p
A defense. Statistics of age and occupation of inmates
DLC, NN

Hampden county. Truant school 11730

Report including a brief account of the establishment of the institution, its management and operation, with statistics of the yearly attendance and expenditures to 1885, by the superintendent. Springfield, 1885 14p
MH-L

Allen, Joseph A. 11731

Westboro' state reform school reminiscences. Bost., 1877 94p
Author's experiences as head-master of the Lyman school for sixteen years
DLC, ICU, MB, NNC

Howe, Samuel G. 11732

A letter to J. H. Wilkins, H. B. Rogers, and F. B. Fay, commissioners of Massachusetts for the State reform school for girls. Bost., 1854 36p
CU, DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN

Washburn, Emory 11733

An address at the dedication of the state reform school, in Westborough, Mass., D 7, 1848. Bost., Dutton, 1849 26p
DLC, MB, MH-L

Worcester, C. P. 11734

A few facts concerning Lyman school for boys, Westborough, Mass. Westborough, Lyman school enterprise, 1895 16p
MB, NN

Michigan

Detroit bureau of governmental research 11735

A report to the governor of Michigan on the educational work of the State industrial school for boys by Dr. George E. Meyers and Wilford L. Coffey in mimeographed form N 22 1921

Missouri

Macomber, George 11736

Our state schools for juvenile offenders. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1904:6

New Jersey

Committee on the house of refuge 11737

Reports of the . . . majority and minority . . . Trenton, "Trentonian" off., 1851 20p
Investigation of expenditures
NN

Legislature. Commissioners on reform of juvenile offenders 11738

Report . . . 1865
DLC

New York (state, city, etc.)

(State). Board of charities 11739

Report of the committee . . . appointed to investigate the charges against the Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents, Randall's Island, New York, My 13, 1880. Albany, Weed, 1881 131p
Investigation of charges of gross mismanagement. Eight statistical tables. Transcript of evidence
DLC, NN, NNC

(State). Charities commissioners 11740

Record of the proceedings and testimony before a committee . . . at the House of refuge . . . in Jl and Ag 1872. N. Y., 1872 261p
ICJ, NN

State industrial school, Rochester 11741

Condition and necessities of the State industrial school . . . as stated by the State board of charities, after a thorough examination, with the notes made by its committee, at the annual inspection. Rochester, 1890 21p
Supersedes: Western house of refuge for juvenile delinquents
NN

(City). Accounts commissioners 11742

Report on the Brooklyn disciplinary training school for boys . . . Ap 10, 1913. N. Y., Brown, 1913 31p
NN

Brooklyn disciplinary training school for boys 11743

Answer of the Board of management . . . to certain statements . . . referring to a request for the enlargement and improvements of the institution to accommodate a population of 600 to 700 boys, made necessary by the present congested condition. Brooklyn, 1903 32p
NN

Kings county, N. Y. Board of supervisors 11744

Investigation into the matter of the House of the good shepherd. n.t.-p. n. p. 1876 376-562p
NN

Devoe, Elijah 11745

The refuge system; or, Prison discipline applied to juvenile delinquents. N. Y., 1848 100p
DLC

Labor of children in reform schools. Arguments before Senate committee on miscellaneous corporations, Mr 22, 1882, on the bill introduced by Senator Titus, entitled An act relating to the employment of children by contract in houses of refuge, reformatories, correctional and other institutions. 12p 11746

Arguments of Elbridge T. Gerry and of William P. Letchworth; the latter containing correspondence with various institutions of other states

NN

Lawes, L. E. 11747

The New York city reformatory. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:163-7

Letchworth, William P. 11748

Reasons for establishing a separate girls' reformatory instead of rebuilding on the old site the edifice recently destroyed by fire at the State industrial school, formerly the Western house of refuge, Rochester, N. Y. . . . Buffalo, 1887 51p il

ICJ, ICU

Society for the prevention of pauperism in the city of New York 11749

Report of a committee appointed by the Society for the prevention of pauperism in the city of New York on the expediency of erecting an institution for the reformation of juvenile delinquents. N. Y., Day, 1823 56p; Same, 1824 64p

DLC

Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents in the city of New York 11750

Documents relative to the House of refuge, instituted by the Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents in the city of New York, in 1824 . . . N. Y., Day, 1832 311p front port

"Comprising 1st. Memorial to the Legislature of the state, interspersed with facts from the reports of the 'Society for the prevention of pauperism.' 2d. Act of incorporation. 3d. The seven annual reports of the society. 4th. Rules and regulations for the government of the house. 5th. An address delivered by the Rev. Dr. Stanford, on the opening of the first new building. 6th. Laws and statutes of the state relative to the House of refuge"

DLC, MH-L, NNC

Report of special committee to the managers of the House of refuge, on the investigation by the state commissioners of public charities, of charges made through the public press, against the officers and managers of the House of refuge . . . with memorial to the commissioners . . . N. Y., 1872 30p 11751

NN, NNC

Superintendent's report of visits to other institutions, O 1878. N. Y., 1878 12p 11752

At head of title: New York house of refuge

CU, NN, WaS

Van de Carr, J. E. & others 11753

The New York city reformatory for misdemeanants. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906: 72-83

North Carolina

Vanhoy, J. W. 11754

Information concerning Stonewall Jackson training school. Concord, Uplift pr., n. d. 19p

Ohio

The **Cincinnati** house of refuge. J Pris Dis 5:238-44 Jl 1850 11755

Morris, George M. & Twiss, G. R. 11756

Report of educational survey of the Girls' industrial school, Delaware, O., and the Boys' industrial school, Lancaster, O. under the direction of Francis B. Pearson, state superintendent of public instruction. Columbus? 1920 36p

(Ohio Adm Bd Pub no 14)

NN

Reformatory schools of Ohio. J Pris Dis 13:153-68 O 1858 11757

Taft, Alphonso 11758

Address delivered on the occasion of the opening of the Cincinnati house of refuge, in the chapel of the institution, O 7, 1850 . . . Cincinnati, 1850 26p

DLC

Detroit bureau of governmental research 11759

House of correction. Detroit, 1918 14p

Answer to charges made by committee appointed to investigate the administration of the Detroit house of correction

ICU

A new house of correction. A report of the Mayor's committee and a study made by the Detroit bureau of governmental research, Jl 1924. 55 f mimeo 11760

Analysis of existing conditions; Function of a house of correction; Type of housing, and classification of prisoners; Composition of inmate population; Administrative problems

ICU, NN

Oregon

Slingerland, William H. 11761

Child welfare work in Oregon. A study of public and private agencies and institutions for the care of dependent, delinquent, and defective children. Salem, State, 1918 131p il

(Univ of Ore Bul n s v 15 no 10). Survey of industrial and training schools; Juvenile courts. Statistics. Proposed general child welfare bill

NN

Pennsylvania

General assembly. House. Investigation committee 11762

Evidence taken by the committee . . . appointed to investigate the management of the House of refuge. Phila., 1876 658p

NN

Philadelphia. Councils. Joint committee on erection of a house of correction 11763

Report . . . Phila., 1861 28p plan

DLC

Philadelphia. House of refuge 11764
Address from the managers . . . to their fellow citizens. Phila., 1826 18p; 1828 8p
DLC

An estimate of the expense of maintaining the House of refuge, for the year 1875. Phila., 1875 11765
DLC

Memorial of the Board of managers . . . Phila., 1851 12p plate plan 11766
DLC

Same. Phila., 1854 14p 2 plates plan
DLC 11767

Barclay, James J. 11768
Address delivered at the laying of the corner stone of the House of refuge for colored juvenile delinquents . . . Jl 1, 1848. Phila., 1848 15p
DLC

Bigler, William 11769
Address delivered at the new White department of the House of refuge, on Je 1st, 1854, in celebration of the opening of that department of the institution, for the reception of inmates . . . Phila., 1854 24p
DLC

Ellis, Frances E. 11770
The Glen Mills schools, formerly the Philadelphia house of refuge . . . Chic., 1925 72p tabs typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p vi-viii
ICU

Kelley, William D. 11771
Address delivered at the Colored department of the House of refuge . . . D 31, 1849. This department of the institution having been opened for the reception of inmates on D 29, 1849. Phila., 1850 24p
DLC

Oserhoff, Abraham 11772
Subsidized institutions for the care of dependent, delinquent and crippled children. Report of the Allegheny county committee. Public charities assn. of Pa. Pam. 1. 1915 80p

Patton, B. 11773
A plea for a house of refuge for western Pennsylvania. Address. Pittsburgh, Whitney, 1850 27p

Penn, W. F. 11774
The Pennsylvania training school. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:168-71

Sergeant, John 11775
An address delivered before the citizens of Philadelphia, at the House of refuge . . . Phila., Harding, 1828 56p
An account of the Philadelphia house of refuge in 1828, and comparisons with similar institutions in America and Europe
DLC, NN

Slingerland, William H. 11776
Child welfare work in Pennsylvania. A cooperative study of child-helping agencies and institutions. . . in cooperation with the officers and a committee of the Pennsylvania state conference of charities. N. Y., 1915 352p
C, MB, WaS

Rhode Island

Howard, R. I. Sockanosset school for boys
Miscellaneous printed matter. 11777
DLC

Providence. Board of aldermen 11778
Investigation into the management of the Providence reform school, made by the board of aldermen, under direction of the city council. Providence, 1869 2v in 1.
NN

Vermont

General assembly. Commission relating to juvenile offenders and the establishment of a reform school 11779
Report. Burlington, 1858 14p
MB

Joint committee on the reform school 11780
Report. Montpelier, 1866 6p

Joint special committee on so much of the governor's message as relates to the reform school 11781
Report. Rutland, 1878 6p

Select committee of the House of representatives on so much of the governor's message as relates to houses of correction for the punishment of juvenile offenders 11782
Report . . . Montpelier, 1855 7p
Argument against such houses
NN

Select committee to visit the reform school
Report . . . 1886 11783
DLC

Virginia

Aery, W. A. 11784
Helping wayward girls; Virginia's pioneer work. So Workm 44:589-604 1915 il
Work of industrial home school for colored girls

West Virginia

Clohan, Elizabeth 11785
The Industrial home for girls. Salem, W. Va., 190-? 10p
DLC

Wisconsin

Dorner, C. H. 11786
The Milwaukee county house of correction. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:133-7

E. Inmate publications 11787-95

The **boys'** banner. v1 My 1, 1901+ East Lake, Ala., Alabama boys' industrial school, 1901+ il semi-mo 11787
Pub. by and for Alabama boys' industrial school, My 1901—D 1902. Literary, narrative
DLC

California. Whittier state school 11788
California institution quarterly. v1 no1-3; v2 no1-3; 1920 (Mr, Je, D); 1921 (Ja, Mr, O). Whittier, 1919-21
C, CU, NN

Circular of information, no3, 4. Sacramento, 1892 port plates 11789
C, CU, MB

The sentinel. 1919-21. bi-w 11789a
DLC

The **citizen** . . . Pub. by the citizens of the George junior republic. Freeville, N. Y., 1901-16 mo 11790
DLC, ICJ, NNC

The **junior** republic citizen. v1—Freeville, N. Y., George junior republic, 1898— il mo 11791
Annual reports of the George junior republic for 1899—1901 bound with v 2—4

—The George junior republic; a report of the Bureau of labor and charities and Society for the prevention of cruelty to children, Syracuse, N. Y., Freeville, N. Y., G. J. R. pr., 1901 24p
(With The Junior republic citizen, v 4. Freeville, N. Y., 1901—02)
DLC

Kansas state industrial school for boys, Topeka 11792
The boy's chronicle. Jl 1905—F 1923
Name changed to Oasaycap chronicle

Ohio. Boys' industrial school, Lancaster 11793
Boys' industrial school journal, pub. weekly at the Boys' industrial school, Lancaster.
NN 1900-12/13

Oregon. State training school 11794
Training school monitor. Salem mo

Whittier boys and girls magazine, issued monthly by the boys' printing department of the Whittier state school, Whittier, California. Whittier, 1901-06
NN 11795

F. Junior republics 11796-813

Bruner, Earle D. 11796
A laboratory study in democracy; the agitator and other types, by . . . superintendent of the George junior republic of western Pennsylvania . . . Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1927 262p front plates
A few character studies
DLC, NNC

Commons, J. R. 11797
The Junior republic. Am J Sociol 3:281-96. 433-48 1897, 1898
Descriptive and historical

George junior republic, Freeville, N. Y. 11798
The constitution, ordinances and the Supreme court decisions. 1903? 128p
NNC

Everyday life at the George junior republic. 1912 8p 11799
IC-C

Nothing without labor; 8th ed. Freeville, N. Y., George junior republic, 1909? 12p plates 11800
Brief description of George junior republic
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

George, William R. 11801
The George junior republic: Its history and ideals. N. Y., 1911

The Junior republic; an address . . . Phila., Lippincott, 1910 27p 11802
DLC

The Junior republic, its history and ideals . . . .with an introd. by Thomas M. Osborne . . . N. Y., Appleton, 1910 325p il (facsims) 7 plates 11803
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NNC, WaS

Prison walls without a prison. A plan for reforming offenders in farm villages. Survey 39:120-3 1917 11804

The work of the Junior republic. Conn Conf Char & Correc Proc 1912:169-73 11805

George, William R. & Stowe, Lyman B. 11806
Citizens made and remade; an interpretation of the significance and influence of George junior republics . . . Bost., Houghton, 1912 264p front plates
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NNC, WaS

Herzfelder, Henriette 11807
Ein amerikanischer erziehungsstaat. (Die George junior republik) Ein beitrag zur evolutionsgeschichte der erziehung. Leipzig, Dietrich, 1912 66p
(Kultur und fortschritt, neue folge der sammlung "Sozialer fortschritt . . . no 425/8). "Literatur:" p 65-6
DLC

New York (state). Board of charities. Special committee on George junior republic 11808
Report . . . submitted to, and unanimously adopted by, the State board of charities . . . D 17, 1913. N. Y., 1913 15p
At head of title: State of New York. State board of charities. Committee: Horace McGuire, Stephen Smith, D. W. Burdick
DLC, NNC

Pierson, Arthur T. 11809
The elevation of orphans and outcast children. [The George junior republic at Freeville, N. Y.]. (*In his* Forward movements, 1900:367-88)
IC

Rogers, James E. 11810
State of Columbia, a junior republic. San Francisco, Recorder pr., 1903 32p
DLC, ICU

Society for the prevention of cruelty to children, Syracuse 11811
The George junior republic. A report of the Bureau of labor and charities and Society for the prevention of cruelty

Society for the prevention of cruelty to children, Syracuse—*Continued*
to children, Syracuse, N. Y. Freeville, N. Y., G. J. R. pr., 1901 24p
Pub. as supp. to the Junior Republic citizen, D 1901. Report of special committee investigating charges against the management of the George junior republic
ICJ

Sumner, G. S. 11812
Problems of self-government at the George junior republic, Chino, California. J Ap Sociol 6:21-3 1921

United States. Congress. House. Committee on appropriations 11813
Hearings before subcommittee . . . [Ja 9, 1903] in charge of District of Columbia appropriation bill for 1904. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1902 [i. e. 1903] 232-342p
Relates to the Hart farm school and junior republic for dependent colored boys. Descriptive of the institution and every phase of the work, obtained thru questioning
DLC

Section Thirteen: Release from Treatment: Pardon 11814-958

This section includes references relating to pardon, amnesty, reprieve, commutations, etc.

I

Bibliography 11814

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 11814
Select list of references on the pardoning power; federal and state. n.t.-p. Wash., 1911 7p typew
DLC, MB, NN
See also #1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc., *see* 15-133

III

General 11815-25

Allen, William H. 11815
Report on the Ohio Board of clemency . . . Submitted to the Joint legislative committee on administrative reorganization and submitted by the committee to state officials and the public for comment, suggestion and criticism before approval and adoption by the committee. Columbus, Heer, 1920 6p
DLC

Bank-wrecking and clemency. Nation 92: 547-8 1911 11816
The trying duty confronting an executive by virtue of the pardoning power, with argument for punishment as a deterrence

Capital punishment and the pardoning power. L Notes 29:181 Ja 1926 11817

Cheney, J. C. 11818
Work of the Board of pardons in Indiana. Ind L J 2:170-3 N 1926

Chicago crime commission 11819
Concerning pardons, paroles and bail bonds in criminal cases. Chic., Commission, 1924 8p
ICU

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare 11820
Pardons and paroles . . . Lives and liberties too sacred to be made political pawns. Springfield, 1924 47p il
Pub. by the Dept. of public welfare
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L

Jenks, Darrell C. 11821
Gubernatorial pardons. Norman, Okla., 1911
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Okla.

Judicial annulment of pardons without concurrence of pardoning power. Ia L Bul 8:177-81, 189 Mr 1923 11822

Pardon by lieutenant governor while governor absent from state held valid. Va L Reg n s 10:833-4 1925 11823

Pardons, commutation, parole. Colum L R 21:289-90 Mr 1921 11824

Tedrow, H. B. & others 11825
Pardons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:297-308

IV

History of 11826-8

Massachusetts. Commission to compile information and data for the use of the constitutional convention 11826
The pardoning power. Bost., 1917 17p
(Bul. no 4). Deals with states of the United States, particularly with Massachusetts. Survey of the origin and development of the pardoning power in Massachusetts and other states including methods of administration
DLC, M, MB, NN

Smithers, William W. 11827
Treatise on executive clemency in Pennsylvania . . . with statistics, record data and forms, by George D. Thorn. Phila., Int. prtg. co., 1909 289p
History. Modern executive clemency: nature, scope and reasons. Bibl: p 258-64
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NNC

Thomas, Hiram 11828
Pardoning power. History of its incidents and attributes with particular relation to its abuse by Governor Patterson of Tennessee. L Notes 14:65-8 1910
See also Pardons in California in 1887 #8970: ch 14; Pardons in 1866 #9182: 297-308 (Wines & Dwight)

V

Theory of 11829-83

A. General 11829-65

Appel, J. S. 11829
The pardoning power. Denver, Smith Brooks, 1894 34p
(Colo. St. Bd. of Pardons). Theory and law. Statistics for Colorado, 1891-94
ICU, NN

Availability of pardons and commutations as means of conditional release. Harv L R 39:111-15 N 1925 *Also in* Va L Reg n s 12:52-6 My 1926 11830

Barnett, J. D. 11831
Executive, legislative, and judiciary in pardon. Am L R 49:684-734 1915
Grounds of pardon in the courts. Yale L J 20:131-7 1910 11832

Blease, C. L. 11833
The pardoning power. Case & Com 21: 812a-e 1915

Bonaparte, C. J. 11834
Pardoning power. Reasons for its existence. Yale L J 19:603-8 1910
Punishment and pardon. Baltimore, Kohn, 1907 15p *Also in* Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:194-205 11835
DLC, NN

Boyd, A. C. 11836
Pardons. Cyc 29:1558-74

Butler, A. W. 11837
The power to pardon. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:316-22

Colorado. State board of pardons 11838
Pardoning power. 1894 29p

Constitutional law, executive pardons in the courts. Mich L R 21:683-6 Ap 1923 11839

Distinction between conditional pardon and parole. Yale L J 32:850 1923 11840

Executive powers. Restriction on pardoning power. Harv L R 38:393 1925 11841

Fisher, H. A. 11842
Pardoning power of the President. Geo L J 12:89-91 1924

Goodrich, J. P. 11843
The use and abuse of the power to pardon. J Crim L 11:334-43 1920-21

Governors discuss the granting of pardons. Delinquent 3:1-5 Mr, Ap 1913 11844

Helbing, F. C. & others 11845
Pardon and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:199-221, 305-30

Hoadly, George 11846
The pardoning power. Reprinted from Proceedings of 13th National conference of charities and correction . . . 1886. 13p
DLC

Jensen, Christen 11847
The pardoning power in the American states. Chic., Univ. of Chic. pr., 1922 143p
Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic., 1921. Bibl: p 131-6
Devoted to an examination and criticism of the organization and methods of operation of clemency authorities. Is limited to purely administrative aspects of the problem
Contents: The pardoning power in the American colonies; State organization of the pardoning power; Administration and operation of pardon authorities; The pardoning power in some western states: California, Oregon, Nevada, Idaho, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming; Standards and the problem of standardization in the administration of the pardoning power; Some legal aspects of the pardoning power; Bibliography; Table of cases
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Morris, Ernest 11848
Some phases of the pardoning power. A B A J 12:183-90 Mr 1926

New York (state). Courts: First circuit court 11849
Conditional pardons. Decision of the circuit judge of the first circuit, on the habeas corpus in the case of the people vs. George Potter . . . 1846. N. Y., 1846 22p
NN

Pardon, reprieve, and amnesty. Ruling Case L 20:518-82 11850

The **pardoning** power. J Pris Dis 12:14-22 Ja 1857 11851

Pardons, constitutional law, suspension of sentence. Yale L J 36:573-4 F 1927 11852

Power of executive to pardon or commute sentence, necessity of acceptance. Yale L J 35:1010-11 Je 1926 11853

Robbins, A. H. 11854
Procedure for recommitment on breach of condition in a conditional pardon. Cent L J 67:188-9 1908

Smith, C. W. 11855
Pardons and paroles. Kan S B A 1920: 49-54

Smithers, W. W. 11856
Nature and limits of the pardoning power. J Crim L 1:549-62 1910-11

Some phases of the pardoning power. A B A J 12:183-90 Mr 1926 11857

Tidyman, P. & Wood, S. R. 11858
On the abuse of the pardoning power. Phila., Clark, 1839 13p
NN

Van Hecke, M. T. 11859
Pardons in impeachment cases. Mich L R 24:657-74 1926

Ware, O. S. 11860
Pardon power. Ky L J 13:261-74 My 1924

Was this a case for clemency? Chic Leg N 57:78-9 S 25 1924 11861

Wayland, Francis 11862
The pardoning power: where should it be lodged and how should it be exercised . . . New Haven, 1884 16p
MB

When the governor is absent. Univ Pa L R 72:453-4 My 1924 11863

Williston, Samuel 11864
Does a pardon blot out guilt? Harv L R 28:647-63 1915

Winslow, J. T. 11865
The pardoning power. Case & Com 18: 727-30 1912

See also Pardon: #332:ch XXXII (Gillin); In Missouri—Missouri crime survey #2184 (Kuhlman); #2508:246-60 (Grigsby); #8785; In New York in 1920 #9877:247-59

B. Pardon for contempt 11866-83

Brown, V. M. 11866
Power of governor to pardon in contempt case. A B A J 8:136 Mr 1922; 8:317 My 1922

Civil and criminal, power to pardon for contempt. Harv L R 36:617-18 1923 11867

Criminal contempt of court, power of the President to pardon. Harv L R 38:685-6 1925 11868

Executive pardons for contempt of court. N Y L R 1:508-9 D 1923 11869

Hall, J. P. 11870
Pardon of governor of direct contempt of court. Ill L R 21:379-80 D 1926
Pardoning power of executive in contempt cases. Ill L R 20:165-6 Je 1925 11871

Johnston, T. J. 11872
Constitutional power to pardon contempt of court. L Notes 12:185-8 1909

Pardon for contempt. Power of President of the United States to pardon for criminal. L Notes 28:41 Je 1924 11873

Power of governor to pardon for contempt. Ill L Q 5:163-8 Ap 1923 11874

Power of governor to pardon for criminal contempt. Minn L R 10:432 1926 11875

Power of governor to pardon in cases of contempt. A B A J 7:658-9 D 1921 11876

Power of President to grant pardon in cases of criminal contempt. Mich L R 24:189-90 D 1925 11877

Power of President to pardon for contempt of court. Cent L J 97:219-22 Jl 1924 11878

Power of President to pardon for criminal contempt. Ohio L Rep 23:81-2 Mr 1925 11879

Power of the executive to pardon criminal contempt of court. Yale L J 34:312-16 1925 11880

Power of the President to pardon criminal for contempt. Colum L R 25:836-7 1925 11881

Power of the President to pardon for criminal contempt. Minn L R 9:574-5 My 1925 11882

Shumaker, W. A. 11883
Power of the President to pardon for contempt. L Notes 27:185-7 1924

VI

Legal Basis, Rules of Pardon Bodies, etc. 11884-94

Alabama. Board of pardons 11884
Report. 1st, 1915/16+
DLC 1+

Alabama. Governor 11885
Pardon rules . . . 1919
DLC

Colorado. State board of pardons 11886
Pardon and parole rules. 1905 12p

Connecticut. Board of pardons 11887
Rules for the state of Connecticut. Adopted D 3, 1883. Bridgeport, Gould, 1883 4p

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare. Division of pardons and paroles 11888
Rules and laws . . . for the pardon, reprieve, commutation or parole of prisoners. Springfield, 1919 34p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Indiana. Governor 11889
Rules of executive practice in the state of Indiana, in relation to pardons, reprieves, commutations, remission of fines and forfeitures . . . Indianapolis, 1885 29p
NNC

New Jersey. Laws, statutes, etc. 11890
New Jersey state prison. Laws relating to commutation of sentences. Act of Ap 2, 1869, authorizing the Board of inspectors to commute the sentence of any prisoner . . . Act of F 5, 1881, relating to escape from prison, and penalty therefor. Printed by order of the Board of inspectors. Ja 1, 1896. Trenton, Murphy, 1896 10p
ICU

North Dakota. Laws, statutes, etc. 11891
Laws and rules of executive practice and rules of practice before the state Board of pardons of the state of North Dakota. Bismarck, Tribune, 1919 25p
ICU

United States. Dept. of justice 11892
Rules and regulations governing the pardoning of prisoners from the federal penitentiary in Atlanta . . . 1910
DLC

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 11893
A bill creating a national board of pardons. Introduced in the House by William Alden Smith, Ap 1, 1898. 1898 4p (55th Cong., H. R. 9690)
NN

Wisconsin. Laws, statutes, etc. 11894
Laws, rules and regulations governing applications for pardons. Madison, 1921 3p Sup. Ibid, 1923 3p

See also Legal basis of pardons: In Ohio #2715:3-13 (Wilson); Federal #7050: ch 67 (Montgomery)

VII

Documents 11895-935

Alabama. Governor 11895
Pardons granted by the governor and his reasons therefor.
DLC 1871; 1874-75

California. Governor 11897
Message regarding acts of executive clemency . . . 1925
DLC

Colorado. State board of pardons 11898
Biennial report.
Unsummarized individual records
DLC 1892/94; 1896/98-1910/12; 1918/20-20/22

Florida. Governor 11899
Statement of pardons, sentences commuted, etc.
DLC 1911-13

Georgia. Governor 11900
Exercise of executive clemency. Atlanta, Campbell, 1888 21p
NN

Message . . . to the General assembly of Georgia, relative to clemency cases. Atlanta, Index prtg. co., 1922 31p 11901
Very brief reasons for action
NN

Messages . . . relative to clemency cases, and relative to report of Budget and investigating commission. Atlanta, 1920 50p 11902
Brief motivation in enumerated cases
NN

Report . . . to the General assembly of Georgia in re paroles, commutations, reprieves and pardons. Atlanta, State, 1918 15p 11903
M

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare. Division of pardons and paroles 11904
Biennial report.
DLC 1920/22+

Illinois. Governor 11905
List of convicts discharged by executive pardon, Ja 1, 1853-Ja 9, 1857
DLC

Iowa. Governor 11906
Report by the governor . . . of pardons, commutations, suspensions of sentence, and remissions of fines . . .
DLC Bien 1888/90 An 1914/15+

Kansas. Board of pardons 11907
List of pardons . . . Biennial report. 1887/89. Topeka, 1889
NN

Massachusetts. Governor and council 11908
List of pardons granted, with the advice and consent of the Council during the year 1872- Bost., 1873-1926
(Mass. General court. Senate doc.)
MB

Michigan. Advisory board on pardons 11909
Report.
DLC 1894; 1902; 1905/06; 1909/10; 1917

Michigan. Governor 11910
Pardons granted . . . for the years 1873 and 1874. Lansing, George, 1875 10p
NN

Pardons granted during the two years ending D 31, 1878, by Charles M. Croswell, governor of Michigan. By authority. Lansing; 1879 10p 11911
MB

Reports . . . to the 49th Legislature of the state of Michigan . . . Lansing, Wynkoop, 1916 33p 11912
Reports of pardons, reprieves and commutations of sentences granted
DLC, ICJ, NN

Michigan. Office of commissioner of pardons and paroles 11913
Report. 1st, 1921/22+
Supersedes: Advisory board on pardons
DLC 1+

Missouri. Board of pardons and paroles
Annual report. 11914
DLC 1913/15; 1915/16+

Missouri. Governor 11915
Biennial reports of pardons granted . . . made to the General assembly . . . contained in its printed Appendix . . . 1834-1913

Report of Governor Herbert S. Hadley to the 47th General assembly concerning reprieves, commutations and pardons, 1913. Jefferson City, Stephens, 1913 79p 11916
DLC, ICJ

Montana. State board of pardons 11917
Annual report.
DLC (11th) 1899/1900

Nebraska. State prison board and advisory board of pardons 11918
Biennial report. 1,1916/18+
(*In* St Bd of Char Bien Rept 1916/18+)
M 1+

New York. Governor 11919
Communication from the governor, transmitting list of pardons, commutations and reprieves for the year 1877. Albany, 1878 12p
MH-L, NN

List of pardons, communications, and reprieves granted by the governor during the year 1869. Albany, 1870 26p; 1877. Ibid, 12p 11920
(Assembly doc. 17)
NN

Statement of pardons, commutations and reprieves granted during the year 1912 by Governor Dix . . . Albany; Lyon, 1913 15p 11921
NN

Statement of pardons, etc . . . annual report. 11922
DLC 1912; 1914+

New York. Secretary of state 11923
Report, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, relative to the number of pardons granted by governors of this state [1825-1847]. n.t.-p. Albany, 1848 13p
(Senate doc. 66)
MB

Ohio. Board of pardon and parole 11924
Report. 1st, 1921/22+
(*In* Dept Pub Welf Rept)
M 1+

Ohio. Penitentiary 11925
Information relating to pardons. n.t.-p., n. p. 1856 3p
NN

Ohio. Secretary of state 11926
Governor's message transmitting report of pardons, reprieves and commutations. Columbus, 1858 29p
NN

Ohio. State board of pardons 11927
Annual report.
DLC (1st) 1888

Oregon. Governor 11928
Statement of commutations and remissions issued by the . . . governor.
DLC 1882/84; 1885/87-99/1900; 1903/04-07/08; 1923/24

Oregon. State penitentiary, Salem 11929
Statement of pardons, commutations, remissions and reprieves issued by Governor Thayer for the two years 1880-82.
DLC

Pennsylvania. Governor 11930
Reasons for pardons and commutations of death penalties granted from 1903-25. App Leg J 1905-25

South Carolina. Governor 11931
Statement of pardons and commutations granted by . . . governor . . .
DLC 1880/81-82/83; 1907/08; 1912/13; 1918/19+

Texas. Board of pardon advisers 11932
Report. Austin, Van Boeckmann, 1919
M

United States. Dept. of justice 11932a
Additional list of pardons. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting, in answer to a resolution of the House of representatives of D 10, 1866, a report of the attorney-general, containing an additional list of names of persons engaged in the late rebellion who have been pardoned . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1867 84p
(40th Cong., 1st sess. House. Ex. doc. 32)
DLC

Utah. State board of pardons 11933
Report.
DLC An 1896 Bien 1896/98; 1900/02+

Virginia. Governor 11934
Communication relative to reprieves, pardons, etc. 1863. Richmond, 1863 13p
NN

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 11935
Number of pardons, absolute, conditional, and to restore rights of citizenship after expiration of sentence, granted by Governor Philip, 1919-21, and by Governor Blaine to and including Jl 7, 1922. Comp. by Minnie Smith. 1922

VIII

Cases 11936-8

Altgeld, John P. 11936
Reasons for pardoning Fielden, Neebe and Schwab. Chic., 1893 63p
ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Pardons. J Pris Dis 8:198-205 O 1853 11937
Concerning certain pardon cases

Philippine Islands. Governor 11938
Proclamation granting pardon and amnesty to Filipino insurgents. Jl 4, 1902. n.p. 3p
NN
See also The Craig contempt pardon #3626

IX

Effects of 11939

Pike, Albert 11939
The effect of pardons and amnesties. n. p. 186-? 11p
DLC

X

Amnesty 11940-51

American civil liberties union 11940
Why should there be an amnesty? N. Y., Natl. civil liberties bur. 1918 2 l
Deals with the problem of political prisoners in the U. S.
NN

Buckingham, William A. 11941
Political disabilities. Speech . . . delivered in the Senate of the United States . . . Wash., 1871 8p
DLC

Chandler, Zachariah 11942
Legal and political disabilities. Speech . . . in the Senate of the United States . . . Wash., 1872 11p
DLC

Cox, Samuel S. 11943
Amnesty and the Jefferson Davis amendment. Speech . . . in the House of representatives . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1876 15p
DLC

Garfield, James A. 11944
Amnesty. Speech . . . in reply to B. H. Hill, of Georgia, in the House of representatives . . . Wash., 1876 14p
DLC

Knott, James P. 11945
The Fourteenth amendment from a legal stand-point—The late rebels not disfranchised. Speech . . . delivered in the House of representatives . . . Wash., 1869 15p
DLC

Parker, Isaac C. 11946
Universal amnesty. Remarks . . . in reply to Mr. Blair, of Missouri; delivered in the House of representatives . . . Wash., 1871 8p
DLC

Robins, Lucy 11947
War shadows; a documental story of the struggle for amnesty. N. Y., Central labor bodies conference, 1922 454p tabs
DLC, IC, NN

United States. Dept. of state 11948
Amnesty to prisoners since the armistice. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting in response to a Senate resolution of Ja 13, 1920, a communication from the acting secretary of state showing the action of Great Britain, France, Italy, and Belgium in the matter of amnesty to military, political, or other prisoners since the signing of the armistice . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 26p
(66th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 241)
DLC, ICU

United States. Judiciary committee (House, 67:2) 11949
Amnesty for political prisoners. Hearing . . . on H. J. res. 60 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 85p
Serial 31
ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

United States. Judiciary committee (Senate, 66:3) 11950
Amnesty and pardon for political prisoners. Hearings . . . on S. J. res. 171, a joint resolution providing for the recommendation of amnesty and pardon for political prisoners in the United States . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 198p tabs
CU, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

United States. President 11951
Amnesty proclamation and Third annual message of Abraham Lincoln, president of the United States . . . Wash., 1863 20p
DLC

XI

Commutation 11952-8

Blaney, C. A. 11952
The good time law. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:231-5

Commutation for good behavior in case of cumulative sentence. Ia L R 11:91-2 D 1925 11953

New York (state). Laws. Codes. Criminal procedure. 1881-1922 11954
Table for definite sentences; sentence commutation, compensation and time to serve table. Table for indefinite sentences. (*In* N. Y. (state). Laws. Codes. Criminal 1909-22. 1920 criminal law and practice of the state of N. Y. 1922, p817-23)
M

O'Neal, Emmett 11955
The strange case of Erwin Pope . . . Birmingham, Ala., 1921 39p
An attempt to justify commutation of sentence by relating in detail the incidents of a murder case
DLC

Philadelphia society for alleviating the miseries of public prisons 11956
Abstract of proceedings of the Prison society on shortening sentences, with additional letters. Phila., 1862 12p

Power of President to "commute" death sentence to life imprisonment. Cal L R 14:502-3 S 1926 11957

Zorbaugh, G. S. M. 11958
Commuted awards in Wisconsin. Madison, 1926
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Wis.

Section Fourteen: Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Parole and Indeterminate Sentence 11959-2179

I

Bibliography 11959-60

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 11959
The indeterminate sentence and parole: a selected bibliography. Univ. of Wis. library school, 1925 28p typew
Material listed by states

Same. 1927 11960
See also #1-14

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc., *see* 15-133

III

General 11961-2011

Abbott, E. M. 11961
Indeterminate sentence and release on parole. J Crim L 3:543-64 1912-13; 4: 514-22 1913-14

Alabama. Dept. of archives and history 11962
Notes on the indeterminate sentence (in the various states). 7p typew

American institute of criminal law and criminology 11963
Indeterminate sentence; release on parole and pardon. Report of the institute committee, by Edward Lindsey, chm. n. p. 1916 2 l
NN

Report of Committee "F" of the institute. Edward Lindsey, chm. Bost., 1919 223-8p 11964
Repr from J Crim L v 10 no 2 Ag 1919
NN

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on indeterminate sentence and release on parole 11965
Report . . . Edwin M. Abbott, chm. n. p. 1913 8p
For presentation at 5th annual meeting, Montreal, S, 1913
DLC, NNC

Barbour, Levi L. 11966
Indeterminate sentence. Ann Arbor, 1898 27p
(Pub Mich Pol Sci Assn v 3 no 3 Je 1898)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Barrows, S. J. 11967
Safeguarding the indeterminate sentence. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1905:110-15
Also in Outl 82:36-9 1906
Argument in favor of indeterminate sentence

Bates, Sanford 11968
Parole of prisoners. Mass L Q 11:1-17 My 1926

Beck, Gustave 11969
The indeterminate sentence. 2p. Int Pris Cong 8th. Wash., 1910 1st sec. 1st ques.
NN

Berenger, M. 11970
Conditional liberation. Int Pris Cong 8th, 1910
NN

Berlet, A. 11971
The indeterminate sentence. Int Pris Cong 8th. Wash., 1910 1st sec. 1st ques.
NN

Brockway, Z. R. 11972
An absolute indeterminate sentence. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1907:72-7

Burchard, George W. 11973
Prisons are for the protection of society. Indeterminate sentences a necessity. A paper read before the National conference of charities and corrections at Madison, Wis., Ag 9, 1882. 8p
ICU, NN

Burleigh, E. M. 11974
The future of parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:415-24

Parole. Ibid 1920:50-4 11975

What is parole? Ibid 1923:215-22 11976

Davis, K. B. 11977
Indeterminate sentence and parole system for the department of corrections with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1915:116-26

Report of Committee on probation and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:389-97 11978
Parole

Deming, W. E. 11979
The indeterminate sentence. Madison, Wis., 1912
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Fort, John F. 11980
The indeterminate sentence. Address before the National prison congress . . . 1902 5 l
NN

Griffen, C. L. 11981
The indeterminate sentence. Madison, Wis., 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Hall, A. H. 11982
Indeterminate sentence and release on parole. J Crim L 2:832-42 1911-12

Heald, F. A. 11983
The parole and the indeterminate sentence. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1912:87-94

Hunt, F. R. 11984
The indeterminate sentence for criminals. Madison, Wis., 1904
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

The **indeterminate** sentence. Minn Inst Q N 1924:9-28 11985

Indeterminate sentence and parole. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1917:49-55 11986

Indeterminate sentence discussed. Penologists in America and Europe show the desirability of the indeterminate sentence in the reformation of criminals . . . Elmira, N. Y., Summary pr., 1899 47p 11987
NN

Jenkins, C. H. 11988
Parole: its relation to the public welfare service. Inst Q 1922:241-2

Jones, J. G. B. 11989
The indeterminate sentence. Bloomington, Ind., 1908 54p typew chart
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 52

Kirchwey, G. W. 11990
Parole. Survey 53:729-31 1925

Liegeois, Gaston 11991
Conditional liberation. 2p. Int Pris Cong 8th, Wash., 1910. 2d sec. 2d ques.
NN

Lindsey, Edward 11992
Indeterminate sentence, release on parole and pardon. J Crim L 8:491-8 1917-18; 9:534-41 1918-19
What should be the form of the indeterminate sentence and what should be the provisions as to maximum and minimum terms, if any? J Crim L 12:534-44 1921-22 11993

M'Cormick, R. J. 11994
What is parole? Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 536-9

Massachusetts. Commission on probation 11995
Report on the methods of parole from county jails and houses of correction. Bost., 1918 14p
(Mass. General court. Senate doc. 284, 1918). Robert O. Harris, chm. Essentials in adult parole from county institutions including recommendations
M

Mittermaier, M. W. 11996
Amendments to the system of conditional liberation. 3p Int Pris Cong 8th, Wash., 1910. 2d sec. 2d ques.
NN
The indeterminate sentence. Ibid (1st sec. 1st ques.) 5p 11996a
NN

Mott, D. C. 11997
The paroling of prisoners. Ia Bul St Inst 16:269-75 1914

Parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:233-48 11998

The **parole** and indefinite sentence systems. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:310-17 11999
Appendix to report of committee on discharged prisoners

Parole, probation and relief. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept no67, 1911:15-38 12000
NN

Randall, F. L. & others 12001
The indeterminate sentence. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:53-62

Smith, Eugene 12002
Indeterminate sentence for crime; its use and abuse. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1907:64-71

Spalding, W. F. & others 12003
Parole and probation; a symposium. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:458-77

Sweet, W. E. 12004
Executive clemency and paroles. Colo B A 1923:5-16, 98-106

Vambery, R. 12005
Indeterminate sentences. Consideration of various methods of punishing and preventing crime. Med Leg J 28:112 1910

Vasaly, C. A. 12006
Indeterminate sentence. Natl Conf Cath Char Proc 1920:55-64

Vasaly, C. A. & others 12007
The public, the prisoner, and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:296-302

Wines, Frederick H. 12008
The indeterminate **sentence. 6p. Int Pris** Cong 8th, Wash., 1910. 1st sec. 1st ques.
NN
The indeterminate sentence, the parole and the new criminology. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1910:25-37 12009
Monograph on sentences for crime . . . Springfield, Ill., Rokker, 1885 34p 12010
Discussion of the merits of indeterminate sentences
ICJ

Witner, H. L. 12011
Adult parole. J Soc Forces 4:97-100 1925
Theory of parole and public attitude toward it

See also #49:274-306; #64:152-90; #332: ch XXIX (Gillin); #384:276-334 (Mosby); #418: ch XXII (Sutherland); #8991: ch XI (Robinson); #8995:366-78 (Stutsman)

See also Serial documents of prisons #9507-94; Of reformatories for men #11354-431; Of industrial schools #11572-681 for detailed parole statistics

IV

History of 12012-19

Bramer, John P. 12012
A treatise giving the history, organization and administration of parole . . . N. Y., Irving pr., 1926 99p forms
"A bibl. of parole": p 91-3. Includes outlines and tables on associations for prison relief and parole work
Contents: Nature of parole; History of parole in U. S.; Organization of parole; Administration of parole; Treatment of the parolee; Future of parole
DLC, IEN-L, NNC, WaS

Bronaugh, W. C. 12013
The Youngers' fight for freedom: a southern soldier's twenty years' campaign to open northern prison doors. Columbia, Mo., Stephens, 1906 398p
Struggle for parole in Minnesota

Butler, A. W. 12014
The present status of the indeterminate sentence and parole law in relation to the 1870 declaration of principles. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:150-2

Kirchwey, G. W. 12015
History and practice in the United States. Penal Aff 1:2-4 Mr 1925
Parole and the indeterminate sentence

Lindsey, Edward 12016
Historical sketch of the indeterminate sentence and parole system. J Crim L 16:9-126 1925-26

Pidcoe, Mary E. 12017
History of the parole system in Wisconsin penal and correctional institutions. Madison, 1926
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Robinson, L. N. 12018
History and practice in Pennsylvania. Penal Aff 1:4-8 Mr 1925
Parole and the indeterminate sentence

Witmer, H. L. 12019
Development of parole in the United States. Soc Forces 4:318-25 1925 bibl
See also Parole in United States in 1907 #11244:329-65

V

Value of 12020-2

Denton, C. A. 12020
Some reasons for the enactment of an indeterminate sentence and parole law. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1912:96-103

The parole system a means of protection. J Crim L 5:799-806 1914-15 12021

Van Waters, Miriam 12022
Studies in the educational psychology of honor, with special reference to the parole system. Clark Univ Lib Pub 3: 21-2 1913
NN

VI

Legal Basis, Regulations, etc. 12023-62

A. General 12023-36

Barrows, Samuel J. 12023
The indeterminate sentence and the parole law. Reports prepared for the International prison commission. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1889 63p
(U. S. Education and labor committee)
MB, MH-L, NN

Cass, E. R. 12024
Digest of indeterminate sentence laws and parole rules. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1926:76-102

Parole laws and methods. Survey 48:273-4 1922 12025

A study of parole laws and methods in the United States. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:271-83 12026

Gatens, Peter R. 12027
A brief upon question of constitutionality of the parole and indeterminate sentence laws . . . N. Y., 1917 36p
ICU, NN, NNC

An important bill hastily passed. Nation 90:528 1910 12028
A criticism of railroading a parole bill thru the House of representatives with a brief consideration of the purpose of punishment as deterrent

Kerr, J. M. 12029
Indeterminate sentence law unconstitutional. Am L R 55:722-42 1921

McClure, J. E. 12030
The parole law and its administration. Inst Q 11:12-21 Mr 1920

The new law authorizing the discharge of convicts before the expiration of their terms of sentence. J Pris Dis 16:170-200 O 1861 12031

O'Brien, T. C. 12032
Judicial decisions on parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:54-60

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 12033
Digest of the laws of the several states relative to indeterminate sentence, pardon and parole. Comp. by Harold F. Wilcox and Clifton Irving Munroe. 1913 72p

Spalding, W. F., Follett, M. D. & others 12034
The indeterminate sentence and the parole law. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1899

Travis, D. N. 12035
Indeterminate sentence law. Case & Com 18:718-20 1912

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 12036
Indeterminate sentence law: brief digest and citations of the laws of the various states of the United States to 1915. 1915 4p typew
See also Legal basis of parole, New Jersey #12056

B. Regional 12037-62

1. Federal 12037-41

United States. Adjutant-general's office 12037
Parole regulations for the United States disciplinary barracks and its branches. 1915. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 19p
DLC, ICJ

United States. Dept. of justice 12038
Rules and regulations governing the paroling of United States prisoners from prisons other than United States penitentiaries. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 15p
DLC, ICJ

Rules and regulations governing the paroling of United States prisoners from United States penitentiaries, Atlanta, Georgia, Leavenworth, Kansas, McNeil Island, Washington, National training school for boys, Washington, D. C., Girls reform school, Washington, D. C., and state institutions, 1910. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 55p 12039
"An act to parole United States prisoners, and for other purposes:" p 3-6
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

McNamara, A. K. 12040
Constitutionality of federal parole law. Am L R 45:401-14 1911

White, L. C. 12041
Federal parole law. A B A J 12:51-3 1926

2. By states 12042-62

California

State board of prison directors 12042
Rules and regulations for the paroling of prisoners . . . Sacramento, 1901; 1909 10p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN
See also #8970: ch VI

Georgia

Laws, statutes, etc. 12043
An act to create a system of parole . . . 1908
DLC

Illinois

Illinois law of pardon and parole. Should that state's constitution be amended? N Y L R 2:427-8 1924 12044
Reference to Leopold and Loeb case

Illinois parole law, text of. Inst Q 9:38-45 Mr 1918 12045

Whitman, J. L. 12046
Illinois new parole law and its operation. Inst Q 10:24-33 Mr 1919

Illinois parole law; method and results of administration. J Crim L 11:375-85 1920-21 12047
See also Parole in Springfield, Ill. in 1916 #9244:70-80 (Potter); Pardon and parole in Illinois in 1914 #9130

Indiana

Indiana state bar association 12048
Report of committee on the indeterminate sentence and kindred laws. Ind S B A Proc 11:190-202 1907

Indiana state prison, Michigan City 12049
Information concerning the parole law and the government of paroled prisoners. Michigan City, 1910 12p

Hanly, J. F. 12050
The Indiana indeterminate sentence law. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:81-93

Iowa

Laws, statutes, etc. 12051
Parole law: the statutes of Iowa pertaining to the Board of parole, maximum indeterminate sentence and parole of prisoners; also the law as to pardons, paroles from the bench, good time to trusties, honor time and escapes from parole; also rules of the Board and index to crimes, 1916. Issued by the Iowa Board of parole. Des Moines, 1916 34p
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, MH-L

Massachusetts

Dept. of correction. Board of parole 12052
Rules of the board of parole and statutes affecting said board 1920. Bost., 1920 1v
Ibid, 1925 11p
M

Massachusetts civic alliance, Boston 12053
Parole laws a mistake: conclusive statistics and judicial opinions proving the parole policy dangerous and unconstitutional. 1917 2p typew

Michigan

Chester, G. W. 12054
Indeterminate sentence and parole laws in Michigan. Mich S B J 4:18-26 N 1924

Minnesota

Swearingen, H. C. 12055
Indeterminate sentence and parole in Minnesota. Minn L R 10:457-74 1926
Procedure, history and statistics

New Jersey

Penal laws commission 12056
Report . . . to the Legislature of 1896. Somerville, Unionist-Gazette pr., 1896 20p
Proposed legislation to establish parole, probation, suspended sentence, etc.
NN

New York

(City). Parole commission 12057
Rules and procedure adopted by the Parole commission of the city of New York. N. Y., 1916 4, 4, 7, 6, 7p
Includes Laws of New York state, ch 287, 565,579. Rev. ed. 1919
DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN

Davis, K. B. 12058
The indeterminate sentence and parole law. Survey 40:505-6 1918
New York city
See also #2692: pt II:694a-d; #9278: 779-85 (Jackson); #9280: ch XIV (Klein); #9877:247-59

North Dakota

Rules governing parole in North Dakota. J Crim L 3:635-41 1912-13 12059

Ohio

Cleveland association for criminal justice
Special surveys 12060
—The indeterminate sentence law in Ohio. Q Bul Mr 1927

South Carolina

See #11081:14-21

Washington

Laws, statutes, etc. 12061
Laws, rules and regulations governing parole of convicts in Washington. State, 1899 9p
WaS

Wisconsin

Legislative reference library 12062
The indeterminate sentence act passed by the 1925 Wisconsin Legislature. Discussion of the law by E. E. Witte. Madison, 1925

VII

Administration 12063-154

A. Documents 12063-76

Department of correction and parole commission of the city of New York. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1916:136-48 12063

Iowa. Board of parole 12064
Report.
First report covers period Jl 1, 1907 to Jl 30, 1910, and includes also abstracts of criminal statistics, O 1, 1908 to Je 30, 1910
Parole statistics; Crimes committed; Place convicted
DLC (1st) 1907/10-10/12; 1914/16+

Massachusetts. Board of parole for the reformatory for women 12065
Report. Bost., 1916 (1st) report covers period Jl 1, 1913-N 30, 1915
Combined with Mass. Board of parole for the state prison and the Massachusetts reformatory, by ch 242, Acts of 1916. Continued as Mass. Bureau of prisons. Board of parole. Report
M

Massachusetts. Board of parole for the state prison and the Massachusetts reformatory 12066
Report. Bost., State, 1916 First report begins Je 18, 1913. Report year ends D 1, 1915
Combined with Mass. Board of parole for the reformatory for women, by ch 242, Acts of 1916. Continued as Mass. Bureau of prisons. Board of parole. Report
M

Massachusetts. Bureau of prisons. Board of parole 12067
Report. 1916-19
(*In* the Bureau's Annual report, 1st-4th, 1916-19). Continued as Mass. Dept. of correction. Board of parole. Report
M

Massachusetts. Dept. of correction. Board of parole 12068
(*In* the department's Annual report, 1920+)
Preceded by: Mass. Bureau of prisons: Board of parole. Report
M

Minnesota. State board of parole 12069
Biennial report.
Outline of conditions of parole including parole statistics
DLC (2d) 1912/14+ MH-L (1st) 1910/12

New York (city). Board of parole of the Reformatory of misdemeanants 12070
Annual report. 1-9, 1906-15
NN

New York (city). Parole commission 12071
Annual report.
Statistical; Reports for penitentiary, reformatory, and workhouse cases
DLC (1st) 1915/16; 1917/18-18/19; 1920/21+

New York (state). Board of parole for state prisons 12072
Report. no1, 1906/07. Albany, 1907
NN

Rhode Island. Board of parole 12073
Report . . . D 31, 1925. Providence, Oxford pr., 1926 21p tabs
Covers period from Ap 8, 1915 to D 31, 1925 . . .
DLC

South Dakota. State board of charities and correction 12074
Biennial report of parole officers.
DLC (7th) 1920/22+

United States. Boards of parole 12075
Annual report.
1911: First annual report of the boards of parole of United States prisoners, and Rules and regulations. Signed: Robert V. La Dow, president Boards of parole
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Withrow, W. S. 12076
The state and the prisoner. Ia St Inst Bul 20:95-104 Ap 1918
Work of Board of parole

B. General 12077-120

Alger, George W. 12077
Report of the Board of parole and parole system and the state prisons and state reformatories of the state of New York. Albany, 1926 72p
Reviewed in J Crim L My 1927
NNC

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on indeterminate sentence and release on parole 12078
Report . . . Edwin M. Abbott, chm. 1913 8p
DLC

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on insanity and criminal responsibility 12079
Probation and suspended sentence. Report . . . n. p. 1916
NN

Association of grand jurors of New York county prison committee 12080
Preliminary outline of New York state prison parole system. S 22, 1926 20p

Berry, W. H. 12081
The administration of the parole law. The indeterminate sentence . . . Cedar Rapids Ia., 1912 28p
ICJ
The board of parole and its work. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1909:31-8 12082

Berry, W. H. & others 12083
The indeterminate sentence from the standpoint of the Board of parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:228-47

Blease, Coleman L. 12084
Duty and responsibility of the governor in dealing with prisoners. (*In* Governors' Conf Proc no8 Bost., 1915:159-70)

Byers, J. P. 12085
Parole in Kentucky. J Soc Forces 1:135-6 1923

Chicago crime commission 12086
Shall a penal institution in releasing a prisoner on parole, notify the police of that fact? Chic., Commission, 1926 1-8p
ICU

Clabaugh, Hinton G. 12087
Special report and recommendations, parole system of Illinois . . . Chic., Board of pardons and paroles, 1927 16p
IC-C, MH-L, NNC
Statistical data supporting special report . . . Ibid, 1927 26p tabs, chart, mimeo
IC-C, MH-L, NNC 12087a

Colvin, Will 12088
Industrial parole for prisoners in Illinois. Inst Q 9:237-40 1918
The operation of the new parole law in Illinois. Inst Q 9:32-6 Mr 1918 12089
Organization and functioning of the Division of pardons and paroles, with some data showing comparison with old system of definite sentence
What authority should grant paroles? If a board, how should it be composed? J Crim L 12:545-8 1921-22 12090

Colvin, Will & others 12091
Industrial parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:483-503

Eichhorn, W. H. 12092
Method and results of parole. J Crim L 11:368-74 1920-21

Ford, T. L. 12093
Purpose, operation and result of the parole law of California. Lawyer & Banker 5:36-41 1912

Foster, W. W. & others 12094
The indeterminate sentence and the judge. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:135-49

Haager, J. H. 12095
The indeterminate sentence and parole law from the viewpoint of the police department. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907: 239-42

Illinois parole law, operation of. Inst Q 9:40-6 S 1918 12096

Indeterminate sentence in Pennsylvania. Inst Q 14:60-1 S 1923 12097

Judge Fisher on the parole law. Inst Q 14: 44-8 S 1923 12098
A statement of what should be the relation between the court and the paroling authorities

Katherine B. Davis heads parole commission. Survey 35:415-16 1916 12099
Functions of commission

McAllister, A. W. 12100
Parole in North Carolina. J Soc Forces 1: 131-5 1923

Macintoch, W. L. 12101
Purpose of parole commission law, revocation of conditional parole by commission, right of defendant to jury trial on question of having earned parole. Bost Univ L R 5:127-30 Ap 1925

Maryland. Indeterminate sentence commission 12102
Report of the . . . commission appointed under chapter 563 of acts of 1906 of General assembly of Maryland. Baltimore, 1908 40p
NN

North Carolina. Governor 12103
Parole of state's prisoners. (*In* Public letters and papers of Locke Craig, governor of North Carolina, 1913-17, 1916: 169-87)
M

Pam, Hugo 12104
The attitude of the court toward the indeterminate sentence and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:305-11

The **parole** system in California. J Crim L 7:1-4 1916-17 12105

Parole system of the state prisons. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1916:72-85 12106

Pennsylvania. Parole commission 12107
Report . . . to the Legislature of 1927. Pt I: A summary of findings and recommendations. 88p Pt II: The parole of adults from state penal institutions of Pennsylvania and in other commonwealths, by Clair Wilcox. 257p
Bibl: p 249-59

Prisoners and parole in Indiana. Survey 40:644-5 1918 12108
1 column in length

Spalding, Warren F. 12109
Indeterminate sentences for penitentiary prisoners; a paper prepared for the National prison congress, 1895. Bost., Prison assn., 1895 broadside
NN

Swearingen, H. C. 12110
The indeterminate sentence and parole from the viewpoint of a parole commissioner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:311-19

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 12111
Parole of United States prisoners. Hearing before subcommittee of the Committee on the judiciary, House of representatives, on S. 870 and H. R. 23016, 61st Congress, 2d session . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1910 39p
J. A. Sterling, chm. Statement of R. V. La Dow, Wm. H. De Lacy, J. Ellen Foster, and others
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN

Vasaly, C. E. 12112
The warden's position or power regarding paroles and pardons. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:258-61

Wade, M. W. 12113
Prison life of notorious federal convicts. Cur Hist 23:843-7 1926 il
Operation of parole law, giving special attention to Leavenworth federal prison

Warner, S. B. 12114
Factors determining parole from the Massachusetts reformatory. J Crim L 14:172-207 1923-24

Whitin, E. S. 12115
Massachusetts board of parole. J Crim L 5:128-32 1914-15

Whitman, J. L. 12116
The Illinois idea in prison management and parole. Inst Q 11:6-12 Mr 1920
Operation of Illinois parole law described
The Illinois parole law and its operation. Inst Q 11:7-13 D 1920 12117
Operation of the new parole law in Illinois. J Crim L 9:385-94 1918-19 12118

Wickersham, G. W. & others 12119
The parole of United States prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:221-42

Working a parole system. A B A J 12:675 O 1926 12120
On report of Prison committee of the Association of grand jurors of New York county
See also #12030

C. *Parole of special classes* 12121-9

Burleigh, E. N. 12121
Some principles for parole for girls. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1918:147-55

Coates, H. F. 12122
Parole and probation for first offenders. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:93-100

Collins, J. A. & others 12123
Paroling misdemeanants. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:186-98

Hebard, G. H. 12124
Parole of juvenile delinquents. Wyo S B A 1926:32-3

On parole. Survey 51:396-9 1924 12125
Parole of girls in Massachusetts

War-time parole for state prisoners. Survey 41:195-6 1918 12126
Results in Illinois

Wells, T. D. & others 12127
Report of Committee on parole of life prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909: 104-25

Wilson, Franklin 12128
Parole work in state institutions for delinquent girls. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1917:46-52

Wittmer, H. L. 12129
Adult parole, with special reference to Wisconsin. Madison, 1925
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Wis.
See also Parole systems in juvenile reform schools 1907 #11311: ch IX (Snedden); Essentials in parole of girls #12156:16-84 (Burleigh)

D. *Selection of parolees* 12130-7

Butler, A. W. 12130
What prisoners should be eligible to parole and what considerations should govern the granting of it? J Crim L 12:549-53 1921-22

Doll, E. A. 12131
Common sense and science in preparing prisoners for parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:337-48 1925

Example of pre-parole work. Survey 41: 503 1919 12132
New York state

Hart, Hornell 12133
Predicting parole success. J Crim L 14: 405-13 1923-24

Judge, C. T. 12134
Considerations influencing the granting of parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:320-4

Morris, P. D. 12135
Eligibility for parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:503-11

Warner, S. B. 12136
Information necessary for parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:222-31
Picking parole successes. Am J Psychiat 3:273-83 O 1923 *Also in* Ore L R 3:110-21 F 1924 12137

E. *Supervision of* 12138-48

Berry, W. H. 12138
Parole, employment and supervision. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1911:53-62

Chicago crime commission 12139
Paroles, parolees and public welfare. Discussion of a most important problem by the supervisor of paroles of the state of Illinois. Chic., Commission, 1926 16p
ICU

Christian, May T. 12140
The recreation hours of the paroled inmates . . . 1921 8p
DLC

Colvin, Will 12141
After-care. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:511-36
Parole
Illinois plan of parole of prisoners. Inst Q 11:31-41 Mr 1920 12142
With especial reference to need of care and supervision over parolee after release, and with statistics concerning results of Illinois law

Ellis, W. J. 12143
Extension of supervision of state wards. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:313-20
Parole

Fisher, H. I. 12144
Cooperation in the parole of boys and girls from correctional schools. Inst Q 14:19-26 S 1923
Stenographic report of a conference of parole officers with welfare workers in the city of Chicago

Karpf, M. J. 12145
Cooperation between charitable organizations and paroling authorities. Inst Q 14:137-40 D 1923

Rockhill, M. G. & others 12146
Three years application in New Jersey of the minimum standards for parole supervision. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923: 116-36

Venn, W. H. 12147
Welfare work among paroled men. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:228-31

Whittier, F. A. 12148
After-care of paroled prisoners. Minn Conf Char & Correc 1916:103-12
See also #377:102-14 (Masten)

F. Violation, revocation, etc.
12149-54

Comfort, J. W. 12149
The return of escaped prisoners and parole violators. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:149-67

Kansas. State industrial reformatory, Hutchinson 12150
Escaped men and parole violators. 1911
Same. 1914
Photographs and descriptions of men
DLC

Paroled convict, leaving state upon express direction of parole board not fugitive from justice upon revocation of parole. Minn L R 11:77-8 D 1926; 11:376-7 Mr 1927 12151

Steiner, M. T. & others 12152
Revocation of parole after expiration of sentence. N C L R 1:46-8 Je 1922

Suspended sentence, power of court to revoke suspension and commit defendant after time for which he was originally sentenced has elapsed. Va L R 11:646-7 Je 1925 12153

Violation of parole, time between parole and re-arrest for violation thereof as part of sentence. Minn L R 8:256-7 F 1924 12154

VIII
Studies of Parolees 12155-9

Bradfield, L. R. 12155
Case study of parolees from Wisconsin correctional institutions discharged 1918-20. Madison, 1926
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Burleigh, Edith N. & Harris, Frances R. 12156
The delinquent girl; a study of the girl on parole in Massachusetts, based on the work of the Girls parole branch of the Massachusetts training schools . . . N. Y., N. Y. school of social work, 1923 118p
(Studies in social work. Child welfare series. Monograph no 3). Suggested bibl: p 115-16
Characteristics of girls placed on parole in Massachusetts. Administration of parole work for girls in Massachusetts, and problems of parole work as illustrated by concrete cases
DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN

Heacox, F. L. 12157
Parole violators. J Crim L 8:233-58 1917-18

New York. State reformatory, Elmira 12158
A study of five hundred parole violations, by Frank L. Christian . . . superintendent of reformatories. Elmira, N. Y. Reformatory, 1918 31p
DLC, IC-C, M, MH-L, NN

Whittier, F. A. & others 12159
The prisoner on parole. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:305-19

IX
Results of Parole 12160-74

Bates, Sanford 12160
Parole and the crime wave; address . . . before the Joint committee on judiciary of the Massachusetts Legislature, Mr 3, 1926. 17p
M

Butler, Amos W. 12161
The indeterminate sentence and parole law. A study of eighteen years' operation in Indiana. Indianapolis, Board of state charities, 1916 10p
At head of title: The Indiana Bulletin of charities and correction. Special no Ja 1916
IC-C, M, NN

The operation of the indeterminate sentence and parole law in Indiana. Inst Q 8:179-85 Mr 1917 12162
Summary of results 1907-16

Results of the indeterminate sentence law. Int Pris Cong 8th, Wash., 1910. 1st sec. 1st ques. 12163
NN

Ten years of the indeterminate sentence. Am Statis Assn J 11:84-6 Mr 1908 12164

Clark, W. W. 12165
Success records of prisoners and delinquents. J Delin 6:443-52 1921
Outcome of parole at various correctional institutions in U. S.

Cleveland association for criminal justice 12166
Special surveys
—A detailed history of the indeterminate sentence served by "Big Iron Morton" at the Ohio penitentiary. Q Bul D 1925

Connecticut prison association 12167
Report on parole.
DLC An (1st) 1903/04-07/08; 1909/10-15/16; 1919/20 Bien 1920/21+

Higgins, H. A. 12168
Is parole a success? Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:136-48

Illinois. Dept. of public welfare. Division of pardons and paroles 12169
Illinois parole law. Accomplishments, statistical data, papers and addresses on its provisions and its administration, after care of prisoners released on parole, crime survey. Springfield, 1921 98p chart tabs
Essays, endorsements, etc., on parole in general. Statements by various chiefs of police regarding crime wave
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MH-L, NN

Kuhlman, A. F. 12170
Pardons, paroles, and commutations. Pt XI of Missouri crime survey, Missouri association for criminal justice, St. Louis, 103p

Norris, J. N. 12171
Results of parole system at Thorn Hill school. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 40:156-8 1914

Operation of the indeterminate sentence and parole law in Indiana. Statistics. J Crim L 5:302-3 1914-15 12172

Searle, S. W. 12173
Accomplishment of the parole law. Inst Q 14:147-50 D 1923

Vasaly, C. E. & others 12174
Report of Committee on probation and parole. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:320-39
See also Results of parole: From St. Charles school for boys #1348 (Ewbank); In Massachusetts #12052; #12092; In California #12093

X

Defects of Parole 12175-9

Cooley, H. R. 12175
The criminal treatment of crime. Arena 30:617-22 1903
Observations of author in parole and pardon of more than 1160 offenders from House of correction of Cleveland

Henderson, C. R. & others 12176
European criticism of the indeterminate sentence and of our reformatory methods in general. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:135-52

Indeterminate sentence by a prisoner. Atlan 108:330-2 1911 12177
Arguments against

Possible evils of the parole system. L Notes 30:122-3 1926 12178

Sparks, Boyden 12179
Rubber-stamp parole. Its effect on crime.
Repr from Scrib M Jl 1926

Section Fifteen: Non-Institutional Treatment of Offenders: Probation 12180-519

I

Bibliography 12180-6

Chicago. Public library 12180
List of books, pamphlets and documents in the library on probation and juvenile courts. 1914 8p typew
IC-C

Edwards, Russell, comp. 12181
List of books and articles in the library on methods of probation, juvenile courts, and juvenile delinquency. (*In* St. Louis. Public library. Monthly bul. n s v11:15-22 1913)
MB

National probation association, inc. 12182
A bibliography on probation, juvenile and domestic relations courts, crime, psychiatric treatment and related subjects. N. Y., Natl. probation assn., 1926 15p
DLC, IC-C

New York. Public library. Municipal reference library 12183
Probation officer, children's court; a selected list of references for the use of civil service candidates . . . N. Y., 1917 4p
Repr from Munic Ref Lib Notes 3:262-4 1917
DLC, NNC

Nielson, Augusta 12184
Adult probation, a bibliography, to List of references pub. by the Library of Congress, 1921. Univ. of Wis., 1925

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 12186
List of recent references on probation and juvenile courts . . . Wash., 1921 10f mimeo Ibid, 1914 23p typew
(Select list of references, no 557)
DLC, NN
See also #1-14; #12520-2

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 12187-9

Catholic protective society of the archdiocese of New York 12187
Report. N. Y., n. pub. 1918
Established to do probation, parole and prison work for Catholic juveniles and adults accused of crime or convicted in the courts
M

Massachusetts commission on probation 12188
Annual reports. Bost., 1910+
Give statistical data relative to probation

National conference of social work 12189
Probation officers of the United States and Canada; a directory published in cooperation with the National probation association, on behalf of the following divisions of the National conference: I. Children, II. Delinquents and correction. Chic., Natl. conference of social work, 1918 16p il map
ICU, NN
See also #15-133

III

General 12190-221

Abbott, Edith 12190
Probation and suspended sentence. A B A Rept 1919:521-6 *Also in* J Crim L 10:341-50 1919-20

Backus, A. C. 12191
Our duty to the unfortunates. Marquette L R 3:81-90 F 1919
Probation

Bretthauer, H. F. & Moore, C. C. 12192
Needs of probation in the south. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:46-52

Brown, Charles L. 12193
Address of Charles L. Brown, president judge municipal court of Philadelphia, at National conference of probation officers, Pittsburgh, Je, 1917. 8 l
DLC

Butler, A. W. 12194
Probation, parole and the crime wave. Inst Q 14:81-9 Je 1923

Butler, E. J. 12195
Probation. N Y St Assn of Magistrates Proc 1923:76-7 (1924)

Chute, C. L. 12196
The "crime wave" and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:30-4 *Also in* Survey 46:79-80 1921
Probation. Natl Soc of Penal Inf N Y 1913 Bul no6, 29p 12197
Probation and suspended sentence. J Crim L 12:558-65 1921-22

Cooley, E. J. 12199
Prison or a new chance, which? Forum 69:1652-6 1923
Plea for probation

Dugdale, R. L. 12200
Probation system as a substitute for imprisonment. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1880 app:27-32

Ferris, R. H. 12201
A triangle, but different. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:143-7

Fort, J. Franklin 12202
Probation and reformation of criminals. Address of . . . justice of the Supreme court of New Jersey . . . Trenton, Murphy, 1902 13p
(New Jersey. State charities aid association)
NN

Frater, A. W. 12203
The suspended sentence. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:135-7

Fuller, Fred 12204
Our probationary system. What do we understand by it? Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 39:58-61 1913

Great Britain. Home dept. 12205
Probation in the United States of America. Memorandum . . . Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. London, Darling, 1907 25p
(Parliament. Papers by command. Cd. 3401)
DLC, ICU, NNC

Hartman, Edward T. 12206
Saving the garden; how probation may help. Pub. by the Massachusetts commission on probation, Je 1917. Bost., 1917 7p
M

Kerr, J. M. 12207
Judicial parole against sound public policy. Am L R 55:512-28 1921

Kilbride, T. M. 12208
Probation and parole in their relation to crime. J Crim L 7:173-85 1916-17

MacBrayne, Lewis E. & Ramsay, James P. 12209
One more chance; an experiment in human salvage. Bost., Small, 1916 340p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

McChristie, M. E. 12210
Behavior problems in probation officers. Survey 55:201-3 1925

Mulready, Edwin 12211
Probation, an address by Edwin Mulready, deputy commissioner, Massachusetts commission on probation . . . Albany, State probation commission, 1910 8p *Also in* Natl Conf Char & Correc 14:33-7
DLC, ICJ, NN

Murphy, J. P. 12212
Probation at the crossroads. N Y St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1924:24-37 (1925) tabs

Parsons, H. C. 12213
Probation and suspended sentence. J Crim L 8:694-708 1917-18

Probation officer. [Valuable and expert opinions on the nature and purpose of probation by men and women devoted to the work.] N. Y., Chief pub. co., 1913 124p 12214
(The chief. The government weekly)
IEN-L, NN

Shumaker, W. A. 12215
Probation and the crime wave. L Notes 26:123-5 O 1922

Smith, R. E. 12216
Need of probation officers in communities of less than 100,000 population and in rural communities; with discussion. Wis St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1915: 33-42 (1916)

Spalding, Warren F. 12217
Probation. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1900:110-18

Stokes, J. G. P. 12218
The justice of probation. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:107-12

Suspension of sentence. Wash L R 1:211-12 1926 12219

Tompkins, Arthur S. 12220
The meaning of probation; Address before the State conference of probation officers, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1916. Albany, n.d. 8p
MH-L

Towne, A. W. 12221
Probation and suspended sentence. J Crim L 7:654-71 1916-17
See also #294:285-97 (Aschaffenburg); #332: ch XXXV (Gillin); #364: ch V and VII (Lewis); #377:25-34 (Masten); #418: ch XXIII (Sutherland); #1232:238-46; #1296:377-91 (Mangold); #6520; #8968:111-33 (Boies); #8991: ch X (Robinson); #8995:353-65 (Stutsman) #12666 (Miller); #12965

IV

History 12222-5

Chute, Charles L. 12222
Development and status of probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:291-7 *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:238-45

The development of probation . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation, 1922 8p 12223
(Russell Sage foundation, New York. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets, CH_{46})
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS

The national development of probation. (*In* Philadelphia. Municipal court. Educational dept. Public service addresses, no 9:13-24 1921) 12224
IC-C, MB

New York (city). Courts: Magistrates' courts 12225
The progress of probation . . . N. Y., Collison, 1920 36p
M, NN, WaS
See also Indeterminate sentence in United States 1907 #11244:124-41; Development of probation in New York 1910-17 #12378 (Folks)

V

Value of 12226-32

Collins, J. A. 12226
Probation: a practical help to the delinquent. Natl Munic R 4:217-23 Ap 1915

Conwell, Russell H. 12227
The value of probation; address . . . under the auspices of the Educational department of the Municipal court . . . Phila., 1921 12p
DLC, IC-C, MB, NN, WaS

Johnson, F. R. 12228
What can be accomplished through probation in non-support cases. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:176-81

New York (state). Probation commission 12229
Advantages of probation . . . Albany, Commission, 1909 16p
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, NN, NNC

St. John, L. E. 12230
Probation possibilities. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:381-8

San Francisco. Juvenile court. Probation officer 12231
Probation: its value, its costs and its savings. 1906 12p

Spalding, Warren F. 12232
Possibilities of the probation system, by Warren F. Spalding, secretary Massachusetts prison association; together with two new laws relative to probation, enacted by the legislature of 1908 . . . Cambridge, Mass., Caustic-Claflin, 1908 11p
DLC, IC-C, MB, NN

VI

Legal Basis of, Regulations, etc. 12233-86

A. Legal basis of 12233-46

Bruce, A. A. 12233
Power to suspend a criminal sentence for an indefinite period or during good behavior. Minn L R 6:363-79 1922

Committee on standard juvenile court laws of the National probation association 12234
A standard juvenile court law. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:192-222

Grinnell, F. W. 12235
Probation as an orthodox common law practice in Massachusetts prior to the statutory system. Mass L Q 2:591-639 1917

Hanify, E. F. 12236
Place of probation in criminal administration. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:241-7

Hiller, F. H. 12237
Legislation and court decisions affecting probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925: 230-5
Summary of 1926 legislation in probation and juvenile courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:264-7 12238

Indefinite suspension of sentence, power of courts. Univ Pa L R 74:625-6 Ap 1926 12239

Jayne, I. W. 12240
Probation and the criminal law. S D K 6:189-93 Ja 1923 *Also in* Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:175-81
Its origin, necessity of scientific attitude toward, and support by the community

Kerr, J. M. 12241
Judicial parole unconstitutional. Const L R 5:131-42 1921

Laws and court decisions—report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:206-8 12242

Lederer, Max 12243
Das probation system in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Wien, Manz, 1908 20p
MH-L, NN

Lindsey, B. B. 12244
Probation and the criminal law. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:84-103

Powers of criminal courts of New York to suspend sentence. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1924:113-18 12245

Probation laws and court decisions; report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:194-201 12246

B. Regulations 12247-86

1. Federal 12247-65

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 12247
Establishment of a probation system in the United States courts. Hearing . . . on H. R. 5195, H. R. 137, and H. R. 138. F 21, 1924 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 29p
(68th Cong., 1st sess.)
M, MH-L, NN

Hearing . . . on S. 1042 and S. 1729, to provide for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia. F 1924 . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 36p 12248
(68th Cong., 1st sess.)
M, MH-L, NN

Parole and probation system for United States courts: report to accompany H. R. 14136. 1920 8p 12249
(66th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1054)
Legislation proposed

Probation system for federal prisoners. Hearings . . . on H. R. 42 . . . My 13, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 38p 12250
(64th Cong., 1st sess.)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Probation system in the federal courts. Automatic parole. Hearings . . . Probation—H. R. 340, 1111, and 12036. Parole—H. R. 1112 . . . Mr 9, 1920. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 157p 12251
(66th Cong., 2d sess.)
ICJ, NN

Probation system in the federal courts. Parole. Hearings . . . on H. R. 4126 . . . My 31, 1921. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 32p 12252
(67th Cong., 1st sess.)
ICU, NN

Probation system in United States courts . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 20414.> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1917 8p 12253
(64th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1353)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Probation system in United States courts . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 5195> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 11p 12254
(68th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 423)
DLC, IC-C, ICJ

Probation system in United States courts . . . Report. <To accompany S. 1042> Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 11p 12255
(68th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1377)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Chute, C. L. 12256
Application of the new federal probation law. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:222-5
Provisions of Federal probation statute, 1925

Federal probation act. Cornell L Q 12:83-7 D 1926 12257

Federal probation law. L Notes 30:43 Je 1926 12258

Federal probation law. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:226-7 12259

New York (state). Probation commission 12260
Letter of Charles L. Chute . . . submitting a statement relative to the bill (S. 1092) for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 8p
(64th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. 393)
DLC, ICJ

Owen, Robert L. 12261
Brief in support of the bill (S. 3798) for the establishment of a probation system in the United States courts, except in the District of Columbia . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1909 3p
(61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. 203)
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Probation after execution of sentence commenced. Yale L J 36:420-1 1927 12262

Suspended sentence for federal prisoners, Congress adopts probation system for federal courts. Tex L R 3:284-6 Ap 1925 12263

Weak point in federal probation law. L Notes 30:62-3 Jl 1926 12264

Webster, Bethuel M., jr. 12265
The federal probation system: a study of the legal aspects of suspended sentences and probation in the federal courts (the Act of Mr 4, 1925, ch 521, 43 stat. L. 1259) . . . with a foreword by Charles L. Chute. Natl. probation assn., 1926 30p

2. By states 12266-86

Massachusetts

Board of prison commissioners 12266
A manual for probation officers, containing the probation laws, a list of probation officers and table showing the jurisdiction of each town and city. Bost., Wright, 1906 58p
DLC, [M 1st manual . . . Jl 1904. Bost., State, 1904 40p]

Commission on probation 12267
Probation manual . . . Bost., Wright, 1910 61p
DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, WaS
—1914 70p
M
—1916 98p
DLC, ICJ, M, MB
—1921 125p
M, MB

Massachusetts prison association 12268
The bill for improvement of the probation service. Bost., Assn., 190-? 1 l
NN

The extension of the probation service. Answers to objections to the pending bill. Bost., Assn., 190-? 1 l 12269
NN

Possibilities of the probation system . . . together with two new laws relative to probation enacted by the Legislature of 1908. Cambridge, Mass., Caustic-Claflin, 1908 11p 12270
M

Two new laws. Relating to drunkenness. Relating to probation officers. Bost., Assn., 1891 23p 12271
MB, NN

Ramsay, James P. 12272
The Massachusetts probation system, the law and its results; the practical application of the system to persons convicted of felonies. Lowell, 1908 54p
DLC

New York (state)

Laws, statutes, etc. 12273
New York probation laws, as amended to and including 1905. n. p. 1905 8p
NN

Probation commission 12274
County probation officers. The law; what probation is; illustrative cases; advantages of probation; organization on the county plan. Albany, Lyon, 1909 Rev. 1910 12p; 1912 14p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Manual for probation officers in New York state. 3d ed., rev., 1925 . . . Albany, Lyon, 1925 325p (1st ed. 1913; 2d ed. 1918) 12275
Contents: Historical sketch of probation; Definition of terms; Citations of probation laws; Appointment and compensation of probation officers; Court procedure and practice concerning probation; Duties, powers and methods of probation officers; Records, reports, forms, accounts and statistics; State probation commission; Miscellaneous
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Report of . . . commission . . . appointed pursuant to the provisions of chapter 714, laws of 1905. Albany, Brandow, 1906 300p 12276
Homer Folks, chm.
Appendices: A. Legislation proposed by the Probation commission; B. Text of statutes of all the states in the Union relating to probation; C. References to literature on probation (p 289-300)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Rules of the probation commission adopted. S 20, 1905 10p 12277
NN

The probation law: probation work. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1901:47-58 12278

New York (city)

Children's court 12279
Court probation rules. Ja 1, 1917. N. Y., 1917 23p
NN

Magistrates' courts 12280
Manual of probation work, by Edwin J. Cooley, chief probation officer. N. Y., Brown, 1922 97p diagr
DLC, NN

Buffalo

City court 12281
Probation rules of the City court of Buffalo, New York, Ja 1, 1912. Albany, Lyon, 1911 29p
DLC

Probation rules of the Children's court of Buffalo. J Crim L 3:292-7 1912-13 12282

Virginia

Charities and corrections board 12283
Probation manual with analysis of the probation laws of Virginia. Richmond, State board . . . 1918 19p forms
MH-L, NN

Wisconsin

Laws, statutes, etc. 12284
The Wisconsin probation law. n.p. 1909 6p
Text of law and rules and regulations
DLC, NN

Legislative reference library 12285
Probation law. Board of control. Madison, 1909 6p

Backus, A. C. 12286
Our duty to the unfortunates. Marquette L R 3:81-90 1919
Adult probation law in Wisconsin

VII

Administration 12287-469

A. General 12287-323

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on insanity and criminal responsibility 12287
Probation and suspended sentence. Report of Committee "B" . . . by Arthur W. Towne, chm. n.p. 1916 10 1
NN

Appell, George C. 12288
The need for uniform records and statistics. Albany, N. Y., State probation commission, 1926 8p

Barrows, S. J. 12289
Organization of probation work. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:100-6

Bucklin, Harold S. 12290
What probation and parole should mean, by . . . Pub. by the Massachusetts commission on probation. Bost., 1916 7p
DLC, IC-C, M, MH-L

Chief publishing company, New York 12291
Probation officer. 1913 124p
Deals with the problems and principles of probation
DLC, ICJ, NN

Chute, C. L. 12292
Needs and future of the probation service. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1922:174-8
Probation. Survey 37:367 1916 12293
Status, needs and future of probation
Probation in children's courts. Monograph prepared for the Children's bureau, by Charles L. Chute, secretary, New York state Probation commission . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 32p 12294
(Children's bureau. Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes series no 11. Bureau publication, no 80)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, NNC
Rural probation work. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1915:44-51 12295

Cooley, E. J. 12296
Administrative versus treatment aspects of probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:103-11

Greatest needs and difficulties in probation work. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1915: 15-22 12297

New goals in probation, by Edwin J. Cooley, chief, Catholic charities probation bureau, Court of general sessions, New York city . . . Albany, State probation commission, 1926 71p 12298
The theory of probation. Practical applications in New York city
DLC, NNC

Probation and delinquency; the study and treatment of the individual delinquent. N. Y., Catholic charities of the archdiocese of New York, 1927 544p diagr 12299
Bibl: p 447-67. General discussion of the history and theory of probation. Causes of crime and theories of punishment. Case histories. Appendix: probation laws and rules of New York; the press and crime, etc.
DLC, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC

The progress of probation . . . Being an account of the development and accomplishments of probation particularly during the past four years. N. Y., Magistrates' courts of New York, 1920 36p 12300
IC-C, ICJ, ICU, NN

Tendencies and developments in the field of probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:19-45 12301
Some statistics

De Courcy, C. A. 12302
Organization of systems of probation. Case & Com 18:721-2 1912

De Lacy, William H. 12303
Treatment of criminals by probation, etc. Message from the President of the United States . . . setting forth some reasons why the more modern treatment of criminals by probation should be adopted into the federal procedure and urging the early passage of an anti-child-labor law for the District of Columbia and the territories. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 5p
(59th Cong. 2d sess. Senate doc. 12)
DLC, ICJ, NNC

Detroit bureau of governmental research 12304
Selection of personnel of the probation department. Memo to Judge Frank Murphy, My 1924

Folks, Homer 12305
Essentials of probation. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:33-9

Hunter, J. D. 12306
The duties of a probation officer. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:313-19

Lewis, C. T. 12307
The principle of probation. No Am R 179:207-14 1904
Discussion on the fundamental necessity of giving hope to the prisoner

McAdoo, William 12308
The suspended sentence and probation in theory and practice. Bench & Bar n s 1:58-63 1912

McKenna, Charles F. 12309
"Catechism of probation." N. Y., Waterman, 19— 7p
DLC, ICJ

Moran, Frederick A. 12310
Where are we in probation work? . . . Albany, New York state probation commission 1925 16p
ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN

Murphy, J. P. 12311
The county probation service in action. Erie county, Buffalo, N. Y. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1919:135-52

National probation association 12312
Report on the administration of juvenile courts and probation: outline and investigations. Natl. probation officers' assn., n. p. 1911 16p
DLC

Parris, T. G. 12313
Organization of a probation force in a large city. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916: 45-57

Parsons, H. C. 12314
Development of state system of probation and parole. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1919:125-34
Minimum standards of probation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:45-9 12315
Report of the committee on probation. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:380-2 1925 12316
State supervision and organization of probation work. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916:121-6 12317

Ramsay, J. P. 12318
Probation officer's work with the home and parents of delinquents. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916:115-18

Staake, W. H. 12319
Functions and duties of probation officers. Case & Com 21:789-91 1915

State aid to probation; report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:202-16 12320

Thurston, Henry W. 12321
The probation officer at work . . . N. Y., 1915 22p *Also in* Survey 34:100-11 1915
(N. Y. School of philanthropy. Studies in social work, no 3)
CU, DLC, IC-C, MH-L, NN, NNC
What should a probation officer do for the child? Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:45-55 12322

Weiss, Hans 12323
Where are we in probation work? Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:48-58
See also Probation methods #12654: 98-252 (Flexner)

B. Regional 12324-407

1. Federal 12324-30

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the judiciary 12324
A probation system in federal courts . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 31p
DLC

Bradford, C. R. 12325
Federal courts and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:185-93
Urges probation in federal courts

Chute, C. L. 12326
Probation system in the United States courts. Pris J 5:15-18 Ap 1925

Cochran, E. B. 12327
Federal probationary powers. Ky L J 14:157-62 1926

National probation association 12328
A probation system for the United States district courts. Bost., 1917 2 l
NN

Probation, a federal need. Survey 43:775 1920 12329

Probation denied to federal offenders. Survey 37:462 1917 12330

2. By states 12331-407

Connecticut

Connecticut prison association 12331
Report . . . to the governor concerning the operation of the probation law. 1st —, 1904—Hartford, 1904—22
1st report has title: Annual report
Statistics of disposition of cases by court. Covers sex and age, brought over, placed on probation, released, violated terms (rearrested or escaped), remaining on probation. Table of offenses of those placed on probation. Fiscal statistics
DLC, ICU, M, MH-L

National probation association 12332
Report of a study of the juvenile court and a brief statement of probation needs in the city court of New London, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1927 11p typew
Report of a study of the juvenile court and of the adult probation work in the city court of Waterbury, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1926 17p mimeo 12333
Report of a study of the juvenile court and of the probation needs of the city court of Norwich, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1926 12p mimeo 12334
Report on probation and the juvenile court in Ansonia, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1927 38p typew 12335
Report on the juvenile court and probation in Bridgeport, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1927 60p typew 12336
Report on the juvenile court and probation in Derby, Conn. N. Y., Assn., 1927 50p typew 12337

Georgia

See #2174:ch VII

Indiana

State juvenile probation officer 12338
Manual for probation officers relating to records and reports. Comp. by Mrs Carina C. Warrington . . . Indianapolis, Burford, 1925 44p
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN

State probation dept. 12339
Indiana probation news, Plymouth, Ind. N 1926 to date, v1 nos 1-4. Ed. by State probation officer

Butler, A. W. 12340
Probation and parole. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1911:88-9
Definitions, with statistics concerning operation of parole law in Indiana

Collins, J. A. 12341
Humanizing a court. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:26-36
Outline of methods by which the city court of Indianapolis has been humanized, stressing probation work

Mittank, W. P. 12342
The probation system of the juvenile court. Bloomington, Ind., 4,52,1,47p forms charts typew
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 46-7, 2d paging

National probation association 12343
Report of a study of the juvenile and adult courts of Indianapolis, Ind. Brief report on South Bend. N. Y., Assn., 1927

Warrington, Mrs C. C. 12344
Work of state probation officer in Indiana. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:192-9
See also Suspended sentence in Indianapolis #6067 (Collins)

Illinois

Cook county, Ill. Board of county commissioners 12345
Charity service reports
Probation, Cook county juvenile court; Narrative and statistical
DLC 1915; 1919-20; 1922; 1924

Hoover, David H. 12346
A study of juvenile probation in Cook county, Ill. Chic., 1918 81p typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p 81
Origin and organization; Classes of cases handled; Methods and efficiency treatment; Conclusions
ICU
See also #2605:sec 509

Kentucky

Greene, S. W. 12348
Probation in the juvenile court (Louisville, Ky.) Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916: 76-80

Maryland

Davenport, William H. 12349
The operation of the suspended sentence law in Maryland; an address . . . N. Y., 1919 7p
(National committee on prisons and prison labor. Prison leaflets, no 47)
NN

National probation association 12350
A report on the juvenile and adult courts of Baltimore, Md. N. Y., Assn., 1927
In process of preparation

Reid, C. D. 12351
Probation work in Maryland. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:338-40

Massachusetts

Commission on probation 12352
Report . . . under chapter 34 of the Resolves of 1915, relative to the juvenile law. Bost., 1916 43p
(General court, 1915. Senate doc. 330)
CU, DLC, ICJ, M, NN

American statistical association 12353
The Massachusetts probation system: its administration and operation. Bost., 1907 15p
Repr from Am Statis Assn Pub Mr 1907
NN

Harris, Robert O. 12354
Economy of probation work. Report of district attorney Harris, of results in Norfolk and Plymouth counties. n.t.-p. Bost., Massachusetts prison assn., 19— 1 l
NN

Massachusetts prison association 12355
The Massachusetts probation system. Bost., Assn., 190—? 8p
NN

Massachusetts probation system: its administration and operation. Bost., 1907 15p 12356
Repr from Am Statis Assn Pub Mr 1907. With tables compiled from report of the prison commissioners for 1906, special reference to reduction of prison expense
M

National probation association 12357
A report on the juvenile courts of Boston, Mass. N. Y., Assn., 1927
In process of preparation

Todd, H. M. 12358
The Massachusetts system of probation. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1894:136-44

Tuttle, Elizabeth 12359
The probation system in Massachusetts. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1900:119-26

Michigan

Detroit bureau of governmental research 12360
A report on the organization and administration of the probation department of the Recorders' court, Detroit.

National probation association 12361
Report of a study of juvenile court and adult probation work in Calhoun county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Bay county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 6p mimeo 12362
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Clinton, Eaton, Ingham, Livingston, and Shiawassee counties, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 14p mimeo 12363
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Genesee county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo 12364
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Houghton county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo 12365
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Jackson county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo 12366
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Marquette county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo 12367
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Oakland county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 10p mimeo 12368
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Saginaw county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 7p mimeo 12369
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in St. Clair county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 5p mimeo 12370
Report of a study of juvenile court and probation work in Washtenaw county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 5p mimeo 12371
Report of a study of juvenile courts and adult probation in certain counties of Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 17p mimeo 12372
Study of probation work in the adult and juvenile courts of Kent county, Michigan. N. Y., Assn., 1926 15p mimeo 12373

Minnesota

National probation association 12374
Juvenile court work in St. Paul. N. Y., Assn., 1922 36p typew
The probation system in Minneapolis. Report of a study of the probation service in all courts. N. Y., Assn., 1924 25p typew 12375

Missouri

National probation association 12376
Probation and related service in St. Louis. A study of the Juvenile court, Court of domestic relations, City courts, Court of criminal correction, and the criminal divisions of the Circuit court. N. Y., Assn., 1924 31p typew
Report of a survey of the juvenile court of Kansas City. N. Y., Assn., 1924 34p typew 12377

New York (state)

Probation commission 12378
Address of president Homer Folks . . . Developments of ten years in New York's probation service. Albany, 1917 15p
MH-L, NN
Civil service examinations for probation officers, comp. by Frederick A. Moran, secretary . . . Albany, Commission, 1925 19p 12379
Bibl: p 18-19
ICU, IEN-L
Forms for juvenile and adult probation work, with suggestions as to their use. Albany, Lyon, 1908 27p 12380
Blanks and forms used by probation officers
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L
Probation in New York state. A review of the development and the use of probation from O 1, 1907 to S 30, 1921 . . . Albany, Commission, 1922 35p tabs 12381
Descriptive and statistical
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Probation commission—*Continued*
Report of a study of probation in Yonkers, New York, made . . . by Arthur W. Towne. Albany, Lyon, 1907 43p 12382
Statistical and descriptive. History. Extent and use of probation; Methods; Results shown by investigation
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN

Choosing a probation officer. Survey 27: 1050-1 1911 12383
Selections drawn from civil service examinations given by New York state probation commission

Falk, Homer 12384
Juvenile probation in New York. Survey 23:667-73 1910

Hecht, Solomon, ed. & White, Daniel J. 12385
Probation and parole officer examination instruction; a practical handbook for candidates for civil service positions . . . 2d ed. N. Y., Civil service chronicle, 1917 167p
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, NN

Murphy, J. P. 12386
County probation service in action. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:119-25
Analysis of five chief problems confronting the Erie county, N. Y., court

Probation in New York state. J Crim L 14:138-47 1923-24 12387

Probation work in police courts. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1901:58-60 12388

Report of the Committee on probation and parole; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1918:104-13 12389

New York (city)

Court of special sessions 12390
Probation facts and figures, by the Court of special sessions, of New York, 1st division. 1900-07. N. Y., Evening post, 1908 24p
NN

Magistrates' courts 12391
The probation service. Helping people to help themselves. Magistrates' courts, city of New York, 1917-18. N. Y., 1919 106p
NNC

Cooley, E. J. 12392
Largest probation clinic. Advantages of probation. Survey 41:670-1 1919
Probation service of New York city. Cath Char R 3:174-6 1919 12392a
Plea for probation, giving summary of advantages

Liebman, Charles, comp. 12393
Probation officer, comp. and ed. by associate editor, "The Chief." N. Y. New York civil service employees' pub. co., 1923 192p diagr
DLC

Miner, Maude E. 12394
Probation work in the magistrates' courts of New York city. N. Y., 1909 no1
MH-L

North Carolina

Charities and public welfare board 12395
Probation and a proposed probation law for North Carolina . . . Raleigh; State board of charities and public welfare, 1920 19p
NN

National probation association 12396
Juvenile probation in North Carolina. N. Y., Assn., 1927 16p typew

Ohio

National probation association 12397
Report of visits in several Ohio counties in the interest of the new Ohio adult probation law. N. Y., Assn., 1925 typew

Weygandt, C. V. 12398
Probation in Ohio. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:138-42
Some results of adult probation in Cuyahoga county, Ohio

Pennsylvania

National probation association 12399
Report of a study of the juvenile and adult courts in all counties in Pennsylvania, except Philadelphia, 1925-26. N. Y., Assn., 1927
Report of a study of the Pittsburgh juvenile court. N. Y., Assn., 1927 12400

Parris, Thomas G. 12401
The organization of a probation force in a large city (the Philadelphia juvenile probation system). Phila., 1916 13p
Repr from Natl Prob Assn Proc My 1916
NN

Probation in Pennsylvania. Penal Aff 13: 2-8 D 1926 12402

Tennessee

National probation association 12403
Report of a survey of the juvenile court of Memphis, Tenn. N. Y., Assn., 1924 17p typew

Wisconsin

National probation association 12404
Probation in Wisconsin; report of a survey by the National probation association, assisted by the American social hygiene association, University of Wisconsin and State board of control of Wisconsin, by Francis H. Hiller. N. Y., Assn., 1926 106p
Contents: Wisconsin probation system; Probation dept. of the State board of control; Results of probation in the State dept.; County administration of adult probation; Limitations on the use of adult probation; Conclusions and recommendations—adult probation; Adult probation, Milwaukee county; Probation and parole; Juvenile courts and probation; Juvenile courts and probation—Recommendations; Milwaukee county juvenile court; Results of probation in the Milwaukee juvenile court; Summary and conclusion
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, NN, NNC, WaS

MacGregor, Ford H. 12405
Juvenile probation in Wisconsin. Madison, 1914 14p
(Univ of Wis Bul 702. Gen Ser 506. Ext Div Munic Ref Bul 2)
NN

Palmer, L. E. 12406
A comparison of Wisconsin courts as to use of probation. Madison, 1925
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

University. University extension division. Dept. of general information and welfare. Municipal reference bureau 12407
Juvenile probation in Wisconsin. Madison, 1914 14p
(Ext Div Munic Ref Bul 2)
DLC, ICJ
See also Probation system of Detroit #1222:ch IV (Bolt)

C. *Documents: Regional*
12408-24

California

San Francisco. Juvenile court 12408
Report of the probation officer for 1915. 11p mimeo

Illinois

Cook county, Ill. Adult probation office 12409
Annual report. no2-4, 1912/13-14/15
IC-C, ICU, M, NN

Indiana

State juvenile probation officer 12410
Annual report. 1st, 1920/21+
DLC, IC-C, M, MH-L

State probation dept. 12411
Monthly bulletin. 1921—
IC-C v4 no3, D 1925 +

Massachusetts

Commission on probation 12412
Annual report. 1st, 1908/09 +
DLC 1+

Superior court probation office 12413
Report.
DLC 1914/15

Boston. Probation office 12414
Probation work of the county of Suffolk. [Report.]
DLC 1880-81; 1887-90

Missouri

Horchest, Herman 12415
Report of probation officer. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1902:45-50

New Jersey

Essex county, N. J. Probation officer 12416
Annual report.
NN 1903/04-08/09

New York (state and city)

(State). Probation commission 12417
Report. 1st, 1907+
1907 has title: First report of the State probation commission, for the six months ending D 31, 1907. Narrative and descriptive
DLC 1+

(City). Magistrates' courts 12418
Probation service. 1918 106p tabs charts

(City). Probation bureau 12419
Annual report.
NN

Syracuse, N. Y. Chief probation officer
Annual report. 12420
Statistical and narrative
DLC 1910/11

Ohio

Cuyahoga county court of common pleas 12421
Annual report of Homer G. Powell, chief justice. Ja 1926 30p
Contains detailed report of probation department: age of offenders, offenses, psychiatric diagnosis, etc.

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia county. Probation dept. 12422
Report for adult offenders brought before the courts of oyer and terminer and quarter sessions, for 3 years ending N 1917. n. p., n. d. 28p
General
MH-L

Rhode Island

Board of state charities and corrections 12423
Report on city and town almshouses and probation work. 1901. Providence, State, 1902 48p il
M

Vermont

Commission on probation 12424
Biennial report.
DLC 1914/16+

D. *Selection of probationers*
12425-8

Catheron, Allison G. 12425
Investigation of cases by probation officers. Bost., State, 1918 13p
M

Cleveland association for criminal justice
Special surveys 12426
—Probation, and the elimination of the recommendation from investigations by such a department. Q Bul S 1924

Houston, J. W. 12427
The right selection of probation cases. J Crim L 12:577-81 1921-22

Place for discrimination. L Notes 30:63 Jl 1926 **12428**

E. Psychiatric treatment of probationers 12429-39

Anderson, V. V. **12429**
Medical and physical examination as an aid to the probation officer. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:46-52
Statistics for probation dept., Boston municipal court

Baylor, E. M. H. **12430**
When we know the child. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:179-89
Need of clinics for study of the individual

Bronner, Augusta **12431**
Value to probation officer of study of the offender. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920: 86-9

Gault, R. H. **12432**
Some psychological relations of juvenile probation and parole. Inst Q 5:129-32 Mr 1914

Glueck, Bernard **12433**
Psychiatric treatment and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:45-64 *Also in* Ment Hyg 8:873-92 1924
True scope of psychiatry

Goldsmith, Ethel **12434**
The court psychologist. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:54-60

Parsons, H. C. **12435**
Feeble-mindedness and probation. Ment Hyg 1:598-601 1917

Platt, Charles **12436**
Psychology and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:36-47
Psychology of puberty; its relation to probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922: 103-10 **12437**

Weiss, Hans **12438**
The psychology of probation from the standpoint of the probation officer. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:47-54

Williams, F. E. **12439**
The mental hygiene aspect of probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:162-71
Use of psychiatry in relation to delinquents

F. Supervision of 12440-5

Chute, Charles L. **12440**
State supervision of probation. By secretary New York state probation commission. Albany, Commission, 1920 12p
Repr from J Crim L 8:823-8, 1917-18
ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Fagan, Bernard J. **12441**
The human value of records and statistics. Albany, New York state probation commission, 1925 9p

New York (state). Probation commission **12442**
Methods of supervising persons on probation. Report of a committee . . . to investigate and make recommendations concerning methods of supervising probationers. Albany, 1918 94p
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Spalding, W. F. **12443**
Tell the truth. Placement of men released on probation. Mass L Q 10:87-8 Ag 1925

Standards for supervising persons on probation. Report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:90-105 **12444**

Suspended sentence. Necessity of jury trial to determine violation of condition. Harv L R 40:133 N 1926 **12445**

G. Probation and cooperation of other agencies 12446-69

Brown, C. L. **12446**
Co-ordinating the work of public and private agencies in probation service. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:18-26
Symposium on the relation of religion to probation. Remarks by members of the staff. Phila., Municipal court series 1922-23 no12 38p **12447**
The value of a probation department to a judge. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:75-81 **12448**

Chute, C. L. **12449**
The community and the delinquent. Inst Q 14:154-60 D 1923
Discussion of community treatment of the offender thru well organized probation work

Clearwater, A. T. **12450**
Probation as an aid to the administration of justice. N Y St Prob Comm 10th An Rept 1916:137-42 (1917)

Collins, J. A. **12451**
Probation from the judge's standpoint. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916:103-5

Forncrook, E. M. **12452**
Probation department in its relationship to visiting teachers and Women's division of police department. (Detroit). J Soc Hyg 10:533-49 D 1924

Gascoyne, J. J. **12453**
How can the probation officer best help the teacher? Conf Char & Correc 1916: 583-6

Harris, R. O. **12454**
Probation in its relation to social welfare. J Crim L 7:810-16 1916-17

Hoffman, C. W. **12455**
Probation as a juridical policy. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1919:17-28

King, George W. **12456**
Relation of the state industrial schools to the probation service. [By] . . . juvenile probation officer of the Holyoke police court. Pub. by the Massachusetts commission on probation. Bost., 1918 15p
DLC, M, MH-L

Leach, J. A. **12457**
Relation of probation officers to the police and prosecuting authorities. (New York city). Natl Prob Assn Proc 1919:72-7

Loepere, H. L. 12458
Correlation of the clinic and the probation service. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924: 100-2

Lundberg, Emma O. 12459
The probation officer and the community; an address . . . Albany, New York state probation commission, 1922 8p
IC-C, ICU, MH-L, NN

McAdoo, William 12460
Probation and parole from a judge's viewpoint. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919: 104-8

O'Brien, T. C. 12461
Probation and prosecution. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922:181-2

Parsons, H. C. 12462
Effect of the war on the reformative probation and suspended sentence. J Crim L 9:420-4 1918-19

Robertson, W. R. 12463
Probation in Indiana as it relates to truancy. Bloomington, 1907 88p ms chart
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 76-88

Stern, Leon 12464
Probation and parole. Their relation to social work. Jewish Soc Serv 3:36-45 S 1926

Stone, Jane E. 12465
Jewish customs as related to probation work. Address by . . . probation officer in the Boston juvenile court, at a conference of probation officers . . . 1916. Massachusetts commission on probation. 3p
DLC, ICJ

Todd, Arthur J. 12466
The probation officer in the new social realignment after the war. Albany, New York state probation commission, 1918 16p
NN

Towne, A. W. 12467
Organization and correlation of the probation and parole systems. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1911:80-5
Argument for using local probation officers for both probation and parole cases

Warrington, Mrs C. C. 12468
Public opinion and the probation service. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:245-54

Watte, F. E. 12469
Relation and co-ordination of probation and parole. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923: 254-60

VIII

Probation of Special Classes 12470-99

A. Adult probation 12470-84

Bolster, Wilfred 12470
Adult probation, parole and suspended sentence. J Crim L 1:438-49 1910-11

Chicago. Municipal reference library 12471
Adult probation by Judge Stephen A. Foster. Illinois state conference of charities at Jacksonville. 1907 16p

Cooley, E. J. 12472
Current tendencies in adult probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:146-55

Foster, Stephen A. 12473
Adult probation, paper read . . . before the Illinois state conference of charities at Jacksonville, O 11, 1907. 16p
IC-C

Gault, R. H. 12474
Restitution through adult probation and appointment of officers. Inst Q 7:244-9 Je 1916

Hinrichsen, Annie 12475
Adult probation in Illinois. Inst Q 9: 233-7 D 1918
Extent of use of adult probation law in Illinois, and suggestion for a probation division in the department of public welfare

Hoffman, C. W. 12476
The extension of probation to adult cases, including divorce. J Crim L 12: 566-76 1921-22

Houston, J. W. 12477
Adult probation in Cook county. Inst Q 9:80-4 S 1918 tabs
Statistical report of persons put on probation during a six months' period

Moeck, A. H. 12478
A statistical study of the adult probation work of Milwaukee county (Wisconsin). Madison, 1925
Thesis (Ph. M.)—Univ. of Wis.

Moran, F. A. 12479
Where are we in adult probation work? Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:142-56
On some standards of probation work, and the actual practice (New York)

Pott, C. S. 12480
Suspended sentence and adult probation. Tex L R 1:188-208 F 1923

Thorn, F. B. 12481
Adult probation in New York. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:134-7
Some figures from the state probation commission and results of a study in Erie county

Wade, Frank E. 12482
Adult probation in New York state. Rev. and repr. by the State probation commission, Albany, N. Y. Albany, Lyon, 1923 9p *Also in* Natl Conf Char & Correc 1913:120-9
Relates to Erie county, N. Y.
IC-C, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, WaS

The development of adult probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1915:24-30 12483

Yocum, Howard 12484
Probation and indeterminate sentence for adults and the habitual criminal act. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 1:79-88 1909

See also Adult probation: In Chicago #148:101-5; Bibliography #289:18-23; #383:65-82; In Topeka #2194:52-4 (Potter); In Springfield, Ill. #9244:76-82 (Potter); In Illinois #12475; In New York #12482; Results of #12504-6, 12508-9, 12516

B. Of first offenders 12485-6

Prasser, L. L. 12485
The probation of adult first offenders. **Madison, Wis., 1919**
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Stoppato, A. 12486
First offenders and probation. Int Pris Cong 8th, 1910 5p
IC-C, NN

C. Of juveniles 12487-93

Juvenile court probation work. Phila Munic Court 3d An Rept 1916:130-8, 273-80 (1917) tabs 12487

Love, W. D. 12488
Juvenile probation, its use and abuse. Conn Humane Soc Ser no2 7p

Pinckney, M. W. 12489
Probation of delinquent juveniles. Inst Q 6:176-83 Mr 1915
Organization and functioning of the probation department of the juvenile court of Cook county

Shelly, Patrick J. 12490
What shall we do with the wayward minor? Albany, 1926 8p
Emphasizes probation work
MH-L

Thurston, H. W. 12491
Probation work of juvenile court. Two dangers in internal juvenile administration. Chic Leg N 40:313 1908

Towne, A. W. & Folks, Homer 12492
Probation in the juvenile court. Acad Pol Sci Proc 1:682-93 1911

Whistler, Margaret K. 12493
Juvenile probation in Baltimore. Baltimore, 1923
Thesis (M. A.)—Johns Hopkins univ.
See also Juvenile probation: In Springfield, Ill. #9244:122-79 (Potter); In Wisconsin #12407; In Baltimore #12493

D. Of women 12494-9

Burleigh, E. N. 12494
Some principles of parole for girls. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:156-65

Forncrook, E. M. 12495
Probation for women. J Crim L 14:605-19 1923-24

Menken, Mrs M. 12496
Physical and financial problems of girl probationers. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:106-9

Perkins, N. L. 12497
Mental and moral problems of woman probationers. Ment Hyg 8:506-21 1924
Outline of work with the woman probationers in psychopathic clinic, Detroit, Wayne county Mich.

Philadelphia, Pa. Women's division of the criminal probation department. Phila Munic Court 3d An Rept 1916:102-21, 220-47 (1917) tabs 12498

Probation for women and girls, report of committee. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924: 202-18 12499
See also Probation, for women in 1910 #2050:27-36

IX

Results of Probation 12500-19

Amigh, O. L. 12500
The general effect of probation upon girls who afterwards become subject to institutional care. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:133-7

Forty years of probation. Editorial in the Boston evening transcript, Jl 27, 1918. Pub. by the Massachusetts commission on probation. Bost., 1918 6p 12501
DLC, ICJ, M

Hepbron, J. M. 12502
Probation and penal treatment in Baltimore; being a study of the subsequent conduct of 305 probationers and a like number of convicts by the Criminal justice commission. Baltimore, Chamber of commerce, Ap 1927. *Also in* Crim Just Comm Je 1927. 15p tabs chart
NNC

Hill, H. C. 12503
Study of 211 probation cases four years after they had been placed on probation. 1923 mimeo
The data on which these reports were made, are in the files of (Md.) Prisoners' aid association

Houston, J. W. 12504
Results of adult probation. Inst Q 7:249-53 Je 1916

Johnson, F. R. 12505
Adult probation results. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:124-7
Some results of probation. From the Recorders court, Detroit

Massachusetts. Commission on probation 12506
Report . . . on an inquiry into the permanent results of probation . . . Mr 15, 1924. Bost., State, 1924 49p
M

Murphy, J. P. 12507
Case study to test the efficiency of probation treatment. Cath Char R 5:287-93 1921 tabs
Covers 200 individuals on probation in Erie county, N. Y., in 1917

Parsons, H. C. 12508
How adult probation has worked in Massachusetts. Penal Aff 1:5-6 D 1924
Probation—eight years after. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:41-8 *Also in* Survey 52: 231-3 1924 12509
Results of probation in Massachusetts. Statistics
Probation in 1926. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:127-33 12510
Some results of probation in Boston, Mass.

Parsons, H. C. & others **12511**
The tests of probation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:150-63

Probation and the prevention of delinquency; report of committee on records and statistics. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923: 110-32 **12512**
Review of statistics available

Probation case studies. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1924:107-31 **12513**

Probation making for vacant cells. Survey 37:311-12 1916 **12514**
Report of experiment made in New York

Ramsay, J. P. **12515**
Test of probation. (Middlesex county, Mass.) Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:57-60

Sager, A. N. **12516**
Results of probation with adults. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:40-51

Trainor, M. B. **12517**
Suspended sentence. Ohio L Bul 62:116-18 1917
On abuse of this power by the court

Wade, Frank E. **12518**
How probation has worked in New York. Penal Aff 1:6-7 1924

Waite, E. F. **12519**
Some results and possibilities of the adult probation law. Minn Conf Char & Correc Proc 1910:82-9

See also Treatment of offenders and outcome, relation between #338:25-68 (Healy & Bronner); Results of probation, Wisconsin #12404:18-25 (Hiller)

Section Sixteen: Treatment of Offenders: Juvenile Court 12520-808

I

Bibliography 12520-2

Rolfe, Clara E. 12520
Juvenile courts and probation; a bibliography. Madison, 1916 40p typew
(Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin. Library school)
NN

United States. Children's bureau 12521
List of references on juvenile courts and probation in the United States and a selected list of foreign references. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1923 41p
(Bur pub no 124)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Virginia. State library 12522
Juvenile courts. A select list of references to material in the Virginia state library. (*In* Legislative reference lists annual series 1912. Richmond, 1911:36-40)
NN
See also #1-14; #12181-2

II

Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 12523

The **Juvenile** court record . . . Pub. in the interest of defective and delinquent classes. Chic., 19— il 12523
DLC
See also #15-133

III

General 12524-47

Abbott, E. M. 12524
Modern penology. A B A Rept 1920:425-31
Review of juvenile court work, suspended sentence, and parole

Baggott, R. W. 12525
The juvenile court. Ohio L Rep 12:158-71 1914

Baker, H. M. 12526
Passing of the juvenile court. Survey 45: 705, 773 1921
Juvenile court an anomaly

Butler, A. W. 12527
The child problem. Assn Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 36:66-70
The juvenile court

Congrès international des tribunaux pour enfants, I. Paris, 1911 12528
Actes du congrès. Travaux préparatoires, comptes-rendus analytiques et sténographiques publiés au nom du comité d'organisation, par Marcel Kleine. Paris, Davy, 1912 688p
Numerous papers on juvenile courts, the role of charitable institutions, and probation
ICJ, ICU, NN

Dvorak, Hermione D. & Dvorak, August 12529
Commitment as delinquent. J Crim L 13: 258-65 1922-23

Ellis, M. B. 12530
Juvenile court and child labor. Am Child 2:128-38 1920

First woman judge of juvenile court. Survey 40:438 1918 12531

Goddard, H. H. 12532
The responsibility of children in the juvenile court. J Crim L 3:365-75 1912-13

Hoffman, C. W. 12533
Juvenile courts. Ind Gov Conf on Delin 1922:70-85
Saving the child. Survey 45:704-5 1921 12534
Responsibility upon judges of juvenile courts

Juvenile courts. L Notes 30:182 1927 12535

Lahr, F. J. 12536
Juvenile court, the child, and the family. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1916:107-10

Lederer, Max 12537
Amerikanische jugendgerichte. Wien, 1908 32p
MH-L

Lindsey, B. B. 12538
Justice for parent and child without cost. A B A Repts 1920:247-58
Application of chancery procedure to criminal cases

Merrill, J. F. A. 12539
The juvenile court. Me L R 6:205-13 1913

Mussey, E. S. 12540
The child's court. Case & Com 21:367-70 1914

Norris, J. M. 12541
The juvenile court for the wayward boys. Assn of Dir of the Poor & Char & Correc Proc 37:74-81 O 1911

Oppenheimer, Nannie 12542
The runaway in the juvenile court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:178-86

Perrin, S. L. 12543
The delinquent in court. Wis St Conf Soc Wk Proc 1920:117-24 (1921)

Reicher, Heinrich 12544
Kinderschutz und kinderfürsorge in der alten und neuen welt . . . 1911
MI

Silbernagel, Alfred 12545
Bekämpfung des verbrechertums durch rettung jugendlicher delinquenten. Bestrebungen und reformen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, in Grossbritannien, Österreich, Ungarn, Italien, Dänemark, Schweden, Russland und in der Schweiz. Bern, Stämpfli, 1911 183p
Bibl: p v-xix
NN

Wright, L. 12547
The Boston newsboys' trial board. Case & Com 19:586-9 1913
See also #49:333-77; #332: ch XXXIII (Gillin); #347:322-38 (Henderson); #377:47-63 (Masten); #383: 83-98; #418: ch XIII (Sutherland); #932 (Raffety); #1222: ch IV (Bolt); #1296:363-76 (Mangold); #1506:127-39 (Bogardus); #1507: ch 26 (Forbush); #9488:37-88; #2050: pt II; #2087:263-78 (Hartman)

IV

History 12548-65

Denver. Juvenile and family court of Denver 12548
Twenty-five years of the . . . court . . . Being an account of its contributions to the cause of humanity, truth and justice. Presented by friends of the . . . court in commemoration of its foundation . . . Ap 12, 1899 . . . Ben B. Lindsey, judge. Denver, 1925 70p
C, CU, DLC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, WaS

Falconer, Mrs M. P. 12549
The development of the juvenile court in relation to Pennsylvania. Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc 3:17-26 1911

Flexner, Bernard 12550
Decade of the juvenile court. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1910:105-16
Survey, attempting to show accomplishments and limitations of juvenile court movement
Forward march for the juvenile court. Survey 26:636-7 1911 12551

International prison commission 12552
Children's courts in the United States. Their origin, development, and results. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1904 203p
(58th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 701). Introd. Samuel J. Barrows; Children's court in Chicago. Richard S. Tuthill; Development of the juvenile court idea. T. D. Hurley; Juvenile court of Buffalo. Thomas Murphy; The child of the large city. Julius M. Mayer; Children's court of Brooklyn. Robert J. Wilkin; Juvenile court of Denver. Ben B. Lindsey. Additional report on methods and results, by Ben B. Lindsey; Pennsylvania: A campaign for childhood. Hannah Kent Schoff; Juvenile court of Milwaukee. Bert Hall; Children's court in Newark. Alfred F. Skinner; The mission of the Juvenile court of Indianapolis. George W. Stubbs; The probation system of the Juvenile court of Indianapolis. Mrs. Helen W. Rogers; The change wrought by the juvenile probation system in St. Louis. Charlotte C. Eliot; Appendix: Juvenile court laws
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Lindsey B. B. 12553
Evolution of the juvenile court. Survey 24:741-2 1910
The juvenile court of the future. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:23-32 *Also in* Natl Conf Soc Wk 25:159-66 12554
Contains also: The trial of criminal cases and adult probation in the chancery court

Lundberg, E. O. 12555
Juvenile courts—present and future. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:48-57

MacDonald, William 12556
A story of juvenile courts from their inception to the present day, with comments upon the extension of the probation system and a history of juvenile court movements. Hartford, Conn., Herrmann, 1912 30p

Mack, J. W. 12557
Juvenile court. History and development; operation socially and legally; constitutionally. Harv L R 23:104-22 1909
Juvenile courts. History of development of sentiment towards more effectual treatment of juvenile offenders. A B A Rept 34:449-76 1909 12558

Moss, J. L. 12559
The Cook county juvenile court: A short history. Char Serv Repts 1919:230-49

Peirce, Bradford K. 12560
A half century with juvenile delinquents; or, The New York house of refuge and its times. N. Y., Appleton, 1869 384p il plates plan
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Schoff, Mrs Frederic 12561
The place and work of the juvenile court and probation system. Assn Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 34:95-104 1908
Historical and descriptive

Theory of the juvenile court. Survey 23: 593-5 1910 12562
Origin and functions of juvenile court

Thurston, H. W. 12563
Is the juvenile court passing? Survey 47: 119-20 1921
Ten years of the juvenile court of Chicago, Ill. Survey 23:656-66 1910 12564

Waite, Edward F. 12565
The origin and development of the Minnesota juvenile court. St. Paul, 1920 20p
See also Juvenile courts, early days of #1232:298-310; Juvenile courts in United States in 1910 #10897:75-94 (Henderson); Origin of the Illinois juvenile court law #12604 (Hurley)

V

Function of 12566-85

Adler, N. 12566
Work of juvenile courts. J Comp Leg 3d ser 7:217-27 1925

Baker, H. M. 12567
Functions of the juvenile court. Case & Com 24:449-52 1917

Benson, E. W. 12568
Juvenile delinquency: the juvenile court and the probation system. Bloomington, Ind., 1906 66p typew charts
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

Breckinridge, S. P. 12569
Neglected widowhood in the juvenile court. Am J Sociol 16:53-87 1910
Statistical and case interpretation of the problem

Bretthauer, H. F. 12570
Social service aspects of juvenile court administration. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920: 173-5

Flexner, Bernard 12571
The juvenile court as a social institution. Survey 23:607-38 1910

Hart, H. H. 12572
The juvenile court—its uses and limitations. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:245-54

Henderson, Charles R. 12573
Theory and practice of juvenile courts. n.p., n.d. 12p
MH-L

Juvenile courts and the conviction of children. Cent L J 91:78-9 1920 12574

Limitations of the juvenile court. Survey 41:935-6 1919 12575

Lundberg, E. O. 12576
Juvenile court as a constructive social agency. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1922:155-60
Outline of some essentials in juvenile court work

Murphy, S. D. 12577
Aims and methods of the juvenile court as distinguished from criminal procedure in general. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920: 169-73 *Also in* Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:147-55

Ricks, J. H. 12578
The juvenile court and public welfare. J Soc Forces 1:118-23 1923

Ricks, J. H. & others 12579
Place of the juvenile court in care of dependent children. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920

Swift, W. H. 12580
Redefining of the scope and functions of the juvenile court in terms of the rural community. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921: 89-92

Thurston, H. W. 12581
Social significance of the juvenile court. Sch R 14:415-24 1906

Van Waters, Miriam 12582
Juvenile court as a social laboratory. J Ap Sociol 7:318-24 1923

Wade, F. E. 12583
The children's court—a summary. Delinquent 3:11-16 1913
Functions and theory of the children's court

Wigmore, J. H. 12584
Juvenile court vs. criminal court. Ill L R 21:375-7 1926

Williams, G. H. 12585
The function and possibilities of the juvenile court. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1907:21-36
See also Juvenile court, place of #407: ch XIII (Schoff)

VI

Legal Basis of 12586-645

A. General 12586-638

Balch, Emily G. 12586
Manual for use in cases of juvenile offenders and other minors in Massachusetts. Bost., 1895 48p
(Conference of child-helping societies. Publications, no 2)
M, MB

Baldwin, R. N. 12587
The juvenile court law. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1914:30-4
Wiping the slate for child criminals. Survey 33:691 1915 12588
Revision of juvenile court law in District of Columbia

Boyd, Ewing 12589
State laws affecting children and the juvenile court. Tex Conf Soc Welf Proc 1917:20-2

Breckinridge, Sophonisba P. & Jeter, Helen R. 12589a
A summary of juvenile-court legislation in the United States. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 110p
(Children's bureau. Legal series, no 5. Bureau publications, no 70)
DLC, M, MB, NN

California. Laws, statutes, etc. 12590
California juvenile court law. 1919. Comp. by the California State library for children's department, State board of control. Sacramento, California state prtg. off., 1920 24p
C, DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Collins, C. J. 12591
Legislative needs of New York city children's courts for 1923; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1922:81-93 (1923)

Colorado. Laws, statutes, etc. 12592
The juvenile court laws of the state of Colorado, as in force and as proposed, and their purpose explained. Pub. by the Juvenile improvement association of Denver . . . 1905. Comp. by Ben. B. Lindsey. Denver, 1905 80p
DLC, ICJ

Coppen, Ellen A. 12593
Constitutionality of laws establishing juvenile courts. (Wisconsin statutes taken as basis). Madison, 1908
Thesis (B. L.)—Univ. of Wis.

Curtis, Z. F. 12594
Criminal law and the juvenile offender. So Atlan Q 10:270-6 1911
Establishment and functioning of juvenile court

Delinquent and wayward children. Outl 84: 151-3 1906 12595
Discussion of new legislation differentiating delinquent and wayward children from criminals

Draft for a standard juvenile court act. Natl Prob Assn Proc 24:266-82 12596

Eliot, Mrs G. H. 12597
Our juvenile court law. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1904:13

Fertig, John H. & Hannestad, S. E. 12598
Compilation of the laws relating to juvenile courts and dependent, neglected, incorrigible and delinquent children. (Pennsylvania). Harrisburg, 1916 112p
MH-L

Flexner, Bernard 12599
Juvenile courts from the point of view of the lawyer. An address delivered in Buffalo, Je 7, before the Conference on backward, truant and delinquent children. 8p pam
IEN-L
The legal aspect of the juvenile court. Monograph prepared for the Children's bureau, by . . . and Reuben Oppenheimer. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 42p
Also in Am L R 57:65-96 1923 12600
(Children's bureau. Bureau publication no 99)
Analysis: Principles of law in juvenile court; Organization and procedure; Powers and work of probation officers; Reports, records, terms
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L, NN, NNC

Hart, Hastings H., ed. 12602
Juvenile court laws in the United States; a summary by states, by Thomas J. Homer; a topical abstract, by Grace Abbott; and the new juvenile court law of Monroe county, N. Y. N. Y., Charities pub. committee, 1910 150p
(Russell Sage foundation publications)
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Howe, J. A. 12603
The Iowa juvenile court law. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1906:42-50

Hurley, Timothy D., comp. 12604
Origin of the Illinois juvenile court law; juvenile courts and what they have accomplished. 3d ed. Pub. by the Visitation and aid society. Chic., 1907 189p
A historical account of the passage of the juvenile court law, with a description of the procedure and operation of juvenile courts and a discussion of their benefits
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L

Illinois children's home and aid society 12605
The new Juvenile court law; how to work under it. A hand book of forms and instructions . . . by Harry M. Fisher and Hastings H. Hart. Chic., 1907 60p
ICJ

Indiana. Laws, statutes, etc. 12606
Indiana laws relating to juvenile courts and probation. Comp. by Mrs Carina C. Warrington . . . Indiana state probation officer. Issued by Indiana state probation department, Fort Wayne, Indiana, 1923. Indianapolis, 1923 46p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN

Jeter, Helen R. 12607
A summary of juvenile court legislation in the United States. Chic., 1920 152p typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic.
ICU

Juvenile court committee, Chicago 12608
Manual of juvenile laws. Comp. by Harry E. Smoot, general superintendent and attorney. Chic., 1909 76p
ICJ

Juvenile improvement association of Denver, Colo. 12610
Juvenile court laws, etc. Denver, Hicks-Fairall, 1907 48p
CU, ICJ, ICU, NN
The juvenile court laws of the state of Colorado as in force and as proposed, and their purpose explained. Comp. by Ben B. Lindsey. Denver, 1905 80p 12611
IEN-L, MB, WaS

Kettleborough, C. 12612
Juvenile court laws of 1911. Am Pol Sci R 6:411-15 1912

Legislation concerning juvenile court and child welfare: work accomplished by the New Jersey Legislature, session of 1918. N J Conf Char & Correc Proc 1918:92-7 12613

Legislative reference bureau, Harrisburg, Pa. Harrisburg, 1916 112p 12614
Compilation of the laws relating to juvenile courts and dependent, neglected, incorrigible and delinquent children

Lindsey, B. B. 12615
The child and the state. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1903:74-98

Lindsey, E. S. 12616
The juvenile court law. Assn Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 37:53-60 O 1911

Mack, Julian W. 12617
The juvenile court. n. p. 1909 28p
Repr from Proc Am B A 1909
MH-L, NN
The law and the child. Survey 23:638-43 1910 12618
State and the child. Acad Pol Sci Proc 1: 676-81 1911 12619

Michigan. Laws, statutes, etc. 12620
Laws relating to juveniles. Comp. under the supervision of Coleman C. Vaughan, secretary of state. Lansing, State, 1916 65p
Juvenile court law, sec 1-16
CU, DLC, ICJ, NNC

Missouri. Judicial committee of children's code 12621
Report of the Committee appointed by the Judicial conference held in St. Louis, N 2, 1918, to report, in accordance with section 3892, R. S., 1909, on omissions, uncertainties and incongruities in the statutory laws relating to juvenile courts. 1919. Jefferson City, 1919 6p
William T. Ragland, J. Hugo Grimm, Charles L. Henson, committee
DLC, ICJ, MH-L

Missouri juvenile court law inconstitutional. Survey 32:406-7 1914 12622

Murray, Raymond W. 12623
The delinquent child and the law; a study of the development of legislation concerning delinquent children in the District of Columbia with special reference to the juvenile court. Wash., 1926 116p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Catholic univ. of America, 1926. Bibl: p 111-16
Contents: Children punished as adults, 1826-70; From punishment to reformation, 1870-1906; Prevention of delinquency by law, 1864-1925; Juvenile court legislation, 1906-25; Juvenile court procedure; Question of chancery procedure
CU, DLC, NN, NNC

Nebraska. Children's code commission 12624
Report . . . 1920. Department of public welfare. Lincoln, Wekesser, 1921 240p tabs
List of publications: p 65-6. Proposed bills relating to juvenile courts and institutional treatment of young delinquents, as well as to sex crimes
DLC

The **new** Children's court act. N Y L R 2: 253-4 1924 12625

North Carolina. State board of charities and public welfare 12626
Juvenile court law of North Carolina. Raleigh, 1919 20p
Law creating state wide juvenile court system. Bul v2 no1:23-34 12627

Pennsylvania. Laws, statutes, etc. 12628
A compilation of the laws relating to juvenile courts and dependent, neglected, incorrigible and delinquent children . . . Harrisburg, State, 1916 112p
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MB, NN

Pershing, J. H. 12629
Juvenile court law and procedure in Colorado. Colo B A 1924:232-323
Includes a bibliography

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 12630
State laws in re juvenile courts and probation officers. 1925 8p

Ricks, James H. 12631
Summary and analysis of the juvenile laws in Virginia, by . . . judge of the Juvenile and domestic relations court of Richmond, Va. Rev. and issued by the State board of charities and corrections. Richmond, Penitentiary prtg. shop, 1921 51p
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Spalding, Warren F. 12632
Delinquent and wayward children. New Massachusetts methods of treatment. The law of 1906. Cambridge, 1907 16p
M

A **standard** juvenile court law. Natl Prob Assn Proc 23:192-222 12633

Texas. Laws, statutes, etc. 12634
Juvenile court law enacted by the 30th Legislature. Comp. by Luther E. Widen, 1907. Austin, Southwest bk. co., 1907 15p

Towne, A. W. 12635
Probation and juvenile court legislation. Am Pol Sci R 4:571-3 1910

Utah. Laws, statutes, etc. 12636
Juvenile court laws of the state of Utah. Comp. and pub. by F. W. Gardiner co., Salt Lake City, 1920

Utah. Miscellaneous 12637
Juvenile court laws from the compiled laws of Utah, 1917, and amendments made by special session, 1919. Salt Lake, n. d. 23p
MH-L

Waite, E. F. 12638
New juvenile court law; with discussion. Minn St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1917:164-75 (1918)
See also Table showing juvenile court acts by states #13106 (Bates)

B. Jurisdiction 12639-45

Ambler, B. B. 12639
Jurisdiction of juvenile courts over delinquent children for acts committed in other jurisdictions. Va L Reg n s 10: 81-5 1924

Charity organization society of the city of New York. Committee on criminal courts 12640
The adolescent offender; a study of the age-limit of the Children's court . . . N. Y., 1923 85p
Detailed study of 322 individuals, 16-21 years of age, in various New York courts during treatment before and after trial. Statistical tables. Selected case histories. Purpose to determine whether the age-limit should be raised from 16 to 18
IC-C, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Jewell, H. D. 12641
The status of the juvenile court in the exercise of the functions of the state as the ultimate parent of its children. Conf Char & Correc 1910:149-52

New York. State library. Legislative reference section 12642
Age of juvenile delinquents as defined by the laws of the various states, comp. by Ruth Montgomery. 1919 2p tabs typew
To be obtained only thru P. A. I. S.

Solly, T. L. 12643
Administrative and probationary powers of the juvenile court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:138-40

Towne, A. W. 12644
Should the age jurisdiction of juvenile delinquents in New York state be increased to eighteen years; with discussion. N Y City Conf Char & Correc 1919:107-25

When a child kills. Survey 49:237-9 1922 12645

VII

Administration 12646-748

A. General 12646-81

Beasley, R. F. 12646
State-wide juvenile court system. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:60-3

Belden, Evelina 12647
Investigation of children's courts by the federal children's bureau. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1918:114-21

Children's commission of Pennsylvania 12648
The legal foundations of the jurisdiction, powers, organization and procedure of the courts of Pennsylvania in their handling of cases of juvenile offenders and of dependent and neglected children. Neva R. Deardorff, sec'y. Phila., 1926 185p

Chute, C. L. 12649
The juvenile court, its operation and interrelations. Discussion. Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc 1917:279-82

Colby, Ruth 12650
The Children's bureau and the juvenile court. Minn Bd of Control; St Conf Soc Wk Proc 1922:195-203 tab

Conference on child welfare standards, Washington, D. C., 1919 12651
Minimum standards for child welfare adopted by the Washington and regional conferences . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 15p
(Children's bureau. Conference series, no 2. Bur. pub. no 62). Juvenile courts and children in institutions
DLC, ICU

Conference on juvenile-court standards, Milwaukee, 1921 12652
Proceedings of the Conference on juvenile-court standards held under the auspices of the U. S. Children's bureau and the National probation association. Milwaukee, Je 21-22, 1921. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 111p
(Children's bureau publication, no 97)
C, CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Everson, George 12653
The standard of children's court work. J Crim L 9:105-13 1918-19

Flexner, Bernard 12654
Juvenile courts and probation . . . N. Y., Century, 1914 308p plates plans diagr
References: p 292-8
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Goddard, H. H. 12655
The clearing house for juvenile courts. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:67-9

Hornbeck, Stanley K. 12656
Juvenile courts . . . Prepared with the co-operation of the Political science department of the University of Wisconsin. Madison, Wisconsin library commission, 1908 41p
References: p 3-4; Principles; History; Legislation; Judicial decisions (U. S.); Essentials of a good law
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, NN, NNC, WaS

Hotchkiss, W. E. 12657
Juvenile court as it is today. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1912:450-9

Hunter, J. D. 12658
Essential elements in the juvenile courts; with discussion. Ohio Conf Char & Correc Proc 24:10-20 1918

Juvenile courts today. Survey 44:285 1920 12659

Lee, J. W. 12660
Problems of a rural juvenile court. Greeley, Colorado state teachers' college, O 1919 52p

Luening, E. G. 12661
Current aspects of the juvenile court system. Madison, Wis., 1906
Thesis (Ph. B.)—Univ. of Wis.

Lundberg, Emma 12662
Standards of juvenile and domestic relations courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923: 232-40

Studies of children's courts by United States Children's bureau. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1920:63-8 12663

Matthews, L. R. 12664
The needs of our juvenile courts. Ia Conf Char & Correc 1909:78-88

Merrill, Lilburn 12665
Diagnostic methods as an aid in juvenile court administration. Conf Char & Correc 1913:324-33

Miller, Eva 12666
The juvenile court and probation. Madison, Wis., 1922
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

New York (city). Commissioners of accounts 12667
Juvenile delinquents: the problem of their disposition by the Children's courts, with special relation to short term remands. Leonard M. Wallstein, commissioner of accounts. N. Y., Brown, 1915 31p
DLC

O'Donnell, John B. 12668
Discussion on juvenile court procedure and comments on "Justice and the poor." n. p., n. pub. 1920 48p
M

Perrin, S. L. 12669
Future of the children's court. A B A J 8:767-9 1922

Procedure. Cal L R 13:162-5 1925 12670

Shove, Benjamin J. 12671
Children's court problems . . . Albany, State probation commission, 1915 8p
NN

United States. Children's bureau 12672
Courts in the United States hearing children's cases. Results of a questionnaire study covering the year 1918, by Evelina Belden . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1920 115p tabs forms
(Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes series, no 8. Bureau publication, no 65)
Report on administrative methods and equipment of juvenile courts in most of the large cities in the U. S. Data obtained by questionnaire and correspondence
"Miss Evelina Belden had charge of the planning of the study and the collection and analysis of the material. The material for the report was assembled by Miss Belden and was completed for publication by Miss Emma O. Lundberg."—"Letter of transmittal," p 5
"App. C. Reports relating to work of courts hearing children's cases:" p 109-11
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Juvenile court standards. Report of the committee appointed by the Children's bureau. Ag 1921, to formulate juvenile court standards. Adopted by a conference held under the auspices of the Children's bureau and the National probation association. Wash., My 18, 1923 10p 12673
(Publication no 121)
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Juvenile courts at work; a study of the organization and methods of ten courts, by Katharine F. Lenroot and Emma O. Lundberg. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 323p il 12674
(Bureau publication, no 141)
Detailed, historical, descriptive, and statistical study of organization and procedure. Appendices of juvenile court standards and forms. Illustrated with charts, photographs and floor plans
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, M, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

Van Waters, Miriam 12675
The socialization of juvenile court procedure. J Crim L 13:61-9 1922-23

Waite, E. F. 12676
Social elements involved in juvenile court procedure. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1923: 279-84

Warner, S. B. 12677
Juvenile courts not criminal courts. Ore L R 4:227-8 1925

Wetter, F. 12678
Children's court work. Lawyer & Banker 5:140 1912
Its principle, its operation

Wigmore, J. H. 12679
Obstructing the efficiency of the juvenile court. Va L Reg n s 8:553-5 1922

Wilkins, R. J. 12680
Procedure in children's courts. What are best methods to obtain results desired in juvenile courts? Bench & Bar 25: 12-18 1911

Williams, Mornay 12681
The treatment of juvenile delinquents and the work of the juvenile court. (*In* Southern sociological congress, Atlanta, 1913. The South mobilizing for social service. Nashville, 1913:186-93)
NN
See also #1024: ch VII (Van Waters); #12312
See also Administration of probation #12324-407. Many of the surveys of probation deal with the administration of juvenile courts

B. Regional 12682-748

1. Federal 12682

United States. Children's bureau 12682
The federal courts and the delinquent child: a study of the methods of dealing with children who have violated federal laws . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 71p tabs
(Bureau publication, no 103)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

2. By states 12689-748

California

San Francisco. Juvenile court 12689
The Juvenile court, city and county of San Francisco. A report, D 1906 . . . Prepared by the probation officer. D 1, 1906. San Francisco, Bolte, 1906 23p il
C, CU, NN

Huntington, Emily H. & others 12690
The juvenile court. A study of the organization and procedure of the juvenile court with special reference to seven counties of California . . . Berkeley, 1917 161, 51p tabs 5 plates forms bibl
Honor thesis in economics—Univ. of Cal.
Counties: San Francisco, Los Angeles, Alamenda, Santa Clara, Sonoma, Orange, Santa Barbara
See also Treatment of juvenile delinquents, California, in 1887 #8970: ch 18

Colorado

Denver. Juvenile court of the city and county of Denver 12691
The problem of the children and how the state of Colorado cares for them. A report . . . Denver, Merchants pub. co., 1904 222p il
Chapters one, two, three and four are made up almost entirely from the writings of Judge Lindsey on the Juvenile court laws and work."—Foreword
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Report. 12692
A descriptive and statistical report of the Denver juvenile court, with a statement by Judge Lindsey concerning method and accomplishments
DLC

Lee, Walter J. 12693
Problems of a rural juvenile court, a description of the work of the juvenile

department of the county of Weld, Colo. 51p
Bibl: p 51. Series XIX, no 7, O 1919. Issued by the Dept. of research, Colorado state teachers' college, Greeley
IC-C, ICU, MH-L

Lindsey, Benjamin B. 12694
The beast, by . . . and Harvey J. O'Higgins. N. Y., Doubleday, 1910 340p
Account of early juvenile court at Denver, Colo., and of corruption in politics
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS

Children and Colorado. Denver, Merchants pub. co., n. d. 222p 12695
Description of nature of problems treated by the Juvenile court of Denver, with a discussion of administrative methods, cost of work, etc.
IEN-L

Juvenile court and probation of juvenile offenders. n. d. 8p 12696

Some experiences in the juvenile court of Denver. n. d. 24p 12697

Connecticut

Bailey, William B. 12698
Children before the courts in Connecticut. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1918 98p tabs
(Children's bureau. Dependent, defective, and delinquent classes series, no 6. Bureau publication, no 43). History of legislation, court procedure, activity of probation officers, review of work of correctional institutions and of works of juvenile courts in twelve cities in Connecticut
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

District of Columbia

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the District of Columbia 12698a
Examination by the public health service of persons brought before the juvenile court of the District of Columbia. Hearings before the Committee on the District of Columbia, House of representatives, 67th Congress, 1st session. Hearings on bill H.R. 7212, Jl 13, 1921. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 63p
Statements by psychiatrists, judges, criminologists and probation officers. Health statistics of juvenile delinquents
NN

Juvenile court, and removing disabilities resting upon children who have been convicted of crime in the juvenile court. Hearing . . . on H.R. 8348 amending an act relative to the juvenile court in the District of Columbia, and H.R. 9803 providing for the removing of disabilities resting upon children who have been convicted of crime in the juvenile court. F 1, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 11p 12698b
NN

Juvenile court, District of Columbia . . . Report. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1906 13p 12698c
(59th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 2169)
DLC, NN

Juvenile court in the District of Columbia. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on the District of Columbia, United States Senate, 64th Congress, 1st session, on H.R. 8348, an act to amend an act entitled "An act to create a juvenile court in and for the District of Columbia," and for other purposes. My 11, 1916. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 80p 12698d
The text of "H. R. 8348" is included
DLC, ICJ

Ellis, Mabel B. 12698e
How one juvenile court helps to make child labor legislation effective . . . N. Y., Natl child labor committee, 1917 7p
(National child labor committee. Pamphlet. 275. Mr 1917). Repr from Child Lab Bul v 5 no 4, F 1917
DLC

Georgia

Board of public welfare 12699
"In loco parentis" (In place of the parent). The work of the juvenile court in saving Georgia's wards from lives of poverty and crime. A handbook for juvenile court judges, advisory boards, probation officers and civic organizations. 1922. State department of public welfare. Atlanta, Index prtg. co., 1922 119p il
DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, MH-L

Illinois

Belden, Evelina 12700
The boys' court of Chicago: a record of six months' work. Am J Sociol 20:731-44 1915

Chicago. Juvenile court 12701
Report by the Hon. Merritt W. Pinckney covering the work of the court from the date of its organization. Chic., 1913 7p

Chicago. Municipal reference library 12702
Statement of cases of dependency and delinquency which are handled by the juvenile court and of the cases for which other courts and agencies are responsible. Bulletin no1 of the Central council of social agencies. 15p

Cook county, Ill. Committee to investigate operation of Juvenile court 12703
Report of a committee appointed under resolution of the Board of commissioners of Cook county, Ag 8, 1911. Chic., 1912 294p forms
Study of the administration of the juvenile court laws in Cook county emphasizing probation work and disposition of children. App.: Principal Illinois statutes relating to children
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Jack, Elizabeth 12704
Juvenile court procedure in Illinois. Inst Q 10:47-51 1919

Juvenile courts of southern Illinois. Inst Q 9:46-51 S 1918 12705
Survey of inadequacy of juvenile courts in southern Illinois with some data and a brief recommendation

Jeter, Helen R. 12706
The Chicago juvenile court. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 119p tabs
(Children's bureau. Bureau publication, no 104). The study covers: Origin; Jurisdiction; Organization and procedure of court; Detention; Hearings; Probation
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC

Probation and politics: the juvenile court situation in Chicago. Survey 27:2003-14 1912 12707

Sprouse, Claude W. 12708
The boys' court of Chicago . . . Chic., 1916 34p tabs typew
Thesis (D. B.)—Univ. of Chic. Bibl: p 1
History, operation of the court, activities of the social service department and of the psychopathic laboratory. Some statistical material showing offenses for which boys were brought into the court and disposition of cases in 1915 and 1916
ICU

Tuthill, R. S. 12709
The juvenile court in Chicago. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1902:20-9
See also Juvenile court in Chicago: For delinquent girls #6471; #13115 (Bowen)

Indiana

Marion county, Ind. Juvenile and domestic relations court 12710
Biennial report.

Salomon, Harald 12711
The juvenile court, Indianapolis. Tr. from the Swedish original by a prisoner . . . and ed. by H. W. Rogers. Indianapolis, Juvenile court, 1910 35p
NN
See also #9248:70-92

Kansas

Nitcher, Elizabeth S. 12712
Preliminary study of the juvenile courts of Kansas. Lawrence, 1924 202p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Stephens, George A. 12713
The juvenile court system of Kansas . . . Topeka, Mail and breeze pub. co., 1906 122p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Chic.
DLC, ICJ, ICU, MH-L, NN, NNC

Kentucky

Folks, Homer 12714
A juvenile court tried and condemned. Survey 26:15-16 1911
Louisville, Ky.
See also #803:200-56 (Ellis)

Maryland

Hopper, Katherine B. 12715
The Juvenile court in Maryland. Baltimore, 1921
Thesis (M. A.)—Johns Hopkins univ.

Massachusetts

Commission to compile information and data for the use of the Constitutional convention: 1917-19 12716
Notes on juvenile courts. Bost., 1917 72, 6p typew
Unpublished data, v 1 no 11
M

Baker, H. H. 12717
Procedure of the Boston juvenile court. Survey 23:643-51 1910

Durham, E. P. 12718
Boston's child court system. Survey 45: 250-2 1920

Hale, R. W. 12719
Medical help in criminal law: the Boston juvenile court and its work. Mass L Q 2:296-8 1917

Judge Baker foundation, Boston 12720
Harvey Humphrey Baker, upbuilder of the juvenile court. Bost., Judge Baker foundation, 1921 133p
(Half-title: Judge Baker foundation. Publication no 1)
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
See also Statistics comparing activities of Boston juvenile court for 1906-11 with 1911-16 #12720

Minnesota

Reed, Mrs F. W. 12721
Work in the Minneapolis juvenile court. R of Rs 48:214-17 1913

Sheridan, M. S. 12722
The Milwaukee juvenile court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:86-91

Missouri

Smith, J. P. 12723
Work of the juvenile court of St. Louis. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1917:52-5

New Hampshire

Children's commission 12724
Report to the governor and legislature. Ja 1915 136p
CU, M, WaS

New Jersey

Dolan, P. J. 12725
Problems of the juvenile court. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1915:57-61
Some statistics for Essex county, Newark, N. J.

United States. Children's bureau 12726
Child welfare in New Jersey. Pt IV: Local provision for dependent and delinquent children in relation to the state's program. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 76p.
(Bureau publication, no 180). Juvenile courts and probation: p 24-47

New York (state and city)

Bailey, C. S. 12727
Curing tomorrow's criminals. Forum 57: 349-57 1917
Work of the childrens court, New York city

Collins, C. F. 12728
Children's court of the city of New York. Leg Aid R 14:1-9 1916

Conference of county children's court judges 12729
Proceedings of the annual conference. no1, 1923. Albany, N. Y., State probation commission, 1924
ICU, NN

Goldsmith, I. I. 12730
County juvenile courts in New York. A B A J 9:459-60 Jl 1923

Hoyt, Franklin C. 12731
The juvenile court of New York city. Natl Educ Assn J 1916:842-5
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, NN, WaS

The juvenile court in New York. Yale L J 34:189-91 1924 12732
Discussion of provision of New York laws 1924, chapter 254 changing juvenile court actions from criminal to civil

New York (city). Commissioners of accounts 12733
Juvenile delinquents: the problem of their disposition by the Children's courts, with special relation to short term remands. Leonard M. Wallstein, commissioner of accounts. N. Y., Brown, 1915 31p
DLC, ICJ, IEN-L, NN, NNC

Russell, I. F. 12734
Progress in the New York children's courts. Survey 29:471-2 1913

North Carolina

Board of charities and public welfare 12735
Juvenile courts in North Carolina. Raleigh, 1923 11p
(Special bulletin, no 2)

Ohio

Cincinnati. Municipal research bureau 12736
The juvenile court of Hamilton county (abridged). A report submitted to the judge of the juvenile court by the Juvenile protective association and the Bureau of municipal research . . . Cincinnati, 1912 24p
Survey of organization, records, procedure, administration and policy
NN

Juvenile courts in Ohio. Survey 48:700 1922 12737

Oregon

See #11761 (Slingerland)

Pennsylvania

Juvenile court association of Allegheny county, Pa. 12738
Some facts about the juvenile court system in Allegheny county. Pittsburgh, Elite pr., 1907 15p
NN

New century club 12739
What the juvenile court and probation system has done in Philadelphia. . . Official report from court records, Je 14, 1901 to N 1, 1902. n. t.-p. Phila., 1903 30p
NN

Philadelphia bureau for social research 12740
The handling of cases by the juvenile court and court of domestic relations of the Philadelphia municipal court. Bulletin, n2, 1918 25p

Philadelphia. Juvenile court 12741
Comprehensive review of the work of the juvenile court of Philadelphia 1903-08. Phila., Bradley, 155p

Pittsburgh. Juvenile court 12742
What Allegheny county is doing for her children. Report of the Juvenile court, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. 1902-05. Pittsburgh, 1905 36p
History, 1901-05. Probation work; Statistics
NN

Slingerland, William H., ed. 12743
A child welfare symposium; twenty-five special papers contributed by leading Pennsylvanians . . . Sup. to Child welfare work in Pennsylvania . . . N. Y., Dept. of child-helping, Russell Sage foundation, 1915 138p
(Russell Sage foundation. Dept. of child-helping. Pamphlets. CH18). "The Juvenile court of Pennsylvania" by H. P. Richardson, p 51-68
C, DLC, ICJ

United States. Children's bureau 12744
Child-welfare conditions and resources in seven Pennsylvania counties, by Neva R. Deardorff. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1927 305p
(Publication, no 176). Juvenile courts: p 82-142

Tennessee

Kelley, Florence 12745
Burglar four years old in the Memphis juvenile court. Survey 32:318-19 1914 il
Need for reform in negro juvenile court work

National probation association 12746
Memphis juvenile court; survey by Charles L. Chute. 1924
Copy Memphis council of social agencies

Washington

Klise, Effie S. 12747
The juvenile court of Yakima, Washington. Lawrence, Kan., 1920 39p typew
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Kan.

Wisconsin

Haysen, I. C. 12748
The reorganization of the juvenile court in Wisconsin. Madison, 1919
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

C. *Documents* 12749-74

Baldwin, R. N. 12749
Statistics relating to juvenile delinquents. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1910:523-32
Necessity for adequate statistics concerning juvenile courts, with suggestions as to procedure

Baltimore, Md. Juvenile court 12750
Report. 1908/09
C, NN

Buffalo, N. Y. Children's court 12751
Annual report.
NN (1-9, 12-14), 1912-20, 1923-25

Cook county, Ill. Juvenile court 12752
Annual reports of the juvenile court and the juvenile detention home . . . 1904; 1905/06; 1907/08-12/13
ICU

Denver. Juvenile court of the city and county of Denver 12753
Report. Denver, tabs
DLC 1902; MB 1908/09, 1909/10; NN, WaS

District of Columbia. Juvenile court 12754
Report of Juvenile court of District of Columbia. 1st— 1907— Wash., 1908— DLC
Reports of clerk and chief probation officer; Je 1915-17. Wash., 1918 12755
Detailed statistical report showing nature of cases handled and disposition of same
MH-L

Indiana. Juvenile court of Marion county, Indianapolis 12756
Report to the governor. 1903-12. 3v
Descriptive

Juvenile court committee of women's clubs of western Pennsylvania 12757
Annual report. no1, 1903/04. Pittsburgh, 1904
NN

MacNeille, Raymond 12758
Juvenile court division. Phila Munic Court Rept 1915:117-22 (1916)

Milwaukee county, Wis. Juvenile court 12759
A report of the Juvenile court of Milwaukee county, Wisconsin. 1901-08. Milwaukee, Kortmeyer, 1908
NN

New York (city). Children's court 12760
Annual report.
Reorganized as a separate and distinct court, Jl 1, 1915, according to section 34 of chapter 531 of laws of 1915
M 1915-25, NN 1915-25
Annual report . . . Borough of Brooklyn. Second division. 1905-09. N. Y., Pratt, 1906-10 12761
NN
Annual report of the court of special sessions . . . First division, Children's court, 1913-14. N. Y., Pratt, 1914 12762
C, NN

New York (city). Court of special sessions 12763
Annual report. 1913 il charts tabs diagrs
Includes the report of the business of the children's courts
C, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M

New York (state). Association of judges of county children's courts 12764
Proceedings of the annual conference . . . Albany, New York state probation commission, 1925-26
MH-L, NN no2-3, 1924-25

St. Louis, Mo. Juvenile court 12765
Report of the juvenile court and probation office . . . 1908/10, 1914/15-16/20. St. Louis, 1910-21
C, ICJ, M, NN
A review of the work of the St. Louis Juvenile court for the five year period Ap 30, 1908-Ap 30, 1913. St. Louis, 1914 89p il tabs 12766
Report submitted to the Circuit court of St. Louis by Hugh Fullerton, chief probation officer of the Juvenile court
DLC, ICJ, 1CU, MH-L, NN

San Francisco. Juvenile court 12767
Report for 1911. 32p

Seattle, Wash. Juvenile court 12768
Annual report. 1911-19; 1922-25
C, IC-C, M, MB, NN, NNC, WaS
Reports for the year 1915; Washington juvenile court and mothers' pension laws. 1916 47p il 12769
Seattle pub. lib.

Texas. Juvenile court of Dallas county
Report, 1920-23. 49p 12770

United States. Children's bureau 12771
Juvenile court statistics; a tentative plan for uniform reporting of statistics of delinquency, dependency, and neglect . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1926 37p
(Bureau publication, no 159)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC

United States. Congress. House. Committee on the judiciary 12772
Legislation recommended by the American bar association. Hearing before the Committee on the judiciary . . . on H. R. 5030, H. R. 10141, H. R. 10142, H. R. 10143. Serial 25. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 19p
ICU

Utah. Juvenile court commission 12773
Biennial report. Salt Lake, 19—
DLC, MH-L, NN

Wright, John A. 12774
How to get good judges. A study of the defects of the judicial systems of the states with a plan for a scientific judicial system. (For general readers.) San Francisco, Carson, 1892 85p
C, DLC, ICJ

D. Detention of juvenile offenders 12775-8

Lenroot, Katharine F. 12775
Juvenile detention homes. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1921:92-100

Progressive methods of care of children pending juvenile court hearing. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1926:135-41 12775a

Detention problems and how to meet them intelligently

Millis, Savilla S. S. 12776
A study of the admissions to the juvenile detention home of Cook county. Chic., 1926 189p tabs forms typew

Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic., 1926. Bibl: p 177

ICU

Taylor, Newton M. 12777
Custody and care of children pending their hearing in court. A day in the juvenile court. Educational cruelties against children. (*In* Marion county, Ind. Juvenile and domestic relations court. Biennial report. 1910/12. Jeffersonville, 1913:18-34)

NN

Towne, A. W. 12778
Place of the juvenile court detention home in the community. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917:53-63

E. Private hearing 12779-82

Are juvenile court confessions privileged? Survey 34:301 1915 12779

Fight on Judge Lindsey on this issue

Evidence, witnesses, privileged communications, juvenile court judge. Yale L J 29:356 1920 12780

Flexner, Bernard 12781
The press and the children. Survey 24: 890 1910

Plea to keep names of delinquents out of papers

Juvenile court law providing for trial in private held unconstitutional as to an adult defendant. Va L R 10:240 1924 12782

F. Cooperation of other agencies 12783-802

Additon, H., Ricks, J. H. & Woolley, H. T. 12783
Should the schools take over work of the children's courts? Natl Prob Assn Proc 1919:84-112

Baggott, R. W. 12784
The relation of the humane society to the juvenile court. Natl Humane R 6-12:226-7 1918

Bronner, A. F. 12785
The laboratory and the juvenile court. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:94-5

Dutcher, F. L. 12786
The relation of the juvenile court to the community. N Y St Prob Comm 17th An Rept 1923:192-9 (1924)

Eliot, Thomas D. 12787
The juvenile court and the community. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 234p

Historical and descriptive; Examples from various cities; Conclusions synthesized in general statements

Contents: Stages in the juvenile court movement; Present status of juvenile courts; Politics vs. the juvenile court; Police and the juvenile court; Place of volunteer probation; Cooperation; Dependency jurisdiction of the juvenile court; Placing-out by juvenile courts; Diagnosing clinic; Place of juvenile court in American criminology; Field of special education; A model criminology; When is a juvenile court not a juvenile court; Present task of the juvenile court; Juvenile court as community index

C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, M, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS

The juvenile court and the educational system. J Crim L 14:25-45 1923-24 12788

Study of treatment of misbehaving children by non-court agencies. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1923:137-55 12789

Firth, Maude M. 12790
The use of the foster home for the care of the delinquent girls of the Cook county juvenile court . . . Chic., 1924 127p tabs forms bibl

Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic.

ICU

Gould, C. D. 12791
The juvenile court and the institution. Minn Inst Q 22:16-26 1922

Houston, John 12792
Getting along with the courts. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:156-9

Cooperation between judges and probation officers, Chicago

Jones, C. C. 12793
Relation of private societies to juvenile courts and to state bureaus of protection. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1915: 149-63

Plea for cooperation, with proper division of labor, correlation of tasks, and knowledge of functions of each considered

Jones, O. M. 12794
The schools and delinquency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:189-95

The probationary schools in New York. Relation between social worker and the teacher

Latimer, J. W. 12795
The juvenile court in its relation to public education. Conf Char & Correc 1916: 576-83

Lundberg, E. O. 12796
School and the juvenile court. Survey 45: 703-4 1921

Mack, J. W. 12797
Juvenile courts as part of the school system of the country. Conf Char & Correc Proc 1908:369-89

National probation association 12798
A study of the work being done through the Rotary home at Lancaster, Pennsylvania. N. Y., Assn., 1927 22p typew

Pigeon, H. D. & Moss, J. L. 12799
The relationship of the juvenile court to the police. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926: 195-206
Function of policewomen and police officers in handling juvenile delinquents

Rippin, Mrs J. D. 12800
Co-ordination of juvenile court with other courts. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917: 276-8
Case cited showing present lack of co-ordination of various courts, with recommendation

Silver, A. H. 12801
How the church views crime and probation. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:41-6
Function of the church in social life

Spencer, W. S. 12802
Relation of juvenile courts to children's homes; with discussion. Ohio Bul Char & Correc 1919:64-91
See also Juvenile court work and public opinion #2288 (Dearth)

VIII

Results of Juvenile Court Work 12803-8

Hurley, Timothy D., comp. 12803
Juvenile courts and what they have accomplished. 2d ed. Ja 1904. Chic., Visitation and aid society, 1904 111p
DLC, ICU

Juvenile courts success. Lit Dig 84:32-3 1925 12804

Lindsey, Benjamin B. 12805
My lesson from the juvenile court. Survey 23:652-6 1910

The reformation of juvenile delinquents through the juvenile court. n.p. Heer, 1903 27p 12806
NN

Van Waters, Miriam 12807
When children sit in judgment. Survey 54:293-5 1925
The juvenile court as its own wards see it

Visitation and aid society 12808
Juvenile courts and what they have accomplished. An interesting narrative. Pub. in the interest of homeless and dependent children, by the Visitation and aid society. Comp. by T. D. Hurley. 2d ed . . . Chic., 1904 112p
NN

Section Seventeen: Crime Prevention
12809-3276

I
Bibliography 12809

Russell Sage foundation, New York, Library 12809
Crime prevention and crime repression. 1927. Bulletin no81 4p
C, DLC, IC-C, M
See also #1-14

II
Organizations, Congresses, Publications, etc. 12810-15

Joint committee on methods of preventing delinquency, New York 12810
Commonwealth fund program for the prevention of delinquency. Progress report. 1925. 47p
(Publication no 8)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NNC, WaS

Juvenile protective association 12811
Brief history of work of the association. Atlanta, Franklin-Turner, n.d. 34p
DLC, ICJ, ICU

Headquarters: Atlanta, Ga., The Junior state . . . 1911 34p il 12811a

Juvenile protective association of Chicago 12812
Annual report. 1911-15; 1917-18; 1919-21: 1924-25
C, CU, DLC, IC, IC-C, NN

Juvenile protective association of Milwaukee 12813
Ten years of promoting the welfare of children, 1914-24

Society for the prevention of crime, New York 12814
Annual report. N. Y.
Title varies: Constitution, by-laws and charter of the Society for the prevention of crime, and annual report. Annual report of the Society for the prevention of crime
DLC, NN

Women's society for the prevention of crime. Educational committee 12815
Bulletin no1. N. Y., 1910
NN
See also #15-133

III
General 12816-75

Adams, C. B. 12816
Prevention of delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:262-7

American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia 12817
Modern crime: its prevention and punishment . . . Editor in charge of this volume: Clyde L. King. Phila., Academy, 1926 286p
Annals. vol cxxv. no 214
Collection of articles on modern tendencies in crime, criminal procedure, crime prevention, and punishment
DLC

Anderson, R. M. 12818
Crime prevention among juveniles. Kan Conf Char & Correc 1915:17-22

Angell, George T. 12819
The new order of mercy; or crime and its prevention. U. S. Bureau of education. Circulars of information no 4, 1884

Athearn, Walter S. 12820
Crime prevention. Elgin, Ill., Tabloid pr., 1926 24p
DLC

Baldwin, R. N. 12821
The organized prevention of delinquency. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1907:37-45

A blow at the root. J Pris Dis 10:229-32 1855 12822
Prevention of juvenile delinquency

A breakwater for Detroit's crime wave. Survey 49:388-9 1922 12823

Butler, A. W. 12824
The prevention of crime. Minn St Conf Char & Correc Proc 1902:61-8

Cass, E. R. 12825
Legislation in 1926 with respect to the prevention of crime. N Y St Conf Char & Correc 1926

Chicago. Municipal reference library 12826
Anticipating crime: The boys' court, by Judge Daniel P. Trude. n. d. 3p

Daley, M. W. 12827
Delinquents and sex-education. J Soc Hyg 10:278-83 1924
Outline of work at Sleighton Farm, Pa.

Devine, E. T. 12828
Correction and prevention of crime. Survey 25:653-9 1911

Faught, A. S. 12829
Problems involved in the prevention of crime. Pub Person Stud 4:206-9 1926

Felton, Charles E. 12830
The identification of criminals. Its value as a preventive of crime; and the importance of unity of action among officials in securing a fixed and general system. Chic., Knight, 1889 26p il
DLC

Gardiner, E. E. 12831
Social sanitation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:330-44
Crime prevention

Gilman, Mrs Robbins 12832
Progress in the prevention of delinquency. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1924:202-9
Discussion of activities of agencies designed to prevent crime

Glynn, J. T. 12833
Saving the first offender. Policeman's Mo 6:11-12 Jl 1917

Hall, A. H. 12834
Crime preventives, paper read before the Minnesota academy of social sciences, D 1, 1910. 10p
ICU

Hart, H. H. 12835
Report of the Committee on prevention on "The delinquent girl." Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:151-62

Healy, William 12836
Practical issues in prevention and treatment. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:162-71
Preventing delinquency among children. Natl Educ Assn Proc & Addr 64:113-18 1926 12837

Henderson, Charles R. 12838
Preventive agencies and methods. N. Y. Charities pub. committee, 1910 439p (*In his* Correction and prevention. 4 v, prepared for the Eighth International prison congress v3)
IEN-L, MB, MH-L, NN

Indiana (state). Conference on delinquency 12839
Proceedings. Indianapolis, Indiana boys' school, 1922 101p
Object: to bring about uniformity on the administration of criminal law and a closer cooperation between the courts and the correctional institutions

International congress of charities, correction and philanthropy, Chicago, 1893. 5th section 12840
The prevention and repression of crime . . . Ed. by Frederick H. Wines. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1894 107p
(With International congress of charities, correction and philanthropy, Chicago, 1893. 4th section. Commitment, detention, care and treatment of the insane. Baltimore, 1894)
DLC, ICU, MB, NN, NNC

Iowa state teachers' association. Educational council 12841
Juvenile delinquency, child labor, compulsory school attendance, child welfare, corrections and charities; report . . . Des Moines, 1918 19p
DLC, ICJ

Kirchwey, G. W. 12842
The movement for the repression of crime in the United States. Pennsylvania conference on social welfare and All-Philadelphia conference on social work. Phila., 1926 7p mimeo
Descriptive summary

KleinSmid, R. B. von & others 12842a
An enquiry concerning some preventions of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:108-12, 138-50

Lane, W. D. 12843
Curbing crime by scientific methods. Cur Hist 24:886-92 1926 il
Brief discussion of early methods of punishment and more modern methods of curbing crime

Lewis, Read 12844
The prevention of delinquency in boys. Madison, Wis., 1909
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Menken, Alice D. 12845
Hints for meeting the problem of maladjusted youth: a study in social work for beginners. N. Y., Author, 1922 32p

Miner, M. E. 12846
Delinquency or opportunity. N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc 1920:110-19
The girl problem. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:235-43 12847
Crime prevention

Moyer, W. H. 12848
Crime and prevention. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:153-9

Murdock, Charles A. 12849
Methods of prevention; read before Pacific coast conference of charities, D 1886. n.t.-p. 9p
Theoretical discussion of methods of prevention
MH-L

New Hampshire. Commission to investigate matters relating to the welfare of the dependent, defective and delinquent children of the state. Concord, 1915 12850

Ohio. Board of charities 12851
The prevention of crime, and the arrest, detention and reformation of criminals. Columbus, Westbote, 1891 21p
(Circular, no 1)
NN

Perry, Mrs J. B. 12852
The best remedies for juvenile delinquency. Kan Conf Char & Correc 1907: 57-63

Prevention of crime. L Notes 29:82 1925; 29:201 1926 12853

Preventives of delinquency. J Crim L 4: 637-41 1913-14 12854

Richards, S. L. & Moulton, A. W. 12855
Prevention of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:98-104, 116-22

Schlapp, M. G. 12856
A plan for the reduction of criminality. Natl Munic R S 1924:508-15
IC-C

Schuyler, Philip 12857
Citizens invest in newspaper space to check spread of crime wave. Brooklyn eagle S 12 1925 p3

Smith, B. C. 12858
Commonwealth fund applies new remedies at strategic points. Nation's Health 4:689-92 N 1922 *Also in* Natl Conf Soc Wk 1922:168-74

Smith, C. W. 12859
Elimination of the reformatory. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:127-32
Suggestions for the prevention of crime

Snediger, O. F. 12860
Prevention of juvenile delinquency. Cal Conf Soc Agencies 1916:149-50

Stone, L. A. 12861
Sex education versus ignorance; which? Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:294-304
Crime prevention

Taylor, Graham 12862
Chicago's varied measures against vice and crime. Survey 33:535-7 1915

Todd, H. H. 12863
The boys of today are the men of tomorrow. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:70-7
Crime prevention

Truitt, R. P. 12864
Cooperation for preventing delinquency. N Y St J Med 26:783-5 S 15 1926
Methods of preventing delinquency. Arch Neur & Psychiat 16:613-19 N 1926
12865
Team-work in the prevention of crime, two addresses by . . . Director of Division on prevention of delinquency, National committee for mental hygiene. 20p 12866
IC-C, ICU

Universal military training league 12867
Universal obligatory military training will reduce crime 50%, so say Supreme court judges, prosecuting attorneys, wardens of penitentiaries and eminent criminologists. Chic., 1918 8 l
NN

Vessey, R. S. 12868
Prevention. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:146-54

Warner, S. B. 12870
The co-ordination of effort in the matter of crime reduction, representing the Institute of criminology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:172-7

Whitfield, H. L. 12871
Prevention of delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:292-300 1925

Wickersham, G. W. 12872
How New York fights crime: etc. N Y St Legis Rept Pris Assn of N Y 1924: 139-50 (1925)

Woodbridge, Alice L. 12873
The modern way (of saving, restoring, reforming the women delinquents of the state). N. Y., Women's prison assn., n. d. 22p
IC-C

Woods, Arthur 12874
Crime prevention . . . Princeton, N. J., Princeton univ. pr., 1918 124p
Contents: Introd. The conventional police methods; Educating the public; Diminishing the supply; Poverty; Mental defectives; Drinks and drugs; Convicts; Juvenile delinquency; Conclusion
DLC
Relief of poverty a crime preventive. N J Munic 3:77-9 Mr 1919 12875
See also #19:31; #297:194-9 (de Quiros); #318:373-89 (Drahms); #335: 219-38 (Green); #336; #346: ch VIII-X (Henderson); #347:308-21 (Henderson); #364:253-315 (Lewis); #380:253-81 (Mercier); #383:41-52; #391: ch XXX (Parmelee); #407: ch I (Schoff); #418: ch XXV (Sutherland); #419:115-19 (Thacher); #1168: ch III (Fishman); #1214 (Abrams); #1296: 407-18 (Mangold); #1672:153-74 (Lombroso); #1878 ch XIII (Kellor); #8756: ch XIV (Wines); #10556:31-4
See also Causes and prevention of lynching #1541-54

IV

Aftercare Work and Crime Prevention 12876-930

A. Societies for aiding discharged prisoners 12876-94

Barrows league, New York 12876
Annual report. no1, 1911/12. N. Y., 1912
NN

Boston society for aiding discharged convicts 12877
Annual report, 1st, 2d, 4th, 11th . . . Bost., 1847-57
MB
Constitution and by-laws . . . Bost., White, 1847 12p 12878
DLC

Central Howard association, Chicago 12879
Annual report. Chic., 19— il
19—at head of title: Teaching men to try again
NN
Year book. il 12880
At head of title and on cover, 1917: Fitting men for freedom
DLC, IC-C, ICU, M, NN, WaS

Home of industry for discharged prisoners, Philadelphia 12881
Report. 1883-1906; 1906/07; 1910/11; 1914/15; 1916/17. Phila., 1884-1917
NN

John Howard industrial home for discharged prisoners, Boston 12882
Annual report. no1,3; 1896, 1899
NN

Kirkland, Mrs Caroline M. S. 12883
The helping hand: comprising an account of the Home, for discharged female convicts, an appeal in behalf of that institution. N. Y., Scribner, 1853 141p
DLC, MB

Lyon, F. E. & others 12884
Prisoners' aid societies. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:354-74,378-81

Mackie, G. W. 12885
A national movement to prevent crime and improve the condition of prisons and prisoners. n. t.-p., n. p. 189-? 11p
Prospectus of "The Gilbert library and prisoners' aid society:" New York
NN

Massachusetts society for aiding discharged prisoners 12886
Report of the agent, 1846/47; 1894/96-1902/05; 1914/15 Bost., 1847-1915
—A letter from the agent. 1901; 1903; 1905-06; 1908; 1922; 1925
1914/15 is: Report of the secretary and agent
MB, NN, NNC

The **mission** of the Prisoners' aid society. Mo Conf Char & Correc 1904:15 12887

Munro, John J. 12888
The Prison gate mission, for the restoration of the discharged prisoner . . . N. Y., 1905 14p il
NN

New York (state). State agent for discharged convicts 12889
First annual report of the state agent for discharged convicts, for the year ending D 31, 1878 . . . Albany, 1879 18p
Later reports are found in the Annual report of the superintendent of state prisons
DLC, ICJ, NN

Parsons, Charles 12890
A model program for a prisoners' aid society. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:243-8

Parsons, James 12891
What should be the aim of the National prisoners' aid association? Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:255-9

Prisoners' aid association. Sophia Little home, Edgewood, R. I. 12892
Annual report. Providence, 1886-1915
NN (no4-8, 10, 12-33), 1885-89; 1891; 1893-1914

Report of the Committee on discharged prisoners for the year 1925. Pris J 6: 18-28 Ap 1926 12893
Report relates to conditions in Pennsylvania

Women's society for aiding released female prisoners—Auxiliary to the Prisoners' aid society 12894
Annual report of the Sophia Little home no1, 1881/82. Providence, R. I., 1882
NN
See also #90-133

B. General 12895-930

Baxter, W. G. & Lyon, F. E. 12895
Aid to discharged offenders. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:76-85

Blatchly, C. K. 12896
The man who comes out of prison. Delinquent 8:18-23 Ja 1918
Difficulties in adjustment

Booth, Mrs Maud B. C. 12897
After prison—what? N. Y., Revell, 1903 290p
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
The discharged prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:287-96 12898

Brinkerhoff, Roeliff 12899
Post-penitentiary treatment of criminals. n. p. 188-? 14p
NN

Butler, A. W. 12900
Treatment of the released prisoner. J Crim L 1:403-10 1910-11

Central Howard association, Chicago 12901
Men who make good . . . Chic., Assn., 1908 32p
ICU
When freedom comes; a story of vital human service rendered for twenty-five years to those who most need it, and suggestions as to your share as a good citizen, in helping an expanding movement for crime prevention by the reclamation of misdirected lives. Chic., 1925 32p 12902
IC-C

Dunn, Michael 12903
Biography . . . an interesting account of his . . . life and adventures. A description of his 35 years a prisoner . . . and his . . . work in founding the Home of industry and refuge for discharged convicts. San Francisco, Bacon, 1884 69p 3 plates
C, NN

Fallows, Samuel & others 12904
The duty of society to the discharged prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:93-116

Friedman, I. K. 12905
Tragedy of the released convict. Everybody's 16:841-8 Je 1907

Gillpatrick, Wallace 12906
The outmate. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917: 259-62
Aid to discharged prisoners

The **girl** speaks. Family 4:68-70 1923 12907
Depicts state of mind of reformed girl, and the problems she faces upon marriage

Gregory, H. E. 12908
Aftercare of inmates of prisons and reformatories. Pris Assn of N Y An Rept 1909:83-95

Has an ex-convict a right to a job? Cur Opin 73:641-2 1922 12909
Account of an ex-convict's adventures in search of a job after 16 years in custody

Hill, H. C. 12910
Medico-legal services of prisoners' aid societies. J Crim L 11:433-9 1920-21

Koren, John 12911
An unrecognized obligation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:358-63
Aid to discharged prisoners

Koren, John & others 12912
The state's obligation to the discharged prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:227-31

Lewis, O. F. 12913
When the prisoner returns. No Am R 195:479-91 1912
Evils of old system, with argument for indeterminate sentence and parole under supervision as major remedies

Lewis, O. F. & others 12914
Some essential elements necessary for the restoration of the released prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:430-40

Lyon, F. E. 12915
Psychology and crime. Arena 29:136-41 1903
Outline of problems of aftercare based upon observations while superintendent of Central Howard association of Chicago

National prison association. Committee on discharged prisoners 12916
Report. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:305-10; 1906:286-305; 1907:141-59; 1908:89-93; 1909:54-65; 1910:25-41; 1911:388-403; 1912:244-55, 276-83; 1913:388-95; 1914: 220-7; 1915:288-98; 1916:1630-80

The opportunity of prisoners' aid work. Am Pris Assn Proc 1916:423-30 12917

Our employment bureau for released prisoners. Pris Assn of N Y Pris Prog in 1916: 72d An Rept 1917:169-76 il tabs 12918

Parsons, Charles & others 12919
The discharged prisoner. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:298-306

Putt, Charles 12920
Hints for the establishment of an asylum for the reformation of persons who have been imprisoned for the first time. n. p., 1840 8p
MB

Reformed criminals. How repentant convicts are reclaimed and become useful citizens . . . The American system of treating discharged prisoners. N. Y., 1874 2 l 12921
Repr from N Y Herald Ap 29, 1874
NN

Responsibility of the church to the Prisoners' aid movement. Am Pris Assn Proc 1915:76-82 12922

Sawyer, D. M. 12923
The care of released prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:262-5

Shaw, Clifford 12924
Separation in the aftercare of juvenile delinquents and adult offenders. Inst Q 14:145-6 D 1923

Spalding, Warren F. 12925
Helping discharged prisoners. What a few dollars will do. Bost., 188-? 4p
MB
Three phases of the work for discharged prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923: 303-6 12926

Spalding, Warren F. & others 12927
The obligation of society. Am Pris Assn Proc 1914:231-43
The discharged prisoner

Spear, Charles 12928
A plea for discharged convicts. Bost., 1846 32p
DLC, MB

Stairs, C. E. & others 12929
Aid to discharged prisoners. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:222-37

Votaw, A. H. 12930
Scope of work; our mission. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:571-9
Aid to discharged prisoners
See also Treatment of discharged prisoners, California in 1887 #8970: ch 7-8; #9133:301-29 (Henderson); Discharged prisoners in 1900 #9135:88-94

V

Child Guidance Clinics and Crime Prevention 12931-48

Anderson, V. V. 12931
The demonstration clinics conducted by the Division on the prevention of delinquency of the National committee for mental hygiene. Am J Psychiat 3: 779-90 1924
The psychiatric clinic in the treatment of conduct disorders of children and the prevention of juvenile delinquency. J Crim L 14:414-56 1923-24 12932

Blanton, Smiley 12933
Child guidance. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1925:32-40

Bureau of juvenile social research, New York 12934
The Philadelphia child care study, 1924. N. Y., 1925 498p typew
Juvenile aid society—conduct problems, p 186-95. Juvenile aid society—special cases studied by Julius Drochsler. Seven brief case studies, p 273-8

Commonwealth fund program for the prevention of delinquency. El Sch J 26: 242-4 1925 12935
Demonstration clinics method

Crutcher, H. B. 12936
The problems of a permanent child guidance clinic. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925: 422-5

Dallas county, Tex. Juvenile board 12937
Juvenile board report, and case analyses by Child guidance clinic, from Ja 1, 1925-Ja 1, 1927. 72p tabs
ICU

Knight, F. H. 12938
Solving behavior problems. Survey 46: 116-17, 306-7

Lowrey, Lawson G. 12939
A child-guidance clinic, its purposes and methods of service, by . . . director, clinic no2. Conducted by the Division for the prevention of delinquency, National committee for mental hygiene. N. Y., 1924 12p
IC-C
Direct and indirect methods in the treatment of behavior problems. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:425-6 12940
The Twin city demonstration child-guidance clinic, Minneapolis. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:194-200 12941

Marcus, G. F. 12942
Community organization for child-guidance clinic work. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:415-18

Miner, M. E. 12943
The laboratory and possibilities of prevention. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:112-18

National committee for mental hygiene. Division on the prevention of delinquency 12944
Demonstration child-guidance clinics. Report . . . for the period O 1, 1923-S 30, 1924. Program for the prevention of delinquency of the Commonwealth fund. N. Y., 1925 56p
IC-C, ICU

Richards, R. L. 12945
Reasons for a child-guidance clinic. Cal & West Med 23:164-6 F 1925

Rosanoff, A. J. 12946
Los Angeles' experience in child-guidance work. Cal & West Med 23:167-9 F 1925

Thom, Douglas A. 12947
Habit clinics for the child of preschool age; their organization and practical value . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 71p
(Children's bureau. Bureau publication, no 135)
DLC, ICJ

Wallace, Dorothy & Crutcher, Hester 12948
The social treatment of behavior problems. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1924:213-16
Classification of methods of treatment used in fifty cases in child-guidance clinic

VI

Community Responsibility 12949-69

Barrett, Mrs K. W. 12949
The unmarried mother as a community problem. Ind Conf Char & Correc 1917: 189-94

Chute, C. L. 12950
Juvenile delinquency a community problem. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:122-3

Community program for juvenile delinquency. Survey 35:507-8 1916 12951

Derrick, Calvin 12952
Juvenile delinquency as a community problem: preliminary report of subcommittee. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:13-16
Definition of problem and methods of study
Planks in the 1920 platform for community care of delinquent children. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:123-9 12953

Faulkner, L. C. 12954
The proper relation of the state, the home, and the community to the delinquent child. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921: 209-15

Henderson, C. R. 12955
Community responsibility. Am Pris Assn Proc 1913:50-5
Responsibility for crime

Johnson, C. H. 12956
The youth of today, from the community point of view. Am Pris Assn 1924:84-94
Crime prevention

Kansas. University. University extension division. Dept. of child-welfare 12957
Constructive juvenile effort in Kansas. Topeka, Kansas state prtg. off., 1915 37p il
(Bul Univ of Kan v 16 no 2 1914). Outline of plans whereby cities and smaller communities may advance the interests of children. Crime prevention
DLC, ICJ

Lenroot, K. F. 12958
Social responsibility for care of delinquent girl and unmarried mother. J Soc Hyg 10:74-82 1924

Lewis, O. F. 12959
The community and delinquency; an after-the-war program. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:218-23

Community drive against delinquency. Am City 22:43-5 1920 12960
Movement developed by New York prison association. Questionnaire included

A community program for the prevention of juvenile delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:283-7 12961

Mobilizing the community against juvenile delinquency. Survey 43:765-7 1920 12962

MacLachlan, Ethel 12963
Responsibility of community in regard to prevention of juvenile delinquency. Hosp Soc Serv 12:249-56 1926

Maguire, J. W. R. 12964
Community program for the reduction of juvenile delinquency; with discussion. Natl Conf Cath Char Proc 1920:300-8

National prison association. Committee on prevention and probation 12965
Reports. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:193-204, 222-6; 1906:84-93; 1907:26-33; 1908: 39-45; 1909:254-62; 1910:131-53; 1911: 120-32; 1912:329-37; 1913:307-13; 1914: 89-100; 1916:244-58; 1918:131-8; 1920: 188-94

Prison association of New York 12966
A plan for the reduction of juvenile delinquency by community effort, by O. F. Lewis. 3d ed. Albany, Lyon, 1920 20p
NN

A prison planning to prevent crime. Survey 32:250-1 1914 12967
Jackson, Mich. Description of effort to educate communities in crime prevention

Towne, A. W. 12968
A community program for morally endangered and wayward girls. Am Pris Assn Proc 1919:399-414

Van Waters, Miriam 12969
Your town and the delinquent child. Survey 52:609-11 1924
A program for adjustment of delinquency in the average community
See also Delinquency and the community's task #1024: ch XII (Van Waters)

VII

Control of Drugs 12970-86

Anderson, S. P. 12970
Report of committee on legislation in relation to narcotic drug control. N Y S B A 1923:193-6; 1924:213-17; 1925: 132-4

Bishop, Ernest S. 12971
The narcotic drug problem. N. Y., Macmillan, 1920 165p diagr
References: p 39-40. Laws and their relation to narcotic drugs, ch 8
DLC

New York (state). Legislature. Joint committee to investigate the laws in relation to the distribution and sale of narcotic drugs 12972
Final report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1918 11p
(Legislature, 1918. Senate doc. 35). George H. Whitney, chm.
DLC

Rhode Island. Special committee on drug addiction 12974
Report. Providence, 1926

Simon, Carleton 12975
Control of narcotics. N. Y., 1923 13p
NN

Stanley, L. L. 12976
Treatment of drug addiction. J Crim L 10:368-70 1919-20 *Also in* A B A Rept 1919:532-4

To stop the drug trade in prisons. Survey 33:43 1914 12977
Recommendations of New York state commission of prisons

United States. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs 12978
The traffic in habit-forming drugs. Hearings before the Committee on foreign affairs, House of representatives . . . authorizing an appropriation of the United States in the two international conferences for the control of the traffic in habit-forming narcotic drugs . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1924 319p
(68th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. 380). Text in French and English
DLC

United States. Laws, statutes, etc. 12979
Opium and narcotic laws . . . Comp. by Elmer A. Lewis, superintendent Document room, House of representatives. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1925 v p
DLC

United States. Office of internal revenue 12980
Enforcement of the Harrison narcotic law. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 8p
DLC

Wilbert, Martin I. 12981
Efforts to curb the misuse of narcotic drugs. A comparative analysis of the federal and state laws designed to restrict or to regulate the distribution and use of opium, coca, and other narcotic or habit-forming drugs. . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1915 32p
Reprint no 267 from the Public health reports, v 30 no 13 1915
DLC

Narcotic drugs: recent legislation designed to restrict their use. . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1916 8p 12982
Reprint no 321 from the Public health reports, v 31 no 3, 1916, p 114-19
DLC

World conference on narcotic education. Va L Reg n s 12:42-3 1926 12983

Wright, Quincy 12984
The American withdrawal from the Opium conference. Am J Int L 19:348-55 1925
The Opium conference. Am J Int L 19: 559-68 1925 12985
Opium question. Am J Int L 18:281-95 1924 12986
International opium traffic

VIII

Education 12987-3050

A. General 12987-3015

Alltucker, Margaret M. 12987
The socializing function of the modern high school. Berkeley, 1919 100p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 94-100

Baker, H. M. 12988
The court and the delinquent child. Am J Sociol 26:176-86 1920
Argument in favor of placing responsibility for treatment of incorrigible children with the public schools

Campbell, M. R. 12989
The economic necessity for using the public schools as "clearing houses" for the early identification of subnormal, antisocial, and criminalistic individuals while still of teachable age. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1914:109-14

Carey, H. M. 12990
The juvenile delinquent. Education 43: 468-72 1923
Discussion of duty of public schools toward the juvenile delinquent

Chapin, F. S. 12991
Educational and religious responsibility for delinquency and their contributions to future plans for the prevention of delinquency. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1923: 68-72

Eliot, T. D. 12992
Short-circuiting behavior. Educ Adm & Sup 10:233-49 1924
Work for pre-delinquents which can, and is, being done by schools and other non-court agencies

Engle, H. T. 12993
A study of attendance officers and attendance work in Indiana. Bloomington, 1922 30p typew tabs
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Ind.

Hegel, N. H 12994
Public school as a little used social agency for the prevention of juvenile delinquency. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:98-101

Hoag, E. B. 12995
Relation of our public schools to juvenile delinquency. Discussion, by T. D. Elliott. Natl Conf on Race Betterment Proc 1915:114-18

Horn, John L. 12996
The education of non-typical children with special reference to incorrigibles and truants, speech defectives, the deaf, the blind and the cripples. Berkeley, 1923 190p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal.

Jones, Elmer E. 12997
Responsibility of the school for the delinquent girl. Int Cong on Sch Hyg. 4th, Trans 3:497-501 1914
The role of the school in causing and preventing delinquency; Causes of crime statistically presented
NN

Juvenile criminal code. J Educ 65:231-2 1907 12998
Pamphlet prepared by Civic club association of Philadelphia, entitled: Laws boys should not break

Kelly, Bessie 12999
The cop will get you. Survey 49:505-6 1923
Socialized education and crime prevention

Lindsey, B. B. 13000
Childhood and morality. Natl Educ Assn Proc 1909:146-57

McCord, C. P. 13001
Need for scientific study of delinquent and problem children and provision for an adequate mental hygiene program in schools. Ment Hyg 8:438-52 Ap 1924

McDonald, Robert A. F. 13002
Adjustment of school organization to various population groups. N. Y., Columbia univ., 1915 145p diagrs
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1915. Pub. also as Teachers' college, Contributions to education, no 75
Partial contents: Provisions for the juvenile delinquent, unruly, and truant; Provisions for dependent and neglected children; Provisions for the feeble-minded, retarded, and epileptic; Provisions for non-English-speaking immigrants
DLC, NNC

McGrath, Marie C. 13003
A study of the moral development of children. Princeton, N. J., Psychological review co., 1923 190p il tabs
(Psychological monographs. v 32 no 2; whole no 144, 1923). Bibl: p 186-90
An attempt to schematize the moral development according to a series of moral information tests which were given to children in public and parochial schools
DLC, ICJ

Mann, Horace 13004
The power of common schools to redeem the state from social vices and crimes. (*In* Commission of education. Report. 1898-99, v2:1249)
IEN-L

Merrill, Lilburn 13005
The public schools and the treatment of delinquent children. J Delin 5:207-14 1920

Morgan, Miles E. 13006
The boy's advisor in secondary schools. Experiences in dealing with unadjusted high school boys. Seattle, Wash. n. d.
Thesis (?)—Univ. of Wash.

New York (city). Education dept. Teachers' council. Truancy and delinquency committee 13007
Report . . . N. Y., Mr 17, 1914 14p
MB, NN

Phelan, Daniel & others 13008
The influence of education in the prevention of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:284-92, 303-5

Smith, Valentine 13009
The need of moral education in the high school. Berkeley, 1915 51p bibl
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal.

Stableton, J. K. 13010
Dependent and delinquent children in the home environment as a school problem. Natl Educ Assn 1907:914-22
Report of work done at Bloomington, Ill., for past 6 years by attendance officer

Sternheim, Emanuel 13011
Education as a factor in decrease of crime. Ia St Inst Bul 20:219-35 1918

Tainsh, Edward C. 13012
Education, a preventive of misery and crime. (*In* Barnard, Henry, ed. Papers for the teacher. Series 2, p116-32. N. Y., 1860)
MB

Van Waters, Miriam 13013
Delinquency and the school. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1925:435-40

Westcott, Regina H. 13014
Guidance in life problems for the adolescent girl student. Berkeley, 1923 419p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl at end of each part

Woolley, H. T. 13015
The public school as a factor in the prevention of juvenile delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:194-9

B. Industrial and vocational
13016-19

Gayler, G. W. 13016
Vocational training as a preventive of crime. Psych Clinic 7:39-46 1913

Henderson, W. H. 13017
Pre-vocational work a preventive of delinquency. Voc Educ 1:332-43 1912 il

Payne, Arthur 13018
Vocational education as a preventive of juvenile delinquency. Sch & Soc 10: 509-13 1919

Russ, R. S. 13019
Manual training in the public schools as a preventive for dependency and delinquency. Kan Conf Char & Correc 1907:49-52
See also Crime prevention thru moral and industrial training in public schools #956 (Stetson)

C. *Training of offenders* 13020-50

1. Bibliography 13020

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 13020
Select list of references on the training of boys with special reference to the under-privileged boy. Wash., 1922 4 f
(Select list of references, no 690)
DLC, NN
See also Delinquency and correctional education #1024: ch IX (Van Waters)

2. General 13021-50

Addams, George S. 13021
Recent progress in training delinquent children. U S Bur Educ Rept 1913, v1, ch XXIII:481-97
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M

Barrows, S. J. 13022
Society's duty to the delinquent. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1905:30-9

Bartelme, Mary 13023
Helping the delinquent girl. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1914:42-9

Bodine, W. Lester 13024
Report on parental schools. Submitted to the Chicago board of education by superintendent of compulsory education. A review of the various systems of parental schools in Boston, Brooklyn, New York and elsewhere, with recommendations. Chic., 1900 12p
ICJ, IEN-L

Burleigh, E. N. 13025
Care of wayward girls in Massachusetts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:270-2

Charles, H. W. 13026
The reclamation of youth. Kan Conf Char & Correc 1910:67-72

Chicago. Commercial club 13027
How can juvenile offenders be cared for and reformed? Chic., Club, 1900
ICU
Our duty and responsibility toward juvenile offenders. A discussion . . . Chic., Club, 1899 57p 13028
ICU

Conference on agricultural education for dependent and delinquent boys, New York, 1912 13029
Proceedings . . . N. Y., Child welfare committee, 1912 44p
NN

Dewees, Mary 13030
The training of the delinquent woman. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:82-90

Doll, E. A. 13031
Education of juvenile delinquents. J Delin 6:331-46 1921
Types and outlines of clinical procedure and suggestions for the education of juvenile delinquents

Ebaugh, F. G. 13032
Scheme for classification of delinquency in children; pressing issues concerning problems of treatment and prevention. Nation's Health 5:513-14 Ag 1923

Harris, Elisha 13033
The educational and correctional treatment of juvenile delinquents, and of depraved, neglected, abandoned and other children in danger of falling into a criminal career. N. Y., Natl. prtg. co., 1877 18p
NN

Hart, H. H. 13034
Trends in the treatment of the juvenile delinquent. Delinquent 8:10-12 1918

Healy, William 13035
Special problems in the treatment of juvenile delinquents. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:123-7

Hiatt, James A. 13036
The truant problem and the parental school. Wash., 1915 35p diagr tabs
(Bur Educ Bul 1915 no 29. Whole no 656)
ICJ, MB

Letchworth, William P. 13037
Classification and training of children, innocent and incorrigible . . . Albany, Argus co., 1884 32p
MH-L, NN

MacDonald, Arthur 13038
Reform of juvenile criminals. Worcester, Mass., 1907 12p
Repr from Ped Sem D 1907. Also forms a chapter in "Juvenile crime and reformation," Wash., 1908. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. 532)
CU, DLC, IC-C, NN
Reform of wayward youth. Reprinted from the Sewanee review for Ja 1908. Sewanee, Tenn., Univ. pr., 1908 24p
DLC, ICU 13039

MacQueary, Thomas H. & Smith, Robert M. 13040
Reports on parental and reform schools. Chic., Bd. of education, 1900 7p
ICU

Massachusetts. State board of charity 13041
Delinquent and wayward children. Methods of treatment under new law. The law of 1906, chapter 413, with an analysis of the new legislation and a comparison of its features with those of existing statutes. 1906. Bost., State, 1906 23p
M

Nibecker, F. H. 13042
The delinquent boy, his reformation. Statistics. Assn of Dir of Poor & Char & Correc Proc 33:58-62 1907

Perkins, Richard R. 13043
Treatment of juvenile delinquents . . . Rockford, Ill., McIntosh, 1906 77p
Thesis (Ph. D.)—Univ. of Chic. Juvenile delinquents in ancient civilizations; The development of special legislation for their care; The juvenile court with special reference to juvenile delinquency in St. Louis
CU, DLC

Philadelphia. House of refuge 13044
Prize essays on juvenile delinquency . . . Phila., Biddle, 1855 159p
Contents: Hale, E. E. The state's care of its children: considered as a check on juvenile delinquency; Moore, T. V. God's university; or, The family considered as a government, a school, and a church; Grimshaw, A. H. An essay on juvenile delinquency
C, CU, DLC, MB, NN, NNC

Pillsbury, Arthur J. 13045
Institutional life: its relations to the state and to the wards of the state. Sacramento, Cal. 1906 167p
General discussion of institutional treatment of delinquent children
MB

Prevention of crime. Survey 26:309-11 1911 13046
Need of prevention in youth and work of some homes for delinquents

Rogers, E. R. 13047
Training delinquents outside of reformatories. Va Conf Char & Correc 1921: 9-11

Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents in the city of New York 13048
Annual report. 1st— 1824/25— N. Y., 1825—
DLC, ICU, MH-L, NN, WaS

Van Waters, Miriam 13049
How they make good. Survey 53:39-42 1924
Treatment of juvenile delinquents

Wright, Edwin 13050
Juvenile criminals, and a plan for saving them . . . Bost., Wright, 1865 32p
DLC

IX

Eugenics 13051-105

A. Bibliography 13051-3

Holmes, Samuel J. 13051
A bibliography of eugenics. Berkeley, 1924 514p
(Univ of Cal Pub Zool v 25)
ICJ, MB

New York (state). Board of charities. Analysis and investigation bureau 13052
A bibliography of eugenics and related subjects. Albany, 1913 130p
(Eugen & Soc Welf Bul 3)
Eugenics; Heredity; Feeble-mindedness; Insanity; Epilepsy and alcoholism; Juvenile delinquents; Vagrancy; Penology; Prostitution; Sterilization
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, NNC

Russell Sage foundation, New York. Library 13053
Eugenics . . . N. Y., Russell Sage foundation library, 1914 4p
(Bulletin . . . no 3. F 1914)
DLC

B. General 13054-64

Davenport, Charles B. 13054
State laws limiting marriage selection examined in the light of eugenics. Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y., 1913 66p tabs diagrs
(Eugenics record office. Bulletin no 9). Bibl: p 40
CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Eugenics: twelve university lectures. With a foreword by Lewellys F. Barker. N. Y., Dodd, 1914 348p il 13055
Deal with various aspects of the problem
C, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Eugenics record office, Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y. Committee to study and to report on the best practical means of cutting off the defective germ-plasm in the American population 13056
Report . . . By H. H. Laughlin. 1914 diagrs
(Bulletin no 10A-B)
Pt I: The scope of the committee's work, 64 p; Pt II: The legal, legislative and administrative aspects of sterilization, 150 p
Survey of entire problem of sterilization; Need and status
DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, WaS

Laughlin, Harry H. 13057
The present status of eugenical sterilization in the United States. Eugenics record office, 1923
Repr from Eugenics in race and state, v 2, 1923:286-91

Massachusetts. City library association of Springfield 13058
Mental deficiency and eugenics. 3p typew
IC-C

Morse, Edward S. 13059
Natural selection and crime. N. Y., Appleton, 1892 14p
Repr from Pop Sci Mo Ag 1892
MB, NN

Olson, Harry 13060
Suppression of crime. Ohio S B A 1919: 87-116

Pollock, Horatio M. 13061
Eugenics as a factor in the prevention of mental disease. N. Y., Natl. committee for mental hygiene, 1921 6p
DLC, IC-C

St. John, Arthur 13062
Crime and eugenics in America. Eugen R 3:118-30 1911-12
An argument for the necessity of careful study of every case of delinquency in order to distinguish and properly treat hereditary defectives and normal men

Strother, French 13063
Crime and eugenics. World's Wk 49:168-74 1924
Crime and heredity. World's Wk 48:554-60 1924 13064
Review of extreme eugenic literature, and plea for a eugenic program as cure for crime. Brief case studies given
See also #384:82-110 (Mosby); #393: ch X (Parsons); #766 (Strother)

C. Sterilization 13065-105

1. Bibliography 13065-7

Meyer, Herman H. B. 13065
List of references on sterilization of criminals and defectives. (*In* Special libraries. Indianapolis, 1914, v5 no2:23-32)
NN

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 13066
Select list of references on sterilization of criminals and defectives. 3p typew
DLC

Wisconsin. Legislative reference library 13067
Sterilization of criminals: a bibliography. Comp. by Irma Hochstein. 1913 typew

2. General 13068-105

Adair, Bethena A. O. 13068
Human sterilization; its social and legislative aspects. Warrenton, Ore., 1922 442p
ICJ, ICU, NN

American institute of criminal law and criminology. Committee on sterilization of criminals 13069
Report . . . N. Y., 1916 8p

Beach, C. E. 13070
Sterilization of criminals, idiots and insane. Lawyer & Banker 4:212-18 1911

Boston, C. A. 13071
A protest against laws authorizing the sterilization of criminals and imbeciles. J Crim L 4:326-58 1913-14

Bowers, P. E. 13072
The necessity for sterilization. J Delin 6:487-503 1921

Bunnell, W. C. 13073
Asexualization statutes held invalid. Lawyer & Banker 8:19-22 1915

Buschmann, C. S. 13074
Vasectomy. Ind L J 2:259-63 1926

Carrington, C. V. 13075
Sterilization of habitual criminals. Am Pris Assn Proc 1908:174-7

Fenning, F. A. 13076
Sterilization laws from a legal standpoint. J Crim L 4:804-14 1913-14

George, C. E. 13077
Sterilization of criminals, idiots, and insane. Cent L J 75:92-4 1912

Goddard, Henry H. 13078
Sterilization and segregation . . . N. Y., Dept. of child helping, Russell Sage foundation, 1913 11p
(Pamphlet. CH no 12)
C, DLC, ICU, WaS

Hart, Hastings H. 13079
The extinction of the defective delinquents; a working program. . . . N. Y., 1913 15p *Also in* Am Pris Assn Proc 1912:205-25
(Russell Sage foundation. Child-helping dept. Publication, no 10)
C, IC-C, NN, WaS

Sterilization as a practical measure; a paper. . . N. Y., Dept. of child helping, Russell Sage foundation, 1913 11p *Also in* Delinquent 3:9-13 F 1913 13080
(Pamphlet CH no 11)
C, DLC, NN, NNC, WaS

Haynes, J. T. 13081
Vasectomy. Mansfield, Ohio state reformatory. 1919 8p
(Ohio Adm Bd Pub no 13)
NN

Herzog, A. W. 13082
Vasectomy, a crime against nature. Answer to hereditary criminality and its certain cure, by W. W. Foster. Med Leg J 28:150 1909

Hunter, J. D. 13083
Sterilization of criminals. J Crim L 7:373-8 1916-17

James, J. H. 13084
Asexualization; remedy for crime and criminality. Minn Med 9:59-61 F 1926

Jones, H. A. 13085
Is state of Rhode Island ready to have law authorizing eugenic sterilization of mental defectives and criminals? R I Med J 8:75-9 My 1925

Kenyon, J. M. 13086
Sterilization of the unfit. Va L R 1:458-69 1919

Laughlin, Harry H. 13087
Eugenical sterilization in the United States. Chic., Psychopathic laboratory of the Municipal court, 1922 502p diagrs
Chronological list of official acts to 1922; Analysis and tests of legislation passed before 1922; Statistical and descriptive summary of operations in various states; Topical analysis legislation; Review of litigation; Eight case and family histories of individual subjects of litigation; Legal opinion; The eugenic point of view; Effects of sterilization; Elements of an effective law; A model law
Forms. Illustrated. Three pedigree charts. Bibl: p 394-5
DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NN, NNC

Historical, legal, and statistical review of eugenical sterilization in the United States. New Haven, Conn., American eugenics society, 1926 75p 13088

Ochsner, A. J. 13089
Surgical treatment of habitual criminals, imbeciles, perverts, paupers, morons, epileptics and degenerates. Ann Surg 82:321-5 1925

Pearl, Raymond 13090
Sterilization of degenerates and criminals considered from the standpoint of genetics. Eugen R 11:1-6 Ap 1919

Report of committee "H" of the institute. Sterilization of criminals. J Crim L 5: 514-39 1914-15 13091

Rhode Island. Library. Legislative reference bureau 13092
Sterilization of degenerates and the criminal insane; laws of various states; together with additional data from letter canvass and official reports. Providence, 1926 58p typew
To be obtained thru P. A. I. S. Copies may also be borrowed from the bureau for copying
NNC

Richardson, C. D. 13093
Sterilization of the unfit. Madison, Wis., 1917
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Robertson, Frank W. 13094
Sterilization for the criminal unfit. n. p. 1910 25p
Argument for

Sharetel, Burke 13095
Sterilization of mental defectives. Mich L R 24:1-21 N 1925

Sharp, H. C. 13096
Vasectomy; a means of preventing defective procreation. n. p., n. d. 19p

Sharp, H. C. & others 13097
The Indiana plan. Am Pris Assn Proc 1909:36-53
Sterilization

Rendering sterile of confirmed criminals and mental defectives. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1907:177-85 13098

Shultz, C. E., jr. 13099
Sterilization of mental defectives. Cornell L Q 11:74-8 D 1925

Smith, J. S. 13100
Marriage, sterilization and commitment laws aimed at decreasing mental, deficiency. J Crim L 5:364-70 1914-15

Sterilization not cruel and unusual punishment. L Notes 29:214 1926 13101

Sterilization of criminals. L Notes 22:65-7 1918 13102

Strode, A. E. 13103
Sterilization of defective. Va L R 11:296-301 1925

Vasectomy; a means of preventing crime. S D K 6:359-62 1923 13104

Worthington, G. E. 13105
Compulsory sterilization laws. J Soc Hyg 11:257-71 1925

See also #64:191-216; #384:11-29 (Mosby)

X

Improvement of Home Conditions 13106-10

Bates, Sanford 13106
The possibilities and methods of increasing parental responsibility for juvenile delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920: 267-82
Contains table of juvenile court acts, by states

Jennings, E. S. 13107
Should the American prison association become an active factor in recommending legislation that may more fully preserve the family ties. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:98-101

Leonard, J. A. 13108
Home influence in the prevention of crime. Natl Pris Assn Proc 1906:256-9

Lyon, F. E. 13109
Home neglect, a factor in delinquency: How may it be met? Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:300-4

New York (state). Charities aid association 13110
How foster children turn out. A study and critical analysis of 910 children who were placed in foster homes by the State charities aid association and who are now eighteen years of age or over. Made under the direction of Sophie Van Senden Theis. Foreword by Homer Folks. N. Y., Assn., 1924 239p

XI

Juvenile Protective Work 13111-51

Benedict, Florence J. C. 13111
The social and educational protection of the immigrant girl in Chicago . . . Chic., 1912 74 f typew bibl
Dissertation—Univ. of Chic., 1912
NN

Binford, J. F. 13112
Community protective social measures. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1924:181-7

Boston society for the care of girls 13113
One hundred years of work with girls in Boston. Bost., 1919 24p port
MB

Bowen, Mrs Louise H. (de Koven) 13114
Fighting to make Chicago safe for children. Chic., Juvenile protective assn., 1920 14p
DLC, ICU

Growing up with a city. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 226p 13115
Autobiography. Chapters on juvenile courts and juvenile protective associations
DLC, ICU, WaS

The juvenile protective association. (*In* The woman citizen's library . . . Shailer Mathews ed., 1913 v10) 13116
IC

Safeguards for city youth at work and at play . . . with a pref. by Jane Addams. N. Y., Macmillan, 1914 241p 13117
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L, MH-L, NNC, WaS

A **boys'** hotel in Kansas City. Outl 96:572-3 1910 13118
Scholarships and boys hotel as prevention of delinquency

Calhoun, Mabel 13119
Are we making intelligent efforts in protecting delinquent children. Ohio Bul Char & Correc 24:101-4 1918

Chicago. Florence Crittenton anchorage 13120
Constitution and by-laws . . . 11p
ICU

Chicago. Protective agency for women and children 13121
Annual report . . . Chic., 1887-1904
In 1905 the Protective agency for women and children united with the Bureau of justice to form the Legal aid society of Chicago
ICJ, ICU

Cincinnati, O. Municipal research bureau 13122
Report on the truancy department of the Board of education (abridged). Submitted to the Board of education by the juvenile protective association . . . Cincinnati, 1912 14p
NN

Eaves, Lucile 13123
Children in need of special care; studies based on two thousand case records of social agencies . . . introd. by C. C. Carstens. Bost., Women's educ. and indust. union, 1923 125p diagrs
Based largely upon findings, growing out of statistical treatment of 1600 case records of the Massachusetts society for the prevention of cruelty to children
DLC, ICJ

Grasse, Gertrude 13124
Keeping children from court. Survey 45: 892 1921

Guild, Arthur A. 13125
Baby farms in Chicago; an investigation made for the Juvenile protective association. 1917. Chic., 1918 27p
DLC, NN

Hill, David S. 13126
An experimental study of delinquent and destitute boys in New Orleans, and notes concerning preventive and ameliorative measures in the United States . . . New Orleans, Commission council, 1914 130p
CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Hoben, Allen 13127
Juvenile protection in cities. Wis St Conf Char & Correc 1913:65-77

International congress of charities, correction and philanthropy 13128
The care of dependent, neglected and wayward children. Ed. by Anna Garlin Spencer and Charles Wesley Birtwell. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1894 163p
MB, NNC

Juvenile protective association of Chicago 13129
The "block system" of the juvenile protective system of Chicago. 1916 8p
The care of illegitimate children in Chicago; by Howard Moore. 1912 13130
IEN-L
Juvenile protective leagues, suggestions for organization and plan of work. Chic., 1910 13p pam 13131
IEN-L

Lewis, O. M. 13132
Medical social service as a factor in protective work. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920: 148-51

Lundberg, Emma O., ed. 13133
County organization for child care and protection. Wash., 1922 173p
(Children's bureau. Publication, no 107)
Bibl: p 169-73
MB

Massachusetts' care of dependent and delinquent children. Pub. by Massachusetts board of managers, World's fair. Bost., Ellis, 1893 68p 13134
M, MB

Miner, M. E. 13135
Community program for protective work. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1920:140-8
Protective work for girls. Am Pris Assn Proc 1917:138-43 13136

Myers, G. C. 13137
Deal with delinquency by beginning with the babies. J Delin 8:263-9 1924

New York society for the prevention of cruelty to children 13138
Annual report. N. Y., 18—
DLC
Manual . . . Comprising the provisions of the Penal code, of the Code of criminal procedure, and of other statutes relating to children, with appropriate forms and references. N. Y., Society, 1896 176p
DLC, ICJ 13139
Manual . . . with appropriate forms and references. Comp. by Ellridge T. Gerry, 1902 Ibid. 1913 13140
Juvenile delinquents, their commitment. Crimes against children. Code of criminal procedure
DLC, ICJ

New York state charities aid association 13141
Proceedings of a conference on the care of dependent and delinquent children in the state of New York . . . N. Y., 1894 170p
Series of papers. Pt II: The prevention of dependency and delinquency among children. Pt III: Delinquent children, emphasizing their treatment in New York
ICJ, NNC

Quin, George E. 13142
The boy-savers' guide; society work for lads in their teens. N. Y., Benziger, 1908 389p
DLC, ICJ

Social value of the juvenile protective association: a review of the first five hundred cases. Juvenile protective association of Milwaukee, 1915 22p 13143

United States. Children's bureau 13144
Children of illegitimate birth and measures for their protection; by Emma O. Lundberg. Wash., 1926 20p
(Bureau publication, no 166)
MH-L
Standards of child welfare. A report of the Children's bureau conferences, My and Je 1919. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1919 459p il 13145
(Conference series, no 1. Bureau publication, no 60)
DLC
Standards of legal protection for children born out of wedlock. A report of regional conferences held under the auspices of the U. S. Children's bureau and the Inter-city conference on illegitimacy. Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1921 158p tab 13146
(Conference series, no 3. Bureau publication, no 77)
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NNC

Van Winkle, M. C. 13147
How the mother state should care for children who become wards of the courts. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:338-45

Waite, E. F. 13148
Need for revision and codification of laws relating to children. Minn Conf Char & Correc 1912:98-110

The welfare of the children. How to prevent delinquency by Mrs. Joseph T. Bowen . . . The Funds to parents act and how to treat delinquency by Hon. Merritt W. Pinckney. Chic., 1912 47p
DLC, ICJ 13149

Wembridge, E. R. 13150
The Women's protective association of Cleveland, Ohio. J Delin 8:41-5 1923
Work with socially maladjusted girls. J Abnorm Psych 17:79-87 Ap-Je 1922 13151
See also Protective work for girls: In war time #1198 (Miner); #5170

XII

Mental Hygiene Work 13152-222

A. Bibliography 13152

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 13152
List of references on the care and control of mental defectives. H. H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer. Wash., 1917 4 f
DLC, MB

B. General 13153-222

Addams, G. S. 13153
Defectives in the juvenile court. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1914:317-22
Suggestions as to practice of juvenile court in dealing with feeble-minded; Ohio commitment plan

Adler, H. M. 13154
Prevention of delinquency and criminality by psychiatry. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:260-74 1925
The problem of the defective delinquent from the preventative standpoint. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:287-94 13155

Allen, Nathan 13156
The prevention of disease, insanity, crime and pauperism . . . Bost., Rand, 1878 25p
Prevention of crime, p 13-19
NN

American association for the study of the feeble-minded 13157
Proceedings and addresses of the . . . annual session. 1st— , 1876— , Phila., 1877-19-
Title varies
From 1896-1917 the Proceedings were discontinued as a separate publication being replaced by the Journal of psycho-asthenics (v 1-22). In 1918 the announcement was made: "The Journal of psycho-asthenics will for the present be discontinued as a quarterly. Until further announcement is made it will contain only the annual proceedings of the American association for the study of the feeble-minded, which will be published in one volume annually."—Journal, v 22, nos 3/4, leaf following p 190
DLC

Anderson, V. V. 13158
The state program for mental hygiene. J Soc Forces 1:92-100 1923

Baehr, Edmund & Thornburgh, Natalie M. 13159
The problem of the feeble-minded and insane in Ohio. A five year program offered towards its solution. (Columbus) Ohio dept. of public welfare. Publication, no21, 1922 22p

Berry, R. J. A. 13160
State's duty to mental derelicts: a reply to the cause of crime defective brain, by French Strother. World Today 45: 362-5 1925

Billings, M. E. 13161
Prevention of crime, insanity, idiocy, drunkenness, pauperism and disease. Waverly, Ia., 1881 19p
DLC

Blandford, George F. 13162
Insanity and its treatment: lectures on the treatment, medical and legal, of insane patients. With a summary of the laws in force in the United States on the confinement of the insane by Isaac Ray. Phila., Lea, 1871 471p
DLC

Boston. League for preventive work 13163
Community supervision of the feeble-minded; an analysis of 300 families in which there is mental defect. 1918 14p (Publication, no 5)
M
Feeble-minded adrift . . . 1916 23p 13164
(Publication, no 1)
M

Briggs, L. V. 13165
Problem of defective delinquent, and what has been done in Massachusetts. Bost Med & Surg J 176:371-80 1917

Burnham, William H. 13166
The normal mind; an introduction to mental hygiene and the hygiene of school instruction. N. Y., Appleton, 1924 702p
Bibl. at end of most of the chapters; Supplementary bibl: p 685-7. Ch III-VI: The conditioned reflex
DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Carlisle, Chester L. 13167
The problem of the mental defective and the delinquent . . . Albany, Capitol, 1918 58p forms
(New York (state). Board of charities. Bureau of analysis and investigation. Eugenics and social welfare bulletin, no 13). A plan for their identification, registration and care
DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NN, NNC

Catton, J. 13168
Adult delinquency; its prevention by mental hygiene in childhood. Cal & West Med 23:170-1 F 1925

Davies, Stanley P. 13169
Social control of the feeble-minded; a study of social programs and attitudes in relation to the problems of mental deficiency. N. Y., Natl committee for mental hygiene, 1923 222p
Pub. also as thesis (Ph. D.)—Columbia univ., 1923. Bibl: p 211-16
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICJ, ICU, NNC

Doll, E. A. 13170
Outline of a state policy for defective delinquents. Tr Sch Bul 19:629-36 1922

Dooley, William H. 13171
The education of the ne'er-do-well. Bost., Houghton, 1916 163p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, WaS

Eades, H. D. 13172
Control of feeble-mindedness in Indiana. Bloomington, 1917 99p typew map tabs diagrs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ind. Bibl: p 98-9

Fernald, W. E. 13173
What is practicable in the way of prevention of mental defect. Mass Soc for Ment Hyg Pub 6 1915 12p

Goddard, H. H. 13174
The prevention of feeble-mindedness. (*In* Int Cong on Hyg & Demog 15. Wash. 1912 Trans. v3:463-8)
NN

School training of defective children. Chic., World bk. co., 1914 97p 13175

The treatment of the mental defective who is also delinquent. Conf Char & Correc 1911:64-5 13176

Goldberg, Jacob A. 13177
Social aspects of the treatment of the insane, based on a study of New York experience. N. Y., Columbia univ., 1921 247p
(Studies in history, economics and public law, ed. by the Faculty of political science of Columbia university, v 97 no 2; whole no 221)
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, M, NNC, WaS

Hamilton, S. W. 13178
The care and treatment of the insane in Missouri. Mo St Bd Char & Correc Mo Bul N 1920:172

Hayes, C. E. 13179
Segregation of mental defectives as a preventive of crime, immorality and inefficiency. Inst Q 6:96-101 Je 1915

Healy, William 13180
Mental defects and delinquency. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1911:59-63
Need of custodial care of mental defective, based on findings among recidivists

Hebberd, Robert W. 13181
The development of state institutions for the mentally defective in this state for the next decade. N. Y., 1912 12p
DLC, ICU, NNC

Held, Omer C. 13182
Social control of the feeble-minded. Bloomington, Ind., 1924 83p typew tabs
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ind.

Hoagland, S. W. 13183
What are the institutions for children doing to prevent their mental defectives from becoming delinquent? Whittier, Cal., 1918 80-83p
Repr from J Delin v 3 no 2, Mr 1918
NN

Hurd, Henry M. & others 13184
The institutional care of the insane in the United States and Canada. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1916
M, NNC

International congress of charities, correction and philanthropy, Chicago, 1893. 4th section 13185
Commitment, detention, care and treatment of the insane. Ed. by G. Alder Blumer . . . A. B. Richardson . . . Baltimore, Johns Hopkins pr., 1894 193p
C, DLC, ICU, NNC

Jarecki, E. K. 13186
The court and its psychopathic patients. Ill S B A 1923:557-63
Disposition of psychopathic cases by county court of Cook county, Ill.

Juvenile protective association of Chicago 13187
A study of mentally defective children in Chicago . . . Text by John Edward Ransom. Appendix by Alexander Johnson . . . Chic., Hale-Crossley, 1915 72p
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, NN, WaS

Koren, John 13188
Summaries of laws relating to the commitment and care of the insane in the United States . . . N. Y., Natl committee for mental hygiene, 1912 297p
(Publication, no 3)
DLC, IC, ICJ, NNC

Leslie, Frank E. 13189
The delinquent . . . Wash., Govt. prtg. off., 1922 10p
Reprint no 754 from the Public health reports, v 37 no 22:1297-307, 1922. References p 10
Brief survey of recent medical and psychological investigations of criminals. Contains a proposal (p 10) for the compulsory registration of all feeble-minded
DLC, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Lewis, Burdette G. 13190
Science trying to end crime.
Dangerous mental abnormalties will be detected and corrected in childhood in the future community, Lewis predicts. Repr from New York Times, Je 15, 1924. Also Dr. Frank Crane on plan to get at root of crime
IC-C

Lewis, O. F. 13191
Organization and administration needs in the treatment of delinquents. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1921:132-3

Lindeman, E. R. 13192
Delinquency and the new psychology. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:193-204

Lowrey, L. G. & Hanson, W. T. 13193
Mental hygiene as an aid in the prevention and treatment of delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 55:363-79 1925

Lurie, L. A. 13194
The newer method of the treatment of subnormal and psychopathic children. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1923:31-9

McCallie, J. M. 13195
Dangers of classifying as feeble-minded children who are merely backward. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1916:257-63
A case brought to clinic for mental diagnosis used as basis for discussion

Martin, Lillien J. 13196
Mental hygiene; two years' experience of a clinical psychologist. Baltimore, Warwick, 1920 89p
Bibl: p 84
DLC, ICU, NNC

Menninger clinic, Topeka, Kan. 13197
Kansas mental hygiene society. Application of mental hygiene to the court, the school, the civic charities. Bulletin, 1926

Practical mental hygiene by Karl A. Menninger. Repr from Kan Med Soc D 1922, with p. s. concerning Lawrence Kansas clinic. Topeka, Bauer, 1922 13198
Cases of delinquency, with recommendations

National committee for mental hygiene, New York 13199
Hand book of the mental hygiene movement and exhibit . . . N. Y., Committee, 1913 25p
(Publication, no 5)
CU, DLC, ICU

Publications distributed by National committee . . . My 1924. N. Y. 13199a
CU, DLC, ICU

New York (state). Board of charities 13200
1. The development of state institutions for the mentally defective in this state for the next decade, by Robert W. Hebberd, secretary of the New York state board of charities. 2. Report of Committee of state board of charities on idiots and the feeble-minded. Albany, Capitol, 1912 21p
(Bureau of analysis and investigation. Eugenics and social welfare bulletin, no 2)
DLC

New York (state). Commission to investigate provision for the mentally deficient 13201
Conclusions and recommendations. N. Y., 1915 7p
DLC, ICU

Report . . . Albany, Lyon, 1915 628p il 13201a
(Legislature, 1915. Senate doc. 42). Robert W. Hebberd, chm.
Scattered references to the relationship between mental deficiency and crime and delinquency. The treatment of delinquent defectives. Bibl of eugenics: p 509-616
DLC, ICU

New York (state). Laws, statutes, etc. 13202
Laws concerning mental defectives. State commission for mental defectives. Albany, Lyon, 1923 35p
DLC

Packer, Flavius 13203
Mental diseases—their medical and legal aspects at the present time. N. Y., 1921 21p
Repr from Med Times, F 1922
NN

Pennsylvania commission on the segregation, care and treatment of feeble-minded and epileptic persons 13204
Report. Statistics of feeble-minded and epileptics in jails, penitentiaries and reformatories. App Leg J Sess 1913:5931-47

Phelan, Daniel 13205
The prevention of crime and insanity. Am Pris Assn Proc 1911:155-63

Pintner, Rudolf & Paterson, D. G. 13206
A psychological basis for the diagnosis of feeble-mindedness. J Crim L 7:32-55 1916-17

Rentoul, R. R. 13207
Care of our mental degenerates. Lawyer & Banker 6:326-30 1913

Rhode Island. State library. Legislative reference bureau 13208
The commitment of the criminal insane, by William M. Sullivan. Laws in various states. 1913 16p

Robertson, Frank W. 13209
Recognition of the insane in penal institutions a factor in diminishing crime. n.t.-p. n. p. 1903 5p
NN

Rosanoff, A. J. 13210
A survey of mental defectives. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1917:421-8

Sandy, W. C. 13211
New York plan for defective delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:83-9

Smith, Stevenson & others 13212
A summary of the laws of the several states governing I. Marriage and divorce of the feeble-minded, the epileptic and the insane. II. Asexualization. III. Institutional commitment and discharge of the feeble-minded and the epileptic . . . Seattle; Bailey and Babette Gatzert foundation for child welfare, 1914 87p
(Univ. of Wash. Bul. ser. 1 no 82)
CU, DLC, IC-C, ICJ, MH-L, NN

Social aspects of mental hygiene; addresses by Frankwood E. Williams, C. Macfie Campbell, Abraham Myerson, Arnold Gesell, Walter E. Fernald, Jessie Taft; with a foreword by James Rowland Angell and an introd. by Maurice R. Davie. New Haven, Yale univ., 1925 150p 13213
Fernald, Walter E.: The feeble-minded in the community, p 109-24
DLC, ICJ, M

Thayer, W. N. 13214
The establishment and management of an institution for the segregation of defective delinquents. Am Pris Assn Proc 1921:77-83

Turner, Marion E. 13215
A study of some factors which enter into the development of self-control in young children. Berkeley, 1924 103p
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Cal. Bibl: p 103

United States. Bureau of education 13216
Schools for the defective classes. (*In* Rept of Commissioner for 1900-01, v2: 2351-76 Wash., 1902)
DLC, MB, NNC

Wallace, George L. 13217
The type of feeble-minded who can be cared for in the community. Bost., 1917 105-9p
Repr from Ungraded, v 2 no 5
NN

Wallin, John E. W. 13218
The education of handicapped children. Bost., Houghton, 1924 394p il
References
DLC, ICJ, WaS

Problems of subnormality . . . with an introd. by John W. Withers. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World bk. co., 1917 485p 13219
Bibl: p 463-72
Contents: Changing attitudes toward the subnormal; Who is feeble-minded; General principles and facts to be recognized in the organization of work for mentally and pedagogically retarded children; The problem of the feeble-minded in its educational and social bearings; The problem of epilepsy in its psychological, educational, social, and medical relations; State provisions for defective children; The hygiene of eugenic generation
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, NNC, WaS

Whetsel, H. E. 13220
Social control of the feeble-minded. Bloomington, Ind., 1921 56p typew tabs
Thesis (A. B.)—Univ. of Ind.

White, William A. 13221
The mental hygiene of childhood. Bost., Little, 1919 193p
(Mind and health series, ed. H. A. Bruce)
DLC, ICU

Woodill, Edith E. 13222
Public-school clinics in connection with a state school for the feeble-minded. N. Y., Natl committee for mental hygiene, 1921 9p
Reprint, no 97. Repr from Ment Hyg v 4 no 4:911-19, 1920
DLC
See also Principles of mental hygiene #604 (White); What is practical in the way of prevention of mental defect #641:8 (Fernald)

XIII

Preventive Police Work 13223-31

Baker, N. D. 13223
Law, police and social problems. Atlan 116:12-20 1915

Detroit bureau of governmental research 13224
Crime prevention. Memorandum to the commissioner of police, Ag 1921

Detroit. Police dept. 13225
58% reduction of crime in 1921. Read the record. Detroit, 1922 11p
IC-C, ICU

New York (city). Police dept. 13226
How to guard against crime. Issued by Richard E. Enright, police commissioner. N. Y., 1922
DLC

Niles, A. S. 13227
Police department and the social problem. Natl Conf Char & Correc 1915: 421-33

Ostrander, J. M. 13228
Police for prevention. Survey 54:527-8 1925

Police protection against crime. L Notes 26:3 Ap 1922 13229

White, E. W. 13230
The policewoman as the cornerstone in the prevention of delinquency. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:262-5

Woods, Arthur 13231
Crime prevention . . . Princeton, Univ. pr., 1918 124p
Partial contents: Mental defectives; Drinks and drugs; Convicts; Juvenile delinquency
C, CU, DLC, IC, ICU, MB, MH-L, NN, NNC, WaS
See also Police and crime prevention #4944: ch X (Fosdick)
See also Crime prevention and womenpolice #5154:167-78, 229 (Allen); #5161:151

XIV

Probation 13232-6

Eliot, T. D. 13232
Unofficial treatment of children quasi-delinquent. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1922: 68-103
Extensive review of extra-legal case-work. Statistics

Hiller, F. H. 13233
The juvenile court as a case-working agency. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:206-14

Kilbride, T. M. 13234
Probation and prevention of crime. Inst Q 8:185-91 Mr 1917

Lenroot, K. F. 13235
Progressive methods of care of children pending juvenile court hearing. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1926:214-23

Richmond, M. E. 13236
The social case-work side of probation and parole. Natl Prob Assn Proc 1917
See also #407: ch XIV (Schoff)

XV

Prohibition 13237-9

Buchanan, J. G. 13237
War legislation against alcoholic liquor and prostitution. J Crim L 9:520-9 1918-19

Lane, W. D. 13238
Prohibition and reduction of crime in Grand Rapids. Survey 45:191-4 1920

Newsholme, Sir Arthur 13239
Prohibition in America and its relation to the problem of public control of personal conduct. London, King, 1921 68p tabs
Brief notes on the effect of prohibition on crime: p 36-7
NN

XVI

Recreational Work 13240-68

A. General 13240-56

Atkinson, R. K. 13240
Community control of motion pictures. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:64-70
Crime prevention

The Youth of today. Recreation. Am Pris Assn Proc 1924:77-84 13241
Crime prevention

Bodman, C. M. 13242
Juvenile reform and the play movement. Madison, Wis., 1916
Thesis (B. A.)—Univ. of Wis.

Burns, A. T. 13243
Spare time and delinquency. Natl Conf Soc Wk 1919:16-19
Summary of aspects of spare time problem contributory to delinquency, based on Chicago and Cleveland studies

Doeblin, M. I. 13244
Recreation versus delinquency. Sch & Soc 12:478-87 1920

Engle, W. I. 13245
Supervised amusement cuts juvenile crime by 96 per cent. Am City (c ed) 21:515-17 1919 il
Results in Binghamton, N. Y.

Furfey, Paul H. 13246
The gang age; a study of the preadolescent boy and his recreational needs. N. Y., Macmillan, 1926 189p diagrs
Bibl: p 161-84. An attempt to discover how modern social and psychological methods can aid the recreational leader who deals with adolescent boys. Study is based upon experiment involving 119 boys who were organized in a Boy scout troop and a pack of wolf cubs
C, CU, DLC, ICJ, ICU, IEN-L

Gillin, John L. 13247
Wholesome citizens and spare time. Cleveland foundation, no29, 1918
Part of Cleveland recreation survey

Juvenile crime decreased by supervised recreation. Playground 13:571-3 1920 13248

Lies, E. T. 13249
Juvenile delinquency and recreation. Inst Q 15:156-62 1924

McDowell, M. E. 13250
A practical commercial recreation program. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:70-6
Crime prevention

McNinch, F. R. 13251
Recreation from the standpoint of community service. Am Pris Assn Proc 1923:59-64
Recreation as crime preventive

Stelzle, Charles 13252
Boys of the street: how to win them. 3d ed. N. Y., Revell, 1904 96p
On boys' clubs
MB, WaS

Verry, Ethel E. 13253
A study of mental and social attitudes in the free play of pre-school children. Iowa City, 1923
Thesis (M. A.)—Univ. of Ia.

Vittum, Harriet 13254
Safeguarding the youth through wholesale recreation. Inst Q 15:171-9 D 1924

Weir, L. H. 13255
Playgrounds and juvenile delinquency. Playground 4:37-40 1911
Playgrounds as a factor in the decrease of juvenile delinquency

Wood, M. T. 13256
Crime prevention through recreation. Natl Munic R Ap 1924:191-4
IC-C

B. Boy scouts work and other organized efforts 13257-68

1. Bibliography 13257-8

United States. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography 13257
List of references on the Big brother and Big sister movements. 1916 2p typew
DLC

Veal, Ronald T. & others 13258
Classified bibliography of boy life and organized work with boys. N. Y., Assn. pr., 1919 198p
(Lettered on cover: Boy life series). "Included within this work will be found nearly four hundred and fifty references from the bibliography of J. T. Bowne, published by the International committee in 1906, making in all approximately fifteen hundred titles."—Pref. References on correction and reform: p 124-35
DLC, ICJ

2. General 13259-68

Forbush, William B. 13259
The boy problem. 6th ed.—rewritten. Bost., Pilgrim pr., 1907 219p bibl
DLC, ICU

Hattendorf, Katherine 13260
The Big sister movement. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:141-50
Crime prevention

Higgins, Henry A. 13261
Crime prevention. Boys' club a shelter from criminal influence. Bost., 1925 12p typew

International conference of the big brothers and big sisters 13262
Proceedings of the 1917 conference. no1. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1917
NN

Kelly, J. B. 13263
Catholic big brother movement. Cath Char R 3:115-18 1919

Reilly, J. F. 13264
The Big brother movement. Ind Conf Char & Correc 1915:180-1

Sheldon, R. C. 13265
Big brothers and better boys. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:228-32
Crime prevention

Society for the promotion of social service 13266
The juvenile delinquent and the Young men's Christian association . . . N. Y., Young men's Christian assn., 1909 75p
Bibl: 1 p at end of volume
DLC, NN

Thrasher, Frederic M. 13267
The boy scout movement as a socializing agency. Chic., 1918 79p il typew
Thesis (A. M.)—Univ. of Chic., Bibl: p 77-9
ICU

West, J. E. 13268
Boy scouts of America. Am Pris Assn Proc 1922:232-9
Crime prevention
See also Crime prevention in boys' gangs #1509: pt IV (Thrasher)

XVII

Religion 13269-76

Bates, Sanford 13269
Crime and Christianity; what can the church do about it? n. p., n. pub. 1926 10p
Repr from Christ Reg Ja 7, 1926
M, MH-L

Eliot, F. M. 13270
The church as a responsible agency of the community in dealing with the problems of delinquency. Minn Conf Soc Wk 1920:119-21

Johns, H. S. 13271
Religion as a preventive of crime. Am Pris Assn Proc 1920:337-40

More and better religion. New Repub 44: 268-70 1925 13272
Emphasis upon a scientific and socialized religion as a preventive of crime

Myrick, Henry L. 13273
The importance of the scientific and practical study of crime to the clergy, and the relation of the clergy to criminals and the criminal classes. 2d ed. N. Y., New York churchmen's assn., 1893 48p
DLC, ICJ, MB, NN

Potter, Henry C. 13274
Christianity and the criminal . . . N. Y., Whittaker, 1883 16p
DLC, NN

Strother, French 13275
Crime and educated emotions; to what degree religious or ethical education can prevent crime or reform the criminal. World's Wk 49:98-102 1924

Trawick, A. M. 13276
The city church and the problem of crime. Am J Sociol 20:220-48 1914
NN

APPENDIX I

Cooperating State Research Assistants, Assisting Committee on Survey of Research on Crime and Criminal Justice, of the Social Science Research Council

Alabama, W. C. Reckless, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.
Arizona, F. A. Conrad, University of Arizona, Tuscon
Arkansas, Albert W. Jamison, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
California, Justin Miller, School of Law, University of Southern California, Los Angeles
Colorado, F. A. Bushee, University of Colorado, Boulder
Connecticut, Maurice R. Davie, Yale University, New Haven
Delaware, J. Paul Green, Probation Officer, Juvenile Court, Wilmington
Florida, Lucius M. Bristol, University of Florida, Gainesville
Georgia, Hugh N. Fuller, Director Adult Delinquency, Department of Public Welfare, Atlanta
Idaho, Thomas S. Kerr, University of Idaho, Moscow
Illinois, Louis Wirth, University of Chicago, Chicago
Indiana, James J. Robinson and R. U. Compton, School of Law, Indiana University, Bloomington
Iowa, F. E. Haynes, University of Iowa, Iowa City
Kansas, Stuart A. Queen, University of Kansas, Lawrence
Kentucky, Ellery L. Hall, University of Kentucky, Lexington
Louisiana, Irene F. Conrad, Tulane University, New Orleans
Maryland, Mollie Ray Carrol, Goucher College, Baltimore
Massachusetts, Henry A. Higgins, Secretary, Massachusetts Prison Association, Boston
Michigan, Arthur E. Wood, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Minnesota, E. H. Sutherland, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
Mississippi, W. C. Reckless, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.
Missouri, A. F. Kuhlman, University of Missouri, Columbia
Montana, Cloice R. Howd, University of Montana, Missoula
Nebraska, Earl Sullenger, University of Omaha, Omaha
Nevada, Donald Anthony, University of Nevada, Reno
New Hampshire, Norman Alexander, University of New Hampshire, Durham
New Jersey, William J. Ellis, Director, Department of Institutions and Agencies, Trenton
New York, Raymond Moley, Columbia University, New York City
North Carolina, Roy M. Brown, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
North Dakota, George R. Davies, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks
Oklahoma, Clella M. LeMarr, University of Oklahoma, Norman
Pennsylvania, Thorsten Sellin, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
Rhode Island, James Q. Dealey, Brown University, Providence
South Carolina, G. Croft Williams, University of South Carolina, Columbia
South Dakota, Lee E. Deets, University of South Dakota, Vermillion
Tennessee, W. C. Reckless, Vanderbilt University, Nashville
Texas, Carl M. Rosenquist, University of Texas, Austin
Utah, Owen F. Beal, University of Utah, Salt Lake City
Virginia, Joseph K. Folsom, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar
Washington, Professor R. D. McKenzie, University of Washington, Seattle
West Virginia, Grove S. Dow, University of West Virginia, Morgantown
Wisconsin, John J. Gillin, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Wyoming, Mary Harms, Secretary, American Red Cross, Laramie

APPENDIX II

List of Periodical Abbreviations

A & E Encyc of L—American & English Encyclopedia of Law
A B A J—American Bar Association Journal
A B A Rept—American Bar Association Report
A L A Bul—American Library Association Bulletin
Acad Pol Sci Proc—Academy of Political Science Proceedings
Ala B A—Alabama Bar Association
Ala L J—Alabama Law Journal
Ala S B A—Alabama State Bar Association
Alb L J—Albany Law Journal
Alb Med Ann—Albany Medical Annals
Alienist & Neur—Alienist & Neurologist
Am Acad Med Bul—American Academy of Medicine Bulletin
Am Anthropol—American Anthropologist
Am Antiq Soc Proc—American Antiquarian Society Proceedings
Am Architect—American Architect
Am Assn Stud Feeblemind Proc & Addr—American Association for the Study of Feeblemindedness Proceedings & Addresses
Am Bankers' Assn J—American Bankers' Association Journal
Am Cath Q R—American Catholic Quarterly Review
Am Childhood—American Childhood
Am City—American City; (T & C ed.)—Town & Country edition
Am Econ Assn Pub—American Economic Association Publications
Am Hist Assn An Rept—American Historical Association Annual Report
Am Inst Crim L—American Institute of Criminal Law
Am J Dis Child—American Journal of Diseases of Children
Am J Hyg—American Journal of Hygiene
Am J Insan—American Journal of Insanity. *See* Am J Psych
Am J Int L—American Journal of International Law
Am J Med Sci—American Journal of the Medical Sciences
Am J Obst—American Journal of Obstetrics
Am J Phys Anthropol—American Journal of Physical Anthropology
Am J Psych—American Journal of Psychology
Am J Psychiat—American Journal of Psychiatry
Am J Sci—American Journal of Science
Am J Soc Sci—American Journal of Social Science
Am J Sociol—American Journal of Sociology
Am L & Proc—American Law & Procedure
Am L Inst Proc—American Law Institute Proceedings
Am L R—American Law Review
Am L Reg—American Law Register & Review
Am L Sch R—American Law School Review
Am L T—American Law Times
Am Lab Leg R—American Labor Legislation Review
Am Lab Yr Bk—American Labor Year Book
Am Leg N—American Legal News
Am M—American Magazine (N.Y.)
Am Mercury—American Mercury
Am Munic—American Municipalities
Am Philos Soc Proc—American Philosophical Society Proceedings
Am Phys Educ R—American Physical Education Review
Am Pol Sci R—American Political Science Review
Am Pris Assn Proc—American Prison Association Proceedings
Am R—American Review
Am Rd Builders' Assn Proc—American Road Builders' Association Proceedings
Am Sch Bd J—American School Board Journal
Am Soc Int L Proc—American Society of International Law Proceedings
Am Sociol Soc Proc—American Sociological Society Proceedings
Am Statis Assn J—American Statistical Association Journal
Am Statis Assn Pub—American Statistical Association Publications
Ann Am Acad—Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science
Ann Surg—Annals of Surgery
Arch Diagnosis—Archives of Diagnosis
Arch Neur & Psychiat—Archives of Neurology & Psychiatry
Arch Pediat—Archives of Pediatrics
Ark S B A—Arkansas State Bar Association
Assn of Dir Poor & Char & Correc Proc—Association of Directors of Poor & Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Atlan—Atlantic Monthly

B

Bank L J—Banking Law Journal
Bib Sac—Bibliotheca Sacra
Bi-Mo L R—Bi-monthly Law Review
Bookm—Bookman
Bost Med & Surg J—Boston Medical & Surgical Journal
Bost Univ L R—Boston University Law Review
Brief—Brief of Phi Delta Phi
Bucks Co Hist Soc Pap—Bucks County Historical Society Papers
Bul Comp L Bur—Bulletin of Comparative Law Bureau
Bul Govt Hosp for Insane—Bulletin of Government Hospital for Insane

C

Cal & West Med—California & Western Medicine
Cal Bur Juv Res Bul—California Bureau of Juvenile Research Bulletin
Cal Comlth Club Trans—Transactions of the Commonwealth Club of California
Cal Conf Char & Correc—California Conference of Charities & Correction
Cal Conf Soc Agencies—California Conference of Social Agencies
Cal L R—California Law Review
Cal Mo—California Monthly
Cal S B A—California State Bar Association
Cal St Bd Health Mo Bul—California State Board of Health Monthly Bulletin
Cal Teach Col Proc—California Teachers' College Proceedings
Can L J—Canadian Law Journal
Can L T—Canadian Law Times
Case & Com—Case & Comment
Cath Char R—Catholic Charities Review
Cath World—Catholic World
Cent—Century Magazine
Cent L J—Central Law Journal
Char R—Charities Review
Char Serv Repts—Charity Service Reports
Chaut—Chautauquan
Chic C Club Bul—City Club of Chicago Bulletin
Chic Crime Comm Bul—Bulletin of the Chicago Crime Commission
Chic Leg N—Chicago Legal News
Child Health Bul—Child Health Bulletin
Child Lab Bul—Child Labor Bulletin
Christ Cent—Christian Century including Christian Work
Cin Med N—Cincinnati Medical News
Cit League Bul—Citizens' League Bulletin
Clark Univ Lib Pub—Clark University Library Publications
Col Soc Mass Pub—Colonial Society of Massachusetts Publications
Collier's—Collier's Weekly
Colo B A—Colorado Bar Association
Colo Med—Colorado Medicine
Colo S B A—Colorado State Bar Association
Colo St Bd Char & Correc—Colorado State Board of Charities & Corrections
Colum Hist Soc Rec—Columbus Historical Society Records
Colum L R—Columbia Law Review
Comm & Fin—Commerce & Finance
Conf Soc Wk—Conference of Social Work
Cong Rec—Congressional Record
Conn Conf Char & Correc Proc—Connecticut Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Conn S B A—Connecticut State Bar Association
Const L R—Constitutional Law Review
Const R—Constitutional Review
Cornell L Q—Cornell Law Quarterly
Crim Just—Criminal Justice
Cur Aff—Current Affairs in New England
Cur Hist—Current History
Cur Lit—Current Literature
Cur Opin—Current Opinion

D

Det Leg N—Detroit Legal News
Dickinson L R—Dickinson Law Review

E

Educ Adm & Sup—Educational Administration & Supervision
Educ R—Educational Review
El Sch J—Elementary School Journal
Eugen & Soc Welf Bul—Eugenics & Social Welfare Bulletin (New York)
Eugen N—Eugenical News
Eugen R—Eugenics Review

F

Fla Conf Char & Correc Proc—Florida Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings

G

Ga B A—Georgia Bar Association
Geo L J—Georgetown Law Journal
Good Govt—Good Government
Good Rds—Good Roads
Governors' Conf Proc—Governors' Conference Proceedings

H

Harp W—Harper's Weekly
Harv Bus R—Harvard Business Review
Harv L R—Harvard Law Review
Harv L Sch Assn Pub—Harvard Law School Association Publications
Hazard's Reg—Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania
Hibbert J—Hibbert Journal
Highways Green Bk—Highways Green Book
Hosp Soc Serv—Hospital Social Service

I

Ia Conf Char & Correc Proc—Iowa Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Ia J Hist & Pol—Iowa Journal of History & Politics
Ia L Bul—Iowa Law Bulletin
Ia L R—Iowa Law Review
Ia S B A—Iowa State Bar Association
Ia St Inst Bul—Iowa State Institutions, Bulletin of
Ill B A—Illinois Bar Association
Ill L Bul—Illinois Law Bulletin
Ill L Q—Illinois Law Quarterly
Ill L R—Illinois Law Review
Ill Med J—Illinois Medical Journal
Ill S B A—Illinois State Bar Association
Ill St Fed Lab W N Letter—Illinois State Federation of Labor, Weekly News Letter
Ind Acad Sci Proc—Indiana Academy of Science Proceedings
Ind Bd St Char An Rept—Indiana Board of State Charities Annual Report
Ind Bul Char & Correc—Indiana Bulletin of Charities & Corrections
Ind Conf Char & Correc—Indiana Conference of Charities & Corrections
Ind Conf on Delin—Indiana Conference on Delinquency
Ind L J—Indiana Law Journal
Ind S B A Proc—Indiana State Bar Association Proceedings
Ind St Med A—Indiana State Medical Association
Indep—Independent
Inst Q—Institution Quarterly (Illinois)
Int Clinics—International Clinics
Int Cong on Sch Hyg Trans—International Congress on School Hygiene Transactions
Int J Ethics—International Journal of Ethics
Int L Notes—International Law Notes
Int Lab R—International Labour Review
Int Med Cong Trans—International Medical Congress Transactions
Int Pris Cong—International Prison Congress
Interstate Med J—Interstate Medical Journal

J

J Abnorm Psych—Journal of Abnormal & Social Psychology
J Am Jud Soc—Journal of the American Judicature Society
J Am Med A—Journal of the American Medical Association
J Ap Psych—Journal of Applied Psychology
J Ap Sociol—Journal of Applied Sociology
J Comp Leg—Journal of Comparative Legislation
J Crim L—Journal of the American Institute of Criminal Law & Criminology
J Delin—Journal of Delinquency
J Educ Meth—Journal of Educational Method
J Educ Psych—Journal of Educational Psychology
J Educ Res—Journal of Education Research
J Exp Ped—Journal of Experimental Pedagogy
J Exp Psych—Journal of Experimental Psychology
J Fla Med A—Journal of the Florida Medical Association
J H U Stud—Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical & Political Science
J Hered—Journal of Heredity
J Inebr—Journal of Inebriety
J Me Med A—Journal of Maine Medical Association
J Ment Path—Journal of Mental Pathology
J Mo St Med A—Journal of the Missouri State Medical Association
J Negro Hist—Journal of Negro History
J Nerv & Ment Dis—Journal of Nervous & Mental Disease
J Pol Econ—Journal of Political Economy
J Pris Dis—Journal of Prison Discipline
J Psycho-Asth—Journal of Psycho-Asthenics
J Relig—Journal of Religion
J Rural Educ—Journal of Rural Education
J S C Med A—Journal of South Carolina Medical Association
J Soc Forces—Journal of Social Forces
J Soc Hyg—Journal of Social Hygiene
J Sociol Med—Journal of Sociologic Medicine
Jackson Co Med Soc Bul—Jackson County Medical Society Bulletin
Jewish Char—Jewish Charities (Baltimore)
Jewish Soc Serv Q—Jewish Social Service Quarterly
Juv Prot Assn—Juvenile Protective Association

K

Kan Conf Char & Correc—Kansas Conference of Charities & Correction
Kan Lawyer—Kansas Lawyer

Kan S B A—Kansas State Bar Association
Ky L J—Kentucky Law Journal
Ky Med J—Kentucky Medical Journal
Ky S B A—Kentucky State Bar Association

L

L J—Law Journal (London)
L Lib J—Law Library Journal
L Notes—Law Notes
L Stud—Law Student
L Stud H—Law Student's Helper
La B A—Louisiana Bar Association
La S B A—Louisiana State Bar Association
La St Univ Q L—Louisiana State University Quarterly, Law
League Wash Munic Proc—League of Washington Municipalities Proceedings
Lebanon Co Hist Soc Pap & Addr—Lebanon County Historical Society, Papers & Addresses
Leg Aid R—Legal Aid Review
Library J—Library Journal
Lippin—Lippincott's Magazine
Lit Dig—Literary Digest

M

McClure's—McClure's Magazine
Manuf Rec—Manufacturers' Record
Marquette L R—Marquette Law Review
Mass Comm Ment Dis Bul—Massachusetts Committee on Mental Diseases Bulletin
Mass L Q—Massachusetts Law Quarterly
Mass Pris Assn—Massachusetts Prison Association
Mass St Bd Insan Bul—Massachusetts State Board of Insanity Bulletin
Md Conf Char & Correc Proc—Maryland Conference of Charities & Correction Proceedings
Md S B A—Maryland State Bar Association
Me Hist Soc Coll & Proc—Maine Historical Society Collections & Proceedings
Me L R—Maine Law Review
Med Jurispr Soc of Phila Proc—
Med Leg J—Medico-Legal Journal
Med Leg Soc of N Y Papers—Medico-Legal Society of New York Papers
Med N—Medical News
Med Rec—Medical Record
Med Times—Medical Times
Ment Hyg—Mental Hygiene
Ment Welf—Mental Welfare
Meth R—Methodist Review
Metropol Life Ins Co Statis Bul—Metropolitan Life Insurance Company Statistical Bulletin
Mich L R—Michigan Law Review
Mich S B A—Michigan State Bar Association
Mich S B J—Michigan State Bar Journal
Mich St Bd Health An Rept—Michigan State Board of Health Annual Report
Mil Serv Inst U S J—Military Service Institution of the United States Journal
Mil Surg—Military Surgeon
Minn Acad Soc Sci Proc—Minnesota Academy of Social Sciences Proceedings
Minn Conf Char & Correc Proc—Minnesota Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Minn Conf Soc Wk—Minnesota Conference of Social Work
Minn Educ Q—Minnesota Education Quarterly
Minn Hist—Minnesota History
Minn Hist Soc Coll—Minnesota Historical Society Collections
Minn Inst Q—Minnesota Institutions' Quarterly
Minn L R—Minnesota Law Review
Minn Med—Minnesota Medicine
Minn S B A—Minnesota State Bar Association
Miss Hist Soc Pub—Mississippi Historical Society Publications
Miss L R—Mississippi Law Review
Miss Val Hist R—Mississippi Valley Historical Review
Mo B A—Missouri Bar Association
Mo Conf Char & Correc Proc—Missouri Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Mo Hist R—Missouri Historical Review
Mo L R—Monthly Law Review
Mo Lab R—Monthly Labor Review
Mo S B A—Missouri State Bar Association
Mo St Bd Char & Correc Bul—Missouri State Board of Charities & Corrections Bi-monthly Bulletin
Mod Am L—Modern American Law
Mod Hosp—Modern Hospital
Mod World—Modern World
Mont B A—Montana Bar Association
Mont S B A—Montana State Bar Association
Munic Aff—Municipal Affairs
Munic Ref Lib Notes—Municipal Reference Library Notes

N

N C B A—North Carolina Bar Association
N C Club Yr Bk—North Carolina Club Year Book
N C Hist Comm Bul—North Carolina Historical Commission Bulletin
N C L R—North Carolina Law Review
N C Pris N—North Carolina Prison News
N D B A—North Dakota Bar Association
N D Univ Q J—North Dakota University Quarterly Journal
N I P A—National Institute of Public Administration

N J Conf Char & Correc Proc—New Jersey Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
N J Dept Inst & Agencies—New Jersey. Department of Institutions & Agencies
N J L J—New Jersey Law Journal
N J L R—New Jersey Law Review
N M S B A—New Mexico State Bar Association
N Y Acad Sci Ann—New York Academy of Sciences Annals
N Y City B A—New York City Bar Association
N Y City Conf Char & Correc Proc—New York City Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
N Y Co Lawyers' Assn—New York County Lawyers' Association
N Y L R—New York Law Review
N Y Med J—New York Medical Journal
N Y S B A—New York State Bar Association
N Y St Assn of Magistrates Proc—New York State Association of Magistrates Proceedings
N Y St Conf Char & Correc Proc—New York State Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
N Y St Hosp Bul—New York State Hospital Bulletin
N Y St J Med—New York State Journal of Medicine
Natl Acad Sci Proc—National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America Proceedings
Natl Bur Econ Res N Bul—National Bureau of Economic Research News Bulletin
Natl Conf Cath Char Proc—National Conference of Catholic Charities Proceedings
Natl Conf Char & Correc Proc—National Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Natl Conf Soc Wk Proc—National Conference of Social Work Proceedings
Natl Corp Rep—National Corporation Reporter
Natl Educ Assn Proc—Proceedings & Addresses of the National Education Association
Natl Educ Assn Res Bul—Research Bulletin of the National Education Association
Natl Humane R—National Humane Review
Natl Inst Soc Sci J—National Institute of Social Sciences Journal
Natl Munic R—National Municipal Review
Natl Pris Assn Proc—National Prison Association Proceedings. *See* Am Pris Assn
Natl Prob Assn Proc—National Probation Association Proceedings
Natl Soc of Penal Inf N Y Bul—National Society of Penal Information of New York Bulletin
Neb L Bul—Nebraska Law Bulletin
Neb L R—Nebraska Law Review
Neb S B A—Nebraska State Bar Association
Negro Yr Bk—Negro Year book
New Eng Hist & General Reg—New England Historical & Genealogical Register
New Orleans Med & Surg J—New Orleans Medical & Surgical Journal
New Repub—New Republic
19th Cent—19th Century
No Am R—North American Review
Notre Dame L Rep—Notre Dame Law Reporter

O

Ohio Bul Char & Correc—Ohio Bulletin of Charities & Corrections
Ohio Conf Char & Correc Proc—Ohio Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Ohio L Bul—Ohio Law Bulletin
Ohio L Rep—Ohio Law Reporter
Ohio S B A—Ohio State Bar Association
Ohio St Inst J—Ohio State Institutions, Journal of
Ohio St Med J—Ohio State Medical Journal
Okla L J—Oklahoma Law Journal
Okla S B A—Oklahoma State Bar Association
Ore L R—Oregon Law Review
Ore S B A—Oregon State Bar Association
Outl—Outlook

P

P A I S—Public Affairs Information Service
Pa B A—Pennsylvania Bar Association
Pa Conf Char & Correc Proc—Pennsylvania Conference of Charities & Corrections Proceedings
Pa M Hist & Biog—Pennsylvania Magazine of History & Biography
Pa Med J—Pennsylvania Medical Journal
Pa S B A—Pennsylvania State Bar Association
Pan-Am M—Pan-American Magazine
Pan-Am Union Bul—Bulletin of the Pan-American Union
Ped Sem—Pedagogical Seminary
Penal Aff—Penal Affairs
Phil L J—Philippine Law Journal
Phila Med J—Philadelphia Medical Journal
Philos R—Philosophical Review
Pitts Leg J—Pittsburgh Legal Journal
Pol Sci Q—Political Science Quarterly
Police J—Police Journal
Policeman's Mo—Policeman's Monthly
Pop Sci Mo—Popular Science Monthly
Pris Assn of N Y An Rept—Prison Association of New York Annual Report
Pris J—Prison Journal
Pris N—Prison News (N.C.)
Psych Bul—Psychological Bulletin

Psych Clinic—Psychological Clinic
Psych Monog—Psychological Monographs
Psych R—Psychological Review
Psychoanal R—Psychoanalytic Review
Pub Business—Public Business
Pub Health Repts—Public Health Reports
Pub Person Stud—Publications in Personnel Studies

Q

Q J Econ—Quarterly Journal of Economics
Q R—Quarterly Review

R

R I Med J—Rhode Island Medical Journal
R of Rs—American Review of Reviews
Rochester Acad Sci Proc—Rochester Academy of Science Proceedings
Ruling Case L—Ruling Case Law
Russell Sage Found Lib—Russell Sage Foundation Library

S

St. Louis L R—St. Louis Law Review
S C B A Proc—South Carolina Bar Association Proceedings
S C Bd Pub Welf Q Bul—South Carolina Board of Public Welfare Quarterly Bulletin
S C St Bd Char & Correc Bul—South Carolina State Board of Charities & Corrections Bulletin
S D B A—South Dakota Bar Association
S D Hist Coll—South Dakota Historical Collection
S D K—Si De Ka Quarterly
S W L R—Southwestern Law Review
Sat Eve Post—Saturday Evening Post
Sch R—School Review
Sch & Soc—School & Society
Sci Am S—Scientific American Supplement
Sci Mo—Scientific Monthly
Scrib M—Scribner's Magazine
Serv—Service (Philadelphia)
Sewanee R—Sewanee Review
So Atlan Q—South Atlantic Quarterly
So L Q—Southern Law Quarterly
So Med J—Southern Medical Journal
So Sociol Cong—Southern Sociological Congress
So Workm—Southern Workman
Soc Comp Leg n s—Society of Comparative Legislation, new series
Soc Forces—Social Forces
Soc Psych Res Proc—Society for Psychical Research Proceedings
Sociol R—Sociological Review
Southw Pol & Soc Sci Q—Southwestern Political & Social Science Quarterly
St Hosp Bul of N Y—State Hospital Bulletin of New York
St Hosp Q—State Hospital Quarterly (New York)
Stud in Ment Ineffic—Studies in Mental Inefficiency

T

Tenn B A—Tennessee Bar Association
Tenn L R—Tennessee Law Review
Tex B A—Texas Bar Association
Tex Conf Soc Welf Proc—Texas Conference of Social Welfare Proceedings
Tex L R—Texas Law Review
Tex S B A—Texas State Bar Association
Tex St Hist Assn Q—Texas State Historical Association Quarterly. *See* Southw Pol & Soc Sci Q
Tex St J Med—Texas State Journal of Medicine
Tr Sch Bul—Training School Bulletin
Trinity Col Hist Soc—Trinity College Historical Society

U

U S Dept Agric Yr Bk—United States. Department of Agriculture. Year Book
U S Nav Med Bul—United States Naval Medical Bulletin
Univ Cin L R—University of Cincinnati Law Review
Univ Med M—University Medical Magazine
Univ Mo Bul L Ser—University of Missouri Bulletin Law Series
Univ Pa L R—University of Pennsylvania Law Review
Unpop R—Unpopular Review
Utah S B A—Utah State Bar Association

V

Va Conf Char & Correc Proc—Virginia Conference of Charities & Correction Proceedings
Va L R—Virginia Law Review
Va L Reg n s—Virginia Law Register, new series
Va Med Mo—Virginia Medical Monthly
Va S B A—Virginia State Bar Association
Voc Educ—Vocational Education

W

W Va B A—West Virginia Bar Association
W Va L Q—West Virginia Law Quarterly

W Va Med J—West Virginia Medical Journal
Wash Acad Sci J—Washington Academy of Sciences Journal
Wash Hist Q—Washington Historical Quarterly
Wash L R—Washington Law Review
Wash L Rep—Washington Law Reporter
Wash S B A—Washington State Bar Association
Wash Univ St Hum Ser—Washington University Studies Humanistic Series
Wash Univ St Sci Ser—Washington University Studies Scientific Series
West Pa Hist Mag—Western Pennsylvania Historical Magazine
West Res L J—Western Reserve Law Journal
Westmin R—Westminster Review
Wis Acad Sci Arts & Letters—Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts & Letters
Wis B A—Wisconsin Bar Association
Wis L R—Wisconsin Law Review
Wis M Hist—Wisconsin Magazine of History
Wis Munic M—Wisconsin Municipality Magazine
Wis S B A—Wisconsin State Bar Association
Wis St Conf Char & Correc—Wisconsin State Conference of Charities & Corrections. *See* Wis St Conf Soc Wk
Wis St Conf Soc Wk Proc—Wisconsin State Conference of Social Work Proceedings
Woman Cit—Woman Citizen
World R—World Review
World's Wk—World's Work
Wyo S B A—Wyoming State Bar Association

Y

Yale L J—Yale Law Journal
Yale R—Yale Review

MAR 8 — 1993

KF
9201
.S6
c.2

AUTHOR INDEX TO
A GUIDE TO MA
AND CRIM

AUGUST

DO